PREFATORY NOTE

This index is, for the most part, the index of 1977 revised to include the 1977 Regular, 1977 Extraordinary and 1978 Regular sessions of the 67th General Assembly.

Primarily, references are made to section and chapter numbers of the Code. The Rules of Civil Procedure; Rules of Criminal Procedure; Rules of Appellate Procedure and Rules of the Supreme Court have been referred to by rule number. The Rules of Civil Procedure; Rules of Criminal Procedure and Rules of Appellate Procedure are printed in the latter part of Volume III and references are preceded by the letters R.C.P.; R.Cr.P.; and R.App.P.

It should be pointed out that research of a general nature can be greatly expedited by utilizing the Skeleton Index which is printed on colored paper at the end of each volume of the Code.

An extensive revision of the index has not been possible for the Code due to the complexity of the new legislation and shortage of time; however, our regular staff indexer, Pauline Partington, and Drake University Law School students Calvin Holden, Linda Reade, and James Wilkins under the supervision of Professor Donald Polden have, within the brief time allotted, done an admirable job of revising the index.

IN ORDER TO PREVENT THE PERPETUATION OF ERRORS IN FUTURE EDITIONS OF THE CODE, PLEASE BRING THEM TO THE ATTENTION OF THE CODE EDITOR. TEAROUT LEAVES HAVE BEEN PROVIDED FOR THIS PURPOSE IN THE BACK OF THIS VOLUME.

Statehouse
November, 1978

Code Editors
CODE OF IOWA
1979

DETAILED INDEX

Arabic numbers refer to Code sections. Numbers in parentheses are subsection numbers. The letters R.C.P., R.Cr.P., and R.App.P. followed by Arabic numbers are references to the Rules of Civil Procedure, Rules of Criminal Procedure and Rules of Appellate Procedure. References to the United States or Iowa Constitutions are to articles and sections.

ABANDONMENT
Cemetery, abandoned lot law, 566.20–566.27
Child, criminal penalty, 726.3, 726.6
Child custody, 597.15
Dependent person, 726.3
Domestic animals, lien for care, 188.49
Highways, generally, 306.10–306.26, 306.41
Levy of execution, effect, 626.94
Minor child, parental rights terminated, 600A.2
Motor vehicles, disposal, 321.85–321.91, 556B.1
Park, reverts to donor, 111.14
Personal property, removal, 556B.1
Pleadings, by submission of agreed case, 678.7
Property, disposition if unclaimed, ch 556
Property exempt to spouse and children, 627.4
Railroad right of way, 327G.76, 327G.77, 471.15–471.18
Refrigerators, regulations, 727.3
River channels, 568.1–568.5
School sites, reversion for nonuser, 297.15–297.21
Support of deserted spouse, children, ch 252A, 597.10–597.13
Witnesses, husband and wife, 726.4

ABATEMENT OF ACTIONS
See ACTIONS, subhead Abatement and Revival

ABATEMENT OF NUISANCES
General provisions, 657.3–657.7

ABBREVIATIONS
Table, used in the Code, page xvi, Vol. I

ABORTION
See FETICIDE
Abortionists, regulation, 205.1–205.3
Cattle, contagious abortion, 163.11
Liability expultation, ch 146

ABSCONDING DEBTORS
See DEBTOR AND CREDITOR

ABSENTEES
Voting, ch 53

ABSTRACTS OF TITLE
Abstracts of title —Continued
Drainage records no part of title, 465.28
Inheritance tax debt, deductible, 450.12
Institution fund loans, state, 262.14
 Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
Partition actions, R.C.P. 272
Plats, city subdivisions, abstracts attached, 409.9
Recovery of real property, pleading, 646.7–646.9

ACADEMIC DEGREES
Power to confer, 504.12
University of Iowa, conferred by, 263.2
Use by professional persons, 147.72, 147.74
Violations punished, 504.13

ACADEMY, IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT
General provisions, ch 80B

ACADEMY OF SCIENCE, STATE
President a member of geological board, 305.1

ACCEPTANCE
Bribery, 722.2
Commercial paper, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Goods, Uniform Commercial Code provisions, 554.2103–554.2606
Offer to confess judgment, effect, 677.8
Service of original notice, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

ACCESS
Right of municipality, 409.24
Right of private owner to condemn, 471.4

ACCESSORIES
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Accessories
Escape, aiding prisoners, 719.5

ACCIDENTS
Boats and vessels, 106.7
Emergency assistance, good samaritan, 613.17
False report of, penalty, 708.7
Labor commissioner, report to governor, 91.4
Lost property, finder not responsible, 644.16
Motor vehicles, 321.261–321.275
Railroads, finder not responsible, 327C.37
Snowmobiles, report, 321G.10
Worker’s compensation, ch 85
ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING

Accountants
- General provisions, ch 116
- Advisory committee, 116.9
- Certified public accountants, 116.4, 116.5, 116.20–116.31, see CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Continuing education requirements, ch 258A
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- Defined, 116.2
- Fees, 116.15, 116.20
- Foreign licenses, 116.17
- Licensing, 116.7–116.13, 116.20–116.31
- Public accountants, 116.6, 116.20–116.31
- Registration of organizations or offices, 116.18, 116.19, 116.22
- Registration of securities, uniform securities, Act, 502.208
- Use of titles and degrees, 116.25

Action on account
- Amounts not denied admitted, R.C.P. 99
- Assignment, without prejudice, R.C.P. 7
- Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
- Evidence, admissibility, 622.28–622.30; R.C.P. 198
- Limitation of actions, 614.1, 614.5
- Pleadings, R.C.P. 99
- Referee appointed, R.C.P. 207
- Assignment, defenses and counterclaims not affected, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
- Audits of public accounts, ch 11
- Board of accountancy
  - Continuing education, authority, ch 258A
  - Disclosure of confidential information, 116.16
  - Established, 116.3
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2, 116.23
- Clerk of district court, 606.16
- Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129

County accounts
- Accounting before bond approved, 63.13
- Bond fund, separate account, 346.12
- Examination of, 11.6–11.21, 343.5, 452.11
- Failure to account, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 66.26(9)
- Tax funds, separate by treasurer, 334.8
- Uniform system, 11.22, 11.23

County officers, ch 342, 343.5

County treasurer to supervisors, 452.7

Court officers, 342.1–342.3, 343.5

Credit union's records preserved, destroyed, 533.26–533.28

Estates of decedents, 633.469, 633.470, 633.477

Gifts to minors, uniform Act provisions, 565A.8

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING —Continued


Highway engineers, 313.13

Inheritance tax provisions, 450.39

Interest rates fixed, 535.2

Joint accounts, 450.3(5), 524.806; R.C.P. 207

Judgment by default, hearing, R.C.P. 232(b)

Master's hearings, form and procedure prescribed, R.C.P. 212

Open accounts
- Admissibility in evidence, 622.28–622.30; R.C.P. 198
- Assignments, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
- Interest, six months from last item, 535.2(1, f)
- Pleadings, R.C.P. 67, 99

Public money, published in session laws, Const., Iowa, III, 18

Public officers, before approval of bond, 63.13

Public utilities, method, 476.9

Referee appointed in actions, R.C.P. 207, 232

School officers, 11.6–11.21

Schools, uniform system, 286A.12

Secured transactions
- Accounts receivable, generally, 554.9101–554.9507

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

State accounts, see subhead State Officers below

Stated accounts, interest rate, 535.2

State officers
- See also specific officers
- Accounting to comptroller, 8.7–8.12, 8.35, 8.40
- Audit by state auditor, 11.1–11.4
- Examining commission, 67.1–67.5, 67.8
- False entries, 721.1
- Funds remitted to treasurer, 8.32, 8.33, 12.4, 12.10–12.15
- Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45–2.52
- Methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5
- Open to inspection, 79.8
- Treasurer with comptroller, 12.6

Trustees, 633.700(4)

ACCRETION

Land formed by conservation, 108.9

Land formed by river, 568.18–568.20

ACCUSED PERSONS

Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9–13, 17, 19, 21, 23

Counsel, right to obtain
- Impeachment, 68.8
- Preliminary hearing, court may appoint, R.Cr.P. 2
- Nontestimonial identification, ch 810

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Articles of incorporation and amendments, 491.5, 491.20, 491.21, 496A.58, 497.2, 498.4, 504.1, 524.302

Certificate, facts stated, rebuttable, 622.40

Certificate requirements, 558.30

Certified copies as evidence, 622.37–622.40

Commercial paper, negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112

Corporate stockholders, legalized, 589.5
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS —Continued
Corporation officers, legalized, 589.1
Evidence, private writings admissible, 622.26
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Foreign, when accepted, 558.39
Form of authentication, 558.25, 558.26
Forms of acknowledgment, 558.37, 558.39
Instruments affecting real estate
Absence of seal, presumption, 622.38
Attorney in fact, form, 558.36, 558.37, 558.39(2)
Certificates of authenticity, 558.22, 558.25, 558.29
Death of grantor before, 558.31(1)
Definition, 558.1
Evidence, admissibility, 622.36-622.40
Lack of acknowledgment, validity, 558.31-558.33
Married woman allowed to make, 558.35
Necessary for lawful recording, exception, 558.42
Nonresident before, proof, 558.31(2)
Nonresident notary seal, presumption, 558.15
OFFICERS OF CORPORATION, form, 558.38, 558.39(3)
Penalty for violations, 558.40
Power of attorney, release by donee, 559.1
Power of attorney, revocation filed, 558.1
Proof in lieu of acknowledgments, 558.31
Seal, use in usual mode, 558.34
Uniform Commercial Code, filing, excepted, 558.1,
558.42
Who may take, 558.20-558.29
Jurat by deputy officer, 78.3
Legalizing Acts, 558.26, 586.1, 589.1-589.6, 589.24,
591.4
Military or naval officers, 558.26
Notary public, 77.9, 77.10
Original notice, service, R.C.P. 15
Patents, recording, 622.41
Plats of city, 409.8, 409.18
Prerequisite for recording, real property
instruments, exceptions, 558.42
Real estate instruments legalized, 586.1, 589.1, 589.24
Recorded instruments without seal, 622.28
Tax deed, form, 448.2
Wills, self-proved, 633.279
ACQUIESCENCE
Boundaries and disputed corners, 650.6, 650.10,
650.14
Easements, adverse possession, 564.1
Forcible entry actions, defense, 648.18
ACRE
Definition, 210.3
ACTIONS
Abatement and revival
Absent spouse, return or release, 597.12
Costs, when charged to plaintiff, 625.11
Defense after general appearance, R.C.P. 103
Judgment to distinguish whether in abatement, in
bar, or on merits, R.C.P. 220
Not caused by
Death of garnishee, 642.4
Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 686.17; R.C.P. 15
Disability of mother, paternity case, 675.21
ACTIONS —Continued
Abatement and revival —Continued
Not caused by —Continued
Disability of party, R.C.P. 17, 18
Error in proceedings adopted, 611.7
Guardian or wards death or disability, R.C.P. 18
Incapacity pending action, R.C.P. 17
Minor attaining majority, R.C.P. 19
Official representatives successor substituted,
notice, R.C.P. 20, 21
Spouse confined, return or release, 597.12
Transfer of interest, R.C.P. 16
Representative capacity ceases, substitution of
party, R.C.P. 20
Revival
Admission or new promise in writing, 614.11
Death of parties, executions after, 626.103–
626.107
Garnishee, after death, 642.4
Trial of abatement defense precludes pleading in
bar, R.C.P. 103
Accrual of action
Generally, see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS
Demand, when required, 538.1
Adjournment, R.Cr.P. 18
Administrative rules, ch 17A
Against persons not party to the action, R.C.P. 131
Agents of parties
Attorney as agent, authority, 610.16
Joinder with principal, R.C.P. 24(a)
Jurisdiction in county of agency, 616.13, 616.14
Motion for continuance, R.C.P. 183
Pleading verification, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
Realty, service on nonresident agents, 646.5
Service of notice on, R.C.P. 56.1, see ORIGINAL
NOTICE
Animals, released or escaped, 188.9
Appeals
Board and officials, appeals from rulings, see
DISTRICT COURT
District court, appeals from, see APPELLATE
COURT
Findings of fact challenged without objections
below, R.C.P. 179
Appearance of defendants, R.C.P. 53, 65, also see
PLEADINGS
Armed forces, see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE,
ch 29B
Bank deposits and collections
Bills of lading, 554.7309
Conflict of laws, 554.4102
Banks, dissolution, 524.1310
Bar to criminal actions, 803.4
Boat owners, see BOATS AND VESSELS, subhead
Actions Against Owners
Bonds, R.C.P. 3
Bringing to trial
Assignment for trial, R.C.P. 181.2
Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181
Continuance, not to affect place on calendar,
R.C.P. 182(b)
Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1
ACTI 4

ACTIONS —Continued
Bringing to trial —Continued
Triable, when, 624.6
Charitable corporations, dissolution proceedings, 504A.53-504A.64
Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
Cities, negligence, 364.14
Civil actions defined, 611.2, 611.3
Civil remedy, criminal action no bar, 611.21, 611.22
Class actions, R.C.P. 42-47
Commencement of civil actions
Begun by service, R.C.P. 48
Causes triable, when, 624.6, 624.7
Last known officers served, 617.6
Optional procedure, unserved defendants, 617.9
Place, chs 616, 623; R.C.P. 167-175
Statute of limitations, tolling, R.C.P. 49
Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
Unserved defendants, optional procedure, 617.9
Commencement of criminal actions
Arrest, 804.5
Complaint and citation, 804.1
Commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Conflicts of interest, public officials and employees, 68B.2
Consolidation of actions, R.C.P. 185
Constitutional amendment, to test legality, 6.10
Correction, kind of proceeding, 611.7-611.12
Costs, when no provision made, R.C.P. 227.1
County bonds and coupons, defense, 346.21
Credit unions, limitation, 533.29
Criminal, jurisdiction and venue, ch 803
Criminal, order of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
Criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10
Dairy products marketing, violations, 192A.18, 192A.22
Dams, recovery of fees and penalty, 469.14
Debt or damage, distinction immaterial, 624.18
Declaratory judgment, 455.81
Definition of action, 611.1, 611.2
Dismissal of actions
See also subhead Abatement and Revival above General provisions, R.C.P. 215-217
Attachment, duty of clerk, 639.64, 639.69
Change of venue, nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 175(b)
Class actions, R.C.P. 45
Cost bond, failure to furnish, 621.4, 621.6
Costs taxed to dismissor, 625.11, 625.13; R.C.P. 215, 218
Defendant nonresident of county, 616.20; R.C.P. 175
Discovery and inspection orders disobeyed, R.C.P. 134(b)
Dissolution of marriage, 598.3
Involuntary dismissal, R.C.P. 216
Jurisdiction, lack of, costs, 625.13
Misjoinder of parties, R.C.P. 27
Motion for dismissal, R.C.P. 215-217
Nonresident defendant, 106A.13, 616.17-616.20

EQUITABLE ACTIONS
Appeals triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4
Bill of exceptions, when necessary, R.C.P. 241
Cases tried in equity, 611.3-611.5
Cold storage locker lien, 578.2
Creditors' bill, 630.16-630.19
Dams and spillways, appeals, 112.8
Default, proving case, R.C.P. 232(b)
Depositions, continuance to take, 624.3
Depositions, use in evidence, R.C.P. 144
Dissolution of marriage, 598.3
Drainage districts, 455.162
Issues transferred, correction in kind, 611.7-611.12, 626.44
Jurisdiction
District court, Const., Iowa, V, 6
Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4
Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 6
Mandamus, 661.3
Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 111
Pleadings, see PLEADINGS
Procedure, 611.13
Removal of officers, 66.18
Special actions, proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107
Subject property to judgment, 630.16-630.19
Title put in issue, 648.15
Trial term commencement, when, 624.6
Error in proceedings taken, 611.7-611.12
Errors, immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16, 624.15
Forms of actions, 611.1-611.19; R.C.P. 67
Heirs, substitution, time limit, R.C.P. 15
Injunctions, employment security law, 96.14(16)
Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41
Interrogatories to parties, R.C.P. 126
Intervention, petition authorized, R.C.P. 75
Iowa insurance guaranty association, 545B.16
Issues in actions
Amendment of pleadings, R.C.P. 249
Argument to jury, order, R.C.P. 195
Change of venue, R.C.P. 168
Equitable, trial in ordinary actions, 611.10; R.C.P. 105, 176
General issues abolished, R.C.P. 67
Issue tried in law action, 611.10
Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207-214
Order tried, R.C.P. 105, 276
Separate trials when joined, R.C.P. 186
Trials and issues, R.C.P. 176
ACTIONS —Continued
Itinerant merchants, suits, 81.4-81.9
Joinder of actions
General provisions, R.C.P. 22-28
Barred in certain cases
Forcible entry and detainer, 648.19
Mechanic's lien foreclosure, 572.26
Partition action, R.C.P. 275
Quo warranto, R.C.P. 301
Real property recovery, 646.1
Replevin, 643.2
Class actions, exempt from, R.C.P. 25
Dependent remedies joined, R.C.P. 28
Drainage and levee district appeal, 455.101
Execution creditor with officer, R.C.P. 41
Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41
Joinder of parties, see subhead Parties to Actions below, thereunder see Joinder of Parties
Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(b)
New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
Plaintiff's joinders permitted, R.C.P. 22, 23
Relief granted according to substantive rights, R.C.P. 28
Joint property attached, 639.38
Judgment, failure to satisfy, action for penalty, 624.37
Jurisdiction, see JURISDICTION
Jurors as adverse parties in civil action, ground for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17
Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70-222.72
Limitations, generally, chs 614, 615
Limitation, substitution of heir, R.C.P. 15
Limitation, tort claims against local governmental units, 613A.5
Limitation, tort claims against state, 25A.13
Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132, 133
Minor's death, action by parent, R.C.P. 8
Mortgage and note, separate actions, 611.5, 654.4
Mortgaged personalty, contest, 626.43-626.47
Motor vehicles, 321.475, 321.498-321.511
Municipal corporations, see CITIES, subhead Actions Brought and Defended
Negotiable instruments involved, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Next friend
Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14
Minor, action brought for, R.C.P. 12
Nonjoinder, necessary parties, R.C.P. 25
Nonparty, liability for costs on assignment, 625.15
Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution proceedings, 504A.53-504A.64
Nonresidents, service of notice on process agent
Boat owners and operators, 106A.1-106A.8
Brokers real estate license actions, 117.25
Job services, 96.14(6)
Motor vehicle cases, 321.498-321.512
Notice before suit, telegraph and telephone damage cases, 477.9
Nuisances, ordinary proceedings, 657.1
ACTIONS —Continued
Obstruction of highways, injunction, 319.9
Oil and gas wells, 84.15, 84.17, 84.23
Order of criminal trial, R.Cr.P. 18
Order of issues, R.C.P. 105, 176
Ordinary actions
Appeal, legal errors only tried, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2
Appeals from decisions of boards and officials, see DISTRICT COURT
Bond or note, 611.5
Certiorari trials, R.C.P. 315-317
Dams and spillways, damages, appeal, 112.8
Definition, 611.3, 611.6
Evidence, oral or by deposition, 624.1, 624.2
Forms abolished, R.C.P. 28
Housing law, violations, 413.108-413.110
Occupying claimants, 560.3
Paternity proceedings, 675.10, 675.15
Procedure, 611.13
Recovery of real property, 646.1
Replevin, 643.2
Required, when, 611.6
Tax collection by treasurer, 445.3
Original notice, see ORIGINAL NOTICE
Parties to actions
Additional brought in, R.C.P. 34
Adjudication, jointly bound parties, 613.2
Adverse examination, 624.1
Agent and principal, joinder, R.C.P. 24(a)
Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)
Amendments to correct pleadings, R.C.P. 88
Assignments, 539.1-539.6; R.C.P. 7
Bond to public, R.C.P. 3
Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
Class actions, R.C.P. 42-47
Costs apportioned among parties, 625.3, 625.4
Counterclaims, R.C.P. 29-32
County, disputed boundaries, 650.2
Cross-claims against coparty, R.C.P. 33
Death
Actions survive, substitution, 611.20, 611.22;
R.C.P. 15, 20, 21
Joint action, survivors represent, 613.1
Judgment, death before rendition, R.C.P. 252
Default, R.C.P. 230-235, also see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES
Defendants
Assignments, R.C.P. 7
Class actions, R.C.P. 42-47
Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5
Discovery, action to obtain, 611.16
Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
Incompetents, R.C.P. 13, 14
Interpleader, R.C.P. 36
Joinder of defendants, R.C.P. 22-28, 41
Joint common carriers, R.C.P. 24(b)
Mentally ill person, R.C.P. 13, 14
Motion to correct proceedings, 611.9
Necessary party, nonjoinder, R.C.P. 25
Nonresident criminal, in state, 617.3
Numerous defendants, 617.9
ACTIONS —Continued
Parties to actions —Continued
Defendants —Continued
Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
Plaintiff refusing to join, R.C.P. 25(a)
Defendant,joinder of creditor, R.C.P. 41
State sued, 618.8–613.14; R.C.P. 9
Transportation department, 613.11–613.14
Unknown, 617.7; R.C.P. 61, 62, see Unknown
Defendants below, under this subhead
Unserved parties, procedure, 617.9
Definition of parties to actions, 611.2
Designation on appeal, 814.2
Drainage and levee districts, 455.98, 455.99
Drainage bonds, refinancing, 464.4
Drainage rights, individual, appeal, 465.12
Estates, see PROBATE CODE, subhead Action
Examinations, mental or physical, court ordered, R.C.P. 132, 133
Execution, contents required, 626.12
Executors, in own name, R.C.P. 2
Guardian ad litem, defense by, R.C.P. 12–14
Guardians, in own name, R.C.P. 2
Incompetents, R.C.P. 12–14
Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)
Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41
Intervenors
General provisions, R.C.P. 75–77
Attachment proceedings, 639.60–639.62
Constitutional amendment, test case, 6.11
Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
Garnishment, appeal, 642.20
Nonresident, bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5
Replevin action, 643.2
Transportation commission, 328.12(5)
Joinder of actions, see subhead above
Joinder of parties
General provisions, R.C.P. 22–28
Defendants, R.C.P. 24
Dependent remedies joined, R.C.P. 28
Guardian and mentally ill, R.C.P. 17
Husband and wife, 597.12; R.C.P. 10
Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)
Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)
Partly interested parties, R.C.P. 26
Partners, 545.52; R.C.P. 4
Plaintiffs joined, R.C.P. 22, 23
Principal and agent, R.C.P. 24(a)
Sheriff and creditor, R.C.P. 41
Joint and several obligations, suing one, 613.1, 613.2; R.C.P. 25
Judgment as to some parties only, R.C.P. 221
Judgments on motion, R.C.P. 239
Jurors, as adverse parties, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17
Legal representatives, 611.22; R.C.P. 2
Legal representative’s successor, R.C.P. 20
Levee and drainage districts, 455.98, 455.99

ACTIONS —Continued
Parties to actions —Continued
Plaintiff
Bonds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3
Class suits, R.C.P. 42–47
Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5
Definition of plaintiff, 611.2
Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17
Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12, 17
Joiner of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22–28
Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235
Minors, R.C.P. 8, 12
Newspaper notice, 618.6; R.C.P. 62
Options, several defendants, 613.1
Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11
Public improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17
Real actions, strength of title, 646.3
Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2
Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25(a)
State may sue, R.C.P. 9
Stockholder, indemnity or contribution, 491.62
Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239
Trade-mark and mark damage suit, 548.11
Waste, 658.5–658.9
Women, injury or death action, 613.15
Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13
Private drainage, damage action, 465.12
Public official, successor substituted, R.C.P. 20
Real party in interest, exceptions, R.C.P. 2
Recovery of real property, 646.2, 646.3
Restoration of lost records, ch 647
Sheriff and execution creditor joined, interpleader, R.C.P. 41
Substitution of parties
Claimant, by interpleader, R.C.P. 38
Death, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15
Depositions used, R.C.P. 146
Guardians for incompetents, R.C.P. 17
Guardianship, successor, R.C.P. 18
Minor attains majority, R.C.P. 19
Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21
Official representatives, R.C.P. 20
Transfer of interest, new parties, R.C.P. 16
Third parties
Additional necessary parties, R.C.P. 16, 25
ACTIONS — Continued

Parties to actions — Continued

Third parties — Continued

Claimants interpleading, R.C.P. 34-41
Counterclaim, R.C.P. 29, 30
Cross-claims by defendant, R.C.P. 33
Intervening parties, see Intervenors, this subhead

Joinder of parties, see Joinder of Parties above, under this subhead

Transportation department, 613.11-613.14
Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298
Unknown defendants

Injunction against houses of ill fame, 99.4
Original notice, R.C.P. 61
Petition requirements, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
Venue, change by agreement, R.C.P. 167(d)
Women, injury or death, what allowed, 613.15

Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270

Pendency actions

Arbitration, court order submission, 679.4
Assignee, liability for costs, 625.15
Consolidation on motion, R.C.P. 185
Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 642.4, 686.17
Interpleader, effect upon, R.C.P. 35, 36
Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15, 675.16
Marriage dissolution, temporary custody of children, 598.11

Mental illness of party, guardian joined, R.C.P. 17
Nonparty, liability for costs, 625.15
Personal injuries, see NEGLIGENCE

Personal injuries, venue, 616.18
Pipelines, compelling performance, 479.28
Place of bringing actions, ch 616; R.C.P. 175
Plant disease Act enforcement, plaintiffs, 177A.21
Pleadings, see PLEADINGS

Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–139
Probate actions, see PROBATE CODE, subhead Actions

Procedure, uniform for all actions, 611.13
Production of books and documents, R.C.P. 126(c), 129
Property damage, venue, 616.18
Public improvements, 573.16–573.18
Public utilities, 476.14
Quitting title action, 649.1, 649.6
Quo warranto action, ch 660
Real estate brokers, limitations, 117.30
Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2
Real property, recovery, ch 646; R.C.P. 255
Recovery of penalty, industrial commissioner, employer’s refusal, books or reports, 86.12
Redemption, contested determined, 628.21
Reference of actions, proceedings, R.C.P. 207–214
Reinstatement of dismissed actions, 215.1
Rem, proceedings in

Cigarettes, forfeiture, 98.32, 98.33
Lost records, restoration, ch 647
Restraint on proceedings, injunction, R.C.P. 329
Retrial, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
Sales tax added, recoverable debt, 422.48

State

Actions between departments prohibited, 679.19
Actions by or against, 613.8–613.10; R.C.P. 9
Attachment by state, ch 641
Counsel appointed for state, 7.3, 13.7
Highway commission, 613.11
Public bond, individual action, R.C.P. 3
Rights and liabilities, 613.10
Security not required from state, R.C.P. 9
Tort claims, 25A.1–25A.22
Statute of frauds as bar, 554.4, 622.32–622.35
Stay of proceedings

Certiorari writ, bond, requirements, R.C.P. 310
Child custody jurisdiction, 598A.6
Discovery order disobeyed, R.C.P. 134(b)
Execution, see EXECUTIONS
Injunction or statutory prohibition, limitation extended, 614.13
Interpleader, ground for stay, R.C.P. 35
Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243–246
New trial, R.C.P. 244–246
Suit on dismissed action, R.C.P. 218
Supreme court, see SUPREME COURT
Vacation or modification of judgment, 683.3; R.C.P. 252, 253
Subpoena, failure of party to obey, 622.79
Substantial rights, errors not to affect, 619.16
Successive actions on same transaction, 611.19
Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237–240
Summary proceedings, 147.65
Sureties in actions, see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES, subhead Actions

Survival, 611.20, 611.22, 613.1, 675.21; R.C.P. 18
Tax collection by treasurer authorized, 445.3
Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
Tenants recovery of attached property, 570.7
Time of bringing, see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS
Title not to be changed, 611.14
Title on appeal, 814.2
Tort claims, local governmental units, ch 613A
Transfer, 611.7–611.12, 626.44; R.C.P. 16
Trial, see TRIAL

Trustees, action in own name, R.C.P. 2
ACTIONS —Continued
Unclaimed property, recovery, ch 556
Unemployment compensation cases, other states, 96.14(3)
United interest, persons joined, R.C.P. 25
Unknown defendants, see subhead Parties to Actions above
Venue, ch 616; R.C.P. 167-175, see VENUE
Warehouseperson's bond, breach, 543.14
Warehouse receipts, 554.7204

ACTS OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Acts

A.D.
Statutory construction, 4.1(11)

ADDICTS
Cigarettes and other poisons, effect on body, 257.25(6, j)
Drug abuse, ch 224B, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS, subhead Drug Abuse Authority
Motor vehicle license denied, 321.177(4)
Practitioner's license, revoked, 147.55(4)
Premises resorted to, nuisance, 657.2(6)
Veterans home, not received, 219.13

ADJOINING OWNERS
Actions to establish boundaries, ch 650
Drainage, chs 455-469
Easements, 564.1-564.8
Eminent domain right, 471.4
Fences, ch 113
Oil and gas wells, ch 84
Party walls, 563.1-563.12
Sidewalks to school outside city, costs assessed, 320.1-320.3
State parks, 111.19, 111.24
Weed law, assessments against, 317.18-317.21

ADJUDICATION
See also JUDGMENTS AND DECREES
Claims in class actions, R.C.P. 42
Dismissal, when on merits, R.C.P. 215-217
Judgment against one, no bar, 613.2
Judgment as a final adjudication, R.C.P. 219

ADJUTANT GENERAL
See ch 29A
Disaster services, powers and duties, 29C.7
Military library division, 303A.6

AD LITEM GUARDIAN
See R.C.P. 12-14, also GUARDIAN AD LITEM

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES
General provisions, 14.6(5, 6), 14.13, ch 17A
Administrative procedures Act, ch 17A
Administrative rules co-ordinator, 7.17, 17A.5, 17A.6
Administrative rules review committee
Generally, 17A.8
Objections to proposed rules, 17A.4(4)
Adoptions, problematic children, 600.16
Affidavits
Disqualification of decision makers, 17A.17(4)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES —Continued
Affidavits —Continued
Petition for review, 17A.19(2)
Agency, administrative
Authority to implement Act, 17A.22
Defined, 17A.2(1)
Duties, 17A.3-17A.5, 17A.7, 17A.9-17A.13, 17A.15
Aid to dependent children, 239.18
Air quality commission, 455B.12, 455B.13
Alcoholism treatment, 125.13, 125.15
Amusement rides, regulation, 88A.3
Animals, branding, 187.4, 187.8, 187.13
Appeals
Generally, 17A.20
See also subhead Judicial Review below
Environmental quality desist orders, 455B.34
Internal agency review, 17A.15
Peace officers retirement system, board decisions, 97A.6(14)
Applicability, generally, 17A.1
Availability of rules and orders, 17A.3(1)
Banking, 524.213
Barbering, 158.15
Beef producers association, 181.18
Beer and liquor control, 123.21
Billboards, 306C.11
Boating, artificial lakes, 106.3
Brucellosis control, 163A.9
Building code, state, 108A.7
Campaign finance disclosure, rules, 56.10, 56.20
Chemical technology commission, 455B.133
Child care centers, 237A.12
City development board, 368.10
City finance committee, 384.15
Code editor's duties, 14.6(5), 17A.6
College aid commission, rules of administration, 261.15
Commerce commission, public utility regulation, 476.2
Comptroller, duties, abandoned motor vehicles, 321.88
Conclusions of law included and supported in final decision or order, 17A.16(1)
Conflicts with federal law resolved, 17A.21
Conservancy districts, 467D.6
Conservation commission, 107.24(5), 109A.3
Construction given to Act, 17A.23
Contested cases
Appeals, see subhead Judicial Review below
Commencement, 17A.12(1)
Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 17A.13(1)
Counsel, right to, 17A.12(4)
Decisions and orders
Absence of party, rendered, 17A.12(3)
Declaratory ruling same status, 17A.9
Deletions from public copy, protection of privacy, 17A.3(1)
Final and proposed, 17A.15(1-3)
Hearing officer renders, 17A.11
Indexed for public inspection, 17A.3(1)
ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES —Continued
Contested cases —Continued
Decisions and orders —Continued
Written and supported in record, 17A.16(1)
Defined, 17A.2(2)
Discovery, use, 17A.13
Dismissal, 17A.15(2)
Environmental quality desist orders, 455B.34
Findings of fact
Based solely on evidence, 17A.12(8)
Included in final decisions and orders, 17A.16(1)
Prepared by presiding officer, 17A.15(2)
Health care facilities, 135C.43
Hearing
Admissible evidence, 17A.14
Conducted by agency or hearing officer, 17A.11(1)
License procedure, 17A.18
Opportunity, 17A.12(1)
Record, see Record below, this subhead
Rehearing, 17A.16(2)
Without one party, 17A.12(3)
Intermediate review system, 17A.15(4)
Intervention by interested parties of record, 17A.19(2)
Judicial review, see subhead Judicial Review below
Licenses and licensing
Generally, 17A.18
Defined, 17A.2(3, 4)
Notice
Contents, 17A.12(2)
Delivery constitutes commencement of action, 17A.12(1)
Ex parte communication, 17A.17(1)
Final or proposed decisions, 17A.16(1)
Judicial and official notice, 17A.14(4)
Judicial review, notice given, 17A.19(2)
Licensing procedures, notice requirements, 17A.18(3)
Written, 17A.12(1)
Open to public, 17A.12(7)
Parties, see subhead Parties below
Presiding officers, agency or member of agency, 17A.11, 17A.17
Record
Affidavit of disqualification matter of record, 17A.17(4)
Contents, 17A.12(6), 17A.14(4), 17A.16(1)
Methods of making, 17A.12(7)
Prohibited communication entered in record, 17A.17(2)
Shortened by stipulation, 17A.19(6)
Sole basis for findings of fact, 17A.12(8)
Transmitted to court, 17A.19(6)
Rehearing
Applied for, 17A.16(2)
Denied prior to judicial review, 17A.19(3)
Revenue department, director, equalization of valuations, 421.17
Rules of evidence, 17A.14
Settlement, informal, 17A.10, 17A.12(5)
ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES —Continued
Contested cases —Continued
Subpoenas, generally, 17A.13
Venue, 17A.19(2)
Witnesses
Interested persons, rule adoption procedures, 17A.4(1)
Previous statements or reports made available, 17A.13(2)
Subject to cross-examination, 17A.14(3)
Controlled substances, 204.201, 204.301, 204.305
Corporate farming, reports, 172C.5
Cosmetology, 157.9, 157.14
Credit cards for bail bond, 321.486
Decisions and orders, see subhead Contested Cases above
Declaratory rulings by agencies, 17A.9
Definitions, generally, 17A.2
Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.19
Displaced persons
Highways, 316.9
Utilities or railroads, 472.42
Drivers' licenses suspended, 321.210
Egg handlers, secretary of agriculture, duties, 196.2
Elections commissioner, 47.1
Electronic transfer of funds, satellite banking, 527.11, 527.12
Elevator code, state, 104.3
Energy policy council, 93.7
Environmental quality department executive committee, 455B.3, 455B.5
Evidence, evidence of, 17A.14
Ex parte communications restricted, 17A.17
Explosive materials, 101A.5
Filing and taking effect of rules, 17A.5
Flammable liquids and liquified petroleum gases, 101.5
Frozen desserts, 190A.4, 190A.9
Games of skill and chance, 99B.13
General services department, 18.4
Grain bargaining agents, permits, 542A.7
Handicapped children, 600.22
Health care facilities, 135C.2, 135C.14, 135C.36, 135C.72, 135C.74
Health department, rulemaking, 139.9
Health maintenance, 514B.23
Hearing officers, administrative
Generally, 17A.11
Disqualification, 17A.17(4)
Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.8
Hearings
Construction, electric generator plants, 476A.4, 476A.11, 476A.12
Environmental quality, city-county compliance, public works, 455B.33
Notice and opportunity required, 17A.12(1)
Record, 17A.12(6)
Transportation department, 307.19
Highway beautification, 306C.11
Industrial commissioner, ch 86
Industrial commissioner's decisions reviewed, 85.70, 86.26, 87.7
ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES —Continued

Insurance, unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.12
Intermediate review system, 17A.15(4)
Interstate bridges, transportation department, 313A.6
Itinerant merchants, 81.10
Judicial review
  Accident and health insurance license, 514A.10
  Administrative actions, 17A.19
  Adoption proceedings, 17A.4(2), 600.8
  Aeronautics law, 328.39
  Agency review not adequate remedy, 17A.19(1)
  Agricultural seeds, 199.11
  Aid to dependent children, application denied, 239.7
  Air quality commission, 455B.19
  Alcoholism treatment orders, 125.24
  Amusement ride inspection, 88A.8
  Appeal board, state, decisions reviewed, 23.15
  Appeal following judicial review, 17A.20
  Arbitration by insurance commissioner, 514.13
  Birth registration delayed, 144.15
  Board of regents parking and traffic rules, 262.69
  Building code, state, 103A.18
  Burden of proof shifted to agency, 17A.4, 17A.5
  Bureau of criminal identification files examined, 692.5
Business corporations, incorporation procedure, 496A.135
Certificated carriers, 325.21
Chattel loans, superintendent of banking orders, 536.23
Child care centers, ch 237A
Child-placing agency license revoked, 238.12
Cigarette law, 98.29
Civil rights commission, 601A.16, 601A.17
Commerce commission, 476.13
Commercial feed law, 198.13
Commissioner of public health findings, 514B.27
Compensation claim, 87.24
Compensation liability insurance, plan terminated, 87.7
Controlled substances, 204.305
Dairy products marketing, 192A.20, 192A.25
Dams and spillways damage, 112.8, 112.9
Debt management license denied, 533A.15
Declaratory ruling denial, 17A.19
Dentistry, state board, 153.28-153.30
Department of revenue, 98.29, 99.48
Department of revenue, estate taxation, 450.59
Director, department of revenue, assessment corrected, 421.17
Domestic insurance companies regulated, 506.9
Driver’s license suspended, 321.210, 321.215
Drug treatment licensing board, 224B.19
Electric company franchise hearings, 478.32
Electric power generators, 476A.11, 476A.12
Evidence, additional presented on leave of court, 17A.19(7)
Explosive materials permit, 101A.4

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES —Continued

Judicial review —Continued
  Fire marshal’s orders, 100.16, 100.17, 100.26–100.28
  Gambling devices, license revoked, 99A.6
  Grain dealers license revoked, 542.10
  Health care facility license, 135C.11, 135C.13, 135C.43
  Highways, condemnation awards, 306.17
  Hog-cholera control, 166B.7
  Homestead tax credit disallowance, 425.7
  Hospital licensure, 135B.6, 135B.14
  Implied consent law, 321B.9
  Industrial commissioner’s decision, 85.70, 86.26, 86.29, 86.32, 86.42
  Industrial loan company license, 536A.11, 536A.18
  Insurance commissioner’s orders, 502.606, 505.8, 515.135, 515.136, 515A.18, 515B.7, 521A.13
  Insurance trade practices, commissioner’s orders, 507B.8
  Intervention by any party of record, 17A.19(2)
  Job services department, decisions, 96.6, 96.7
  Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.11
  License examining board, 135E.4
  Liquor control commission, 123.32
  Loan company tax assessments, 430A.5
  Meat and poultry inspection, 189A.14
  Medical examiners board, 148.7
  Medical malpractice insurance, 519A.10
  Mental hospitals, patients, 222.59
  Migratory labor camp permits, 138.10
  Military forces accident and death claims, 29A.27
  Military service tax credit disallowance, 426A.6
  Mobile homes and parks permits, 135D.8
  Motor vehicle dealers law, 322.10
  Motor vehicle financial responsibility, 321A.2
  Motor vehicle franchises, 322A.17
  Motor vehicle inspections, 321.238
  Natural resources council orders, 84.14, 455A.20, 455A.37
  Nonprofit corporations, incorporation procedure, 504A.92
  Notice to parties of record, 17A.19(2)
  Occupational safety and health standards, 88.5, 88.9
  Open meeting law rights, 28A.6
  Peace officers retirement system, 97A.6
  Pesticides, chemical technology commission, 206.19
  Petition for review filed, 17A.19
  Pharmacy examiners
    Board, 155.15, 155.16
    Registrations revoked, 204.305, 204.508
  Pipeline operating permit, 479.30
  Property tax assessments objections, 428.31
  Property tax exemption set aside, 427.12(6)
  Public employees retirement system, 97B.19, 97B.26, 97B.29, 97B.32, 97B.33
  Public instruction, school reorganizations, 275.8, 275.16
  Public records, right to examine, 68A.5
  Public safety commissioners orders, 321.238(21)
  Public safety department, employees dismissed reviewed, 80.15
ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES —Continued
Judicial review —Continued
Public utility regulation hearings, 476.6, 476.13
Railroad transportation division proceedings, 327C.19, 327C.20
Real estate commission actions, 117.41
Reciprocity, motor vehicle registration, 326.31
Record transmitted to court, 17A.19
Remedies against agency, 17A.19
Rules declared invalid, 17A.4(4)
Savings and loan associations, incorporation procedures, 534.3, 534.68
School transportation, state aid, 285.12, 285.13
Secretary of state, refusal to register mark, 548.2
Solid waste disposal commission, 455B.83, 455B.92, 455B.112
Stay pending review, 17A.19
Subpoenas enforced, 17A.19
Superintendent of banking, actions, 524.225, 524.305, 524.606, 524.1303, 524.1403, 524.1413, 524.1507
Supplementary assistance aid denied, 249.5
Tax revisions by director, 422.29, 422.55
Tuition grants, vocational-technical, 261.17
Unfair cigarette sales, directors rules against, 551A.11
Use tax, department determines amount due, 423.16
Vending machines, 191A.7, 191A.10
Venue, 17A.19
Wage payment collection law, 91A.12
Warehouses for agricultural products, licensed, 543.10
Watchmakers examining board, 120.10
Water quality commission, 455B.39, 455B.41
Junkyards, 306C.2, 306C.4
Licenses and licensing, 17A.18
Livestock feedlot operation, 172D.1, 172D.3
Livestock health advisory council, appointment, 267.6
Medical malpractice insurance, 519A.4
Mental health centers, community, 220A.16
Merit employment commission, 19A.9
Migrant labor camp permits, 138.18
Military forces, accident and death claims appeal, 29A.27
Mobile home parks, 135D.16
Moisture-measuring devices, 215A.3
Motor fuel tax, 324.59
Motor vehicle fuel, 323.11, 323.12
Motor vehicles
Fines, credit card payment, 805.14
Inspection, 321.238
Operators' licenses restricted or suspended, 321.193, 321.210
Reciprocity, 326.33
Natural resources council, 455A.8
New findings mailed to parties, 17A.19(7)
Nonresident alien reports, 567.9
Notice, see subhead Contested Cases above
Occupational health and safety standards, 88.5
Official notice, 17A.14(4)
ADMII
ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES —Continued
Opinions, see subhead Parties below
Parties
Absence of party, case tried anyway, 17A.12(3)
Auditing or dispersing officer, suits against, 19A.13
Briefs and oral arguments presented, 17A.15(3–5)
Defined, 17A.2(7)
Discovery and subpoenas available to all, 17A.13(1)
Exceptions to proposed decisions filed, 17A.15(3–5)
Ex parte communications limited, 17A.17(1, 2)
Failure to appear, penalty, 17A.12(3)
Hearing, opportunity, 17A.12(1)
Informal settlements optional, 17A.10(1)
Iowa job services department, 97B.28
New findings mailed to parties, 17A.19(7)
Notice, generally, 17A.12
Official notice contested, 17A.14(4)
Opinions
Attorney general's opinions not rules, 17A.2(7)
Indexed, 17A.3(1)
Invalid against public unless available, 17A.3(2)
Petition for judicial review filed, 17A.19(2)
Privileges recognized, 17A.14(1)
Proposed findings of fact submitted, 17A.16(1)
Rehearing applied for, 17A.16(2)
Represented by counsel, 17A.12(4)
Response afforded, 17A.12(4)
Waiver by mutual consent, 17A.10(2)
Writs, access to previous statements, 17A.13(2)
Penal institutions furlough plans, 217.14
Personal property tax credit, 427A.1
Petitions
Adoption, amendment or repeal of rules, 17A.7
Declaratory rulings, 17A.9
Rehearing, 17A.16(2)
Pipeline companies taxation, 438.10
Presiding officers, generally, 17A.11
Property tax relief, elderly and disabled, 425.31
Publication of rules, see subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure below
Public employee retirement system, 97B.4
Public information, generally, 17A.3
Purpose of Act, 17A.1
Railroad crossings, 327G.15, 327G.16
Railroad employees sanitation and shelter, 327F.37
Record of hearings, see subhead Contested Cases above
Records management Act, 303.7
Rehearing, see subhead Contested Cases above
Remedies
Generally, 17A.19, see also subhead Judicial Review above
Agency remedies, exhaustion, 17A.19
Appeal of judicial review decision to supreme court, 17A.20
Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 17A.13(1)
Dismissal of case, presiding officer becomes unavailable, 17A.15(2)
Rehearing, 17A.16(2)
Rule declared invalid, 17A.4(4)
Stay of execution, 17A.19(5)
Remedies —Continued
Violation of rules against ex parte communications, 17A.17(2)
Rules and rulemaking procedure
Advisory rules review committee, objections to rules, 17A.4(4), 17A.8(6, 8)
Adoption, 17A.3, 17A.4, 17A.7
Attorney general, objection to rules, 17A.4(4)
Availability to public, 17A.3
Burden of proof, 17A.4(4)
Challenge, 17A.4(2)
Court costs assessed, 17A.4(4)
Declaratory rulings, 17A.9
Defined, 17A.2(7, 8)
Effective date, 17A.5(2)
Effective date, delay, 17A.4(5)
Estimate of economic impact, 17A.4
Filed, 17A.5
Forms and instructions, 17A.3(1)
Indexed, 17A.3(1)
Notice requirements, 17A.4(1)
Objections published in supplement, 17A.4(4)
Oral presentations, considered, 17A.4(1)
Permanent register kept, 17A.5(1)
Procedures, generally, 17A.4
Publication, 17A.6
Public participation
Afforded, 17A.4
Suspended, 17A.4(2)
Review, 17A.4(4), 17A.8, see also subhead Judicial Review above
Review, courtesy nonresident fish and game licenses, 110.25
Rules of practice adopted, 17A.3(1)
Validity, when presumed, 17A.4(3)
Savings and loan associations, 534.19
School buses, 321.373
School foundation program, 442.23
Settlements, informal, 17A.10
Snowmobiles, 321G.2, 321G.11
Snow tires, requirements, 321.236
Social services, support of mentally ill, 230.20
Soil conservation, 467A.44
Soldiers preference, judicial review of decisions, 70.4–70.6
Solid waste disposal commission, 455B.79, 455B.87, 455B.88
Spanish-speaking commission, 16.6
State building code, 103A.7
Status of women, commission, 601.3
Subpoenas, generally, 17A.13(1)
Swine dealers license, 163.30
Tax exemption, uniformity, 421.17
Traffic violations, credit card payment, 805.14
Transportation carriers, claims for damages, 327D.160
Transportation department, leased vehicles, 321F.11
Tuition grants, vocational-technical, 261.17
Universities, traffic control, 262.69
Vending machines, food and beverage, 191A.10
Venue, 17A.19(2)
Vital statistics, 144.3, 144.34
Waiver, 17A.10
Water quality commission, 455B.32, 455B.62, 455B.71
Witnesses, see subhead Contested Cases above
Workers’ compensation, approval required, 86.27
Work training program, 249C.15
Wrestling and boxing, ch 99C
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES
See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES
General provisions, ch 17A, see specific departments for authority to promulgate
Administrative rules co-ordinator, 7.17, 17A.5, 17A.6
ADMINISTRATORS
See PROBATE CODE
ADMINISTRATIONS
See EVIDENCE; PLEADINGS; LIMITATION OF ACTIONS; RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE
ADMISSION TO BAR
Rules for admission, see rules and statute printed at end of Vol. III of the Code with separate index therewith
ADOPTION
General provisions, ch 600
Appeal, 600.14
Birth certificates, procedure, 144.19–144.25
Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
Decree, 600A.3
Disclosure of expenses, 600.9
Expenses, tax deduction, 422.9
Financial assistance, problematic children, 600.11–600.16, 627.19
Foreign and intentional, 600.15
Hard to place children, 600.17–600.22
Hearings, 600.11, 600.12
Illegitimates, support duty discharged, 675.5
Inheritance, 633.3(5), 633.222, 633.223, 633.267
Investigations, 600.8
Minimum residence of child, 600.10
Parental rights, 600.25
Petition, 600.3–600.5
Records, access, 600.24
Records sealed, 600.16
Vietnamese children, 600.23
ADULTERATION
General provisions, 189.15–189.18
Agricultural lime, penalty, 201.11
Antifreeze, 208A.2, 208A.4
Commercial feed, 198.7, 198.8
Drugs, chs 203, 203A
Feed for animals, 198.1–198.15
Foods, ch 190
ADVANCEMENTS
Heir of intestate, 633.224–633.226
Lienholder, rights, ch 629
Secured transactions, 554.9108, 554.9204
Warehouse receipts, lien stated, 554.7202
ADVERSE POSSESSION
Access to controlled access highways, prohibited, 306A.5
Affidavit to establish title, 558.8, 614.17
Boundaries and disputed corners, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
Color of title, 560.2
Conveyance of interest not barred by, 557.5
Easements, ch 564
Legalizing defective conveyance, 589.24
Occupying claimants, rights, ch 560
Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15-448.17

ADVERTISING
Agricultural seeds, term defined, 199.1(10)
Banking terms, use restricted, 524.107(2), 524.310
Banks, fraudulent representations, 524.1606
Banks, mortgage guaranty insurance, 515C.9
Beer and liquor, 123.51
Billboards, see SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS
Chiropractors, 151.7
City department, ch 364
Consumer credit transactions, proscriptions, 537.3209, 537.3210
Consumer frauds, 714.16
Courses of instruction, 714.17
Estrays, 188.27-188.34
False statements by practitioner, 147.55(7)
Flag or insignia, misuse of, penalty, ch 32
Frozen foods, false, 190A.6
Insurance, 506.3, 507B.4, 511.4, 511.22, 515.91-515.93, 515.122-515.126, 515.146
Interstate roads, regulated, ch 306B
Lost property, finder's rights, 644.8-644.10
Municipal corporation limitations, 306C.22
Obscenity law, ch 728, see OBScenITY
Oleomargarine, 191.5
Partition sales by referee, R.C.P. 289(b)
Political signs, 306C.10(20), 306C.22
Professional practice limitations, 147.55(7)
Property found adrift, 644.3-644.5
Public contracts, domestic preference, 73.1-73.5
Public printing, specifications, 18.32, 18.33
Registration of marks, trade-marks and trade names, ch 548
Sales tax absorbed by retailer, penalty, 422.49
Signs, see SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS
Tobacco near school, penalty, 98.40, 98.41

AERONAUTICS
General provisions, ch 328
Aircraft
Conveyance defined in liquor law, 127.1
Foreign registration requirements, exceptions, 328.35
Fuel tax transfer, 422.112
Hunting from, prohibited, 109.120
Lakes, use restricted, 106.30
Operation while intoxicated, 328.41
Refund of fees, 328.24
Registration, 328.42-328.52
Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2-98A.6
State aircraft, revolving fund, 328.56

AERONAUTICS —Continued
Aircraft —Continued
State or federally owned, marked, 328.53
Used aircraft, registration fees, 328.22
Aircraft insurance, see subhead Insurance below
Airplanes, see subhead Aircraft above
Airport commission, municipal, 330.17-330.24
Airports
Authority to establish and operate, 330.1-330.15, ch 330A
Aviation authorities, ch 330A
City operation, acquisition, improvement,
384.24[(2,e),(3,n),(4,g)]
Directory published biennially, 328.54
Inspections, 328.55
Obstructions, 657.2(9), 657.3, 657.7
Registration certificates, 328.19
Safety inspections, landing areas, 328.12(14)
Safety standards, 328.19
Sufficiency ratings, 328.12(12)
Zoning, ch 329, 476A.5
Aviation fund, 328.36
Beer and liquor licenses, 123.30
Centralized purchasing agency, 328.12(13)
Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A
Definition of words and phrases, 328.1, 329.1, 330A.2
Federal funds accepted, 328.14
Fee for registration, 328.21-328.24
Funds, state, aviation, 328.36
Hazardous materials, transportation, 321.266
Insurance
Assessment insurance authorized, 518A.1(1)
Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49
Notice of loss, five-day limit, 518A.20
Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138
Landing areas, obstructing, nuisances, 657.2(5), 657.3
Liquor conveyed illegally, 127.1-127.22
Liquor law violation, reports, 328.41
Municipality defined, 330A.2
National guard, 29A.2
Navigation facilities, co-operation with federal government, 328.13
Newsletter may be published, 328.12(15)
Person defined, 328.1(15), 330A.29
Pesticide application, license, 206.6
Revocation of certificates, 328.34
Transportation department
Aircraft pool, state officers and departments, 328.56
Definitions, 328.1
Powers and duties, 328.12
Zoning powers in municipalities, 329.6
Violations
General penalty statute, 328.40
Liquor conveyed illegally, 127.1-127.22
Zoning airports, ch 329

AFFIDAVITS
Absent voter's ballot, 53.11-53.16
Administrative procedures, 17A.17, 17A.19
Advancements by lienholder, 629.1
Adverse possession, 558.8, 614.17
AFFIDAVITS —Continued
Affecting realty, recorder's index, 558.50, 558.51
Ancient deeds, possession established, 614.23
Appeal to state board of public instruction, 290.1
Application for extradition, 820.23
Armed forces, agent's or attorney's affidavit of nonrevocation, 29A.75
Arrest, extradition, 820.13
Attachment, 639.34, 639.48, 639.67, 640.1
Attorney fees, 625.22-625.25
Bill of exceptions as to truth, R.C.P. 241
Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
Child custody jurisdiction, 598A.9
Claims to real estate shown by, 614.17-614.19
Compensation affidavits, fiduciaries, 633.202, 633.203
Contempt proceedings, 665.6; R.C.P. 330
Continuance, motion for, R.C.P. 182, 183
Contract, real estate, forfeiture, 656.5
Controversies on stated case, 678.2
Cost bond affidavits, 621.1-621.3
Cross-examination of affiant, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
Default set aside, R.C.P. 236
Definition of affidavit, 622.85
Domestic animal claims verified, 352.2
Election proceedings, see ELECTIONS
Estrays taken up, affidavit, 188.28-188.33
Evidence for future use, 622.85-622.96
Execution issued on Sunday, 626.6
Executions, by survivors, 626.105
Execution writ lost, 626.4, 626.5
Executors in estates, as to fees, 633.202, 633.203
Explanatory of title, recording, 558.1, 558.8
Fiduciaries, compensation affidavit, 633.202, 633.203
Fish and game licenses lost or destroyed, 110.7
Foreign affidavits, credibility, 622.86
Fraudulent practice, 714.8
Guardians in estates, respecting fees, 633.202, 633.203
Homestead tax credit, false affidavit, 425.14
Homestead tax exemption application, 425.2
Index to be kept by recorder, 558.50, 558.51
Injunctions, petition, R.C.P. 321
Injunctions, use in, R.C.P. 328, 330
Interpleader by defendant, R.C.P. 35, 41
Interrogatories, R.C.P. 126
Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237
Legalizing Acts, 587.8, 587.9, 614.17, 614.22, 614.23
Lienholder, advancements, sheriff's certificate of sale, 628.22, 629.1, 654.8
Lost property, 644.1, 644.7, 644.12
Motions
Continuance, R.C.P. 182, 183
Cost bonds, 621.1-621.3
Proof of facts, R.C.P. 116
Motions, for order by court, R.Cr.P. 28
Motor vehicles, statement of fee allowance, 321.107
New trial, application for, R.C.P. 245, 247
Notice, proof of
Motor vehicle department notices, 321.16
Publication proof, 587.3-587.11
AFFIDAVITS —Continued
Notice, proof of —Continued
Road change notice, by auditor, 306.30
Oaths, authority to administer
General provisions, ch 78
Legislator's authority, Const., Iowa, III, 32; 2.8
Notaries public, 77.9, 78.1
Original notice
Motor vehicles, proof of service in suit, 321.505
Personal service return, R.C.P. 59(a)
Publication service, R.C.P. 60, 63
Perpetuating testimony, 622.96
Petition to compel person to make affidavit, 622.87
Pleadings verified, interlocutory relief, R.C.P. 80(b)
Posting notice, affidavit, 622.94
Probate transfer to another county, 631.11
Publication of notices, 633.46
Receiver application, affidavits as evidence, 680.2
Recording, acknowledgement required, exceptions, 558.42
Redemption from execution, lienholder, 628.18
Reversal of judgment, limitations, 614.24-614.28
School districts petition for reorganization, 275.13
School nomination, affidavit attached, 277.4
Service or posting legal notices, proof, 622.94
Signature, denial in pleadings, R.C.P. 100
Stay bond, affidavit of sureties, 626.59
Stock injured on railway, 327G.7
Sureties on bonds, qualification, 682.8, 682.9
Surety bonds, defects may be rectified, 682.3
Tax deed, title quieted, 448.15-448.17
Title, explanatory of, presumption, 558.1, 558.8
Vacation or modification of judgment, 683.3
Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80
Wills, proof of execution, 633.295, 633.319
Witness for indigent defendant, fees, 815.4
AFFIRMATION
Construed as oaths, 4.1(12), see OATHS
AFFRAY
Quelling, armed forces, 29B.4
AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY
Grantee takes grantor's, 557.4
Judgment lien on, 624.23
May be devised by will, 633.269
Secured transactions, 554.9108, 554.9204
AFTER-BORN CHILDREN
Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 43
Effect of decree when unborn, R.C.P. 298
Inheritance, 633.220, 633.267
AGE
Annulment of marriage, 598.29, 598.31
Assistance by housing finance authority, 220.1
Checks, bank deposits and collections, 554.4404
AGE —Continued
Child labor provisions, penalties, ch 92
Commission on aging, ch 249B
Discrimination, civil service, prohibited, 400.17
Firearms, sale, 724.22
Insurance, fraternal, no age limitation, 512.9
Majority, 599.1
Majority, party in action in own right, R.C.P. 19
Minors, ch 599
Misrepresenting to insurer, 511.32
Paternity case judgment, support of child, 675.25
Pensions, firemen and police retirement, 411.6(1)
School attendance, when required, 299.1
Sexual abuse, age of consent, 709.4
Weapons, requirement, 724.8

AGENTS
Accessory to crime, ch 703
Actions
Joinder with principal, R.C.P. 24(a)
Jurisdiction in county of agency, 616.13, 616.14
Motion for continuance, R.C.P. 183
Pleading verification, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
Service of notice on, R.C.P. 56.1, see ORIGINAL
NOTICE
Adverse examination, 624.1
Armed forces, 29A.74, 29A.75
Attorney as agent, authority, 610.16
Attorney in fact, see ATTORNEY IN FACT
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM
COMMERCIAL CODE
Employer criminal liability, 703.4
Fee for obtaining employment limited, 94.6
Grain bargaining agents, ch 542A
Housing law, act for owner, 413.92–413.96
Housing law, name and address filed, 413.118
Insurance agents, ch 522
Investment securities, see UNIFORM
COMMERCIAL CODE
Livestock buyers, licensing, 172A.2, 172A.3
Plant disease control, liability of agent, 177A.20
Power of attorney, see ATTORNEY IN FACT
Power of attorney not terminated by death or
disability, 633.705, 633.706
Process agent for service of notice, see ORIGINAL
NOTICE
Railroad station agents, see RAILROADS, subhead
Employees
Real estate recovery action, service on agent, 646.5
Seller under sales Act, 545.270
Solicitors for donations, 122.1–122.6
State (public safety), 80.7, 80.15, 80.16, 80.22
Taxation, listing property, 423.9, 428.1, 428.3
Transfer agent, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL
CODE, subhead Investment Securities
Uniform securities, investment brokers, ch 502
Violations
Claim sent out of state to defeat exemption, 627.17
Theft, 714.1
Wartime provisions as to certain persons, 29A.74–
29A.76

AGING COMMISSION
General provisions, ch 249B

AGREEMENTS
See also CONTRACTS; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL
CODE
Boundaries and corners established by, 650.17
Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)
Construction when understood differently, 622.22
Continuance, R.C.P. 183
Depositions upon oral examination, R.C.P. 140
Detainer compact, interstate, ch 821
Interstate compacts, 28E.9
Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17
Joint financing of public works and facilities, ch 28F
Judgment, except divorce, R.C.P. 226
Mobile home rental, see LANDLORD AND
TENANT
Oil and gas wells, operation, 84.9
Paroles, statements or information, 906.7
Reciprocal parole agreement, 906.13
Rental, see LANDLORD AND TENANT
Trial assignment, R.C.P. 181
Unified law enforcement, 28E.21–28E.28
Waiver, unemployment compensation, void, 96.15

AGRICULTURAL LAND TAX CREDIT
Generally, ch 426

AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES
County and district fairs, ch 174
Granges, ch 176
Incorporation, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8
Schoolhouses, use, 297.9
Tax exemptions, 422.34, 427.1

AGRICULTURE
See also AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT
Agricultural limestone carriers, 327.23
Arson to standing crops, ch 712
Boilers used therein, 89.4
Book of agriculture published, 17.20(1)
Brucellosis control, cattle, 164.1–164.31
Brucellosis control, swine, ch 163A
Bulls, breeding, 163.40
Cattle excise tax, 181.6–181.20
Checkoff, see CHECKOFF
Chemical technology commission, 455B.130–455B.137
Child labor, 92.17
Collective marketing, ch 500
Commercial feeds, ch 198
Convention, agricultural, 173.2–173.8, 173.21(2)
Co-operative associations, chs 497–499
County extension, ch 176A
Crop pests, Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A
Dairy products, chs 192, 192A
Department of agriculture, ch 159
Employee
Defined, exemptions, 91A.2
Unemployment compensation, 96.19
Entomologist, state, ch 177A
Exempt from competition law, 553.6
AGRICULTURE —Continued
Experiment station, agricultural
   Federal aid accepted, 266.1, 266.7
   Report to board of regents, 262.25
Extension education program, levy limitation, 24.38
Extension law, 266.4, 266.5
Fairs, ch 174
Farm aid association, 176.1-176.6
Hog-cholera control, 163.30, ch 166B
Implement of husbandry defined, 321.1
Implements, motor vehicle law, 321.383
Inspection and regulation
   Metrologist, ch 213
   Weight and measure sealers, ch 213
Instruction
   Schools, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 258.10
   Training schools, boys and girls, 242.4
Labor, agricultural, excluded from unemployment compensation, 96.19(6)
Land owned by nonresident aliens, reports required, 567.9
Lands, agricultural
   Credit, ch 426
   Drainage law liberally construed, 455.182
   Lease of, limited to 20 years, Const., Iowa, I, 24
   Leases to be recorded, 558.44
   Special assessment deferment, 284.62
Lime, ch 201
Limestone quarries, county, ch 202
Marketing, 159.20-159.27
Motor implement temporarily operated, driver exempt from license, 321.176
Pesticides, generally, ch 206, see PESTS
Pests, ch 177A
Products, agricultural
   See also CROPS; GRAIN AND GRANARIES; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Arson, 712.3
Bonded warehouses, ch 543
Chain store tax exemption, 424.3(3)
Definition, 543.1(4)
Duties of commerce commission, 543.2-543.4
Grain bargaining agents, ch 542A
Inspection and grading, 543.30
Lien, harvester's, ch 571
Moisture-measuring devices, ch 215A
Preservation, ch 93A
Promotion of Iowa products, 28.7(8), 159.2, 159.21
Sales Act, application, 554.2102
Seeds, see SEEDS
Standards fixed, 543.18
Truckers, overloads, when permitted, 321.466
Warehouse receipts, 554.7201
Railroad land, spur to buildings, 327G.62, 327G.69
Rainmaking, ch 361
Safety appliance law, not applicable, 88.6
Secretary of agriculture, see AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT
Sheep, scabies control, ch 166A
Societies, agricultural, incorporation, ch 504
Soils, geological survey investigation, 305.3, 305.4
State university, 266.1-266.7, 266.24-266.28
AGRICULTURE —Continued
Statistics collected by assessor, 159.11, 159.12
Taxation
   Agricultural land tax credit, ch 426
   Agricultural land valuation changes, 441.57
   Farm exemptions, 427.1(16)
   Property, valuation, 441.21, see TAXATION, subhead Assessments
   Reassessment of agricultural land, 445.63
Statistics collected by assessor, 159.11, 159.12
Vocational training, federal aid, ch 258
Warehouses, ch 543
Weather modification, ch 361
Workers' compensation, 85.1
AGRICULTURE COLLEGE (AMES)
See ch 266, also UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Agricultural lime, duties, ch 201
Agriculture statistics
   Assessors to collect, date, 159.11, 159.12
   Division maintained, 159.5(7)
Appropriations
   Animal disease eradication, 163.15, 163.16, 163.22, 165.30, 165.31
   Motor vehicle fuel law administration, 214A.14
Associations certified for state aid
   Generally, 159.6, 173.3
   Beef cattle producers association, ch 181
   Crop improvement association, ch 177
   Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180
   Soybean association, ch 185A
   State corn growers association, 159.25, ch 185B
   State dairy association, ch 178
   State horticultural society, ch 186
   Swine producers association, ch 183
   Turkey federation, 159.25
Aujeszky's disease, enforcement, 166C.8
Baby chick law enforcement, ch 186
Bonds, officers, 159.14
Book of agriculture, 17.20, 159.10, 159.18
Bovine tuberculosis law, enforcement, 159.6
Brucellosis control, swine, ch 163A
Brucellosis eradication, cattle, ch 164
Bulls, registration, 163.42
Cattle excise tax, referendum, 181.19
Chemical analysis made, 205.12, ch 214A
Chemical technology commission, 206.19
Commercial feed law administered, 198.2
Co-operation with other agencies, meat and poultry inspection, 189A.15
Co-operation with university, 159.3
Co-operation with U.S. department, 159.8, 166B.5
Corporate or partnership farming, ch 172C
Crop bulletins published, 159.5(7)
Crop dusting damage, 206.14
Crop pest regulations reviewed, 177A.15, 177A.17
Dairy producers excise tax referendum, 179.13
AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT —Continued
Dairy products marketing, ch 192A
Dairy products, production and sale regulated, chs 189, 192
Dead animal disposal, 159.6, 166C.4, ch 167
Definitions, 159.1
Deputy secretary, 27.1, 27.2, 64.15, 159.14
Divisions of department authorized, 159.5(2)
Duties and powers, 159.5, 159.6
Duty to regulate and inspect articles, 189.2
Educational campaign on regulation, 189.2(3)
Egg handling, ch 196
Entomologist’s duties, ch 177A
Fair board convention, 159.18
Farmers institute, state, purpose, 159.18
Federal funds, acceptance, 159.22
Feedlots, nuisances, 657.8
Fees of witnesses, enforcement, 189.8
Fertilizers, ch 200
Flavoring extracts, standards fixed, 190.1(7-30)
Food standard fixed, ch 190, see also FOODS
Hog-cholera eradication, ch 166B
Inspection and regulation —Continued
General provisions, relating to certain foods, drugs and other articles, ch 189
Animal diseases, 159.6, chs 163, 166A
Animals, import and sale, 163.1–163.22
Antifreeze, 208A.4
Aujeszky’s disease, ch 166C
Bond required from inspectors, 159.14
Bovine brucellosis (cattle), generally, ch 164
Bovine tuberculosis eradication, ch 165
Bread, 210.19–210.25
Butter, 195.25
Cold storage and locker plants, chs 171, 172
Commercial feed, 189.1–189.8, 198.11
Creameries, chs 193, 195.24, 195.25
Dairy products, generally, chs 189, 192
Definitions of terms, 189.1
Drugs, ch 189
Duplication of inspection, avoided, 159.5(3)
Food establishments, ch 170
Food law requirements, chs 189–197
Frozen desserts, 190A.9
Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166
Hotels, motels and motor inns, 170.46, 170.47
Insecticides and fungicides, 189.1(1), 189.3–189.8, 206.1–206.5
Lime, 189.3–189.8
Liquid petroleum gas meters, 215.20
Locker frozen food plants, ch 172
Marketing of dairy products, 192A.3–192A.17
Meats, ch 189A
Metrologist, ch 213
Milk, 192.46, ch 194, 195.24, 195.25
Moisture-measuring devices, ch 215A
Paint and linseed oil, 189.1(1), 189.3–189.8
Pesticides, ch 206
Petroleum products, 189.3–189.8
Poultry, ch 189A
Poultry dealer’s records, 197.3–197.6
Samples taken for analysis, costs, 189.3–189.8
AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT —Continued
Inspection and regulation —Continued
Sanitary control of dairy production, 192.13
Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(12)
Weight and measure sealers, ch 213
Weight and measure standards, ch 210
Weights and measures inspected, 215.1–215.18
Weight tickets and commodity weights, ch 212
Interference with duties, penalty, 159.17
Licenses issued and revoked
Bulls, breeding, 163.41
Cold storage and locker plants, chs 171, 172
Commercial feed, manufacturer, 189.19, 189.20, 198.4
Cream grader’s stations and vehicles, 195.15–195.19
Cream graders, 189.19, 189.20, 195.7–195.14
Dead animal disposal business, ch 167
Fertilizer dealers, 189.19, 189.20, 200.4–200.9, 200.15
Food dealers and processors, 189.19, 189.20
Food establishments, 170.1–170.8
Mattress factories, 189.19, 189.20
Meat processing establishments, 189A.3
Milk testers, 189.19, 189.20, 192.37–192.45
Pesticides, 206.6–206.11
Petroleum products, permits to import, 214A.12
Pig dealers, 163.30
Poultry dealers, ch 197
Poultry processing establishments, 189A.3
Scales and pumps, 189.19, 189.20, 214.2–214.5
Sheep dealers, 166A.2
Swine dealers, 168.30
Veterinarians, ch 169
Livestock health advisory council, 267.4
Location at seat of government, 159.4
Marketing division, 159.20–159.27
Marketing news service division, 159.5(8)
Motor vehicle fuel, duties, ch 214A
Objects, 159.2
Peace officers, inspection duties, 159.16
Pesticides, ch 206, see also PESTS
Petroleum products, record of inspection, 208.4
Prophylactics, health department samples obtained, 135.19
Report, biennial, contents, 17.1–17.3, 159.15
Reports received
Brucellosis testing, 164.10
Commercial feeds, 198.9
Milk and cream records, 193.3–193.5
State, county, and district fair, 173.20
Restaurants, enforcement of food law, 159.6
Review of hog cholera eradication orders, 166B.7
Rules adopted
Ammonia, storage and handling, 200.14
Aujeszky’s disease, ch 166C
Bovine brucellosis (cattle), 164.4
Certified copy to each county auditor, 159.7
Commercial feed, 198.11
Cream grading, 195.2
Establishment and enforcement, 159.5(10), 159.16, 189.2(2)
Hog-cholera eradication, 166B.6
AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT —Continued
Rules adopted —Continued
Meat and poultry inspection and processing, 189A.13
Publication and distribution, 159.9
Sealer of weights and measures, ch 213
Seal of department, use, 159.13
Secretary of agriculture
Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, duties, 189.17, 189.18
Apiarist, state, 160.1, 160.13
Appointments by secretary
Bonds for inspectors and employees, 159.14
Botanist, state, 317.2
Chemists for motor fuel tests, 214A.13
Dairy industry commission members, 179.2
Inspectors, tuberculosis tests, 165.14–165.17
Noxious weed investigating committee, 199.11
Sheep promotion division director, 159.5
Veterinary assistants in each county, 163.3–163.8
Weather bureau, 159.5
Bond required, amount, 64.6(5)
Bovine brucellosis, report of auditor, 164.26
Bovine tuberculosis, report of auditor, 165.20
Brands, duties, generally, 187.4, 187.11
Cattle excise tax duties, 181.6–181.20
Commercial feed law administered, 198.2
Corn promotion board, generally, ch 185C
Deputy, 27.1, 27.2
Egg council, referendum, 196A.3
Entomologist, 177A.3, 177A.4, 177A.21
Food service sanitation code
Authority to regulate, 170A.4
Food service sanitation ordinance adopted, 170A.3
Rescission of agreement with local health board, 170A.4
Reports to secretary, 170A.4
Frozen dessert rules, 190A.4
Hotel sanitation code
Authority to regulate, 170B.3
Hotel rate increase approval, 170B.12
Inspection, annual, 170B.14
Licenses issued and revoked, hotels, 170B.4, 170B.7
Rescission of agreement with local health board, 170B.3
Reports to secretary, 170B.3
Sanitary violations enjoined, 170B.17
Lime, agricultural, duties, ch 201
Meat inspection duties, 189A.5
Membership on boards
Agricultural marketing board, 159.25
Beef cattle producers association, 181.3
Chemical technology commission, 455B.4–455B.6
Crop improvement association, 177.3
Dairy association, 178.3
Energy policy council, 93.2
Executive council, 19.1
Fair board, 173.1
Horticultural society, 186.1, 186.5
AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT —Continued
Secretary of agriculture —Continued
Membership on boards —Continued
Interagency co-ordinating council on radiation safety, 136B.2
Soil conservation committee, 467A.4
Soybean promotion board, ch 185
State fair board, 173.1
Swine producers association, 183.3
Turkey marketing council, ch 184A
Milk grading law duties, 192.11, 194.2
Nomination objections heard, 44.6
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1), 192A.21
Oleomargarine law, supervision, 191.7
Pasteurization method approved, 192.7
Penal institution visits, 246.46
Plant disease eradication, costs certified and assessed, 177A.17
Plant inspection fees paid state, 177A.9
Poultry inspection, duties, 189A.5
Powers and duties, 159.5, 159.6
Quarantine, plant diseases, regulations, 177A.3
Reports, biennial to governor, 17.1–17.3, 159.15
Salary fixed, 159.19
Slaughterhouse operators bonds, cancellation, 172A.4
Soil conditioners, ch 200
Term of office, 39.8, 39.9
Transportation of livestock, duties, ch 172B
Vacancy, how filled, 63.13(1)
Vending machines, licensing, ch 191A
Veterinary revocation proceedings, 169.14, 169.15
Weed commissioner, state, 317.8, 317.17
Weed eradication, county reports, 317.7
Seeds, agricultural, ch 199
Sheep promotion division, 159.5
Sheep, scabies control, ch 166A
Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A
Soil conditioners, ch 200
State aid associations certified, ch 172A
Swine imported or transported, identification and disease control, 163.11, 163.30
Taxes, school credit, ch 426
Vending machines, regulation, ch 191A
Veterinary practice
Act enforced, 159.6, 169.19
Board of veterinary medicine, 169.5
Lay assistants, 169.4
Supervision and enforcement, ch 169
Weather reports, 159.5
Weights and measures, ch 213
Yearbook of agriculture, see Book of Agriculture, this heading

AIDING AND ABETTING
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Accessories

AID TO DEPENDENT CHILDREN
General provisions, ch 239
AIR
Aeronautics and airports, chs 328-330A, see AERONAUTICS
Aircraft theft, not permanent, 714.7
Air quality commission and pollution control, generally, 455B.10-455B.29
Civil air patrol, office created, 29C.5
Easement in light and air barred, 564.2
Harassment of airplanes, 708.7
Laboratory determinations relating to, 263.8
Terrorism of airplanes, 708.6
Transportation commission, ch 328

ALCOHOL
Drugs, alcoholic content on label, 203.3
Grain research for motor fuel, 28.4, 28.7
Liquor, see BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL
Methyl (wood), 205.4, 205.7
Public disorder emergency, sale or purchase prohibited, 29C.3, 29C.6(16)
Schools, instruction in ill effects, 242.4
Warehouse receipts, 554.7201
Wood or denatured, 205.4, 205.7

ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM
Alcoholism and intoxication treatment
General provisions, ch 125, see SUBSTANCE ABUSE
Citizens advisory council on alcoholism, 125.11
Claims for costs, 125.34, 125.36
Commission on alcoholism, 125.3-125.7
Commitment, involuntary, 125.19
Comprehensive program, 125.22, 125.28
Costs of care, legal liability for, 123.36, 123.143, 125.26-125.36, 321.283(3), 444.12
Definitions, 125.2
Director of the division on alcoholism, 125.8-125.10
Driver's educational course, 321.283
Facilities for treatment, 125.12-125.14, 125.22, 125.27
Judicial determinations and review, 125.13, 125.19, 125.24, 125.25
Legal settlement of patient determined, 125.29-125.31
Liens abolished, 125.47
Local laws regulating, restrictions on, 125.23
Records of treatment, confidentiality, 125.20
Rights and privileges of patients, 125.21
Service unit, 125.17
Treatment program, generally, 125.1, 125.12, 125.15-125.19
Dramshop Act, 123.92-123.94
Driver's educational course, 321.283
Drug abuse authority, merger, 125.38-125.42
Intoxication proscribed
Aircraft operators, 328.41
Architects, 118.13
Armed forces personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
City employees, 400.17
Deputy sheriffs, 341A.11
Motor vehicle operators
Armed forces personnel, 29B.106
Driver's educational course, 321.283

ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM —Continued
Intoxication proscribed —Continued
Motor vehicle operators —Continued
Drunken driving, 321.280-321.283
Fingerprinting required, 690.2
Guest statute, grounds for liability, 321.494
Implied consent law, ch 321B
License withheld or revoked, 321.177, 321.209
Practice professionals, 147.55
Public officers, 66.1, 66.29
School bus drivers, 321.375
Snowmobile operators, 321G.13
Life insurance, defense to actions, 511.30
Nuisance, 657.2(6)
Poisons, sales to intoxicated persons proscribed, 205.9
Practice Acts, license revocation, 147.55
Public places, consumption thereon proscribed, 123.46
Railroads, power to eject intoxicated passengers, 327F.30
Schools, alcohol education encouraged, 125.10, 242.4
Temperance societies, incorporation, 504.1
Treatment, see subhead Alcoholism and Intoxication
Treatment above
Veterans home, applicant or patient refused, 219.13
Weapons permit required, 724.4
Workers' compensation injuries, 85.16

ALIAS
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 8
Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 41

ALIBI
Defense of, notice requirements, R.Cr.P. 10

ALIENATION OF AFFECTIONS
Actions, spouse as witness, 622.7(3)

ALIENS
Consuls
Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27-558.29
Notice, beneficiary of estate, 633.41
Workers' compensation, notice, 85.51-85.53
Eligible homesteading program, 220.14
Enemy aliens, harboring, armed forces, 29B.101
Fish and game law provisions, 110.1
Inheritances, 567.8
Insurer, deposit, insolvency, 515.70-515.72
Interpreters, 622A.2
Naturalized aliens, civil rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22
Nonresident
Ancillary administration, 633.500-633.504
Contracts to sell by corporations, 567.4
Corporate farm shareholder, 172C.5, 172C.8, 172C.12
Corporations, realty acquisition limited, 491.67, 567.1-567.4
Escheat to state, 567.1-567.8
Inheritance, reciprocity provision, 567.8
Inheritances taxed, 451.2
Judgment enforcement permitted, 567.2
Lienholders, right to enforce, 567.2
Limitation, recovery of escheat, 567.7
Property ownership, 567.1, 567.4
ALIENS —Continued
Nonresident —Continued
Reports required, 567.9
Residents
Naturalization, fees, 606.15(23, 24)
Property rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22
Right protected, Const., Iowa, I, 22
Taxation, nonresidents
Income tax (corporate), 422.32-422.41
Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87-450.93
Income tax (individual), 422.16-422.21
Lien, 445.43-445.45
Use tax, 423.4-423.10
Trapping license, 110.1
Unemployment compensation, 96.5(10)
Workers’ compensation, 85.31(5), 85.51-85.53
ALIMONY
Actions for, joined with dissolution of marriage, 598.3
Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24
Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32
Jurisdiction, 598.21, 598.25
Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11
Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14
Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
ALLEGATIONS
See Pleadings
ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS
Bills of lading, 554.7306
Commercial paper, 554.3407
Insurance against loss, 515.48(2)
Investment securities, 554.8206
Negotiable instruments, 715.2
Warehouse receipts, 554.7208
ALTERATIONS
Criminal provisions, see crimes
ALTERNATIVE
Allegations of defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103
Attachment grounds not to be stated, 639.4
Judgments, R.C.P. 227, 235, 250
Payees, commercial, 554.3110
AMBULANCES
Chauffeurs, drivers considered as, 321.1(43)
County hospitals, authority to operate, 347.14(13)
Defined as authorized emergency vehicle, 521.1(26)
Emergency helicopter service, 29A.79
Paramedics or emergency medical technicians, 147A.5
Purchase by state vehicle dispatcher, 18.115
Regulation of services, 147A.4, 147A.5
Right of way yielded, 321.324
Sirens, bells, whistles, used, 321.433
Traffic laws, special privileges, 521.231
University hospital ambulance service, 255.13, 255.19
AMENDMENTS
Constitution
State, see Constitution, IOWA

AMENDMENTS —Continued
Constitution —Continued
United States, see Constitution, U.S.
Indictments, R.Cr.P. 4
Notices, return of service, 617.2
Pleadings, see Pleadings
Secured transactions, financing statement, 554.9402
Statutes, formal requisites, 3.1
Statutory construction
Conflicting provisions, 4.11
Savings clause, 4.13
Verdicts, motions to conform, R.C.P. 249
AMERICAN LEGION
Commission for memorials, 37.9-37.16
Petition for erection of memorial, 37.2(1)
AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY
Attachment, minimum required, 639.6
Courts, maximum jurisdiction, 605.2
General courts martial, 29B.17
AMUSEMENT PLACES
Fire marshal rules, 100.35
Games of skill and chance, 99B.1-99B.18
Illegal sales tax admission, penalty, 422.58
License to operate outside city, board of supervisors duties, 332.23-332.30
Rides, inspection and regulation, ch 88A
Theaters, see Theaters
Violations, 332.30
ANALYSIS
Agriculture department duties, 189.2-189.6
Antifreeze, 208A.5
Child placing, statistical analysis, 238.24
Drugs and cosmetics by state chemist, 203A.18
Drugs and poisons, by pharmacy examiners, 205.12
Milk, cream and butter, 195.25
Motor vehicle fuel, 214A.7-214A.9
ANATOMICAL GIFTS
Drivers license, decal affixed, 321.189
Uniform law, ch 142A
ANCIENT DEEDS AND DOCUMENTS
See Deeds; Documents
ANCILLARY ADMINISTRATION
General provisions, 633.500-633.504
ANIMALS
See also Fish and Game
Abandoned animals destroyed, 162.19
Abortion disease, importation prohibited, 163.11
Animal husbandry, farm aid associations, 176.1, 176.3
Animal wardens
Custody by, 162.14
Defined, 162.2(18)
Violation by, 162.15
Artificial insemination, ch 580
Assessment abstract to revenue department, 442.14(4)
Assessment roll listing, 441.18
ANIMALS —Continued
Associations, see subheads Livestock Associations, Co-operative, and Livestock Associations, State
Aujeszky's disease, ch 166C
Birds, see subhead Poultry below; see also FISH AND GAME
Bounties on wild animals, ch 350
Bovine brucellosis, ch 164
Bovine tuberculosis eradication
General provisions, ch 165
Definition, tuberculosis as contagious, 163.2
Examination of herds, 165.10
Inspectors and assistants, 165.14–165.17
Milk or cream selling, requirements, 192.22
Quarantine established, 165.4, 165.28
Rules for prevention, 163.1(1)
Brands of animals recorded, ch 187
Breeders
Commercial, 162.2(8)
License, 162.8
Breeders associations, chs 178–184A
Bulls, liens for services, ch 580
Cattle
Back tagging for sale, 164.30
Beef cattle producers association, ch 181
Brucellosis eradication and vaccination, ch 164
Bulls, breeding, 163.41
Cattleways on highways, 320.4–320.8
Contagious diseases, see subhead Infectious and Contagious Diseases below
Dairies, ch 192
Dairy association, state, ch 178
Dairy calf club exposition, ch 186
Excise tax, 181.6–181.20
Milk and cream, See FOODS
Cholera, see subheads Hog-cholera Serum; Hogs below
Circuses regulated, 332.50, 332.51
Crossings
Highways, cattleways constructed, 320.4–320.8
Railway, construction, 327G.12
Cruelty to animals
Domestic animal fund, use, 352.6
Impounding without food or water, 717.2
Killing, maiming, poisoning, 717.1
Societies for prevention, 188.50, 352.6
Damages, procedure on distraint, 188.6–188.24
Dead animals
Disposal, generally, ch 167
Feed from diseased animal, 190.3(6–8)
Law enforced by agriculture department, 159.6
Packing houses, 170.1–170.26
Dealers
Defined, 162.2(11)
Licensed, 162.7
Definition, criminal code, 702.3
Disposal, humanely, 162.2(15), 162.19
Disabled animals killed by officers, 188.50
Disease, see subheads Infectious and Contagious Diseases
Distraint, ch 188
ANIMALS —Continued

Hog-cholera serum —Continued
Laboratory at Ames authorized, 266.24-266.26
Manufacture, sale, 166.1-166.16
Sale at cost, 266.24, 266.25

Hogs
Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18
Fences, hog-tight along railroads, 327G.5-327G.7
Identification for slaughter, 163.11, 163.30
Swine producers association, ch 183
Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(12)
Tax exemption, under nine months, 427.1(13)

Horses
Estrays, ch 188
Harness exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
Horseback riders, roads, keep to right, 321.298
Injuries to, see subhead Cruelty to Animals above
Law of the road, 321.234, 321.298
Stables, keeping horse with glanders, penalty, 163.20, 163.21
Teamsters, exempt from execution, 627.6(18)

Housing law, no animals, 413.19, 413.73
Humane societies, killing disabled animals, 188.50
Husbandry promoted, 159.2
Indemnity, destroyed animals, 163.15, 163.16
Industry promoted by state, 159.2(1)
Infectious and contagious diseases
Generally, ch 163
Agriculture department, enforcement, 163.7, 163.8
Appropriation, estimate of expenses, 163.22
Brucellosis control, chs 163A, 164
Dead animal removal, disinfection, 167.17
Enforcement, 159.6
Hog-cholera eradication, ch 166B
Inspections, meat and poultry processors, ch 189A
Powers of agriculture department, 159.6, 163.1, 165.1-165.31
Rabies, control, 351.33-351.43
Scabies control, sheep, ch 166A
Stallions, not disqualifying, 162.10
Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(12)
Injuries by railroad, liability, 327G.6-327G.10
Injuries to, 717.1-717.3

Insecticides, defined, 206.2
Insurance, 515.48(4), 518.20, 518A.1, 518A.20
Kennels, generally, ch 162
Killed by wolves or dogs, payment, ch 352
Lien for service, ch 580
Liens on animals
Commercial, ch 352
Pet shop, defined, 162.2(4)
Licensed, 162.5
Poisoning, penalty, 717.1
Poison, label requirements, 205.8(4)
Poultry

Assessments
Book of agriculture, reports and data, 159.10
County shows, 184.1-184.4
District show, 184.11-184.14
State show, 184.5-184.10
Turkey federation, 159.25

Baby chicks, ch 168
Damages by dogs, 351.27, 351.28
Inspection and processing, generally, ch 189A
License for dealers, ch 197
Licensing, agriculture department duties, 189.2
Record by licensee, 197.3, 197.4
Shipping time on railroad, preference, 327D.8
Turkey excise tax, ch 184A
Violations by licensee, enforcement, 197.5, 197.6
Pounds
Certificate of registration, 162.3
Defined, 162.2
Powers of agriculture department, 159.5, 159.6
Public auction
Defined, 162.2
ANIMALS —Continued
Public auction —Continued
Licensed, 162.6
Quarantine, agriculture department, 163.1(2), 163.10
Rabies control, 351.33–351.43
Railroad shipments
Bill of lading, health certified, 163.11–163.13
Dead animals transported, 167.15
False statements to avoid inspection, 163.18
Inspection of intrastate shipments, 163.14
Preference in shipping time permitted, 327D.8
Reports by department of agriculture, 159.5(7)
Reports by state institutions, 218.48
Restaurants, prohibited, 170.19(7)
Restraint not applicable on railway right of way,
327G.8
Restraint, owner responsible, 188.2
Rodeos, regulated by counties, 332.50, 332.51
Running at large, prohibited, 111.45
Sales, 554.2105
Secured transactions, 554.9109
Sheep
Brands, records, etc., ch 187
Estrays, 188.1–188.50
Scabies control, ch 166A
Shelters
Certificate of registration, 162.4
Defined, 162.2
Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A
Slaughterhouses, 170.1–170.26
Slaughtering practices, 189A.18
Society for prevention of cruelty to animals
Disabled animals, authority to kill, 188.50
Domestic animal fund used, 352.6
Tax exemption, 422.34, 450.4
Stock tonics
Definition, 155.2
Drug law applicable, 203.1
Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166
Insecticides, defined, 206.2
Laboratory, state college, 266.24–266.26
Poisons, labeling exceptions, 205.8
Prescription by veterinarians, 205.3
Tuberculin controlled by state, 165.13, 165.16
Stud fees, ch 580
Swine, see subhead Hogs above
Taxation
Dogs, 351.1–351.29
Exemptions, 427.1(13, 16)
Township board of health, 165.35
Transportation of animals, see subhead Railroad
Shipments above
Trespassing animals
General provisions, ch 188
Township trustees duties, fees, 359.46(2), 359.47(3)
Tubercular cattle, ch 165
Turkeys, see subhead Poultry above
Unfit animals killed by officers, 188.50
Vaccination certificate, altering, 163.25
Vehicles drawn by animals
Lamps, required when on highways, 321.398
Law of the road applies, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298
ANIMALS —Continued
Veterinarians, ch 169
Veterinarians, exemption from licensing, 162.17
Violations
Bovine tuberculosis test, 165.27, 165.33
Cruelty to animals, 717.1–717.3
Dead animal disposal, 167.19
Diseases of animals, penalty, 163.21
Estrays, 188.38, 188.40, 188.46
Food and drug violations, 189.21–189.23
Gambling on contests prohibited, 725.11
Glanders, animal not allowed in public, 163.20
Hog-cholera serum law, 166.39
Maliciously injuring, 717.1
Railroad fences not maintained, 327G.7, 327G.9
Sale of food by false name, 190.10
Wild animals and birds
General provisions, chs 109, 110
Bounties, ch 350
Radios, use in hunting, 109.24
Wolves, compensation for damages, 352.1
ANNEXATION
Accretion and avulsion, 568.18–568.20
Cities, 9.2, 368.4–368.7, 368.11–368.22
Drainage district enlarged, 455.129
School districts, 274.13, 274.14
State boundaries, enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4
ANNOTATIONS TO CODE
Distribution, 18.98
Printing, 17.21, 17.22, 17.25
ANNUITIES
Children, fraternal benefit insurance, 512.56–512.61
City utility plant employees, ch 412
Deferred compensation, public employees, 509A.12
Gift to municipality, conditions, 565.12
Gross premium tax, 432.1
Individual retirement, premiums excluded, 432.1
Inheritance tax
Deferred estates, 450.51, 450.52
Mortality tables, used to compute value, 450.51,
512.43, see tables at end Vol. III
Insurance companies to sell, 508.31, ch 508A
Judicial retirement system, survivors, 605A.5,
605A.10, 605A.15
School districts, authority to purchase, 294.16
Teachers retirement system, 294.8–294.10
ANNULMENT
Marriage, 598.28–598.32
ANSWER
See R.C.P. 71, 72, also PLEADINGS
ANTIFREEZE
Generally, ch 208A
ANTITHEFT LAW
Motor vehicles, 321.72–321.96
APARTMENTS
See also HOUSING LAW
APARTMENTS —Continued
Condominiums, ch 499B
Co-operatives, ch 499A
Fire escape, requirements, 103.7
Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A
Housing law applicable, 413.3
Jails, separate apartment for women, 356.4
Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

APIARIST, STATE
Appointment, duties, ch 160

APPEAL BOARD, CLAIMS BY OR AGAINST STATE
Claims, generally, ch 25
County indemnification fund, 332.40
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Torts, 25A.1-25A.22

APPEAL BOARD, LOCAL BUDGET LAW
General provisions, ch 24, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Amendments, municipal estimates, 24.3-24.9
Appeal from budget decisions, 384.19
Assistants and deputies employed, 24.26
Budget approved, 24.40
Budget certified to board, 24.17
Burden of proof on objectors, 24.28
Definitions of words and phrases, 24.2
Emergency fund levies approved, 24.6
Estimates by municipalities, duty, 24.3-24.9
Expenditures approved, 24.30
Hearings, budget approval, 24.40-24.43
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Organization and meetings, 24.26
Property tax limitation, suspension, 24.48
Rules for local boards, 24.23, 24.30, 24.31
Supervision over local boards, 24.23
Tax rates certified to board, 24.19
Transfer of funds, approval, 24.22
Violations, penalties, 24.24

APPEAL BOARD, PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS
General provisions, ch 23, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Appeal by municipalities or objectors, 23.1, 23.4
Contracts for $5,000 or over, law applies, 23.2
Decision of board final, 23.15
Definitions, 23.1
Membership of board, 23.1
Nonapproved contract void, 23.9
Notice of hearing, 23.2, 23.6
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Objections, hearing, decision, 23.3
Report on completion, 23.11
Witness fees, costs, 23.10

APPEALS
See topic on the subject matter from which the appeal is taken. Examples: APPELLATE COURT; SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction

APPEALS —Continued
Extradition, started after, 818.13

APPEARANCES
Appearance bonds, see BONDS, subhead Appearance Bonds
Civil, R.C.P. 65, 66, see PLEADINGS
Criminal, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
Firm name signature alone inadequate, R.C.P. 65
Special appearance, when file, R.C.P. 66
Time for, R.C.P. 53

APPELLATE COURT
General provisions, 684.31-684.55
Abstracts in equitable actions, 624.5
Adoption, 600.14
Affirmance, appeal by defendant, 814.23
Appeals
Copies of orders mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82
Criminal cases, ch 814
Decision of the court, 814.20
Defendant's appeal, 814.12
Defendant's appearance, 814.17
Definitions, 814.1
Docketing, 814.15
Execution of judgment, 814.26
Jurisdiction, 814.25
Nonindictable offense, R.Cr.P. 54
State's appeal, 814.12
Transferred from supreme court, 684.1, 684.18
Appellate jurisdiction, ordinary actions, legal errors only tried, 624.2
Bail on appeal, 811.5
Change of realty title, 606.14
Chief judge, 684.34
Clerk, duty when appeal taken, 814.7, 814.16
Clerk of court of appeals, 684.48, 684.49
Contempt, punishment, 665.4
Costs
Bill of costs taxed, 625.18
Clerk to receive costs, from trial court, 625.19
Fees, 684.42
Motion to revise costs taxed, 625.9
Retaxation of costs taxed, 625.9
County attorney, duties, 814.8
Creation, intermediate court, 684.31
Criminal cases
Abstracts of record, 814.8
Appeal by defendant or state, ch 814
Argument by defendant, right to close, 814.18
Civil rules govern printed record, 814.19
Clerk's duties, 814.7, 814.16
Costs, transcript for defendant, 814.48, 814.49
County attorney, duties, 814.8
Decision of the court
Appeals by defendant, 814.20, 814.21
Certified to clerk of trial court, 814.24
Defendant's appearance, 814.17
Defendant's right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22
Docketing of appeals, 814.15
Execution of judgment, 814.26
Imprisonment time deducted, 814.27
Judgment executed by trial court, 814.24
APPPE—APPR

APPPEAL COURT —Continued
Criminal cases —Continued

Jurisdiction, 814.25
Printed record governed by civil rules, 814.19
Record presented as in civil cases, 814.19
Reversal on state appeals, effect, 814.22
Review is by appeal, 814.1
State appeal, reversal, effect, 814.22
Technical errors or defects disregarded, 814.20

Transcripts, costs paid by county, 814.9

Decisions
Effective date, 684.38
Final, 684.1, 684.36

Depot clerk, 685.5

Designation of parties, 814.2
Equitable actions, evidence on appeal, 624.4

Exceptions disregarded unless on material point, 624.15

Executions issued, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18

Judges
Appointments, 46.15, 684.43
Associate judges, 684.34

Disability, voluntary retirement, 605A.12
Disqualified, certain cases, 684.46

Impeachment, 684.47

Law clerks employed, 684.51

Law practice prohibited, 605.15, 684.52

Mandatory retirement, 605.24

Nomination and selection, 46.1—46.24

Process issued, enforced, 686.15, 686.18

Qualifications, 605.14, 684.44

Removal and discipline, 605.27

Removal, benefits forfeited, 605A.14

Resignation, 46.12

Retention, election to voters, 46.20—46.25

Retired, temporary service, 605.25

Retirement contributions, 605A.4, 605A.8

Salary, expenses, retirement, 684.45

Secretaries employed, 684.50

Subject to commission on judicial qualifications, 684.47

Term of office, 46.16, 684.43

Vacancy, 46.12

Voluntary retirement for disability, 605A.12

Judgments, lien on real estate, 624.23, 624.25

Judicial retirement plan, notice, 605A.3

Jurisdiction, 684.1—684.55, 814.25

Juvenile cases, 232.133

Law clerks, 684.51, 684.52

Lien of judgments on real estate, 624.23, 624.25

Located at statehouse, 684.33, 684.54

Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 1

Mandamus, order issued, 661.4

Mandatory retirement, 605.24

Matters pending, 684.32

Motions

New trial not essential, 686.2

Transcript fees taxed, 623.9

New trial, papers and exhibits returned, 686.8

Number of judges, 684.34

Opinions

Filed with clerk, 814.24

APPPEAL COURT —Continued

Opinions —Continued

Published, 684.41

Per diem expenses, 605.2, 684.45

Procedendo, criminal cases, 814.24

Procedure, criminal, same as in civil, 814.19

Quorum, 684.34

Real estate, lien of judgment, 624.23, 624.25

Rehearing, criminal case same as civil, 814.19, 814.24

Remand, process, 686.14

Reversals

Criminal cases, 814.20, 814.22

Restitution of property, 686.15

Retaxation, 625.9

Reports

Distribution, 18.98, 18.99

Publication, 17.25

Restitution of property on decision, 686.15

Right to counsel, 814.11

Rules published, price, 17.21, 17.22

Salaries and expenses, 684.53

Seal, 684.39

Small claims, cases transferred, 631.16

Statutory construction, 4.1(37)

Style of process, 684.39

Supreme court, certiorari proceedings, R.Cr.P. 11

Supreme court to supervise, 684.55

Temporary assignment of retired judge, 605.25

Terms of court, continuous, 684.32

Time for filing appeal, 684.1

Time of imprisonment deducted, 814.27

Title changes certified, 558.66, 606.14

Title of action, 814.2

Transcripts

Docketing appellate court judgment, 624.26

Transmission by clerk of trial court, 686.7

Writ of restitution, 686.15

APPPOINTMENTS

Confirmed by senate, 2.32

APPRAISAL

Animals killed for disease, 163.15, 165.3, 165.10

Appraisers

Compensation and mileage, 79.3

Fees

Drainage and levee district, 455.167

Inheritance tax appraisers, 450.25

Islands and abandoned river channels, 568.9

Partition actions, R.C.P. 256

Islands and abandoned river channels, 568.7

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(5)

Partition actions, R.C.P. 279, 291, 295

Road matter, 306.28, 306.31

Schoolhouse site reversion sale, 297.16—297.20

Assignments for benefit of creditors, 681.7

Attachment proceedings, 639.37, 639.46—639.51

Bank loans, cost paid by borrowers, 524.905(5, h)

Confiscated cigarettes and vehicles, 98.31(2)

Co-operative associations, preferred stock, 499.25

Corporation franchise, execution, 491.63
APPRaisal —Continued

Damages
- Dam construction, 112.5
- Drainage and levee districts, 455.28-455.32, 455.47, 455.123, 455.167
- Insurance losses, 518A.26
- Roads, 306.28-306.31

Estates

Inheritance tax
- Commission issued, 450.27, 450.46
- Contingent estates, 450.96
- Deferred estate, 450.46
- Fees deducted from tax, 450.12
- Life and term estate, 450.45
- Market value, 450.37, 450.38
- Objections to appraisal, trial, 450.31-450.35
- Remainders, 450.44
- Intestate estates, 633.213
- Personal property, 633.365
- Presumptive evidence on accounting, 633.367
- Qualification of appraisers, 633.213
- Real estate sales, 633.213, 633.396
- Sale of real estate, 633.396
- Execution, property, 491.63, 626.32
- Exempt property of debtor leaving state, 627.15
- Guardianship proceedings, 633.213
- Inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.24-450.46, 450.51, 450.72, 450.96
- Insurance losses, 515.103, 518A.25
- Islands and channels, 568.2, 568.7, 568.22-568.24
- Joint property, after levy, 626.32, 639.37
- Lost property, 644.2-644.4
- Occupying claimants of real property, 560.3
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 279, 291, 295
- Partnership property, after levy, 626.32, 639.37
- Personal property of decedent, 633.365
- Personal property under execution, 626.93
- Replevin proceedings, 643.14
- School lands, 297.28, 297.29, 302.4, 302.36

APPRENTICES
- Embalmers and morticians, 156.4(4), 156.8
- Real estate, salespersons, 117.1
- Workers' compensation, definitions, 85.61(2)

APPROPRIATIONS
- Absent voting by armed forces, 53.50
- Acts of legislature, effective date, 3.12
- Agricultural land school tax, 426.1, 426.9
- Allotment, requisition to governor, 8.31
- Animal disease, 163.4, 163.10, 163.22
- Annual, for fiscal year, 3.12
- Availability when allotted, 8.30
- Beer and liquor control department, 123.54
- Bills for, in governor's budget message, 8.22
- Blind aid, 601B.6
- Board of regents, 262.9(7), 262.23(1), 262.25, 262.26, 262.28, 270.9
- Child welfare department, 235.2(4, 5)
- Code editor, expenses, 14.22
- College aid commission, 261.25
- Comptroller, standing appropriations report, 8.6(10)
- Condemnation by governmental bodies, 472.31
- Condemnation by state, 471.1
- Congressional, Const., U. S., I, 9
- Conservation commission expenditures, 107.19
- County
  - Appropriations, generally, 344.2-344.10
  - Courthouse construction, 345.2
  - Dependent children aid, 239.15
  - Majority vote of supervisors required, 331.18
  - Crop pest eradication, 177A.4
  - Dead animal disposal inspection, 167.20
  - Deficit, obtaining increase, 8.39
  - Dependent children aid, state, 239.12, 239.15
  - Disbursement, 3.13
  - Disposal plant inspection, 167.20
  - Drains and levees, federal appropriations, 455.162
  - Emergency relief board, 251.5
  - Eminent domain proceedings, 111.7
  - Escaped prisoners, reward, 246.35
  - Estimates (departmental) submitted, 8.23
  - Execution sale, purchase by state, 569.4
  - Expenditure in excess prohibited, 8.38, 72.1, 343.10, 344.10
- Fairs, state aid, 174.10
- Farm-to-market roads, 310.3, 310.4
- Fire marshal, 100.29, 100.34
- Fiscal year, for, 3.12
- General assembly
  - Expenses, 2.10-2.14
  - Treasury money, authority for payment, Const., Iowa, III, 24
- Governor and comptroller, power, 8.35
- Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13
- Highways, federal, 307A.4, 313.3
- Historical department, 303.9, 303.10
- Horticultural society, state, 186.5
- Housing finance authority, 220.27
- Inheritance tax cost, taxed to state, 450.85
- Inheritance tax, to pay refund, 450.95
- Institutions, monthly installments, 262.28
- Institutions, state controlled only, 3.14
- Institutions under social services department, 218.18, 218.57
- Interstate bridge fund, 313A.23
- Item veto, 3.4
- Limitation to biennium, 8.33
- Livestock tax exemption, 427.17
- Marketing news service, 159.5(8)
- Meat and poultry inspection, 189A.21
- Military tax credit fund, 426A.2
- Misuse of funds appropriated, penalty, 8.38
- Mobile home inspections, 135D.20
- Motor vehicle fuel, inspection and tests, 214A.14
- Moving expense, employees, 79.16
- National guard, 29A.27, 29A.29, 29A.33
- Parole board commitment expense, 247.23
- Payment quarterly, defined, 3.12
- Personal property tax credit, 427A.13
- Playgrounds and recreation centers, 300.7
- Poor relief, county expense, 252.31
APPROPRIATIONS —Continued
Prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31; Amend. 1968, No. 5; 3.14
Psychiatric hospital expense, 225.28
Psychiatric patient, death costs, 225.34
Publication costs, 3.16
Public employees retirement system, 97B.43, 97B.56
Public safety education, 80.19
Receipts, available above expenditures, 8.32
Restricted to prevent deficit, 8.30
Revenue department, 450.70, 450.85, 450.95
Salary adjustment fund, 8.43
School foundation program, 442.26
School fund loss bonds, 302.12
Social services department, provisions, 218.18, 218.57, 218.59, 234.14
State fair maintenance, 173.16
State treasury, withdrawals, appropriation necessary for, Const., Iowa, III, 24
Substance abuse department, from beverage container deposit, 455C.11
Supplementary assistance program, 249.12
Suspension of state officers, costs, 67.3
Teachers' institute and field work, 272.5
Transfer to general fund, 19.11-19.14
Tuition for indigent children, 282.18, 282.23, 282.25
Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.9
Unexpended and unencumbered balances
Reversion, 8.33
Transfers, 8.34, 8.39, 19.11-19.14
Use confined to purpose of, exceptions, 8.39
Vehicle dispatcher, revolving fund, 18.119
Veterans' graves, 250.16, 250.17
Vocational education, 258.12, 259.2, 289.4
Wages, suspension of state officer, 67.3
Witness fees, removal from office, 66.28
Workers' compensation for state employees, 85.58

ARBOR DAY, ARBOR WEEK
Established, 186A.1

ARCHAEOLOGY
Archaeologist notified of old remains, 339.5
Investigation of specimens, 111.2
State archaeologist, ch 305A

ARCHITECTS
General provisions, ch 118
Applicability of rules, 118.17, 118.18, 118.21
Architectural examiners, board of
Appointment and compensation, 118.1-118.5, 118.12
Continuing education, ch 258A
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2, 118.13
Secretary, salary set by governor, 118.2
Assessments, member review board, 441.31
Continuing education, ch 258A
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
Definition, 118.16
Exemption for books and instruments, 627.6(17)
Expiration or revocation of license, 118.10, 118.13
Housing law, plans submitted, 413.92, 413.94
Landscape architects, ch 118A, see LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
Licensing and examination provisions, 118.8-118.11, ch 258A
Public access to records and information, 118.3, 118.27
State architect, appointment, 218.58, 218.59
Violations, 118.13, 118.15, 118.19

ARCHIVES AND HISTORICAL MUSEUMS
See HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, STATE

AREA EDUCATION AGENCY
See EDUCATION; SCHOOLS

AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND
COMMUNITY COLLEGES
Approved standards and procedures, 280A.33
Area schools branch established in department of public instruction, 280A.27
Attendance by high school students, 282.26
Aviation mechanics, 297.7
Bonds, issuance and payment, 280A.20, 280A.21
Budget, 280A.17
Buildings and grounds, 280A.19-280A.22
Definitions, 280A.2
Division of county system, 280A.4
Election, combining merged areas, 280A.39
Establishment, generally, 280A.3-280A.16
Existing community or junior college, 280A.26
Faculty development, 280A.36
Funds, 280A.17, 280A.18, 280A.34
Governing board
Election, 280A.13-280A.15
Lease agreements for space, 280A.38
Meetings and officers, 280A.13
Membership in association of school boards, 280A.37
Members, terms and qualifications, 280A.12
Powers enumerated, 280A.23
Secretary and treasurer, duties and salary, 280A.13
AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES —Continued
Instructors, academic workload, 280A.24
Lease agreements for space, 280A.38
Limitation on land, 280A.35
Merged area, Area I appropriation, 280A.41
Merged area, attendance center, 280A.10
Merged areas, status, 280A.16
Merger and combination, 280A.3, 280A.39
Plans
Approval and disapproval, 280A.8, 280A.9
Cost, 280A.6
Investigation, 280A.7
Procedure after approval, 280A.10
Submission to state board of public instruction, 280A.5
Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29
Qualifications as community college, 280A.24
Special education provisions, 281.8
Standards, 280A.33
State aid, generally, ch 286A
State board of public instruction, 280A.5-280A.11,
280A.25, 280A.33
Taxes, 280A.22
Tax levies limitation, 280A.17
Tuition, 280A.23
Tuition grants available, 261.17
Uniform accounting system, 286A.12

ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL
See also chs 29–30, MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE
Absentee voting, 53.37–53.50
Accommodations in memorial halls, 37.18
Acknowledgment, by officers, 558.26
Adjutant general, 29A.1–29A.3, 29A.12–29A.17
Agency, by power of attorney, 29A.74–29A.76
Air National Guard, 29A.12–29A.14
Amendment, see ARMORIES
Arms, regulations concerning, ch 724
Arms, right of militia, Const., U.S., Amend. 2
Army in peacetime, Const., Iowa, I, 14
Assistant adjutant general, 29A.16
Awards, 29A.77
Back-pay applications, clerk's fee, 606.15(25)
Bonus
Board, ch 35
World War II, eligibility, 35A.4
Burial expenses, 250.13
Camp Dodge, 29A.12–29A.14
Civilian employment by or accompanying armed forces, absentee voting, 53.37
Civil power, dominant, Const., Iowa, I, 14
Commission of veteran affairs
General provisions, ch 250

ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL —Continued
Commission of veteran affairs —Continued
Certificate of eligibility to soldiers home signed, 219.6
Reports, 333.13, 333.14
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 15; II, 3, 4;
VI, 1–3; VII, 4
Constitutional subordination, Const., Iowa, I, 14
Corporation, nonprofit, ch 504
County support outside county care facility, 252.30
Customs and usage of the service, 29A.64
Death
Actual notice required to revoke power of attorney, 29A.74
Missing, not notice of, 29A.74
Presumption, missing in action, 633.517
Dependents of veterans, see subhead Veterans
Depositions, how taken, R.C.P. 153(d)
Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16
Desecration of the flag, penalty, ch 32
Disabled veterans, see subheads World War I and II
Veterans below
Discharge, recorded, 335.4–335.10
Election of officers, Const., Iowa, VI, 3
Eligibility for militia service, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
Eligibility for veterans home, 219.1–219.6
Engineering certificates renewed free, 114.18
Evidence, death or missing in action, 633.517
Exemptions
Drivers and chauffeurs of army vehicles, 321.176
Pensions, 627.8, 627.9
Tax exemptions
Bonus bonds of soldiers, 35A.11
Dependency pay, no income tax, 422.8(2, d)
Homestead credit, ch 425
Property, 427.1, 427.3, 427A.2
Relative in lieu of veteran, 427.4
Servicemen, relative may file, 425.2
Soldiers homes, 427.1(12)
Spouse, 425.11, 425.15, 427.4
Veterans exempt from motor vehicle registration fees, 321.105
False arrest, 29B.94
Firearms, minors, exception, 724.22
Fireworks, as signals, 727.2
Free copies of records on request, 335.10
Garrisoned troops, residence, Const., Iowa, II, 4
Germany, war with, see subhead World War I and II
Veterans below
Governor as commander in chief, Const., Iowa, IV, 8;
29A.7, 29A.8
Governor's staff, 29A.17
Grand Army of the Republic, memorials, erection,
37.2(1), 37.9–37.16
Headquarters in memorial hall, 37.18(2)
Homestead tax credit, 425.11, 425.15, 427.3
Independence day proclamation, 31.5
Iowa state guard, 29A.65, 29A.73
Iowa veterans home, ch 219
Japan, war with, see subhead World War II
Veterans below
ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL —Continued
Leaves of absence for military duty, payment of salary, 29A.28, 29A.43
Martial law, 29A.45–29A.52
Memorial halls and monuments
Generally, ch 37
Bonds to provide funds, 37.6, 37.7
Commissioners, 37.9–37.26
Funds
Anticipatory warrants, tax, 37.28–37.30
Disbursements, 37.16
Investment of unexpended funds, 37.24–37.26
Raised, 37.20
Gifts and bequests, accepted, 37.17
Joint city-county, city-township memorials, 37.21, 360.4
Record of war veterans inscribed, 37.19
Tax, anticipatory warrants, 37.28–37.30
Tax levy, 37.7, 37.8, 37.20
Use of building, 37.18
Use of unexpended funds, 37.20–37.26
Veterans of foreign wars of the U. S., 37.9–37.16
Memorials collected by archives curator, 303.6
Military code, 29A.1–29A.79
Military courts, 29A.61–29A.63, ch 29B
Military duty, election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
Military instruction in schools
Colonel of cadets commissioned, 262.27
Iowa State University, 266.2
Military organizations, 29A.31, 29A.40
Military power, subordinate to civil, Const., Iowa, I, 14
Military property damaged, sold, disposed of, penalty, 29A.36
Military reservations, adjutant general to control, 29A.12, 29A.13
Military reservations, trespass, 29A.42
Military stores inventoried, 29A.12
Militia
Arms, right to bear, Const., U. S., Amend. 2
Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8
Defined, 29A.1(1)
Exemption from duty, Const., Iowa, VI, 2
Members and training, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
Officers, elected, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
Missing in action, presumption, evidence, 633.517
Missing, not notice of death, 29A.74
Monuments, see subhead Memorial Halls and Monuments above
Motor vehicle license, 321.176(1), 321.198
Motor vehicles, storage, refund of registration fee, 321.126, 321.128
National guard, 29A.1–29A.79
Navy, Congress to provide and maintain, Const., U. S., I, 8; Const., Iowa, IV, 7
Newsstands of disabled veterans, 332.5
Nurses, employment preference, ch 70
Officers
Aid or comfort to the enemy, disability, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 3
Oaths administered, voting, 53.44

ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL —Continued
Organizations, military
Incorporation, 504.1–504.31
Orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.12
Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(2)
Organized reserves, discrimination prohibited, 29A.43
Pardon recommended for honorably discharged parolee, 248.4
Pensions
Application, no fee to clerk, 606.15(25)
Deposit by veterans home inmates, 219.14–219.20
Exemptions, 627.8, 627.9
Firemen and policemen, 410.7, 411.9, 411.10
Veterans home members, use, 219.14–219.20
Physicians, Iowa license, 148.2(5), 150.3(2), 150A.2, 151.2
Poor relief outside county care facility, 252.30
Posthumous awards, 29A.77
Power of attorney, 29A.74, 29A.75
Preference, civil service, 400.10
Preference law, ch 70
Public defense, department of, 29.1–29.3
Quartering soldiers, Const., Iowa, I, 15
Residence, soldiers, Const., Iowa, II, 4
School tuition to be free, 282.6
Settlement, legal, status quo preserved, 252.16(5)
Siberia expedition, tax exemption, 427.3(4)
Soldiers preference in employment, ch 70
Soldiers quartered in homes, restricted, Const., U. S., Amend. 2; Const., Iowa, I, 15
Spanish American war veterans, veteran affairs commission, membership, 250.3
Standing army of state, Const., Iowa, I, 14
State institutions
Governor’s cadet award, 262.27
Military training, 266.2
Soldiers’ orphans home, ch 244
Veterans home at Marshalltown, ch 219
Tax exemptions
Income tax, 422.5
Military tax credit fund, 426A.2
Property, 427.1
Veterans property, 427.3–427.7
Tuition free in public schools, 282.6
Uniforms
Retired officer may wear, 29A.23
Unlawful wearing, 29A.40
United States soldiers domicile, Const., Iowa, II, 4
Veterans
Air force included, 219.23
Assistance, ch 250, 252.30
Children of veterans
Benefit obtained by county tax, 250.1
Census of orphans taken biennially, 244.8
County recorder, papers and records of military personnel, duties, 335.3–335.10
Disabled veterans, home, 219.8, 219.11
Firemen and policemen pensions, 410.7
Fraudulent practices, 714.8
Fund, veteran affairs, 250.1
Graves of veterans, generally, 250.13–250.18
ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL —Continued
Veterans —Continued
Homestead tax deduction, 427.5
Military service, tax credit, ch 426A
Minority disability removed, 599.5
Missing in action, presumption of death, 633.517
Motor vehicles, fee, exemption, 321.105
Newstand, courthouse or capitol, 19.16, 332.5
Pardon recommended for parolees, 248.4
Pensions, see subhead Pensions above
Poor support outside county care facility, 252.30
Preference law, ch 70
Record of service placed on memorials, 37.19
Settlement, legal, status quo, 252.16(5)
Spouses
Admission to veterans home, 219.5
Assistance, 250.1
Cared for in veterans home, 219.1, 219.4
County support outside county care facility, 252.30
Tax exemption, 425.15
Tax exemption, dependents, 427.3-427.7
Veterans conservatorship, 633.614-633.622
World war, see subhead World War I and II
Veterans below
Veterans affairs department, state, ch 35A
Veterans Day, 31.7
Veterans of foreign wars
Contract to repay, 37.23
Unexpended funds, 37.22
Vietnam conflict, tax exemptions, 427.3(4)-427.7
Vietnam veterans, member of veteran affairs commission, 250.3
War
Congress to declare war, Const., U. S., I, 8
Debts
Authority to incur, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
Credit not loaned, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
Effort, engineering certificates, 114.18
Election day, military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 3
Federal missing persons act, presumption of death, 633.517
Habeas corpus, Const., Iowa, I, 13
Indictment waived, Const., Iowa, I, 11
Levyiing war as treason, Const., Iowa, I, 16
Military code, 29A.1-29A.79, ch 29B
Offensive weapon authorized, 724.2
Quarterming soldiers in houses, Const., Iowa, I, 15
War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7-35.12
Women in service, ch 70
World War I and II veterans
Firemen and police pensions, 410.7
Missing in action, presumption of death, 633.517
Soldiers preference law, 70.1
Tax exemption, 426A.1-426A.10, 427.3(4)
Yangtze valley service, tax exemption, 427.3(4)

ARMORIES
Armory board, state duties, 29A.57-29A.59, 78.2(2)
Public utilities service free, 29A.60

ARMS
Generally, ch 724

ARMY
See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE

ARRAIGNMENT
Court martial, 29B.31
Upon indictment, R.Cr.P. 8
Upon information
Magistrate, R.Cr.P. 41
Pleading to information, R.Cr.P. 44

ARREST
Affidavit on extradition, 820.13
Appearance before magistrate, 804.21, 804.22
Armed forces, 29B.4-29B.8, 29B.47, 29B.92, 29B.94
Bail, 804.25
Citizen's arrest, 804.6, 804.9, 804.17, 804.24
Communication by arrested person with family, etc., to be permitted, 804.20
Criminal cases, ch 804
Damages, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402
Extradition, governor's duty, 820.2, 820.7
Initial appearance of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2
Interstate detainer compact, ch 821
Interstate extradition compact, authority, 818.6
Judicial magistrate, 602.60
Juvenile, 222.22
Manner of making arrest, 804.14
Material witness, 804.11
Mentally retarded persons, escaped, 222.9
Misdemeanor, R.Cr.P. 39
National guard members, immunity, 29A.41
Obstruction of justice, penalty, 719.3
Parole violators, 908.1
Peace officers, 804.7, 804.8, 804.15
Private persons, 804.9, 804.10
Receipt for property taken, 804.19
Resisting arrest, force used, 804.12
Shoplifting Act provisions, 714.5
Support of dependent cases, 252A.11
Time when made, 804.16
Use of force, 804.12
Warrant for, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 38
Warrants, criminal cases, ch 804
Warrants, forms, R.Cr.P. 30
Without warrants, extradition, 820.14
Witnesses, out-of-state, exemption, 819.4

ARREST OF JUDGMENT
Curative amendments, R.C.P. 249
Grounds for obtaining, R.C.P. 243
Motions to obtain
Civil cases, R.C.P. 243, 247-249
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 23

ARSON
Assist by fire marshal, 100.9
Degrees, 712.2-712.4
False reports, 712.7
Incendiary device, defined, 702.21
Possession of explosives, 712.6
ARSON —Continued
Reckless use of fire or explosives, 712.5

ART
Arts council state, ch 304A
Collection by state, 303.6(3)
Exhibitions or displays, obscenity law inapplicable, 728.7
Fine arts, defined, 304A.8
Galleries and exemptions
   Inheritance tax, on bequests to, 450.4(3)
   Property tax, 427.3(8, 10)
Museums, smoking prohibited, 98A.2-98A.6
Paintings, exempt from execution, 427.6(3)
School exhibitions, 279.36

ARTICLES OF CONFEDERATION
Printed on pages xxiii-xxvii, Vol. I

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
See CORPORATIONS, thereunder see Articles of Incorporation under subheads Profit Corporations, Nonprofit Corporations

ARTIFICIAL
Flavoring, ice cream, 190.1(34)
Insemination, liens, ch 580
Lakes, 106.31
Sweetening, labeling requirements, 190.11

ARTS COUNCIL, STATE
Generally, ch 304A
Artwork acquired, title to, 304A.14
Buildings, state, consultation, 304A.9-304A.12
Consultation on state construction, 304A.9-304A.12
Director, duties and restraints, 304A.6, 304A.7
Loan of artwork, 304A.14
Members of council, 304A.1, 304A.2
Selection of artwork for state buildings, 304A.13

ASSAULTS
Armed forces, 29B.87, 29B.88, 29B.116
Assault and battery, penalty, 708.2
Burglary, 713.1
Defined, 708.1
Feticide, 707.8
Intent to, 708.1-708.3
Legislator or legislative witness, on, 2.24(1, 5)
Person operating motor vehicle, 321.280
Robbery, use of fear, 711.1
Weapons, permit requirement, 724.8

ASSEMBLIES
Assembly halls
   Doors to open outward, 103.8
   Fire escapes, requirements, 103.6-103.9
   Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)
Constitutional right to hold, Const., Iowa, I, 20
Disorderly conduct, 723.4
General assembly, ch 2
Peaceable, right protected, Const., U. S., Amend. 1
Public meetings, open, ch 28A
Unlawful assembly
   Generally, ch 723

ASSESSMENTS
Unlawful assembly —Continued
Controlled substances, 204.407
City, generally, 384.37-384.79; see CITIES, subhead Assessments
Drainage, see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS
Fiscal year, when delinquent, 441.46
Investment securities, registered owner, liability, 554.8207
Life insurance associations, see INSURANCE, subhead Assessment Life Association
Lost property, costs assessed, 644.14
Municipally owned electric utilities, nonexempt, 427.1(2)
Platted lots, 409.48
Soybean promotion board, 185.21
Special, see TAXATION, subhead Assessments
State owned land, municipalities and counties, 307A.5, 384.56
Taxation, see ch 441; TAXATION, subhead Assessments
Tax statements, 445.23-445.25
Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22
Water districts, see PUBLIC UTILITIES
Weeds, costs of destruction, 317.18-317.21

ASSESSORS
General provisions, ch 441
Abstract of taxable property to revenue department, 441.45
Adjustments of assessments, 441.49
Appointment, 441.6-441.8
Appraisal manual, tax, 421.17
Assessment
   Certification to county auditor, 443.21
   Expense fund, 441.12, 441.16
   Bonds, assessor and deputies, 441.15
   Budget prepared by assessor for assessment expenses, 441.16
Cities, office created, 441.1
Combined county office appointment, 441.56
Commission, 441.8
Conference board
   Appoints review board, 441.31
   Appraisers employed, 441.50
   Board of review, 441.1, 441.49
   Budget and fiscal duties, 441.16
   Loan for reassessment expenses, 421.30
   Membership and organization, 441.2
Continuing education, 441.8
County office created, 441.1
Deputies appointed and discharged, 441.10
Deputy, continuing education, 441.11
Duties, powers, 441.17-441.30
Employees hired and discharged, 441.13
Equalization orders, 441.49
Examination, 441.5, 441.7
Examining board, 441.1-441.5
Failure to comply equalization order, 441.49
Failure to perform duty, penalty, 441.52
ASSESSORS —Continued
Industrial real estate owners report, 441.19
Listing property, duties, ch 428
Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.11
Plat book furnished by auditor, 441.29
Reassessment expense fund, 421.30
Reassessment plan to director, 421.30
Removal from office for cause, hearing, 441.9
Reports to director of revenue, 421.30
Salaries, assessors, deputies, employees, 441.16
Tax exempt property, valuation, 427.1(31)
Tax valuation determined, 428.4
Term of office, 441.8
Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22
Vacancy filled, 441.8
ASSIGNEE
General provisions, 538.5, ch 539
Benefit of creditors, ch 681
Choses in action, R.C.P. 7
Consumer credit transactions, claims and defenses, 537.3404
Contract assigned, tender, how made, 538.3
Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6
Foreign fiduciary, assignment of securities, 633.131
Legalizing conveyances, 589.11, 589.24
Limitation, real estate actions, 614.14–614.28
Redemption, assignee has right, 628.25
Taxation, property listed for, 428.9
Tender of performance, effect, 538.3, 538.5
Thing in action, R.C.P. 7
Usurious contract, rights of assignee, 555.7
ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS
Generally, ch 681
Bulk transfers, 554.6103
Creditor list attached, R.C.P. 322, 323
Negotiable instruments, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper
Property in litigation held in trust, 682.29, 682.30
Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)
ASSIGNMENT OF ERRORS
General provisions, 619.5, 686.12
ASSIGNMENTS
Accounts, defenses, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
Accounts receivable, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
Action or defense without prejudice, R.C.P. 7
Actions, assignments of cases for trial, R.C.P. 115, 181.2
Actions, nonabatement, R.C.P. 16
Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22
Assignor, nonnegotiable instruments, 539.6
Bills of exchange, checks or drafts, 554.3409
Bond, rights of assignee, 539.1
Causation of action, effect on cost, 625.15
Choses in action, R.C.P. 7
Consumer credit transactions, 537.3204, 537.3305
Contracts, 588.2–589.6
Creditors, for benefit of, ch 681
District court cases, calendar, R.C.P. 117, 181.1, 181.2
Due bills, rights of assignee, 539.1
ASSIGNMENT OF ERRORS —Continued
Earnings, consumer credit transactions, 537.3305
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Fiduciaries, assignment of security, 633.131
Investment securities, 554.8204
Judgment, motion to cancel, R.C.P. 257
Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
Legalizing Act, mortgage assignments, 589.10
Life insurance policy, assessment company, 510.10
Limited partnership interest, 545.29, 545.35
Mechanic's lien, 572.29
Mortgages, legalizing Act, 589.10
Mortgages, real estate, 558.45–558.47, 654.8
Motor fuel licenses, prohibited, 324.4–324.36(6)
Motor fuel refund, not assignable, 324.17(10)
Negotiable instruments, 554.3409
Nonnegotiable instrument, 539.1–539.6
Nonparty after action begun, cost liability, 625.15
Open account, right of assignee, 539.9
Partnerships, limited, 545.29–545.35
Partnerships, uniform, interest assigned, 544.27, 544.41
Patent royalties from state funded research, to the state, 28.7(7)
Patent, when construed as deed, 558.7
Personal property, supplementary assistance, 249.10
Prohibited by instrument, effect, 539.2
Real estate mortgages, report, 558.46, 558.47
Recording, marginal entry, 585.45–585.47
Redemption creditor, sheriff's certificate, 628.22
Sales contracts, 554.2210
Secured transactions, 554.9318
Sheriff, choses assigned after levy, 626.21
Sheriff's certificate of sale, 628.22
Support payments, welfare recipients, 252A.13
Surety subrogated on payment of judgment, 626.19
Tax certificate, procedure, effect, 446.31
Thing in action, R.C.P. 7
Trial of actions, cases assigned, R.C.P. 115, 181.2, 181.3
Usurious contracts, rights of assignee, 535.7
Wages, when valid, priority, 539.4, 539.5
ASSOCIATIONS
See other index topics for particular associations
Agricultural associations exempt from competition law, 553.6
Business tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34
Cemetery associations, 427A.1–427A.11
Class actions by shareholders, R.C.P. 44
Conveyances legalized, 589.10
Co-operative associations, conversion to, 491.115, 491.82, 496A.146, 499.80–499.84
Corporations, conversion to co-operative associations, 491.115, 496A.146, 499.80–499.84
Corporations, nonprofit, ch 504
Criminal liability, 703.5
Defined, competition law, 553.3
Discrimination, unfair, penalty, ch 511
Fines, treble damages, 909.4
Incorporation, ch 504
Insurance, 510.1–514.15, chs 512A, 518, 519
ASSOCIATIONS—Continued
Loans insured by Federal Housing Administration, authority to make, 682.45
Marks, registration and use, ch 548
Medical malpractice, joint underwriting insurance, 519A.3–519A.13
Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
Unclaimed dividends, 556.3
Use of word "trust", when prohibited, 524.107
Violations
Securities, sales regulated, ch 501
Unfair discrimination, 551.4

ASSUMED NAME
Civil cases, amendment allowed, 617.7
Commercial paper, signatures, 554.3401
Criminal law, R.Cr.P. 8, 41

ASSUMPTION OF DEBTS
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII, 1; VIII, 3
Corporate, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
Merger, credit unions, 533.30
Private, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
Statute of frauds, 622.32, 622.33

ASSUMPTION OF RISK
Nonassumption, railway employees, 327D.189

ASYLUMS
Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.3
Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1, 103.7
Fraternal beneficiary societies, 512.62–512.72
Hospitals, mentally ill
County and private, ch 227
State institutions, 226.1–226.34
Mentally ill, patients transferred, 222.48

ATHLETICS
Bribery, 722.3
Clubs or societies, incorporation, ch 504
Commissioner of athletics, ch 99C
Disorderly conduct, exception, 728.4
Games of skill and chance, 99B.11
Performances
Boxing and wrestling, regulated, ch 99C
Sales tax on admissions, 422.58
Securities exempt from uniform securities law, 502.202
Unemployment compensation, 96.5(a)
Veterans' memorial halls, use, 37.18

ATOMIC ENERGY
Midwest nuclear compact, ch 8B
Radiation emitting equipment, regulation, ch 136C
Radioactive materials, 455B.85–455B.94

ATTACHMENTS—Continued
Action in wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
Additional security, when required, 639.13
Affidavits, 639.34, 639.48, 639.67
Alternative causes in petition, barred, 639.4
Amendments allowed, liberal construction, 639.67
Appeals, 639.65, 639.66
Appearance by filing discharge bond, 639.43
Appearance of defendant, debt not due, 639.10
Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
Appraissement of property, procedure, 639.46
Attachment of person
Absent jurors, R.C.P. 187(a)
Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.16
Certiorari, defective writ return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314
Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.29, 663.30, 663.42
Witnesses, R.C.P. 209
Bastardy proceedings, court to direct, 675.17
Bond of defendant
Action on delivery bond, defenses, 639.47
Appearance by filing bond, 639.43
Delivery bond, 639.45, 639.47, 640.5, 641.4
Discharge by bond, 639.42, 640.5, 641.4
Falsely suing out bond, damages, 639.14, 639.15
Judgment entered on bond, 639.44
Specific attachment, release, 640.5
State, attachment by, release, 641.4
Bond of plaintiff
Action or counterclaim on bond, 639.14, 639.15
Amount of bond, 639.11
Landlord's attachment, no bond needed, 570.5
Paternity cases, bond not required, 675.17
Real property only levied upon, 639.12
Required in all cases before issuance, 639.11
Return of writ and bonds by sheriff, 639.54
Secured personality attached, 626.34, 639.40
State may attach without bond, 641.3
Surety leaving state, additional bond, 639.13
Cancellation on encumbrance book, 639.64, 639.70
Certiorari, defective writ return, R.C.P. 314
Contract suit, amount due, 639.6
Corporate stock, how attached, 554.8317
Corporations attached, 807.7
Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55
Costs
General provisions, see COSTS
Attorney fees on wrongful attachment, 639.14
Certificate of release to another county, 639.69
Intervention, discretion of court, 639.62
Several or successive writs, 639.17
Surplus levy, plaintiff to pay such costs, 639.18
Court's control over property, 639.57
 Custody by officer completes attachment, 639.26
Damages for malicious attachment, 639.14
Debt due the state, ch 641
Debt not due, 639.9, 639.10
Defects in proceedings, amendment, 639.67
Dependent children's aid exempt, 239.13
Discharge and release
Appeal by plaintiff, 639.65, 639.66
ATTACHMENTS —Continued
Discharge and release —Continued
Automatic discharge, causes, 639.64
Bond to release, 639.42, 639.45, 640.5, 641.4
Certificate of release, recording, 639.69, 639.70
Motion to discharge attachment, 639.63
Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.15
Documents of title, goods, 554.7602
Encumbrance book, realty attachments, 606.7(5)
Encumbrance book, release, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
Equitable attachment, 630.16-630.18
Exemptions, 97B.39 ch 627
Expenses for keeping property, 639.58
Falsely suing out, remedy, counterclaim, 639.15
Fees to sheriff for service, 337.11
Garnishment, ch 642; R.C.P. 54(b)
Grounds, 639.3
Indemnifying bond for third party, 639.41, 641.3
Interpleader by sheriff, R.C.P. 41
Intervention by third person, 639.60-639.62
Investment securities, 554.8317
Issuance and execution of writ
Notice to defendant, 639.31-639.33
Property in different counties, 639.17
Return of property to defendant, 639.64
Several attachments, order of execution, 639.20
Specific attachment, terms fixed by court, 640.3
Sunday, issuance on, 639.5
Writ to sheriff, issued by clerk, 639.16
Specific attachment of property, kinds, 640.1
Surplus levy returned at plaintiff’s cost, 639.18
Title good over questionable title, 639.19
To aid collection, 639.56
Quashing attachment, 639.67
Real estate, lien created, 639.28
Realty, clerk or court to fix bond, 639.12
Receiver appointed at court’s discretion, 639.39
Record kept by clerk of court, 606.7(5)
Return and inventory on writ, 639.52
Return of certain effects with writ, 639.54
Word “sheriff” applies to other officers, 639.68
Special execution to aid collection, 639.56
Specific attachment, ch 640
State attachments, ch 641
Surplus returned to defendant, 639.59
Tax collection by county treasurer, 445.4
Tenancy in common, 570.7, 570.8
Court’s control over property, 639.36, 639.57
Custody of officer, duties, 639.26, 639.36
Debts due defendant, 642.1, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
Dissolution of marriage cases, procedure, 598.15
Documents of title, goods, 554.7602
Property attached —Continued
Baggage of guest at hotel, 583.3
Bastardy cases, court to direct, 675.17
Corporate stock, how attached, 639.22
Court’s control over property, 639.36, 639.57
Custody of officer, duties, 639.26, 639.36
Debts due defendant, 642.1, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
Dissolution of marriage cases, procedure, 598.15
Documents of title, goods, 554.7602
Equitable interest in realty, 639.27-639.30
Expense for keeping, 639.58
Fraudulently conveyed land, 639.30
Fraudulently purchased property, 640.2
Insurance proceeds, 512.17, 633.333
Investment securities, 554.8317
Joint or common property, 639.37
Judgments, money, choses in action, 639.23
Judgments when property discharged, 639.64
Sale of property, 639.28, 639.48, 639.50, 639.56,
639.57; R.C.P. 254(a)
Surplus returned to defendant, 639.59
Title good over questionable title, 639.19
Used to satisfy judgment, 639.56
Writ of attachment
Verification of petition in all cases, 639.3
Time in which to appeal, 639.65
Wages exempt from legal process, 627.16
Writ to sheriff, issued by clerk, 639.16
Notice to defendant, 639.31-639.33
Judgments and orders coerced by, 626.1
Jury or court to fix bond, 639.17
Method of attachment, 639.1
Method of attachment, 639.1
Nonresident defendants
Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60-63
Venue of action, 616.4, 616.17
Wages exempt from legal process, 627.16
Notice of ownership, 639.41
Notice required when choses attached, 639.23
Notice to defendant, return, 639.31
Notice to party in possession, 639.52
Officer attaching, duties, 639.51, 639.55, 639.64,
639.68; R.C.P. 41
Oil and gas well lease release, action, 84.23
Paternity actions, 675.17
Perishable property, 639.10, 639.48-639.50
Person, see subhead Attachment of Person above
Petition, contracts, 639.3-639.6, 639.9, 639.30
Proceeds auxiliary to main action, 639.2
Proceeds applied on plaintiff’s judgment, 639.56
Property attached
Amount and kinds, plaintiff’s direction, 639.19
Property moved from county, procedure, 639.21
Real estate, creation of lien, 639.27-639.30
Release, automatic, condition, 639.64
Secured personalty, 626.34-626.49, 639.40
Specific attachment of property, kinds, 640.1
Specific attachment, ch 640
Surplus returned to defendant, 639.59
Title good over questionable title, 639.19
Used to satisfy judgment, 639.56
Quashing attachment, 639.67
Real estate, lien created, 639.28
Realty, clerk or court to fix bond, 639.12
Receiver appointed at court’s discretion, 639.39
Record kept by clerk of court, 606.7(5)
Return and inventory on writ, 639.52
Return of certain effects with writ, 639.54
Word “sheriff” applies to other officers, 639.68
Special execution to aid collection, 639.56
Specific attachment, ch 640
State attachments, ch 641
Surplus returned to defendant, 639.59
Tax collection by county treasurer, 445.4
Tenancy in common, 570.7, 570.8
Time in which to appeal, 639.65
Value of property attached, 639.7
Verification of petition in all cases, 639.3
Writ of attachment
Amendment permitted, 639.67
Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
Clerk to issue to sheriff, 639.17
Return by sheriff or officer, 639.51
ATTACHMENTS —Continued
Writ of attachment —Continued
Several attachments, order as received, 639.20
Sheriff to levy, 639.16
Time of return, 639.55
Wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175

ATTAINDER
Bill of, Const, U.S., I, 9, 10; Const, Iowa, I, 21

ATTEMPTS
Arson, attempt to commit, 712.1
Bomb threats, 712.7, 712.8
Burglary, 713.1
Escape, aiding prisoner, 719.5
Escape from jail, 356.21
Feticide, attempt to procure, 707.7
Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
Military code of justice, 29B.77, 29B.91, 29B.101
Murder, attempt to commit, 707.11
Perjury, attempt to suborn, 720.3
Robbery, 711.1

ATTESTATION
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Process of court attestation required, 606.6
Wills, necessity for, 633.279
Witness to will, 622.24, 633.281

ATTICS
Housing law provisions, 413.3(13), 413.21, 413.23

ATTORNEY GENERAL
General provisions, ch 13, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Accounting to treasurer required, 13.2(8)
Actions defended
Criminal cases, postconviction, ch 663A
Highway condemnation appeals, 472.19
Highway patent cases, 7.5
Insurance, appeals from commissioner, 506.9
National guard, suits against, 29A.51
Peace officer's retirement board, 97A.6(14)
Real estate matters of state, 613.8-613.10
Revenue department matters, 421.19
State departments real estate purchase, 8.45
Tort claims against state, 25A.3
Unemployment department, 96.6(8), 96.17

Actions prosecuted
Advertising; fraudulent, 714.16
Agricultural lime law enforced, 201.11
Agricultural seed law enforcement, 199.14
Air pollution, 455B.12, 455B.20, 455B.25
Antifreeze Act, violations, 206A.9
Athletic contest, violations, 99C.9
Attachment proceedings by state, ch 641
Audit irregularities, 11.15–11.17
Authority to maintain, R.C.P. 9
Billboards on roads, duty to enforce removal, 319.10–319.15
Budget law violations, 8.38, 8.40
Chain store tax, action to collect, 424.7
Chemicals and pesticides, 455B.194
Claims by state against municipalities, 25.6
Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1
Disbarment proceedings, 610.23–610.38
Distilled spirits, 203A.7
Drug and cosmetic Act violations, 203A.7
Employment security law violations, 525.17
Environmental quality orders, 455B.34, 455B.49, 455B.120
Execution sale, bidding in for state, 569.2
Hazardous conditions, 455B.120
Income tax matters, 422.26, 422.55
Industrial loan Act violations, 526A.17
Information, R.Cr.P. 5
Inmates of state institutions, medical payments, collection, 255.30
Insurance, assessment nonlife companies, quo warranto, 518A.27, 518A.34
Island or river channel, title action, 568.19
Jails, social services order, violation, 356.43
Judges, discipline, removal or retirement, 605.30
Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.55–147.71
Mining operations enjoined, 87.15, 87.19
Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution, 504A.53
Oil and gas, seizure, etc., 84.15
Pensions, collection, 84.15
Radioactive waste, 455B.93
Receivership cases in general, see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations below
Removal of officers, 661.66.11, 66.23
Retail sales tax matters, 422.26, 422.56
Revenue department matters, 421.19, 421.24, 422.26, 422.54, 424.7
Second injury compensation fund cases, 85.67, 85.68
Security, 641.3–641.5; R.C.P. 9
Security law violations, 502.605
Solicitations of donations, ch 122
Solid waste, 455B.92

ATTORNEY GENERAL —Continued
Actions prosecuted —Continued
Claims of state, opinion, 19.9
Competition law, 553.7–553.11
Condemnation proceedings, 472.2(1), 472.19
Conflicts of interest, public officials and employees, 68B.2
Consumer frauds, duties, generally, 714.16
Co-operative associations, 499.4, 499.51, 499.53
Corporate fees, collection, 496.6–496.19
Corporate stock, illegal, canceled, 492.10
Corporations dissolved, see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations below
Criminal cases, appealed, ch 814
Criminal cases, postconviction, appeal, ch 663A
Dairy industry commission violations, 179.3(5), 179.11
Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1
Disbarment proceedings, 610.23–610.38
Drug and cosmetic Act violations, 203A.7
Employment security law violations, 526A.17
Exclusion cases, appeal, ch 814
Insurance, assessment nonlife companies, quo warranto, 518A.27, 518A.34
Island or river channel, title action, 568.19
Jails, social services order, violation, 356.43
Judges, discipline, removal or retirement, 605.30
Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.55–147.71
Mining operations enjoined, 87.15, 87.19
Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution, 504A.53
Oil and gas, seizure, etc., 84.15
Pensions, collection, 84.15
Radioactive waste, 455B.93
Receivership cases in general, see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations below
Removal of officers, 661.66.11, 66.23
Retail sales tax matters, 422.26, 422.56
Revenue department matters, 421.19, 421.24, 422.26, 422.54, 424.7
Second injury compensation fund cases, 85.67, 85.68
Security, 641.3–641.5; R.C.P. 9
Security law violations, 502.605
Solicitations of donations, ch 122
Solid waste, 455B.92
ATTORNEY GENERAL —Continued

Actions prosecuted —Continued
Suspension of state officers, ch 67
Tobacco products, taxation, 98.49
Unauthorized insurers, 507A.9
Unemployment department, 96.6(8), 96.17
Unfair trade discrimination, 551.6–551.10
Use tax law, ch 423
Veterinary license revocation, 169.14, 169.15
Violations of health practice Act, 147.92
Wage payment collection law, 91A.10
Water treatment, 455B.72
Administrative rules, 17A.2(7, e), 17A.5
Agents obtained from safety department, 80.22
Annotations and tables to Code, 18.98(8)
Appellate court duties, 13.2, 814.8
Assistant attorney general
Appointment by attorney general, 13.4
Claims, special assistant, ch 25
Expenses on outside official duties, 13.8
Industrial commissioner, second injury, 85.67
Job services, counsel, 13.7
Judge advocate during martial law, 29A.51
Powers and authority, 13.4
Revenue department, 13.5
Salary as fixed by law, 13.9
Social service department, 13.6
Special counsel appointed, 13.7
Transportation department, 307.23
Transportation regulation board, 13.7
Beer and liquor control, duties, 123.15, 123.19
Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)
Boundary commission, assistance to, 2.91
Butter manufacturing reports accessible, 193.4
Charitable trusts, investigation of, 633.303
Child support recovery assistance, 252B.7
Cigarettes, enforcement of the law, 98.25(3)
Claim compromise, opinion, 19.9
Claims against state, procedure, ch 25
Communications equipment or rate complaints, 18.148
Condemnation for state conducted, 472.2
Consumer credit code, administration, 537.6101–537.6204
Consumer frauds, 714.16
Convention expenses, 8.13(2)
Corporate partnership farming, restrain violations, 172C.3
Corporations
Articles, legality examined, 491.7–491.10
Cancellation of illegal stock, 492.10
Consolidation and reinsurance, ch 521
Delinquents canceled from lists, 496.9
Fees due state collector, 496.6–496.19
Insurance company articles approved, 508.2, 510.4, 512.28, 515.2, 519.3
County attorneys, supervision, 13.2(7)
County attorneys to report on request, 336.2(10)
County officers, insurance, duties, 332.40
Dead bodies, disposal, enforcement of law, 144.55
Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1

ATTORNEY GENERAL —Continued
Defined, 801.4
Department of justice, 13.1
Discriminatory or unfair practice, may file complaint, 601A.15
Disqualification, substitute, 13.3
Dissolution and receivership of corporations
Assessment life companies, 510.24–510.27
Banks and trust companies, 524.1310
Corporation installment plan stock, 501.4, 501.8
Corporation issuing stock illegally, 492.11
Corporations in general, 491.66
Foreign public utility corporations, 495.6
Fraternal insurance, 512.37, 512.71, 512.72, 512.101–512.106
Industrial loan companies, 536A.19
Insolvency as grounds, 507.10
Insurance companies, 507.10, 507.13–507.17
Life insurance, 507.10–507.17, 508.14–508.19
Membership sales companies, 503.11
Mutual assessment insurance, ch 518, 518A.27, 518A.28, 518A.34
Nonlife insurance, 507.10–507.17, 515.85–515.87
Nonprofit corporations, 504A.53
Savings and loan association, 534.47
Dissolution of co-operative associations, 499.53
Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5
Duties enumerated, 13.2
Election contest for office, ch 61
Election, term, Const., Iowa, V, 12
Election, vacancy, 43.77, 43.79
Employees not under merit system, 19A.3
Engineering examiners assisted, 114.7
Escheat, informed of, 633.543
Estates, notice and interventions, 633.43
Execution sales, bidding for state, 569.2
Expenses, duties away from office, 8.13, 13.8
Extradition, investigation for, 820.4
Fines recovered, 909.4
Housing finance authority, notice if default, 220.28
Immunity of witness to prosecution, application duties, R.Cr.P. 19
Indictments, R.Cr.P. 4
Inheritance tax claims compromised, 450.92
Instructions on voting prepaid, 49.68
Liability insurance of state employees, approval, 517A.1
Liquor vehicles seized, requisitioned, 127.15–127.18
Member of boards
Commission on reinsurance plans, 521.5
Law enforcement academy, 80B.6
Member prosecuting attorney's training co-ordinator council, 13A.3
Motor vehicle engine numbers tested, 321.94
Motor vehicles, habitual offender law, duties, 321.556
Natural resources council, title approval, 455A.16
Nomination objections, hearing, 44.6
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
Oil and gas, seizure, duties, 84.15
Opinions
Generally, 13.2(4)
Administrative rules, 17A.4
ATTORNEY GENERAL —Continued
Opinions —Continued
Corporation articles, approval, 491.7—491.9
Engineering examining board, 114.7
Fish and game matters, 109.35
Fraternal insurance company articles, 512.28
Sinking fund, closed bank, 454.14
Soil conservation matters, 476A.4(2)—476A.6
Patrons, reprieves, information to governor, 248.9
Patents for university lands, approval, 10.13
Peace officers, requisition by, 80.22
Peace officers subject to call, 817.2
Probate proceedings, notice and intervention, 633.43
Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12)
Receivership proceedings, see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations above
Removal of officers, 11.16, 66.1—66.11, 66.23, 67.13
Reports from law enforcement academy council, 80B.10
Reports made by attorney general
Biennial requirements, 17.6
Revenue department matters, 98.49
Salary fixed, 13.9
Savings and loan associations, dissolved, 534.47, 534.66
Substitute appointed by executive council, 13.3
Term of office, Const., Iowa, V, 12; 39.8, 39.9
Tobacco products distributor, bond form approved, 98.44
Vacancy, how filled, 69.13(1)
Vital statistics, enforcement of law, 144.55

ATTORNEY IN FACT
Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
Armed forces personnel, 29A.74—29A.76
Bank deposits payable, 524.805(6, 7, 8), 524.806, 524.807
Deed, release of power by donee, 559.1
Execution when realty is affected, 558.36
Forgery, 718.10
Husband or wife may appoint other, 597.5
Index book, 558.51, 558.52
Instruments executed, 558.19, 558.36—558.39
Insurance commissioner as process agent, 512.22
Insurance, reciprocal exchange, 520.2—520.22
Legalizing Acts, 586.1, 589.17
Motor vehicles, 321.49
Powers not terminated by death or disability, 633.705, 633.706
Real estate broker’s license, exceptions, 117.7
Releases of power by donees legalized, ch 559
Revocation before recording, 558.3
Will, release of power by donee, 559.1

ATTORNEYS AT LAW —Continued
Admission to practice
General provisions, 610.1—610.11; Ct. R. 100—119
Rules for admission to the bar, see rules and statutes printed at the end of Vol. III of the Code with separate index therewith
Affidavits to motions and pleadings, when required, R.C.P. 80
Agreement for fees in contract, 625.22—625.25
Agreement to criminal sentence, R.Cr.P. 9
Appearance, firm name, signature insufficient, R.C.P. 65
Appellate court judges not to practice law, 684.52
Appointment in certain cases
Accused person, right to attorney, 336A.7; R.Cr.P. 8, 26
Alien property escheat cases, 567.6
Appeal, 814.11; R.Cr.P. 54
Arraignment, R.Cr.P. 8
Court appointed, advocate recommends, 229.19
Criminal defendant, R.Cr.P. 26
Dairy industry commission, 179.3(3)
Escheat cases, 567.6
Estates, 633.118—633.121
Estate tax appeal, fee, 451.9
Execution sales, bidding for municipalities, 569.2
Food and drugs Act, by governor, 189.26
Guardian ad litem, 633.118—633.121; R.C.P. 14
Incompetent or indigent, financial statement, 336B.2
Indian settlement members, 1.15
Judicial qualifications, commission on, 605.26
Mental illness, 229.8
Mentally retarded persons, adjudication, 222.22
Patent cases, employment, 7.3—7.5
Prisoner in penitentiary, entitled to attorney, R.C.P. 13
Probate matters, 633.118—633.121
Right to counsel, misdemeanor, R.Cr.P. 42
Special prosecutors, 341.7
State, to represent, 7.3, 189.26
Tax assessment appeals to district court, 441.41
Arguments, restrictions, R.C.P. 195
Armed forces, see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Attorneys, ch 29B
Arraignment, when counsel may appear, R.Cr.P. 28
Assessment litigation, appearance, 441.41
Assisting county attorney, when prohibited, 336.5
Associations, group insurance, 509.1(2)
Assuming to be attorney, 665.3(2)
Attachment bond proceedings, 639.14
Audit by assistant court administrator, Ct. R. 121.4
Authority, scope and proof of, 610.16, 610.17
Bank organization commission legal, 524.311
Board of licensing examiners, 610.3—610.11, 610.47—610.49, see also LAW EXAMINERS
Bond sureties, not eligible as, 621.7, 682.5—682.7
Canons of ethics, Ct. R. 119
Civil service cases, counsel allowed, 400.26
Claim for fees, excuse for nonpayment, 610.22
ATTORNEYS AT LAW —Continued
Claims against state, 25A.15
Clerk of court and deputies not to act, 606.13
Client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct. R. 121
Client security fund, 610.45, 610.46; Ct. R. 121.3
Clients, judgment on motion, R.C.P. 239
Collusion or deceit, penalty, civil liability, 610.15
Commerce commission, right to appear before, 474.6
Communication with arrested person, 804.20
Compensation for court appointed attorney, 817.7
Complaints against, grievance commission, Ct. R. 118
Confidential communications, 622.10
Conflicting engagement, trial postponed, R.C.P. 181.3
Continuing legal education, Ct. R. 123
Convicts, defense by attorney, R.C.P. 13
Copies of court papers filed, clerk’s duties, motions and pleadings, R.C.P. 82
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
Cost bonds, prohibited as sureties on, 621.7
Costs, refusal to deliver, 610.21, 610.22
County attorney, cannot act for another before supervisors, 343.2
County attorney, prohibited from practicing law, 332.61
County officers cannot office with, 332.9
Court appointed, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 26
Court appointed, incompetent or indigent, ch 336B
Court calendars of criminal cases, 624.8
Crime statistics, fee paid for defense, 247.29
Depositions taxed upon failure to attend, R.C.P. 157(b)
Documents of title, 554.7601
Drainage district bondholders represented, 455.178
Drainage district counsel, 455.166, 455.169
Duties, 610.14
Education, continuing legal, required, Ct. R. 123
Estates
Alien property escheat case, 567.6
Appointment as guardian ad litem, 633.118–633.121; R.C.P. 14
Compensation or fees
Generally, probate and guardianship proceeding, 633.198–633.200
Appointment attorneys, 633.120
Appointment for minors and incompetents, R.C.P. 14
Division of fee, substitution for appointed counsel, 633.121
Escheat cases, alien property, 567.6
Estate tax appeal fee allowed, 451.9
Expenses and extraordinary services compensated, 633.199
Guardian ad litem, acting as, R.C.P. 14
ATTORNEYS AT LAW —Continued
Estates —Continued
Compensation or fees —Continued
Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12
Executor’s or administrator’s attorney, 633.198–633.200
Guardian ad litem appointment, 633.198–633.200; R.C.P. 14
Substitution of attorneys, fees divided, 633.121
Ethics, canons, Ct. R. 119
Ethics, see Iowa Code of professional responsibility for lawyers at end of Volume III of the Code
Exemptions
Books, tools and instruments exempt, 627.6(17)
Jury service, 607.2(2)
Property exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
Fees
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Attorneys
Accused person defended, R.Cr.P. 2
Action to release estrays, 188.47
Administration of estates, 633.198–633.200
Adoption proceedings, 600.9
Affidavit as to compensation, 625.24
Alien escheat cases, 567.6
Appointment by the court, when, 336B.6, 815.7
Bank organization, 324.311
Carriers, action for treble damages, 327D.16
Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
Claims on public contracts, taxed, 573.21
Commercial paper, 554.3604
Competition law cases, 553.12
Computation, written contract, 626.7, 626.8
Condemnation proceedings, 472.33, 472.34
Contracts, written, 625.22–625.25
Co-operatives, members liability, 499.9
Crime statistics, fee paid for defense, 247.29
Depositions taxed upon failure to attend, R.C.P. 157(b)
Documents of title, 554.7601
Drainage district bondholders represented, 455.178
Drainage district counsel, 455.166, 455.169
Eminent domain appeals, 472.33, 472.34
Employment security cases, 96.15(2)
Escheat cases, alien property, 567.6
Estates, 633.198–633.200
Estates, extraordinary services, 633.199
Estates of guardians, taxed as costs, 633.673
Estate tax appeal, 451.9
Estrays and trespassing animals, 188.47
Guardian ad litem, as, 633.198–633.200, 633.673
Guardianships, 633.198–633.200, 633.673
Houses of ill fame, nuisance abatement, 99.30
Inheritance tax, fees deductible, 450.12
Insurance, illegal contracts, damages, 511.17
Lien for fees, 610.18–610.22
Limitation on amount of fee, 622.70, 622.72
Medical malpractice limitations, 147.138
Minors, guardian ad litem, 633.198–633.200, 633.673
Mortgage foreclosure, 625.22–625.25
Navigation cases against nonresident maliciously brought, recovered as costs, 106A.12
ATTORNEYS AT LAW —Continued
Fees —Continued
Nonresident motor vehicle case taxed, 321.510
Oil and gas well lease, action for damages, 84.7
Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 294
Public improvement claims, taxed, 573.21
Quieting title action, when taxed, 649.5
Railroads, action for treble damages, 327D.16
Railroads, judgment against, 327C.21
Removal of public officer, 66.4, 66.23
Retention of money, excuse, 610.21, 610.22
School fund mortgage foreclosure, 302.33
Secured transactions, 554.9501-554.9506
Security law violations, 502.501, 502.502
Tort claims against state, 25A.15
Transportation department counsel, 327C.21
Trusts, unlawful, fees taxed, 553.20
Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.15(2)
Workers’ compensation cases, 86.39
Grievance commission, complaints procedure, Ct. R. 118
Impeached persons, right to counsel, 68.8
Incompetents, may appear for, R.C.P. 13
Judge disqualified if litigant’s attorney, 605.17
Judge must be attorney, 605.14
Judges, nomination and selection, ch 46
Judges not to practice law, 605.15
Judgments on motion by client, R.C.P. 239
Judicial hospitalization referee, 229.21
Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.42, 602.44
Judicial nominating commission, 46.7, 46.8
Jurors, clientage as cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f)
Jury commission, excluded, 608.3
Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)
Juvenile court proceedings, right to counsel, 232.11, 232.28, 232.29, 232.113, 232.126
Legal assistants, appellate court, 684.51
License to practice, admission to the bar, 610.1–610.11
Lien for fees, 610.18–610.22
Limitation on fee agreement, 625.22–625.25
Medical assistance recipients as clients, 249A.6
Mentally ill persons, may appear, R.C.P. 13
Minors, may appear for and defend, R.C.P. 13
Motor vehicle citation, appearance, 321.487
Newspapers selected for publication, R.C.P. 62
Nominations for the bench, 46.1–46.11
Nonresident, must appoint local attorney, 610.13
Notices served upon, R.C.P. 115, 150(b)
Parole board, member, 904.1
Plats, cities, opinion attached, 409.9
Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9
Power and authority, 610.16
Power of attorney, 633.705, 633.706
Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
Prisoners in penitentiary, may appear for and defend, R.C.P. 13
Privileged communications, 622.10
Professional communications in confidence, 622.10

ATTORNEYS AT LAW —Continued
Professional practices, see Iowa Code of Professional Responsibility for Lawyers at end of Volume III of the Code
Proof of authority may be required, 610.17
Prosecuting attorney’s training co-ordinator council, generally, ch 13A
Public defender, chs 336A, 336B
Real estate broker’s license, exceptions, 117.7
Renewal of license, 610.45
Revocation of license, 610.23, 610.24
Schedule of statutory fees, 625.22
School board, employ counsel, 279.37
Security in court proceedings, 621.7, 682.5
Sheriff, not to act as, 543.3
Special prosecutor, 66.12, 341.7
Statutory attorney fees, 625.22–625.25, 633.198–633.200
Students as defense counsel, misdemeanors, Ct. R. 120
Summary judgments against, R.C.P. 239
Supreme court docket, distribution, R.C.P. 13
Suspension of license, 610.23, 610.24
Tax assessment appeal to district court, 441.39
Township trustees, employment, 359.19
Trust fund, forbidden as security, 621.7, 682.5
Undue influence of, change of venue, R.C.P. 167
Unlawful retention of money, 610.21, 610.22
Verification of pleadings by, R.C.P. 80
Violations
Sending claims out of state, 627.17
Unlawful retention of money, 610.21, 610.22
Voting, judicial selection, 46.7
Witness fees, 622.70, 622.72
Zoning notices served upon, 414.16

ATTORNEY
Effect, by tenant to one not lessor, 562.3

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS
General provisions, ch 546A, 554.2328, 554.6108
Bulk transfers, 554.6108
Cattle sales, brucellosis testing, 164.8
Execution sales at public auction, 626.80
Hotel or innkeeper’s lien enforced, 583.4
License, ch 546A
License, exception, ch 546
Lien sales, 576.2, 577.2, 579.2
Lost and unclaimed property sold, 644.4
Motor vehicles, stolen, auction sale, 321.88, 321.89
Nonresident auctioneers, license, ch 546
Partition sales, R.C.P. 269(b)
Real estate of decedent, fees, 633.102
Real estate sales, when license not required, 117.7
Sales Act, 554.2328

AUDILOGY
General provisions, 147.151–147.156
Continuing education, ch 258A
Corporations, professional, ch 496C

AUDITOR, COUNTY
See COUNTY AUDITOR
AUDITORIUMS
Authority to erect and maintain, 37.1
Memorial hall, use as auditorium, 37.18(3)
Parking reservation authorized, 321.360
Smoking prohibited, 98A.2-98A.6

AUDITOR OF STATE
General provisions, ch 11, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Audits and examinations
Abandoned property, 556.23
Accounting, uniform system, 11.5, 11.22, 11.23
Association of counties, state, 332.3
Beer and liquor control department, 123.57, 123.58
Cities, 11.18-11.21
Consumer credit code, enforcement, 536A.29
Costs for, 11.19-11.21
Counties, 11.6, 334.13-334.21
County treasurer, loss determined, 334.14
Dairy industry commission, 179.3(8)
Egg fund, 196A.19
Electronic transfer of funds, 527.2, 527.3, 527.9, 527.11, 527.12
Examiners and assistants, 11.7-11.19, 11.32
Fair board, 11.2, 173.19
General penalty clause, 8.40, 24.24
Hospitals, exception, 11.6
Industrial loan companies, 536A.15
Irregularities reported, 11.15, 11.16
Mental health centers, community, 230A.17
Private accountants hired in lieu of state auditors, 11.6, 11.18, 11.19
Regents institutions, 11.2, 302.11, 302.12
Savings and loan associations, 534.41
Schools, 11.18-11.21, 302.11, 302.12
Soybean promotion board, 185.26
State officers, employees and departments, 11.2
Substance abuse programs, 125.55
Townships, 11.18-11.21
Treasury department, 11.2
Turkey marketing council, 184A.9
Witness, refusal to testify, 11.13
Bond filed with auditor
Savings and loan association, treasurer, officers and employees, 534.7
Secretary of state, 64.23(2)
Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)
Bonds issued for school fund losses, 302.12
Delinquency in office, penalty, 452.15
Deputy
Appointment and duties, 27.1, 27.2
Bond, 64.15
Elected, term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9
Election contest over office, ch 61
Fees
Industrial loan companies, 536A.7, 536A.12, 536A.15
Savings and loan associations, 11.29, 534.56, 534.61
Legislative oversight bureau, co-operation with, 2.80
Membership on boards, councils and committees
City finance committee, 384.13
Executive council, ex officio, 19.1
Geological board, 305.1

AUDITOR OF STATE — Continued
Membership on boards, councils and committees — Continued
State appeal board, budget law, 24.26
Municipal housing bonds, certificate of proceedings, 403A.19
Penalty for accepting bribes, 722.1
Powers and duties in addition to audits and examinations
Building loan associations, ch 534
Election certificate for secretary of state, signed, 50.41
Election contest, clerk of, 61.2
Indigent, medical costs certified, 255.26
Industrial loan company, supervision
Generally, ch 536A
Enforcement, 536A.16-536A.19
Licensing, 536A.6-536A.12
Rules, 536A.28
Mentally retarded, costs of care, 222.13
Nomination objection, hearing, 44.6
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
Rulemaking on mortgage loans, 535A.4, 535A.5
Savings and loan association, supervision, generally, ch 534
Reports by auditor
Annual report, 11.25(1), 17.1, 17.2
Audit reports, 11.4, 11.14-11.17, 11.25(3), 11.28
Biennial report, 11.25(2), 11.27
Reports to auditor
Cities, financial report, 384.22
County auditor, 333.14
County supervisors, 452.8
Highway safety, 80.19
Housing finance authority, 220.31
Industrial loan companies, 536A.14
Public funds, investment report, 453.13
Savings and loan associations, 534.41, 534.58, 534.59, 534.66(10)
Salary, 11.30
Term of office, 39.8, 39.9
Vacancy, how filled, 43.77, 43.78, 69.13(1)

AUDITS AND AUDITORS
See AUDITOR OF STATE above
Generally, ch 11
Bar members, audit by assistant court administrator, Ct. R. 121.4
Comptroller's authority, 8.7-8.12, 8.35
County auditor, ch 333
General assembly's power, 79.8
Governor's powers, 67.1-67.5, 79.8
Interim committee, powers and duties, 2.43
Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45-2.52
Legislative oversight bureau, 2.8
"Master" includes auditor, R.C.P. 207
State party central committee, 43.111

AUJESZKY'S DISEASE
Agriculture department
Contested case proceeding, 166C.7
Control program, 166C.3
AUJESZKY'S DISEASE —Continued
Agriculture department —Continued
Remedies, injunction, 166C.9
Rulemaking, 166C.5
Animals, disposal of dead, 166C.4
Definitions, 166C.2
Reports, laboratory test, 166C.4

AUNT
See also CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY
Marriage, when void, 595.19

AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS
Executed in a foreign country, 558.27-558.29
Federal statutes to be included in Code, 14.12
Judicial records, 622.52-622.55

AUTOMOBILES
Conveyance for liquor, ch 127
Financial responsibility Act, ch 321A
Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7-105.9
Insurance cancellation control, ch 515D
Motor vehicles, 321.1-321.451
Publicly owned, private use, 721.2
Seizure and disposal, liquor law, 127.1-127.22
Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A
Use by public officers, expenses, 18.117, 79.9-79.13

AUTOPSY
Autopsies and postmortem examinations
Generally, 144.56
Deaths affected with a public interest, 339.6-339.8
Disinterment for autopsy procedure, 144.34
Medical examiner to perform, 85A.19, 339.6-339.8
Occupational diseases, 85A.19

AUXILIARY PROCEEDINGS
See EXECUTION

AVIATION
See AERONAUTICS

AVOCA
Court to be held, 602.8

AVOIDANCE
Pleading, R.C.P. 101, 103

AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT
Standards, 210.1-210.4

AVULSION
Rights of occupying claimants, 568.18-568.20

AWARDS
Arbitration, 679.8-679.13
Governor's R.O.T.C. award, 262.27
Tort claims against state, 25A.10, 25A.11
Workers' compensation, 86.14-86.43

BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (IOWA CITY)
Established, functions, 263.7, 263.8

BADGES
Child labor, work permit badge, authorized, 92.2
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

BAGGAGE
Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1-105.6
Innkeeper's liability, left in conveyance, 105.8
Lien upon, hotelkeeper's, ch 583

BAIL
General provisions, ch 811
Accused pending trial, extradition, 820.16
Appeal, pending, R.Cr.P. 23
Appeals, nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
Appeal to supreme court, 811.5
Defendants released, 811.2
Discharge of defendants, form, R.Cr.P. 30
Endorsed on arrest warrant, 804.3
Extradition proceeding, 818.14
Failure to appear, penalty, 811.2
Forfeiture, R.Cr.P. 22
Form, R.Cr.P. 30
Guaranteed bond certificate, in lieu of, 321.1(71)
Interstate extradition compact, commitment, 818.8
Judicial magistrates, 602.60
Magistrates order of discharge, 804.25
Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 43
Scheduled traffic violations, forfeiture, 805.9
Surrender of defendant, 811.8

BAILIFFS
Deputy, municipal court, transfers, 602.34
District court, appointment, status, 337.7
Nonindictable offenses, appointment, R.Cr.P. 47
Original notice, return of service, judicial notice of signature, R.C.P. 59(a)

BAILMENT
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Agricultural products warehouses, ch 543
Bailees
Agistor's lien, 579.1, 579.2
Artisan's lien, 577.2
Boat and boat engine storage lien, ch 579
Breeder's lien, ch 580
Documents of title, defined for purposes of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.7102
Forwarding and commission merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
Hotelkeeper's lien, ch 583
Motor vehicle storage lien, ch 579
Sales of goods, title documents, ch 554, Title VII
Steamboat owner's liability to guest, 105.1-105.7
Release of lien by bond, ch 584
Theft, 714.1

BAKERIES
See ELECTIONS, subhead Ballots

BALLOTS
See ELECTIONS, subhead Ballots
BANKHEAD-JONES FARM TENANT ACT
General provisions, 234.15–234.20

BANKING BOARD
General provisions, 524.205, see also BANKS AND BANKING; STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Certain salaries fixed, 524.202, 524.204, 524.208
Chattel loan concerns investigated, 536.13
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

BANKING DEPARTMENT
General provisions, 524.201–524.227, see also BANKS AND BANKING; STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Advisory capacity of banking board, 524.205
Bank charter approved, 524.303, 524.305, 524.1403, 524.1410, 524.1505, 524.1508
Bank chartered revoked, 524.1302, 524.1310
Banking board, expenses, compensation, 524.205(3)
Bank officers and directors, compensation approved, 524.610, 524.703
Bank officers and directors, listing, 524.515, 524.708
Banks and banking regulated, ch 524, see also BANKS AND BANKING
Certificate of approval, change of control, 524.519
Certificates or licenses issued and revoked
Chattel loan concerns, 536.1–536.9
Credit unions, 533.1(5), 533.6, 533.20(3)
Trust companies, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005

BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued
Rules, 524.213
Salaries allowed, 524.202, 524.204, 524.207, 524.208
Salaries of bank directors approved, 524.610
Salaries of bank officers and employees approved, 524.703, 524.704
Sale of certain instruments for transmission or payment of money regulated, ch 583B
Savings banks, 524.103(19), 524.107
Sinking fund for public deposits, ch 454
State banks
Generally, ch 524
Defined, 524.103(19)
State-federal co-ordination, 524.217, 524.802, 524.1313
State funds, time deposits, duties, 436.8
Stockholders, list filed, 524.515, 524.519, 524.708
Superintendent of banking, bond, 64.6(9)
Trust companies, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005

BANKRUPTCY
Broker’s real estate license, trustee exempt, 117.7
Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
Certified copies, recording, 558.1, 558.42
Congressional regulation, Const., U.S., I, 8
Corporation filing fee exempt, 491.11
Dependent child aid benefits, exempt, 239.13
Drainage pumping station, authority to take, 461.24
Employment security, priority, 96.14(4)
Insurance, compensation liability, 87.8
Judgments exempt from execution, 627.6
Motor vehicle accident liability, 321 A. 14
Partnerships, uniform law, ch 544
Public funds on deposit certified, 454.7
Uniform Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103

BANKS AND BANKING
General provisions, ch 524
Acceptances, regulated, 524.903
Administrator, 533.51
Advertising, fraudulent, penalty, 524.1606
Advertising, mortgage, guarantee insurance, 515C.9
Affiliates, 524.1101–524.1106
Articles of incorporation, see subhead Incorporation below
Assets pledging, 524.814
Bank defined, 524.103(5)
Bank examiners, 524.208–524.212, 524.214, 524.1611
Banking Act of 1969, ch 524
Banking board and department, ch 524
Banking business, when prohibited, 491.7(8), 499.7, 524.107, 524.1603, 534.15
Bank offices, limitations, 524.212
Bills
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 7–11
False use, 715.1
Bonds
Authority to deal in bonds, 524.802, 524.901
Banking department employees bonded, 524.220
Exempt bonds, held, no stock exemption, 427.1
Liabilities of bank limited, 524.901(2), 524.902
Officers and employees of banks bonded, 524.705
Branch banking, prohibited, 524.1201
Branch offices, authorized, 524.1201–524.1203
BANKS AND BANKING —Continued

Business day, 554.4104

Capital structure

General provisions, 524.401–524.405

Capital notes or debentures not to be secured by pledge, 524.814

Indebtedness, 524.801(12), 524.818

Shares, shareholders and dividends, 524.501–524.520

Shares, value and number fixed in articles, 524.302

Cash reserve, requirements, 524.816

Certificate of approval, change of control, 524.519

Checks, see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Checks

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101–554.4504

Certification, falsely, penalty, 524.1605(2)

Clearance at par required, 524.819, 524.1601(4)

Commercial paper, 554.3101–554.3805

Defined, 554.3104, 554.4104

False drawing or uttering, 714.1

False use, 715.1

Negotiating on holiday, 541.202

Selling, regulated, ch 533B

Cigarette stamps sales authorized, 98.8

Closed banks

Certification of public deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18

Limitation on assigned judgments, 615.1

Superintendent as receiver, 524.1310–524.1314

Commercial paper, general provisions, 554.3101–554.3805

Commissions for organizing, 524.311, 524.1610

Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129

Consolidation

General provisions, 524.1401–524.1420

Public deposits certified, 454.7, 454.14–454.18

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4–12

Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 524.1002(25), 524.227, 524.906, 524.913

Consumer loans, 524.913

Control by state, 524.213, 524.222–524.226, 524.1310–524.1313

Conversion to or from national or state bank, general provisions, 524.1401–524.1420

Co-operative associations, banking prohibited, 499.7

Co-ordination, state and federal, 524.217, 524.802, 524.1313

Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19

Corporation law applicable

General banking provisions, 524.301–524.313

Applicability of other chapters, 524.1802

Effect on existing state banks, 524.105

Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106

Rules of construction, 524.104

County not to own stock, 346.20

Creditors, distribution of assets, 524.1312

Credit unions

Generally, ch 533

Administrator, 533.4(13), 533.4(17), 533.6, 533.17, 533.30, 533.38, 533.55–533.59

Charters, conversion, 533.34, 533.35

Dissolution, 524.20–523.22

BANKS AND BANKING —Continued

Credit unions —Continued

Expulsion or withdrawal of members, 533.19

Investments authorized, powers specified, 533.4

Merger, 533.30

Review board, 533.53, 533.54

Share insurance, 533.33, 533.4, 533.6

Customer obligations, 524.904

Debts or liabilities

Capital notes and debentures, 524.404, 524.801(12)

Limitations, 524.801(12), 524.404, 524.818

Pledging assets, 524.814

Power to contract, purposes, 524.818

Trust property held by bank, exempt, 524.1002

Definitions, 524.103

Depository of public funds

Deposits, generally, 421.6, 452.10–452.14, ch 453

State sinking fund, ch 454

Deposits and collections

General banking provisions, 524.805–524.808

General Uniform Commercial Code provisions, 554.4101–554.4504

Acceptance if insolvent, penalty, 524.1608

Branch office, authority to accept, 524.1201

Cash reserve requirements, 524.816

Court authority for fiduciary, 682.23(13, 14)

False certification, penalty, 524.1605

Federal deposit insurance subrogation, 524.1313

Fiduciaries authorized to make, 524.1002(2), 682.23(14)

Inheritance tax appraisal and liability, 450.3(5), 450.86

Insurance in FDIC authorized, 524.802(3)

Joint deposits, 524.806

Public funds—see subhead Depository of Public Funds above

Risk assets, credit unions, 533.17

Trust funds separate, 524.1002

Development corporations, membership and loans, 496B.9, 496B.10

Directors

General provisions, 524.601–524.614

Application to manage bank, 524.224

Bonds of officers and employees, 524.705

County or county officers not eligible, 346.20

Distribution of shares, 524.517

Dividends declared, 524.516

Loans to officers, restrictions, 524.706

Officers and employees, compensation fixed, 524.703, 524.704

Officers, election, 524.701

Redemption of preferred shares, 524.518

Removal of officers, 524.606, 524.707

Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601, 524.1603–524.1610

Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.10

Dissolution

Involuntary, 524.226, 524.1302, 524.1310–524.1314

Successor for trust funds, 524.1003, 524.1004

Voluntary, 524.1301, 524.1303–524.1309, 524.1312, 524.1314
BANKS AND BANKING —Continued
Dividends, 524.516
Drive-up windows, 524.1201–524.1203
Electronic banking, generally, ch 527
Electronic transmission of funds, 524.821
Employees, see subhead Officers and Employees below
Examinations
General provisions, 524.217–524.219
Banking department examiners, 524.208–524.212, 524.214
Chattel loan concerns, 536.10
Credit unions, 533.6
Directors examining committee, 524.608
Evidence and records produced, 524.214
Fees and expenses, 524.219
Information, confidential, 524.212, 524.215, 524.217(6), 524.1611(2)
Private banks, 524.1701, 524.1702
Reports to superintendent, 524.220, 524.1604
Superintendent’s power to order, 524.217
False statements and rumors, penalty, 524.1609
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Federal banking co-ordination, 524.217(4), 524.802
Federal deposit insurance, 524.802(3)
Federal reserve system, membership, 524.802(2)
Fiduciary capacity
General banking provisions, 524.1001–524.1006
General probate provisions, 633.63–633.204
Banks, national and state, qualified, 633.63
Court approval of certain trust fund investments, 682.23–682.28, 682.69
Deposits in trust, payment, 524.807
Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11
Stock, voting shares, 524.513
Trust funds in litigation, deposit, limitation, 682.29–682.44
Trust, use of word, 524.107, 524.310
Violations, penalties, 524.160(3), 524.1605–524.1608
Franchise tax, 422.60–422.66
Fraudulent representations, penalty, 524.1605, 524.1606
Funds
Assets pledged to secure, 524.814
Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
Diversion of funds, penalty, 524.1605
Investment and lending, 524.901–524.913
Public fund depositories, 421.6, 452.10, ch 453
Surplus required, 524.402
Transfer, surplus to undivided profits, 524.516
Trust funds, 524.1002
Undivided profits, 524.403
General banking powers
General provisions, 524.801–524.820
Fiduciary powers, 524.1001–524.1006
Investment and lending powers, 524.901–524.913
Holding companies, generally, 524.1801–524.1807
Housing finance authority, ch 220
Illegal and unsafe practices, superintendent’s orders, 524.223
Incorporation
General provisions, 524.301–524.313
BANKS AND BANKING —Continued
Incorporation —Continued
Amendments to articles, 524.1501–524.1508
Banking powers, 524.801–524.1006
Capital structure, 524.401–524.405
Directors, 524.601–524.614
Effect on existing banks, 524.105
Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106
Shares, shareholders and dividends, 524.501–524.520
Violations, penalties, 524.1610
Indebtedness, 524.801(12), 524.818
Industrial loan law, not applicable, 536A.5
Insolvency
Deposits accepted, penalty, 524.805(5), 524.1608
Failure to pay deposits, 524.224(5)
Superintendent’s control, 524.223–524.226, 524.1310–524.1314
Installment loans, 524.906
Interest rates specified, 535.2–535.6
Investment and lending powers
General provisions, 524.901–524.913
Authorization, housing finance authority, 220.30
Chattel loan law, not applicable, 535.20
Development corporation, loans and membership, 496B.9, 496B.10
Director dealing with bank, 524.612, 524.613
Directors liability, 524.605
Fiduciary investments allowed, 524.1002(5)
Industrial loan Act, ch 536A
Officers dealing with bank, 524.706, 524.710
Violations, penalties, 524.1601, 524.1602
Joint accounts, notification to revenue departments, 450.97
Joint accounts, right of survivorship, 524.806
Legislation authorizing banks, election approval, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5
Lending powers, see Investments and Lending Powers above
Letters of credit, 524.911, 554.5101–554.5117
Liability, purposes for which authorized, 524.818
Lien on debtor’s bank stock, 524.507
Limited partnership, banking prohibited, 545.4
Liquidation, superintendent’s powers, 524.1302, 524.1310
Loan charges limited, 535.8
Management by superintendent, 524.224–524.227, 524.1310–524.1314
Merger, consolidation and conversion, 524.1401–524.1420, 533.30
Minors, gifts to, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11
Money orders, sale regulated, ch 533B
Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A
Names, use of words “state” or “trust” in name, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005
National banks
Applicability of banking Act, 524.105(2)
Authorized to engage in banking business, 524.107
Conversion to or from, 524.1401–524.1420
Privileges same as state banks, 524.1204
BANKS AND BANKING —Continued

Negotiable instruments
General Uniform Commercial Code, provisions, 554.3101–554.3805

See Uniform Commercial Code, subhead

Commercial Paper
Authority to deal in, 524.801, 524.902, 524.907
Checks, clearance at par required, 524.819
Drafts and bills of exchange, purchase and sale regulated, 524.903, 524.904
Participations authorized and regulated, 524.907

Notes
Circulating national bank notes, receivable in payment of taxes, 445.33
Finder’s rights and duties, 644.6–644.18

Officers and employees
General provisions, 524.701–524.710
Arms, authority to carry, 724.6
Real estate broker’s license, exempt, 117.7
Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601, 524.1603–524.1610

Offices, general provisions, 524.1201–524.1203
Orders of superintendent, 524.223
Parking lot offices, 524.1201–524.1203
Partnership, limited, banking prohibited, 545.4
Pledge of assets to secure deposits and money borrowed, 524.814
Political contributions prohibited, 56.29
Preferred stock, 524.501–524.504
Preservation of records, 524.221

Private banks
Applicability of banking Act, 524.1701
Application for supervision, effect, 524.1702
Authorized to engage in banking business, 524.107
Defined, 524.103(16)
Public funds, bank depositories, 452.10, ch 453, 454.18
Real estate owned, limitations, 524.803, 524.905(9), 524.910
Receivership
General provisions, 524.1310–524.1314
Limitation on assigned judgments, 615.1
Public deposits certified, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
Records, preservation, 524.221
Regulations of superintendent, 524.213
Renewal of corporate existence of an existing bank, 524.106
Reorganization of banks, 524.1401–524.1420
Reports and bank statements
Call by superintendent, 524.220
Examination by superintendent, 524.217(4, 7)
Examining committee or audit, 524.608
Violations, penalties, 524.1604, 524.1605

Reserve fund requirements, 524.402, 524.516, 524.816
Safe deposit boxes, 524.108, 524.809–524.812
Safekeeping, authority to receive property, 524.813

Satellite banking
Generally, 524.1212
Confidentiality of records, 527.10
Customer furnished terms, 527.6
Errors, losses, notification, 527.8
Tax records required to be kept, 527.7
Terminals established, requirements, 527.4, 527.5

BANKS AND BANKING —Continued

Satellite banking —Continued
Violations, penalties, 527.8
Satellite terminal, definition, 527.2

Savings banks
Defined as state bank, 524.103(19)
Effect of banking Act on existing bank, 524.105
Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106
Securities exempt, Iowa uniform securities law, 502.202, 502.203(8)

Shares, shareholders and dividends
General provisions, 524.501–524.520
Becoming subject to, ch 496A, 524.1309
Capital structure, 524.401–524.405
County prohibited from owning stock, 346.20
Directors compensation fixed, 524.610
Dissolution by three-fourths vote, 524.1303
Liability, double stock, Const., Iowa, VIII, 9
Merger, consolidation or conversion, vote required, 524.1402–524.1417
Municipal or political corporations prohibited from owning stock, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
Names and stock holdings recorded, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8

Shares, value and number fixed in articles, 524.302
Sinking fund, public deposits, 454.1–454.18
Specie payments
State banks, foundation, Const., Iowa, VIII, 7
Suspension prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 11
State and federal co-ordination, 524.217(4), 524.802(2–4), 524.1318

State banks
Affiliate services, approval, 524.1106
Authorized to engage in banking business, 524.107
Defined, 524.103(19)
Effect of banking Act on existing, 524.105
Electronic transmission of funds, 524.821, ch 527
Loans, real property, 524.905(4)
Renewal of corporate existence of existing, 524.106
Stock and stockholders, see subhead Shares, Shareholders and Dividends above

Subrogation of depositors, rights to FDIC, 524.1313
Superintendent of banking
Actions reviewed, 524.225
Approves banks as fiduciaries, 633.63
Central routing units, approval required, 527.9
Duties, 527.3, 527.7, 527.9, 527.11, 527.12, 533.2
General regulatory powers, ch 524
Interest rate, maximum lawful, 535.2
Rulemaking on mortgage loans, 535A.4, 535A.5
Share draft accounts, 535.39

Surplus required, 524.402

Taxation
Bonds, exempt not deductible from tax, 427.1(5)
Branch offices, how assessed, 428.11–428.14
Capital stock loss, remission of tax, 445.62
Customer tax records maintained, 527.7
Franchise tax, 422.60–422.66
Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
Inheritance tax deposits, 450.3(5), 450.86
Loan agency tax, exemption, 430A.2

Bonds, exempt not deductible from tax, 427.1(5)
Branch offices, how assessed, 428.11–428.14
Capital stock loss, remission of tax, 445.62
Customer tax records maintained, 527.7
Franchise tax, 422.60–422.66
Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
Inheritance tax deposits, 450.3(5), 450.86
Loan agency tax, exemption, 430A.2
BANKS AND BANKING —Continued
Taxation —Continued
Real estate, fixtures, equipment and tangible personal property; listed, assessed and taxed, 428.36
Revenue department hearings, confidential, 421.17(7)
Service charge tax, 422.43
Special charter cities, law applies, 420.207
Transfer of surplus to undivided profits, 524.402, 524.516
Traveler’s checks, sale regulated, ch 533B

Trust companies
Effect of banking Act on existing trust companies, 524.1005
Fiduciary powers, 524.1001–524.1006, see also subhead Fiduciary Capacity above
Use of word “trust”, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005, 524.1603

Trust fund deposit in court, recovery limitation, 682.29–682.44
Trust funds, investments, subject to court approval, 682.23–682.28, 682.60

Trusts, see subhead Fiduciary Capacity above
Unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556
Uniform common trust fund Act, 633.126–633.129
Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601–524.1611
Walk-up teller’s window, 524.1201
Weapons, permits for employees, 724.4–724.8
Words unlawfully used, 524.107, 524.310, 524.1603

BANNER, STATE
Design and display, 31.1, 31.2

BAR
Actions barred
Civil cases, ch 614
Criminal cases, 602.1–802.4, 816.1

Admission to the bar, rules, see rules printed at end of Vol. III of the Code with separate index therewith

Bar registration, judicial selection, 46.8
Defense in bar, pleading, R.C.P. 103
Docket
District court clerk to furnish, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1
Supreme court, to whom furnished, R.C.P. 13
Judgment must distinguish, R.C.P. 220
Nomination of district judges, 46.1–46.11
Prosecutions, when, 816.3
Trial in abatement precludes plea, R.C.P. 103

BAR, ADMISSION TO
Attorneys, 610.1–610.11
Rules for admission to the Iowa bar, see rules printed at end of Vol. III of the Code with separate index therewith

BAR ASSOCIATIONS
See ATTORNEYS AT LAW

BARBED WIRE
“Lawful fence” defined, 113.18(3)
Railroad fences, 327G.5

BARBED WIRE —Continued
Schools, fences prohibited near, 297.14
“Tight fence” definition, 113.20

BARBERS AND BARBERING
General provisions, chs 147, 158
Barbershops, 158.9
Board of examiners
General provisions, 147.12–147.28
Continuing education, ch 258A
Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
Records kept, 147.104
Continuing education, ch 258A
Cosmetologists not licensed as barbers, 158.2
Definitions, 147.1, 158.1
Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
Examinations, 147.29–147.45, 147.81
Fees, 147.80–147.82
Licenses
Generally, 147.2–147.11, 158.2–158.4
Barbershops, 158.9
Fees, 147.80–147.82
Instructors, 158.10
Itinerant’s license, 147.75
Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54
Renewal, continuing education, ch 258A
Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 158.12
Schools, 158.7
Manicurist employed, 158.14
Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
Sanitation rules, 158.5
Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 158.8
Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75
Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 158.13, 158.16
Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

BAR EXAMINERS
General provisions, at end of Vol. III with separate index therewith, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

BARLEY
Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(5)
Weight per bushel, 210.10

BASEMENTS AND CELLARS
General provisions, 413.8, 413.3–413.87

BASTARDS
General provisions, ch 675

BATTERY
Penalty, 708.3, 708.4, see CRIMES

BAWDY HOUSES
General provisions, ch 99
BEAUTY PARLORS
General provisions, ch 157, see COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS

BEDDING
Exemption from execution, 627.6(11)
Jails, furnished to prisoners, 356.5(2)

BEEF CATTLE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION
General provisions, ch 181, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
Cattle excise tax duties, 181.6-181.20
Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(7)
Livestock health advisory council appointment, 267.2, 267.3
Reports and data published in book of agriculture, 159.10(2)

BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL
Advertising, 123.51
Age of majority, 123.47, 123.48
Airplanes, licensing, 123.30
Attorney general, duties, 123.15, 123.19
Barrel tax, 123.136, 123.137, 123.143, 123.146
Beverage container deposit Act, ch 455C
Boats and vessels, licensing, 123.30
Bonds, 123.8, 123.10, 123.29, 123.30, 123.43, 123.76-123.86, 123.92, 123.113, 123.114
Bootleggers, 123.59, 123.70, 123.71, 123.119
Bottling, 123.135, 123.144
Brewers, 123.135, 123.146
Certificate of compliance, 123.19, 123.135
Cities
Enforcement, 123.14
Licenses
Generally, 123.32, 123.39
Revenue sharing, 123.53, 123.143
Clergyman, special permit, 123.29
Colleges, special permits, 123.29
Common carriers
Licensing, 123.30, 123.133
Transportation, 123.98, 123.101, 123.104, 123.105, 123.116, 123.117
Comptroller, funds, 123.53
Conflict of interest, 123.17, 123.18, 123.44, 123.45
Consumer fraud, 714.16
Compendium of cases, 123.16
Contempt proceedings, 123.68, 123.69
Contribution or indemnity, 123.94
Conventions, 123.95
Conveyances, ch 127
Council
Generally, 123.5-123.18, 123.16
Annual report, 123.55
Conflict of interest, 123.17, 123.18, 123.44, 123.45
Hearing board, membership, 123.15
County
Court proceedings, payment, 123.114
Enforcement, 123.14
Licenses
Generally, 123.32, 123.39
Revenue sharing, 123.143
County attorney, duties, 123.14, 123.86

BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL —Continued
Crimes, generally, 123.18, 123.19, 123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.91, 123.99, 123.102, 123.104, 123.135
Definitions, 123.3
Dentists, special permits, 123.29
Department
Appropriation, 123.54
Audits, 123.57, 123.58
Conflict of interest, 123.17, 123.18, 123.44, 123.45
Created, 123.4
Expenses, 123.11
Seized liquor delivered to, 127.8
Director
Generally, 123.10, 123.16-123.21, 123.32, 123.35, 123.54, 123.125, 123.133
Administrative rules, 123.21
Distillers, 123.19
District court clerk, duties, 123.79, 123.80
Dramshop law, civil liability, 123.92-123.94
Drunken driving, guest statute, 321.494
Employees, consumption on premises, prohibited, 122.25
Enforcement division
Created, 80.25, 123.14
Member on hearing board, 123.15
Retirement system, 97A.1, 97A.3
Evidence in prosecutions, 123.67, 123.88, 123.119
Exemption from legal process, 123.13
Fees, 123.19, 123.36, 123.74, 123.134, 123.135
Financial responsibility, 123.92
Fines, generally, 123.18, 123.19, 123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.91, 123.99, 123.135
Fund, established, 123.53
Games of skill and chance, 99B.6
Gifts and gratuities, 123.18, 123.44
Grocery stores, beer permit, 123.129
Hearing board, 123.15, 123.32
Home for the aged, special permits, 123.29
Hospitals, special permit, 123.29
Importers, 123.19, 123.29, 123.135
Indecent exposure on premises, 728.5
Indemnification, 123.94
Indictment or information, 123.89, 123.107
Injunctions, 123.62-123.71
Inmates, intoxicants to, penalty, 719.7
Insurance, liability, 123.92
Intoxication, generally, 123.46, 123.92
Labels, 123.26, 123.98, 123.99, 123.145
Licenses
Generally, 123.15, 123.18, 123.30-123.43, 123.95, 123.123
Discrimination by holder prohibited, 123.49
Renewal, 123.35
Suspension and revocation, 123.19, 123.39, 123.40, 123.141
Liens, 123.78-123.86, 123.113, 123.114
Local option, Sunday sales, 123.36
Manufacturers, generally, 123.41, 123.43-123.45, 123.135
Monopoly, state, 123.22, 123.23, 123.37
BEER—BICY

BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL —Continued
Motor vehicles
  Alcoholic driver's course, 321.283
  Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
  Implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.4
Notice of proceedings, 123.64, 123.87
Nuisances, 123.60–123.69, 123.72–123.89, 123.119
Peace officers, duties, 123.14, 123.87, 123.100, 123.112
Penalties
  Generally, 123.18, 123.19, 123.59, 123.90, 123.135
  Special, 123.17, 123.50, 123.137
Permits
  Generally, 123.15, 123.18, 123.32–123.40, 123.122–123.134, 123.139–123.142
  Discrimination by holder prohibited, 123.49
  Special, 123.29, 123.38
  Sunday sales, 123.36, 123.134, 123.150
  Suspension and revocation, 123.39, 123.40, 123.141
Physicians and pharmacists, special permits, 123.29, 123.129
Railroads, licensing, 123.30, 123.133
Rebate, barrel tax, 123.146
Records,
  Generally, 123.33, 123.101–123.103, 123.109, 123.138
  Revenue sharing, 123.53, 123.143
Sales,
  Generally, 123.24, 123.26, 123.27, 123.52, 123.110
  Sanatoriums, special permits, 123.29
  Seal, packaging, 123.26
  Sheriff, duties, 123.14, 123.117, 123.118
  Stores, state, 123.23
  Sunday sales, 123.36, 123.150
  Transportation, generally, 123.37, 123.53, 123.96, 123.136, 123.137, 123.143
  Vendors, 123.24, 123.135
  Venue of actions, 123.121
  Veterans home, special permit, 123.29
  Veterinarians, special permit, 123.29
  Wholesalers, generally, 123.42–123.45, 123.124, 123.142
Wines, generally, 123.56
Witnesses, generally, 123.111, 123.112

BEES
General provisions, ch 160
Exempt from execution, six stands, 627.6(8)
Exposition of honey, horticultural society, 186.2
Importation fee, 160.16
Promotion of bee industry, 159.2(1), 186.3
Tax exemption, limitation, 427.1(13)

BEGGARS
Blind, discouraged by commission for blind, 601B.6

BENEFICIARY
—Continued
Wills, see WILLS
Workers' compensation cases, 85.31, 85.42–85.44, 85.71

BENEFITED DISTRICTS
Fire, generally, ch 357B
Street lighting, generally, ch 357C
Water, generally, ch 357

BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATIONS
Insurance, regulated, ch 512A

BENEVOLENT INSTITUTIONS
Gifts or devises accepted, 565.7–565.15

BENEVOLENT ORGANIZATIONS
Wearing uniforms and swords permitted, 29A.31

BENEVOLENT SOCIETIES
Assessment insurance law, qualifications, 510.29
Assessment rates, when not applicable, 512.44
Corporation reports and fees, exemption, 496.19
Exempt from insurance law, 510.29, 512.3, 512.54
Gross premium tax, 432.1
Income tax exemption, 422.34
Incorporation
  Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6
  Nonprofit corporation, chs 504, 504A
Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
Securities, exempt, uniform securities Act, 502.202(9)
Taxation, exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10)
Trustees' or managers' duties, 504.14

BENZINE
See 189.1–189.31

BERTILLON SYSTEM
Criminal cases, when used authorized, 817.1

BETTING
Criminal provisions, 725.5–725.18

BIBLE
Family Bible exempt from execution, 627.6(3)
Use in public schools, 280.6

BICYCLES
Lamps and reflectors required, 321.397
Motor bicycles
  Annual fee, 321.109
  Brakes required, 321.430
  License to operate, 321.177, 321.182–321.189, 321.191–321.195
Motorized bicycle, 321.1(3), 321.37
Parking regulated, 262.69
Recreational bikeways, ch 308A
Registration, fee, local authorities, 321.236
Registration plates, size, 321.166
Regulation by cities, 321.236
Sirens or whistles not permitted, 321.434
Taxation, 427.13(4)
Traffic laws applicable, 321.234
Violations, 805.8
BIDS AND BIDDERS

Anticipatory warrants, state, 19.8, 454.24, 454.25
Auction sales, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Auctions and Auctioneers
Board of regents, improvements, 262.34
Boats and rafts, seizure and sale, 667.9
Cigarettes and vehicles confiscated, sale, 98.32(4)
Cities
See CITIES, subhead Contracts
Public improvements, 23.18, 384.41
Conservancy districts, internal improvements, 467D.20
Contracts, public
Automobile registration plates, 19.8
County buildings, 332.7
County contracts for poor support, 252.38
County hospital construction contracts, 347.13
Drainage districts
County, 455.40–455.43, 455.73, 455.155
Intercounty, 457.20
Interstate, 467.3
General services department, 18.6, 18.7
Public improvement contracts, 23.7
Regents board, improvements, 262.34
Sale of school property, 297.22–297.24
School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8
Sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43
Township hall, 360.5
Water district construction, 357.14–357.17
County bonds sold, 75.2–75.4
County buildings, requirements, 332.7
County hospital construction contract, 347.13(2)
Drainage districts
County, 455.40–455.43, 455.73, 455.155
Intercounty districts, 457.20
Interstate districts, 467.3
United States levees connected, 466.8
Election related purchases, 47.5
Execution sales
Generally, 628.80, 628.81, 628.93
School claims, 302.17, 302.54, 302.35
State or municipal, 569.1–569.3
Farm-to-market roads, 310.14
Fish, removal of undesirable, contract, 109.17
Housing finance authority, competitive bidding, 220.36
Interstate bridges, 313A.25, 313A.26
Iowa coal, preference, 73.6, 73.7
Iowa products, preference, 73.2, 218.52
Islands and abandoned river channels, sale, 568.10–568.12, 568.22, 568.23
Partition sales, R.C.P. 290
Poor relief contracts, 252.38
Primary roads, 313.10, 313.37
Printing board contracts, 321.149
Public bidder law, 446.19
Public bonds, sale, 75.2–75.4
Public contracts, see subhead Contracts, Public above
Roads, secondary, construction, 309.39–309.43
Sale or lease of school property, 297.22–297.24

BIDS AND BIDDERS —Continued
School land sale, 297.30, 302.5–302.9
School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8
School sites sale, 297.19
School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10
Sixteenth sections, sale, 302.5, 302.6
Social services department, improvements, 218.60, 218.61
State parks and lands, leases, 111.25
State vehicles purchased, 18.115
Tax sales, 446.15–446.23, 446.25, 455.170
Transportation department, road equipment, 313.37
Vehicles purchased by state, 18.115

BIENNIAL
Fiscal term of state, 8.37

BIGAMY
Annulment, 598.29
Bigamous marriage void, exception, 595.19(4)
Definition and punishment, 726.1
Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
Legitimacy of children, 598.31

BIKEWAYS, RECREATIONAL
Generally, ch 308A
Elevated structures, 308A.3

BILLBOARDS

BILLIARD HALLS
Minors, when not allowed, 233.1(2)

BILL OF EXCEPTIONS
Affidavits limited, R.C.P. 241(b)
Certification, R.C.P. 241(e, d)
Contents necessary, R.C.P. 241(a)
Nature and use, R.C.P. 241
None when trial fully reported, 624.9, 624.10
Reference, master's findings, R.C.P. 209, 213
Report of trial certified, constitutes, 624.10
Time limit for filing, R.C.P. 247

BILL OF PARTICULARS
Action on account, R.C.P. 99
Criminal actions, R.Cr.P. 10
Criminal actions, indictments, R.Cr.P. 4
Deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99
Denial must specify items, R.C.P. 99
Motion for more specific statement, R.C.P. 112
Supplemental, R.Cr.P. 10

BILLS
Attainder, Const., Iowa, I, 21
Costs of, civil cases, 625.6–625.18
Due bills, assignment, ch 539
Exceptions, R.C.P. 241, 247
Legislative, 2.16, ch 3
Rights, bill of, Const., U.S., Amends. 1–10; Const., Iowa, I, 1–25
Sale, 337.11, 450.81
BILLS AND NOTES
See ch 554, UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper
Generally, 554.3101–554.3805, 554.7301–554.7309

BILLS OF LADING
See ch 554, also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bills of Lading
Intrastate shipment, 327D.43
Notice terminating liability of carrier, 327D.173, 327D.174
Violations
- False bill to defraud, 714.8
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

BINDER TWINE
Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)

BINGO
Defined and regulated, ch 99B

BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (AMES)
Established, functions, 266.24–266.26

BIRDS
See also ANIMALS, subhead Poultry; FISH AND GAME
Bounties, crows, 350.5
Field and retriever meets, 109.22
Game birds, 109.41, 109.42, 110.1
Migratory waterfowl stamp, ch 110B
Targets, use as, penalty, 109.21, 109.22
Wild, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

BIRTHS
Abortifacients, unlawful, 205.1, 205.3
Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
Birth defects institute, ch 136A
Blood tests during pregnancy, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
Certificates
- Generally, 144.13–144.15, 144.17, 144.18, 144.23–144.25, 144.38–144.43
- Adoption petition, 600.6
- Name change, 674.9
- Sex change, 144.23
- Vietnamese children, 144.57
Eye prophylacticis for babies, 140.13
Feticide, 707.7
Report, syphilis test, 140.12

BLACKLISTING
False charges concerning honesty, 730.3
Punishment, 730.1
Treble damages, 730.2

BLASTING
Licensing and regulation, ch 101A

BLIGHTED AREAS
Urban renewal law, ch 403

BLIND, COMMISSION FOR
General provisions, ch 601B, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

BLIND, COMMISSION FOR —Continued
Director, member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3
Employees excluded from collective bargaining, 20.4
Exemption from merit system, 19A.3
Food services in governmental buildings, agreements, 601C.3
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

BLIND PERSONS
Absentee ballot, assistance permitted, 53.15
Canes, white, for blind only, 321.382–321.334
Causes of blindness, investigated, 601B.6
Census, school, 291.9
Commission for blind, 601B.1–601B.6
Compulsory education for children, 299.18–299.23
Definition, tax deduction, 422.12(5)
Food services in governmental buildings, ch 601C
Guide dogs in public places, 601D.5–601D.7
Products marketed by commission, 601B.6
Register of, in state, by commission, 601B.6
Rights enumerated, ch 601D
State school, ch 269
Training centers, 601B.6
Visits promoted by commission, 601B.6
Voting at elections, assistance permitted, 49.89–49.91, 53.15
White canes used by blind
- Failure to use not contributory negligence, 601D.6
- Right of way, vehicles stop, 321.333
- Unlawful for others to use, 321.332
- Violations, penalties, 321.334
- Workshops, provided by commission, 601B.6

BLIND, SCHOOL FOR (IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL)
Administered by board of regents, 262.7, 262.9, 262.23, 262.25
Admission requirements, 269.1
Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28
Clothing and transportation furnished, 270.4
Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 444.12
Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18–299.23
Executive officer, 262.24
Governed by state board of regents, 262.7
Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3, 281.7
Indigent children's residences during vacation, 270.8
Indigents, expenses paid by county, 269.2, 270.4–270.9
Nonresidents admitted, conditions, 269.1
Secretary, 262.25
Transfer to university hospital, 255.28

BLOOD TESTS
Generally, 140.11–140.14
Marriage license applicants, ch 596
Nontestimonial identification, ch 810

BLUE-SKY LAW
Sale of securities in general, chs 501–503
BOARDING AND ROOMING HOUSES
Boarder not member of family, 627.1
Boarding house as hotel, ch 583
Children's boarding houses, 237.1-237.16
Defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3
Taxation, furniture and bedding, 427.13(2)

BOARDS
Accountancy, ch 116
Beer and liquor control, hearing, 123.15, 123.32
Employee, members, nonvoting, 69.17
Health, state, ch 136
Members, removal for nonattendance, 69.15
Midwest nuclear, ch 8B
Parole, ch 247
Political affiliation, 69.16
Regents, ch 262
Review, 421.1, 441.31-441.36, also TAXATION, subhead Assessments
Soybean promotion, ch 185
Supervisors, ch 331, also COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
Vocational education, ch 258, also VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD
Water quality certification, 455B.53
Weather modification, ch 361

BOATS AND VESSELS
Accident report, motorboat, when required, 106.7(2)
Actions against owners
General provisions, ch 667
Nonresidents, ch 106A
Aeronautics commission, seaplane flight instruction, 106.30
Aircraft, use of lakes restricted, 106.30
Armed forces, improper hazarding, 29B.105
Artificial lakes, 106.31
Barbiturate, use by operator of boat, surfboard or water skis, violations, 106.12(2)
Beer and liquor licenses, 123.30
Boat livery
Boats inspected, 106.20
No permit, penalty, 106.25
Owner's duty to keep records, equip boats, 106.10
Buys, 106.32
Capacity of vessel marked on exterior, 106.5
Certificate of origin, 106.5, 106.56
Civil liability, 106.18
Classification of vessels, 106.9
Common carriers, see COMMON CARRIERS
Conservation commission
Authorization of regattas, races, marine parades, tournaments, exhibitions, 106.16
Control of private boats on artificial lakes, 106.31
Emergency exemption from law, members and employees, 106.29
Pilot license issued, revoked, 106.22
Power, navigation law, 106.3
Registration of vessels, duties, 106.5, 106.35-106.42, 106.45-106.50
Request by U. S. official for information honored, 106.8
Special local rules, 106.17

BOATS AND VESSELS — Continued
Cut-outs prohibited, 106.11
Damages done, seizure of boat, 667.1
Definitions, navigation law, 106.2
Defrauding insurer, 714.8
Disaster areas, operation prohibited, 106.12
Emergency vessels, 106.34
Engine and motor storage lien, ch 579
Engineer license
No license, penalty, 106.25
Required, issued, 106.22
Suspended, revoked, reasons, 106.14, 106.23
Equipment
Required, 106.9
Seizure for damages, sold first, 667.9
Exhibitions, 106.15, 106.16
Failure to pass inspections, vessel beached, 106.28
Farm ponds excepted from jurisdiction, 106.2(4, 5)
F.A.S., 554.2319
Federal law and regulations applicable, 106.6
Fee, licenses and inspection, 106.21
Fees, registration, 106.52, 106.53
F.O.B., 554.2319
Gas tax refund, 324.16-324.19
Harassment by explosives, 708.7
Ice boats, machine propelled, 106.33
Inspection
Crop pests, 177A.11
Requirement, 106.20
Insurance, 515.48-515.50, ch 515A
Insurance, nonresidents, situs in Iowa, 106A.14
Intoxicated operator of boat, surfboard, or water skis, violation, 106.12(2), 106.14
Jurisdiction in civil actions, 616.8
Lakes, restrictions on aircraft, 106.30
Licenses, revocation or suspension, 106.23
Lien for storage, ch 579
Liens enforced against, 667.4
Liquor conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1-127.22
Local authorities, power to regulate, 106.17
Lost, finder's rights, ch 644
Manufacturer's and dealer's certificates, 106.35-106.42, 106.45-106.50
Marine documents, 106.5
Marine fuel tax fund, 324.84
Marine parades authorized, 106.16
Motorboats
Capacity marked on exterior, 106.5
Certificate of registration, 106.5
Manufacturer's and dealer's certificates, 106.35-106.42, 106.45-106.50
Prohibited operation, 106.12
Restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31
Mufflers required on engines, 106.11
Narcotics use, violations, 106.12, 106.14
Navigation laws, violation, 805.8
Navigable waters defined, 106.2(9)
Negligence, owners civil liability, 106.18
Nonpermanent structure removed in winter, 106.27
Nonresident owners or operators, ch 106A
Numbering system of vessels, 106.4, 106.5, 106.36-106.38
BOATS AND VESSELS —Continued

Obstructions in water restricted, 106.32
Outboard motors restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31
Overloading vessels prohibited, 106.24, 106.25
Owners civil liability, 106.18
Penalty provisions, 106.13, 106.14, 106.25
Pilot license
   No license, penalty, 106.25
   Required, issued, 106.22
   Revoked, 106.14
Plant quarantine, seizure in, 177A.11-177A.13
Races and regattas, 106.11-106.16
Rafts
   Damages done, seizure of raft, 667.1
   Lien enforced against raft, 667.14
   Lost rafts, found, ch 644
   Sale of furniture or appendages first, 667.9
   Seizure for satisfaction of debt, ch 667
Reckless operation of boats, surfboards, or water
   skis, 106.12(1)
Records required, boat livery owner, 106.10
Registration certificate, place of keeping, 106.5
Registration certificate suspended, 106.23
Registration, exempt vessels, 106.6
Registration procedure, 106.35-106.42
Rented boats
   Inspection, 106.20
   Owner's duties, 106.10
   Right of way rules, 106.26
   Rules, conservation commission's authority, 106.3
   Sailboats restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31
   Sales tax to be paid before registration, 106.55
   Service, original notice on agent of owner, 617.3
   State policy expressed, 106.1
Steamboats
   Insurance against explosion, 508.29
   Liability for baggage and valuables, 105.1-105.6
   Storage lien for boats, engines, motors, ch 579
   Surfboard, 106.12-106.15
   Taxation, 427.13(6)
   Terrorism, 708.6
   Theft, borrowing without intent, 714.7
   Tournaments authorized, 106.16
   Transfer of registration, 106.43-106.48
Unseaworthy vessels removed from water, 106.28
Venue, action against nonresident, 106A.9
Vessels classified, 106.9
Violations
   Blue light, flashing or reflecting, 106.12
   Boating accident, failure to aid injured, 106.7
   Boats anchored off shore, 106.32
   Buoy not conforming to regulations, 106.32
   Cut-outs on motorboats, 106.11
   Equipment, defective, 805.8
   False affidavit to defraud insurer, 714.8
   False bill of lading to defraud insurer, 714.8
   General penalty provisions, 106.13
   Jurisdiction of offenses committed on boats, 616.3(1)
   Lights, defective, 805.8
   Navigation laws, 805.8

BOATS AND VESSELS —Continued
Violations —Continued
   Operating unregistered or unnumbered motorboat, 106.4
   Operating vessels not properly equipped, 106.9(13), 805.8
   Operator taking property without owner's consent, 714.7
   Operator under age, 106.12, 106.13
   Prohibited operation, 106.12
   Registration, inspection, identification and record, 805.8
   Renting boat not properly equipped, 106.10
   Shooting at boats, 708.6
   Storage, 805.8
   Terrorism, 708.6
   Water skis
      Observer in boat required, 106.15
      Operator under influence of drugs, 106.12(2), 106.14
      Prohibited at night, 106.15
      Reckless or negligent operation, 106.12(1)
   Winter, boats and vessels beached, 106.27

BODILY INJURY
Assault to commit, penalty, 708.1
Motor vehicle accident liability, 321.493

BOILERS, STEAM
Injunction, defects, hearing, 89.11, 89.12
Inspection, generally, ch 89
Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)
New boilers, notice to commissioner, 89.6
Records required to be kept by user, 89.2(6)
Violation of provisions, penalty, 89.10

BOMBS AND BOMB THREATS
Criminal provisions, 712.6
Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
Offensive weapons, 724.1
Theft during bombing, 714.2

BONA FIDE HOLDER
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads
   Bona Fide Purchaser, Holder in Due Course,
   Investment Securities and Warehouse Receipts
Agricultural products, 543.1-543.38

BONDED WAREHOUSES
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead
   Warehouses and Warehousepersons
Agricultural products, ch 543

BONDS
Abatement bonds, nuisance, 657.6
Action on bonds
   Action by ordinary proceedings, 611.5
   Arbitration bonds, 679.16
   Assignee's rights, 539.1
   Attachment bonds sued on, 639.14, 639.47
   Bond for deed, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
   Bond for deed, limitation of action, 614.20, 614.21
   Breach of bond, how treated, 619.15
   Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 667.9
BONDS —Continued
Action on bonds —Continued
  Compromise of claims by county, 332.14-332.16
  Compromise of claims by state, 19.9
  Condition in bond, breaches pleaded, 619.15
  Copies obtained, fees taxed as costs, 625.6
  Cost bonds, summary judgments, 621.9
  Counterclaim by surety, 619.6
  County attorney to enforce forfeitures, 336.2(5)
  County auditor's, for school funds, 302.44
  County treasurer, action by state, 334.11
  Executor, failure to account, etc., 633.186
  Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100.17
  Highway contractor's bonds, sued on, 309.58,
     573.16, 573.22, 573.23
  Inheritance tax, suit on bonds, 450.55
  Injured person may bring action, public bonds,
     R.C.P. 3
  Itinerant merchant's bond, 81.4
  Lost bond sued on, indemnifying bond, 540.3
  Mechanics' liens, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
  Mortgage bonds, election of remedies, 654.4
  Motor vehicle carriers, liability, 325.26
  Multiple actions, 666.2
  Nuisance abatement stay, forfeited, 567.6
  Officers sued for failure to account, 8.8, 8.9
  Official bonds, 616.3
  Official bonds, attachment, 666.1, 666.4; R.C.P. 3
  Official bonds, who to prosecute, 666.6
  Pleading acts constituting breach, 619.15
  Public bonds, suit by injured party, R.C.P. 3
  Public improvement bonds, 573.16-573.26
  Quo warranto, trustees, 660.6
  Schoolbook publisher's bond, 301.6
  School secretary or treasurer, 291.5
  Secondary road construction, 309.58
  State treasurer, public funds, 454.18
  Surety company, service, 682.20, 682.21
  Surety may compel suit, ch 540
  Surety sued jointly or severally, 613.1
  Title bonds, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
  Venue of actions, 584.4, 616.15
  Warehouseperson's bond, breach, 543.14
  Administrator's bonds, 633.169-633.187
  Advertising false, 714.16
  Agriculture department, officials, 159.14
  Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
  Alien insurers, securities deposited, bond, 515.71
  Appeal bonds
    Animals trespassing, damages, 188.19-188.24
    Approval presumed, when bond filed, 682.10
    Boats and rafts, sale after seizure, 667.11
    Commissioner of insurance, appeal from, 515.135
    Compensation liability insurance, 87.7
    Cost bonds, generally, ch 621
    Cost bonds on appeal, 686.12
    Dam and spillway appeals, 112.8
    Drainage district appeals, 455.94, 455.95
    Drainage rights of individuals, 465.9, 465.10
    Fence appeals, 113.23
    Fire marshal's orders, appealed from, 100.17
  Cost bonds, generally, 621
  Counterclaim by surety, 619.6
  County auditor's, for school funds, 302.44
  County treasurer, action by state, 334.11
  Executor, failure to account, etc., 633.186
  Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100.17
  Highway contractor's bonds, sued on, 309.58,
     573.16, 573.22, 573.23
  Inheritance tax, suit on bonds, 450.55
  Injured person may bring action, public bonds,
     R.C.P. 3
  Itinerant merchant's bond, 81.4
  Lost bond sued on, indemnifying bond, 540.3
  Mechanics' liens, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
  Mortgage bonds, election of remedies, 654.4
  Motor vehicle carriers, liability, 325.26
  Multiple actions, 666.2
  Nuisance abatement stay, forfeited, 567.6
  Officers sued for failure to account, 8.8, 8.9
  Official bonds, 616.3
  Official bonds, attachment, 666.1, 666.4; R.C.P. 3
  Official bonds, who to prosecute, 666.6
  Pleading acts constituting breach, 619.15
  Public bonds, suit by injured party, R.C.P. 3
  Public improvement bonds, 573.16-573.26
  Quo warranto, trustees, 660.6
  Schoolbook publisher's bond, 301.6
  School secretary or treasurer, 291.5
  Secondary road construction, 309.58
  State treasurer, public funds, 454.18
  Surety company, service, 682.20, 682.21
  Surety may compel suit, ch 540
  Surety sued jointly or severally, 613.1
  Title bonds, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
  Venue of actions, 584.4, 616.15
  Warehouseperson's bond, breach, 543.14
  Administrator's bonds, 633.169-633.187
  Advertising false, 714.16
  Agriculture department, officials, 159.14
  Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
  Alien insurers, securities deposited, bond, 515.71
  Appeal bonds
    Animals trespassing, damages, 188.19-188.24
    Approval presumed, when bond filed, 682.10
    Boats and rafts, sale after seizure, 667.11
    Commissioner of insurance, appeal from, 515.135
    Compensation liability insurance, 87.7
    Cost bonds, generally, ch 621
    Cost bonds on appeal, 686.12
    Dam and spillway appeals, 112.8
    Drainage district appeals, 455.94, 455.95
    Drainage rights of individuals, 465.9, 465.10
    Fence appeals, 113.23
    Fire marshal's orders, appealed from, 100.17
  Cost bonds, generally, 621
  Counterclaim by surety, 619.6
  County auditor's, for school funds, 302.44
  County treasurer, action by state, 334.11
  Executor, failure to account, etc., 633.186
  Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100.17
  Highway contractor's bonds, sued on, 309.58,
BONDS —Continued
Federal agency bonds —Continued
Federal deposit insurance stock, 524.802(3), 524.901
Federal farm loan bonds, 524.901, 682.23(2)
Federal home loan securities, 524.901, 534.17, 534.21, 682.28(11)
Federal housing administration securities, 524.901, 534.21, 682.45

Federal securities, investments authorized
Banks, 524.802, 524.901
Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45
Building and loan associations, 534.17
Cemetery funds, 566.5
Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8, 515.35
National housing Act bonds, 511.8
Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8
State board of education funds, 262.14(3)
State sinking fund invested, 454.5
Form for criminal cases, R.C.P. 30
Fraternal insurance investments, 512.48
Homeowners loan corporation, 524.901, 534.21, 682.23(11)
Investment by state treasurer, 12.8
Federal court, removal to, R.C.P. 85(g)
Fee of clerk of court for approving, 606.15(22)
Fire district bonds, 357B.4
Forfeited bonds, criminal, report, 333.13
Forfeiture of bonds, ch 666
Forfeiture, when to prosecute, 336.2(5)
Games of skill and chance, prohibited, 99B.17
General obligation bonds, interest rate, 75.12
Grain bargaining agent, 542A.4
Guaranty company as surety, 682.14-682.16
Hazardous employment, in lieu of insurance, 87.16
Health care facility or nonprofit hospital purposes, 419.7
Health maintenance organization, 514B.16
Hospital area, 145A.17-145A.20
Housing finance authority, 220.21, 220.26, 220.27
Injunction bonds, R.C.P. 329
Installment sales regulations, 501.1, 501.5
Insurance on safekeeping of bonds, 515.48(3)
Insuring fidelity of persons, 515.48(2)
Interpleader cases, R.C.P. 37
Investment securities, 554.8403
Investments in bonds, see INVESTMENTS
Iowa uniform securities Act, bond provisions
Appeals from commissioner, cost bonds, 502.606
Broker-dealer, 502.302
Mortgage bonds exempt, 502.203(5)
Issuance and sale of public bonds, ch 75
Joint city-county undertaking, 28E.16
Judgment on county officers, compromise, 332.12-332.14
Juvenile homes, 232.142
Liability bonds in lieu of insurance
Employer's bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
Itinerant merchant's law, 81.4
Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.26
Liability, money received, no notice, 606.5

BONDS —Continued
Liberty memorial bonds for memorial halls, 37.6
Liens released by bond, ch 584
Limitation on resubmission of question, 75.1
Liquidated damages, sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.4
Loan companies, 536.3-536.5
Lost securities, 554.8405
Mass transportation, urban, 28E.17
Maturity and payment of bonds, ch 76
Mining operations, 83A.14, 83A.23-83A.25, 83A.28
Mortgage bond and note, election of remedies, 654.4
Motor fuel tax law, license and permit holders, 324.53
Motor vehicle law, bond provisions
Appeal when certificated carrier's permit refused, 325.21
Certificated carriers, 325.26
Employees as traffic officers, 321.478
Financial responsibility, 321A.24
Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.15
Municipal, ch 384, see CITIES, subhead Bonds
Municipal housing purposes, 403A.12-403A.14
Municipal officers, 64.13
Natural resource council, 455A.33
Nonnegotiable bonds, assignment, ch 539
Nuisance action, abatement stay, 657.6
Oath on bonds of civil officers, form, 539
Official bonds of public officers and employees
Actions on official bonds, 666.4
Additional security, 65.1-65.3
Affidavit of sureties, effect, 682.8, 682.9
Agriculture department employees, 159.14
Amount, 64.6-64.15
Approval of bonds, 64.19-64.22
Attorney not acceptable as surety, 682.5-682.7
Auditor of state, deputy, 27.1
Auditors, examiners, 11.7, 11.21
Banking department employees, 524.210
Beneficiary of bond, 64.18, 682.2
Benefited water district trustees, 357.13
Certificates, erroneous, liability, 333.7
City tax collector, 340.5
Clerk of district court, fee, 606.15(22)
Clerk of district court, notice of money on hand, 606.5
Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 682.5
Commerce commissioner not to hold common carrier bonds, 474.1
Commission of veteran affairs, 250.6
Compromise of judgment on, 332.12, 332.13
Comptroller, amount of bond, 8.4
Conservator of property, 107.7, 107.8
Cost paid by county, 64.11, 64.15
County auditor liable for neglect of duty, 452.15
County auditor liable for purchase of realty at tax sale, 446.27
County auditor, school funds, 302.44
County engineer, 309.18
County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1

Forfeiture of bonds, ch 666
Mortgage bonds exempt, 502.203(5)
Municipal, ch 384, see CITIES, subhead Bonds
Municipal housing purposes, 403A.12-403A.14
Municipal officers, 64.13
Natural resource council, 455A.33
Nonnegotiable bonds, assignment, ch 539
Nuisance action, abatement stay, 657.6
Oath on bonds of civil officers, form, 63.10, 63.11
Official bonds of public officers and employees
Actions on official bonds, 666.4
Additional security, 65.1-65.3
Affidavit of sureties, effect, 682.8, 682.9
Agriculture department employees, 159.14
Amount, 64.6-64.15
Approval of bonds, 64.19-64.22
Attorney not acceptable as surety, 682.5-682.7
Auditor of state, deputy, 27.1
Auditors, examiners, 11.7, 11.21
Banking department employees, 524.210
Beneficiary of bond, 64.18, 682.2
Benefited water district trustees, 357.13
Certificates, erroneous, liability, 333.7
City tax collector, 340.5
Clerk of district court, fee, 606.15(22)
Clerk of district court, notice of money on hand, 606.5
Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 666.5
Commerce commissioner not to hold common carrier bonds, 474.1
Commission of veteran affairs, 250.6
Compromise of judgment on, 332.12, 332.13
Comptroller, amount of bond, 8.4
Conditions required in bonds, 64.2
Conservation employees, 107.7, 107.8
Construction of "bond", 666.1
Cost paid by county, 64.11, 64.15
County auditor liable for neglect of duty, 452.15
County auditor liable for purchase of realty at tax sale, 446.27
County auditor, school funds, 302.44
County engineer, 309.18
County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1
BOND —Continued
Official bonds of public officers and employees —
Continued
County officers, 64.8, 64.9, 332.43
County supervisor's power to require bonds, 332.3(8)
County treasurer
Amount of bond payment, 64.10, 64.11
Custody of bonds, liability, 346.5
Drainage pumping station bonds, liability, 461.18
Failure to report funds or pay state warrants, 334.11
Misapplied tax interest, 445.58
Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.151
Not bonded for tax collection, 445.4
Purchase of realty at tax sale, liability, 446.27
Sureties, number required, 64.16
Swampland indemnity liability, 12.16
Tax loss liability, 445.25
Tax sale, wrongful, liability, 448.10
Court officer not to be surety, 621.7
Custody after approval, where filed, 64.23
Custody of state bonds, comptroller, 8.6(8)
Deputies, amount of bonds fixed, 27.1, 64.15
Deputy clerk, appellate court, 684.49
Deputy county officers, approval of bonds, 341.4, 341.5
Drainage district trustees, 462.25
Drainage engineer, 455.12, 455.39
Election contest bonds, 62.6, 62.7, 62.20, 62.21
Engineers, transportation department, 313.13
Exempt officials, 64.1
Failure to account, liability, 8.8, 8.9
Failure to give bond, 64.25
Forfeiture, collection, 666.3, 666.6
General services director, 18.2
Guaranty company as surety, 682.14
Health department employees, 135.7
Hearing when bond not approved, 64.22
Highway commission engineers, 313.13
Housing finance authority, board and director, 220.2
Inheritance tax appraisers not bonded, 450.24
Injured party may sue, R.C.P. 3
Insurance deputy commissioners, 505.4
Insurance examiners, 507.5
Judicial magistrates, 64.6(25)
Liability of surety, 64.3, 666.2
List of specific officials, 64.6
Memorial hospital commissioners, 37.9
Municipal officers, 64.13
Natural resources council, 455.A.11
Nepotism, liability for salary paid, 71.2
New bond, additional security, 65.1–65.3, 65.8
Notary public, 77.3, 77.4
Oath taken on bond, form, 63.10–63.12
Officers, amount not fixed by law, 64.7
Officers liable for neglect of duty, 452.15
Officers liable, interest in corporations, 346.22
Plaintiff in action on bond, R.C.P. 3
Surety's liability, 64.3, 666.2
Sureties released, ch 65
Surety's liability, 64.3, 666.2
Treasurer of state, employment security funds, additional, 96.13(1, 3)
Trustees, 633.169–633.186
Trustees for institution gifts, 565.7
Unemployment compensation department, 96.10
Venue of action on bonds, 616.3(3)
Water district trustees, 357.13
Organizations soliciting public donations, 122.1
Payment and maturity, ch 76
Pig dealers, 163.30
Plaintiff in default judgment, R.C.P. 251(a)
Private detectives, 80A.5
Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.24
Public, 75.1–76.9
Public improvements, contractor's bonds, ch 573
Public improvements, issue approved by voters, see ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to Voters
Public officers' bonds, ch 64, see Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees above
Rates, ch 515A
Reciprocal exchange, fidelity or surety, 520.13
Refunding bonds
City bonds, urban renewal, 403.19
Prior judgment not bar to action, 666.2
Public safety department personnel, 80.16
Public utility trustees, 420.301
Qualifications of sureties, 682.4
Qualifying for office, 63.1, 63.10–63.13
Receiver's bond, 680.3
Recorder, fish and game license, 110.11
Record of official bonds, 64.24
Release of surety, ch 65
Removal of unbonded officer, 332.3(9)
Report not made of fees, liability, 343.5
Sanitary districts, 358.10, 358.12
School directors, 277.28, 279.3, 291.2–291.5
School employees, 279.8
School funds to receive forfeitures, 666.3, 666.6
School officers, 301.2
Security to be given by bond, 682.1
Sheriff, liability for condemnation funds, 337.19
Sheriff's bond in receiverships, 630.9
Social services department employees, 218.12
State officers, amount listed, 64.6
Sureties, number required, 64.16
Sureties qualifications, 682.4
Sureties released, ch 65
Tax collector, liability, 441.52
Tax collector, special charter cities, 420.236(3)
Taxpayer, board, 360.7
Transportation department auditor, 313.20
Transportation department employees, traffic officers, 321.478
Treasurer of fire and police pension funds, 410.2
Trustees, 633.169–633.186
Trustees for corporation quo warranto, 660.5, 660.6
Trustees for institution gifts, 565.7
Unemployment compensation department, 96.10
Venue of action on bonds, 616.3(3)
Watchmaker examiners, secretary, 120.3
Water district trustees, 357.13
Organizations soliciting public donations, 122.1
Payment and maturity, ch 76
Pig dealers, 163.30
Plaintiff in default judgment, R.C.P. 251(a)
Private detectives, 80A.5
Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.24
Public, 75.1–76.9
Public improvements, contractor's bonds, ch 573
Public improvements, issue approved by voters, see ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to Voters
Public officers' bonds, ch 64, see Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees above
Rates, ch 515A
Reciprocal exchange, fidelity or surety, 520.13
Refunding bonds
City bonds, urban renewal, 403.19
BOND—BOOK

BONDS —Continued
Refunding bonds — Continued
County bonds, 346.1, 346.12
Drainage bonds defaulted, relief, ch 464
Drainage districts, ch 463
School bonds, 298.20
Release of surety, ch 65
Replevin actions, 643.6, 643.7
Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1, 407.11
Revenue bonds
Area hospitals, 145A.20
Board of regents institutions, 262.48–262.52, chs 262A, 263A
County hospitals, 347.7, 347.27
Interest rates, 75.12
Limitation of actions on municipal, 384.92
Municipal, 23.17, chs 28F, 419
Rural water districts, 357A.11
Sale of public bonds, 75.2–75.9
Sanitary districts, petition, 358.2
Schools offering courses of instruction, 714.18, 714.22
Securities law, chs 502, 503
Security, definition, 682.1
Self-supported municipal improvements, 386.2, 386.7, 386.11, 386.14
Slaughterhouse operators, ch 172A
Soybean promotion board, 185.30
Special assessment, interest rate, 75.12
State bonds, interest, funds for payment, 12.7
Statutory construction, 4.1(19)
Supersedeas bonds, see SUPERSEDEAS
Sureties
General provisions, 682.1–682.22
Appearance bond, criminal, no court order required, 65.10
Attorneys acting as fiduciaries, Ct. R. 121.5
Credit union administrator, 533.58
Court appointed, court order required, 65.10
New bonds required, 65.2, 65.3
Procedure to obtain, 682.19
Release, procedure to obtain, 65.4–65.11, 682.19
Veterans conservatorship, 633.622
Surety company accepted as surety, 64.17
Surety company, rates, ch 515A
Taxation, secure collection of, 422.16
Tax exemption, 427.1(5)
Title bond of realty vendor foreclosed, 654.11
Tobacco products distributor, 98.44
Township officers, 64.2
Transient merchants, 81A.4
Treasurer of state, employment security funds, 96.9, 96.18(1, 3)
Trust fund investments, ch 682
Turkey excise tax, administration, 184A.13
Undertaking, nuisance action, stay, 657.6
Unemployment compensation, voluntary payments, 96.7
Uniform securities Act, ch 502
United States bonds, investments in
Banks, 524.801, 524.901
Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45
United States bonds, investments in —Continued
Cemetery funds, 416.106
Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8
National housing Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48
Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)
Savings and loan associations, 534.17
Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48
State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)
State sinking fund invested, 454.5
Urban renewal projects, 403.14
Venue, change, bond, R.C.P. 167
Violations
County treasurer, 334.11
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Installment sales law, 501.6
Water districts, rural, 357A.2, 357A.11
BONUS BOARD
General provisions, ch 35
Property transferred to department of veterans affairs, 35A.10
War orphans' educational aid, 35.9
BOOK ACCOUNTS
Action on, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
Assignment, rights of parties, 539.3
Dues tecum subpoena, production by, 622.65
Electronic records, admissibility, 622.28
Evidence, when admissible, 622.28–622.30
Jury may take out exhibit, R.C.P. 198
Last entry, accrual of action date, 614.5
Production and inspection, R.C.P. 126; see BOOKS AND PAPERS
BOOKS AND PAPERS
Account books, when admissible, 622.28
Commercial paper, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510
Crimination and immunity, R.Cr.P. 19
Dues tecum subpoena, 622.65
Electronic bookkeeping, admissibility, 622.28
Jury may take as exhibits, R.C.P. 198
Library books, see LIBRARIES
Mandamus delivery to trustees, 660.8
Obscenity, ch 728
Original entry books, admissibility, 622.28
Production and inspection
Actions in court
Application for, R.C.P. 126
Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 134
General power of court, R.C.P. 126
Industrial loan companies, 536A.13
Order at court's discretion, R.C.P. 126, 129(a)
Public utilities, 476.9
Subpoenas, R.C.P. 155
Use at trial, R.C.P. 126
Audits of county, city, and schools, 11.10–11.13
Bank examinations, 524.214
Chattel loan company examinations, 536.10
Civil service hearings, 400.24
Commerce commission, 476.9
BOOK AND PAPERS —Continued
Production and inspection —Continued
Corporations, actions against, 491.64
Driver's license revocation hearing, 321.211
Election contests, 58.5
Fire marshal's power, 100.7, 100.8
Governor's special investigation committee, 67.1–67.3
Grain dealers, 542.9
Impeachment proceedings, 68.12
Industrial loan companies, 536A.13
Insurance department hearings
Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.6
Fraternal insurance receivership, 512.100
Fraternal insurance reorganization, 512.85
Membership sales examinations, 503.10
Nonlife assessment companies, receiver, 518A.28
Nonlife companies, dissolution, 515.85
Securities law, 502.603
Stock sales on installment plan, 501.8
Labor disputes, arbitration, 90.8
Military court's power, 29B.47
Motor fuel tax hearings, 324.69
Natural resources council, 84.12
Nonprofit corporations, 504A.25
Real estate commissioner's hearings, 117.36
Revenue department hearings
Authority in general, 421.17(7), 422.63
Chain store tax, 424.11
Cigarette tax audits, 98.20
Express company taxation, 436.6
Income tax hearings, 422.70
Inheritance tax hearings, 450.66, 450.67
Use tax hearings, 423.21
 Savings and loan examination, 534.41, 534.46
Securities law, 502.303
Social services department, 218.31
Subpoenas, 622.65
Suspension from office, proceedings, 67.2
Teacher contract termination hearings, 279.16
Transportation commission, aeronautics hearings, 328.12(8)
Transportation department hearings, 327C.10, 327C.12, 327C.13
Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11
Workers' compensation cases, 86.10
Public records, see PUBLIC RECORDS
Quo warranto trustee's power, 660.1, 660.8
State accounts, inspection, 79.8
State records management, ch 304, see also RECORDS, subhead Records Management Act
Subpoena, obtainable by, R.C.P. 155(c)
Tax payment, sale and redemption, evidence, 446.36
Trial, fact issues to referee, R.C.P. 209
Vacancies in office, delivery of books, 69.3
BOOTLEGGERS
Generally, 123.59, 123.70, 123.71, 123.119
BOTANIST
Defined, 199.1(14)
Weed eradication, assistance provided, 317.2
BOTTLING WORKS
Beer, generally, 123.135, 123.144
Factory law applicable, see FACTORIES
Food law and licensing, 170.46–170.51
BOTTOMRY
Authority to insure, 515.48(9), 515.49(1, 7), 515.51
BOUNDARIES
Action to establish, ch 650
Bridges on boundaries, intercounty, 309.68–309.84
Counties established by surveyor, 355.3
County jurisdiction over boundary stream, 332.2
County, vote to change, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Disputed corners and boundaries established
Acquiescence, pleading, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
Agreement as to boundaries, 650.17
Appeal from court judgment on findings, 650.15
Commissioners
Adjournment of proceedings, 650.11
Appointment of members, 650.7
Assistants appointed, 650.8
Locate boundaries and corners, 650.9
Oath of commissioners, 650.8
Report filed before term, 650.11
Survey by commissioners, 650.7, 650.11
Witnesses, testimony taken, 650.9, 650.10
Costs taxed, lien on land, 650.16
Court hearing on exceptions to findings, 650.12
Decree of establishment conclusive, 650.13
Exception to commissioner's report, 650.12
Pleadings of parties, 650.5, 650.6
BOUNDARIES —Continued
Established by partition proceedings, R.C.P. 278, 279, 284, 286, 287
Game breeding and shooting preserves, boundaries marked, 110A.2
Iowa, state of, see subhead State below
Municipal zoning law, ch 414
Nebraska-Iowa compromise, page lxxv, Vol. I
Soil conservation districts, 467A.5
State
Boundary commission, 2.91, 568.14, 568.15
Bridges, 309.85-309.91
Defined, Const., Iowa, preamble; 1.1
Enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4
Iowa-Missouri compromise, page lxxiii, Vol. I
Jurisdiction, waters, 1.3
State and private, 111.19-111.24
Township boundaries, 359.1-359.9
Waters of state, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.3, 602.20

BOUNTIES
Wild animals, ch 350

BOVINE
See CATTLE

BOW AND ARROW
Fishing with, 109.76
Use in state parks, 111.42

BOXES
Berry boxes, standard size, 210.11-210.13
Defined as container, 189.1
Hop boxes, standard size, 210.14
Labeling, generally, 189.9-189.18

BOXING CONTESTS, REGULATED
Generally, ch 99C

BOYS
General provisions relating to minors, see MINORS
Commitment procedure, ch 232

BOYS TRAINING SCOOL (ELDORA)
Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3
Commitment procedure, ch 232, 242.5
Crime, commitment for, 242.6
High school equivalency diploma, 259A.6
Inmates
Custody and discipline, 242.2
Discharge procedure, 242.9-242.13
Fingerprints and photographs, 690.4
Foster care placement, 242.7
Instruction and employment, 242.4
Placing out under agreement, 242.7-242.13
Probations authorized, conditions, 242.12
Transfer authorized, 218.91, 242.14, 242.15
Parole violation, sentence enforcement, 247.27
Social services department, power to administer, 218.1
Superintendent, 218.9, 242.2, 242.3

BRAILLE AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL (VINTON)
General provisions, ch 269, see also BLIND, SCHOOL FOR

BRAKES
Motor vehicles, 321.430, 321.431, 321.464

BRANDS
See LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS
Domestic animals, ch 187
Merchantability requirements, 554.2314, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Swine, slap tattoo or other identification, 172A.17

BREACH OF PEACE
Armed forces, 29B.110
Buildings used for fighting, 657.2(6), 657.3
Disorderly conduct, 723.4
Riot deemed, 723.1
Troops employed, 29A.7, 29A.8
Unlawful assembly, 723.2

BREAD
General provisions, 210.19-210.25, see FOOD

BREAKING AND ENTERING
General provisions, ch 713
Arrest, to make, 804.15
Search warrant execution, 808.6

BREEDERS
Associations, chs 178-184
Lien for services, ch 580

BREBRY
Generally, ch 722
Acceptance to conceal felony, 720.1
Accepting bribe, 722.2
Amusement ride inspectors, 88A.10
Commercial, 722.10
Elections, 43.120
Elections, voting, 722.4-722.9
Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
Jury bribery deemed contempt, 665.3(4)
Legislative members, 2.18(2)
Meat and poultry inspection, violations, 189A.19
Sports, 722.3
Tampering with jury, witnesses, 720.4
Witnesses, subornation of perjury, 721.3
Witnesses, suborning deemed contempt, 665.3

BRIDGES AND CULVERTS
Avoidance in road building, 306.27
Bonds in general
Authorization and sale, 23.12-23.16, ch 75
County bond issues, 346.1-346.22
Highways, 309.85, 309.89, 345.9
Maturity and payments, ch 76, 345.9
Refunding, 346.2
Secondary road bridge bonds
Certificates issued, form, 309.46-309.55
Construction fund anticipated, 309.46
Exempt from taxation, 309.51
Holders registered, 309.53, 309.54
BRIDGES AND CULVERTS —Continued

Bonds in general —Continued
  Secondary road bridge bonds —Continued
    Interstate bridges, 309.89
  Tax levies, 316.13, 316.14, 346.2, 346.10-346.17
  Bridge commission as public corporation, 573.1
  Bridges with a roadway specified, 309.74
  City, see subhead Municipal Bridges below
  City operation, 384.24(2, g) (3, e)
  City taxation, 384.12
Contracts in general
  Claims for labor and material, ch 573
  County roads, see subhead Secondary Road Bridge System below
  Interest in construction contracts, 314.2
  Corporations, legalizing Act, 591.9
  County bridges, see subhead Secondary Road Bridge System below
  Culvert, with a roadway specified, 309.74
  Disabled vehicle, removal, 321.355
  Drainage, highway or natural watercourse changes, 455.118, 455.121
  Farm-to-market roads, 310.4
  Gift to state, boundary river bridges, 313.59-313.65
  Highways and roads, statutory construction, 4.1(5)
  Highways, institutional and parks, 307A.2(11)
  Intercounty, 309.68-309.78, 309.84
  Interstate bridges
    Acquisition, 313A.5
    Boundary river bridges, gifts, 313.59-313.65
    Consolidation of companies, 491.38
    County construction, 309.79-309.82, 309.85-309.89
    Franchises granted by city, 314.11
    Improvement and maintenance, 314.10
    Legalizing Act, 591.9
    Merger defects legalized, 591.9
    Purchase by state, 313.66
    Secondary roads, 309.85-309.89, 314.10, 314.11
    State toll bridges, generally, ch 313A
    Use by utilities, 314.11
  Joint construction by city and county, 309.73
  Maintenance, state institutional roads, 307A.2(11)
  Mississippi bridges, purchase, 313.66
  Motor vehicles
    Parking on bridge, 321.354, 321.357, 321.358(12)
    Passing prohibited, 321.304
    Speed regulated, 321.295
  Municipal bridges
    Authority of state in city, 313.21-313.36
    City boundary bridges, 309.73
    Claims for labor and material, 573.6-573.11
    Primary road extension, pro rata cost, 313.27
    Patent suits, counsel employed by governor, 7.5
    Payment before work completed, 573.27
  Primary road bridge system
    Bonds, 309.86
    Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.59-313.65
    Claims, payments, 313.14, 573.6-573.26
    Construction in cities, 313.27
    Construction over ditches or drains, 455.118
    Contracts awarded, 313.10
    Engineers to give bond, 313.13

BRIDGES AND CULVERTS —Continued

Primary road bridge system —Continued
  Funds
    Contingent fund, use, 313.17
    Primary road fund, use, 313.3-313.8
    Use in cities, 313.21, 313.27
    Improvement in cities, 313.21-313.36
    Plans, surveys required, 313.9
    Supervision and inspection, 313.12
    Transportation department, duties, 313.8
  Railroad bridges
    Catwalks and handrails, 327F.3
    Costs when at natural waterway, 455.121
    Drainage districts, 455.119-455.124
    Drawbridge, safety devices, 327G.28
    Highways or railways, authority to cross, 327F.2
    Inspection, notice to repair, 327C.4
    Interlocking switches at bridges, 327G.28
    Levee or drainage construction, 455.119-455.123
    Maintenance, damages for failure, 327F.2
    Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
    Mississippi and Missouri river, tax, 434.1, 434.20
    Repair and maintenance required, 327F.2
    Specifications by transportation department, 309.79
    Taxation, real estate holdings, listed, 434.2
    Viaducts, 309.79
    Watercourse, authority to cross, 327F.1
    Watercourse, change to eliminate bridge, 471.13
  Secondary road bridge system
    Bonds, 309.46-309.55, 309.89, see also 345.9, 346.1-346.22
    Bridge book kept, 331.19
    Bridges defined, 309.75
    Bridges on county line, construction, 309.84
    Change of road or stream, 306.27
    City boundary bridges and culverts, 309.73
    Claims for labor and material, 573.6-573.11
    Construction
      Bids, advertising and letting, 309.40-309.43
      Ditches or drains crossed, 455.118
      Plans and surveys required, 309.24-309.40
    Contracts
      Action on contractor's bond, 309.58
      Advertisement and letting, 309.40-309.43
      Approval by transportation department, 309.42, 309.80
      Bond of contractor, 314.1-314.3
      Record and filing of plans, 309.81, 309.82
      Specifications required for bids, 309.39
    County line bridges, 309.84
    Culverts, 309.74, 309.75
    Defined, 309.3
    Drainage rights of landowners, 314.7
    Expenditures, 345.11(1, 3)
    Funds
      Anticipatory certificates, 309.46-309.55, 311.28-311.31
      Maintenance fund, use, 316.17
      Intercounty, 309.68(2)-309.71
      Interstate bridges, 309.85-309.89, 314.10, 314.11
      Labor, payroll advancement, 309.61
BRIDGES AND CULVERTS —Continued
Secondary road bridge system —Continued
Officer's interest in contract, 314.2
Payment for, 314.3, 314.4
Plans and costs to be filed, 309.81, 309.82
Record of costs and plans filed, 309.81, 309.82
Research, 310.35
Specifications furnished by state, 309.79
State boundary bridge, county share of maintenance, 309.91
Time for election after filing of petition, 309.86
Transportation department's duties, 309.56, 309.69-309.71, 309.79-309.82, 310.35
Trees protected, 314.7
Tuck law, 343.10, 343.11
Utilities, use of state boundary bridge, 314.11
Warrants, construction payroll, 309.61
Speed regulated, 321.295
Toll bridges
  Interstate bridges, ch 313A
  Taxation, 427.13(1)
Width of bridges and culverts, 309.74

BRIEFS IN SUPREME COURT
See also SUPREME COURT, subhead Briefs on Appeal
Constitutional questions, 696.13

BROADCASTING SYSTEM, STATE (EDUCATIONAL)
General provisions, 18.132-18.153

BROADCASTING SYSTEM, STATE (POLICE)
General provisions, 80.9(2), ch 693

BROKERS
Brokerage fees on loans, when prohibited, 535.6
Commission merchants, 428.9, 576.1, 576.2
Insurance brokers' agents, 515.78, 518A.41-518A.43, ch 522
Investment broker-dealers, ch 502
Investment securities, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities
Real estate broker, member review board, 441.31
Real estate brokers, ch 117
Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A
Uniform securities, investment brokers, ch 502
Warranties by selling broker, commercial paper, 554.3417

BROTHELS
Criminal provisions, 725.2-725.4
Definitions, 702.4
Detention in, 709.7
Minors, ch 233
Mukt tax, 99.27-99.31
Nuisance, chs 99, 657

BROTHERS AND SISTERS
Incest, 726.2
Inheritance tax, 450.10(2)
Marriage between, void, 595.19(1, 2)

BRUCELLOSIS
Generally, ch 164
Control, swine, ch 163A
Tuberculosis eradication fund, transfer, 165.19

BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL
Appeal board, 24.26-24.32
Conservancy districts, 467D.12-467D.15
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 18, 24; VII, 1-7; IX, 2nd, 1; X, 3
County and local, chs 24, 344
Interactive decision evaluation action system, 2.54
Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45-2.52
Municipal assistance fund, 411.20
Receipts and expenditures, 12.1-12.15
School budget review committee, 442.9, 442.10, 442.12-442.14
State, ch 8

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS
See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

BUILDING CODE (STATE)
General provisions, ch 103A
Administration and enforcement, 103A.19
Administrative rules, 103A.7, 103A.11
Advisory council, 103A.3, 103A.14
Board of review, 103A.15-103A.17
Commissioner
  Certification of mobile home tiedowns, 103A.33
  Duties, 103A.5
Definitions, 103A.3
Established, 103A.1
Food service sanitation code, conflicts with, 170A.15
Hotel sanitation code, conflicts with, 170B.19
Housing finance authority, 220.12, 220.25
Standards, 103A.8

BUILDINGS
Abatement as nuisances
  Generally, ch 657
  Gambling and prostitution, ch 99
  Arrest on premises, 804.15
  Assessment, valuation, 441.21
  Board of health powers, 420.171-420.189
  Bottled gas, ch 101
  Building inspector, see subhead Inspection below
  Codes
    Advisory council, state, 103A.3, 103A.14
    Billboard regulation, 306C.13
    Board of review, state, 103A.3, 103A.14-103A.17
    Commissioner, state, 103A.3-103A.5
    County authority, 332.3(22)
    Housing finance authority, 220.25
    Judicial review, 103A.18
    State, ch 103A
  Condemnation, when exempt, 471.12, 471.13
  Condominiums, ch 499B
  Construction
    Materials, public improvements, claims, 573.6-573.26
    Permit, housing law, 413.1, 413.92-413.103
    Walls in common, 563.1-563.12
BUILDINGS —Continued
Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A
Dwelling alterations, 413.46–413.59, 413.92–413.107
Electric transmission lines, distance from, 478.20
Entrance requirements for handicapped persons, 104A.3, 104A.4
Factory built structures, state building code, 103A.9
Fire escapes, regulations, ch 103
Fire marshal’s authority, 100.1
Flammable liquids, ch 101
Handicapped persons, construction standards, ch 104A
Harassment by explosives, 708.7
High-rise, fire safety regulations, 100.39
Houses
Arson, 712.1
Burglary, 713.1
Condemnation, protection, 471.4, 471.12, 472.26, 472.27
Construction regulations, cities, ch 413
Easement of light and air barred, 564.2
Occupant’s duty to clean up, 413.69
Zoning law, ch 414
Hunting near, distance requirements, 109.123
Injunctions against erection, temporary, hearing required, R.C.P. 326
Inspection
Building inspector
Enforcement, certain cities, 413.104
Exits determined, 413.89, 413.90
Fire escapes, duties and powers, 103.10, 103.13–103.15
Housing law enforcement, generally, 413.121
Multiple dwellings, annual inspection, 413.123
Fire chief’s authority, 100.12
Fire marshal, 100.10
Insurance, see INSURANCE and therunder specific type
Lease-purchase agreements, schoolhouses, 278.1, 279.26
Liquefied petroleum gas, ch 101
Materials, liens, ch 572, 573.6–573.26
Mechanics’ liens, ch 572
Nuisance, what deemed, abatement, ch 657
Public buildings
City, see CITIES, subhead Buildings, Municipal
Claims for labor and materials, 573.6–573.26
Contracts, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts
County buildings, see COUNTY, subhead Public Buildings and Grounds
Defacing, 716.1
Doors to open outward, 103.8
Exempt from execution, 627.18
Federal building, land acquired for site, 1.4
Fire escapes, ch 103
School buildings, see SCHOOLS, subhead Public Buildings and Grounds
State buildings, see STATE OF IOWA
Township halls, ch 360
Railroad lands, 327G.62
Sanitary construction, 170.9–170.17
BUILDINGS —Continued
Sewer connections, 413.8, 413.33, 413.86
Sprinkler systems, 103.4
State building code Act created, 103A.1
Taxation, 428.4
Terrorism, 708.6
Theft, reasons, 714.2
Trespass, 716.7
Violations
Arson, 712.1
Burglary, 713.1
Defacing, 716.1
Leasing for prostitution, 725.4
Unlawful use, 99.1
Walls in common, 563.1–563.12
Zoning law, ch 414
BULK SALES
Generally, 554.6101–554.6111, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bulk Sales
BULLS
Disease eradication by breeding bulls, 163.40
Fee for distraining, 188.48(2)
Liens for services, ch 580
BUOYS
Navigation law, 106.32
BURDEN OF PROOF
See EVIDENCE, subhead Burden of Proof
BUREAU OF CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION
General provisions, 80.17, 690.1–690.3
Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692; see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)
BUREAU OF LABOR
General provisions, ch 91
Consumer price index published, 442.7
BUREAU OF STANDARDS
Standard weights and measures adopted, 210.1
BURGLARY
Defined, 713.1
Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
Tools, 713.4
BURIAL
Expenses paid by estate, 663.433
Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13, 250.15
Jurisdiction in state health department, 135.11
Permit, 144.32–144.35
Veteran affairs commission, 250.13–250.19
Workers’ compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29
BURIAL GROUNDS
See CEMETERIES
BUSES
Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
Certificated carrier law, ch 325
CAMPAIGN FUNDS AND FINANCE DISCLOSURE—Continued
Civil service officer and employee contributions, 400.29
Contributions and expenditures, 56.12
Definitions, 56.2
Disclosure duties of commission, 56.8
Donations, who prohibited, 56.29
Federal elections, applicability of financial disclosure laws, 56.17
Funds from unknown sources, escheat, 56.27
Iowa election campaign fund, 56.19-56.24
Political committees, 56.3
Reports filed with commission, 56.4, 56.6
Revenue from state income taxes, 56.18
Soliciting from state employees, prohibited, 721.3
Statement of expenses required, 56.1-56.7
Violations of campaign disclosure law, 56.16

CAMP DODGE
Improvements, authority, 29A.13
Leasing of, 29A.14
Military library site, 303A.6
Water plant operated for use of United States, 29A.12

CAMPS AND CAMPERS
Migratory labor, ch 138
State park regulations, 111.47-111.51

CANADIAN GOVERNMENT SECURITIES
Exempt from securities law, 502.202
Investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(3)

CANALS
Action against owner, venue, 616.8, 616.9
Mechanic’s lien, 572.7
Railroads, crossings, maintenance, 327F.1, 327F.2

CANDIDATES FOR PUBLIC OFFICE
See ELECTIONS

CANDY
See FOODS

CANNED GOODS
Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
Food law, ch 189

CANNING FACTORIES
Food establishment law, ch 170

CANONS OF ETHICS
Judges, Ct. R. 119

CANVASERS
Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7
Sales and use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)

CANVASS OF VOTES
General provisions, ch 50

CAPIAS
Support of dependent cases, 252A.11
CAPITOL BUILDING AND GROUNDS
Actions brought for injuries, 18.12
Capitol security force, 18.12, 80.17, 80.35
Contracts for repair, 18.12
Curator as custodian of works of art, 303.6(6)
Disposal of personal property, 18.12
Employees, janitors and police, 18.12
General services director, consultation with in preparing, 2.43
Legislative facilities, supervision by legislative council, 2.43
Parking, 18.11
Planning commission, ch 18A
Public safety, security and protection, duties, 80.9(2, f)
Rooms assigned by general services director, 18.8
Rules violations, 18.10
Services supplied by general services director, 18.8, (contra) 88.10
Superintendent of, appointed, 18.8
Visitors given free escort, 18.12

CAPITOL PLANNING COMMISSION
Composition, powers, duties, ch 18A

CAPITOL, STATE
Location at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

CAPPER-KETCHAM ACT
Act accepted, work authorized, 266.27, 266.28

CARCASSES
Disposal, generally, ch 167
Feed made from diseased animals, 190.3(6-8)
Packing houses, 170.1-170.26, 170.46-170.51

CAR DISPATCHER, STATE
See VEHICLE DISPATCHER, STATE

CARDS
Credit cards, false use, 715.1
Gambling houses and devices, 725.5-725.9

CARNAL KNOWLEDGE
Criminal provisions, 725.1

CARNIVALS
Amusement rides, regulation, ch 88A
License by county, 332.50, 332.51

CARRIERS
Cab companies, 601J.3
Carrier’s lien, bill of lading law, 554.7307, 554.7308
Certificated, ch 325
Common, see COMMON CARRIERS
Goods delivered to carriers, obligation, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Bills of Lading; Sales
Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50-324.56
Motor vehicle fuel, 324.11-324.15
Motor vehicle truck operators, ch 327
Passenger buses, see BUSES
Railroads, chs 327C-327G

CARS
See MOTOR VEHICLES

CASUAL EMPLOYEES
Workers’ employees, employer election, 85.1(5)
Workers’ compensation law not applicable, 85.1

CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANIES
Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48
Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24
Group insurance authorized, 509.3-509.5(2)
Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
Limitation on risks, 515.49
Rates, ch 515A

CATTLE
Beef cattle producers association, ch 181
Brucellosis eradication, ch 164
Cattleways on highways, 320.4-320.8
Checkoff, 181.6
Contagious diseases, chs 163-165
Dairies, ch 192
Dairy association, state, ch 178
Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180
Excise tax, 181.6-181.20
Feedlots, state approved, 164.1
Importation regulations, 164.14
Tuberculosis eradication, ch 165
Vaccination, brucellosis, 164.1

CAUSES OF ACTION
See ACTIONS and thereunder specific cause of action

COMMERCIAL paper, accrual, 554.3122

CEDAR FALLS TEACHERS COLLEGE
See ch 268, UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA

CELLARS
Cleanliness enforced, 413.69
Color of walls regulated, 413.64
Definitions, 413.9(13)
Entrances, 413.45
Habitation restricted, 413.27, 413.28, 413.63
Inside cellar stairs, 413.43, 413.53
Moisture free, 413.63
Requirements for occupancy, 413.63
Water closets, 413.32, 413.61, 413.63(3)

CEMENT
Experiments and information, 266.3

CEMETORIES
General provisions, 566.1-566A.11
Abandoned cemeteries, weeds, 317.5, 317.9
Abandoned lots, 566.20-566.27
Associations
General provisions, ch 504
Duration perpetual, exception, 504.8
Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34
Law applicable, 566A.1
Trustee, appointment, duties, 566.1-566.13
Burials, 144.26-144.35, 144.49
City
Bonds, 384.24(3, k), 384.25
CEMETERIES —Continued

City —Continued

  Trustees, board’s duties, 566.14-566.16
  Trustees in perpetuity, designated as, 566.14-566.16

  Vehicles, power of city to exclude, 321.248

Conventions, delegate’s expense, 566.17

Conveyances, deeds to be recorded, 359.41

County cemeteries

  Authority, management, 566.14-566.18
  County auditor as trustee, 566.12

  Investment of funds by supervisors, 566.15

  Supervisors or trustees to invest funds, 566.15

Death certificate, 144.26-144.35

Discrimination because of race, 566A.8

Disinterment, 144.34, 305A.9

Donations and bequests, 566.14-566.16

Eminent domain, 306.20, 359.28, 471.4, 471.7

Fund, trustees for, see subhead Trustees for

  Perpetual Care Fund below

Headstones and maintenance, county expense,

  250.14-250.18

Highways not constructed through, 306.20

Imported bodies, 144.33

Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2, 4),

  450.10(4)

Lots, exemption from execution, 627.6(5)

Lots presumed abandoned, 566.21

Motor vehicles, exclusion, 321.248

Obstructions, abatement, penalty, 657.2(5), 657.3

Perpetual care cemeteries, 566A.1-566A.6

Perpetual care fund, 566.1-566.16, 566A.3

Regulations and bylaws, power to make, 359.37

Roads not constructed through, 306.20

Speculation in lots, 566A.11

State lands, reburial of ancient remains, 305A.8

Subscriptions to publications, 566.18

Tax exemption, 427.1(3, 10)

Township trustees

  County may maintain, 332.3(29, 30)

  Donations and bequests, 566.14-566.16

  Responsibilities, 359.21-359.41

  Trustees for perpetual care fund, ch 566, 566A.3

  Violations, 566A.7-566A.11

Water districts may include cemeteries, 357.2

CENSUS, FEDERAL

General provisions, ch 26

  Bonds, trust fund investments, basis, 682.24

  Cities, new precinct boundaries, 2.68

  County government assistance funds, distribution,

    334A.2

  Election precincts, basis for, 49.3-49.11

  Liaison commission to prepare, 2.67

  Population, statutory construction, 4.1(25)

  Road use tax fund allocation, special federal census

    authorized, 312.3

CENSUS, SCHOOL

General provisions, 291.9, 291.10, 299.16

Child labor permits, record as evidence, 92.11(2, c)

CENSUS, STATE

Abolished, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1936

CERAMICS

Course taught at Ames, 266.2

CERTIFICATED CARRIERS

General provisions, ch 325

CERTIFICATE OF TITLE, MOTOR VEHICLES

General provisions, 321.17-321.52

Cancellation, 321.101, 321.103

Dealers, failure to comply, 322.9

Duplicate issued, 321.42

Forms provided, 321.8

Fraud in connection with, 321.97, 321.100

Issued nonresident purchaser, 321.109

Operation without, 321.98

Owners’ liability provisions, 321.493

Possession of false or canceled certificate, 321.96

Secured transactions, condition of perfection,

    554.9103

Secured transactions, filing requirements, 321.50,

    554.9302

Seizure authorized, 321.14

Violations, 321.104, 322.9

When necessary for registration, renewed, 321.30,

    321.40

CERTIFICATES

Acknowledgment of instruments, 558.24, 558.30,

    558.32, 558.37, 558.38

Administrative and supervisory, schools, 260.9

Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.98, 633.145-

    633.147

Authentication of public records, page xxiii, Vol. I,

    622.52, 622.55

Birth certificates, 144.13-144.15, 674.9

Boats and vessels, certificate of origin, 106.5, 106.56

Certificates of deposit

    Bank deposits, 524.805

    Causes of action, accrual upon demand, 554.3122

    Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104

    Investment by fiduciaries, 633.123, 682.23(13)

Certificates of election

    Annulment, contest, 62.18

    County officers, form, 50.29

    General assembly, seats, 2.4, 2.30, 50.30, 50.41,

      50.42

    Presidential electors, 54.3-54.8

    Senators and congressmen, 50.43

    Special elections, same as general, 50.46

    State offices, form, 50.41, 50.42

    Withheld in case of contest, 57.2

Certificates of indebtedness

    County certificates, tax exempt, 427.1

    Drainage and levee districts

      Generally, 455.76-455.80, 455.88, 461.13-461.23

      City, 459.6

      Intercounty, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28

    Insurance certificates, 506.2, 506.5, 506.6

    Issues on installment plan regulated, ch 501
CERTIFICATES —Continued
Certificates of indebtedness —Continued
Purchase of voting machines or electronic systems, 52.3
Sale regulated, 501.1–503.14
Change of title, appellate court, 558.66, 606.14
Child labor permits, 92.11, 92.12
Commercial paper, protests, 554.3509
Convenience and necessity, ch 325
Death certificates, 144.26–144.35, 144.52
Deposits, R.C.P. 149, 152(a)
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Foreign fiduciaries, 633.145–633.147
Fraudulent practices, 714.8
Incorporation issuance, 491.19, 491.29, 498.5, 499.44
Insurance certificates, see INSURANCE
Investment, securities, fiduciary endorsement, 554.8402
Land grants, 558.1–558.10
Land office, evidence, 622.50
Limited partnership, 545.2, 545.3
Marriage, 595.13
Official misconduct, falsifying, 721.1
Quo warranto to annul certificate claim, R.C.P. 299(e)
Railroad land grants, 558.9, 558.10
Redemption from tax sale, 447.5
Sale on installment plan, regulation, ch 501
Secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407
Sheriff’s certificate of sale
General provisions, 628.22
Insurance company investment, in, 511.8
Signature of officer deemed genuine, 622.51
Student teachers, 260.27
Taxes, amount, treasurer to furnish, effect, 445.23–445.27
Tax sale certificates
Assignment, rights, 446.31
Cancellation after five years, 446.37
Drainage district land, 455.172
Fee for issuing certificate, 446.29
Holders right to deed, when barred, 446.37
Loss, effect, duplicate given, 446.30
Property held by county not sold, 446.7
Waste or trespass, holders right of action, 658.9, 658.10
Tax sale, publication certificate, 446.12
Teachers’ certificates, ch 260, 262A.6
Wills admitted to probate, 633.300
CERTIFICATION MARKS
General provisions, ch 548
Iowa butter, 192.54, 192.55
CERTIFIED CHECKS
Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211
Drawer and endorser, discharge, 554.3411
False certification, penalty, 524.1605
Time for presentment, 554.4404
CERTIFIED COPIES
Absence of seal, effect, 622.38
Armed forces, missing, death presumption, 633.517
Assignments on margin of mortgage record, 589.10
Bankruptcy papers, 558.1, 558.42, 558.51
Brands, 187.6
Census records, 26.5
Certification of court records
Appeals, criminal cases, 814.7, 814.16
Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
Court not held at county seat, 602.9
Court trial, record of reporter, 624.10
Probate court, 633.48, 633.301, 633.604
Referee trial, record of reporter, R.C.P. 209
Civil service commission records, 400.4
Clerk of supreme court, records certified, 685.2
Colleges, defunct, transcript filed, 264.4, 264.5
Complaint, extradition, 820.13
Co-operative associations, articles misfiled, legalized, 591.7
Corporation articles, nonprofit companies, 504.21
County auditor
Lost property, 644.2
Records, 303.1(f)
Court conveyances, recording copies, 633.48, 633.51, 633.401
Deeds or leases by state or municipalities, transcript of minutes, 569.7
Disbarment, copy of accusation to supreme court, 610.28
Drainage rights, individual plat copy, filed, 465.27
Eminent domain appeal, copies filed, 472.20
Eminent domain, removal of condemnor, 472.32
Evidence in court, see EVIDENCE, subhead Certified Copies
Field notes and plats, copies as evidence, 622.42
Fraternal insurance, certified by commissioner, 512.23
Fraternal insurance companies, foreign, copy of articles filed, 512.18
Genealogical records, 144.44
Instruments affecting realty and adoption, 622.36
Judgement executed, 814.26
Judicial record
Foreign country, 622.55
Other state, page xxviii, Vol. I, 622.53
State or federal courts, 622.52
Land patents, state and federal, 622.41
Land records of state land office, 10.4
Land surveys, notes and plats, 355.5
Lost papers and instruments, 622.37, 622.48
Maps and documents of surveyor general, 622.47
Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22
Missing in action, government finding, 633.517
Name change, 674.7, 674.8
Notice to prevent easement, 564.5, 564.7
Ordinances of cities, 622.62
Original entries in recorder’s office of land office records, 622.44, 622.45
CERTIFIED COPIES —Continued
Partition actions, copy of parts of decree filed with
recorder, R.C.P. 287(b)
Photographic copies certified, 622.30
Plats and field notes, 622.42
Public offices, certified copies, page xxviii, Vol. I,
622.37, 622.43, 622.46
Real estate commission records, 117.13
Real estate instruments certified, 558.12, 558.13,
622.37-622.40
Resolution of necessity, 384.51, 384.65
School land sales, proceedings filed, 302.6
Secretary of state records, 9.4
Shorthand reporter’s notes, 622.76-622.101
Statutes, page xxvii, Vol. I, 622.59, 622.60
Surveyor’s field notes and plats, 622.42
Tax records of county officers, 446.36
Transcripts of judicial proceedings, see
TRANSCRIPTS
Transportation commission, aeronautics records,
328.12(8)
Transportation department, regulation and safety
division records, 321.10
Trial court’s record, 624.9, 624.10
Use tax, certified copy of order revoking permit
filed with secretary of state, 423.22
Veterans, free copies of records, 335.10
Vital statistics, 144.45, 144.46
Wills, copy for executor from clerk, 633.301
Wills, record in foreign county, 633.305
Zoning adjustment board, review return, 414.17
CERTIFIED MAIL
Defined, 618.15
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
Generally, ch 116
City finance committee member, 384.13
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
Credit union audits accepted, 533.6
Employment by auditor of state, 11.32
Employment by county, unreported fees, 343.5
Employment to audit hospitals, 11.6
Employment to audit municipal accounts, 11.18,
11.19
Master’s hearings, evidence received, R.C.P. 212
CERTIORARI —Continued
Limitation of action, thirty days, R.C.P. 319
Notice of issuing writ, R.C.P. 311
Petition, title, R.C.P. 307
Records certified by defendant, R.C.P. 309
Remedy, change permitted, R.C.P. 107
Remedy not exclusive, R.C.P. 308
Return of writ, requirements, R.C.P. 313
Service of writ, R.C.P. 312
Soldiers preference law, review of removal, 70.6
Stay of proceedings, bond, R.C.P. 310
Supreme court, 624.4, 684.18
Trial, ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 315, 317
When writ may issue, R.C.P. 306, 308
Writ, requirements, R.C.P. 309
Zoning board’s decision, review, 414.15-414.19
CESSPOOLS
Dwellings, when sewer accessible, 413.33, 413.86
Hotels and food establishments, 170.10
CHAIN
Defined for land measure, 210.3
CHAINMEN
Qualifications, to assist county surveyor, 355.8
CHAIN OF TITLE
See ABSTRACTS OF TITLE; TITLES
Commerical paper, endorsements, 554.3415
Legalized, see LEGALIZING ACTS
Record kept by land office, 10.1
CHAIN STORE TAX
General provisions, ch 424
CHALLENGES OF VOTERS
See 48.15, 49.79-49.81, 49.104
CHALLENGES TO JURORS
Civil cases, R.C.P. 187
Criminal cases, 601.50, 602.40; R.Cr.P. 17
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
Exempt from business tax on corporations, 422.34
Incorporation provisions, 504.5
Securities exempt from uniform securities law,
502.202
CHANCERY
Jurisdiction of court, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 6
CHANGE OF BENEFICIARY
Assessment companies, restrictions, 510.10
Fraternal insurance, restrictions, 512.10, 512.13
CHANGE OF TITLE
Change of title with or without administration,
633.480, 633.481
Transfer of title by auditor, 558.66
CHANGE OF VENUE
Civil cases, R.C.P. 167, 169, 171-175, see VENUE
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10
CHANNELS
See 568.19, also WATERS AND WATERCOURSES

CHARACTER
Evidence, 622.18

CHARCOAL
Sale in bulk restrictions, ch 212

CHARGE OF COURT
Admonition to jury, civil cases, R.C.P. 199
Instructions to jury
  Additional instructions, R.C.P. 197
  Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196
  Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196
  Finding of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205
  Objections not timely made, waived, R.C.P. 196
  Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196(a)
  Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)
  Jurors, before separation during trial, R.C.P. 199

CHARGES
Finance charges, defined and regulated, ch 537, see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE
Lien for, 570.1–584.4
Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.2–325.5

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES
See also CORPORATIONS for provisions concerning incorporation
Children requiring special education, 282.27
Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19
Donations, soliciting, regulations, ch 122
Fraternal insurance company, 512.62–512.72
Games of skill and chance, 99B.7
Gifts, 565.1–565.15
Hospital law in general, see HOSPITALS
Income tax exemptions, 422.34
Incorporation
  Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6
  Nonprofit corporation, chs 504, 504A
Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2), 450.10
Investment of funds, 534.23
Lunch stand permit fee, exemption, 170.5
Nonliability of directors, officers, members, 504.5
Nonprofit corporations organized under the Iowa nonprofit corporation Act, ch 504A
Orphanages, boarding homes, ch 237
Payroll deductions, state employees, 79.14, 79.15
Sales tax, exemptions, 422.45
Sanitation provisions, 135.11
Securities exempt from securities law, 502.202
Soliciting donations, regulations, ch 122
Tax exemptions
  Corporation income, 422.34
  Gifts, devises, and bequests, 450.4(2)
  Property, 427.1
  Trustees or managers, 504.14, ch 634
  Tuition of school children, 282.18, 282.22

CHARITABLE TRUSTS
 Generally, ch 504A, 633.303, ch 634; see also CORPORATIONS, subhead Nonprofit Corporations

CHARITIES
Donations, soliciting, regulations, ch 122
Payroll deduction, state employees, 79.14, 79.15

CHARTER, CITIES UNDER SPECIAL
General provisions, ch 420

CHATEL LOANS
See LOANS, subhead Chattel Loans

CHATEL MORTGAGES
Generally, 554.9105–554.9107
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
Assignment, foreign executor, fiduciary, 633.144
Attachment of property, 626.34–626.49, 639.40
Auction sale under, license exception, 546.3
Estates, 633.387–633.389
Execution levy on property
  Amount due, procedure to contest, 626.43
  Amount due, statement, 626.39, 626.42, 626.48
  Bond, indemnifying, not required, 626.40
  Creditor, subrogated upon payment, 626.37
  Failure to pay off secured holder, liability, 626.36
  Garnishment of security holder before levy, 626.49
  Holder reinstated upon release of levy, 626.38
  Interest on mortgage not due, payment, 626.35
  Notice of interest in property, 626.50
  Payment of secured interest required, 626.34–626.36
  Powers of court, 626.45
  Priority of secured interests determined, 626.46
  Sale on execution, disposal of proceeds, 626.41
  Service on nonresident security holder, 626.44
  Fiduciaries may encumber personality, 633.387(2)
  Foreclosure
    Attorney fees, 625.22–625.25
    Auctioneers may conduct, 546.3
    Secured transactions, 554.9501
  Foreign fiduciaries, releases, 633.144–633.147
  Gambling debts, mortgage void, 537A.4
  Lien, priority, 571.2
  Loans, small, business regulated, ch 536
  Motor vehicles, certificate of title, 321.20
  Purchase money mortgage, defined, 554.1201
  Release, satisfaction, or discharge
    Foreign executors, fiduciaries, 633.144–633.147
    Methods, ch 555
    Satisfaction, executor or administrator, 633.95, 633.117, 633.144
  Security interest attachment, after acquired property, 554.9204
  Small loan business regulation, 536.1–536.25
  Specific attachment by security holder, ch 640

CHAUSSFEURS
General provisions, 321.174–321.200

CHECKOFF
See TAXATION, subhead Excise Tax
Income tax, political party contributions, 56.18
CHECKS
Ch 554, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper
False drawing or uttering, 714.1
Persons selling, regulated, ch 533B

CHEESE
See FOODS, subhead Cheese

CHEMICALS
Analysis
Agriculture department duties, ch 189
Antifreeze, 208A.5
County attorney furnished copy, 189.24
Drugs and cosmetics by state chemist, 203A.18
Drugs and poisons, by pharmacy examiners, 205.12
Milk, cream and butter, 195.25
Motor vehicle fuel, 214A.7-214A.9
Water analysis by state laboratory, 263.7
Drugs, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS
Explosives defined, motor vehicle law, 321.1(31)
Explosives, generally, see EXPLOSIVES
Factories, see FACTORIES
Implied consent law, tests, ch 321B
Use in catching game animals prohibited, 109.92

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY COMMISSION
General provisions, 206.19, 455B.130-455B.137

CHEMISTS
Agricultural seeds, analysis, 199.1-199.13
Fertilizer analysis, 200.10
Motor vehicle fuel testers, 214A.4-214A.13

CHEROKEE, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE
General reference, 226.1(4), see MENTAL ILLNESS

CHICKENS
See ANIMALS, subhead Poultry

CHIEF JUDGE
District court, 602.11; R.C.P. 378-380, see also DISTRICT COURT JUDGES, subhead Chief Judge of Judicial District

CHIEF JUSTICE
Supreme court, 684.4, see also SUPREME COURT, subhead Judges, Chief Justice

CHIEF OF HIGHWAY PATROL
Appointment, 80.5

CHIEF OF POLICE
See CITIES, subhead Police Department, thereunder Chief of Police

CHILD LABOR
General provisions, ch 92
Labor commissioner's duties, 91.5, 92.1, 92.13, 92.16, 92.21, 92.22

CHILDREN
General provisions, see MINORS
Abandonment, 726.3, 726.6
Abuse of children, reporting, 232.69-232.77
Adoption, ch 600

CHILDREN —Continued
After-born children inheritance, 633.220, 633.267; R.C.P. 43, 298
Autistic children, defined, 444.12
Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
Blind children, state school, ch 270, 299.18-299.23
Boarding homes, ch 237
Bonus board, educational benefits, 35.7-35.12
Change of name, 674.16
Child care centers, ch 237A, see also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE
Child custody jurisdiction
Appearance, court ordered, 598A.11
Custody decree
Effect, 598A.12
Out of state, 598A.13-598A.17
Decrees, ch 598A
Definitions, 598A.2
Forum, inconvenient, 598A.7
Information to court, 598A.9
Jurisdiction, 598A.3
Notice, 598A.4, 598A.5
Out-of-state Courts, 598A.20
Evidence, 598A.18, 598A.21, 598A.22
Hearings, 598A.19
International application, 598A.23
Child-placing agencies, ch 238
Child support, assistance in obtaining, 252B.6
Child support, nonassistance cases, 252B.4
Child support recovery, ch 252B
Commercial transactions, ch 554, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Children and Minors
Compulsory education, ch 299
Crimes involving children, see CRIMES
Cruelty, organization to prevent, income tax exemptions, 422.34
Custodial orders, violated, 710.6
Deaf children, ch 270, 299.18-299.23
Death, investigation by county medical examiner, 339.6-339.8
Defined, 234.1, 702.5
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232
Domestic relations, see DOMESTIC RELATIONS
Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25
Foster care, 234.35-234.39, 234.41, 234.42
Gifted and talented children, 442.31-442.36
Handicapped, 257.25(5), 263.9-263.13, ch 273, 280.8, 280.9
Heirs, see PROBATE CODE, GUARDIANS, WILLS
Homemaker services, 232.80
Immunization, 139.9
Inheritance rights, 633.220, 633.267
Insurance coverage, newly born, ch 514C
Interstate compact on placement, 238.33-238.40
Juvenile court, ch 231
Juvenile home, ch 244
Lascivious acts with children, 709.8
Liability for own acts, 624.38
Neglected, news media, defined, 232.2
CHILDREN —Continued
Neglect, wanton, 726.6
Nonsupport, 726.5
Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16
Parental rights terminated, 232.109–232.116, ch 600A
Playgrounds, 384.24(4, b)
Removal from parents, temporarily, 232.78–232.81
School law, chs 270–302
Sexual exploitation prohibited, 728.12
Statutory construction, 4.1(27)
Support of dependents law, ch 252A, 675.38
Training schools, state, ch 242
Vietnamese, child placing agencies, 238.2
Visitation by grandparents, 598.35
Work training program, 249C.1

CHILD STEALING
General provisions, 710.5

CHILD SUPPORT RECOVERY
General provisions, ch 252B

CHILD WELFARE
General provisions, 234.6, ch 235, see also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, subhead Child Welfare
Adoption records kept, 235.3(7)
Aid to dependent children, ch 239
Child care centers, ch 237A, see also SOCIAL SERVICE DEPARTMENT, STATE
Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
Children's boarding homes, ch 237
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232
Foster care expense, 234.35–234.39, 444.12
Handicapped children, 281.3, 281.7
Interstate compact on placement, 238.33–238.40
Normal child development, research, 263.5
Parental rights terminated, 600A.1
Research station, University of Iowa, 263.5, 263.6
Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, ch 249C

CHINA RELIEF EXPEDITION VETERANS
See VETERANS, subhead Provisions Applicable to Veterans generally

CHIROPODY
Referred to in Code as Podiatry

CHIROPRACTORS —Continued
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
Dead bodies delivered to recognized school, ch 142
Definitions, 135.1(5), 147.1, 151.1
Drugs and surgery, implementation of prohibited, 151.5
Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
Examinations, 147.29–147.48, 147.81, 151.3
Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82, 147.102
Liability insurance, 519.1
Licenses
 Generally, 147.2–147.11, 147.102
Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82
Itinerant's license, 147.75
Reciprocal license, 147.44–147.54
Renewal, continuing education, ch 258A
Requirements, 151.3
Revocation, 147.55–147.71
Malpractice insurance, ch 519A
Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
Practice procedures, training in use required, 151.8
Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
Radiation emitting equipment, use of, ch 186C
Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75, 151.6
Violations, 147.74, 147.88–147.96, 147.113, 151.5
Workers' compensation law, 85.27
Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

CHLOROFORM
Defined as poison, 205.5

CHOLERA
Hog cholera, 163.30, chs 166, 166B

CHOSES IN ACTION
Assignment, effect, R.C.P. 7
Attachment authorized, 639.23
Levy on, 626.21, 626.87; R.C.P. 258
Personal property, statutory construction, 4.1(9)
Sale, evidence, 622.34, 622.35
Small loans on, ch 536
Taxation, 420.207

CHRISTIAN NAME
Variance in conveyances, 558.6

CHRISTIAN SCIENCE
Compulsory medical care, indigents, 255.10
Eye treatment for infants, exception, 140.13
Venereal disease law, when inapplicable, 140.14

CHRUCHES
See also RELIGION
Attendance not to be compelled by law, Const., Iowa, I, 3
Church related schools, 237A.1
City funds not to be used, 343.8
Corporation law affecting, ch 504
County funds not to be used, penalty, 343.8, 343.9
Donations solicited, ch 122
Doors to open outward, 103.8
CHURCHES — Continued
Endowment funds, 504.21-504.25
Epidemic, churches may be closed, 420.181
Exits, number determined, 103.9
Extinct societies taken over, 504.11
Fire escape requirements, 103.1, 103.7
Games of skill and chance, ch 99B
Incorporation, 504.1
Inheritance tax, services exempt, 450.4(4)
Leases and deeds filed for tax exemption, 427.1(9)
Leasing of property permitted, 565.1, 565.2
Lunch stand permit fee exemption, 170.5
Marriage law exception, 595.17
Pews exempt from execution, 627.6(4)
Sales tax exemption on activities, 422.45
School attendance excused while attending, 299.2
Taxation of leased property, 565.2
Tax exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10, 22-25)
Trustees to manage land grants, 565.1
Trusts for endowment funds, 504.21-504.25
Wills, limitation on devise or bequest, 633.266

CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS — Continued
Storage of unstamped cigarettes, 98.14, 98.15(5)
Tax imposed, 98.6, 98.10, 98.26-98.30
Use by school pupils prohibited, 279.9
Vending machines prohibited, when, 98.36(6)
Venue of actions
Collection of taxes, 98.27
Injunction to resist taxes, 98.34

Violations
Advertisement near public school, 98.40, 98.41
Civil liability for certain offenses, 98.31
Counterfeiting or reusing stamps, felony, 98.38
Minors, refusal to disclose, penalty, 98.5
Penalty of fine or imprisonment, 98.37
Samples authorized, 98.39
Seizure and forfeiture, procedure, 98.32
Unfair sales practices, ch 551A
Unlawful acts enumerated, penalty, 98.36
Witnesses, subpoena, records, 98.20

CIGARS
Little cigars, 98.7
Manufacturer's samples authorized, 98.39
Taxation, 98.42-98.50

CIGAR STORES
Advertisements near schools prohibited, 98.40
Cigarette provisions, see CIGARETTES
Cigars and tobacco products, taxation, 98.42-98.50
Sales or gifts to minors prohibited, 98.2, 98.3

CIRCUIT COURT
Abolished, 602.21
Jurisdiction transferred to district court, 602.21
Transcripts issued by district court clerk, 602.22

CIRCUSES
License by county, 332.50, 332.51

CITATIONS
Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.16
Codes and session laws, how cited, 14.17-14.20
Complaint also filed, 805.4
Contempt, generally, 665.7
Continuing education, 258A.3
Criminal cases, 804.1
Garnishee cited to appear, R.C.P. 54
Inheritance tax investigation, 450.66
Occupational safety and health, 88.7
Police citations, 805.1-805.5
Procedure for issuing, 805.3
Traffic violations, 805.5-805.13
Uniform Acts, how cited, limited partnership Act, 545.53
Uniform citation and complaint, 805.9
Witnesses, see SUBPOENAS

CITIES
Accounts kept, see subhead Records Kept below
Audits and examinations, 11.7-11.21
Prerequisite to state office, Const., Iowa, III, 23
Private accountants may be hired, 11.18, 11.19
CITIES —Continued
Accounts —Continued
Re-elected officers, 63.13
Separate accounts kept, 384.20
Actions brought or defended
Action on bonds, R.C.P. 3
Injunction against business, notice, R.C.P. 326
Injury to trees, treble damages, 658.4
Judgment, tax levy and payment, 626.24
Notice served on mayor or clerk, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
Patent cases, attorney general to appear, 7.5
Personal injuries, 364.14
Place of bringing action, 616.3, 616.16
Special charter cities, 420.44, 420.45
Tort claims, ch 613A
Administrative agencies, ch 392

Airports

General provisions, powers and authority, chs 330, 330A, 384.24 [(2, e), (3, n), (4, a, g)]
Aeronautics law, chs 328–330
Aviation authorities, ch 330A, 384.12(14)
Obstructions deemed to be nuisance, 657.2(9)
Transportation commission, state, 328.1–328.41
Zoning, ch 329
Alphabetical list kept by secretary of state, 9.2
Ambulances, 384.24(3, 1)
Ambulances as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)
Annexation, 368.4–368.7, 368.11–368.22
Annual report, 384.22
Annuities for utility employees, ch 412
Appeals, civil service, 400.20–400.27
Appeals to district court, 368.22
Appointees, removal, 372.15
Appointments, civil service, 400.8–400.11, 400.15–400.17, 400.19
Appraisal, railway overpass or underpass, damages from work on, 364.8
Arbitration, fire department, labor disputes, 90.15–90.27
Area hospitals, ch 145A
Assessments

Generally, 384.37–384.79
Amount determined by benefit to property, 384.61
Appellate process, 384.54
Board of review, 441.1
Conflicting, 384.79
Contracts for construction, 384.53
Costs assessable, 384.38
Costs estimated, 384.44
Deficiency assessment, 384.63
Definitions, 384.37
Errors corrected, 384.74
Examining board, 441.1
Flood protection, 384.24
Illegal or invalid, corrected, 384.72
Installments, 364.13, 384.65
Insufficient assessment, 384.63
Legality of proceedings tested, 384.66
Lot valuations, 384.46
Maximum amount assessable for special assessment, 384.62
Notice to bidders filed with clerk, 384.52

Auditor

Audit of accounts by state, 11.18
Bonds, official, recorded, 64.24
Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
Special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246
Auditoriums, 384.24
Aviation authority, ch 330A, 384.12
Bands, municipal, 384.12(1)
Bank deposits, ch 453
Banks as agents, 524.801, 524.820
Bank stock ownership prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
Beer and liquor control
Enforcement, 123.14
Licenses, generally, 123.32, 123.39
Revenue sharing, 123.53, 123.143
Benefited water districts, 357.2, 357.27
Bids, see subhead Contracts below
Blighted areas renewed, ch 403
Board of health, 137.1–137.22
Board of health, authority over trailer parks, 135D.20

CITIES —Continued
Assessments —Continued
Outside boundaries of city, 384.38
Paving, 384.55
Payments, 384.65, 384.67
Plats, 384.45, 384.48
Property owners, abutting, 364.12
Railway company right of way, 384.38, 384.64, 384.77
Railway overpass or underpass, damages from work, 364.8
Reassessment, 384.72
Reassessment expense fund, 421.30
Resolution of necessity, 384.49, 384.51
Schedule, 384.47
Secondary road extensions, ch 311
Special assessments, 284.62, 384.37, 384.41, 384.62, 384.64, 384.78
State lands, 307A.5, 384.56
Tax sale, 384.69
Void assessments, 384.73, 384.74
Assessor

Generally, ch 441
Agricultural statistics collected, 159.11, 159.12
Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
Code and session laws provided, 18.97
Dogs listed, fee and payment, 351.15, 351.16
Forest and fruit trees, facts and reports, 161.12
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
Real property, declarations of value, 428A.1
Real property, tax valuation determined, 428.4

Attorney (solicitor)

Board of review appeals, appearance, 441.41
Civil service commission, duties, 400.27
Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
Condemnation proceedings conducted, 472.2
Member firemen and police pension board, 410.2, 411.5
Tax assessment, appeal, duties, 441.41

Auditor

Audit of accounts by state, 11.18
Bonds, official, recorded, 64.24
Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
Special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246
CITIES —Continued

Board of review

General provisions, 441.31–441.36
Special charter cities, 420.211

Boards in general, see subhead Commissions and Boards below

Bonds

General provisions, public bonds, 75.1–76.9
Airport bonds or certificates, 330A.9, 330A.19
Assessments, 384.68
Authority to issue bonds, 75.1
Aviation authority bonds, 330A.9, 330A.19
City enterprise projects, 384.24, 384.26
College or university, private, ch 419
Definitions, generally, 384.24
Denomination limitation, 384.68
Election, general obligation, general purposes, 384.26
Electric plants, revenue, 390.5
Federal government, city to deliver, 384.82
Fiduciaries, trust fund investment, 682.23(4)
Garbage disposal plants, 384.24, 592.1
General obligation bonds
Categories, 384.28
Costs of improvements paid from, 384.71
Defined, 384.24
Execution, 384.30
Forum, 384.29
General purposes, 384.26
Interest to pay, 384.12
Limitation of actions, 384.33
Negotiable instruments, 384.31
Payment of principal and interest from debt service fund, 384.4(2)
Prior proceedings may continue, 384.36
Sale of, 384.27
Taxes for the payment of, 384.32
Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.1
Hospital property sold to retire, 348.4
Hospitals, area, 145A.17–145A.20
Hospitals, clinics and health care facilities, ch 419
Improvement bonds, 384.68
Industrial projects, ch 419
Interest limitation, 76.11
Investment by insurance companies, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(2)

Issuance procedure

General provisions, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 75.1–76.6
Election to authorize, may be waived, 384.26, 394.2
Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
Notice of sale published, 75.2, 75.4
Numbering of bonds required, 76.1
Objections, 384.25, 384.51, 384.83
Payment of bonds, 76.2–76.6
Refunding, 384.68
Sixty percent of votes required, 384.26
Joint city-county buildings, 28E.16
Limitation of action, 384.33, 384.92
Maturity of bonds, ch 76
Municipal officers, generally, 64.13

CITIES —Continued

Bonds —Continued

Notice of intent to issue, 384.25
Notice of issuance of revenue bonds, 384.83
Park bonds, state, purchase limitations, 111.30
Parking facilities, 384.24
Payable from net revenue, 384.82, 384.87, 390.5
Payment of bonds, 76.1–76.6
Public improvements, 384.68
Public utility bonds, electric plants, 390.5
Questions submitted to voters, 384.26
Redemption by bondholders, 384.70
Refunding bonds, 384.68, 394.2
Retirement mandatory, 76.1–76.6
Revenue bonds, 384.82, 384.83, 384.87, 384.88, 384.92, 384.94
Sale or exchange, 75.2–75.9, 384.27, 384.68
Sanitary district, 332.44, 384.82, 384.83
Self-supported municipal improvement, 386.2, 386.11
Special assessment bonds
Bondholder rights after tax sale, 384.70
Exception, 76.5
Issuance, 384.68
Prior proceedings may continue, 384.78
State tax to pay bonds, 444.20
Tax collector, 340.5
Urban mass transportation, 28E.17
Urban renewal, 403.9, 403.10, 403.19
Utilities, revenue bonds, 384.82–384.84

Boundaries

Adjustment and procedures, 9.2, 368.4–368.8, 368.11–368.22
Township in city divided, procedure, 359.9–359.9
Township lines changed to conform with, 359.3
Zoning districts, ch 414

Bridges, 384.12, 384.24(2, g), 384.84
Budget, 384.16, 384.18, 384.19, 384.34

Building code, 103A.10

Buildings, municipal

Acquired and maintained, 364.4
Armories, 384.24(2, b)
Blind food services, ch 601C
Civil service commission, rooms furnished, 400.5
Community centers, 384.24(4, b)
Doors to open outward, 103.8
Exempt from execution, 627.18
Fire escapes, ch 103
Handicapped persons, entrances, ch 104A
Health care facilities, gift, 392.6
Jails, 356.3–356.25
Joint city and county, 346.26, 346.27, 384.12(15)
Maintenance responsibility for public places, 364.12
Recreation facilities, 384.24(4, b)
Utilities, franchise granted, 364.2
Zoning law, ch 414

Buildings, privately owned

Construction standards for handicapped, chs 104A, 414

Housing law, ch 413
Permits to build, 413.98–413.104
Regulations and responsibilities, 364.12(3)
CITIES —Continued
Buildings, privately owned —Continued
Zoning law, ch 414
Buses, franchise granted, 364.2
Business districts, detour route markings, 313.43–313.45
Campaign contributions by employees, 400.29
Candidates filing for offices, ch 376
Casual employees, civil service not applicable, 400.6
Cemeteries, 384.24(3, k), 566.14–566.18
Census, 26.2, 26.6, 312.3
Certification, taxes and assessments, 384.2
Change in form of government, 372.2
Change of grade in streets, 384.24(3, a)
Changing names of streets, legalized, 592.7
Charter cities, special, ch 420; see subhead Special Charter Cities below
"Charter" defined, 362.2
Cigarettes, revocation of permit, 98.22
City code, 362.7–362.9, 380.8
"City" defined, 362.2
City defined for election purposes, 39.3
City development, generally, ch 368
City development board, 368.9; see subhead Development below
"City enterprise" defined, 384.24(2)
City finance committee, see subhead Finance Committee below
City halls, 384.24(4, c)
City manager, see subhead Government below
"City utility" defined, 362.2
Civil engineer's list filed, 114.10
Civil service, employees, exceptions, 400.6
Claims
Settlement discontinuance, 368.21
State against city, procedure, 25.6
Unliquidated, charter cities, 420.44, 420.45
Clerk
General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below
Appointed by council, 372.13
Board of review, 441.36
Bonds, general obligation, executed by, 384.30
Certifies resolution of necessity, 384.51, 384.65
Civil service commission, duties, 400.4
Civil service, employee as commission clerk, 400.4
Civil service not applicable, 400.6
Duties, generally, 44.4–44.16, ch 48, 368.2, 368.7, 368.8, 372.13, 376.4, 380.7, 380.11, 384.16, 384.50, 384.56, 384.60, 420.136
Employee as civil service clerk, 400.4
Engineering examiners report received free, 114.10
Nominated person to file affidavit, 372.15, 376.11
Notice of special assessments, 384.50
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
Original notice served on clerk, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
Plats filed, approval certified, 368.20, 409.7, 558.65
Records kept
Arbitration board, decision filed, 90.11
Bonds of city officers, 64.24
CITIES —Continued
Clerk —Continued
Records kept —Continued
Civil engineer's list filed, 114.10
Officers removed, appointments, 66.19
Special assessment deferment requests, 284.62
Removal from office, 372.13(4)
Resignation, how made, 69.4(5)
Self-supported municipal improvement districts, ch 386
Service of original notice on clerk, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
Special charter cities
Applicability of terms, 420.43
City convention duties, 420.136
Deed and tax statutes applicable, 420.246
Homestead credit report, 425.1(8)
Redemption statutes applicable, 420.240, 420.245
Tax lists prepared, 420.230
Tax sale, bids on behalf of city, 420.226
Township, city covers, city clerk acts, 359.25
Transcript of records, fees, 622.62
Coal from Iowa to be used, 73.6–73.9
Code and session laws purchased, 18.94
Code of ordinances, 380.8, 384.81
Codes, adoption by reference, 380.10
College or university, private, bonds, ch 419
Commission forms, 372.5
Commissions and boards
General provisions, prior agencies, 392.7
Board of review, 441.31–441.36
Cemetery fund trustees, 566.14–566.16
City development board, 368.9; see subhead Development below
Civil service commission, 400.1, 400.5
Hospital trustees, 392.6
Library board, 392.5
Utility board, 388.4
Zoning commission, 414.6
Community centers, 384.24
Condemnation proceedings, see subhead Eminent Domain below
Conference board, 441.1–441.6
Considerations of ordinances, 380.3
Consolidation, 368.1, 368.4, 368.5
Contracts
General provisions, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts
Administrative agencies, contracts by, 392.3
Award of, 384.99
Bids on improvements, when required, 384.96
Bids, opening and considering, 384.100
Bids, sealed, 384.96
Bid security, 384.97, 384.98, 384.100
Bond of contractor, 573.2, 573.26
Bonds authorized, 384.103
Bridges, contract for use, 384.12(8)
Coal, Iowa, purchase required, 73.6–73.9
Defined, 362.5
Delegation of authority by governing body, 384.101
Emergency repair, 384.103
Hearing, when required, 384.102, 384.103
CITIES —Continued

Contracts —Continued

Improvements, joint undertakings, 384.76
Joint city-county holdings, 346.26, 384.24(4, h)
Labor and material on public improvements, ch 573
Letting procedure, generally, 384.95-384.103
Libraries, contract to use, 358B.18
Library contracts legalized, 592.6
Notice of bidders, 384.96, 384.97
Notice of hearing, 384.102
Officers not to have interest, 362.5
Payment before work completed, 573.27
Preference for Iowa products, 73.1-73.6
Public improvements, 384.41, 384.52-384.58, 384.95-384.103
Public utility plants purchased, 390.2-390.4
Services to persons outside city, 364.4
State institutions, fire protection, 218.5
Utilities, 384.84, 384.99
Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.4
Controlled-access highways, 306A.1-306A.8
Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1
Convicts, labor earnings to city, 356.20
Council
Action to annul void plat, 409.16
Administrative agencies, 392.1, 392.3, 392.7
Airport commission, duties, 330.17-330.24
Amendments to home rule charter, 372.11
Amendments to ordinances, 380.3
Appointments, 372.5, 372.7, 372.13
Approval of administrative agencies' contracts, 392.3
Assessments, 384.38, 384.41, 384.51, 384.52, 384.54, 384.58-384.60, 384.63
Aviation authority, 330A.3-330A.7
Board of health, duties, 137.1-137.22
Bond issuance, questions submitted to voters, 394.2
Bonds, 384.25, 384.26, 384.28
Bonds of officers, 64.13-64.20
Bridge, boundary rivers, gift, approval, 313.65
Budget, city, 384.16
Budget, unified law enforcement, 28E.24
Cemeteries, joint board, 359.36
Cigarette permits issued, 98.13(2)
Civil service duties
  Appointments approved, 400.15
  Appointment or abolition of commission, city, 400.3
  City council as "commission", 400.3
  Civil service commission approved, 400.1
  Oaths administered, subpoena issued, 400.24
  Reports received and employees discharged, 400.19
  Supplies and rooms furnished, 400.5
Closed sessions, 372.13
Code and session laws purchased, 18.94
Commission form of city government, 372.5
Compensation set by council, 372.13
Contested nominations or elections, 376.10
  "Council" and "councilman" defined, 362.2
  Funds must be reimbursed for payment of improvement costs, 384.71
  Health board, members of, 137.5
  Hearing on budget, 384.16
  Hearing on railway overpass or underpass, 364.8
  Home rule charter, 372.9, 372.10
  Home rule charter, amendments, 372.11
  Improvements, 384.54
  Interest in contracts prohibited, 362.5
  Lease of city property, 364.7
  Legalizing Acts, 592.5-592.7
  Library board, election of members, 392.5
  Library district, withdrawal from, 358B.16
  Lot valuation, 384.46
  Mayor-council form, city government, 372.4
  Meetings, 372.13
  Meetings open to public, ch 28A
  Members on health board, 137.1
  Minutes not published, 372.13
  Mississippi bridge purchase approval, 313.66(4)
  Motor vehicle law, 321.236-321.250
  Name change, 368.2
  Notice of budget hearing published, 384.16
  Number of members, 372.4
  Nurses, public health, employed by, 143.1-143.3
  Officers removed, 66.1-66.30, 372.15
  Ordinances, 380.3-380.6
  Parks, state, maintenance, 111.27
  Paving of streets, 384.55
  Plats, approval of council, 409.7, 409.12, 409.14, 558.65
  Police or fire department reduced, 400.28
  Power limitations, 364.3
  Primary road extensions approved, 313.21-313.23
  Prior agencies, 392.7
  Prison goods price list received, 246.21
  Proceedings published, 372.13
  Public fund depositories approved, 453.1, 453.2
  Quorum, majority defined as, 372.13
  Rates for revenue, 384.84
  Real property, disposal, 364.7
  Record of votes kept, 380.4
  Removal from office, charges and hearing required, 66.29, 66.30
  Removal power, 372.15
  Salaries, 372.13
CITIES —Continued
Council —Continued
Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 427.8
Special charter cities
Claim presented to council, 420.45
Terms defined and applied, 420.43
Tax exemptions approved, 384.89
Through traffic, stop signs, authority, 321.347
Township cemetery, joint board, 359.36
Utilities, surplus of funds, 384.8
Utility franchises granted, 364.2
Vacancies in an elected city office, duty to fill, 372.13
Void assessment of tax, 384.73
Wards, city divided into, 372.13
Water board, notice of paving, 384.55
Water districts wholly within the city, 357.1
Councilmen
Bonds not required of councilmen, 64.1(6)
Resignation made to mayor or clerk, 69.4
Terms, 376.2
County seats relocated, ch 353
Courthouses provided for district court, 602.7
Crime commission, state co-operation, 80C.3
Criminal cases, fees payable by city, 622.73
Criminal mischief, 716.3
Cultural facilities, 384.12
Dairy products, sanitary control, ch 192
Dams, 384.24(3, m) (4, d)
Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
Defined, 362.2
Defined for election purposes, 39.3
Definitions, generally, 362.2, 384.24, 384.37, 384.80,
384.95, 388.1, 390.1
Departments, commission cities, 372.5
Departments in general, see subhead Commissions
and Boards above
Des Moines, see DES MOINES
Development
Annexation by petition, 368.7
Annexation of state property, 368.5
Annexing moratorium, 368.4
City development board
Amendments to petitions, 368.18
Annual report, 368.10
Appointment of members by the governor, 368.9
Assessments, 384.38
Boundary adjustment, petition for, 368.11
Created, 368.9
Discontinuance, petition for, 368.11
Incorporation, petition for, 368.11
Initiation of proceedings by, 368.13
Local representatives appointed, 368.14
Petitions, 368.12, 368.16-368.19
Special election duties, 368.20, 368.21
Subpoena of witnesses and documents, 368.15
Definitions, 368.1
Discontinuance of a city, 368.3
Name changes, 368.2

CITIES —Continued
Development —Continued
Record kept by secretary of state, 9.2
Severing territory, 368.8
Disability pensions, police and fire departments, chs
410, 411
Disaster aid, 29C.9, 384.10
Discontinuance
City discontinued, 368.3, 368.11-368.22
Record kept by secretary of state, 9.2
Road use tax fund allocation discontinued, 312.3
Tax levied for debts, 368.21
Districts, motor vehicle traffic defined, 321.1(57-61)
Docks and wharves, 384.24(2, d)
Dogs
Licenses, 351.24
Rabies control, 351.33-351.43
Drainage
Assessments, 384.37(1, b)
Compulsory connections with systems, 364.12(3)
Districts, ch 459
Districts, county supervisor, 455.225
Easements, conservation, ch 111D
Elderly and handicapped, housing, 384.24(2, k)
Elections
General provisions, ch 376; see also ELECTIONS
Affidavit of residency, 376.4
Alternate voting systems, 52.1-52.25
Ballot, publication of, 376.5
Ballot vacancies, special charter cities, 43.116
Bonds, joint city-county buildings, 28E.16
Candidates
Defined, 376.4, 376.6, 376.9
Nominations, 376.3
Petitions for candidacy, 376.4
Runoff elections, 376.9
City defined for election purposes, 39.3
Clerk, city, duties, 44.4-44.16, ch 48, 376.4, 420.136
Conducting elections, ch 49
Contested nominations or elections, 376.10
Conventions in special charter cities, 420.126-
420.137
County board of supervisors, results canvassed by,
376.1, 376.9
County commissioner of elections, duties, 368.20,
368.21, 372.9, 376.1, 376.11
Election board, 49.12-49.18
Election officials, civil service not applicable, 400.6
Electors, qualified, eligible, 362.2(15, 16), 362.4
Filing dates of nomination papers, 44.4
Joint city-county building, 28E.16
Judges and clerks, 49.16
Library elections legalized, 592.6
Nomination by nonparty political organization,
ch 44
Nomination of candidates, 376.3
Notice, 362.3, see also subhead Special Elections
below
Officers of cities, generally, 39.20
Optional authority of commissioner for certain
elections, 49.19
Petitions for candidacy, 376.4
CITIES —Continued
Elections —Continued
Polling places, 49.21-49.25
Precincts determined, 49.3-49.8
Primary elections, 43.112-43.118, 376.6, 376.7
Questions submitted to eligible electors
Airport commission, 330.17, 330.19
Bonds, general purposes, 384.26
Bonds, issuance, 394.2
Capital improvements reserve fund, 384.7
College or university, private bonds, ch 419
Franchises, 364.2
Government, change in form, 372.2
Government, selection of form, 372.1-372.14
Home rule charter, 372.3
Hospitals, area, 145A.7-145A.19
Hospital trustees, 392.6
Incorporation, boundary adjustment, 368.19
Industrial projects, 419.1-419.15
Library board, 392.5
Library district, withdrawal from, 358B.16
Memorial buildings and monuments, 37.3, 37.4,
384.12(2)
Name change, 368.2
Notice, 376.1, 384.12
Officers terms changed, 376.2
Registration system expense, 47.3
Taxes, additional, 384.12
Transfer of public square to school, 409.47
Utilities, 384.81, 388.2
Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.4
Registration of voters, ch 48
Regulation of polling places during election,
49.104-49.107
Residency, affidavit as proof, 376.4
Runoff elections, 376.6, 376.9
School-related matters, ch 277
Special charter cities
Amendment of charter, 420.286-420.288
Political conventions, city clerks, duties, 420.126-
420.137
Primary election, 43.112-43.118
Special elections
Amendments to home rule charter, 372.11
Bond issuance, 394.2
Bonds, general purposes, 384.26
Boundary changes, discontinuance or
incorporation, 368.19
Capital improvements reserve fund, 384.7
Costs of incorporation, 368.19
Franchises, 364.2
Government, change in form, 372.2
Government, selection of form, 372.1-372.14
Home rule charter, 372.3, 372.9-372.11
Hospital trustees, 392.6
Library board, 392.5
Notice, 376.1, 384.12
Officers terms changed, 376.2
Taxes, additional, 384.12
Time of elections, 376.1
Utilities, 384.81, 388.2
Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.4

CITIES —Continued
Elections —Continued
Taxes, 384.12
Times and terms of city elections and officers,
39.20, 376.1, 376.2
Utilities, 384.81, 388.2
Violations, 49.86-49.122
Voting machines, ch 52, see also ELECTIONS
subhead Voting Machines
Winners determined, 376.8
Write-in vote, 376.11
Electric lines, underground improvements, 384.40
Electric utilities, 364.2, 384.24(4, a), 384.81-384.89,
388.2, ch 390, 476.26
Emergency vehicles
General provisions, see MOTOR VEHICLES,
subhead Emergency Vehicles
Eminent domain
General provisions, ch 472
Conservation easement, not acquired by use of
eminent domain, ch 111D
Depot, railway buildings, 471.9(1)
Flood protection land, 384.24(3, i)
Power, generally, 471.4
Proceedings to condemn, ch 472
Sewage disposal plant, 332.44
Water recreational areas, 111.75
Employees
Appeal from suspension, demotion or discharge,
400.20-400.22
Appointed by the council, 372.13
Bribery, 722.1
Civil service, generally, ch 400
Civil service, preferences, 400.10
Compensation for injuries, 85.1, 85.2, 85.61
Crimes, interest in contracts, 721.11
Demotion, appeal, 400.18-400.28
Dismissal during probation period, 400.8
Exchange with other governmental units, ch 28D
Federal social security, ch 97C
Grade change, civil service provisions, 400.28
Group insurance, 509.1
Hearing, time and place, 400.23
Hospital or medical service, wage deductions,
514.16
Leave of absence for national guard service,
29A.28
Mutual benefit insurance societies, 513.1
Negligence of, 364.14
Political activity limited, 721.3
Promotion of subordinates when required, 400.9
Removal, 372.15, 400.18-400.28
Retirement rights existing prior to June 30, 1953,
preserved, 97.50-97.53
Retirement system, 97B.1-97B.67
Retirement system, utilities, ch 412
Salaries, 372.13
Seniority, 400.12, 400.13
Substitute for guardsmen on active duty, 29A.28
Suspension, 400.18-400.28
Transfer to other departments, 400.15
Waterworks, civil service, 400.31
CITIES —Continued

Employment
- Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Preference to military, ch 70

Encumbrances, 384.22

Enforcement, mandamus, action in, 364.8

Engineer
- Assessment for paving along railway, 384.77
- Assessment schedule filed with clerk, 384.59

Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)

Defined, 384.37(20)

Inspection
- of improvements, 384.58

Equipment, use for private purpose, 721.2

Examinations, civil service, 400.8—400.10

Execution levy against city, 626.24

Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7

Execution sale, land purchased by city, 403.10, 569.2

Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18

Federal census, 1980, new precincts, 2.68

Finance committee, city
- Compensation of members, 384.14
- Duties, 384.15
- Membership, 384.13
- Office of committee, 384.14
- Report filed with auditor of state, 384.22
- Utilities, surplus of funds, 384.89

Fines, 364.3

Fire department
- Appointments under civil service, 400.15
- Board of regents, fire contracts, 262.33
- Chief of fire department
  - General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below
  - Appointment, civil service, 400.13
  - Discharge, suspension or demotion of a subordinate, 400.19
  - Fee for reporting fires, 100.34
  - Fire escapes inspected, 103.13—103.15
  - Fireman as chief, 400.14
  - Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8
  - Hours limited, 411.17
  - Inspection of buildings, authority, 100.12
  - Investigation of fires, 100.2—100.4
  - Military service, no civil service preference, 400.10
  - Pension board member, 410.2, 411.5
  - Reports of suspected arson, fatalities, required, 100.3
- City manager to supervise, 372.8
- Civil service, ch 400
- Combustibles, permit to keep, 413.74
- Commission form of city government, chief, report of suspension or discharge, 400.19
- Equipping, 384.24(3, j)

CITIES —Continued

Fire department —Continued
- Fire escapes, ch 103
- Fire marshal, ch 100

Firemen
- Appointment as chief, 400.14
- Definition in pension law, 411.1(3)
- Hospitalization when injured, 410.18, 411.15
- Hours of duty limited, 410.19, 410.20, 411.16
- Jury duty exemption, 102.1—102.4
- Pensions, 410.1—411.14
- Workers' compensation, 85.2, 85.36, 85.61
- Flashing light, use authorized, 321.423
- Group insurance, 509.1(2), 509.15
- Hospital adjacent to city, control applies, 347.20
- Joint facilities, 384.24
- Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.15—90.27
- Manager forms of city government, chief, report of suspension or discharge, 400.19
- Pensions, 410.1—411.14
- Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(4)
- Protection provided, 364.16
- State institutions, fire contracts, 218.5, 262.33
- Stations, 384.24(4, c)
- Township, joint equipment, 359.42
- Volunteer firemen, blue signal light on vehicle, 321.423
- Volunteer group insurance, 509.1(2, d)
- Zoning law purposes, 414.3

Fire escapes, ch 103

Fire limits, 380.11

Fire protection, state institutions, 218.5, 262.33

Fireworks display, permit, 727.2

Fiscal year extended, 8.51, 384.2

Flood protection, 384.24(3, i)

Franchises
- Bus and motor lines, 364.2
- Execution on franchises, effect of sale, 491.63
- Ferry franchise taxable as realty, 427.13(1)
- General assembly's control over, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39
- Power to grant, 364.2
- Quo warranto against utility, R.C.P. 299, 303(c), 304(a)
- Toll bridge franchise, how taxed, 427.13(1)
- Utilities and motor lines, 364.2
- Freight rate reduction permitted, 327D.29

Funds
- Accounts, see subhead Accounts above
- Annual report, 384.22
- Aviation authority funds, 330A.10, 330A.11
- Bank deposits, ch 453, 524.805
- Budgeting and accounting, 384.13—384.22
- Capital improvements reserve fund, 384.3, 384.7, 386.9
- Debt service fund, 384.3—384.5, 384.32, 386.10
- Deposits protected, 454.1—454.18
- Eleemosynary institution maintenance, 565.8, 565.15
- Emergency fund, 384.3, 384.8
CITIES —Continued
Funds —Continued
Failure of officers to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23, 63.13
Federal co-operation, 364.5
Federal insured loans, 682.45
Firemen's and policemen's pension fund, ch 410, 411.7–411.12
General fund
Audit of accounts by state, expenses paid, 11.21
Cigarette taxes, 98.35
Explosive materials, storage facilities inspected, 101A.12
Federal funds reported to state comptroller, 384.3
Moneys received credited to, 384.3
Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1, 143.2
Permit fees, explosives, 101A.3
Removal petition dismissed, cost from, 66.23
Hospital depreciation fund, 392.6
Improvements paid for from applicable fund, 384.71
Investments
Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
Savings and loan association shares, 534.21
Levee improvement fund, 384.12, 420.155
Libraries, counties to use, 358B.18
Local health fund, 187.16
Park funds, state to care or purchase, 111.27–111.30
Police and firemen's pension fund, ch 410, 411.7–411.12
Power to establish, 384.9
Railroad assistance fund, reversion, 327H.24
Retirement, 384.6
Road use tax fund, 312.3, 312.6, 312.10–312.15
Street fund, assessments against city property, 311.19
Streets and alleys, tax levy for improvements, 384.71
Tax on reassessed agricultural and residential land, 415.63
Township funds, when used, 359.26, 359.27
Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2
Treasurer of city, duties
Deposits in bank, ch 458
Pension, firemen and police, 410.3, 411.7
Trust and agency fund, 384.3, 384.6
Games of skill and chance authorized, 99B.4
Garages, 384.24(4, c)
Garbage disposal, 322.44, 384.24, 384.37, 384.82–384.84, 420.190
Garbage disposal plant bonds legalized, 384.26, 592.1
Garbage, health department inspection, 135.11(6)
Garnishment permitted, 642.2
Gas lines and gas works, 384.24, 384.37, 384.40, 384.62, 384.81–384.84, ch 388
General fund, 384.3
Gifts received
Annuity condition, tax limitation, 565.12–565.15
Cemeteries, 566.14–566.16
Disposal of real property, 364.7
CITIES —Continued
Gifts received —Continued
Hospital board, power to accept, 392.6
Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4
Library board, power to accept, 392.5
Memorial hall purposes, 37.17
Pension fund, firemen and police, 410.4
Taxes to maintain, 384.12, 565.12–565.15
Trust and agency fund, 384.6
Trustees for gift project appointed, 565.7
Government
Generally, ch 372
Amendments to the home rule charter, 372.11
City manager, 372.4, 372.6–372.8, 400.6, 400.13, 400.15, 400.19
Commission form, 372.5
Council-manager-at-large form, 372.6
Council-manager form, 372.8
Council-manager-ward form, 372.7
Form changed, 372.2
Home rule charter, 372.3, 372.9–372.11
Mayor-council, 372.4
Special charter form, 372.12, ch 420
Grade crossing separations, 364.12
Grade of street, 409.5
Grants, rural community development, 387.3, 387.4
Greenhouses, 384.24(4, f)
Grounds, public
Assessment for improvements, 384.70
Disposal after discontinuance, 368.21
Plats, ch 409
Zoning, ch 414
Group insurance plans, 509.1, 514.16
Hazards, airports, preventing, 329.5
Health
Board of health, local, 137.1–137.22
Mobile home park sanitary permit, 135D.7
Rabies control, 351.33–351.43
Health care facilities, 384.24(4, i), 392.6
Hearings
Assessments, 384.49
Bonds, 384.25
Boundary adjustment, discontinuance or incorporation, 368.15
Budget, 24.36, 384.16
Industrial projects, 419.9
Notice, 362.3, 364.7, 368.15
Paving of streets, 384.55
Utilities, exception to general statutes, 390.3
Heating plants, 384.2, 384.37
Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5
Highways, 384.12
Highways, continuous through cities, 306.5
Home rule charter, 372.3, 372.9–372.11
Home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2
Hospitals
Generally, 384.24, 384.26
Adjacent county hospitals, city jurisdiction, 347.20
Area hospitals, ch 145A
Consolidation with county hospitals, ch 348
Construction and survey, ch 135A
CITIES —Continued

Hospitals —Continued

Contracts for services with hospital service corporations, 514.5
Firemen and policemen, services when injured, 410.18
Gifts or bequests, funding, 392.6, 565.8–565.15
Liens of hospitals, ch 582
Memorial hall used as, 37.18
Property, sale, lease or other use, 347.28–347.30
Service, county and city combined, 348.1
Transfer of hospital to county, 347.23
Trustees, 392.6

Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1

Housing, 384.24, ch 413

Imprisonment, power limitations, 364.3

Improvements

Appellate process, 384.54
Assessment, determined by benefit to property, 384.61
Bids, when required, 384.96–384.100
Bonds issued, 384.68
Contracts for construction, 384.53
Cost assessable, 384.38
Cost defined, 384.37
Costs estimated, 384.44
Emergency repair, 384.108
Federal aid, 384.3
Grade, brought to, 384.39
Grade changes, 364.15
Inspection, 384.58
Joint undertakings, 384.24, 384.76
Labor and materials, claims, ch 573
Legality of proceedings tested, 384.66
Levy, tax, relieved, 384.12, 384.72
Notice, 384.40
Notice to bidders, 384.52, 384.97–384.99
Paving, 384.55
Payments to contractors, 384.57, 573.27
Petition of property owners, 384.41
Plats, 384.45, 384.48
Procedure on public improvements, 384.42, 384.43, 384.53, 384.75
Projects enumerated, 384.24
Public improvement defined, 384.37, 384.95
Railway crossings, maintenance, 364.11
Resolution of necessity, 384.49, 384.51
Self-supported municipal improvement districts, ch 386
Special assessments, generally, 384.37–384.79
State lands, 307A.5, 384.56
Underground, 384.40

Incorporation

Allocation from road use tax fund, new cities, 312.3
Discontinuance of corporate powers, 368.11
Form of government, 372.1
Local or special laws not permissible, Const., Iowa, III, 30
New cities, 368.1
Petition and procedures for, 368.11–368.22
Record kept by secretary of state, 9.2

CITIES —Continued

Indebtedness

Generally, 384.24–384.26
Budget, 384.13–384.22
Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
Corporate bodies, 346.24, 346.25
Industrial projects, generally, ch 419
Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 346.24
Public utilities, 384.24(4, a)
Industrial projects, generally, ch 419
Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4
Inspection, co-operation, dairy products sanitary control, ch 192
Institutions, state, contracts for fire protection, 218.5
Insurance authorized, 384.12(19), 517A.1, 520.1, 613A.7
Insurance, data collection, 18.160–18.169
Interstate bridges, ch 313A, 384.12, 384.24, 384.84
Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
Jail prisoners’ earnings to cities, 356.20
Jails, 356.1–356.25, 384.24(4, c)
Jails, murder by prisoner, 707.2
Janitors, civil service not applicable, 400.6
Jaywalking restricted, 321.328
Joint airport commissions, 330.4
Joint county-city building authority, 346.26, 346.27, 384.12, 384.24
Joint county-municipal disaster and emergency office, 29C.9
Joint electrical utilities
Additional power, 390.2
Assessment and taxation, 427.1(2)
Definitions, 390.1
Financing, 390.5
Hearing, exception to general statutes, 390.3
Joint agreements, provisions for, 390.4, 390.7
Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17
Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, ch 28F
Joint undertakings, projects, 384.24, 384.76
Judgments against the city paid from debt service fund, 384.4
Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, ch 73
Labor disputes, fire department, arbitration, 90.15–90.27
Laborers, civil service not applicable, 400.6(1)
Lands, deed tax, inapplicable, 428A.2
Lands, tax sale exemptions, 446.7
League of Iowa municipalities, 364.5
Leases
Generally, 364.7, 384.12(11), 384.84, 388.2
Defined, 419.1
Execution of lease, 569.7
Management, power to lease, 569.5, 569.6
Oil and gas lands, 84.21
Legalizing Acts, ch 585
Levees
Construction, 384.24(3, i)
Drainage and levee districts, ch 459
Improvements, 384.12
Special charter cities, 420.155
Levy limitation, 24.36
CITIES —Continued

Levy tax, 384.1
Liability insurance authorized, 384.12(19), 517A.1, 520.1, 613A.7
Libraries, 384.24(4, c)
Libraries, withdrawal from county district, 358B.16
Library board, 392.5
Light plants, 364.2
Limitation, frequency of change in form of government, 372.2
Liquor vehicles seized, requisition for use, 127.19
Lists, civil service, 400.11-400.13
Loans, short term, 384.10
Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58
Manager, see subhead Government above
Market master, civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
Markets, general provisions, 170.1-170.28, 384.24(3, a)
Marshal
General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below
Aid in execution of duty, 719.2
Appointed by mayor, 372.4
Assemblies, unlawful, 723.3
Boats and rafts, warrants, seizure, 667.5
Child labor law duty, 92.22
Industrial disputes, assistance, 80.24
Jailkeeper's duties, 356.3-356.24
Pension law applied, 410.17
Prisoners, supervising labor, 356.16-356.20
Mayor
General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below
Acknowledgments and affidavits legalized, 586.1
Action to annul void plat, 409.16
Aid by public safety officers requested, 80.9(1)
Appointments and removal
Civil service commissioners, 400.1, 400.2
Fire chief, 400.13
Functional classification board, 306.6
Marshal, 372.4
Mayor pro tem, 372.4
Pension board members, 411.5
Police chief, 372.4, 400.13
Resignation of officers accepted, 69.4(5)
Utility board, 388.3
Arbitration of labor disputes petitioned, 90.1
Bonds
Approval by council, 64.19
General obligation, executed by, 384.30
Minimum amount, 64.13
Child labor laws, duty to enforce, 92.22
Commission form of city government, 372.5
Compensation, 372.13
Contested nominations or elections, 376.10
Council-manager-at-large form, city government, 372.6
Council-manager-ward form, city government, 372.7
Duties, 372.4, 372.5, 372.14, 380.5
CITIES —Continued

Mayor —Continued
Enforcement of laws
Child labor, 92.22
Fire escapes, inspection, 103.13-103.15
Execute health board orders, 139.5
Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8
Fires, investigated and reported, 100.2-100.4, 100.34
Home rule charter, 372.9, 372.10
Manager plan, 372.6
Mayor-council city government form, 372.4
Mayor pro tem, 372.14
Membership on boards and commissions
Commission for hall or auditorium, 37.15
County compensation fund, 340A.1
Pension fund trustees, 410.17
Name of street change, certified, 409.17
Nomination objections heard, 44.8
Notice of special elections, 376.1
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
Original notice served on, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
Plat approved, certified, 409.7
Public safety department, state
Labor disputes, call for officers, 80.24
Request to assist, 80.9
Resignation, 69.4(5)
Salary, 372.13
Secretary not under civil service, 400.6
Special charter cities, amendment of charter, 420.286, 420.287
Supervise, administration of departments, 372.5
Tie vote, duties, 380.4, 380.5
Veto power over ordinances, 380.5
Voting rights, when, 372.4
Mayor-council government, 372.4
Meat markets, ch 170
Meetings open to public, ch 28A
Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37, 384.12(2)
Metrologist of weights and measures, 213.5-213.7
Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A
Mileage expenses of public officers, 79.9-79.13
Military service, civil service preference, 400.10
Milk plant inspection fees, 192.46
Mobile homes, parks, 135D.1-135D.20
Motor bus franchises, 364.2
Motor carriers, 325.26, 325.27
Motor vehicles
Liquor seizure, use, 127.19
No city tax allowable, 321.130
Regulations, 321.236-321.251
Multiple dwellings, inspection, 413.129
Municipal assistance fund, created, ch 405, 411.20
Municipal housing law, ch 403A
Municipal transit system, 384.12
Museums, 384.24
Name changes, 368.2
Negligence, 364.14
Nominations by petition, ch 45
Notice
Assessments, 384.50, 384.60
Bonds, 384.25, 384.26
CITIES — Continued

Notice — Continued

Boundary adjustment, discontinuance or incorporation, 368.15

Flood control, 364.9

Hearing, 364.8, 368.15

Improvements, 384.40, 384.50

Levy of city tax, necessary to validate, 384.17

Paving of streets, 384.55

Publication of, 362.3, 364.7, 368.15, 368.20, 368.21, 372.3, 376.1, 384.16(3), 384.26, 384.40, 384.50, 384.60, 384.83, 384.96, 384.102

Revenue bonds, 384.83

Special elections, 368.20, 372.9, 376.1

Zoos or zoological gardens, election, 394.4

Nurses, generally, ch 143

Obscenity laws, excluded by state, 728.11

Officers
See appropriate subheads for particular officers
See PUBLIC OFFICERS for general provisions applying to all public officers

Appointed by the council, 372.13

Bonds
General provisions, 63.1, 63.11–64.25
Sealed bids, divulging, 72.4

Bribery, 722.1

Cemetery conventions, delegates’ expenses, 566.17
Civil service, generally, ch 400

Civil service, to whom not applicable, 400.6

Clerk, 372.13

Code and session laws left for successors, 18.94

Compensation, 372.13

Conflict of interest, 362.6

Contracts, interest in prohibited, 362.5, 721.11

Councilmen, 372.13

Council to select, 372.4

Ineligibility for certain offices, 372.13

Mileage expenses, 79.9–79.13

Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

Oath of office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11

Oath of office, filed with mayor, 64.23

Powers and duties, council to prescribe, 372.13

Preference, Iowa products and labor, ch 73

Qualifying for office, ch 68

Removal of officers
General provisions, ch 66

Appointees removed, 372.15

Bonds not replaced or increased, 65.8

City council, duty, 372.13

Report of fines and fees collected, 79.7

Resignations, made to mayor or clerk, 69.4

Sex no disqualification, 39.25

Suspension and replacement, 66.7–66.19

Tax report, to state, 421.17(6)

Terms, 39.20, 376.2

Time of taking office, 39.20, 376.2

Vacancies filled, 66.19, 376.2

Violations
Bids sealed, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
Bond, acting without, 64.25

Bribery, 722.2

Iowa labor, products, failure to use, 73.5

CITIES — Continued

Officers — Continued

Violations — Continued

Misconduct or neglect in office, 721.2

Political activity, 399.31, 400.29

Oil and gas well leases, 84.21

Ordinances and resolutions

Generally, ch 380

Administrative agencies, 392.1, 392.5–392.7

Airport collaboration, 380.4

Amendments, 380.2, 380.3

Authority to pass, 364.1, 364.3

Automobile accidents, 321.273, 321.274

Bonds, amount, prescribed, 64.13

Bonds, authorization, 384.28, 384.68

Change in form of government, 372.2

Civil service, to whom not applicable, 400.3

Considerations, 380.3

Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262

Defined, 362.2

Delegation of power to condemn, 364.2

Effective date, 380.6

Enforcement

Encouraging violation by child, 233.1(3)

Evidence in court, 622.62

Forfeitures, limitation of actions, 614.1

Health board, agreement, 137.6(3)

Limitation of actions, 614.1, 802.4

Evidence, printed copies and transcripts, 622.62

Explosives, storage and handling, 101A.13

Fairs, county or district, control invalid, 174.3

Flammable liquids regulated, 101.6, 364.16

Hearing on proposed new ordinance or amendment, 380.8

Hospitals adjacent, provisions, 347.20

Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1

Housing regulations, 413.2, 413.3(20), 413.9, 413.125, ch 414

Judicial notice, 622.62

Legalization when defective, 592.5–592.7

Majority vote required to pass, 380.4

Motor carrier regulations, 325.27

Motor vehicle regulations, 321.236–321.251, 321.358(14), 321.471

Plands, regulations as to form, 409.14

Published, 362.3, 380.7, 380.8

Railway crossings, blocking traffic, restrictions, 327G.32

Railway overpass or underpass, 364.8

Railway track improvements, 364.11

Rates established, 384.84

Real property and services outside city, 364.4

Removal of officers, 66.30

Resolutions of necessity, 384.49–384.52

Restricted residential districts, 414.24

Salaries set, 372.13

Signing by mayor required, 380.5

Superseded, 413.125

Tie votes, mayor to break, 380.4

Traffic lights, erection, 321.472

Traffic regulations, 321.236, 321.237

Truck regulation, power, signs, 321.473
CITIES —Continued
Ordinances and resolutions —Continued
Veto, 380.5, 380.6
Violations, penalties permissible, 364.3
Ward change, 372.13(7)
Zoning ordinance, 414.2, 414.21–414.24
Organization of government, generally, ch 372
Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
Park commission, prior agencies, 392.7
Parking facilities, 384.24, 384.37, 386.13
Parking facilities for handicapped, 601E.6
Parking meters, 384.24(2, a)
Parks
Acquisition of real estate, 384.24(4, b)
Authority to establish, 111.34
Bonds, 384.26
Conveyance from state, 111.32
Department of parks, 372.5
Drainage district, payment, 459.3–459.6
Established, 384.24, 392.1
Maintenance responsibility for public places, 364.12
Motor vehicle regulations, 321.236(5), 321.248
Outside of city limits, 111.34
Pedestrian street crossing regulated, 321.248
Playgrounds, school, ch 300, see also subhead Playgrounds below
Profit from parks prohibited, 111.34
Pension for firemen and police, ch 410, 411.17–411.18, 411.19, 411.21
Pensions for firemen and police, ch 410, 411.17–411.18, 411.19, 411.21
Pensions for utility employees, ch 411
Pensions, retired employees, 400.6(1)
Planning assistance, state development commission, 384.24
Supervision, 372.8(2, d), 372.14
Political activity, civil service employees, 400.29
Polling places, 49.21–49.25, see ELECTIONS
Pollution control, 384.24(3, h), 384.25
Poor relief
Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42
Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4
Population, determined by census, 26.6
Powers, generally, ch 364; 384.35, 419.2
Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112–43.118
Primary road extensions, permits for excessive loads, 321E.2
Primary road markings, 313.43–313.45
Prior agencies and projects, 384.36, 392.7
Prison labor, public works, 356.17
CITIES —Continued
Private citizen’s property exempt from city debt, 627.18
Procedure for exercising power, 364.6
Property and public grounds, see subheads Buildings, Municipal and Grounds, Public above
Property, generally, 364.1, 364.4, 364.7
Property exempt from taxation, 427.18
Publication by newspaper, fees paid, 380.9
Public contracts, letting procedure, 384.95-384.103
Public funds, deposits, ch 453
Public grounds, responsibility, 364.12
Public hall, owned with township, 360.4-360.6
Public improvements
See also subhead Improvements above
Generally, 384.38-384.79
Bids, 384.95-384.103
Defined, 384.37, 384.95
Joint financing of certain, ch 28F
Public lands, vacation, 409.25
Public property, no execution, 627.18
Public records open for inspection, ch 68A
Public transportation company, 384.12(9)
Public utilities, municipal plants
Generally, 332.44, 364.2, 384.24, 384.80-384.91, chs 388, 390
Assessment and taxation, 427.1(2)
Employees retirement, ch 412
Improvements and connections, 384.37-384.40, 384.55
Rates and charges, regulations, 358.20, 384.84
Revenue bonds, 384.82, 384.83
Public works supervised by manager, 372.6
Purchase of land at execution sale, 569.1-569.8
Railroads
Generally, chs 327E-327G
Assessments, 384.64, 384.77
Complaint by city, 327C.25, 327D.89, 327D.90
Crossing maintenance, 364.10, 364.11, 327G.30
Crossings, blocking prohibited, 327G.32
Fences, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8
Flood control, 364.9
Overpass or underpass, 364.8
Speed regulated, 307.18
Tax to aid, 384.12
Urban renewal acquisition, 403.6(13)
Warning signs, 321.342
Rates for transmission line, court test, 478.14
Real property
Acquired and maintained, 364.4
Disposal, 364.7
CITIES —Continued

Sewage works construction, 455B.67—455B.72

Sewers

*Generally*, 364.12, 384.24, 384.37—384.75
Defined, 362.2
Labor and material claims, 573.7—573.11, 573.18, 573.19
Liens for nonpayment sewage charges, 384.84
Plumbing requirements, 413.55
Sewage disposal plants, 332.44, 358.24, 384.24, 455.139, 455B.45
State to share cost, 384.56
Zoning law, sewerage as basis, 414.3

Sidewalks

Assessment for costs, schools, 320.2
Construction and repair, 384.24, 384.37—384.77
Crosswalk defined, 321.1(55)
Food displays, 170.27
Maintenance for public places, 364.12
Motor vehicle law
Parking on sidewalk, 321.358(1)
Sidewalk defined, 321.1
Stop on emerging from alley, 321.353
Personal injury claim, 364.14, 420.45
Repair by city, cost assessed, 364.12, 364.13
School outside certain cities, 320.1—320.3
Snow and ice removal, 364.12
Transportation department, construct, 313.21, 320.4(3)

Signs, traffic, ordinance powers, 321.472
Snowmobiles, ch 321G
Snow removal, parking regulations, 321.358
Snow removal, posting of signs, 321.237
Social security, federal, ch 97C
Soil conservation
Adviser may be appointed, 467A.6
Co-operation authorized, 467A.9
Solid waste and disposal systems, 332.44, 384.24, 455B.45

Special assessments, county list, 445.11—445.15

Special charter cities

Amendment of charter, 420.286—420.288
City clerk, homestead report, 425.1(8)
Claims against, 420.44, 420.45
Elections, ballot vacancies, 43.116
Fire protection agreements, 359.43
Garbage can tax, 420.190
Laws applicable, 420.41, 420.43
Levee improvements, 420.155
Mayor votes if tie, 372.4
Political convention, 420.126—420.137
River-front land, 420.155
State land to city, use, 420.165

Taxes

Bank taxation law applicable, 420.207
Certificate of purchase, 420.237
Certificate of redemption, 420.239
Collection by county, 420.43
Collection, power of council, 420.206, 420.213
Collection statutes applicable, 420.246
Collector's liability, 420.236(3)
Compromise of tax by city, 420.228

CITIES —Continued

Special charter cities —Continued

Taxes —Continued

Council's duty to collect, 420.236(3)
County-bid property, no city tax, 420.221
Deed, property sold for taxes, 420.241—420.244, 420.246
Homestead tax, 425.1(7)
Interest when delinquent, 420.213
Lien of taxes, 420.231—420.234
Notice of tax sale, 420.214—420.218
Payment refused, 420.236
Penalty limitation, 420.248
Property tax limitation, suspension, 24.48
Purchase of real property, 420.237
Receipt given upon payment, 420.235, 420.236
Redemption from tax sale, 420.238—420.240
Sale after public bidder sale, 420.220—420.229
Sale cancellation, deed failure, 420.247, 446.37
Sale of real estate for taxes, 420.214—420.219
Taxation law applicable, 420.207
Tax list, 420.214, 420.215, 420.230

Tax levies

Council, power to levy taxes, 420.206
County, authority to levy taxes, 420.43
Levee improvements, 420.155, 420.157
Moneys and credits, 420.207
Water-front improvements, 420.155, 420.157

Tax sales

*General provisions*, 420.214—420.219
After public bidder's sale, 420.220—420.229
City as purchaser, 420.223

Speed signs, duty to install, 321.289

State buildings, sewer connections, 384.56

Statutory construction, 4.1

Stenographers, civil service is not applicable, 400.6

Street railway, 364.2

Streets and alleys

"Alley" defined, 321.1
Annual reports to department of transportation, 312.12, 312.14

Assessments

*Generally*, 384.37—384.77
Districts, road extension, ch 311
Secondary road extensions, ch 311
State lands, cost paid by state, 307A.5, 384.56

Authority, *generally*, 384.24(3, a)

Billboards deemed as nuisance, 657.2(7)
Bonds, 384.25, 384.68
Certificates, assignment of tax sale, 384.70
Changing names of street, 409.17, 592.7
City manager, duties, 372.8

Closing of streets

Law, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Plat vacated, effect, 409.18—409.25
Closing primary roads, limitation, 321.348
Congestion lessened by zoning law, 414.3

Controlled-access highways, 306A.1—306A.8

Definition of terms used, 384.37

Detour markings on highways, 313.43—313.45
CITIES —Continued
Streets and alleys —Continued
Detour, use by state, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29
Disaster and public disorders, use prohibited, 29C.3, 29C.6
Easements acquired or prevented, 564.3-564.8
Establishment
Approval of plats by council, 558.65
Division into streets and blocks, 409.4
Plats made of cities or subdivisions, 409.1
Farm-to-market road continuation, 314.6
Funds for improvement
Accounts kept, 312.11
Applicable funds, 384.71
Construction fund, 312.6
Local streets, 312.11
Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.63
Road use tax, ch 312
Funds, sinking, refunding bonds, 384.68(6)
Grade changes, 364.15
Grading, generally, 384.24(3, a), 384.37, 384.39
Gravel pits, 309.66, 314.9
Improvement and repairs, 384.24(3, a), 384.37
Labor
Claim for labor and materials, ch 573
Poor relief labor, 252.27
Lighting, 384.24(3, b), 384.37
Maintenance responsibility for public places, 364.12
Markings of through or detour routes, 313.43-313.45
Names of streets
Change of name, 409.17
Legalization of change, 592.7
Nuisance, obstructions, abatement, 657.2(5)
Obstruction, penalty, 723.4
Obstructions in primary road extensions, 321.348
Parking
Meters, 384.24(2, a)
Prohibited, generally, 321.358
Stands for vehicles, 321.360
Paving, 313.21-313.24, 384.24(3, a), 384.37, 384.39, 384.55, 384.56, 384.77
Payment before work completed, 384.57, 573.27
Pedestrian crossing restricted, 321.328
Plats, 306.21, 409.4-409.20
Plats and schedules, 384.45, 384.47, 384.59
Primary road extension, 313.21-313.24
Program of improvements submitted annually to department of transportation, 312.12
Railway crossing, blocking prohibited, 327G.32
Railway crossing maintenance, 327G.30, 364.11
Railway overpasses and underpasses, 364.8
Report to department of transportation annually, 312.14
Resolution of necessity, 384.49-384.51
Roads
Added to primary system, 313.2
Special census for allocation of road use tax fund, 312.3
Tax exempt, 427.2
Use tax fund, use limited, 312.6, 312.11-312.15
CITIES —Continued
Streets and alleys —Continued
Secondary road extension, 311.5
Signs, traffic, 321.472
Snow removal, 321.237, 321.358(14), 364.12
Snow routes, 321.236, 321.237
Special charter cities
Personal injury claims, notice, 420.45
Tax taken after public bidder's sale, 420.220-420.229
Speed limits, establishment, 321.290
Speed signs, installed, 321.289
Streets with tracks, improvement costs, 384.77
Supervision and control, 364.12
Surfaces, 384.37
Through traffic, stops, 321.347
Traffic signals, 321.252-321.257
Train signals at crossings, 327G.13, 327G.14
Use regulated
Franchise ordinance, 364.2(4, e)
Motor vehicles, 321.236-321.251
Snowmobiles, ch 321G
Utilities, underground connections, 384.40
Vacation of streets
Laws, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Plat vacated, effect, 409.18-409.25
Subdivision, plats, 409.1
Subdivisions, rural, approval required, 306.21, 409.14
Suburban district defined, motor vehicle law speed restrictions, 321.1, 321.285
Swimming pools, 384.24
Symphony orchestra, 384.12(3)
Taxes tfi12 Generally, 384.1-384.12
Airports, 330.21, 330A.15
Bonds, general obligation, 384.32
Bonds, municipal, 384.12
Bonds, urban renewal, 403.19
Bridges, 384.12
County auditors, duties, 384.2
Illegal or invalid, corrected, 384.72
Interest penalty omitted to pay judgment, 445.41
Levies, certified, 384.1
Property exempt, 427.1
Property sold at, 384.69
Revenues received from county treasurer, 384.11
State law required, 364.3
Utilities, revenues allocated to, 388.5
Void tax, 384.73
Zoos, 394.3
Tax levies, see TAXATION, subhead Levies
Tax sales, see TAXATION, subhead Tax Sales
Tax supervision by state revenue director, 421.17
Telephone and telegraph lines, 364.2
Television translator systems, 384.24(3, p)
Temporary civil service appointments, 400.11
Territory severed, 368.8
Through highways defined, 321.350
CITIES —Continued

Toll bridges, 427.13(1)
Tort claims, ch 613A

Townships
Boundaries, conforming, 359.3, 359.5
Covered by city, 359.24-359.27
Divided, inside and out of city, 359.5-359.9
Fire equipment, joint use, 359.42
Hall, join in building and equipping, 360.6
Traffic signs, speed, installed, 321.289

Trailer parks, licensed, 135D.7-135D.17

Transcripts of ordinances, evidence, 622.62

Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2

Transit systems, 28E.17, 321.19, 364.2, 384.12, 384.24
Transmission lines, rates, test in court, 478.14
Transportation disadvantaged persons, 601J.2

Treasurer
Airport commission funds, 330.21
Appointment, 372.5
Bank deposits, closed banks, liability, 524.805
Board of hospital trustees, 392.6
Cigarette taxes collected, 98.35
Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
Depositories, list kept, 454.6
Duties, 384.85, 410.2, 410.3, 411.7, ch 453
Funds
Deposit in bank, ch 453
Pension, firemen and police, 411.7
Hospital treasurer, area, when, 145A.15
Judgments against city paid, 626.24
Notified of trailer park license, 135D.13
Pension board members, firemen and police, 410.2, 411.5
Public funds, ch 453
Special charter cities
Liability on bond, 420.236(3)
Taxes, failure to demand, no effect on title, 420.218
Tax receipts given, record, 420.235
Tax sale
Adjournment of sale, 420.219
Certificate of purchase issued, 420.237
Deed issued, 420.221, 420.241-420.244
General tax sale, 420.214, 420.237-420.246
Public bidder's sale, duties, 420.220-420.229
Terms construed, 420.43
Township funds received, 358.26, 358.27
Trees, 364.12, 364.14, 384.24, 384.37, 658.4
Troops to suppress civil disorders, 29A.8
Trusts accepted, tax levy, 565.6-565.15
Unemployment contributions coverage of employers, 96.8
Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.21-28E.28
Urban renewal law, general provisions, ch 403, see URBAN RENEWAL LAW
Urban renewal projects, 384.24 [(3, q) (4, g)]

Utilities
Abandonment, authorization by voters required, 384.81, 388.2
Acquisition of, 382.44, 384.24-384.26, 388.2
Appeal of governing body decision, 384.83
City code, utilities run in accordance with, 384.81

CITIES —Continued
Utilities —Continued
City to pay for service, 384.91
"City utility" defined, 362.2
Coal used, 73.10
Combined utility system, 384.80, 384.81
Conflicting provisions, 384.93
Contracts awarded as governing body deems best, 384.99
Criminal mischief, 716.3
Employees retirement, 412.1-412.5
Existing, condemnation, 472.46-472.52
Financing of utilities, 384.82
Franchises, 364.2
Funds, surplus, how handled, 384.89
Governing body, 384.81, 384.83-384.85, 384.89
Indebtedness, 384.24-384.26
Joint electrical utilities, 364.5, 390.1-390.5, 427.1
League of Iowa municipalities, 364.5
Pledge of net revenues, when valid and effective, 384.86
Pledge orders, 384.87, 384.88, 384.94
Prior projects may be consummated, 384.94
Rates, 384.84, 384.91, 388.6
Records kept by governing body, 384.85
Retirement system, ch 412
Revenue bonds, 384.82, 384.83, 384.87, 384.88, 384.92, 384.94
Revenue, general, as part payment for projects, 384.90
Revenue, gross, deposited with treasurer of governing body, 384.85
Tax exemption, 427.1
Tax revenues, control of, 388.5
Underground connections, 384.40, 384.55
Urbanized area, 368.1(12)
Utility board, 388.1-388.5, 388.7
Water mains, extensions, 384.38
Water utilities
Civil service, 400.31
Notice of paving, 384.55
Zoning, electric power generators, 476A.5
Vacancy in an elected office, 372.13
Vacation of city plats, 409.18-409.26
Vacation of public ways and grounds, 364.12
Valuation committee, 384.46
Vehicles, liquor, seized, requisition, 127.19
Venue of actions, 616.16
Vested rights not affected by change in form of government, 372.2
Vetoes, 380.5, 380.6
Viaducts, 364.8
Violations, penalties permissible, 364.3
Vote decisive, conflict of interest, 362.6
Voting, see subhead Elections above
Wards established, 372.13
Warrants
Anticipation of revenue, issued in, 384.10
Bonds to fund or refund, 384.24(3, f)
Eminent domain, damages paid, 472.31
Exchange of bonds for warrants, 75.9, 384.27
Legalizing Act, 585.1, 585.4
CITIES —Continued
Warrants —Continued
Nonpayment for lack of funds, ch 74
Payments to contractors, 384.57
Pensions, firemen and police, paid, 410.16
War surplus commodities, purchase, 21.4
War surplus purchased from United States exempt from use tax, 422.44, 423.3

Water districts
Benefited, territory included, 357.2, 357.27
Conveyance by county to city, 357.34
Rural territory included, 357A.14
Water recreational areas, 111.59-111.78

Water supply
Construction permit required, 455B.45
Inspection by state department of health, 135.11
Natural resources council, permits, 455A.25

Waterworks
Generally, 364.2, 384.24, 384.38, 384.81-384.84, ch 388
Retirement system, ch 412
Weed eradication, ch 317, 364.12(3)
Weights and measures
Calibration or tests, 213.3
Interference with sales prohibited, 215.9
Metrologist for cities, 213.5, 213.6
Workers' compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 85.61

Zoning
Generally, ch 414
Airport zoning, ch 329
Restricted residence districts, 414.24
Zoos or zoological gardens, 384.24, 394.1-394.4

CITIZENS
Actions brought, quo warranto, R.C.P. 300(b)
Citizenship
Civil service status, required, 341A.10
Restoration to convicts by governor, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16
Training schools, teaching requirements, 242.4
Disqualified persons, not electors, Const., Iowa, II, 5
Election day immunities
Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
Privileges and immunities, not abridged, Const., U. S., Amend., 14, Sec. 1
'Right to examine and copy public records, ch 68A
Soldiers' preference law applies to, 70.1
Suffrage, voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1
United States, citizen defined, Const., U. S., Amend., 14, Sec. 1
Voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1
Voting, residency requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1

CITIZENS' AIDE —Continued
Subpoena power, 601G.9

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION
Joint planning commission, ch 473A

CIVIC CENTERS
Municipal, 384.12, 384.24-384.26, 384.80-384.84

CIVIC ORGANIZATIONS
Exemption from business tax, 422.34
Uniforms and swords worn, 29A.31

CIVIL DEFENSE
See DISASTER SERVICES AND PUBLIC DISORDERS, ch 29C

CIVIL PROCEDURE, RULES OF
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE, at end of Vol. III

CIVIL RIGHTS
See also CONSTITUTIONS, Iowa and United States
Generally, civil rights Act, ch 601A
Aiding and abetting, penalty, 601A.11
Blind and disabled persons rights enumerated, ch 601D
Child in need of assistance, right to counsel, 232.89

CIVIL SERVICE
Abolishment of commission, city, 400.3
Appeals
Hearings, 400.18-400.28
Jurisdiction, 400.27
CIVIL SERVICE —Continued
Appeals —Continued
Public trials, 400.26
Suspension, demotion or discharge, 400.20–400.22
Applicability, exceptions, 400.6
Appointments, generally
City commission chairman, 400.4
City commissions established, 400.1–400.3
Entrance examinations, 400.8
Qualifications of appointees, 400.16, 400.17
Attorney, city, civil service duties, 400.27
Books and papers, production and inspection, 400.24
Campaign contributions, 400.29
Citizenship required, 341A.10
Contempt, 400.25
Counsel allowed at trial of appeals, 400.26
County attorney to initiate suits, 341A.26
County branch
Combined counties, 341A.3
Conditions for removal, suspension or demotion, 341A.12
Deputy sheriff, 341A.7
Membership, 341A.2
Powers and duties, 341A.6
Demotion, removal or suspension, hearing required, 400.18–400.28
Deputy county sheriffs, generally, ch 341A
Discrimination prohibited, 400.17
Employees, excepted from, 400.6
Employment requirements, 400.17
Examinations, original entrance, 400.8, 400.9
Fire chiefs, appointment and removal, 400.13, 400.14, 400.17
Grade change, 400.28
Oaths administered, subpoenas issued, 400.24
Penalties, 341A.21, 400.30
Police chiefs, appointment and removal, 400.13, 400.14
Policemen, appointments, 400.17
Preferences, 400.7, 400.10
Probationary period, subject to removal, 400.8
Promotions, 400.9, 400.15
Seniority, 400.12, 400.13, 400.28
State, ch 19A
Temporary appointments, 400.11
Violations, 341A.17

CLAIMS —Continued
County, against —Continued
Filing and numbering claims, 331.20
Payable by auditor without audit, 333.4
Payments, exception, 343.10, 346.19
Registrars of vital statistics, payment, 144.11
Unliquidated claim, procedure, 331.21
Estates, against, 633.410–633.449
Homestead tax credit, 425.18–425.34
Investment securities, 554.8301
Labor claims preferred, 626.69, 680.7, 681.13
Letters of credit, 554.5110
Nonprofit corporations, 504A.59, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Nonprofit
Corporations Organized under Iowa Nonprofit Corporations Act
Occupational diseases, notice filed, 85A.18
Occupying claimant’s rights, 560.1–560.7
Personal injury, see NEGLIGENCE
Property, seized, hearing, 809.4
Receivership, priority of claims, 680.5–680.8
Recovery after annulled judgment, 611.15
Small claims, ch 631
State, against
Appeal board, procedure, ch 25
Attachment, wrongful, states liability, 641.5
Compromise settlements, how made, 19.9
Comptroller’s duties, 8.6
Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31
Limitation on payment, 8.19
Limitations on time of filing, 8.13
Unclaimed fees, deposited with treasurer, 12.11–12.13
Workers’ compensation, 85.58
Supplementary assistance, 249.10
Tort claims, ch 613A
Transportation, nonpublic school pupils, 285.2
Violations
Bounty claims, against county, false, 350.7
Sending out of state to defeat exemptions, 627.17
Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204

CLAIM SETTLERS
Color of title defined, 560.2
Exemption to settler from land grants, Const., Iowa, XI, 7
Rights of settler on state land, 658.8

CLARINDA, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE
See ch 226, also MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE

CLASS LEGISLATION
Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6

CLAYS
Ceramics taught at Ames, 266.2, 266.3
Experimental work, publication, 266.3
Geological survey investigation, 305.3
Mining, ch 83A, see MINES AND MINING

CLERGYMEN
See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen
CLERK
Clerk of the district court, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT
Clerk—clerk’s office, defined, 4.1(24)
Court, summons to corporation, 807.5
Election contests, 58.4, 60.2, 61.2, 62.3
Grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3
House of representatives, see GENERAL ASSEMBLY
Notice, hearing on seized property, 809.2
Probate court, see PROBATE CODE, subhead Clerk
Supreme court, 685.1, see SUPREME COURT
Township clerk, 39.23, see TOWNSHIP

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT
General provisions, ch 606, see COUNTY OFFICERS
See also various headings for each subject connected with the clerk’s office such as JURY, CRIMES, etc.

Acknowledgments taken by, 558.20, 558.30, 558.37
Actions reviewed, 633.23, 633.24
Adoption
Abstract to vital statistics registrar, 144.19–144.25, 144.38
Proceedings, 600.3–600.7, 600.13
Records made available, 600.16
Reports to state welfare board, 235.3
Affidavits of proof filed, 622.96
Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41
Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98
Annual examination of bond security, 633.22(2), 633.179
Appeals, clerk’s duties
Drainage cases, 455.96–455.105
Fence viewers’ appeals docketed, 113.23
Income tax appeals filed, 422.29(2)
Motor carrier’s certificate, 325.21
Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
Supreme court appeals, tax appeal decisions certified, 441.39, 441.40
Appointment, temporary, 66.19
Assignment for creditors, 681.6–681.30
Assignment of judgment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144–633.147
Bonds approved and filed
See various headings where bonds are required
Appeal bonds, presumption of approval, 682.10
Approval, 64.19
Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7
Attachment bonds, 639.11
Cash in lieu of cost bond authorized, 621.9
Cemetery trustees, 566.7
Cost bonds, 621.1
Delivery bonds in attachment, 639.45
Delivery bonds in replevin, 643.12
Distrained animals, 188.22, 188.23
Fee for taking bond, 606.15(22)
Inheritance tax appeal, 450.31, 450.34
Injunction bond, R.C.P. 327
Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.606
Judicial magistrates, 64.23(1)
Motor carrier’s certificate appeal, 325.21
Notary bond, 77.4(2)
Plats, security against encumbrances, 409.11
Probate bonds, 633.22, 633.171
Quo warranto bond for costs, R.C.P. 300(b)
Receivers appointed by court, 680.3
Records kept, 64.24
Replevin bonds, 643.6, 643.7
Road assessment appeals, 311.24
Stay bond, certiorari, R.C.P. 310
Stay of execution bond, 626.61
Surety company, reliance on certificate, 682.11–682.16
Walls in common, person building, 563.11

Books kept
Appearance or combination docket, 606.7(6), 606.8
Bond record, 633.30
Fee book, 342.2, 606.7(3)
Index book, 606.7, 617.10
Judgment docket, 606.7(2)
Lien book, 606.7(7), 606.10
Marriage license book, 595.6
Probate docket, contents, 633.27
Probate record, 633.29
Record book, court proceedings, 606.7(1)
Surety company certificates, 682.13
Trust fund deposit record, 682.37

Calendars
Cases assigned for trial, R.C.P. 181.2
Criminal cases, distribution, 624.8
Offer to confess judgment entered, 677.8
Polk county, publication, 618.13, 624.8
Probate cases, 633.27–633.31
Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1
Trial assignments in civil cases, R.C.P. 181–181.2
Cancellation of sheriff’s sale certificate, 626.97
Cemetery perpetual care record, 566.4–566.8

Certified copies
Certificate of probate of will, 633.301
Copy of will, 633.302
Foreign wills and records, 633.495–633.498
Marriage, return of to county recorder, 595.5
Probate costs to revenue director, 450.84
Probate deeds, 633.96–633.98
CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT —Continued
Certiorari writ issued, R.C.P. 309
Change in title, certified, 558.66, 606.14
Change of title
   Fee to auditor, 333.15
   Judgment, decree or probate proceedings, 606.14
Change of venue, transfer, R.C.P. 173
Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
Claims against estate filed, 633.410
Clerks and assistants, 341.1-341.6
Collection boxes, traffic violations, 809.7
Commission to take depositions, 421.17(8); R.C.P. 150
Commitment of mentally retarded, 222.37-222.40
Commutations, 248.9, 248.15-248.17
Complaints, filed, R.Cr.P. 37
Complete record for title to land, 624.21
Condemnation of land
   Appeal record filed, liability, 472.36-472.40
   Appeal transcript filed and docketed, 472.20
   Railroad lands certified by regulation board, 471.10
Utilities existing, duties, 472.50
Consul notified of inheritances, 633.41
Continuance, judgment entry, costs, R.C.P. 182
Conveyances legalized, 589.2
Copies of court papers delivered, notice of duty to deliver to parties, R.C.P. 120
Pleadings and other papers, R.C.P. 82
Copy fees, amount taxed, R.C.P. 84
Copy of will kept, probate, depositions, 633.286-633.289
Corporation, summons to, 807.5
Corporation trustee inventory, filed, 660.9
Credit unions, dissolution, 533.21
Criminal prosecutions, report from auditor, 247.31
Damages, condemnation, certified, 472.31
Death of district judge, notify comptroller, 606.2
Delinquent inventories, 633.32
Depositions and proof of wills, 633.22(3)
Depositions filed, notice mailed, R.C.P. 152
Deposits in banks, depositories, 453.1-453.8
Deposits of fiduciaries' funds
   Generally, 682.29-682.38
   Presumed abandoned and paid to state treasurer after 10 years, ch 556
   Recovery by claimant after being paid to state treasurer, ch 556
Deposit with clerk as tender, 538.5
Deputies
   Acknowledgments legalized, 586.1
   Appointment, 341.1-341.3
   Attorney, acting as, prohibited, 606.13
   Municipal court, transfer, 400.6, 602.34
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3), 78.3
   Powers and duties, 341.6
   Proceedings not at county seat certified, 602.9
   Qualifications, bond, 341.4
   Reports, not to make, 633.26
   Salary, 340.4
   Disbarments, to supreme court, 610.28, 610.38
   Disclaimers, filing, 633.704
   Dissolution of marriage, 144.36-144.38, 598.13
   Divorces, 144.37
   Dual county seats, records, 602.8, 602.9
   Duties in general, 606.1
   Duties in probate in general, 633.22-633.32
   Election and term of office, 39.17
   Election contests, 62.7, 62.11, 62.25
   Eminent domain duties, see subhead Condemnation of Land above
   Encumbrance book
      Affidavit of additional liens entered, 629.3
      Attachments released, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
      Book to be kept by the clerk, 606.7(5)
      Detailed entries to be made, 606.10
      Execution from another county, 626.9, 626.10
      Lis pendens indexed, 617.10-617.15
      Real estate entries entered on, 626.20
      Escheat cases, duties, 633.543-633.545
      Escheated lands, governor notified, 567.5
      Estate funds deposited with clerk, 681.9-682.38
      Execution
         Certificate lost, duplicate applied for, 626.96
         Certificate of sale canceled, when, 626.97
         Judgment by agreement, R.C.P. 226
         Proceeds received, R.C.P. 258
         Recalled, 626.62, 686.10
      Exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1
      Fee bill execution issued, 626.108
      Fees
         Accounting to treasurer, 606.16, 606.17
         Changing names, 674.7, 674.8
         Falsifying, penalty, 721.1
         Fee book kept, 342.2
         Foreclosure judgment, satisfaction, 655.5
         Jury fee taxed, paid to treasurer, 625.8
         Payment to county, 606.16, 633.31
         Probate, 633.31
         Property of the county, 342.1
         Release of attachment, 639.69
         Schedule of fees charged, 606.15
         Transcripts on appeal, 625.9
         Unclaimed, how paid, 606.16-606.18
      Fence controversy, judgment certified, 113.24
      Files taken from office, court order, 619.4
      Fines, collection and report, 666.6
      Fines, noncompliance utility regulation, 476A.14
      Forbidden to prepare probate reports, 633.26
      Foreign estates, inventory, 450.89
      Foreign wills and record, 633.498
      Funds, investment nonpublic, 606.24
      Garnishment by state for taxes, 626.31
      Grand jury drawn, 609.15-609.30; R.Cr.P. 3
      Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 12, 14
      Guardian, copy of bond filed, 633.174, 633.634
      Habeas corpus costs, certificates to executive council, 663.44
      Habeas corpus papers filed, 663.43
      Habeas corpus writ issued, 663.9
      Homestead tax credit, evidence of ownership filed, 425.11
CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT —Continued

Hospital liens, filing, records kept, 582.2, 582.4
Identity affidavit, personal judgment, R.C.P. 229
Illegitimate child records, when secret, 675.35
Impaneling jury, duties, R.C.P. 187–190
Index book
   Detailed entry required, 606.10, 617.10
   Foreign county, judgment certified, filed, 617.15
   Inheritance tax and lien book, 450.13
   Lis pendens book, 617.10–617.15
   Real estate in another county, 617.12–617.15
   Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
   Indigent persons, examination and care, 255.8,
      255.13, 255.14
   Inmate, time served in jail, credit, 246.38
   Instructions, filed, R.C.P. 196
   Interest computed on money judgment, 625.21
   Intermediate probate reports approved, 633.22
   Interrogatories filed, copies delivered, R.C.P. 126
   Inheritance tax, duties, 450.13–450.15, 450.27, 450.29,
      450.58, 450.71–450.84
   Inmates, time served in jail, 246.38
   Interest, computed on money judgment, 625.21
   Intermediate probate reports approved, 633.22
   Interrogatories filed, copies delivered, R.C.P. 126
   Jails, inspection and report required, 356.9, 356.13
   Judges, nomination and election, duties, 46.8
   Judges, notification on death, 46.12
   Liens entered
      Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 226
      Computation on default, R.C.P. 223
      Costs on continuance, R.C.P. 182
      Default debtor, notice, R.C.P. 233
      Money, for, interest computed, 625.21
      Notes surrendered before entry, R.C.P. 228
      Satisfaction filed, 624.37, R.C.P. 227
   Jury and jurors
      Attendance of jurors certified, 607.6
      Ballots prepared, 609.15–609.17
      Commissioners notified of appointment, 608.5
      Commissioners notified of drawing, 609.21, 609.48
      Commission recalled, new list, 609.34, 609.47
      Election list submitted to commission, 609.5
      Failure of duty, penalty, 609.46
      Grand jury selected, 609.15–609.30; R.Cr.P. 3
      Impaneling jury, duties, R.C.P. 187–190
      Oath given jurors, form, R.C.P. 187(b, i)
      Oath of commissioners filed, 608.7
      Panel drawn, 609.15–609.30
      Poll of jury when required, R.C.P. 203(b)
      Precept issued to sheriff, 609.30
      Record of appointment of commission, 608.4
      Redrawing of panel in clerk's office, 609.34
      Rejection of names, 609.40
      Seal and box returned to custody of clerk, 609.29
      Talesman drawn, 609.39, 609.40
      Jury commission, draw jurors, 608.1
      Juvenile court duties, 231.7, 231.11
      Land in other counties sold, certificates, 633.401
      Liens filed and entered
         Advancement by holder of sheriff's sale
            certificate, ch 629
         Bail filed with clerk, 811.4
         Bonds to release lien filed, 584.2
         Day and hour of filing noted, 606.10
         Details required in lien book, 606.10
         Hospitals, 582.2–582.4
         Indexing, see Books Kept; Index Book, above
         Lis pendens, indexed, 617.10–617.15
         Mechanics' liens, 572.8, 572.10, 572.22
         Miners' lien, 574.1
         Real estate actions, 617.10–617.15
         Threshing, combining or husking liens, ch 571
         Veterinarian's lien, 581.3
      Liquor law duties
         Conveyances confiscated, 127.14–127.17
         Requisition for liquor vehicle, costs, 127.15, 127.19
         Lost property, duties, ch 644
      Marriage
         General provisions, ch 595
         Health test requirement, ch 596
         License, ch 596
         Penalty, license illegally issued, 596.6
         Prohibited information, 144.36
         Records to be kept, 144.36–144.38
         Master's appointment order, copy furnished, R.C.P.
            207
         Master's report, notice of filing given attorney,
            R.C.P. 214
         Mentally ill persons, duties toward, 225B.6, 226.28
         Mentally ill persons, release delayed by filing, 229.4
         Mentally retarded persons
            Court records, 222.57
            Examination and care, 225.16, 225.18, 225.19,
               225.21, 225.25
            Petition filed without fee, 222.16
            Mistake, criminal sentences, R.Cr.P. 22
            Mistake, neglect or omission, effect, R.C.P. 252
            Mistake, when ground for appeal, 686.1
            Money deposited as tender, 538.5
            Money deposited with duty, 682.37, 682.38
            Money paid in for others, notice, 606.3–606.5
            Mortgage foreclosure, duties, 655.4, 655.5
            Mortgages on real estate, probate record, 633.29
            Motion calendar, R.C.P. 117
            Motions and other papers filed, R.C.P. 82
            Motor vehicle accident judgment, certified to
            department, 322.281
            Name change, clerk's duties, 674.5–674.8
            Newspapers selected for legal notices, 618.7
            Nomination objections heard, 44.7
            Notes surrendered before entry, R.C.P. 228
            Notice to default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233
            Notification of changes in registration of voter,
               48.30
         Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)
Objections, probate, docketing and hearing, 633.216
Orders and deeds, foreign realty, 633.48
Orders and judgments valid, 633.36
Original notice, return, entry on docket, 606.9
Original notices filed, R.C.P. 59
Pardon, 248.9–248.17
Parole reports furnished, 247.29–247.31
Partition action, request for hearing on sale docketed, R.C.P. 290(b)
Partition decrees filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287
Plats, 409.9, 409.11, 409.22
Pleadings filed, 606.11; R.C.P. 76, 82
Polk county, newspaper publication, verified, 622.93
Postconviction proceedings application filed, duties, 663A.3
Preliminary hearing, records, R.Cr.P. 2
Pretrial conference stipulation filed, R.Cr.P. 15
Probate deeds, foreign real estate, 633.48
Probate duties in general, 633.22-633.32
Probation, certified copies furnished, 907.8
Process, attestation of clerk, 606.6
Real estate brokers’ licenses, list filed, 117.42
Real estate titles, complete record, 624.21
Real estate titles, complete record, 624.21
Real estate titles, complete record, 624.21
Real estate titles, complete record, 624.21
Redemption from execution sale, duties, 628.13, 628.18, 628.20
Registrar of vital statistics, 144.9
Remission of fines, 248.9, 248.15–248.17
Removal from office, ch 66
Removal of executor, notice served, 633.65
Report of trial filed when certified, 624.10
Reports
Boundary dispute, commission’s report, 650.11
Clerk not to assist in making, 633.26
Delinquent estate, 633.32
Estate, not to aid in making, 633.26
Fees collected, quarterly report, 342.3
Filed with clerk, approval, 633.22
Financial report published, 333.13(3), 333.14
Forfeited bonds, fines and penalties, 666.6
Judicial magistrates, 602.55, 602.64, 805.12
Jury panel violations, 609.46
Marriage license, 595.9, 596.6
Miscellaneous
Certified copies, see Certified Copies above
Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
Estate, 633.29, 633.301
Fees, 606.15
Income tax return, 606.16
Instruments recorded, 558.12
Liens on liquor conveyances, 127.7
Official newspaper selected, appeal, 349.12
Probate records, certification of transcript, 633.51
Realty in foreign county, record, 633.48
Road assessments, 311.25
Session not at county seat, 602.9
Special appearance filed with clerk, R.C.P. 66
Stolen property, receipt to accused, filed, 645.6
Summons to corporation, 807.5
Supervisor, term of office, 39.17
Title change
Certified to county auditor, 606.14
Fee to auditor, 333.15
Judgment, decree or probate proceedings, 606.14
Transfer by auditor when certificate filed, 558.66
Traffic and scheduled violation office, 805.3, 805.7
Transcripts
See also TRANSCRIPTS
Adoptions transmitted to registrar, 144.22
Appeals from school superintendent, 290.4
Appeals to an appellate court, papers or records on request, 686.7, 686.8
Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
Certified copies, see Certified Copies above
Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
Estate, 633.29, 633.301
Fees, 606.15
Instruments recorded, 558.12
Judgments against real estate, 624.23, 624.26
Liens on liquor conveyances, 127.7
Official newspaper selected, appeal, 349.12
Probate records, certification of transcript, 633.51
Realty in foreign county, record, 633.48
Road assessments, 311.25
Session not at county seat, 602.9
Title matters certified to county seat clerk, 602.9
Transfer probate to another county, 633.49–633.51
Trust funds, 682.11–682.38
Unclaimed inheritances, deposit with clerk, 682.31
Vacancy, 69.3, 69.8
Vacation orders, filed and entered, R.C.P. 120
Validity of orders, 633.36, 633.37
Violations
Failure to notify, money received, 606.5
Failure to report fines and penalties, 666.6
Jury panel violations, 609.46
Marriage license, 595.9, 596.6
CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT —Continued
Violations —Continued
  Misstating fact in acknowledgment, 558.40
Vital statistics duties, generally, ch 144
Warrants of arrest issued, R.Cr.P. 22, 38
Wills
  Deposit with clerk, 633.286–633.289
  Probate powers, 633.22
Witnesses information, R.Cr.P. 5
Witness to appear outside of state, notice, costs, 819.1; R.Cr.P. 19
Workers' compensation trustee, 85.49, 85.50
Writs issued
  Attachment, 639.16, 675.17
  Certiorari, R.C.P. 309
  Date, seal, and attestation required, 606.6
  Execution, 626.4, 626.64, 626.66, 626.103
  Garnishment, 642.3
  Habeas corpus, 663.9
  Injunctions, R.C.P. 320–330
  Possession, 646.24
  Replevin, 643.7
  Subpoenas, 622.63; R.Cr.P. 3, 14
  Writ of error, 601.99
Written evidence of debt surrendered before judgment entry, R.C.P. 228

CLERK OF THE SUPREME COURT
See SUPREME COURT
Appointment, powers, duties, 685.1–685.4
Judicial nominating commissioners, certification, 46.11

CLOTHING
Exemption from execution, 627.6(1), 627.14
Hotelkeeper's lien on baggage, ch 583
Jails, furnished prisoners in, 356.5(2)

CLUBS AND LODGES
Commercial clubs, incorporation, ch 504
Doors to open outward, 103.8
Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1, 103.7, 103.8
Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1
Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72
Fraternities in schools prohibited, ch 287
Housing law provisions, 413.3(3)
Incorporation, ch 504
Insurance of members, chs 512, 513
Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)
Original notices, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Restaurant law exception, 170.1(4)
Schoolhouses, use for meetings, 297.9
Solicitation of public donations, ch 122
Tax exemption, 422.34

COAL AND COAL MINES
General provisions, ch 83A
Actions against owners or operators, venue, 616.13
Agricultural department duties, 189.2
Dealers
  Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(3)
  Taxation, property listed, 428.10
  Docks, railroad spur track, 327G.64

COAL AND COAL MINES —Continued
Eminent domain
  Drainage through other land, 465.1–465.29
  Railway right of way, 471.4
Extra hazardous business, 87.12–87.27
Inspection of vehicles for weight, 212.6
Inventory of coal, taxation, 427.1
Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
Labor provisions, see LABOR LAWS
Maps and surveys, 305.12
Miner's lien, 574.1
Mines
  Accidents and death reports, 88.11–88.13
  Erosion control, ch 467
  Public contracts, 72.1
  Salt, weight, delivery tickets, ch 212
  Sulphur dioxide standards, 455B.12
  Taxation of coal inventory, 427.1
  Venue of actions against owners or operators, 616.13
  Weight per bushel, 210.10
  Workers' compensation, 87.12–87.27

CODE EDITOR
General provisions, ch 14, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Administrative procedure rules
Adoption of rules, 17A.4
Form and style, 14.6(5)
Legislative council policies, 2.44
Published, 14.13, 17A.6
Administrative rules co-ordinator, consultation with, 7.17
Appointment, 2.42
Appropriation, to defray expenses, 14.22
Bill drafting instructions, consultation with legislative council, 3.2
Code
Amendments of statutes recommended, 14.6(1)
Citation of Codes and session laws, 14.17–14.19
Code and session laws, official publications, 14.20
Contents of Code enumerated, 14.6(2)
Editorial power of Code editor, 14.12–14.14
Enrolled bills, editor entitled, 14.11
Footnotes for related sections, 14.12(4)
Historical references required, 14.12(5)
Index to Code, scope of, 14.12(6, k)
Legislative council, appointment, 2.42
New editions, 14.6(2), 14.15, 14.16, 17.25
Number printed, 17.26
Official publications, 14.20
Pamphlet parts, printing authorized, 14.21
Proofreading, control of Code editor, 14.15
Recommendations for revision, 14.6(1), 14.8
Specifications for printing, 14.12
Editor of the Code, duties, 14.6, 14.12(7), 14.13, 14.14, 17A.6
General assembly, recommendations, 14.6(1), 14.8
Publications received, 18.97, 18.98
Rules of administrative bodies published, 14.13, 17.21, 17.22, 17A.6
Rules of appellate court, published, 14.6, 14.12, 14.21, 17.21, 17.25
CODE EDITOR —Continued

Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 14.12, 17.21, 17.22(8)
Secretary to administrative rules review committee, 17A.8
Session laws
- Copies of Acts, to receive, 14.10
- Form and content, 14.10
- Legislative council, appointment of editor, 2.42
- Possession of enrolled bills, 14.6(3)
Supplies and postage furnished, 18.3, 18.8
Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4)
Tables of corresponding sections published, 14.9
Vacancy in office filled, 69.8(3)

CODE OF IOWA
See chs 14, 18, also IOWA CODE
Citation, 14.17
Distribution by printing division, 18.75(6), 18.95–18.97
Only official publication, 14.20
Price, 17.22
Sale by printing division, 18.75(6)

CODES
Building code
- City, 380.11
- Counties, adopted, 332.3(22)
- State, ch 103A
City code [home rule], 362.2, 362.3, 362.7–362.9, 384.81
Code of ordinances, 380.8
Consumer credit code, ch 537
Food service sanitation code, ch 170A
Hotel sanitation code, ch 170B
Military code of justice, ch 29B
Plumbing code, state, 135.12, 358A.25
Probate code, ch 633
Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554

CODICIL
Defective will cured by, 633.282
Execution, 633.279
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Revocation, revival, cancellation, 633.284
Statutory construction, 4.1(16)

COHABITATION
Validates void marriage, when, 595.19(4), 598.29

COIN
Denominations of money, 535.1
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Fraudulent practice, 714.8
Money, see MONEY
Stamp required on silver, 119.4, 119.9

COKE
Sales from bulk, provisions, ch 212

COLD STORAGE PLANTS —Continued
Factory laws, see FACTORIES
Food establishments law applicable, 170.1(6)
Frozen food locker plants
Generally, ch 172
Licenses, 172.2–172.7
Lien for storage, 578.1, 578.2
Inspection by state, 159.5(9), 171.3

COLISEUMS
See 37.18(3)

COLLATERAL
Consumer credit transactions, 537.3301–537.3303
Heirs, rules of descent, 633.219(3)
Inheritance tax, ch 450
Retention of, discharge of Uniform Commercial Code lien, 554.9505
Secured transactions, ch 554, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions

COLLATERAL SECURITY
Foreclosure, real estate, ch 654
Taking, effect on mechanic's lien, 572.3, 572.4

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
Arbitration, state, 20.17
Labor unions, ch 731
Political contributions, 20.26
Public employees, generally, ch 20
Public employment relations
- Arbitration, 20.3, 20.22
- Arbitrators, 20.22
- Bargaining procedures, 20.17
- Bargaining representative, selection and election, 20.14, 20.15
- Bargaining unit determination, 20.13
- Bargain, public employers duty, 20.16
- Conflict with federal aid, funds jeopardized, 20.27
Definitions, 20.3
Departments excluded, 20.9
Employees, public
- Confidential, 20.3(7)
- Defined, 20.3(3)
- Excluded, 19A.3, 20.4
Organizations
- Defined, 20.3(4)
- Internal conduct, 20.25
- Legal action against, 20.23
- Political contributions forbidden, 20.26
- Professionals, 20.3(11)
- Representative determined, 20.14
- Rights, 20.8
Employers
- Defined, 20.3(1)
- Duty to bargain, 20.16
- Legal action against, 20.23
- Rights, 20.7
Fact-finder, appointment and duties, 20.21
Fact finding, 20.3(12), 20.21
Filing agreement, public access, 20.29
Governing bodies, 20.3(2)
COLLECTIVE BARGAINING —Continued
Public employment relations —Continued
Grievance procedures, 20.18
Hearings, 20.6(4), 20.11, 20.13(2), 20.17(3), 20.21
Impasse
   Defined, 20.3(10)
   Procedures, 20.19–20.22
Legal actions, generally, 20.23, 20.24
Mediation, 20.3(8), 20.20
Negotiations, scope, 20.9
Notice and service in legal actions, 20.24
Organizations, employees, see Employees, thereunder Organizations above
Prohibited practices, 20.10, 20.11
Public employment relations board
   Generally, 20.5
   Powers and duties, 20.6
Purpose and policies of chapter, 20.1
Regents, board of, 262.9
Strikes
   Defined, 20.3(6)
   Penalties and remedies, 20.12(3–6)
   Prohibited, 20.12
Violations, 20.11

COLLECTIVE MARKETING
   General provisions, ch 500

COLLECTIVE MARKS
   General provisions, ch 548

COLLECTORS
Debt collectors and practices, consumer credit transactions, 537.7101–537.7103, see also CONSUMER CREDIT CODE
Donations, ch 122
Tax collectors, 340.5, 445.47–445.50

COLLEGE AID COMMISSION
   Generally, ch 261
College of osteopathic medicine and surgery, subvention program, 261.18, 261.19
Law enforcement academy council member, 80B.6
Optometry schools, financial assistance, 261.26, 261.27

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
See UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (Iowa City); UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA (Cedar Falls); UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (Ames)
   General provisions, 278.1(8), 280A.1–280A.40, 286A.1–286A.12
   Accredited professional schools, 147.32, 147.33
   Agriculture and mechanic arts, ch 266
   Area colleges, ch 280A
   Attendance by high school students, 282.26
   Barber colleges, 147.32, 158.8
   Bequests free from inheritance tax, 450.4
   Bequests, trustees to manage, 565.7–565.15
   Board of regents institutions, chs 262–271
   Chiropractic schools, 147.32, 151.2–151.4
   College aid commission, ch 261

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES —Continued
   College aid commission, program for students, 261.3–261.42
   Community college, chs 280A, 286A
   Corporate meetings outside state, 504.15
   Cosmetology schools, 147.32, 157.8
   Defunct colleges, credits perpetuated, ch 264
   Degrees, academic
   Confer illegally, penalty, 504.13
   Diploma as basis for teacher's certificate, 260.7–260.10
   Power to confer, 504.12
   University of Iowa, degrees conferred, 263.2
   Use by professional persons, 147.72–147.74
   Dentistry colleges, 147.32, ch 153
   Doors to open outward, 103.8
   Embalming schools, mortuary science, 147.32, 156.3
   Faculty, unemployment compensation, 96.4
   Fire escape provisions, 103.1, 103.7
   Geology, specimens furnished, 305.4
   Incorporation, authority granted, 504.1
   Iowa State University, ch 266
   Junior college, chs 280A, 286A
   Law school, 263.1, Ct. R. 22
   Liquor permits, 123.29
   Loans for education, savings and loan associations, 534.19(17)
   Medical schools, 147.32, 148.2, 148.3, ch 148C, 263.1–263.8
   Mortuary science schools, 147.32
   Municipal support, bonds, ch 419
   Nursing schools, 147.32
   Optometry schools, 147.32, 154.3, 154.5
   Osteopathic medicine, 147.32, ch 150A
   Osteopathy schools, 147.32, ch 150
   Pharmacy colleges, 147.32, 155.4–155.9
   Podiatry schools, 147.32, 149.3, 149.4
   Printing by state for, limitation on, 18.29
   Psychology schools, 147.32, ch 164B
   Sanitation, state inspection, 185.11
   State publications free, 18.87, 18.92, 18.96
   State University at Iowa City, 263.1–263.8
   Student loans and tuition grants, 261.6–261.17
   Students exempt from audiology and pathology requirements, 147.152
   Tax exemption, 427.1(1, 11)
   Teacher's certificate, 260.7, 260.8
   University of Iowa, ch 263
   University of Northern Iowa, ch 268
   Veterinary medicine, livestock health advisory council, ch 267
   War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.12

COLLUSION
Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 610.15
Interpleader affidavit, R.C.P. 35
Judgment on forfeiture no bar, 666.5

COLORED PERSONS
See NEGROES

COLOR OF TITLE
Definition, 560.2
COLOR OF TITLE —Continued
Release of state's claim by governor, 10.9
Rights of occupying claimants, ch 560

COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS
Competition law, ch 553
Conspiracies, generally, ch 706
Co-operative associations legal, 499.11
Dams, unlawful combination, 469.15
Exemptions, 553.6
Insurance rates, 515.131, 515.132
Interstate bridge companies, 491.38
Railroad freight pools, 327D.14, 327D.15
Sales tax retail agreements legal, 422.48

COMBUSTIBLES
See also EXPLOSIVES
Housing law provisions, 413.74, 413.75
Motor carriers, chauffeur's age, 321.179

COMMANDANT
Veterans home, 219.5–219.20

COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION
See R.C.P. 48, 49, also ORIGINAL NOTICE

COMMERCE COMMISSION
General provisions, ch 474
Actions prosecuted
  Pipelines and gas storage, rule violations, 479.28
  Public utilities, violations, 476.14
  Rules and orders, violations generally, 475.7
  Transmission lines, rule violations, 478.24, 478.29
Administrative procedure, adoption of rules and orders, ch 17A
Chairman, member of energy policy council, 93.2
Commerce counsel
  General provisions, 13.7 ch 475
  Code, session laws and annotations received, 18.97, 18.98
Commission members
  Appointed, 474.1
  Bonds, 64.6(5)
  Convention expenses, 8.13(2)
  Duties, 474.8
  Eligibility requirements, 474.2
Communications equipment charges or rates, state hearing, 18.148
Confidential records, 68A.7
Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
Electric power generators, ch 476A
Eminent domain, payment to displaced persons, 472.42
Energy conservation, gas lamps and pilot lights, ch 478A
Enforcement officers, appointed, 542.13
Federal aid, pipeline safety, 479.31
Jurisdiction, see Regulatory Jurisdiction and Powers, below
Meetings, 474.3–474.6
Motor fuel distribution and marketing franchises, ch 323
Notice, chairman as agent for process on foreign corporations, 479.27

COMMERCIAL
Clubs, ch 504
Code, generally, ch 554, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Feed, ch 198
Fertilizers, see FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL
Fishing, 110.2
Paper
  Generally, 554.3102–554.3805, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper
  Signatures, 554.3307

COMMISSIONER
Elections, see ELECTIONS
Insurance, ch 505, see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT
Public health, 135.2, see HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE
Public safety, 80.2, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE
Sale of realty by, approval of court, 624.29–624.35

COMMISSION FOR THE BLIND
General provisions, ch 601B

COMMISSION MERCHANTS
Lien for charges, enforcement, 576.1, 576.2
Taxation, list property as owner, 428.9

COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS
Appointed, duties, ch 5
COMMISSION PLAN OF GOVERNMENT
General provisions, 372.5

COMMISSIONS
Aging, commission on
Generally, ch 249B
Experimental retired Iowa employment program, 601H.5
Green thumb program, 601H.3
Purchase of vehicles, 18.115, 601J.5
Bank organization, prohibited, 524.311
Blind, commission for, ch 601B
Civil service commission, generally, ch 400
Client security and attorney disciplinary commission, Ct. R. 121
Commission merchants, see BROKERS, lien, enforcement, 576.1, 576.2
Compensation for elected officials, ch 2A
Continuing legal education, Ct. R. 123.2
County commissions, see COUNTY
Director districts redrawn, 280A.29, 280A.30
Employee members nonvoting, 69.17
Employment agency, limitation, 94.6
Employment of elderly and handicapped, green thumb program, 601H.3, 601H.4
Excessive interest charge, penalty, 535.6
Governor, issued by
Generally, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3
Military instructors at state colleges, 262.27
National guard officers, 29A.11
Officer elected by joint legislative convention, 2.30
Grievance commission of the supreme court of Iowa, Ct. R. 118
Interstate co-operation commission, ch 28B
Judicial qualifications, commission for, 605.26–605.32
Meetings open to public, ch 28A
Members, removal for nonattendance, 69.15
Notaries public, 77.1
Occupational safety and health review commission, ch 88
Political affiliation, 69.16
Records commission, state, 304.3
Voter registration commission, 47.8
“Wages” includes commissions for employment security law, 96.19(12)

COMMODITIES
See also TRADE AND COMMERCE
Counties to participate in federal program, 234.11
Defined, competition law, 553.3, 553.13
Unfair discrimination in sales and purchases, ch 551
Weights and measures, 210.10

COMMON CARRIERS —Continued
Beer and liquor provisions
Licensing, 123.30, 123.133
Transportation, 123.98, 123.101, 123.104, 123.105, 123.116, 123.117
Bills of lading, ch 554, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bills of Lading
Civil liability for law violations, damages, 327D.16
Connecting carriers, liable, 554.7302
Containers, milk, returned, 192.59–192.62
Criminal liability, 327D.17
Criminal mischief, 716.3
Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A
Intermediate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.56
Intrastate shipments, routing, 327D.43
Jurisdiction of department of transportation, 327C.2–327C.13
Liability for personal injuries, 327D.7
Liability for property damages, 327D.173
Liens, 554.7307, 554.7308
Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–327A.21
Motor fuel transport, 324.11–324.15
Plant quarantine, seizure, 177A.11–177A.22
Pooling contracts unlawful, 327D.14
Railroads, chs 327C–327G, see RAILROADS
Rate hearings, 327D.83
Rate investigation, 307.18
Rate schedules of railroads, 327D.66–327D.90
Regulation, application of law, 327D.1
Report to department of transportation, 327C.38, 327C.41
School transportation, authorization and exemptions, 285.1(19)
Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6
Special fuel transport, 324.11
Supervision by department of transportation, 327C.2–327C.13
Tobacco products, transporting, record, 98.45
Traffic violations, collection boxes, 805.7
Train speed regulated, 307.18
Transportation
Disadvantaged persons, 601J.3
Fish and game, violation, 109.34
Mislabeled articles, exception, 189.23

COMMON COUNTS
Abolition, R.C.P. 67

COMMON LAW
Common carriers, rights and remedies, 327C.36
Jury facts, re-examined by court, U. S., Const., Amend. 7
Marriages, 595.11–595.17
Perpetuating testimony action, R.C.P. 159
Rule of construction, abrogated, 4.2

COMMONS
Obstructing, penalty, 657.25(5), 657.3
Responsibility, cities, 364.12(2)

COMMON TRUST FUND
Uniform Act, 633.126–633.129
COMMUNICATIONS
Educational radio and television, and state communications, 18.132–18.153
Persons since deceased, 622.4, 622.5
Police, review committee, 693.8
Privileged and confidential, see 622.7–622.11, also EVIDENCE
Rates and services regulated, 476.1–476.20
COMMUNITY CENTERS
Established, 384.24
Memorial hall used, 37.18
COMMUNITY COLLEGES
Generally, chs 280A, 286A, see also AREA
VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES
COMMUNITY EDUCATION ACT
Generally, ch 276, see EDUCATION
COMMUNITY RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES
Playgrounds, establishment, tax, maintenance, 300.1–300.7, 384.24(2, c), (4, b)
Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9
COMMITTEE
Sentence, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; ch 248
Unemployment compensation provision, 96.15
Workers’ compensation benefits, 85.45–85.48
COMPACTS
Child placement, 238.33–238.41
Civil defense and disaster, 29C.21
Corrections, ch 218B
Detainers, ch 821
Drivers’ licenses, convictions, etc., ch 321C
Education, ch 272B
Educational personnel, ch 284
Interstate extradition, ch 818
Juveniles, interstate, 232.139, 232.140
Library, 303A.8–303A.11
Mental health, ch 218A
Midwest nuclear, ch 8B
Probation and parole, 247.40
Reciprocal parole agreement, 906.13
Upper Mississippi riverway, ch 27A
Vehicle equipment, ch 321D
COMPANIES
See CORPORATIONS; PARTNERSHIPS
COMPENSATION
Assignment, secured transactions, 554.9104
Deferred compensation, 509A.12
Elected state officials, commission, ch 2A
Fraudulent practices, 714.8
Liability insurance, ch 87
Occupational diseases, ch 85A
Unemployment, 96.1–96.21
Wages, see WAGES
Workers’, chs 85, 86
COMPETENCY
E lectors, Const., Iowa, II, 1
COMPETENCY —Continued
Jurors, 607.1
Religion not to be test, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1
Witnesses
Attesting, 633.280
Testifying, 622.1
COMPETITION
Discrimination, unfair, ch 551
COMPETITION LAW
Definitions, 553.3
Election of remedies, 553.15
Limitations, 553.16
Remedies, 553.12
COMPLAINT
Against attorney filed with grievance commission, Ct. R. 118
Arrest warrant from complaint, form, R.Cr.P. 30
Contents of, R.Cr.P. 36
Corporation, against, 807.1
Criminal cases, generally, 804.1
Filing, criminal, R.Cr.P. 35
Food service sanitation code, inspection upon complaint, 170A.10
Fugitive from justice, 820.7
Hotel sanitation code, inspection upon complaint, 170B.15
Traffic, uniform citation and complaint, 805.15
COMPLETE RECORD
Real estate title, clerk’s record, 624.21
COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS
General provisions, ch 681
Labor claims, 626.69–626.73
Property held in trust, 682.29, 682.30
COMPOUNDING FELONY
Generally, 720.1
Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
COMPR ESSED GAS SYSTEMS
Liquefied petroleum gas law, ch 101
COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT
Claims against state, 25A.9
Claims due estates, 633.424(1)
Class actions, approval of court, R.C.P. 45
Corporation fees and penalties, 496.13
County, mentally ill support claim, 230.17
Estates, personal taxes due, 682.3
Insolvent debtor, see COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS
Judgment, offer to confess, ch 667
Judgment on county officer’s bond, compromise, 332.12–332.14
Obligations due state, 19.9
Partnerships, limited, partners’ liability, 545.28
Paternity cases, support, approval, 675.30
Taxes, generally, 420.228, 421.5, 422.25–422.28, 445.16–445.19, 450.92
Tax sale certificate by county, 446.31
Tort claims against local government, 613A.9
COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT —Continued
Tort claims against state, 25A.9
Unemployment compensation, 96.14(5)
Workers’ compensation claims, 85.22

COMPTROLLER —Continued
Dairy industry commission, 179.5
Data base manager, approval of, 2.54
Data processing, administration of elections, 47.5
Data processing committee, membership, 257.10
Defal school expenses collected, 270.5
Death of district court judge, clerk to notify, 606.2
Deferred compensation program, governmental employees, 509A.12
Deposits by state officers, duties, 12.14, 12.15
Drainage refunding bond matters heard, 463.6
Drug addicts’ expense collected from counties, 230.20–230.22
Duties and powers enumerated, 8.5, 8.6
Duties, budget limitations, political subdivisions, 24.39–24.41
Educational examiners’ expenses paid, 260.28
Election on public measures, 6.9
Emergency relief grants to counties approved, 251.5(4)
Engineering examiners expenses paid, 114.23
Environmental quality department, duties, 455B.3, 455B.8, 455B.72
Escheat estates, duties, 633.219(5)
Extradition expenses paid, 820.24
Fairs, state aid paid, 174.12
Farm-to-market road fund, 310.3–310.7
Federal aid for schools distributed, 283.1
Federal funds to cities reported, 384.3
Fees uncollected, statement for comptroller and treasurer, 12.12, 12.14
Finances of the state, controls, 8.6(18)
Fiscal year defined, 8.36
Funds of state, see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds
General assembly expenses and salaries, 2.10–2.14
General penalty clauses, 8.40
Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1
Horticultural society warrants paid, 186.5
Hospital licenses, 135B.4
Hospital-schools, certification to counties for care, 222.73
Income tax refunds to nonresidents, 422.16
Indian, legal expense paid, 1.15
Indigents hospital, patient’s expense, 255.24–255.26
Information requested by officials, 8.12
Institutions under social services department, balances combined, 218.57
Insurance examination expenses paid, 512.102, 515.129
Interactive decision evaluation action system, approval of material, 2.54
Investigations in savings and loan associations, 534.21
Island and river channel sales, payment, 568.16, 568.20, 568.24
Judicial magistrates, duties, 602.50(5)
Law enforcement academy budget, 80B.14
Legislative oversight bureau, co-operation with, 2.80
Local budget law, ch 24
Member of state appeal board, 24.26
Member of state records commission, 304.3
MENTALLY ILL PERSONS
Commissioner's compensation paid, 229.35
Expense due from counties, 229.42, 230.20-230.22
Removal, cost from county, 227.7
Support for nonresident patients, 229.32
Voluntary patients, payment remitted, 229.41
MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
Certification to counties for cost of care, 222.73
MONEYS AND CREDITS TAX, REPLACEMENT FUND ALLOCATION, 422.100
MOTOR POOL REVOLVING FUND, HOW USED, 18.119
MOTOR VEHICLES, ABANDONED, REIMBURSEMENT FUND, 321.89
MUNICIPAL ASSISTANCE FUND, DISTRIBUTION, 405.1, 411.20
MUNICIPAL BONDS PAID, SPECIAL LEVY, 444.20
MUNICIPALITY DEFINED, 24.2
MUNICIPALITY, FUND TRANSFERS APPROVED, 24.22
NATURAL RESOURCES DISBURSEMENTS, 455A.12
OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, STATE
Compelling accounting from, 8.7-8.12
Investigation to secure efficiency, 8.35
Parole board, budget, 904.5
Peace officers' retirement fund, 97A.11
PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX CREDIT DUTIES, 427A.6, 427A.9
POULTRY ASSOCIATIONS PAID STATE AID, 427A.6, 427A.9
Primary road fund, 312.2, 313.3, 313.5, 313.7
PROPERTY TAX LIMITATION, SUSPENSION, 24.48
Psychiatric hospital patients, expenses, 225.22, 225.23, 225.28, 225.30
Public contracts, appeal procedure, 23.1-23.15
Public money, account published in session laws, Const., Iowa, III, 18
Real estate bought at execution, 569.4
Real estate commissioners' expenses paid, 117.14
Reassessment expense fund, approval, 421.30
Refund to counties, excess balance, 452.16-452.18
Regents, state board of
Budgeting and accounting system, unified, 8.29
Expenses paid, 262.29
Registrar of voters, data processing services, 47.7
REPORTS BY COMPTROLLER
Biennial report to governor, 17.1-17.3, 262.22
Condition of state treasury, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 8.6(17, i), 14.10
General assembly, 302.18
Federal aid, 283.1
State aid
General provisions, 286A.5
Advance funding, increased enrollment, 442.28
Area vocational schools, community and junior colleges, generally, ch 286A
Basic enrollment computation, 442.4
Consumer price index computed, 442.7
Part-time schools, 289.4
Transportation, ch 285
Tuition for charitable institution children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23
War orphans educational fund, 35.7-35.12
Sinking fund for public deposits, ch 454
COMPULSION OR DURESS
Generally, ch 554, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Coercion
Criminal defense, 704.10
Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 709.7
Voting, 722.8, 722.9

COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE
Schools, ch 299
Witnesses, 622.66, 622.76

COMPULSORY MILITARY SERVICE
General provisions, Const., Iowa, VI, 1; 29A.53

CONCEALMENT
Bulk transfers, 554.6111
Crime of another, 720.1
Escape, penalty, 719.6
Insurance, facts to procure, penalty, 511.18
Replevin, property, contempt, 643.21
Weapons, carrying, ch 724; see WEAPONS
Witness hiding from process server, 622.78

CONCESSIONAIRES
Games of skill and chance, 99B.3
State fair board permits, 173.14(6)
Veteran’s stand in courthouse, 332.5

CONCILIATION
Compromise, see COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT

CONCUBINAGE
Validates void marriage, when, 595.19(4), 598.29

CONDEMPTION PROCEEDINGS
See also EMINENT DOMAIN
Cattle brucellosis, 164.17, 164.18, 164.20–164.22
Eminence domain, chs 471, 472
Hog-cholera eradication, 166B.2–166B.4
Homesteading projects, 472.53
Intoxicating liquors, 127.7, chs 808, 809
Railroad rights of way, 327G.64
United States, land acquired by, 1.4
Utilities, 472.46–472.52

CONDITIONAL LIMITATIONS
Subject to perpetuity rule, 557.7

CONDITIONAL SALES
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
Contracts acquired by credit unions, 533.4(15)
Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.17–322.24
Motor vehicles, title, 321.1, 321.24, 321.47, 321.50

CONDITION PRECEDENT
Commercial paper, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306
Pleading as conclusion, denial, R.C.P. 98

CONDOMINIUMS
Generally, ch 499B
CONFECTIONERIES
General provisions, ch 170
Food law, ch 189

CONFESSION AND AVOIDANCE
Pleading specially, R.C.P. 101

CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT
See JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, subhead Confession of Judgment
Defense arising after action brought, 625.10
Execution, 676.4

CONFESSIONS
Avoidance, pleading, R.C.P. 101
Person accused, R.Cr.P. 20

CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS
Accident reports
   Motor vehicle reports, 321.271
   Transportation department, 327C.37
Accountants, 116.16
Architects, 118.27
Arrest warrant, 804.29
Attorneys, 610.14(4), 610.49, 622.10
Bank examinations and records, 524.212, 524.215
Banks, trust or loan companies, revenue department hearings, special provision, 421.17(7)
Board of veterinary medicine, 169.6
Child abuse information, 235A.15–235A.19
Child care centers, 237A.7
Child-placing agency records, 238.24
Clergymen, 622.10
Clerks and stenographers, 116.15
Commission of veteran affairs, records, 250.10
Competition law enforcement, 553.9, 553.11
Confidential records council, 692.19
Continuing education, 258A.6
Credit union records, 533.60
Confidential records council, 692.19

Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692; see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA, (TRACIS)
Dead-man statute, deposition exception, 622.4–622.6
Dependent child aid, records, 239.10
Depositions, de bene esse, 622.6
Depositions, protected on examination, R.C.P. 143
Disabled persons aid records, 241A.16
Discovery in criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 13
Drug addicts, 224B.23
Engineers and surveyors, 114.32
Environmental quality department, 455B.16, 455B.52
Health maintenance organization communications, 514B.30
Health maintenance organization communications, 514B.30
Husband and wife, exceptions, 622.7–622.9, 726.4
Inheritance tax records, 450.68
Medical assistance records, 249A.8
Mental examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133
Mentally ill, involuntary hospitalization, 229.24
Mortality and morbidity, 135.41
Nursing homes, 135E.17

CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS—Continued
Physical examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133
Physicians and surgeons, 86.38, 147.21, 147.111, 622.10
Presentence investigation report, 901.4
Priests, 622.10
Professional persons, 147.21, 147.111, 622.10
Public officers, 622.11
Public records open to examination, 68A.7–68A.9
Real estate brokers and salespersons, 117.52
Revenue department, 421.17(7), 422.72
Search warrants, 808.13
Shorthand reporters, 115.20
Soldiers preference, exception in position of confidential relationship, 70.8
Stenographers, 116.15, 622.10
Tax information, 422.20
Trade secrets, environmental quality, 455B.40
Transportation commission and employees, aeronautics, 328.12
Transportation department, accident reports, 327C.37
Transportation regulation and safety division, records, 321.11
Unemployment compensation records, exceptions, 96.11(7)
Venereal disease records, 140.3
Waiver of privilege, 622.10
Warrants, information for, 804.29, 808.13
Watchmakers, 120.17
Wiretapping, 727.8
Workers' compensation examination, 86.38
Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147.111, 147.112

CONFIRMATION
Appointments by governor, 2.32

CONFINCATION
Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, 189.17, 189.18
Eminent domain, chs 471, 472
Fish and game law, articles used in violating, 110.32, 110.35
Liquor conveyances, illegal transportation, 127.1, 127.22
Pesticides, 206.16
Searches and seizures, ch 808

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
County officials, interest in contract, 314.2
General services director, 18.5
Municipal housing projects, 403A.22
Municipal officials and employees, 362.5, 362.6, 403.16
Public officials and employees, ch 68B

CONGREGATIONS
Unlawful assembly, 723.2

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS
Constitutional restrictions, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3
CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS —Continued
U. S. House, 40.1

CONGRESSMEN
Election, see ELECTIONS
U. S., see UNITED STATES

CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY
Adoption proceedings, 600.8, 600.10
Incest, 726.2
Judges, when disqualified to act, 605.17, 633.17; R.C.P. 367
Jurors, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17
Marriage
Annulment, 598.29, 598.31
License refused, degree of relationship, 595.3
Prohibited degrees for marriage, 595.19
Nepotism, employment within third degree, 71.1
Statutory construction, 4.1(23)
Venue, change, grounds, R.C.P. 167

CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS
Exempt from military duty, peacetime, Const., Iowa, VI, 2

CONSCRIPTION
President's power in time of war, 29A.53

CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS
Budgets and financial control, 467D.12–467D.15
Drainage and levee districts, 455.223
Eminent domain, authority, condemnation powers, 467D.6
Internal improvements, bids, 467D.20
Natural resources council, duties, 467D.6, 467D.16–467D.19
Nuisances, abatement, 467D.23
Secretary, duties, 467D.7–467D.10
Soil conservation committee, regulation, ch 467D
Working program, 467D.18–467D.19

CONSERVATION BOARD, COUNTY
General provisions, ch 111A
Conservation easements, ch 111D

CONSERVATION COMMISSION
General provisions, ch 107, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Accounting to treasurer monthly, 107.18
Archaeological sites and remains salvaged or preserved, 305A.2
Artificial lakes, prerequisite to construction, 108.10
Bag limits, changed by order, 109.39
Biological balance, wildlife, 109.39
Boats and vessels, general provisions, ch 106
Breeders, game, reports to commission, 109.62
Commercial concessions on state-owned lands and waters, 111.4
Commercial fishing, operator's certificates, 110.2
Compensation and expenses, 107.5
Condemnation powers enumerated, 107.24(2)

CONSERVATION COMMISSION —Continued
County conservation boards, 111A.3–111A.9
Courtesy nonresident hunting and fishing licenses issued, 110.25
Dams and fishways, 109.14
Dams and spillways, ch 112
Definitions of words and phrases, 109.1
Director
Appointment, qualifications, 107.11
Bond required, amount, 64.6
Chemical technology commission, member, 455B.4, 455B.6
Citations, 805.5
Employees allowed, qualifications, 107.13
Endangered plants and wildlife, management and protection, ch 109A
Field meets, game, approval, 109.22
Fines, traffic, established by, 805.6
Interagency co-ordinating council on radiation safety, member, 136B.2
Member upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.2
Police, special power, 111.26
Political activities prohibited, 107.22
Removal of appointive officers, 107.16
Report, biennial to governor, 17.1–17.3, 109.10
Salary, term, 107.12
Soil conservation committee, member, 467A.4
Tenure of office, 107.12
Traffic violation citation and complaint form, adoption, 805.6
Trapping birds authorized, 109.58
Disbursement of funds, 8.6(6)
Diversion of water, approval required, powers, 455A.18
Divisions of department, 107.21
Drainage district assessment, 455.50
Duties of commission, generally, 107.23, 111.2, 111.3
Easements, conservation, ch 111D
Ecologist, employment authorized, 111B.7
Employees of the commission, 107.6–107.24
Engineer from Ames, 111.16, 111.17
Falcons, possession, 109.48
Federal acquisition of land, commission approves, 1.6
Federal wildlife Act, duties, 107.27
Fire protection, 107.24
Fish and game
Generally, 107.17, 107.24, 107.27
Confiscated or accidentally killed, disposition, 109.11
Seasons and limits, 109.48, 109.67
Stocking and exchange, 109.16
Fish hatcheries
Power to acquire, 107.24(2b)
Report of birds killed, 109.49
Spawning grounds, 109.9
Fishways, 109.14
Forester, state, 107.13
Funds
Generally, 8.32, 8.33, 107.17–107.27, 109.17
Boat licenses and fees, 106.21, 106.52
Fur dealers, report to commission, 109.97, 109.98
CONSERVATION COMMISSION —Continued
Game breeding and shooting preserves licensed, regulated, ch 110A
Game management area, 109.6
Game refuges, 109.5, 109.7, 109.8
Gardener from Ames, 111.16, 111.17
Gifts accepted, powers concerning, 111.11–111.15
Great river road parks, jurisdiction, ch 308
Green thumb program, 601H.1, 601H.3
Habitat stamps, 110.3
Hunting near buildings, prohibited, 109.123
Hunting with use of radios, 109.24
Interpretation of administrative regulation, 107.26
Lakes and streams
General provisions, ch 111
Artificial, prerequisites to construction, 108.10
Dams and spillways, procedure, ch 112
Extension by exchange, power, 107.24(3)
Natural river areas, preservation, ch 108A
Spillways erected, 112.1–112.10
Land and water division created, scope, 107.21
Lands, acquisition, 107.24, 107.31, 108.7–108.10
Lands and parks, state-owned, 107.20, 107.21, 111.1–111.57
Lands, littering prohibited, 106.12
Landscape architect from Ames, 111.16
Lands, sale or exchange, 111.31–111.33
Ledges park road, opening, 111.3
Licenses and permits, chs 110, 110B, see FISH AND GAME
Limitation on power to change laws, 107.26
Maintenance equipment borrowed from city, county, or state, 111.58
Meetings of commission, 107.10
Member of rural community development committee, 387.3
Members of commission
Appointment, powers and duties, ch 107
Bonds required of members, 64.6(13), 107.7
Exemption while on duty, 106.29
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Premium on bonds paid, 107.8
Secretary of executive council to act, 111.1
Minnow regulations, 109.80
Natural resources, duty to conserve, 111.2
Natural river areas, preservation, ch 108A
Officers
Appointment, duties, 107.13, 107.14
Bond required, amount, 64.6(15)
Exemption while on duty, 106.29
Number appointed, 107.1
Removal, approval required, 107.16
Search warrants used, grounds, 109.13
Seizure without warrant, 109.12, 110.32
Workers’ compensation, 85.61
Orders, effective date, 107.24, 107.25
Parks conveyed to city, 111.32
Parks, state, 111.2, 111.3
Peace officers retirement, 97B.49(7)
Permits, municipal recreation areas, 111.60, 111.70, 111.72
Plants, endangered species, protection, ch 109A
CONSERVATION COMMISSION —Continued
Powers and duties in general, 107.23, 107.24
Preserves, ch 111B
Prison labor in state parks, housing and maintenance supplied, 246.18
Protection fund, 107.24(1)
Recreation areas, municipal, 111.60–111.78
Recreational projects (state)
Generally, 107.29–107.32
Bikeways, ch 308A
Federal aid, 107.35
Removal of plants, trees, shrubs, etc., 111.41
Reports
Commercial fishermen, wholesalers and peddlers, 109.116–109.118
Game breeders, 109.62
Mussel licensees, 109.105
Rules, 107.24(5, 6)
Rough fish, taking regulated, 109.76
Salaries and expenses, authorized, 107.24(7)
Sale of islands, limitations, 111.31
Scenic rivers, ch 108A
Season for hunting and fishing, changes, 109.39
Snowmobiles, registration and regulation, generally, ch 321G
Soil conservation expenditures, refund, 467A.7(16)
Speed limits in parks, 111.36
State-owned parks and lands, powers and duties, 111.2, 111.32, see PARKS
State-owned waters, structures controlled, 111.4
Stream control, 108.7
Undesirable fish, removal, 109.17
Violations of rules or laws, 111.4, 111.57
Watershed projects, 107.33
Wildlife
Duty to conserve, 111.2
Endangered species, protection, ch 109A
Federal Act accepted, 107.27
Habitat stamps, 110.3
Propagate, capture and feed, 107.24(4)
CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES
Duty to conserve, 111.2
Fish and game, see FISH AND GAME
Forests and wildlife, 1.5–1.9
Oil and gas, ch 84
Soil, chs 467A–467C
Soil, prerequisite to construction of artificial lakes, 108.10
CONSERVATORS
Absentees, see PROBATE CODE, subhead
Conservators
Defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6–464.12
Mental illness cases, 229.27
Sale of securities, exempt from uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)
Savings and loan associations, 534.46
CONSERVATORS OF PEACE
Judges designated, Const., Iowa, V, 7
CONSIDERATION
Commercial transactions, ch 554, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Consideration
Gambling debt, 537A.4
Lack as defense, 537A.3; R.C.P. 101
Written contracts, consideration implied, 537A.2

CONSOLIDATION
Cities, procedure, 9.2, 368.1, 368.4, 368.5, 368.11–368.22

CONSOLIDATION OF ACTIONS
Authorized, R.C.P. 185

CONSPIRACY
Generally, ch 706
Armed forces, 29B.78
Criminal mischief, multiple acts, 716.2
Definition of, 706.1
Enlistment or discharge from armed forces, 29B.81
Fire, defrauding by, 100.9
Homestead tax credit, to obtain, 425.13
Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
Location of offense, 706.2
Merger of offenses, 706.4
Penalties, 706.3

CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION
Iowa, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1964
United States, Const., U.S., V

CONSTITUTION, IOWA
Accused persons, speedy jury trial, I, 10
Agricultural leases, limitation, I, 24
Agriculture, encouragement, IX (2nd), 3
Alien residents, rights protected, I, 22
Amendments
Action to test legality, 6.10
Adoption and submission, X
Elections, general date, Amend. 1884, No. 1; Amend. 1916
Form of ballot, 49.43–49.50
Legализing action to test, 624.7
Motor vehicles, fees and taxes for highway use only, Amend. 1942
Proposal and submission, X, 1, 2; 6.1–6.11, 39.4
White, strike out, Amend. 1868, 1880
Appropriations for private purposes, III, 31
Assemblage and petition, right protected, I, 20
Attainder bill, passage forbidden, I, 21
Attorney general, term, V, 12
Auditor of state, term, IV, 22
Bail
Accused persons admitted to bail, I, 12
Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17
Banking associations, VIII, 4–12
Bill of rights, I, 1–25
Boundaries
Iowa-Missouri, p. lxxiii
Iowa-Nebraska, p. lxxv
Preamble, p. 1
State enlargement, XI, 4
Census, state, abolished, Amend. 1936
Conditions unaffected by constitution, XII, 2–5

CONSTITUTION, IOWA —Continued
Constitutional convention, referendum, Amend. 1964; 39.4
Contract obligation, law impairing, I, 21
Convention to revise constitution, Amend. 1964; 39.4
Corporations
Banking associations, VIII, 4–12
Creation, general law only, VIII, 1
Laws, amendment or repeal, VIII, 12
Municipal corporations, home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2
Property taxable, VIII, 2
County
Debt, limit, constitutional, XI, 3
Organization, size, constitutional limit, XI, 2
County attorney, election and term, Amend. 1884, No. 4
Crimes, indictment, Art. I, §11, Amend. 2, 1884
Cruel and inhuman punishments, I, 17
Debts, state
Credit not to be loaned, VII, 1
Limitation, VII, 2
Repeal by legislature if unused, VII, 6
School fund losses, as funded debt, VII, 3
Tax imposed distinctly stated, VII, 7
Vote by people required, VII, 5
War debts, VII, 4
Departments of government, separate, III, 1 (1st)
District court
Judicial districts, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend. 1884, No. 2; see also 602.18
Judicial power, V, 1
District court judges
Appointment, Amend. 1962
Conservators of the peace, V, 7
Elected, abolished, Amend. 1962
Nominating commissions, Amend. 1962
Retention, question submitted to voters, Amend. 1962
Salaries, qualifications, retirement, Amend. 1962
Term, Amend. 1962
Vacancies, Amend. 1962
District court jurisdiction, V, 6
Districts, congressional, Amend. 1968, No. 3
Drainage districts, Amend. 1908
Dueling, prohibited, I, 5
Due process of law, protected, I, 9
Educational provisions, IX
Elections
Ballot, required, II, 6
Date, Amend. 1884, No. 1; 1904, No. 1; 1916
First, XII, 6–10
Electors
Disqualified persons, II, 5
Military duty, freedom from, II, 3
Military service confers no residence, II, 4
Privilege from arrest on election day, II, 2
Qualifications for voting, II, 1; Amend. 1868
Residential requirements for voting, II, 1
Eminent domain, compensation required, I, 18
Enrolled copies of constitutions kept by secretary of state, 9.1
CONSTITUTION, IOWA —Continued

Executive department, IV

Executive department, separate, III, 1 (1st)

Ex post facto law, passage forbidden, I, 21

Fines and forfeitures

Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17

Governor's power to remit, IV, 16

Inure to state, county or school fund, IX, 2nd, 4

Former acquittal, I, 12

Gasoline tax, Amend. 1942

General assembly

Acts, title to embrace one subject, III, 29

Adjournments, III, 14

Appropriation, III, 24, 31

Bills

Enacting clause, III, 1 (2d)

Executive approval, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4

Item veto, Amend. 1968, No. 4

Majority of both houses required, III, 17

Passed by both houses, III, 15

Title, III, 29

Veto, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4

Determines procedure, III, 9

Divorce, by, prohibited, III, 27

Doors open, exception, III, 13

Impeachment, procedure, III, 19

Laws

Account of public money published, III, 18

General, uniform operation, III, 30

Local or special, limitation on, III, 30

Time of taking effect, III, 26; Amend. 1966

Legislative authority vested in, III, 1 (2d)

Lieutenant governor

President of the senate, IV, 18

Vote, in case of tie, IV, 18

Members

Apportionment, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3

Civil office, appointment to, restricted, III, 21

Compensation provisions, Amend. 1968, No. 5

Disqualification, collector of public moneys, who has not accounted, III, 23

Disqualification, office holder, III, 22

Oath, required, III, 32

Privileged from arrest, III, 11

Record of vote and protest, III, 10

Vacancies, how filled, III, 12

Officers, selected by each house, III, 7

Pardons and reprieves, treason, IV, 16

Quorum, III, 8

Representatives

Number and districts, Amend. 1968, No. 3

Qualifications, III, 4

Term of office, III, 3

Senators

Number and districts, Amend. 1968, No. 3

Pro tempore, president, IV, 18

Qualifications, III, 5

Sessions, Amend. 1968, No.1

Voting, viva voce, III, 38

Governor

Commander in chief, IV, 7

Commissions and grants issued, IV, 21
CONSTITUTION, IOWA —Continued
Military service, does not confer residence, II, 4
Military, subordinate to civil power, I, 14
Militia
Exemption from military duty, VI, 2
Members and training, VI, 1
Officers, commissioned, elected, VI, 1
Motor vehicle fees, Amend. 1942
Municipal corporations, home rule, Amend. 1968, No. 2
Municipal or political corporation debt limit, XI, 3
Oath to support, public officers, XI, 5
Officers, oath of office, required, XI, 5
Officers, unaffected by Constitution, XII, 11
Penal servitude, I, 23
Personal security, right to, held inviolable, I, 8
Persons, rights inalienable, I, 2
Political power, inherent in the people, I, 2
Powers of government, distributed, III, 1 (1st)
Preamble, page 1, Vol. I
Press, liberty of, protected, I, 7
Private purposes, appropriations, III, 31
Proceedings, unaffected by Constitution, XII, 3
Process, state of Iowa, style of, V, 8
Proclamation concerning revision, 6.7, 39.4
Public money account published in session laws, III, 18
Public officers, vacancy, XI, 6
Religion
Free exercise protected, I, 3
Qualification tests, prohibited, I, 4
Rights
Assemblage, I, 20
Person accused, I, 10
Person’s rights inalienable, I, 1
Retained by the people, I, 25
 Suffrage, II
Trial by jury, I, 9
School fund lands, IX, 2nd 1–7
Seal, great seal of the state, IV, 20
Searches and seizures, I, 8
Seat of government, XI, 8
Seat of state university established, XI, 8
Secretary of state
Commissions and grants, countersigned, IV, 21
Term of office, IV, 22
Senate, number and apportionment, Amend. 1968, No. 3
Slavery, prohibited, I, 23
Soldiers, quartering in peacetime, I, 15
Speech, liberty of, protected, I, 7
State debts, VII
Submission to electors, procedure, XII, 13–15
Suffrage, constitutional rights, II
Supreme court
Judges
Appointment, Amend. 1962
Conservators of the peace, V, 7
Election, abolished, Amend. 1962
Nominating commission, Amend. 1962
Retention, question submitted to voters, Amend. 1962
CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES
Printed in the Code, page xxviii et seq., Vol. I
Accused, witness against himself, Amend. 5
Ambassadors and ministers
Appointment, II, 2
President receives, II, 3
Supreme court, jurisdiction, III, 2
Amendments
Accused as witness against himself, Amend. 5
Adoption, provisions, V
Aid to the enemy, officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
Citizens defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
Compulsory process, witnesses, Amend. 6
Confrontation with witnesses, Amend. 6
Congress
Assembly, date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2
Taxes on incomes, power, Amend. 16
Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6
Cruel punishments prohibited, Amend. 8
Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5
Due process of law
Prohibitions on federal government, Amend. 5
Prohibitions on the states, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
Elector, presidential, Amend. 12
Eminent domain, compensation, Amend. 5
Equal protection of laws, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8
Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5
Intoxicating liquors
Prohibition, Amend. 18
Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
Transportation into dry state, prohibited, Amend. 21, Sec. 2
Judicial power, limitation, Amend. 11
Jury trial
Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7
Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6
Militia, right to bear arms, Amend. 2
Peaceable assembly, right of, Amend. 1
Pensions and bounties, insurrection suppression, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
People, rights retained, Amend. 9
President, number of terms limited, Amend. 22
CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES —Continued
Amendments —Continued
President, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
President, vacancy, Amend. 20, Sec. 3
Press, freedom of, Amend. 1
Privileges and immunities, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
Prohibition, Amend. 18
Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
Provisions for adopting, V
Redress of grievances, petition, Amend. 1
Religious freedom, Amend. 1
Representatives, apportioned, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
Representatives, term, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
Searches and seizures, unreasonable, Amend. 4
Senate, election, popular vote, Amend. 17
Senators, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
Slavery
Emancipation, claim, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
Prohibited, Amend. 13
Soldiers quartered, restricted, Amend. 3
Speech, freedom of, Amend. 1
States, powers reserved, Amend. 10
Taxes, income, power to collect, Amend. 16
Vice president, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
Vice president, vacancy, Amend. 20, Sec. 3
Vote, right to
Abridgement, penalty, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
Denial of right, prohibited, Amend. 15, Sec. 1
Sex, denial for, prohibited, Amend. 19
Appropriations, money drawn only by, I, 9
Arms
Appropriation, limited, I, 8
Congress to raise, support, I, 8
Armies
Attainder, bill of, prohibited, I, 9, 10
Bankruptcy uniform laws, I, 8
Bill of attainder, prohibited, I, 9, 10
Bill of rights, Amendments 1–10
Bills of credit, state, prohibited, I, 10
Capitation tax, based on census, I, 9
Captures on land and water, rules, I, 8
Citizens
Defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
Privileges, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
Compulsory process, witnesses, Amend. 6
Confronted with witnesses, Amend. 6
Congress
Adjourn
Concernee required, I, 5
President, by, in case of disagreement, II, 3
Assembly date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2
Bills, presidential approval, I, 7
Bills, veto, presidential, I, 7
Compensation of members, I, 6
Composed of senate, house, I, 1
Concurrent resolution, I, 7
District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8
Extraordinary sessions, I, 2
Immigration or migration, regulate, I, 9
Inferior officers, appointment, I, 2
Journal, kept and published, I, 5
Laws, power to execute, I, 7

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES —Continued
Congress —Continued
Legislative powers, vested in, I, 1
Meeting, I, 4
Members, I, 5, 6
Migration or immigration, regulate, I, 9
Militia, I, 8
Powers, laws, to execute, I, 7
Quorum, I, 5
Rules for proceedings, I, 5
State Acts, laws to prove, IV, 1
State of the nation, president, II, 3
Taxes, income, Amend. 16
Territory, power to dispose of, IV, 3
Contracts, law impairing, prohibited, I, 10
Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6
Counterfeiting, punishment, I, 8
Courts, inferior, I, 8; III, 1
Crimes, jury trial, III, 2
Cruel punishments, prohibited, Amend. 8
Debts, before Constitution, valid, VI
District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8
Domestic violence, states protected, IV, 4
Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5
Due process of law, Amendments 5, 14, Sec. 1
Duties and taxes, congress, power, I, 8
Duty of tonnage, prohibited, I, 9
Elections, senators and representatives, I, 4
Electors, I, 1; Amend. 12
Eminent domain, compensation, Amend. 5
Equal protection of the laws, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8
Excises and taxes, power to lay, I, 8
Executive power, vested in president, II, 1
Export tax or duty, prohibited, I, 9
Ex post facto laws, prohibited, I, 9, 10
Extradition, IV, 2
Government property purchased, I, 8
Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5
Habeas corpus, I, 9
House of representatives, I, 2
Immigration or migration, regulation, I, 9
Impeachment
High crimes, removal from office, II, 4
House has sole power, I, 2
Senate, trial by, I, 3
Imports or exports, prohibited, I, 10
Imposts and taxes, power to lay, I, 8
Insurrection or rebellion
Debts to aid, invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
Militia to suppress, I, 8
Officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
Pensions and bounties, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
Intoxicating liquors
Prohibition, Amend. 18
Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
Transportation into dry state, prohibited, Amend. 21, Sec. 2
Invasions
Militia to repel, I, 8
States, protected against, IV, 4
CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES —Continued

Judges
Appointment by president, II, 2
Federal courts, compensation, III, 1
Supreme law, bound by, VI
Term of office, good behavior, III, 1

Judicial power
Jurisdiction, III, 2
United States, limitation, Amend. 11
Vested in courts, III, 1

Jury trial
Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7
Crimes, provided, III, 2
Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6

Land and naval forces, rules, I, 8
Laws of nations, offenses, I, 8
Laws of the union, militia, to execute, I, 8
Legal tender, restricted, I, 10

Legislative powers, I, 1
Marque and reprisal, letters of
Congress to grant, I, 8
State, by, prohibited, I, 10

Militia
Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
Congress to provide, I, 8

Money
Borrow on credit, I, 8
Congress to coin, I, 8
Receipts and expenses, published, I, 9
State, coining prohibited, I, 10

Naturalization, law, I, 8
Navy, congress to provide, I, 8
Nobility, titles of, prohibited, I, 9, 10
Oath, officers to take oath to support, VI

Officers of the United States
Aid to enemy, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
Appointed by president, II, 2
Commissioned by president, II, 3
Oath to support Constitution, VI

Patents and copyrights, I, 8
Peaceable assembly, right of, Amend. 1
People, reserved rights, Amend. 9
Piracies and felonies on high seas, I, 8
Post offices and post roads, I, 8
Powers, legislative, I, 1
Preamble, p. 1
Presents or titles from foreign rulers, I, 9

President
Adjourn congress, on disagreement, II, 3
Ambassadors and ministers, received by, II, 3
Appoints, senate consent
Ambassadors and ministers, II, 2
Judges and officers of the United States, II, 2
Bills by congress
Approval required to become law, I, 7
Veto provisions, I, 7
Commander in chief, II, 2
Compensation, II, 1
Concurrent resolution, approval, I, 7
Convene extraordinary sessions, II, 3
Election, method, II, 1
Eligibility requirements, II, 1

CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES —Continued

President —Continued
Executive departments, opinions, II, 2
Executive power, vested in, II, 1
Laws, faithfully execute, duty, II, 3
Oath or affirmation, II, 1
Officers commissioned, II, 3
Removal or disability, provisions for succession, II, 1
Reprieves and pardons, power to grant, II, 2
State of the nation message, II, 3
Term of office, II, 1; Amend. 20, Sec. 1

Prohibition, Amend. 18
Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
Ratification, nine states required, VII
Receipts and expenditures, public money, published, I, 9
Redress of grievances, petition for, Amend. 1
Religion, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1
Representatives
Apportioned among states, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
Compensation, I, 6
Elections, regulations, I, 4
Number and apportionment, I, 2
Term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
Vacancies, executive of state to fill, I, 2
Reprieves and pardons, president's power to grant, II, 2

Republican form of government guaranteed, IV, 4
Revenue bills, I, 7
Searches and seizures, Amend. 4

Senators
Compensation, I, 6
Election by popular vote, procedure, Amend. 17
Election regulations, I, 4
Impeachment, I, 3
Membership of senate, I, 3
Term of office, beginning and ending, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
Vote, one each, I, 3
Service or labor, extradition, IV, 2
Slavery, claim invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
Slavery, prohibited, Amend. 13
Soldiers, quartered in homes, restricted, Amend. 3
Speaker of the house, I, 2
Speech, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1

State
Admission to union, limitations, IV, 3
Attainder, bill of, prohibited, I, 10
Bills of credit, prohibited, I, 10
Citizens' privileges and immunities, IV, 2; Amend. 14, Sec. 1
CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES —Continued

State —Continued

Contracts, impairing obligation of, prohibited, I, 10
Domestic violence, protection against, IV, 4
Duty of tonnage, prohibited, I, 10
Ex post facto law, prohibited, I, 10
Full faith and credit, Acts and proceedings of, given, IV, 1
Imports and exports, imposts, or duties, I, 10
Invasion, protection against, IV, 4
Legal tender, restricted, I, 10
Marque and reprisal, letters of, granting, prohibited, I, 10
Money, coining prohibited, I, 10
Nobility, title of, granting prohibited, I, 10
Powers not delegated, reserved, Amend. 10
Preference, commerce, revenue, duties, one over the other, prohibited, I, 9
Republican form of government, IV, 4
Supreme court, jurisdiction, III, 2; Amend. 11
Title of nobility, granting prohibited, I, 10
Treaty or alliance, I, 10
Troops or ships of war in peacetime, I, 10
War, compact to engage in, I, 10
State of the union, president's message, II, 3
Supreme court
Judges
Compensation, III, 1
Office during good behavior, to hold, III, 1
Judicial power, vested in, III, 1
Jurisdiction, appellate, III, 2
Jurisdiction, original, III, 2; Amend. 11
Supreme law of the land, VI
Taxes
Apportioned among the states, I, 2
Capitation or other direct tax, I, 9
Duties, imposts and excises, I, 8
Enumeration to determine, I, 2
Expost or duty, articles exported, I, 9
Income, power to lay and collect, Amend. 16
Title of nobility, I, 9
Treason
Defined and penalty prescribed, III, 3
Extradition of criminal charged with, IV, 2
Treaties, how made, II, 2
Treaty, state, I, 10
Troops or ships of war, state, I, 10
Vacancies, during recess, president to fill, II, 2
Vice president, I, 3; II, 1; Amend. 20, Secs. 1, 3
Vote, right to
Abridgement, reduces basis of representation, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
Race, color or previous condition of servitude, abridgement prohibited, Amend. 15, Sec. 1
Sex, abridged on account of, prohibited, Amend. 19
War, congress to declare, I, 8
War, state compact to engage in, prohibited, I, 10
Weights and measures, congress to fix standards, I, 8
Women's suffrage, Amend. 19

CONSULS
Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27–558.29
Commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
Notice, alien beneficiary, estates, 683.41
Notice, alien beneficiary, workers' compensation, 85.51–85.53

CONSUMER CREDIT CODE
General provisions, ch 537
Administration and enforcement
Generally, 537.6101–537.6203
Administrator, powers and functions, 537.6103–537.6116
Filing of notification and payment of fees, 537.6201–537.6203
Records and reports furnished
Banks, 524.227
Credit unions, 533.37
Loan companies, 536.29, 536A.29
Savings and loan associations, 534.70
Agricultural loans excepted, 537.3310
Code application, construction and subject matter
Generally, 537.1101–537.1302
Agreement, settlement or waiver of provisions, 537.1107
Bank loans, ch 524, see BANKS AND BANKING
Chattel loans, ch 536, see LOANS, subhead Chattel Loans
Commercial Code, applicability, 537.1103, 554.9203
Credit union loans, ch 533, see CREDIT UNION
Definitions, 537.1301–537.1303, 537.5109
Good faith obligation, 537.1110
Industrial loans, ch 536A, see LOANS, subhead Industrial Loans
Motor vehicle dealers, 322.33
Rules of construction, 537.1102–537.1110
Savings and loan associations, ch 534, see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS
Scope and jurisdictional application of provisions, 537.1201–537.1203
Debt collectors and collection practices
Generally, 537.7101–537.7103
Definitions, 537.7102
Filing or notification and payment of fees, 537.6201–537.6203
Prohibited practices, 537.7103
Definitions, 537.1301–537.1303, 537.5109
Finance charges and related provisions
Generally, 537.2102–537.2601
Consumer credit sales, maximum finance charges, 537.2201, 537.2202
Consumer credit transactions, charges other than finance and modifications in agreement
Generally, 537.2501–537.2510
Additional charges, 537.2501
Advances, 537.2506
Attorney's fees, 537.2507
Conversions to open-end credit, 537.2508
Deferral charges, 537.2503
Delinquency charges, 537.2502
Finance charge on consolidation, 537.2505
Finance charge on refinancing, 537.2504
CONSUMER CREDIT CODE —Continued
Finance charges and related provisions —Continued
Consumer credit transactions, charges other than
finance and modifications in agreement —
Continued
Prepayment and rebate thereupon, 537.2509,
537.2510
Consumer loans, maximum finance charges,
537.2401, 537.2402
Consumer loans, supervised loans
Generally, 537.2301-537.2310
Conduct of other business restricted, 537.2309,
537.2310
Licensing provisions, 537.2301, 537.2303
Loan term and payment schedule prescribed,
537.2308
Records and reports, examinations and
investigations, 537.2304, 537.2305
Security interest in real property restricted,
537.2307
Other credit transactions, 537.2601
Insurance
Excessive charges designated and prohibited,
537.4101
Premium loans
Form of agreement prescribed, 537.3207
Right to cure default, 537.5110, 537.5111
Regulation of agreements and practices
Generally, 537.3101-537.3501
Advertising, 537.3209, 537.3210
Disclosure
Consumer leases, 537.3202
Insurance premium loan agreements, 537.3207
Notice requirements
Assignment, 537.3204
Consumer paper, 537.3211
Cure of default, 537.5110, 537.5111
Methods of financing, 537.3212
Open-end credit accounts, change in terms,
537.1301(29), 537.3205
To consumer, 537.3208
To cosigners, 537.3208
Receipts, 537.3206
Truth in lending Act applicable, 537.3201
Home solicitation sales, 537.3501
Limitations on agreements and practices
Generally, 537.3301-537.3311
Assignment of earnings, 537.3305
Balloon payments, 537.3308
Discrimination, 537.3311, 601A.10
Executory transactions, 537.3310
Judgments by confession, 537.3306
Multiple agreements, 537.3304
Negotiable instruments, 537.3307
Referral sales and leases, 537.3309
Security interests, 537.3301-537.3303
Limitations on consumer's liability, 537.3401-
537.3405
Remedies and penalties
Generally, 537.5101-537.5302
Consumers remedies, 537.5201-537.5203

CONSUMER CREDIT CODE —Continued
Remedies and penalties —Continued
Creditors remedies, limitations on
Generally, 537.5101-537.5115
Default and cure, 537.5109-537.5111
Garnishment, 537.5104-537.5106
Repossession and deficiency judgment, 537.5103
Unconscionability, 537.5108
Unlawful extension of credit, 537.5107
Criminal penalties, 537.5301, 537.5302

CONSUMER FRAUDS
Generally, 714.16
Courses of instruction, ch 714
Door-to-door sales, ch 82

CONTAGIOUS DISEASES
Animal diseases, 163.1-166.39
Persons, 139.1-140.15

CONTAINERS
Beverage containers deposit Act, ch 455C
Defined for regulation purposes, 189.1(4)
Frozen desserts, edible containers, 190.13
Labeling, see LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS
Milk bottles, 191.2(5), 192.56-192.62, 210.15
Narcotics labeled, 203.3
Penalty for alteration of markings, 189.21
Refrigerators, abandoned, 727.3
Sale warranty, 554.2314
Trade-marks, ch 548

CONTEMPTS
Acts constituting contempt, 665.2, 665.3
Affidavit as basis for further action, 665.6
Armed forces, 29B.49, 29B.85
Assignee for creditor's benefit, 681.16
Attorney or officer, assuming to be, 665.3(2)
Authorization to punish, 665.1
Beer and liquor violations, 123.68, 123.69
Boundary commission, 2.91
Buildings closed by injunction, 99.23
Certiiorari, defective writ return, R.C.P. 314
Child support, illegitmates, 675.37
Cigarette tax hearings, 98.20
Civil service commission hearings, 400.25
Compulsory education, 258A.6
Corporation failure to dissolve, 660.11
Court defined, 665.1
Courts of record, 665.3
Custodian, failure to deliver will, 633.285
Delivery of trust funds in litigation, 682.30
Discovery and inspection orders, R.C.P. 134(b)
Dissolution of marriage, decree disobeyed, 598.23
Domestic relations, address, 626.2
Employer's liability insurance, 87.19
Evidence of others, must be written, 665.8
Evidence, personal knowledge of court, 665.9
Execution proceedings, 626.1, 630.11

CONTAGIOUS DISEASES
Animal diseases, 163.1-166.39
Persons, 139.1-140.15

CONTAINERS
Beverage containers deposit Act, ch 455C
Defined for regulation purposes, 189.1(4)
Frozen desserts, edible containers, 190.13
Labeling, see LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS
Milk bottles, 191.2(5), 192.56-192.62, 210.15
Narcotics labeled, 203.3
Penalty for alteration of markings, 189.21
Refrigerators, abandoned, 727.3
Sale warranty, 554.2314
Trade-marks, ch 548

CONTEMPTS
Acts constituting contempt, 665.2, 665.3
Affidavit as basis for further action, 665.6
Armed forces, 29B.49, 29B.85
Assignee for creditor's benefit, 681.16
Attorney or officer, assuming to be, 665.3(2)
Authorization to punish, 665.1
Beer and liquor violations, 123.68, 123.69
Boundary commission, 2.91
Buildings closed by injunction, 99.23
Certiiorari, defective writ return, R.C.P. 314
Child support, illegitmates, 675.37
Cigarette tax hearings, 98.20
Civil service commission hearings, 400.25
Compulsory education, 258A.6
Corporation failure to dissolve, 660.11
Court defined, 665.1
Courts of record, 665.3
Custodian, failure to deliver will, 633.285
Delivery of trust funds in litigation, 682.30
Discovery and inspection orders, R.C.P. 134(b)
Dissolution of marriage, decree disobeyed, 598.23
Domestic relations, address, 626.2
Employer's liability insurance, 87.19
Evidence of others, must be written, 665.8
Evidence, personal knowledge of court, 665.9
Execution proceedings, 626.1, 630.11
CONTEMPTS —Continued
Fines, failure to pay, 909.5
Foreign pauper's failure to move, 252.18
Gambling injunction, 99.12, 99.18, 99.20
General assembly, 2.18-2.22
Grand jury witnesses, 665.3
Habeas corpus, attachment for contempt, 663.29, 663.30, 663.42
Houses of ill fame, closed, entering or using, 99.23
Impeachment proceedings, 665.12
Imprisonment for disobedience
  Authorized, when, 665.5
  Garnishee withholding property, 630.19
  Order not obeyed by defendants, 630.11, 630.19
Indictment not barred, 665.12
Inferior courts, orders of higher courts, 665.3(5)
Inheritance tax hearings, 450.69
Injunction violation, R.C.P. 330
Judgment debtor examinations, 630.11, 630.19
Judgments, obedience coerced by, 626.1
Jurors
  Avoiding service, 607.4, 609.33
  Bribing or influencing, 665.3
  Failure to appear for jury service, 609.33
  False excuse to avoid jury duty, 607.4
  Misconduct, 665.3
Mandamus order disobeyed, 661.15
Military code of justice, 29B.49, 29B.85
Notice to show cause, 665.7
Poor, failure to move on order, 252.18
Prostitution injunction, 99.9, 99.12, 99.18-99.23
Punishment, when not otherwise provided, 665.4
Quo warranto orders, 660.11
Railroads, rules of transportation department disobeyed, 327C.16
Real estate license revocation hearing, 117.39
Receiverships, orders disobeyed, 660.11
Referee's powers, R.C.P. 209
Removal of public officers, hearing, 66.27
Replevin proceedings, 643.11, 643.21
Revenue department hearings, 422.70
Revision by certiorari, 665.11
Sheriff, failure to execute process, 337.6
Social services department investigation, 218.32
Suspension from office, refusal certified to district court, 67.3
Transportation department, orders, 327C.12, 327C.16, 327C.32
Trustees of ousted corporations, power, 660.11
Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(1)
Warrant for offenders presence, 665.7
Warrant of commitment, 665.1
Wills, custodian, failure to deliver, 633.285
Witnesses
  Failure or refusal to attend or testify, 622.76–622.78, 622.102, 665.2(4), 819.3, R.C.P. 209
  Failure to obey subpoena, R.Cr.P. 14
  Given immunity, R.Cr.P. 19
  Inducing witness to perjure, 665.3(4)
  Judgment debtor, nonappearance, 630.11
  Proceedings for contempt, 622.77
  Punishment, 665.4, 665.5

CONTEMPTS —Continued
Witnesses —Continued
  Unlawfully detaining witness, 665.2(5)

CONTINGENT CLAIMS
Estate, against, 633.424, 633.427

CONTINGENT REMAINDERS
General provisions, 557.7–557.9

Inheritance tax, 450.96

CONTINUANCES
Adjournment of court, effect, 684.12
Admission of facts avoids, R.C.P. 183
Affidavit, when required, R.C.P. 182, 183
Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183
Amendment to application, R.C.P. 182
Application for, effect, R.C.P. 182, 183, 184
Boat or raft seizures, continuance barred, 667.6
Change of venue, R.C.P. 168
Copies of motion filed, R.C.P. 82, 84
Costs by agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183
Costs taxed to party applying, R.C.P. 182, 184
Costs when party fails to appear, 622.79
Debtor examination, when allowed, 630.10
Depositions, equity case continued for, 624.3
Errors corrected, R.C.P. 182
Forcible entry actions, when not allowed, 648.16
Grounds for continuance
  Absence of evidence, R.C.P. 183
  Death of party, trial court, 611.22
  Failure to file pleading, R.C.P. 84
  Grounds, generally, R.C.P. 183
  Judge becomes witness, election, 622.12
  Moratorium, 654.15
  Subpoenaed party, failure to appear, 622.79
  Unserved defendants, plaintiff's option, 617.9
Joint defendants, R.C.P. 184
Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367
Military code of justice, 29B.41
Motion filed, time, affidavit, R.C.P. 184
Nonresident motor vehicle cases, 321.508
Nonresident navigation cases, 106A.10
Objections to motion filed, R.C.P. 184
Offer to confess judgment, no continuance, 677.14
Paternity cases, 675.9
Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.15
Record, motions and objections included, R.C.P. 184
Referee's power to grant, R.C.P. 210
Supreme court continuances, 684.12, 686.17
Time to file, restrictions, R.C.P. 182
Trial assigned, delay, R.C.P. 181.3

CONTINUING EDUCATION
Generally, ch 258A
Definitions, 258A.1
Immunities, civil liability, 258A.8
Licensees, duties, 258A.9
Licensing boards
  Authority, 258A.4
  Disciplinary procedures, 258A.5
  Duties, 258A.4
  Personnel, 258A.7
CONTINUING EDUCATION —Continued
Licensing boards —Continued
  Revocation, suspension, 258A.10
Rule guidelines, 258A.2

CONTRACEPTIVES
Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
Distributing or advertising, exceptions and penalty, 234.28
Regulatory provisions, 135.11, 135.19, 234.28

CONTRACTORS
Unemployment insurance, rate of contributions, 96.7(3, d)

CONTRACTS
Actions on contracts
  Approval of, crime, 537A.4
  Assignees right when tender made, 538.3, 538.4, 539.1
  Assignment of contract, to fit, 538.3, 538.4, 539.1
  Attachment petition requirements, 609.6, 639.7
  Attorney fee, when taxed as costs, 625.22-625.25
  Boats or rafts, alleged contract made, 667.13
  Change of venue for fraud, R.C.P. 167(e)
  Counterclaims, how pleaded, R.C.P. 29, 30
  Creditors allowed to sue by surety, 540.1-540.3
  Declaratory judgments to construe, R.C.P. 262
  Defendants, how designated, 613.7
  Discovery of persons liable on, 611.16-611.18
  Drainage and levee districts, 455.161
  Evidence of intention of parties, 622.22
  Evidence statute of frauds, 622.32-622.35
  Injunction, further breaches, R.C.P. 320
  Interpleader by third party, R.C.P. 35
  Joint obligors, actions against one or all, 613.1
  Limitations, special, 614.14-614.28
  Limitation, unwritten contracts, 614.1(4)
  Limitation, written contracts, 614.1(5)
  Place of bringing, 616.5-616.7, 616.9
  Pleadings
    Allegations admitted unless denied, 622.34
    Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
    Copy of contract, when set out, R.C.P. 91
    Defenses to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
    Undenied oral contracts enforceable, 622.34
    Verification, R.C.P. 80
    Written or oral stated, R.C.P. 91
  Representative for beneficiary, R.C.P. 2
  Revival, 614.11
  Specific performance
    Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
    Foreclosure optional, 654.11
    Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
    Validity determined, R.C.P. 262
    Venue, 616.5-616.7, 616.9; R.C.P. 175
Ancient contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5
Annexations, 368.4-368.7
Assignments, 538.2-538.5, ch 539
Attachment powers, 639.68
Bids, see subhead Public Contracts below
Bond of contractor, printing, state, 18.45
Bonds of state, approval of sale contract, 75.8
Breach, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262, 263

CONTRACTS —Continued
Breach, injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320
Cancellation, door-to-door sales, 82.2, 82.3
Cemeteries, discrimination because of race, provision not enforceable, 566A.8
City contracts, see CITIES, subhead Contracts
Collective marketing, 500.1
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
Consideration implied in written contract, 537A.2
Consideration, lack of as defense, 537A.3
Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
Co-operative associations, members, 498.19, 499.8
Corporate franchise, legislative control, 491.39
Corporations, foreign, permit before suit, 494.9
County buildings, requirements, 332.7
Defined for purposes of city contracts, 362.5
Demand before action required, when, 538.1
Disaffirmance of contract by minor, 599.2
Discrimination because of race in cemeteries, provision unenforceable, 566A.8
Discriminatory, 551.5
Door-to-door sales, ch 82
Emergency stoppage, public contracts, ch 573A
Food and drug law violations, invalid, 189.30
Gambling contracts void, 537A.4
Highway contracts, see subhead Public Contracts below
Husband and wife, 597.2, 597.11, 597.17, 597.18
Impairment
  Constitutional prohibitions, Const., Iowa, I, 21
  Limited partnership law, not to impair, 545.55
  Installment sales, motor vehicles, 322.3(6), 322.17
  Insurance contracts, see INSURANCE
  Interest contracts legalized, 589.22
  Interest rate allowed, 535.2-535.4
  Interstate educational personnel contracts, 284.1
  Jurisdiction over foreign corporation based on contract performed in state, 617.3
  Labor, 538.1-538.4, ch 539
  Laws impairing contracts prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 10, 21
Legalizations of, 589.7
Loan contracts, small loan law, ch 536
Marriage, contract requirements, 595.1
Medical and dental care of poor, 252.39
Mentally ill, support, 230.15
Minors' contracts, 599.2-599.4
Mobile home loan contracts, 534.71
National emergency, public contracts terminated, ch 573A
Oral contracts
  Limitation of actions, 614.1(4)
  Party wall agreements, 563.12
  Pleading, R.C.P. 91
  Statute of frauds, 554.4, 622.32-622.35
  Partnership law, limited, not to impair, 545.55
Performance
  Generally, 538.1-538.8
  Specific performance, R.C.P. 60(d), see subhead Specific Performance below
CONTRACTS —Continued

Personal property sales contract, ch 554, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales

Pleading

Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
Confession and avoidance, R.C.P. 101
Written or oral, R.C.P. 91

Printing, state, 18.27–18.31, 18.38, 18.42–18.52, 18.75, 321.149

Public contracts

Abandonment, effect, 573.23
Actions, venue of actions, 616.5–616.7, 616.9
Amount limited

Generally, 72.1, 72.2
County, 23.4, 343.10

Appeals

Appeal board hearing, 23.1–23.15
General services award, 18.7

Bids

Generally, 72.3, 72.4
Automobiles bought by state, 18.115
Board of regents, improvements, 262.34
Cities, see CITIES

County bonds sold, 75.2–75.4
County contracts for poor support, 252.38
County hospital construction contracts, 347.19(2)

Drainage districts

Intercounty districts, 457.20
Interstate districts, 467.3
United States levee, 466.8
Within county, 455.40–455.43, 455.73, 455.155

Iowa coal, preference, 73.7, 73.8
Iowa products, preference, 73.2, 218.52
Motor vehicles bought by state, 18.115
Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
Primary roads, 313.10, 313.37
Printing, state, 18.30–18.43
Public improvement contracts, 23.7, 23.18
Sale of school property, 297.22–297.24
School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8
School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10
Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43
Social services department improvements, 218.60–218.64
Surety bond, 23.20
Township hall, 360.5
Transportation department, road equipment, 313.37

Water district construction, 357.14–357.17
Bond of contractor, ch 573
Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24
Claims, farm-to-market road, 310.16, 310.18
Claims for labor or material, Const., Iowa, III, 31; 573.7–573.25
Claims priority of payment, 573.18–573.20
Claims unpaid, judgment on bond, 573.22, 573.23
Coal, 72.1
Completion report, contents, 23.11
Confinement of misdemeanor prisoners, 903.4
Conflict of interest

County, 252.29, 347.15, 721.11

CONTRACTS —Continued

Public contracts —Continued

Conflict of interest —Continued

General services director, 18.5
Industrial commissioner, 86.7
Municipal housing projects, 403A.22
Regents, state board and employees, 262.10
State, ch 68B
Townships, 721.11
Transportation department and employees, 314.2
Urban renewal projects, 403.16

County contracts

Amount, when limited, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19
Authority to make contracts, 332.1
Bids, 252.38, 332.7
Preference, Iowa products, 73.1–73.6
Submission to voters, ch 345
Voted, rescission forbidden, 345.12
Written contracts, when required, 332.7
Definitions, 23.1, 573.1

Drainage districts

Highway drainage districts, 460.11
Intercounty districts, 457.20, 457.21
Within counties, 455.44, 455.155
Expenditure, excess, penalty, 721.2
Extra compensation, Const., Iowa, III, 31
Fish removal from state waters, bond, 109.17
Fuel contracts, 573.1(4)–573.26
Gas and oil, 573.1(4)
Hearings, objections, appeal, 23.2–23.10

Highways

Farm-to-market roads, 310.14
Primary roads, 314.1, 314.2, 314.4
Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43, 311.10
Improvements costing $5,000 or more, 23.1–23.16
Improvements over $25,000 by state regents, fair boards or social services, 23.2–23.15
Information furnished board, 23.5
Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17
Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, 28F.1–28F.12
Lifetime, sell, 714.20
Mechanic’s lien, bonds, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
Medical and dental service to poor, 252.39
“Municipality” defined in relation to, 23.1
Officers and employees, state and local, not to be interested, penalty, 18.5, ch 68B, 86.7, 252.29, 262.10, 314.2, 347.15, 408.16, 403A.22
Payments, 573.12–573.15, 573.27
Performance enforced, 23.8, 573.26
Performance posted, 23.1
Plans and specifications, county buildings, 332.7
Poor support contracts, bond, 252.38–252.41
Printing, state contracts, 23.11
Provisions read into contract, 573.6
Sanitary disposal projects, 394.14
Schoolbooks purchased, 301.6, 301.11
Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43, 314.1–314.4
Security for performance, 573.2–573.4
State, Const., Iowa, VII, 2, 5; 72.1, 72.2
CONTRACTS — Continued
Public contracts — Continued
Termination, national emergency, ch 573A
Unauthorized contracts forbidden, 72.1
Workers’ compensation insurance furnished, 573.1(5)
Railroad contract
Examination by department of transportation, 327C.10
Joint agreements, 327E.2
Pooling contracts unlawful, 327D.14
Production for investigation, 327C.10, 327C.12
Railroads, limiting employee liability, void, 327D.7, 327D.186–327D.189
Real estate contracts
Abandoned, when presumed, 558.5
Ancient contracts of sale, limitation, 558.5, 614.21
Contracts referred to on record, limitation, 614.21
Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
Foreclosure of contracts, 654.11, 654.12, 654.13
Forfeiture of contract, 654.12, ch 656
Government contracts, color of title, 560.2
Homestead involved, limitations, 561.13
Legalization, 589.1
Married woman authorized to enter into, 557.11
Moratorium on foreclosure, 654.15
Mortgages, see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY
Signers names typed or printed, 335.2
Specific performance, see subhead Specific Performance below
Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
Reciprocal or interinsurance, ch 520
Regents board, annuity contracts for employees, 262.21
Restraint of trade prohibited, 553.4, 553.6
Sale, lifetime, 714.20
Sales contracts, ch 554, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales
Seal, not affect validity of instrument, 537A.1
Seals, private, abolished, 537A.1
Specific performance
Co-operation association contracts, 499.9
Decedents contracts, 633.117, 633.144
Foreclosure optional, 654.11
Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
Sureties, how protected, ch 540
Sympathy strikes, 732.1
Tender of performance or payment, ch 538
Unfair discrimination voids contracts, 551.5
Unwritten, see subhead Oral Contracts above
Usurious contracts, 554.4–554.7
Validity, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
Violations, real estate, dual contracts, 117.45
Void contracts
Carriers, limiting liability to employees, 327D.186–327D.189
Gambling contracts, 537A.4
Insurance promotion, 506.6
Unfair discrimination, 551.5
Workers’ compensation, 85.18, 85.54
CONTRACTS — Continued
Warehouse storage
Generally, ch 554, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Warehouses and Warehousepersons
Bonded warehouses, ch 543
Wife’s contracts, rights, 597.18
CONTRIBUTING TO THE DELINQUENCY OF A MINOR
Criminal provisions, ch 233
Minors, obscene material, 728.3
CONTRIBUTIONS
Charitable institutions, taxation, 450.4
Civil service employees, political contributions, 400.29, 400.30
Contributions of member
Assessment life insurance, 510.2, 510.18
Employees benefit schemes, 87.5
Fraternal insurance, 512.5, 512.57–512.60, 512.62
Mutual insurance guarantee fund, 508.9
Corporate stockholders for debt payments, 491.62
Costs, contributions, R.C.P. 239
Counties to interstate drainage district, 455.157
County library, 358B.3
Dependents’ support, ch 252A
Dramshop actions, 123.94
Elections, 56.2
Employees’ contributions not to affect workers’ compensation, 85.31, 85.38
Firemen and policemen, pension, 410.15–411.13
Hospital school, handicapped children, 263.13
Inmates of veterans home, for maintenance, 219.14
Limited partnership provisions, ch 545
Official misconduct, 721.2
Partition fences, adjoining owners, 113.5
Political contributions
See CAMPAIGN FUNDS
Banks, 56.29
Civil service city employees, 400.29
Commerce counsel, 475.4
Conservation commission, 107.22
Corporations, 56.29
Employees of state, prohibited, 721.3
Industrial commissioner, 86.4
Insurance companies, 56.29
Revenue department, director, 421.3
Soliciting from state employees, 721.3
Offensive misconduct, 721.2
Relatives, contributions to poor relatives enforced, 252.15, ch 252A
Secondary road improvement, 311.7
Soil conservation districts from state or federal agencies, 467A.7(10)
Unemployment compensation, see ch 96
Uniform partnerships, 544.18
CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE
Blind person, failure to use dog or cane, 601D.6
Mitigation, common carriers, R.C.P. 97
Pleading and burden of proof, 619.17
CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES
Accommodation offense, penalty, 204.410
Administrative inspections, 204.502
Administrative rules, 204.201, 204.301
Definitions, 204.101, 702.6
Disposal, 204.506
Distribution, 204.304-204.308
Drug abuse authority, ch 224B
Education and research, 204.509
Enforcement, 204.501-204.510
Federal and state co-operation, 204.504
Fees, manufacture and distribution, 204.301
Governor, duties, 204.504, 204.509
Injunctions, 204.503
Manufacturing, 204.301-204.306
Motor vehicle violations, 321.281
Nuisances, 657.2
Peace officers, duties, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 204.501, 204.506, 204.510
Penalties, 155.30, 204.401-204.413
Pharmacists, regulation, 155.30, 204.301-204.308
Prescriptions, 155.30, 204.308
Public safety department, generally, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 204.501
Records, 80.33, 204.306, 204.402, 204.403
Registration, manufacture and distribution, 204.301-204.306
Religious use, 204.204
Reports, 204.201, 204.205, 204.207, 204.209, 204.211, 204.402, 204.403
Sale for profit, 204.410
Samples, 204.306, 727.1
School premises, 279.9
Seizure and forfeiture, 204.505
Sentence, mandatory minimum, 204.413
Standards and schedules, 204.201-204.212
State institutions, 719.8
Unlawful assembly, 204.407
Weapons permit requirement, 724.8

CONTROVERSIES
Arbitration, 679.1-679.19
Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.1-90.14
Submitted without action, ch 678; R.C.P. 226

CONVENTIONS
Beer and liquor licenses, 123.95
Cemetery officials, delegate's expenses paid, 566.17
Constitutional, federal, U. S. Const., V
Expenses, state employees, 8.13(2)
Joint, general assembly, 2.25-2.31
Memorial hall commission, to elect, 37.10-37.13
Political party, ch 43, 420.126-420.137
State fair convention, 173.1-173.9
State poultry convention, 184.6-184.9

CONVERSATIONS
Evidence of, restricted, 622.19, 622.20
Persons since deceased, 622.4, 622.5

CONVERSION
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203

CONVERSION—Continued
Bills of lading, 554.7308, 554.7309
Commercial paper, 554.3419
Contributions, penalty, 122.6
Documents of title, 554.7502
Embezzlement, ch 714, see THEFT
Investment securities, 554.8318
Sales, buyer, registered goods, 554.2603, 554.2604
Secured transactions, possession after default, 554.9505
Theft, 714.1
Warehouse receipts, 554.7601, 554.7602

CONVEYANCES
Liquor, transport forfeiture, 127.9
Motor vehicles, 127.1
Real property
Abandonment of contract prior to 1950; 558.5
Absentee's estate, 633.144, 633.516
Acknowledgment, 558.26-558.39
Acknowledgments before 1943 without seal, legalized, 589.1
After-acquired interest, 557.4
Alienation not defeat expectant estate, 557.9
Alien corporations, sales, 567.4
Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.14-614.28
Anticipating death, recovery by executor, 633.368
Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23-681.25
Authentication of acknowledgments, 558.25
Bankruptcy petitions and decrees, 558.1
Bequests, words not to enlarge estate, 557.21
Bond for deed, ancient, foreclosure, limitation, 614.20, 614.21
Change of title, clerk to certify to auditor, 558.66, 606.14
City, right to receive, 569.1
Commissioner by court authority, 624.29-624.35
Contingent remainders, 557.7-557.9
Contract for deed, presumption, 558.5
County recorder, duties, 335.2
County, right to receive, 569.1
Court conveyances, transcripts, 633.401
Declaration of trust same as conveyance, 557.10
Deeds
Actions, limitations on
Ancient deeds, real estate, 614.22, 614.23
Claims antedating 1960; 614.17
Contract for sale after 20 years, 614.21
Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7
Real estate mortgages after 20 years, 614.21
Reversions and restrictions, 614.24-614.28
Setting aside deed before 1960; 614.22
Spouse failing to join, 614.15, 614.20
Trust deed after 20 years, 614.21
Trustees deed prior to 1960; 614.14
After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557.4
Anticipating death, copy to revenue department, 450.81
Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558.25

Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558.25

Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558.25

Court approval of commissioner's deed, 624.33
Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5
Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10
CONVEYANCES —Continued
Real property —Continued
  Tenancy in common, 557.15
  Transfer grantor's interest, 557.3
  Trespass, 716.7
  Trustee authorized, 557.10
  Value declaration, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15
  Vendor's lien after conveyance, validity, 557.18
  Vested rights, when not impaired, 557.21
  Warranties implied, 409.2
  Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)
  Recording mandatory, 558.44

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
Apartments, ch 499A
  Assessment of interest as real estate, 437.14
  Banking terms, when use prohibited, 499.7(8)
  Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(1)
  Collective marketing, ch 500
  Collective marks, registered, ch 548
  Condominiums, ch 499B
  Consolidation, 499.61—499.71
  Co-operative, illegal use of term, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4
  Corporate farming, ch 172C
  Corporation, conversion from, 491.115, 496A.146, 499.80—499.84
  Creamery association, fee exemptions, 491.12, 491.31
  Discrimination, unfair, penalties, ch 551
  Existing associations
    Chapter 497, organized prior to July 4, 1935,
      inoperative as to new associations, 499.60;
      reorganization under new law optional, 499.29, 499.43
    Annual report, requirements, 497.22—497.28
    Applicability of statute
      Benefits and duties, how extended, 497.29
      Continuance optional, 497.29
      Reorganization optional, 497.29, 499.43, 499.60
    Articles, amendment, 497.8, 497.9
    Articles, filing, 497.2, 497.3, 497.29
    Authority for organization, 497.1
    Business of another purchased, 497.13
    Business purchased, shares held in trust, 497.14
    Cancellation, not filing report, 497.26, 497.27
    Capital stock
      Amount to one person limited, 497.11
      Issuance for purchasers, 497.13, 497.14
      Other associations, when allowed, 497.12
      Payment necessary before delivery, 497.15
      Power to increase or diminish, 497.8
      Collective marketing authorized, 500.3(1)
    Contracts with members, 500.2
    Co-operative, use of term restricted, 497.30
    Definitions, 497.1
    Delinquents, listed, notice, 497.24, 497.25
    Directors, election, removal, 497.5, 497.6
    Dissolution, involuntary, 497.21
    Dissolution, voluntary, 491.23
    Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18—497.21
    Duration, 491.24
    Fee for filing articles, 497.4
    Former companies, law applicable, 497.29

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS —Continued
Existing associations —Continued
  Funds
    Educational fund, 497.18(1)
    Reserve fund, 497.12, 497.17
    Use restricted, 497.31
    Incorporation certificate issued, 497.3
    Legalizing Act, 591.7
    Membership sales, 503.2
    Officers, election, 497.7
    Powers of these associations, 497.10
    Promotional expenses prohibited, 497.31
    Reorganization under new law optional, 499.43
    Report, annual, failure to file, 497.22—497.28
  Stockholders
    Action to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44
    Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18—497.21
    Payment for stock before issuance, 497.15
    Private property exempt, 497.32
    Stock owned, amount limited, 497.11
    Voting provisions, 497.11, 497.15, 497.16
  Investment of funds
    Savings and loan associations authorized, 534.21, 534.23
    Legalizing Act, 591.7
    Loans insured by federal housing, 682.45
    Marks, trade-marks and trade names, registered, ch 548
    Merger and consolidation, 499.61—499.71
    Multiple housing, ch 499A
    Newly organized associations
      Applicable to associations organized after July 4, 1935;
      and to reorganized existing associations, 499.43
      Action to oust, attorney general, 499.53
      Agreements between associations, 499.10
      Agricultural associations, 499.5, 499.6
      Applicability of statute
        Chapters 497 and 498 inoperative, 499.60
        New associations under new law, 499.1
        New law, when mandatory, 499.1, 499.60
        Reorganization, when optional, 499.43, 499.60
      Arbitration, contract disputes, 499.9
      Articles of incorporation, 499.14, 499.40—499.45
      Authority to organize, 499.5—499.7
      Banking business prohibited, 499.7
      Bylaws, adoption, 499.46
      Capital stock, 499.13—499.32
      Certificate of incorporation issued, 499.44
      Charter forfeited, reinstated, 499.51, 499.52
      Charter, issuance, 499.44
      Combinations authorized, 499.10—499.13
      Conflicting law abrogated, 499.56
      Contracts with members, 499.8—499.11, 500.2
      Co-operative, use of term restricted, 499.4
      Definitions, 499.2, 499.4
      Directors, 499.36—499.40
      Dissolution, involuntary, 499.51
      Dissolution, voluntary, 499.47
      Distribution on liquidation, 499.48
      Dividends, 499.14, 499.15, 499.23—499.35
CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS —Continued
Newly organized associations —Continued

Earnings, disposition, 499.30, 499.31, 499.40
Educational funds, 499.30, 499.31
Employees hired, removed, 499.37
Executive committee, 499.36(3)
Exemption of private property, 499.12
Exemptions from securities Act, 499.59
Exemptions, individual, apply, 499.55
Federated associations authorized, 499.13
Fees payable, 499.45
Foreign associations, 499.54
Forfeiture for nonfiling and nonpayment, 499.51
Incorporators, agricultural producers, 499.5
Individual exemptions applicable, 499.55
Injunctions, 499.4, 499.9
Liquidation, assets distributed, 499.47, 499.48
Livestock associations, restrictions, 499.3
Manufacturers' associations, 499.6
Meetings, notice, when held, 499.27
Membership

General provisions, 499.5, 499.13-499.21, 499.40
Actions to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44
Mining, co-operatives, 499.6
Multiple housing, ch 499A
Nonmembers, dealing limited, 499.3
Objects of associations, 499.6
Officers, election, removal, 499.37
Office, who may hold, 499.16
Organization, person authorized, 499.6
Organizers, who permissible, 499.5
Powers

General provisions, 499.6, 499.7
Reserved powers by state, 499.57
Restrictions, 499.3, 499.7
Private property exempt, 499.12
Promotion expenses prohibited, 499.58
Quo warranto authorized, 499.53
Referendum on director's actions, 499.39
Reinstatement, when delinquent, 499.52
Renewal of incorporation, 499.42
Renewal, options of existing corporation, 499.43
Reports, 499.25, 499.47-499.52
Reserve fund from earnings, 499.30, 499.31
Revolving fund, 499.30, 499.33
Securities law, exemptions, 499.59
Service charge to members, 499.26
State powers reserved, 499.57
Stock

Generally, 499.13-499.32
Dividends, 499A.1, 499A.4
Surplus fund, earnings added, 499.30, 499.31
Transmission line co-operatives, 499.6
Trustees to liquidate, 499.47(3)
Use of term co-operative, restricted, 499.4
Voting provisions

Agricultural members, 499.14, 499.22
Common stock, 499.22
Manner of voting, 499.29
Nonstock associations, 499.14
One vote for each member, 499.28

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS —Continued
Newly organized associations —Continued

Voting provisions —Continued
Preferred stock, no vote, 499.24
Subscriber, stock part paid, 499.16
Withdrawal, effect, 499.20, 499.21
Nonprofit-sharing associations
General provisions, ch 498
Collective marketing, ch 500
Liquidated damages, contract, 500.2
Power to compel sales, purchases, 500.2
Renewal, 491.25-491.32, 499.43, 499.60
Organization, defects legalized, 591.7
Securities exempt from securities law, 502.202
Securities, sale regulated, ch 501
Taxes, assessment of members interest as real estate, 487.14
Tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34
Tax returns, time of filing, 422.21
Trade-marks and trade names, registered, ch 548
Unclaimed dividends, 556.5
Violations

Annual report, failure to file, 497.22
Contracts of members, penalties, 499.9
Illegal use of term "co-operative", injunction, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4
Marketing contracts, liquidated damages, 500.2
Promotion expense illegal, 497.31, 498.33, 499.58
Unfair discrimination, 551.4

COPYRIGHT
Congressional power, Const., U.S., I, 8
Regents board, authority, 262.9(10)

CORN
Agricultural seed, ch 199
Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4, 5)
Checkoff, ch 185C
Corn promotion board, generally, ch 185C
Husker's lien, ch 571
Hybrid seed corn, 199.5
Liens, priority, 571.2
Sheller on truck, registration fee, 321.118
Sheller's lien, ch 571
State corn growers associations, 159.25, 173.3, ch 185B
Weight per bushel, 210.10

CORN AND SMALL GRAIN GROWERS ASSOCIATION
See CROP IMPROVEMENT COMMISSION

CORNERS
Disputed, action, ch 650

CORN PROMOTION BOARD
Assessment, promotion fund, 185C.21-185C.28
Bond, 185C.30
Definitions, 185C.1
Directors, election and term, 185C.5-185C.8
Established, 185C.3-185C.5
Expenses, 185C.14
Funds, use restricted, 185C.29
Members, ex officio, 185C.10
CORPORATE OR PARTNERSHIP FARMING

General provisions, ch 172C

CORPORATIONS

Iowa has two separate bodies of statutory law governing profit corporations, the "old law" chs 491-496 and the "new law" ch 496A. See 496A.142 for such explanation as the Code provides.

Iowa also now has two separate bodies of statutory law governing nonprofit corporations, the "old law" ch 504, and the "new law" ch 504A. See 504A.100 for such explanation as the Code provides.

Acknowledgment of deeds by officers, 558.38

Acknowledgments taken by employees, 77.10

Acting as corporation without authority, 496A.141

Actions, service of notice, 617.6; R.C.P. 56

Adverse examination of officers and agents, 624.1

Advertising and selling unlawful, 714.17, 714.18

Affiliated group, defined, 422.32, 422.37

Agricultural corporations, exempt competition law, 553.6

Aliens, ownership of property, 567.1

Architects, practice by, 118.21

Articles of incorporation, amendments, 496A.55-496A.62

Attachment of property, 807.7

Banking corporations, generally, ch 524

Blacklisting employee, ch 730

Business corporations Act, ch 496A; see subhead Profit Corporations

Cancellation, income tax evasion, 422.40

Consent to service, 56.1(1), 56.2

Consolidated tax returns, 422.37

Conversion to co-operative association, 491.115, 496A.146, 499.80-499.84

Conveyances, seal, requirements, 558.2, 558.3

Co-operative associations, ch 497-500

County corporation, see COUNTY

Credit unions, ch 533

Criminal liability, 703.5

Criminal misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40

Criminal proceedings against, ch 807

Defined, competition law, 553.3

Development corporations, ch 496B

Economic development corporation, generally, 496B.1-496B.20

Farming corporations, ch 172C

Fiduciary, affidavit for fees, 633.202, 633.203

Fines, collection, 807.6

Fines, treble damages, 909.4

Foreign corporations

See explanatory note at beginning of CORPORATIONS; also 496A.142

Actions by or against

Dissolving public utility corporation, 495.6

CORPORATIONS — Continued

Foreign corporations — Continued

Actions by or against — Continued

- Fees and penalties collected by state, 494.12
- Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60
- Original notice, service, see Original Notice Served below
- Permit prerequisite, 494.9
- Right to sue, conditions, 494.9, 495.1, 495.2
- Suit in corporate name, R.C.P. 5
- Usury defense, limited, 535.2(2)
- Address changes, 496A.111
- Agents' violations, penalty, 494.13, 494.14, 495.5
- Alien control, rights, 491.67
- Amendment to articles, statement, 494.5
- Annual reports, failure to file, 496A.130
- Annual reports, fee, filing, ch 496
- Articles filed with secretary of state, 494.1, 494.4
- Articles of incorporation, amendments, 496A.55-496A.62
- Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
- Co-operative associations, 499.54
- Forms, R.C.P. 381
- General agent, service on, 617.3
- Nonprofit corporations, generally, 504.28
- Nonprofit corporations, 499.54, 504.39-504.45
- Notice by publication in actions against, R.C.P. 60
- Pipeline companies, 479.27
- Process agent service
  - Authority under the rules, R.C.P. 56.1(f, l), 56.2
  - Authorized by appointment, or by law, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(f, l), 56.2
  - Benevolent societies, 510.29
  - Business corporation Act provision, 496A.112
  - Consent to service, personal service recognized, R.C.P. 56.1(l)
  - Contract to be performed in state, 617.3
  - Doing business in state, 617.3
  - Employing units, 96.14(6-15)
  - Foreign companies, 504A.74
  - Fraternal companies, 512.22-512.26
CORPORATIONS —Continued

Foreign corporations —Continued

Original notice served —Continued

Process agent service —Continued

Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21
Insurance company, general or recording
agent, 617.5
Itinerant merchants, 81.4-81.6
Life companies, ch 507A, 511.27-511.29
Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28
Nonlife companies, ch 507A, 515.73, 515.74
Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(1)
Pipeline companies, 479.27
Procedure, 807.3, 807.5
Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)
Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1
Real estate broker, 117.21-117.23
Reciprocal or reinsurances, 520.5-520.7
Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21
Tort committed in state, 617.3
Publication, R.C.P. 60
Public utility, 495.1, 617.3; R.C.P. 60
Railroad station or ticket agent, 617.4
"Single act" statute, 617.3
Permits to do business

General provisions, ch 494
Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.103–496A.120
Cancellation, 496.12-496.15, 496A.130
Nonadmitted organizations, 496A.103
Nonprofit corporations, 504.28-504.31
Perpetual existence, fees, 494.4
Process agent, secretary of state, 494.2(6)
Property ownership, restricted, 567.1
Public utility corporations

Generally, ch 495
Capital stock, 492.5-492.9
Fees and penalties, 494.12, 496.4-496.6
Penalties, forfeitures, ch 496
Real estate, 567.1-567.9
Registered office, agent, 496A.110–496A.112
Residence service agent appointed, 494.2(6)
Tort committed in state, service authorized, 617.3
Violations, 494.12, 494.13, 495.5, 496.5-496.16
Form of summons, 807.2
Industrial loan companies, generally, ch 536A
Legalizing Acts, 17.19, ch 591
Liens held by corporation, release, 558.4
Mobile home landlords, jurisdiction, 562B.6
Municipal corporations

Cities, 368.11
Counties, 331.1-358B.16
Food service sanitation code, authority to inspect, 170A.4
Hotel sanitation code, authority to inspect, 170B.3
School districts, 272.1-302.44
Townships, chs 359, 360
Nonadmitted organizations, 496A.103
Nonprofit corporations organized under Iowa
nonprofit corporation Act (new)
Generally, ch 504A
Agent, designation and change, 504A.8, 504A.9
CORPORATIONS —Continued

Original notice, upon whom served, 617.6; R.C.P. 56.1
Political contributions prohibited, 56.29
Professional corporations, generally, ch 496C

Profit corporations
See explanatory note at beginning of CORPORATIONS; also 496A.142

Accounts, falsification, penalty, 491.43, 491.68
Acknowledgment of service on secretary of state, 491.16
Acknowledgments before 1943, legalized, 589.4, 589.5

Actions against
Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
Blacklisting employee, ch 730
Corporate property before stockholders, 491.61
De facto, defense of, estoppel, 491.65
Fees and penalties, action to collect, 496.9
Fraud, civil and criminal, 491.40
Injunctions, stock sale, 501.4
Lack of legality, barred as defense, 491.65
Mandamus, 661.1

Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
Place of bringing actions, 616.8-616.16
Pleading corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98
Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299-303
Right to be sued, 491.3(2)
Service
Notice, how made, 617.6
Process agent, on, 491.15
Stockholder's liability, 491.22, 491.58-491.62

Actions by
Right to bring action, 491.3(2)
Shareholder's right, 496A.43

Affiliated group, defined, 422.32, 422.37

Agents
Adverse examination, 624.1
Custody of office by agent, 491.14
Diversion of funds, liability, 491.41
False financial statements, 491.43, 491.68
Process agent, secretary of state, 491.16
Registered agent, 496A.11, 496A.12
Violations, see Violations below under this subhead

Aliens, ownership of property, 491.67
Annual report, 496A.121, 496A.122
Annulment of fraudulent patents or licenses, R.C.P. 299(e)
Applicable law, 496A.142

Articles of incorporation
General provisions, ch 491
Amendments, adoption, fees, 496A.55-496A.62
Banks, see BANKS AND BANKING
Contents, generally, 496A.49
Conversion to co-operative associations, 491.115, 496A.146, 499.80-499.84
Filing and recording, 496A.50, 496A.53
Legislative Act, 591.6
Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
No-par value stock, stated, 493.1

Bonds
Blue sky law, ch 502
Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)
Installment sale of bonds, 501.1, 501.5
Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(6)
Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6, 503.7
Selling costs, included as stock value, 492.8
Transportation equipment bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8, 512.47

Books
Evidence, produced for, 491.64; R.C.P. 126, 129(a)
Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68
Inspection rights, 491.47, 491.50
Required, 496A.47
Stock and transfer books kept, entries, 491.46, 491.47

Bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Bylaws
Authority to establish, 491.3(7)
Directors to adopt, amend, 496A.26
Emergency bylaws, 496A.26
Investment securities under Uniform Commercial Code, notice, 554.8402
Legislative control, 491.39
Voting stock, requirements, 491.55

Campaign contributions, 56.29
Capital, see subhead Stock below
Capital, stated, 496A.20
Chain store tax applies, 424.2(3)
Change of registered office, agent, 496A.12
Commencement, certificate issued, 491.19
Commercial paper, ultra vires acts, 554.3207
Compromise of state fee, 496.13
Consolidated tax returns, 422.37
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1-12
Contracts for sale of real estate legalized, 589.7, 589.24

Contracts, power to make, 491.3(6)
Conveyances legalized, 589.7, 589.24
Co-operative association, conversion to, 491.115, 496A.146, 499.80-499.84
Corporate name, 496A.7-496A.10
CORPORATIONS —Continued
Profit corporations —Continued

Creation by general law only, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1
Creditor's rights, 491.60, 491.66, 496.13
Criminal misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40
Debts
  Director's liability, 491.41
  State shall not assume, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
Stockholder's property exempt, 491.3(5)
Stockholders, when liable, 491.22, 491.41, 491.58–491.61
Definition in interpreting statutes, 4.1(13)
Definitions, business corporation Act, 496A.2
Delinquent corporations, 496.6–496.19
Development corporations, generally, ch 496B
Directors
  Duties, 496A.34, 496A.39
  Election, 496A.35–496A.37
  Executive committee, 496A.39
  Fraud forfeits corporate privileges, 491.42
  Informal action, 496A.140
  Liable, 491.41, 496A.34, 496A.39, 496A.44,
    496A.141, 660.3
  Managing authority, 496A.34, 496A.45, 496A.46
  Meetings, 496A.40
  Number, 496A.34, 496A.35
  Organization meeting, 496A.54
  Prudent person rule, 496A.34, 496A.39
  Quorum, 496A.38
  Relationship or interest in contracts, 492A.34
  Removal, 496A.35
  Discrimination, 551.1
Dissolution
  See also Franchises; and Permits to do business
  below, under this subhead
Affairs wound up, 491.56
Consumer fraud practices, as grounds for, 714.16
Discovery, books produced, 491.64
Distribution of assets, 492.11
Franchise, effect on, 491.63
Involuntary, 496A.91–496A.102
Involuntary, by court order, grounds, 496.66,
  496.5, 501.4; R.C.P. 303, 304
Judgment of ouster in quo warranto, R.C.P. 303
Method of dissolving, 491.23
Notice published, 491.23
Quo warranto actions, R.C.P. 303, 305
Receivership authorized, 496.66
Stock violation, grounds, 492.11, 501.4
Trustees in quo warranto actions, 660.3–660.11
Voluntary, 496A.79–496A.90, 496A.101, 496A.102
Dividends, 496A.41
Documents filed, recorded, 496A.53
Duration, 491.24
Employees mutual insurance, ch 513
Engineers, registration, 114.26
Erroneous certificate, correction, 491.29
Exclusive privileges or immunities, Const., Iowa,
  VIII, 12
Executive committee, power, 496A.39
Exemption, private property, 491.3(5)
Fair-trade practices, ch 551
CORPORATIONS —Continued
Profit corporations —Continued
Investments in federal insured loans, 491.57
Judgment lien for injuries against railways, 624.27, 624.28
Judgments against, collection, 491.58–491.63
Judicial review of secretary's action, 496A.135
Law applicable, 496A.142
Laws, amendment or repeal, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
Legalization, corporate Acts, 589.8, ch 591
Legalization, sales contracts and deeds, 589.7
Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 496A.144
License, annual, 496A.126–496A.129
Liquidation, partial, 496A.42
Loans, industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5
Mentally ill, support, contract liability, 230.15
Mergers and consolidation
Generally, 491.101–491.113
Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.68–496A.74
Mortgage releases legalized, 589.8
Name change legalized, 591.6
Name, general requirements, 496A.7–496A.10
Notice waived, 496A.139
Office, registered, 496A.11, 496A.12
Officers
Acknowledgments, legalized, 589.5
Adverse examination, 624.1
Books and records produced, 491.64
Conveyances acknowledged, 558.38–558.40
Election by directors, 496A.45
Election provided in articles, 491.5(5)
False statements, 491.40, 491.68
Fraud forfeits corporate privileges, 491.42
Interest in road contracts, 314.2
Liability in certain cases, 496A.44, 496A.141
Names in articles mandatory, 491.15(5), 491.17(5)
Penalties for offenses, see Violations below
Quo warranto proceedings against, 660.3
Removal by directors, 496A.46
Signature, indebtedness, 496A.45
Original notice of actions, how served, 617.6
Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56
Permits to do business
Annual fee, collection, 496.4–496.19
Cancellation, competition law violations, 553.12
Cancellation, failure to file annual report, 496A.130
Cancellation, fee nonpayment, 496.8, 496.12, 496.15
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1–12
Forfeiture
Capital stock violations, 492.12, 494.5
Fraud or diverting funds, 491.40–491.42
Unfair discrimination, 551.8
Issuance, 491.19
Revocation for unfair discrimination, 551.8
Revocation, use tax noncollection, 423.22
Perpetual succession, power of, 491.3(1)
Persons, any number may incorporate, 491.1

CORPORATIONS —Continued
Profit corporations —Continued
Person, single, name requirements, 491.2
Place of business, agent, 491.13, 491.14
Plant disease control, liability of agent, principal, 177A.20
Violations below
Forfeiture
Capital stock violations, 492.12, 494.5
Fraud or diverting funds, 491.40–491.42
Unfair discrimination, 551.8
Issuance, 491.19
Revocation for unfair discrimination, 551.8
Revocation, use tax noncollection, 423.22
Perpetual succession, power of, 491.3(1)
Persons, any number may incorporate, 491.1

Real property
Acknowledgments, ch 558
Legalizing Acts, 589.6, 589.7, 589.24
Right to acquire and transfer, 491.3(6)
Receiver, 491.66
Records
Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68
Inspection rights, 491.47, 491.50
Proceedings, kept at business office, 491.14
Production in court, 491.64; R.C.P. 126, 129(a)
Transfers of stock, effect, 491.14, 491.47–491.50
Registered name, foreign corporation, 496A.9, 496A.10
Registered office, agent, 496A.11, 496A.12
Reorganization
Articles amended, 496A.62
Reports
Annual report, 491.68, ch 496
Failure to make, penalties, 491.130
False statements in reports, penalty, 491.68
Notice before delinquency, 496.17
Reserved name pending application for certificate or change of name, 496A.8
Reserves created out of surplus, 496A.67
Restatement of articles, 496A.142
Rules, power to make, 491.3(7)
Seals
Common seal, power to use, 491.3(3)
Conveyances, requirements, 558.2, 558.3
Definition of seal, 4.1(14)
Secretary of state as process agent, 491.15
Securities, sale of, ch 502
Service of process, 496A.13
Shares, see Stock below this subhead
Sinking fund, loaning, 491.57
Stated capital reduced, 496A.66
Statements, see Reports above this subhead
Stock
Amana Corporation exceptions, 491.114
Amount paid, endorsed on face, 492.1
CORPORATIONS —Continued
Profit corporations —Continued
Stock —Continued
Articles to provide for, 491.5(3)
Authorized shares, 496A.14
Cancellation, grounds, reimbursement, 492.10,
496A.64, 496A.65
Certificates
Business corporation Act requirements, 496A.22
Issuance of stock, filing, 492.9, 591.13, 591.14
Signing requirements, 491.48
Classes, 496A.14, 496A.15
Collateral, holder's duties and liabilities, 491.54
Collateral, transfer of shares as, 491.54
Consideration for shares, 496A.16, 496A.17
Dealing in own shares, 496A.5
Diminution by dividends, penalty, 491.41
Dissolution for unlawful issue, 492.11
Execution levy on stock, 626.25
Falsely representing value, penalty, 491.68
Foreign corporations, 495.1—495.6
Fractional shares, 496A.23
Incorporation fees based on, 491.11, 491.20,
491.28
Incorporation requirements, 491.5(3), 491.17
Increase in capital stock, fees, 491.11, 491.20
Installment plan sales
Authority to sell, certificate, ch 501
Liability of stockholders, 491.58
Installment sales, annual report required, 501.4
Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48,
515.35
Issuance violations, penalty, 492.1—492.4
Investment securities, see UNIFORM
COMMERCIAL CODE
Merger or consolidation, 491.113
No-par value stock, ch 493
Options, 496A.19
Par value required, 492.5
Payment before issuance, endorsement, 492.1,
496A.22
Payment in property, 492.6—492.12, 496A.18
Penalties for unlawful issue, 492.3, 492.12
Pledge of right to vote, 491.55
Preferred or special, 496A.15
Record, stockbook, 491.14, 491.46, 491.47
Redeemable shares, 496A.63, 496A.64
Report of stock authorized and issued, 496.1
Right to deal in its own shares, 496A.5
Sale, installments, annual report, 501.4
Sale, regulated, 502.102
Scrip for fractional shares, 496A.23
Signing of certificates, 491.48
Subscriptions, 496A.16
Taxation, place of listing, 428.8
Tax, inheritance, 450.3(5), 450.67, 450.87, 450.88
Transfer, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL
CODE, subhead Investment Securities
Transfer, inheritance tax, 450.87, 450.88
Transfer restricted in bylaws, 496A.26
Transfers, record, 491.46, 491.47

CORPORATIONS —Continued
Profit corporations —Continued
Stock —Continued
Unlawful issuance, 492.5—492.9
Void when unlawfully issued, 492.2, 495.5
Voting, 496A.32, 496A.138
Voting rights in custodian, uniform gift to
minors Act, 565A.4
Without par value, ch 493
Stockholders
Action in right of corporation, 496A.43
Articles, amendments, signing, 491.5, 491.21
Compromise of state fee, application, 496A.44
Compromise of state fee, application, 496.13
Contribution from other stockholders, 491.62
Counts or officers barred, 346.20
Creditor's suit, measure of recovery, 491.60
Dissenting, stock purchased, 491.20, 491.25,
491.112
Dissent, right to, 496A.77, 496A.78
Dividends, when liable for debts, 491.41
Indemnity from corporation, 491.62
Informal meetings, 496A.140
Inspection of books, 491.50, 496A.47
Inspection of books, 501.4
Inspection of books, 491.50, 496A.47
Interests transferable, 491.3(4)
Liability for debts, 491.22, 491.41, 491.58—491.61,
496A.24, 496A.141
Liability for dividends, 496A.44
Liability, stock installments, 491.58—491.61
List furnished other stockholders, 491.47
Meetings, 491.14, 491.104, 496A.27—496A.33
Pre-emptive right to unissued or treasury
shares, 496A.25
Pre-emptive right to unissued or treasury
shares, 491.3(4)
Private property exempt, 491.3(5)
Reinstatement application, 496.13
Renewal, purchase of dissenter's stock, 491.20,
491.25
State cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
Ultra vires acts, rights to enjoin or set aside,
496A.6
Voting rights, 496A.32, 496A.138
Voting trust, 496A.33
Stock transfer, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL
CODE, subhead Investment Securities
Sue and be sued, power conferred, 491.3(2)
Taxation
See TAXATION for general provisions
Accountant or agent to risk property, 428.1(5)
Authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2
Freight companies, ch 435
Freight companies, ch 435
Income tax, 422.32—422.41
Listing of property, 428.11—428.31
Personal property tax credit, ch 427A
Property exempt, 427.1
Property taxable, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2
Real property, valuation for, 428.34
Shares of stock, listing, 428.8
Utilities companies
Express companies, ch 436
Listing of property, 428.24—428.31
Pipeline companies, ch 438
Railroads, ch 434
CORPORATIONS —Continued
Profit corporations —Continued
Taxation —Continued
Utilities companies —Continued
Sales tax, 422.42, 422.43, 422.58
Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433
Transmission lines, ch 437
Telephone and telegraph companies, deprivation for unlawful acts, 477.5, 477.14
Termination, see Dissolution above under this subhead
Time of commencing, 491.19
Trade names, see LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS
Transfer books closed prior to meeting, 496A.29
Trusts, voting of stock by corporations authorized, 524.513
Ultra vires acts, effect, 491.41, 491.42
Dividends illegally paid, 491.41, 491.42
False entries in records, 491.43, 714.8
False prospectus, 491.68
False statements on stock certificates, 492.3
False use of a financial instrument, 715.5
Interest charges, excessive, 535.6
Issuing stock, no authority, 492.3, 492.12, 501.6
Publishing false reports, 491.68
Quo warranto orders, refusal to obey, 660.11
Stock issued illegally, void, 492.1-492.4, 495.5
Stock issued without payment, 492.12
Stock values, boosting fraudulently, 491.68
Unfair discrimination, 551.9
Venue in action against corporation, 496A.11
Violations
Banking business when unauthorized, 524.1603
Business corporation Act penalties, 496A.130, 496A.131
Diverting funds, 491.41, 491.42
Dividends illegally paid, 491.41, 491.42
False statements, 714.8
False prospectus, 491.68
False statements on stock certificates, 492.3
False use of a financial instrument, 715.5
Interest charges, excessive, 535.6
Issuing stock, no authority, 492.3, 492.12, 501.6
Publishing false reports, 491.68
Quo warranto orders, refusal to obey, 660.11
Stock issued illegally, void, 492.1-492.4, 495.5
Stock issued without payment, 492.12
Stock values, boosting fraudulently, 491.68
Unfair discrimination, 551.9
Waiver of notice, 496A.139

Public corporations
Cities, ch 368
Counties, 331.1-358B.16
Person defined, false use of a financial instrument, 715.5
School districts, 272.1-302.44
Townships, chs 359, 360
Railroad corporation, defined, 321.1(30)
Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
Renewal, fees, 491.28
Statutes, 4.1(13)
Summons after indictment or information, form, R.Cr.P. 7
Summons, criminal, 807.1, 807.5
Taxation, property exempt, 427.1
Unauthorized assumption of power, 496A.141
Unitary business, defined, 422.32, 422.37
Usury, defense limited, 535.2(2)
Weapons manufacture authorized, 724.2

CORRECTIONAL PROGRAMS
Administration, ch 217
Community-based, ch 905
Guidelines, 217.28
Juveniles, 235.2

CORRECTIONAL RELEASE CENTER
General provisions, ch 246A
Printing by the state for, limitation, 18.29

CORROBORATION
Accomplice's testimony, R.Cr.P. 20
Special interrogatory to jury, R.Cr.P. 21

CORRUPTION
Generally, ch 722
Election, ground of contest, 57.1
Elections, voting, 722.4-722.9
Legislator, penalty for corrupting, 2.18
Public contracts, officers' interest in, ch 68B, 722.11
Sports, athletics, 722.3

COSMETICS
Drug and cosmetic Act, 203A.1-203A.19
COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS
General provisions, chs 147, 157
Barbers not licensed as cosmetologists, 157.2
Board of examiners
General provisions, 147.12-147.28
Continuing education, ch 258A
Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
Records kept, 147.104
Continuing education requirements, ch 258A
Definitions, 147.1, 157.1
Electrolysis permitted, 157.5
Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93
Examinations, 147.29-147.43, 147.81
 Fees, 147.80-147.82
Inspection of schools, 157.7, 157.8
Instructors, 157.8
Licenses
Generally, 147.2-147.11, 157.2-157.5
Fees, 147.80-147.82
Itinerant's license, 147.75
Reciprocal, 147.44-147.54, 157.3
Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A
Revocation, 147.55-147.71, 157.9
Schools, 157.8
Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
Rules, 157.9, 157.14
Sanitation rules, 157.6, 157.11
Schools approved, 147.82, 147.83, 157.10
Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75
Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113, 157.13, 157.15
Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

COSTS
Abatement of action, 625.11
Abatement of houses of ill fame, 99.17, 99.25
Abatement of nuisances, 657.7
COSTS —Continued

Action disposed of without provision for costs, clerk to tax, R.C.P. 227.1

Adjournments, R.C.P. 193

Agreed statement of facts, action, 678.5, 678.8, 678.9

Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201.11

Annexation of territory to city, 368.17

Appellate court

Clerk to receive costs, 625.18, 625.19

Motion to revise costs taxed, 625.9

Appointed counsel, R.Cr.P. 26

Apportionment

Animals distrained, 188.10

Arbitration, apportioned by arbitrators, 679.15

Coparties, witness costs taxed, 625.12

Depositions, costs, R.C.P. 157(a)

Numerous parties, apportionment, 625.4

Partition action, costs, R.C.P. 287(a)

Party successful in part, 625.3

Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, appeal, 86.32, 86.41

Arbitration proceedings, 679.15

Assessment by city, appeals, 384.66

Attachment cases, 639.17, 639.18, 639.58, 639.62, 639.69

Attorney

Fees taxed as costs, see ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Fees, written contract, 625.22-625.25

Removal proceeding, 610.26, 610.35

Auxiliary execution proceedings, 630.13

Bastardy proceedings, 675.23

Bill of costs taxed

Appeal from district court, 625.18

Appellate court, 684.42

Deposition costs, 625.14

Depositions, cross interrogatories, R.C.P. 162

Matters awarded or allowed as taxable, 625.14

Postage, 625.7

Records, cost of procuring as evidence, 625.6

Referees, compensation, 625.14

Witness fees in favor of successful party, 625.14

Bonds for costs, ch 621

Boundary and corner dispute cases, 650.16

Cancellation of nonlife insurance, 515.81, 515.84

Carrier's certificate, hearing on application, 325.19, 325.21

Case disposed without provision for cost, clerk to tax, R.C.P. 227.1

Cash deposit in lieu of cost bond, 621.9

Change of title certificate, 558.66

Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e), 172, 174, 175

Cigarette tax audits, 98.30

Clerk to tax costs, 625.14

Commercial paper, 554.3106

Complete record, costs, 624.21

Condemnation

Generally, 472.23, 472.31, 472.33

Dams and spillways, 112.9

Individual drainage, 465.11, 465.13

Continuance

Denial taxed against movant, R.C.P. 182(b), 184

Failure to appear and testify, 622.79

COSTS —Continued

Contracts in writing, attorney fees, 625.22–625.25

Controversies, stipulated facts, 678.5, 678.8, 678.9

Copy fees taxed, R.C.P. 84

Cost bond, ch 621, see BONDS

Counterclaim, judgment for costs only, 614.12

Court costs, state a party, 19.10

Criminal cases

Action against state institution inmates, 815.1

Appeals to supreme court, 814.21

Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10

County, liable for, 337.12

Fees payable by county or city, 622.73

Fugitives from justice, 820.24

Labor credit applied, 356.22

Military court, 29A.37

Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 50

Photographs and fingerprints, 817.1

Prisoner's earnings applied on costs, 218.43, 356.22

Prosecution, malicious, R.Cr.P. 50

Seized property, sale, 809.7

Sheriff's fees, when county liable, 337.12

Special charter cities, 420.36, 420.39

State, when liable, 815.1

Witness called to another state, costs advanced, 819.3

Witness fees, R.Cr.P. 19

Defense arising after action brought, 625.10

Defense of criminals, R.Cr.P. 25

Defense when no judgment claimed, R.C.P. 51

Dependent child aid, hearing, 239.7

Dependent support cases, costs advanced, 252A.10

Depositions, how taxed, R.C.P. 157

Disbarment proceedings, 610.26, 610.35

Disclaimer in quieting title actions, 649.4

Discovery action, 611.17, 611.18

Dismissal of action, 625.11, 625.13

Disputed boundary cases, 650.16

Distress and sale for taxes, 445.6, 445.7

Disturbing easement, action for, 565.1

Drainage district proceedings

Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455.124

Apportioned by assessment commissioners, 455.46

Appointed counsel determined by board, 455.33

Bond to assure payment, 455.10

Defaulted bonds, costs, taxed, 464.8

Dismissal on remonstrance, costs paid, 460.9

Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 465.15

Reclassification, 455.74

Drainage, individual rights, appeal, 465.11, 465.13

Drainage pumping plants, 461.1, 461.5

Election contest, county, 62.13, 62.21

Estate, 567.5, 567.6

Estrays, costs of recovering, 188.9–188.11, 188.20

Execution auxiliary proceedings, tax, 630.13

Execution issued for costs

Contested election proceedings, 62.24, 62.25

Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 625.14

Dismissal of action, R.C.P. 215–218

Fee bill execution by clerk or justice, 626.108

Fee bill execution by clerk or justice, 626.108
COSTS —Continued

Execution levies
Abandoned levy, costs secured, 626.94
Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 626.14
Inadequate sale, judgment creditor liable, 626.41
Officer to deduct from proceeds, R.C.P. 258

Expenses of nonresident defendant, navigation cases, 106A.12

Expenses of nonresident defendant, navigation cases, 106A.12

Fees of notaries public, 77.19
Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100.17, 100.23
Forcible entry and detainer actions, 626.69, 626.71

Forfeiture of real estate contract, 656.4

Fraternal insurance consolidation, 512.79

Guardianship, 633.673

Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.44

Homestead, 561.5, 561.9

Hotelkeeper's lien enforced, 583.3, 583.5

Housing law violations, 413.108, 413.110

Incorporation of city, 368.19

Indian civil cases, 1.15

Inheritance tax, action to collect, 450.55, 450.84

Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12

Interest before judgment entered, 535.3

Interpleader cases, how taxed, R.C.P. 40

Intervention, 639.62; R.C.P. 77

Judgment
Confessed, offer, 677.2, 677.5, 677.7, 677.10, 677.13
Debtor examination costs taxed, 630.13
For costs on counterclaim, 614.12
Not asked, costs if defended, R.C.P. 51
Jury fees as part of costs, 625.8

Labor and material on public improvements, claims adjudicated, 573.18, 573.21

Labor claims in general, 626.69, 626.71

Liability for costs
Assignee after action brought, 625.15
Clerk for error in taxation, 625.9, 625.16, 625.17
Coparties, apportionment, 625.12, 625.13
County, lost records restored, 647.5
Defendant for unreasonable defense, R.C.P. 51
Defense arising after action, 625.10
Executive council, state as party, 19.10, 610.35
Executor or administrator, 633.425–633.437
Judgment creditor, secured property sold, 626.41
Losing party, 625.1
Nonparty acquiring action, 625.15
Plaintiff's liability
Action brought in wrong county, R.C.P. 175
Discovery proceedings, 611.18
Dismissal of action, 625.11, 625.13; R.C.P. 215
No other provision made, R.C.P. 227.1
Separate suits on note and mortgage, 654.4
Successful party, uncollectible costs, 625.5
Surety suing in creditor's name, 540.1
Unlawful charges, liability of clerk, 625.17
Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.68, 147.69
Lost property, costs of recovering, 644.14
Lost records restoration, 647.5
Mandamus, 661.10, 661.13, 661.15
Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 134(b)

COSTS —Continued

Mentally retarded persons, state hospital care, 222.61–222.80
Mislowner of actions, R.C.P. 27
Moratorium, continuance, 654.15
Mortgage foreclosures, 654.5, 654.7
Motor vehicles
Liquor confiscation, 127.16–127.20
Sold for unpaid fees, 321.138, 321.141–321.143
Stolen, restoration, 321.87

Municipal purchase of land, costs paid, 569.4
Municipal zoning law appeals, 414.18
Mutual judgments, set off, 626.92
Navigation cases maliciously commenced, 106A.12
New trial, R.C.P. 251
Oil and gas lease cancellations, 84.23

Partition actions
Abstracts, plats and surveys, court taxed, R.C.P. 272
Apportionment, lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
Expense of protecting property taxed, R.C.P. 282
Fees, appraisers and referees, R.C.P. 294, 295
Prior charge on sale proceeds, R.C.P. 276
Surveyor's expense taxed, R.C.P. 284
Taxation of costs, R.C.P. 285
Transcript expense taxed as costs, 651.4

Partition fence proceedings, 113.6, 113.14

Paternity proceedings, 675.23
Pipeline permit hearings, 479.13
Plats, actions to set aside, 409.44
Postage as part of costs, 625.7

Probate proceedings
Absentee's estate, sale of realty, 633.306
Abstracting, 450.12
Administration, 633.3(8), 633.425(2), 633.426, 633.433
Estate tax appeals, 451.9
Failure to revive action, 625.11
Inheritance taxes, court cost deducted, 450.12
Inheritance tax, payment, 450.84, 450.87

Property sale, costs of sale, 633.102
Service of notice, 633.47
Transcript of probate records, 633.306

Unreasonable actions by fiduciaries, 633.159
Publication of notices taxed as costs, 618.10
Public contract appeals to state board, 23.10
Pure food law violation enjoined, 189.20
Quieting title actions, 649.4, 649.5
Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 304
Railroad crossing proceedings, 327G.12
Railroad's liability in action for law violation, 327D.16
Receivership in mortgage foreclosure, 654.14(1), 654.15(4, a)
Receivership under execution, 626.45
Recording judgment affecting title, 624.21
Redemption by creditors, 628.9, 628.11
Redemption by titleholder, 628.13
Referees' fees, 561.9, 625.14; R.C.P. 208
Removal of case to right county, R.C.P. 175

Removal of public officers, 66.23–66.25, 66.28
Replevin proceedings, 643.7, 643.18
COSTS —Continued
Reporter fee prepaid, small cases, R.C.P. 178.1
Reporting trial, costs taxed, 605.12
Restoration of lost records, 647.5
Retaxation, clerk's liability, 625.9, 625.16, 625.17
Revenue department hearing, 422.70
Schedule of fees charged by clerk, 606.15
School lands and funds, 302.7, 302.17, 302.33, 302.37
Schools, appeal to state superintendent, 290.4
Security for costs, ch 621, see BONDS; see also SECURITY FOR COSTS
Setoff of mutual judgments, 626.92
Shorthand reporter's transcript, 625.9
Shorthand report of trial, taxed, 605.12
State as party, executive council to pay, 19.10
Stockholder's unpaid installments collected, 491.61
Stud services, lien enforced, 580.7, 580.8
Subpoenas, fees for serving, 622.64
Successful party, liability for uncollected costs, 625.5
Supreme court
Appeal, 814.21
Bill of costs, by clerk of lower court, taxed, 625.18
Bond for costs, 686.12
Coparties not joining, when liable, 686.4
Security for costs, 686.12
Survey of land, damage, 355.13
Taxation by clerk, 625.14; R.C.P. 227.1
Taxes, costs incurred, 447.13, 450.84
Tax sales, annual, 446.7-446.10, 447.1, 447.4
Terminating gas or oil well lease, action, 84.23
Testimony, cost of procuring, taxed, 625.6
Township name, proceedings to change, 359.16
Transcripts, 625.9
Transportation department appeals, 327C.21, 327C.33
Unemployment compensation, action to collect contributions, 96.14(3)
Vacation or modification of judgments, R.C.P. 253(e)
Village name, proceedings to change, 354.16
Witness fees, taxed, 625.2, 625.12, 625.14
Workers' compensation cases, 86.19, 86.32, 86.40
Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18
COTTON
Cottonseed meal, bonded warehouse product, 543.1(4)
COUNCIL BLUFFS SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF
See ch 270, also DEAF, SCHOOL FOR
COUNTERCLAIMS
General provisions, R.C.P. 29-32
Affirmative relief granted, R.C.P. 225
Attachment wrongful, remedy on bond, 639.14, 689.15
Barred action, use as, 614.12; R.C.P. 29-32
Barred judgment, use as, ch 615
Comaker allowed to make, 619.6
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Setoff and Counterclaim
Compulsory counterclaims, R.C.P. 29
Defense in case of assignment, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
Dismissal, R.C.P. 215
COUNTERCLAIMS —Continued
Estates, 633.416
Failure to use, effect after judgment, 611.15
Joinder of counterclaims, R.C.P. 31
Judgment on counterclaim
Annulled for defense discovered, use, 611.15
Barred action, for costs only, 614.12
Excess amount, R.C.P. 225
Judgment on merits, when a bar, R.C.P. 29
Judgment, recovery preserved, 611.15
Judgment without prejudice to rights in issue, R.C.P. 74
Limitations, 614.12; R.C.P. 29-32
Matured counterclaim pleadable, R.C.P. 30
Not allowed, 646.1, 648.19, 661.12; R.C.P. 275, 301
Partition actions, limitation, R.C.P. 275
Permissive counterclaims, R.C.P. 30
Relief claim not limited, R.C.P. 32
SURETY TO MAKE PRINCIPAL, 619.6
COUNTERFEITING
Armed forces violations, 29B.113
Criminal provisions, 715.1
Falsifying public documents, 718.5
Jurisdiction, 753.7
Punishment, Congress to provide, Const., U.S., I, 8
COUNTY
Accounts, see subhead Funds below
Action by or against
Authority to bring action, 332.1
Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(a)
County attorney, when to appear, 336.2(2)
Defendant support payments recovered, 252A.5
Matured counterclaim pleadable, R.C.P. 29
Partition actions, limitation, R.C.P. 275
Permissive counterclaims, R.C.P. 30
Relief claim not limited, R.C.P. 32
SURETY TO MAKE PRINCIPAL, 619.6
Aid given
See also Subhead Expenses of Unfortunates Paid below
Child welfare, ch 239
County or district fair, 174.13-174.19
Disabled persons, 214A.1-214A.16
Emergency relief, 251.4-251.17
Poor relief, ch 214
Aid given
Agricultural societies, 174.13-174.19
Charging fees, 625.2, 625.12, 625.14
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Setoff and Counterclaim
Compulsory counterclaims, R.C.P. 29
Defense in case of assignment, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
Dismissal, R.C.P. 215
COUNCIL BLUFFS SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF
See ch 270, also DEAF, SCHOOL FOR
COUNTERCLAIMS
General provisions, R.C.P. 29-32
Affirmative relief granted, R.C.P. 225
Attachment wrongful, remedy on bond, 639.14, 689.15
Barred action, use as, 614.12; R.C.P. 29-32
Barred judgment, use as, ch 615
Comaker allowed to make, 619.6
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Setoff and Counterclaim
Compulsory counterclaims, R.C.P. 29
Defense in case of assignment, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
Dismissal, R.C.P. 215
COUNTERCLAIMS —Continued
Estates, 633.416
Failure to use, effect after judgment, 611.15
Joinder of counterclaims, R.C.P. 31
Judgment on counterclaim
Annulled for defense discovered, use, 611.15
Barred action, for costs only, 614.12
Excess amount, R.C.P. 225
Judgment on merits, when a bar, R.C.P. 29
Judgment, recovery preserved, 611.15
Judgment without prejudice to rights in issue, R.C.P. 74
Limitations, 614.12; R.C.P. 29-32
Matured counterclaim pleadable, R.C.P. 30
Not allowed, 646.1, 648.19, 661.12; R.C.P. 275, 301
Partition actions, limitation, R.C.P. 275
Permissive counterclaims, R.C.P. 30
Relief claim not limited, R.C.P. 32
SURETY TO MAKE PRINCIPAL, 619.6
COUNTERFEITING
Armed forces violations, 29B.113
Criminal provisions, 715.1
Falsifying public documents, 718.5
Jurisdiction, 753.7
Punishment, Congress to provide, Const., U.S., I, 8
COUNTY
Accounts, see subhead Funds below
Action by or against
Authority to bring action, 332.1
Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(a)
County attorney, when to appear, 336.2(2)
Defendant support payments recovered, 252A.5
Matured counterclaim pleadable, R.C.P. 29
Partition actions, limitation, R.C.P. 275
Permissive counterclaims, R.C.P. 30
Relief claim not limited, R.C.P. 32
SURETY TO MAKE PRINCIPAL, 619.6
Aid given
See also Subhead Expenses of Unfortunates Paid below
Child welfare, ch 239
County or district fair, 174.13-174.19
Disabled persons, 214A.1-214A.16
Emergency relief, 251.4-251.17
Poor relief, ch 214
COUNTY —Continued
Airports —Continued
Power to acquire and operate, 330.2-330.6, 330.14
Public use, liability, 330.15
Rules, 330.11
Tax levies authorized, 330.7, 330.16
Transportation commission, 328.1-328.41
Airport zoning, ch 329
Alcoholics, treatment, costs shared, 125.28
Alcoholism treatment, residency determined, 125.2, 125.29
Ambulances, authority to operate, 332.3(23), 347.14(13)
Area and boundary restrictions, Const., Iowa, III, 30; XI, 2
Area education agency, district reorganization approved, 275.3
Area hospitals, ch 145A
Assessment of state land for improvements, 307A.5
Assessments for road improvements, 311.16
Assistance fund, ch 334A
Association of counties, state, 332.3
Asylum, ch 227
Attorney, authorized in tax appeals, 441.41
Audit, yearly, by state auditor, 11.6
Aviation authorities, ch 330A
Bank stock, purchase prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4; 346.20
Bee disease eradication expense, payment, 160.15
Beer and liquor control
Court proceedings, payment, 123.114
Enforcement, 123.14
Licenses
Generally, 123.32, 123.39
Revenue sharing, 123.143
Benefited fire districts, ch 357B
Benefited street lighting districts, ch 357C
Benefited water districts, ch 357
Bids
Generally, see BIDS AND BIDDERS
Bonds sold, 75.2-75.4
Buildings erected or repaired, 23.7, 332.7, 332.8
Divulging contents, penalty, 72.9
Drainage district construction, 455.31-455.43, 455.155, 457.20, 466.8, 467.3
Farm-to-market roads, 310.14
Hospital construction contract, 347.13(2)
Iowa coal preferred, 73.6, 73.7
Iowa labor and products preferred, 73.2
Medical, dental, care for poor, 252.38, 252.39
Public bidder law, taxes, 446.19
Water district construction, 357.14-357.17
Board of supervisors, see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
Bonds
Generally, ch 346
Action on bonds, defenses, estoppel, 346.21
Airport, 330.7, 330.16, 330A.9, 330A.19
Authorization and sale, ch 75, 345.1-345.9
Balances used after redemption, 346.13-346.15
Benefited water districts, 357.1-357.25
Board member liable, excess issue, 346.9
COUNTY —Continued
Bonds —Continued
Bond fund from tax levies, use, 346.12
Building permits, 358A.3
Cemetery trustees to invest in, 566.5
Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6
County attorney to enforce forfeitures, 336.2(5)
County not to become stockholder, 346.20
County public hospitals
Generally, 347.1-347.13
Audit by C.P.A., 11.6
City hospital property sold to aid fund, 348.4
Construction, ch 135A
Treasurer and secretary, bonded, 347A.1
Denominations, 75.10
Deposit of funds outside state, 453.4
Drainage and levee districts, 455.81-455.115, 457.14-457.28, 461.13-461.23, ch 463
Election, sixty percent vote to carry, 75.1
Estoppel in action on bonds, 346.21
Exchange for legal debts permitted, 75.9
Expenditures limited by receipts, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19
Fire and police pensions, invested, 410.3
Funding or refunding bonds
Generally, 346.1-346.18
Levy and retirement required, ch 76
Health center, 346A.2, 346A.3
Hearing on improvements over $5000; 23.1-23.16
Highway, 75.1-75.11, 309.46-309.55
Health centers, public, 347.2-347.13, 347A.2
Indebtedness limited, 346.24
Indebtedness reported, appeals, 23.5(9)
Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(2)
Interest, additional levy of tax to pay, 346.18
Interest limitation, 75.11
Interstate bridge bonds, 309.89
Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
Issuance regulated
Prohibited issues, 346.20-346.22
Public improvement bond issues, 23.12-23.16
Voters' approval, 75.1, 345.1-345.9
Legalizing Acts, 585.1, 585.2
Limestone quarry bonds, 202.6-202.10
Maturity and payment, ch 76, 345.9
Officers and employees, bonds, 64.8-64.11, see BONDS
Payment, ch 76, 345.9, 346.16, 346.18
Penalty for law violations, 24.24, 346.22
Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8
Public improvement contracts, county bonds deposited, 573.4
Redemption by treasurer, notice, 346.13
Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1
Road bonds, 309.46-309.55
Sale of bonds
Bids accepted or rejected, 75.3, 75.4
Selling price, par with interest, 75.5
Statutes made applicable, 346.4
Treasurer's duties, 346.4-346.8, 347.8
Violations, penalty, 75.7
COUNTY —Continued

Bonds —Continued
Sanitary disposal projects, 332.44, 346.23
State tax to pay bonds, 346.17, 444.20
Tax exempt, 427.1(5)
Tax levy, 346.10-346.19
Voter approval, ch 345
Voting machines or electronic systems purchased, 52.3

Borrowing money, voting tax, ch 345

Boundaries
Procedure to change, Const., Iowa, III, 30
State land survey, engineer's expenses paid, 111.23
Streams on borders, concurrent jurisdiction, 332.2

Bounties, allowance, payment, ch 350

Bridge bonds, 309.46-309.55, 346.1-346.22
Bridges, city aid, 384.12
Budget, ch 344
Budget hearings, 24.37
Budget law, local, requirements, ch 24
Building code, power to adopt, 332.3(22)
Building permit, 358A.3

Buildings and grounds
Blind, food services, ch 601C

Care facilities, see subhead Care Facilities below
Claims for labor or materials, 573.6-573.26
Construction, submission to voters, ch 345

Courthouse
Auditor has control subject to board, 333.1(8)
Bonds to construct, tax levied, ch 75, 345.4-345.10
Condemnation of site, 471.4
Courtrooms provided outside county seat, 602.7, 602.61

Destroyed by fire, rebuilding, 345.2
Fire escapes, ch 103
Improvements authorized without vote, 345.3
Newsstand for veteran authorized, 332.5
Open on election day, 49.123
Relocation, ch 353

Destruction by fire, expenditures, exception, 332.11, 349.11(1)
Doors to open outward, 103.8
Exempt from execution, 627.18
Fairgrounds, title in county, control by fair society, 174.13-174.19
Federal revenue-sharing funds received, 345.1
Federal water resources project affecting, powers, 332.3(17)
Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A

Prison labor used, 356.17
Questions submitted to voters, ch 345
Relocation and replacement, 345.1
Site or grounds, purchase, election, 345.4
Supervisors, duties, 332.3-332.12

Businesses licensed, regulated, 332.23-332.30
Care facilities
General provisions, 135C.23, ch 253
Administrator, 253.4
Admission to, 253.5-253.9

COUNTY —Continued

Care facilities —Continued
Assistance alternative to the facility provided, 252.25-252.32
Birth and death records, see VITAL STATISTICS, subhead Institutions Duties
Board of supervisors, duties, 253.1-253.3
Child care centers, ch 237A
Dead bodies for scientific purposes, ch 142
Establishment and improvements, 253.1, 345.3
Hospital licensure provisions, inapplicable, 135B.18
Hunting and fishing license, exemption, 110.24
Joint county facilities authorized, 253.11
Medical assistance, 249A.12
Mentally ill, transferred to county facility, 227.11, 227.16-227.18

Original notice, service on residents, R.C.P. 56.1(d,e)
Cemeteries, 566.14-566.18
Census, federal, controlling, 26.2, 26.6
Child support recovered, 252A.5
Child support recovery, co-operation with other agencies, 252B.9
Child welfare, ch 235
City bridge tax prohibited, 346.2

Civil service
Combined county commissions, 341A.3
Conditions for removal, suspension or demotion, 341A.12

Deputy sheriff, 341A.7
Initiation of suits, 341A.16
Membership, 341A.2
Powers and duties, 341A.6

Claims against
Domestic animal damage claims, ch 352
Duties of supervisors, 331.19(5), 332.3(5)
Filing and numbering claims, 331.20
Payable by auditor without audit, 333.4
Payments, exception, 345.10, 346.19
Registrar of vital statistics, payment, 144.11
Tort claims, ch 613A
Unliquidated claim, procedure, 331.21

Claims due, collected by auditor, 333.9
Claims, state against county, procedure, 25.6
Code and session laws, supervisors may buy, 18.94
Compensation board, generally, ch 340A
Compromise of county-owned tax certificates, 446.31
Compromise of taxes, 445.16-445.19
Conference board, assessors' examination, 441.5, 441.6

Conference board, membership and organization, 441.2

Conservation board, ch 111A

Conspiracy, location of, 706.2

Contagious diseases, liability for supplies, 139.24
Contracts, general provisions, 252.38-252.41, 332.1-332.7, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts

Conventions
Memorial hall commission, convention to elect, 37.10-37.13

Political convention, 43.85, 43.88-43.100
COUNTY —Continued
G

County seat relocation, see subhead Relocation of County Seat below
Court

Civil cases, fees payable by county, 622.73
Debt, limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
Des Moines, tax levy for ordnance plant, 444.9(2)
Detention facilities, ch 356A
Detention home, education of inmates, 273.13
Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.1
District court administrator expenses, 605.35
Districts, congressional, senatorial or representative, formation, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3
Divided into townships, 359.1
Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
Dual county seats, 602.8
Elections, expense paid by county and city, 47.3, 444.9
Emergency relief, ch 251
Eminent domain, chs 471, 472
Employees
Compensation for injuries, 85.2, 85.61
Crimes, interest in contracts, 721.11
Deferred compensation program, 509A.12
Federal social security, ch 97C
Group insurance, ch 509A
Hospital or medical service, wage deduction, 514.16
Insurance liability, authorized, 332.3(20)
Leave of absence for national guard duties, 29A.28
Political activity prohibited, 721.3-721.7
Temporary appointment, employee in military service, 29A.28
Employment, preference, military service, ch 70
Employment stabilization co-operation, employment security director, 96.11(6)
Exemption of private property from county debt, 627.18
Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
Expenses of prisoners transferred to regional detention facility, 356.45
Expenses of unfortunates paid
Blind children, 269.2, 270.4-270.9
Burial expense paid, 250.1, 250.13
Deaf children, 270.4-270.9
Handicapped children, 263.12
Indigents medical care, 255.26
Juveniles and state orphans home, 244.14
Mentally retarded persons
Generally, 222.49-222.53
COUNTY —Continued
Expenses of unfortunates paid —Continued
Mentally retarded persons —Continued
Removal to state hospitals, 227.7, 227.10
Support in state hospitals, ch 230
Poor law provisions, ch 252
Psychiatric patients, 225.19-225.23
Tubercular patients, 347.13, 347.16
Veterans of wars, ch 250
Extension law, ch 176A, 266.4, 266.5
Fairs
Generally, ch 174
See also FAIRS, subhead County and District
Fences, railway, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8
Fire districts, ch 357B
Fiscal year extended, 8.51
Flood control, ch 467B, 467C.2
Forests, 111A.1, 111A.4
 Foster care, 234.36
Funds
Generally, ch 452
Accounts
Accounting before bond approved, 63.13
Audited and examined, 11.6-11.21, 343.5, 452.11
Failure to account, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 66.26(9)
Kept separate by treasurer, 334.8
Uniform system installed, 11.22, 11.23
Alcoholism treatment, 125.32
Appropriation, annual, 344.2-344.6
Assistance fund, ch 334A
Auditor's financial report, 333.11
Balance, inactive fund, transfer, 24.21
Bond funds, 346.12-346.15
Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18-165.25, 165.30, 165.31, 165.34
Brucellosis eradication fund, 163A.12, 164.6, 164.24
Collections, auditor's duties, 333.9
Contingent fund, 344.3
Court expense funds
Clerk of court and deputy salaries, 340.17
Court expenses, levy, 444.10
 Juvenile court expenses, 231.12, 231.13
Levy, county detention facility, 356A.7, ch 453
Default in loss payment, remedy, 334.19
Depositories, designation, 452.10, 453.1-453.6
Deposits of public funds, ch 453
Domestic animal fund, 351.6, 351.15, 351.16, ch 352
Drainage district fund, 455.61, 461.22
Emergency fund, levy, transfer, 24.6, 24.22, 251.2
Emergency relief fund from state, 251.3, 251.4
Expeditures, limitations
County bonds, law applies to, 346.19
Excess over appropriations, penalty, 344.10
Submitted to voters, when, ch 345
Fairground funds, levy and control, 174.13-174.19, 174.25
Federal insured loans, investment in, 682.45
General fund
Audits, expenses paid, 11.6-11.21
Balances of discontinued city, 368.21

COUN 134
COUNTY —Continued
Funds —Continued
General fund —Continued
Bond issue, excess transferred to, 346.15
Buildings constructed, surplus tax, 345.15
Cigarette taxes and fees, 98.35
Documentary stamp tax, 428A.8
Drainage ditches, preliminary expense, 455.164
Engineer, compensation paid from, 309.18
Explosive materials, inspection of storage facilities, 101A.12
Health fund, 137.16
Hotelkeeper's lien, excess to treasurer, 583.6
Improvements, county buildings, 345.3
Institutions, inmates, commitment costs, 337.11(10, 12)
Interest and penalty on delinquent taxes, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
Interest, school funds, charged to county, 302.40, 302.41
Juvenile court expenses paid, 231.12, 231.13
Lost property, wrongful sale forfeit, 644.17
Matching federal, appropriation authorized, 332.3(25)
Moneys and credits replacement fund allocation, 422.100
Motor vehicle registration fee, county's share, 321.152
Nurses, public health, employment, ch 143
Parks, maintenance, 111.27
Permit fees, explosive materials, 101A.3
Probation officers and deputies, 231.13
Radio sets for police broadcasts, 693.4
Removal from office, costs, 66.23
Salaries of county officers, 340.16
Senior citizen programs, 332.3
Social welfare board expenses paid, 234.10
Summons or arrest memorandum fee, 321.485
Surplus from voted tax, 345.15
Use tax, 423.6
Veterans grave maintenance, 250.17
Women's reformatory commitment costs, 245.9
Group insurance, ch 509A
Hospital, county, 347.5–347.8, 348.4
Hospital, mentally ill, support fund, 230.21, 230.22
Hospitals, area, 145A.1–145A.20
Hospitals, benevolent institutions, by gift, 61.14, 565.13–565.15
Hospitals, sale or lease of property by, 347.28
Improvement accounts, 345.17
Improvements benefit, state, assessments, 307.10
Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
Indemnification fund, 332.36–332.41
Insurance, reciprocal, 520.1
Interest payments prohibited, 453.7
Interstate bridges, ch 313A
Investments, federal secured loans, 682.2, 682.3, 682.45
COUNTY —Continued
Funds —Continued
Losses, replacement, apportioned, 334.18–334.22
Maintenance funds, roads, 312.2
Mental health and institutions
Generally, 125.32, 222.74, 222.76, 227.18, 230.21, 230.24, 244.14, 270.7, 444.12
Alcoholism treatment, 125.28
Deaf and blind school expenses, 269.2, 270.4–270.9
Mental health funds, state hospital care, 222.76
Mental illness fund, county care, 230.24
Mentally retarded persons, state hospital care, 222.76
Orphans fund, 444.11
Payments to state, 12.8, 12.9
Penalties for late payment, 244.14
Penalties for violations
Failure to report expenditures, 721.2
False fee entries, 721.1
False statements or reports, 452.14
Poor fund
Administration by social welfare board, 251.5
Indigents medical care, transferred, 255.26
Overseer and township trustees, 252.25–252.35
Quarantine expenses, 139.24, 139.30
Relief provisions, 252.25–252.45
Transfers prohibited, 251.4
Private use or loan of, prohibited, 452.4
Railroad assistance fund, reversion, 327H.24
Railroad maps, expenses of making, 434.19
Reassessment expense fund, 421.30
Road clearing fund, road weeds cut, 317.19
Road funds, 310.3, 312.2
Road use tax apportioned, 312.3
Sanitary disposal bond, 346.23
School funds, 602.55, 805.12
Smoking fines, 98A.6
State money, statements, payments, 334.9–334.11
Superintendent of schools, expenses, 273.13
Taxes apportioned, 334.15, 445.20–445.58
Telephone and telegraph line maps, expenses of making, 438.15
Transfer of funds, approval, 24.22
Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2
Water service fund, 357.25
Games of skill and chance authorized, 99B.4
Garage, servicing county vehicles, 332.3(18)
Garnishment not permitted, 642.2
Gasoline tax proceeds for roads, state, 324.63
Gifts received, 450.4, 565.6–565.15
Graves of soldiers maintained, 250.17
Group insurance, ch 509A
Hazardous materials, accidents transporting, reported, 321.266
Health board, 137.1–137.22
Health center, ch 346A
Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5
Highways, eminent domain, 471.4
Highways, railroad warning signs, 321.342
Historical society, nonprofit, support, 332.3(24)
COUNTY —Continued
Homes, see subheads Buildings and Grounds; Care Facilities above
Additions, counties over 65,000; 345.3
Establishment, vote, 253.1
Juvenile homes, 232.21-232.26
Hospitals, chs 347, 348
Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1
Improvements authorized, 332.52
Improvements benefit state, assessment, 307A.5
Improvements, when vote unnecessary, 345.1-345.3
Indebtedness for private corporations void, 346.20
Indebtedness, limitation on, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 343.10, 343.11, 346.19, 407.1, 407.2
Indigents, medical care, suit to recover, 255.26
Institutes, teachers, ch 272
Insurance, data collection, 18.160-18.169
Insurance, liability, authorized, 613A.7
Insurance proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11
Interest on bonds, additional tax to pay, 346.18
Interest on bonds, limitation, 75.11, 345.16
Investigation of private institutions, 218.30
Iowa products and labor, preference, 73.1-73.6
Jail, misdemeanor prisoners confined, 903.4
Jail prisoner’s earnings, to county, 356.18, 356.19
Jails, ch 356
Jails, murder of prisoners, 707.2
Joint care facilities, 253.11
Joint city-county building authority, 346.26, 346.27
Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1-28E.17
Joint financing of public works and facilities, ch 28F
Judgment on officers bond, compromise, 332.12-332.14
Jurors, expense of food and lodging on court order, R.C.P. 202
Juvenile court salaries and expenses paid, 231.12, 231.13, 232.141
Juvenile homes, establishment, etc., 232.142
Land preservation policy, 93A.3
Lands, deed tax inapplicable, 428A.2
Lands managed, expenses paid, 569.5, 569.6
Lands owned in another county, taxation, 427.14
Lands purchased, costs paid, 569.4
Lands, tax sale exemption, 446.7
Law library in courthouse, 332.6
Leases
Authority to lease in general, 569.5-569.7
Defined, 419.1
Drainage district lands acquired, 455.171, 455.176, 455.178, 455.195
Oil and gas lands, 84.21
Public hospital sites, 347.13
Settling basins for drainage districts, 455.29, 461.12
Legal settlement, determination, 252.16, 252.17
Levy limitation, 24.37
Libraries and library trustees, ch 358B
Library districts, withdrawal from, 358B.16
Licenses for certain businesses, 332.23-332.30
Limestone quarries, ch 202
Liquor vehicles seized, 127.19
Losses, replacement, apportionment, 334.13-334.22
COUNTY —Continued
Lost records restoration, cost paid, 647.5
Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.38
Medical assistance, ch 249A
Medical examiners, generally, ch 339
Meetings open to public, ch 28A
Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37
Mental health centers, establishment, ch 227, 230A.1
Mentally retarded persons
Cared for, ch 230
Cost of care, generally, 222.60-222.93
Cost of commitment proceedings, 222.49
County of legal settlement of patient to pay cost of commitment, 222.50, 230.1-230.14, 220.20
Dispute of legal settlement, written notice, 220.4
Expenses certified by state hospitals, 230.20
Fees for appointed attorneys, payment, 222.22
Hospitals, county and private, ch 227
Notice upon release, 222.59
Penalty for failure to pay support, 222.75, 220.22
State aid, 227.16-227.18
Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A
Microfilm record files, 343.13
Motor fuel tax repaid to county fund, 324.63
Motor vehicle carrier fees allocated, 326.13
Motor vehicles, liability insurance permitted, 332.3(20)
Motor vehicles, owned and serviced, 332.3(18)
Municipal housing law, ch 403A
Museums, 111A.1
Mutual assessment insurance associations, 521.1, 522.1
Newspapers, official, ch 349
Nurses, public health, ch 143
Officers, general provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS
Old-age medical assistance, ch 249A
Ordinance plant, sale of land for, 332.4
Organization, size, constitutional limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 2
Orphan fund, 444.11
Parks, parkways, 111A.1, 111A.4
Paternity cases, when costs payable by county, 675.30
Peace officers’ short course, attendance, expenses, 80.12
Planning assistance from state, 28.10
Planning commission, metropolitan, ch 473A
Playgrounds, 111A.1, 111A.4
Poor relief
Cities, co-operation, ch 252
County care facilities, see subhead Care Facilities above
Emergency relief, 251.4-251.7
Government projects, co-operation, 252.42
Hospital care, 347.16
Indebtedness, limitation, exception, 407.1
Indigent sick, osteopath or osteopathic surgeons provided, 150.9, 150A.5
Population, determined by census, 26.6
Powers and duties of supervisors, ch 332
COUNTY —Continued
Preserves, 111A.1, 111A.4
Prisoners, care by sheriff, ch 338
Probation officers, office and supplies furnished, 231.10
Property, care of, see subhead Buildings and Grounds above
Property tax limitation, suspension, 24.48
Psychiatric treatment furnished, 230.24
Publication, important matters, 618.14
Public defender Acts, chs 336A, 336B
Public improvement contracts and bonds
Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1, 73.10
Requirements before issuance, approval, 23.1-23.16
Public records open for inspection, ch 68A
Public works projects, 239A.3
Questions submitted to voters, ch 345
Radio broadcasting system, 693.4
Railroad fences, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8
Railroads, financial assistance, 332.3(32)
Real estate acquired, 332.1-332.4
Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(5)
Sanatoriums (tuberculosis), 347.14
Sanitary disposal projects, 332.44, 332.52, 346.23
Scabies free area designation, 166A.9
School funds, ch 302
School zones, 321.249
Scrip
Limitations on issue, 346.20
Presentment to treasurer, duties, 334.3
Purchase by county officers prohibited, 343.7, 343.9
Seal
Absence on deeds legalized, 589.2
Auditor's warrants, 334.1
County bonds, 346.3
County seal, required, 332.1
Seats, county, changing or locating, laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Sectarian use, public funds, prohibited, 343.8, 343.9
Securities, bank investment, 524.901
COUNTY —Continued
Sewage disposal, 332.52
Sewer construction permit required, 455B.45
Social welfare board, 234.9-234.11, ch 299
Soil conservation, 467A.6, 467A.9
Soldiers assistance, tax levy, 250.1, 250.19
Soldiers' orphans, liability for support, 244.14
Soldiers preference law applicable, 70.1
State land assessed for improvements, 307A.5
State taxes, liability, 452.1
Stockholder, county as, prohibited, 346.20-346.22
Street lighting districts, ch 357C
Substance abuse, costs of care, 125.45
Supervisor districts, establishment, change, 331.8, 331.9, 331.25-331.27
Supervisors, see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
Support payments recovered from party responsible, 252A.5
Swampland federal indemnity, disposition, 12.16
Tax credit, personal property, ch 427A
Tax deed title, proceeds apportioned, 569.8
Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, ch 24
Taxes voted, rescission forbidden, 345.12
Tax exemption on property, 427.1(2)
Tax levies, see TAXATION, subhead Levies
Tax property, reimbursement for elderly and disabled, 425.23
Tax question, submitted to voters, ch 345
Tax receipts, destroyed after five years, 332.15
Tax sales, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13
Tax sales, county as purchaser, 446.19
Tax supervision by director of revenue, 421.17
Tax voted, surplus to county fund, 345.15
Teachers institutes, 272.2-272.8
Titles to real estate, 174.24, 569.1-569.8
Tort claims, ch 613A
Townships, see TOWNSHIP
Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2
Transportation of disadvantaged persons, 601J.2
Unemployment contributions, coverage of employers, 96.8
Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.21-28E.23
Use tax, 422.44, 423.3
Vehicles, liquor, seized, requisition for use, 127.19
Venue of actions against county, 616.16
Veterans, newstands in courthouses, 332.5
Vital statistics, registrar, 144.9
Vocational education, assisted by employment security director, 96.11(6)
Voters, submission of tax questions, ch 345
Voting machine or electronic systems, tax levy to purchase, 52.3
Vouchers, destroyed after ten years, 332.15
Warrants
Amount, overdrawning prohibited, 346.19
Auditors' duties, 333.2-333.7
Condemnation damages, procedure, 472.31
Delegation of or other matter, 332.15
Discounting warrants, penalties, 343.7, 343.9, 452.3
Domestic animal fund, how paid, 352.4, 352.5
Drainage, 457.22
Drainage, 457.22
COUNTY — Continued
Warrants — Continued
  Exchange for bonds, 75.9
  Interest on unpaid warrants, receipts, 452.2
  Legalizing Acts, costs, ch 585
  Nonpayment, lack of funds, effect, ch 74
  Report of auditor, annual, 333.11
  Treasurer’s duties, penalty, 334.1-334.8
  Unpaid, 74.3-74.6
  Warrants accepted in payment of taxes, 445.34
  Water districts, benefited, ch 357
  Water districts, rural, ch 357A
  Water systems, operator certification, ch 455B
  Weather stations established, 159.5(5)
  Weed eradication, ch 317
  Wildlife areas, 111A.1, 111A.4
  Witness fees paid, criminal cases, 622.73
  Women’s reformatory, commitment costs paid, 245.9
  Workers’ compensation law applicable, 85.2
  Zoning law
    General provisions, ch 358A
    Airports and vicinity, 329.1-329.15
    Electric power generators, 476A.5
COUNTY AGRICULTURAL AGENT
  County conservation commission aided, 111A.7
COUNTY AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION
  General provisions, ch 176A
COUNTY ASSESSOR
  Generally, ch 441
  Board of review, 441.31
  Certified copies of plats from county recorder, 409.12, 409.15, 409.32
  Changes in agricultural land valuation, 441.57
  Code copy furnished, 18.97
  Corporate farm reports to secretary of state, 172C.12
  Counsel, 441.41
  Personal property tax credit, 427A.1-427A.11
  Plats recorded, 441.65-441.71
  Real property, declarations of value, 428A.1
  Street name change, filed, 409.17
  Supervision by revenue director, 421.17
  Tax valuation determined, 428.4
COUNTY ATTORNEY
  General provisions, ch 336, see also COUNTY OFFICERS
  Abuse of children, duties regarding, 232.71
  Actions and proceedings conducted
    Appeals in criminal cases, duties, 814.8
    Beer and liquor control, violations, 123.14, 123.86
    Competition law, 553.7
    Conservation commission, opinions, 109.35
    Dairy products marketing, violation, 192A.18
    Drug and cosmetic Act violation, 203A.7
    Habeas corpus, notice of writ issuance, 663.12
    Information, R.Cr.P. 5
    Juvenile actions, 232.12
    Mental competency hearings, 229.12
    Obscenity, civil suit to determine, 728.6
COUNTY ATTORNEY — Continued
  Actions and proceedings conducted — Continued
    Ouster proceedings, public officials, 66.3(4, 5), 66.23
    Practice Act violations, 147.92
    Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
    Security law violations, 502.605
    Water treatment violations, 455B.64
  Appointments, civil service commission, 341A.2
  Assistants
    Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1-341.3, 341.9
    Compensation, 340.10, 341.7
    Conditions disqualifying, 336.5
    Powers and duties, 341.6
    Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4
    Temporary assistants, 341.7
    Bond, amount, 64.8, 64.9, 64.11
    Certification of fees, investigation, witnesses, 815.3
    Child labor law violations prosecuted, 92.22
    Child support recovery, 252B.7
    Civil service, initiation of suits, 341A.16
    Code, session laws, copies, 18.97
    Compensation and expenses, 333.11, 336.3, 340.9
  County officers
    Defense of, 336.2
    Indemnification fund, duties, 332.41
    Death, investigation, report, 339.4, 339.8
    Defined, 801.4
    Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232
    Duties in general, 336.2
    Election and term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 4; 39.17
    Election of, when shared between two counties, 336.6
    Escheat action, substitute in, 567.6
    Execution sales, bidding in at, 569.2
  Fees
    Generally, 340.9
    Rewards or fees, when prohibited, 336.5
    Witness at investigation, 815.3
    Fire crimes, fire marshal to furnish facts, 100.9
    Food and drug law prosecutions, 189.24-189.26
    Food law enforcement, 170.51
    Food service sanitation code, assistance in enforcing, 170A.14
    Gambling violations before licensing board, 99A.7
    General counsel division, aid given, 327C.30
    Grand jury, assistance to, R.Cr.P. 3
    Health care facility conservator, attorney for, 135C.24
    Hotel sanitation code, assistance in enforcing, 170B.18
    Immunity of witness to prosecution, application duties, R.Cr.P. 19
  Information
    Authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
    Authority to file, R.Cr.P. 5
    Board of parole furnished, 218.97
    Form, R.Cr.P. 30
    Governor, furnished to, 248.9
COUNTY ATTORNEY —Continued
Inheritance tax cases, appearance on request, 450.1
Injunctions, illegal feedlot operations, 172.C.3
Interstate extradition compact, ch 818
Investigation, minors, to be furnished to social services department, 218.97
Investigation of law infraction by sheriff, 337.4
Itinerant merchants, enjoin violation, 81.14
Jails, inspection and report required, 356.9-356.13, 356.43
Lawyer, office with county attorney, 332.9
Library not furnished by county, 332.10
Mentally ill persons
  Competency hearing, 229.12
  Duty to collect support costs, 230.25, 230.27
  Notice of discharge of criminals, 226.29
Transfer of dangerous patients, appearance, 226.30
Mentally retarded persons
  Appearance required, 222.18
  Cost of care, collection, 222.18, 222.31, 222.82
Motor vehicles, habitual offender law, duties, 321.556
Nomination objections heard, 44.7
Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
Pesticide law enforcement, 206.3
Private practice of law prohibited, 332.61
Probation, advise on, 907.8
Prohibited acts, 336.5
Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12)
Public safety department requested to act, 80.9
Qualifications, 336.1
Removal of public officers, duties, 66.3, 66.11
Removal, special prosecutor appointed, 66.12
Service on, action against the state, 613.9
Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5
Special agents, assistance to, 80.9
Status of, 322.61-322.64
Supervisors, appointment, pay, 336.3, 336.5
Supervision by attorney general, 13.2(7)
Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
Term of office, Const., Amend. 1884, No. 4; 39.17
Tobacco products taxation, enforcement, 98.49
Township trustees council, 359.18
Training co-ordinator, ch 15A
Trial information form, R.Cr.P. 30
Vegetation on railway right of way, 327F.29
Vital statistics, prosecute violations, 144.54
Warrant, interstate extradition compact, 818.9
Weed law enforcement, 517.23
Witness fees, grand jury, 333.3(2, 5)
Witness fees, investigation, 815.3

COUNTY AUDITOR
General provisions, ch 333, see COUNTY OFFICERS
Acknowledgments by, defects cured, 586.1
Acknowledgments, liability, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40
Assessment duties, 384.2, 384.51, 384.60, 384.63, 384.65
Assessors’ examination, notified, 441.5
Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2
Bank deposits, 453.1-453.8, 524.805(7)
Bills paid, audited by board, 333.5
Bond, amount, 64.8-64.11
Bonds
  Approval by auditor, 64.21
  County hospitals, duties, 347.27
  Custody, filed with county treasurer, 64.23
  Drainage bond record, 455.89
  Neglect of duty, liability, 452.15
  New bond, when required, 65.2
  Recorded in official bond record, 64.24
School duties, failure to perform, liability on bond, 302.44
Tax sale fraud, liability, 446.27
Bounties paid, proof destroyed, 350.4-350.6
Bovine brucellosis, certification of claims, 164.28
Budget, local, duties, 24.10, 24.17, 24.18, 24.25, 24.27, 24.32, 384.19
Change of name of street, 409.17
Change of title by court certified, 606.14
Collections
  Duties as clerk, 333.1
  Meetings of board, notice, 331.15-331.17
  Proceedings of board published, 349.16-349.18
  Clerks and assistants, 340.4, 341.1-341.8
  Code copy furnished, 18.97
  Collection and receipt of county money, 333.9
  Commissioner of elections, 47.2; see also ELECTIONS, subhead County Commissioner
Commissioner of registration, ch 48
Convenes county compensation board, 340A.2
Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.8
Deputy
  General provisions, 341.1-341.6
  Assistants, paid by drainage districts, 455.165
  Salary, 340.4
  Tax sales, dual county seats, 446.8
  Documents, old, destruction, 332.10
  Document, state, received, open to public, 18.90
  Duties in general, 333.1
  Election and term of office, 39.17
  Election contests, 62.2-62.11
  Election duties
    Commissioner of elections, 47.2, see ELECTIONS, subhead County Commissioner
  Commissioner of registration, ch 48
  Contesting elections of county offices, 62.3, 62.6, 62.11
  List of officers to secretary of state, 333.10
  Nomination objections, heard, 44.7
  Removal from office of elected or appointed official, 66.19
  Sanitary district elections, 358.2-358.8
  Supervisor districts, election, petition filed, 331.9
  Elections commissioner, 47.2, see ELECTIONS, subhead County Commissioner
COUN COUNTY AUDITOR —Continued

Fees

Bees, payment by state apiarist, 160.16
Collection and accounting, ch 342
Dog license fees, 351.6, 351.12
Estray services, 188.48(8)
Failure to report, penalty, 343.5
Name change, individual, 674.14
Tax sales and redemption certificates, 333.15
Transfer fee, 558.66
Joint county-municipal disaster funds, 29C.9
Judicial magistrates appointing commission, certification of appointees, 602.43

Jury duties

Generally, 609.4–609.48
Clerk’s certificate of attendance, 607.6
Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, duties, 222.61–222.66
Levee or drainage district, petition filed, 455.7
Library fund, from school fund interest, 292.1
Lost property, duties, 644.2
Mentally ill persons, support, 229.42, 230.20–230.22, 230.25
Nomination objections heard, 44.7
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(3)
Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
Official notices, designation of papers, 618.7
Oil and gas leases, 84.21
Original notice of suit served on, R.C.P. 56.1(i)
Plat of city filed, 409.12–409.16, 558.65
Plats, certified copies from county recorder, 409.32
Plats, inadequate description, 441.65–441.71
Plats legalized, 589.23, 592.4
Plats, rescureys, 409.43
Plats, roads and highways, 306.21
Plats, streets, 409.17
Platting by auditor, costs taxed, 441.67–441.69
Proceedings of supervisors prepared for publication, 349.18
Publication of legal matter, newspaper, 618.7
Receipts from county attorney, 336.2(9)
Record books kept

Alcoholic treatment, 125.33
Bridge or culvert construction, 309.82
Dog licenses, 351.22
Drainage districts, 455.89, 455.185, 462.34
Election books, contest proceedings, 62.3
Estray record, 188.30
Fees collected, 342.2
Index book, real estate transfers, 558.62
Mentally ill support records kept, 230.26
Official bond records, 64.24
Plat book, 409.12, 558.60, 558.63
Substance abusers, 125.50
Surveys and field notes, 355.1, 355.5–355.7
Tax records

Real estate index number system and tax maps, 441.29
Tax rates, 444.6
Transfer book, 558.57–558.67; R.C.P. 287(b)
Water district record, 357.32

COUNTY AUDITOR —Continued

Recorder, temporary duties, 335.1
Registration commissioner, 48.1

Reports made

Brucellosis eradication fund, amount, 164.25
County officers, list to secretary of state, 333.10
Criminal expenses, 247.31
Fees collected, quarterly report, 342.3
Financial report, 333.11–333.14
Forest and fruit-tree reservations, 161.13
Tuberculosis (bovine) fund, 165.20
Unexpended balances to offices, 344.7
Vacancy in general assembly, 69.5
Valuation property tax, 333.16

Reports received

City budget, 384.16
County engineers, 311.8
County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1
County treasurer, warrants canceled, 334.7
Drainage district trustees, 462.34, 462.40
Engineering examiners, annual, 114.10
Resolution of necessity from city clerk, 384.51, 384.65
Road district, proof of notice, 311.12
School board officers, 291.11
School corporation secretary, 274.4
Settlement with county treasurer, 452.13
Sheriff, condemnation funds, 337.16
State institution inmates, funds, 218.99
Resignation, made to supervisors, 69.4
Revenue department, taxes certified to, 421.9
River channels and islands, sale, 568.2
Road assessments, 311.25, 311.26
Road relocation, duties, 306.29–306.31
Rural water districts, duties, 357A.2–357A.5, 357A.14, 357A.16–357A.19
Salaries, county, paid by warrant, 333.4
Salary, 340.1–340.4, 340A.8
Sanitary districts, notice of petition of conveyance to city given, 358.25–358.28
School corporation reorganizations filed, 274.4
School fund duties

Agricultural land tax credits, ch 426
Apportionment notice to treasurer, 298.11
Foreclosure, notice, contracts, 302.32–302.35
Funds, report to comptroller, 298.12
Interest and penalties due state, 302.39–302.41
Interest overdue, report to county attorney, 302.10
Loan of funds, auditor’s duties, 302.29–302.37
Mortgage release, penalty for failure, 655.1, 655.2
Penalty for neglect of duty, 302.44
School lands, 302.4–302.44
Schools, voting instructions provided, 257.25(6)
Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
Surveys, records and plat book, 355.1, 355.5, 409.43

Taxation duties

Accounts of separate funds kept, 445.57, 445.59
Agricultural land tax credits, ch 426
Apportionment to certain funds, 445.57
Assessment districts, road, ch 311
Assessments certified to, 443.21
Assessments placed on tax list, 384.60
COUNTY AUDITOR —Continued
Taxation duties —Continued

Bees, lien for costs collected, 160.8
Bonds, maturity and payment, 76.2
Cities, 384.2
Comptroller certifies enrichment property tax, 442.15
Dog licenses, delinquent list certified, 351.18
Electric lines, valuation, levy, 437.9, 437.10
Excess collection, return by state, 452.17, 452.18
Express companies, valuation, 436.9—436.11
Fire hazard tax assessed, hearing, 100.27—100.29
Gambling house penalty, tax entered, 99.28
Homestead tax credit, 425.1—425.15
House of prostitution, penalty entered, 99.28
Indemnification fund, 332.39
Levies, 444.1—444.8
Merged areas, voted tax levy, 280A.22
Military tax credit computation, 426A.3
Nonresidents, personal property, 445.42—445.46
Notice of assessment appeal, 443.11
Personal property tax credit, ch 427A
Pipelines, valuation, levy, 438.14, 438.15
Property divided, ch 449
Receipt to tax sale purchaser filed, 446.32, 446.33
Redemption from tax sale, ch 447
Refund of taxes from state, 452.16—452.18
Revenue department, taxes certified to, 421.9
Sanitary districts, 358.18
School foundation program, 442.2, 442.9, 442.14, 442.25
Sewage, solid waste lien, 384.84
Special assessment list, 284.62, 384.51, 384.63, 384.65, 445.10—445.14
Subsequent tax payment receipt filed, 446.32
Suspected tax list, entries, 427.12
Tax lists, preparation, valuations, corrections, delivery, 422.95, 427A.3, 427A.6, 428.4, 441.17, 441.21, 443.2—443.9, 443.21, 446.1
Tax sale, charter cities collecting own taxes, 420.220—420.229
Tax sales, ch 446
Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.8—433.10, 433.14, 433.15
Township bonds, levy to pay, 76.2
Township hall, levy tax for, 360.8
Trespass damages held pending tax redemption, 658.10
Unavailable taxes, collection, 445.20—445.22, 446.22
Valuation certified to revenue director, 443.5
Veterans’ exemptions filed, 427.3—427.5
Waste, damages held pending tax redemption, 658.10
Weed law assessments entered, 317.20
Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43
Temporary assistants, compensation, 341.8
Term of office, 39.17
Title change certified, 606.14
Transfer book, 558.57—558.67; R.C.P. 287(b)
Vacancy, 69.3—69.8
Valuation property tax report, 333.16

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Absence deemed resignation, 331.12
Accountant to audit officer’s accounts, when, 343.5
Agricultural extension tax levy, 176A.11
Air pollution control program, 455B.23
Alcoholic treatment, 125.28—125.36
Amusement park licensed, 332.23
Appearance before board as attorney or agent, county officers, prohibited, 343.2, 343.3
Appointments by board
Administrator, county care facility, 253.4
Civil service commission, 341A.2
Commission of veteran affairs, 250.4
Condemnation commission, list, 472.4
Conservation board, 111A.2
Co-ordinator disaster services and emergency planning, 29C.10
Deputy county officers, approval by board, 341.1
Engineer, county, 309.17, 309.19
Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.42, 602.43
Osteopath for sick indigents, 150.9
Recorder when vacancy occurs, 335.1
Social welfare board, county, 234.9
Steward, county home, 253.4
Surveyor, 355.1
Tax collectors, 445.50
Weather modification board, 361.2
Weed supervisors and deputies, 317.3

Appropriations

Association of counties, state, 332.3
Bridge construction, 309.76—309.78, 331.18
Budget provisions, ch 344
County fairgrounds, 174.13
Courthouse construction, 345.2
Highway construction, vote required, 331.18
Poor relief, 252.31
Religious purposes, penalty, 343.8, 343.9
Supplemental appropriations, 344.6
Teachers institute, 272.5(3)

Arbitration, may apply for, 90.1
Assessments, city, approval required, 384.38
Auction sales licensed, ch 546A
Audit of all paid bills required, 333.5
Audit of certain funds authorized, 332.3(1)
Auditor, duties as clerk, 333.1
Balances of treasurer correct, duty, 452.9
Banks approved for deposits, 453.1, 453.2

COUNTY AUDITOR —Continued
Violations

Duty violations, 302.44, 343.9, 452.15
Estrays and trespassing animals law, 188.46
Failure to satisfy paid school fund mortgage, 655.1, 655.2
Jury law violations, 609.46
Local budget law, 24.24
Misstatement in acknowledgment, 558.40
Plat filing provisions, misdemeanor, 409.14
Tax sale violations, 446.26, 446.27
Voter registration duties, ch 48
Warrants, 333.2—333.6, 333.11, 334.1—334.8

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Absence deemed resignation, 331.12
Accountant to audit officer’s accounts, when, 343.5
Agricultural extension tax levy, 176A.11
Air pollution control program, 455B.23
Alcoholic treatment, 125.28—125.36
Amusement park licensed, 332.23
Appearance before board as attorney or agent, county officers, prohibited, 343.2, 343.3
Appointments by board
Administrator, county care facility, 253.4
Civil service commission, 341A.2
Commission of veteran affairs, 250.4
Condemnation commission, list, 472.4
Conservation board, 111A.2
Co-ordinator disaster services and emergency planning, 29C.10
Deputy county officers, approval by board, 341.1
Engineer, county, 309.17, 309.19
Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.42, 602.43
Osteopath for sick indigents, 150.9
Recorder when vacancy occurs, 335.1
Social welfare board, county, 234.9
Steward, county home, 253.4
Surveyor, 355.1
Tax collectors, 445.50
Weather modification board, 361.2
Weed supervisors and deputies, 317.3

Appropriations

Association of counties, state, 332.3
Bridge construction, 309.76—309.78, 331.18
Budget provisions, ch 344
County fairgrounds, 174.13
Courthouse construction, 345.2
Highway construction, vote required, 331.18
Poor relief, 252.31
Religious purposes, penalty, 343.8, 343.9
Supplemental appropriations, 344.6
Teachers institute, 272.5(3)

Arbitration, may apply for, 90.1
Assessments, city, approval required, 384.38
Auction sales licensed, ch 546A
Audit of all paid bills required, 333.5
Audit of certain funds authorized, 332.3(1)
Auditor, duties as clerk, 333.1
Balances of treasurer correct, duty, 452.9
Banks approved for deposits, 453.1, 453.2
COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS —Continued

Beer and liquor control, see COUNTY, subhead Beer and Liquor Control
Benefited fire districts, ch 357B
Benefited street lighting districts, ch 357C
Benefited water districts, ch 357

Bonds
Approval by judge or clerk, 64.19
Attorney as surety, new bond required, 682.6
Cost paid by county, 64.11
County indebtedness, 346.1, see COUNTY
Custody, filed with clerk of court, 64.23
Deputies prescribe amount of, 64.15
Liability of board members, 314.3, 346.9
Minimum amount required, 64.9
Sureties, release of, 65.4–65.11
Township clerk's bond, approval, 360.7

Books to be kept by board, 331.19
Bounty claims, ch 350
Bovine brucellosis, 164.23–164.28
Budget, civil service commission, 341A.20
Budget, county, duties, ch 344
Budget estimates received from county officers, 24.25
Budget, unified law enforcement, 28E.24
Building permit required, 358A.3
Buildings, controlled, 332.3
Burial of war veterans, expense paid, 250.13
Businesses licensed and regulated, 332.23–332.30
Cemetery funds invested, 566.15
Cemetery maintenance, 332.3(29, 30)
Chairman
Election by board, 331.13, 332.3
Election contest court, presiding officer, 62.1
Fire escapes inspected, 103.13–103.15
Notice of suit served on, R.C.P. 56.1(i)
Oath administered, limitation, 78.2(2)
Cities, special charter, rights reserved, 420.43
City fund tax levied, 384.17

Claims
Allowance, limitations, 331.20, 346.19
Audit expenses approved, 11.21
Auditor’s warrants audited, 335.5
Bovine tuberculosis claims certified, 165.25
Claim register entries, 331.19(5)
Disinfecting premises, limitation, 139.28
Domestic animal damages, 352.3
Filing and entering method, 331.20
Labor and material, 573.7–573.11
Military service tax credit allowance, 426A.6
Numbered consecutively as filed, 331.19
Quarantine expenses, 139.24–139.30
Record of allowance, 331.19(5)–331.21
Settlements authorized, 332.3(5)
Sheriff, special investigation expense, 337.4
Substance abuse, 125.51
Unliquidated claims, procedure, 331.21

Clerk of district court, office space, 602.34
Code and session laws provided, 18.97(28)
Combined county offices, 332.18
Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS —Continued

Compensation
Auditor's report of amounts drawn, 333.11(7)
Board's compensation and mileage, 331.22, ch 340A
Clerks of grand jury, 815.2
County attorney, substitute, 336.3
County officers, assistants, ch 340
Schedule of elected county officers, 340A.6, 340A.8
Compensation board, facilities provided, 340A.5
Compromise of estate personal taxes, 682.3
Conservation levies, 111A.6
Construction, submission to voters, 345.1–345.4

Contracts
See also CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts; COUNTY, subhead Contracts
Contractors’ bonds, 573.2
Hearing on, publication, appeal, 23.1–23.9
Labor and materials, ch 537
Osteopathic surgeons, 150A.5
Payment for improvements before completion, 573.27
Submission to voters, ch 345
Conveyances of real estate, ch 569
County attorney
Assistant employed, 341.7
Compensation, 340.9
Prohibited from private practice, 332.61
Sharing services between counties, 336.6
Status of, 332.61–332.64
Substitute compensated, 336.3
County care facilities, duties concerning, 135B.18, ch 253
County mental health and institutions fund, 444.12
County officers, assistants number fixed, 341.1
County-owned tax certificates, compromise, 446.31
County seat, relocation, duties, ch 353
Cruelty to animals, prevention, use of domestic animal fund, 352.6
Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
 Destruction of filed mortgages, 556.19
Detention facilities, ch 356A
Disabled persons aid, 214A.13
Disaster services and public disorders, duties, 29C.9, 29C.10
Districts established, 331.8, 331.9, 331.25–331.28
Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
Dog license fees raised, 351.6
Drainage and levee districts, 455.225
Drainage management, 462.36, 462.41
Dumps, power to contract, 332.34
Duties and powers in general, ch 332
Duties, unified law enforcement, 28E.24
Election, 39.18, 43.20, 331.1, 331.7–331.9
Election duties
Approve data processing contracts, 47.5
Authorization of counting board, 51.1
Canvass of returns, general election, 50.24–50.29
Canvass of returns, primary election, 43.49–43.62, 376.7
Canvass of returns, school election, 277.20, 280A.15, 280A.39
Canvass of returns, special election, 50.46
COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS —Continued
Election duties —Continued
Certificate of election issued, 50.29, 50.46
City election, results to mayor and council, 376.1
Election in new township called, 359.10
Election on railroad tax aid, 483.5, 483.10
Electronic voting systems, 52.2-52.9
Fire district trustees election, 357B.2
Precincts established, changed, 49.3-49.8, 49.11
Questions submitted to voters, 28E.22, ch 345
Runoff city elections, 376.9
Street lighting district, 357C.1
Voters registration, 48.4
Voting machines, 52.2-52.9

Emergency relief provisions, 251.4-251.7
Entertainment businesses licensed, 332.23-332.30
Execution sales, ch 569
Explosive materials license, appeal, 101 A4
Facilities provided for handicapped and mentally retarded, 328.8
Fairgrounds fund, levy, control, 174.13-174.19
Fairs, use of maintenance equipment, 174.27
Farm-to-market roads, ch 310, 314.3, 314.5
Federal grants, matching, 332.3(25)
Fees and fines, report received, 79.7
Finger-printing, equipment furnished, 690.3
Fireworks permit, 727.2
Flood control, 455.202-455.217, 467B.1-467B.16, 467C.1-467C.6
Food establishment licensed, 332.23-332.30
Funds
Bond fund excess, disposition, 346.14, 346.15
City funds, tax levied, 384.17
Condemnation funds, sheriff’s report, 337.16
County, ch 452, see COUNTY
County indemnification fund, 332.36-332.41
Deposits of public funds, ch 453
Emergency relief fund from state, 251.4
Expenditures, limitations, 346.19
Expenditures to attend educational activities, 343.12
Investment duties, 453.9-453.11
Railroad assistance fund, 327H.23
Transfer of funds, 344.8, 344.9
Treasurer’s balances correct, 452.9
Unclaimed money to general fund, 334.12
Unreported, accountant’s audit, 343.5
Games of skill and chance, 99B.4
Garage for county auto service, 332.3(18)
Graves of war veterans, 250.14-250.18
Handicapped children, special classes established, 280.8
Health board, county, 137.1-137.22
Health care facilities
Conservator or guardian of residents, 135C.24
Contract for admission approved, 135C.23
Health center, ch 346A
Highway record kept, 331.19(2)
Highways
Generally, ch 306
Advancement on labor payrolls, 309.61
Advice from transportation department, 309.16
COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS —Continued
Highways —Continued
Anticipation of funds, 309.46-309.55, 311.28
Assistance from transportation department, 306.3
Bills for road work, certified, allowed, 314.3
Bonds required of contractors, 309.58, 314.1
Budget requirements, 309.95-309.97
Cattleyards, permission to construct, 320.4
Classification review board, 306.6
Contract convict program, 314.7
Contract letting, 309.41
Duty to maintain, 309.67
Easements to U.S., 309.30, 309.40
Intercounty roads, duties, 309.68-309.71
Jurisdiction, secondary roads, 313.2
Liability on bond for violation, 314.3
Obstructions removed, ch 319
Patent infringement suits, state to assist, 307A.2(5)
Secondary road fund, 309.8, 309.9
Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.1-320.3
Survey of road projects approved, 309.56
Tax levy for secondary roads, 309.7, 311.10-311.26
Use restricted by resolution, 321.471-321.473
Violations, road bills, penalty, 314.3
Water and gas mains, use of highway, 320.4-320.8
Homestead tax credits, allowance, 425.2, 425.3
Hospitals established, chs 347, 348
Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1
Improvemements authorized, 332.52
Indigents, hospitalization, 255.2, 255.6, 347.21, 347.22
Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326
Institution fund for state established, 444.12
Insurance, county officers, 332.43
Insurance on employees and buildings, 332.3
Insurance proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11
Interest in contracts prohibited, 314.2
Jails, 356.19, 356.37-356.44
Joint county-municipal disaster and emergency office, 29C.9
Judgment on officer’s bond, compromise, 332.12-332.14
Judicial magistrates
Administrative report, 602.64
Courtroom facilities, 602.61
Juvenile court, clerical help, 231.8
Juvenile homes, 232.142, 244.4, 273.3(10)
Legal aid program, approval, emergency, 252.27
Legalizing Acts of legislature, cost, ch 585
Levees, construction maintenance, 455.1-455.186
Liability, excessive bond issue, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 346.9
Libraries, ch 358B
Library, law, authority to provide, 332.6
License and regulation of certain businesses, 332.23-332.30
License of shows and circuses, power, 332.50
Limestone quarries, ch 202
Maintenance equipment, 111.58, 147.27
Majority vote, when required, 331.18
Medical examiner appointed, 339.1
COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS — Continued
Meetings, 331.14–331.18, 332.3
Members
  General provisions, ch 331
  Change in number, 331.1–331.5
  Not permitted to buy school lands, 302.4
  Vote recorded on decisions if requested, 333.1
Memorial halls, ch 37
Mental health centers, establishment, 230A.1
Mentally ill persons
  Admission to state institutions, policy, 225B.5, 225B.7
  Compromise of liability for care, 230.17
  Duty to collect support costs, 230.23
  Expenses paid from institution fund, 230.23
  Legal settlement, dispute, written notice, 230.4
  Liens released, 230.35
  Personal liability for care enforced, 230.15, 230.16, 230.25
  Transfer to county care facility, 227.11
  Determines liability for care, 222.13, 222.31
  Legal settlement, 222.61–222.66
  Voluntary admission to hospital, application, 222.13
Mississippi bridge purchase approval, 313.66(4)
Motor vehicles, parking restrictions, 321.239
National defense projects, sale of land, 332.4
Neglect of duty, penalty, 332.16
Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 618.7
Newspapers, official, selection, ch 349
Nomination papers, number of signatures required, 43.20
Nuisances abated, 332.28
Nurses, public health, employed by, ch 143
Offices furnished conservation board, 111A.3
Offices furnished county officers, 332.9, 332.10
Opinions of county attorney by request, 336.2
Ordinance plant, sale of land, 332.4
Organization of board, 331.13
Parks, state, maintained, 111.27
Pay and mileage, 331.22, 331.23, ch 340A
Peace officer's traveling expense, allowance, 79.13
Petition for city incorporation filed, 362.11
Powers and duties, generally, ch 332
Prisoners, 356.15, 356.19
Public defender, chs 336A, 336B
Powers and duties, generally, ch 332
Publications of notices, 618.1–618.12
Publications of proceedings, cost, ch 349
Quorum, 331.14, 331.18
Radio broadcasting system, duty to install, 693.4
COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS — Continued
Rainmaking board, ch 361
Real estate acquired for future highway use rented, 306.38
Real estate acquired, management, ch 569
Records
  Destroyed, 110.16, 332.15
  Disposal, old records, 335.11
  Microfilmed, 343.13
  Records and indexes, copies, 558.16–558.18
  Redistricting, effect, ch 331
Removal of officers, 332.3(9)
Reports made
  Financial report, publication, 333.11–333.14
  Public improvements on completion, 23.11
  State taxes and revenue collected, 452.6, 452.8, 452.13
Reports received
  Area education administrator, 272.8
  Failure of county fair board to name delegate, 173.2(3)
  Fees collected by county officers, 343.3, 343.5
  Forfeited bonds and fines collected, 666.6
  Jail inspections, 356.43
  Jury fees collected by clerk, 625.8
  Officers, fees and fines, 79.7
  Settlement with treasurer, 452.8, 452.13
  Trust funds deposited with clerk, 682.38
Resignation, absence from county deemed, 331.12
Restaurants licensed, regulated, 332.50
Rural water districts, duties, ch 357A
Salaries, county officers' assistants, ch 340
Sale or lease, property not needed, 332.3(13, 17)
Sanitary disposal projects, 455B.81
Sanitary districts, duties, 358.1–358.10, 358.25–358.30
School elections, duties, 277.20
School fund
  Duties, 298.11, 302.3, 302.24, 302.28–302.44, 426.5
  Legalization of imperfect conveyances after foreclosure, 589.19
Sanitary districts, duties, 358.1–358.10, 358.25–358.30
School elections, duties, 277.20
School fund
  Duties, 298.11, 302.3, 302.24, 302.28–302.44, 426.5
  Legalization of imperfect conveyances after foreclosure, 589.19
Sanitary districts, duties, 358.1–358.10, 358.25–358.30
Secondary road budget, 309.93–309.97
Secondary roads, control and jurisdiction, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8
See also subhead Highways above
Secondary road tax levy, 309.7
Settlements with county treasurer, 452.6–452.9, 452.11–452.14
Sewer lines on secondary roads, 358.24
Sheriff
Investigation expenses audited, 337.4
Office space, 602.34
Uniforms, 332.10, 337.2
Use of private vehicle, 332.35
Social security, members eligible, 97C.2(3), 97C.14
COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS — Continued
Soil conservation committee aided, 467A.7
Soldiers' orphans, census list revised, 244.8
Soldiers relief commission, 250.1-250.19
Special sessions called, 331.16, 331.17
Subdivisions, rural, approval, 306.21
Supplies furnished county officers, 332.10
Supplies purchased to feed prisoners, 338.2
Survey record book furnished, 355.6
Swampland indemnity, application, 12.16
Tax assessments
See also TAXATION, subhead Assessments
Corrected assessments reported to board, 443.10
Election expense fund, 444.9
Electric lines, valuation fixed, 437.10
Express companies, valuation fixed, 436.10
Land divided, apportionment, ch 449
Pipelines, valuation fixed, 438.15
Railroad property, valuation fixed, 434.22
Telegraph and telephone property, 433.9
Veteran's exemption, appeal, 427.6
Weeds, cost of destruction assessed, 317.21
Tax levies, see TAXATION, subhead Levies
Tax sale certificates compromised, 446.31
Term of office, 39.18, 331.1, 331.7, 331.9, 331.25–331.28
Township clerk, bond, compensation, 359.47, 360.7
Townships created, changed, 359.1-359.16
Treasurer, settlement with, 452.6-452.9, 452.11-452.14
Trees on roads protected, 318.5
Vacancies, how filled, 69.8
Village name changed, ch 354
Violations
Budget and appeal board violations, 24.24
Discounting warrants, 343.7, 343.9
Gravel, prohibited uses, 309.66
Neglect of duty, penalty, 332.16, 452.15
Warrants, questions submitted, 345.1-345.15
Warrant book kept, 331.19(4)
Warrants, 333.2-333.5
Watercourse established, 455.1-455.5
Water districts, duties, chs 357, 357A
Weather modification board, ch 361
Weed law enforcement duties, ch 317
Zoning duties
Generally, ch 358A
City extension of zoning jurisdiction, 414.23
COUNTY CONSERVATION BOARD
Appointment, powers and duties, ch 111A
Conservation easements, ch 111D

COUNTY CONSERVATION BOARD — Continued
Green thumb program, 601H.2

COUNTY COURT
Conveyances legalized, 589.2

COUNTY DETENTION FACILITIES
Generally, ch 356A

COUNTY ENGINEER
General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS
Appointment, term, 309.17, 309.19
Benefited water district specifications, 357.14
Bonds given, 309.18
Boundaries, 111.21-111.23
Boundary markers replaced, 314.8
Bridges and culverts, plans filed, 309.81, 309.82
Compensation fixed by board, 309.18, 309.19
County conservation board, aid given, 111A.7
Duties, 111.21, 309.18, 309.21
Farm-to-market road duties, 310.8, 310.13-310.19
Fences or road obstructions, removal, 319.1-319.6
Liability on bond, 314.2, 314.3
Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
Public utility, new lines, located, 319.5
Removal from office, 309.17
Report to department of transportation, 17.9, 309.22, 309.56

Roads
Bills for road work certified, 314.3, 314.4
Government corners preserved, 314.8
Secondary assessment districts, 311.8-311.22
Use of county equipment and personnel, 309.41
Rubbish collection, special permit, 321.473
Secondary road maintenance, duties, 309.67
Secondary road research, 310.36
Soil conservation committee, member, 467A.4
Supervision of road work, 309.21
Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
Surveys and reports, 309.56, 311.8, 314.9, 460.5
Tenure of office, 309.17
Water districts, rural, duties, ch 357A

COUNTY FAIRS
Generally, ch 174
See also FAIRS, subhead County and District

COUNTY INSTITUTES
Teachers institutes, ch 272

COUNTY JAILS
General provisions, ch 356
Bonds to erect, election, ch 345
Condemnation of site, 471.4
Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15
Fee for conveying prisoners, 337.11
Fees and expenses, 804.27
Females, separate apartment, 356.4
Improvements, authorized without vote, 345.3
Inspection, department of social services, 356.43
Minors separately confined, 356.3
Misdemeanor prisoners, confinement, 903.4
Prisoners, care by sheriff, ch 338
Sheriff's duties, 356.1, 356.2, 356.6-356.8
COUNTY JAILS —Continued
Sheriff's fee, 337.14,
Visitation by county attorney and clerk, 356.10

COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINER
General provisions, ch 339
Bodies for scientific use, 142.3-142.13
Death certificate, 144.28, 144.31
Investigation of death
Circumstances requiring, 144.28, 144.31
Disinterment, permit, 144.34
Inmates of state institutions, 222.12, 226.34
Occupational diseases, 85A.19

COUNTY OFFICERS
General provisions applying to several or all
Accounting, re-elected officers, 63.13
Accounts examined, 11.6-11.21, 332.3(5), 343.5
Accounts, uniform system used, 11.22, 11.23
Agent, acting as, before board, 343.2
Appointment, soldiers preference law, 70.1
Appointment, temporary, 66.19
Auditor
Elections commissioner, 47.2
Registration commissioner, ch 48
Bonds
General provisions, 64.8, 64.25, see BONDS
Approval, 64.19-64.22
Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18
Divulging bids, action on, 72.4
Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
Liability on bond, 333.7, 343.5
Re-elected officers, approval conditioned, 63.13
Required by supervisors, 332.3(8)
Time of filing, 63.1
Budget estimates submitted, 24.25, ch 344
Certificates, errors in, liability, 333.7
Clerks and assistants
General provisions, ch 341
Bond paid by county, 64.15
Salary, ch 340
Code, session laws, delivered to successor, 18.94
Combined offices, 332.17-332.22
Compensation, when fixed by supervisors, 332.3
Contract, excess of receipts, penalty, 343.10, 343.11
County attorney, duties, 336.2
County attorney, status, 332.61-332.64
Crimes, interest in contract, 721.11
Deposits of public funds, ch 453
Deputies
General provisions, ch 341
Cost of bond paid by county, 64.15
Jurat, manner of making, 78.3
Salaries, ch 340
Soldiers preference, exception, 70.8
Duties in general, ch 343
Election, see ELECTIONS
Election and term of office, 39.1-39.9, 39.17, 39.18
Election contests, procedure, 57.1, ch 62
Excessive expenditures, personal liability, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19
Expenditures to attend educational activities, 343.12

COUNTY OFFICERS —Continued
Fees
Collection and accounting, ch 342
Failure to report, penalty, 343.5
Fines collected, annual report, 79.7
Information furnished, penalty, 343.1
Insurance, errors and omissions, 332.36-332.43
Interest in supplies prohibited, 252.29
Investigations by grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3
Iowa products and labor preferred, ch 73
Judgment against, compromise, 332.12-332.14
Loans to religious group prohibited, 343.8, 343.9
Microfilm records kept, 343.13
Names reported to secretary of state, 333.10
Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
Newspapers for legal notices selected, 618.7
Oath of office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11
Oaths, custody of auditor, 64.23
Oaths, power to administer, 78.1, 78.2
Offices furnished by supervisors, 332.9
Private use of public property, 721.2
Publication, important matters, 618.14
Public records open for inspection, ch 68A
Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4
Qualifying for office, time, ch 63
Removal from office, ch 66
Removal from office by supervisors, 111A.2, 332.3(9)
Reports
Governor or assembly may require, 343.1
Supervisors, when required, 332.3(8)
To state, uniform, 343.14
Resignations, how made, 69.4(4)
Revenues estimated, 24.25
Salaries, ch 340, 340A.8
Salaries, paid by warrant, 333.4(2)
Sealed bids divulged, penalty, 72.3, 72.4
Separation of previously combined offices, 332.22
Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926, 39.25
Sheriff, deputy, civil service, 341A.7, 341A.11
Statistics furnished state when requested, 343.1
Stockholding, when prohibited, 346.20-346.22
Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
Suspension pending removal action, 66.7
Tax report to state revenue department, 421.17(6)
Tenure of appointees and electees, 69.11
Term of office, 39.8, 69.3, 69.12
Troops requested to suppress civil disorders, 29A.8
Vacancies, how filled, ch 69
Violations
Bonds prohibited, action, estoppel, 346.21, 346.22
Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
Expenditures exceeding appropriations, 344.10, 344.11
Misconduct or neglect in office, 721.2
Money for sectarian purposes, 345.9
Warrants, discounting prohibited, 343.7, 343.9
Warrants, excess of receipts, 343.10, 343.11

COUNTY RECORDER
General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS
Affidavits, limited acknowledgment only required, 558.42
COUNTY RECORDER — Continued

Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6
Auditor as temporary recorder, 335.1
Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8
Boat registration, duties, 106.5, 106.23, 106.44, 106.46, 106.51–106.55
Bond, 64.8, 64.11
Books kept
Affidavit index, 558.50, 558.51
Articles of incorporation index, 491.4
Bankruptcy certified copies index, 558.51
Deed index, 558.49, 558.51–558.54
Drainage record and index, 465.25, 465.26
Town lot deeds and mortgages index, 558.53
Unemployment contribution liens, index, 96.14
Veterans' special book, adjutant general form, 335.4
City measures recorded, 380.11
Claimants' book, real estate claims, 614.15–614.18, 614.34, 614.35
Clerks and assistants, 340.4, 341.1–341.6
Code copy furnished, 18.97
Corporations filed or recorded
Amendments to articles, 491.20
Articles of incorporation, indexed, 491.4, 491.5
Co-operative association articles, 497.3, 497.9
Farm aid association articles, 176.2–176.5
Merger and consolidation, 491.107
Nonprofit corporations, articles, 504.1, 504.20
Renewal proceedings, 491.27
Savings and loan, federal conversion plan, 534.30
State bank articles, 524.306
Corporations, nonprofit, list to secretary of state, 504.4
Credit unions, dissolution, 533.21
Declarations of value, real estate, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.7
Deed anticipating death filed, duties, 450.81
Deed tax to be affixed before recording, 428A.4
Deposits in bank, 453.1–453.8, 524.805(7)
Deputy
General provisions, 341.1–341.6
Salary, 340.4
Discharge recorded, 633.704
Documentary stamp tax, duties, 428A.7–428A.9
Duties in general, 335.2
Election and term of office, 39.17
Error in recording, correction, 335.3
Evidence, certified copy used as, 622.41–622.51
Fees
Auditor's transfer fee, 558.58
Boat registration, 106.5, 106.45, 106.52–106.55
Charges, generally, 335.14
Collected and reported, ch 342
Co-operative association articles, 497.4
Deeds covering both land and lot, 558.54
Drainage records and copies, 465.29
Eminent domain record, 472.38, 472.39
Employment security, liens, recording, 96.14(3)
Evidence of title, 558.11
Failure to report, penalty, 343.5
Fee book entries, 335.15, 342.2
COUNTY RECORDER — Continued

Fees — Continued
Fish and game licenses, 110.1, 110.16
Licenses, hunting, fishing and trapping, 110.10
Migratory waterfowl stamps, 110B.2
Name change, individual, 674.14
Recording and transfer fees collected, 558.58
Recording instruments, 335.14
Trade name statement, 547.3
Uniform Commercial Code searches, 554.9407
Homestead book, entries, index, 561.4
Indexing, alphabetically, 558.52
Instruments filed or recorded
Agreements for the joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.8
Amendments, self-supported municipal improvement district ordinances, 386.4
Assignments for creditors, index, 681.3
Attachment inventory transcript, R.C.P. 260
Cemetery plats, township, 359.40
Chain store tax lien filed, 424.7
Change of name
Individual, 674.14
Street, 409.17
Township, 359.15
City measures, 390.11
Claimant's affidavit of title, 614.23
Claimant's notice of interest, 614.34, 614.35
Commissioner's deed, where recorded, 624.35
Condemnation record, 472.35–472.40
Condominiums, 499B.3–499B.9
Conservation easements, 111D.3
Conveyances, 558.41–558.59
Drainage decisions, 465.8
Drainage (private) systems, 465.24
Execution inventory transcript, R.C.P. 260
Farm name registered, 557.22–557.24
Fence controversy judgments, 113.24
Fence viewers' findings, 113.10–113.14
Forfeiture of real estate contracts, proof, 656.5
Homestead tax credit evidence of ownership filed, 425.11
Income tax lien, 422.26
Instruments in writing, 335.2, 335.3
Leases, agricultural, 558.44
Licenses, hunting, fishing and trapping, 110.11–110.16
Microfilming records, indexing, 335.17
Military discharge papers, free, 335.4–335.10
Monuments, permanent control corners, 409.30
Mortgage foreclosure, 655.4, 655.5
Mortgages, 558.41–558.59
Nonprofit corporations, 504A.30, 504A.32, 504A.37, 504A.62, 504A.85, 504A.86
Notice, expiration of tax sale redemption period, 447.9
Notice of interest claimed in real estate, 614.34, 614.35
Notice to prevent easement, 564.6
Numbered consecutively, 335.15
Oil and gas well affidavits, 84.10
Partition decree transcripts, R.C.P. 287(b)
COUNTY RECORDER —Continued
Instruments filed or recorded —Continued
Partnerships certificates, 545.2, 545.49
Partnerships statement relating to real estate, 545.59
Plats, ch 409
Power of attorney to sell real estate, 558.51
Railroad land grants, 558.9-558.11
Real estate instruments, 558.41-558.59
Release of power by donee, 559.1
Revenue department notified of instruments taking effect at death, recorded deeds, etc., 450.81
Tax deed, 448.3
Tax lien, federal, 335.18-335.23
Time of filing, 335.15, 558.55
Trade names filed, 547.1
Transcript, record affecting real estate, 558.13
Transcripts of court conveyances, 633.401
Uniform Commercial Code instruments, 554.11105
Jury commission, 608.1, 609.15-609.30
Jury lists corrected, 609.47, 609.48
Limited partnership farming, report to secretary of state, 172C.13
Nomination objections heard, 44.7
Notices published, 618.7-618.12
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
Ordinances establishing districts, 366.12-366.15
Plat book, drainage, form, 465.25
Plats by auditor, 592.4
Platting subdivisions, duties, 409.9-409.15, 409.32, 441.65-441.71
Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7
Real estate transfers, taxation, duties, 428A.7-428A.9
Recording of instrument, time, 558.59
Records
Destruction, 335.11
Lost or destroyed, 110.16, ch 647
Records used as evidence, 622.41-622.51
Report of documentary stamps sales to revenue department, 428A.8
Report of land sales to revenue department, 421.17(6)
Reports, publication, 333.13(3), 333.14
Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
Revenue department, review list of deeds, 335.16
Salary, 340.1, 340.2, 430A.8
Snowmobile registration, duties, generally, 321G.3-321G.9
Social security numbers recorded, 335.12, 335.13
Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
Term of office, 39.17
Vacancy filled by supervisors, 69.8(4)
Veterans' free recording, publicity, 335.6, 335.8
Violation, plat filing, 409.14

COUNTY SURVEYOR
General provisions, ch 355, see also COUNTY OFFICERS
Abandoned river channels, purchase, survey, 568.5-568.8
City plats resurveyed, 409.40-409.45
Damage by survey, procedure, 355.11-355.14
Duties in general, 355.1-355.10
Federal survey rules followed, 355.4
Monuments, federal, interference, penalty, 355.14
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
Plats legalized, 589.23
Supplies furnished by supervisors, 392.10
Survey record, presumptive evidence, 355.1-355.5
Witnesses subpoenaed, fees, 355.9

COUNTY TREASURER
General provisions, ch 334, see also COUNTY OFFICERS
For various Taxation Duties of County Treasurer, see TAXATION
Accounts
Accounting of comptroller, 8.7-8.10
Account kept for supervisors, 334.1
Examination and settlement, 452.11-452.13
Examination by state auditor, 11.6
False statement of, penalty, 452.14
Agricultural land school tax credit law, 426.7, 426.8
Assessment payments, 384.65, 384.67
Attachment to collect taxes authorized, 445.4
Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2
Bank accounts, ch 453, 524.805(7)
Book registration, writing fees, 106.54
Bond fund, separate account kept, 346.12
Bonds
Amount required, 64.10
Cost paid by county, 64.11
Liability on bond
Cost of bonds, liability, 346.5
Drainage pumping station bonds, 461.18
Failure to report to state or pay state warrants, 344.11
Judgment, compromise, 332.12-332.14
Misapplied tax interest or penalty, 445.58
Mistake in tax certificate or receipt, 445.25
Neglect of duty, 452.15
Purchasing property at tax sale, 446.27
Swampland indemnity fund, 12.16
Wrongful tax sale, 448.10
Not bonded for tax collection, 445.4
Sale, treasurer's duties, ch 75, 347.8
Sureties, four freeholders required, 64.16
Bonds, county, 346.4-346.13
Books balanced for successor, 452.9
Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18-165.25
COUNTY TREASURER —Continued
Chain store tax, delinquent, collection, 424.7
Clerk of court duplicate receipts, 606.17
Clerks and assistants, 340.4, 341.1–341.6
Code, session laws, free copy, 18.97
Compromise of personal taxes of decedent, 633.475
County hospital, duties, 347.12, 347A.1
Credit on comptroller's books, affidavit of nonprivate use, 8.11
Deposits of public funds, ch 453
Deputies
Generally, 341.1–341.6
Resident deputy collector in certain counties, salary, expenses, 340.5
Salary, 340.4
Tax sales conducted, dual county seat, 446.8
Disbursements of revenue
Blind children, state school expense, 269.2
Deaf children, state school expense, 270.7
Estrays, surplus proceeds of sale, 188.18
Judgments against city, tax levy to pay, 626.24
Mentally ill, expenses at state hospitals, 230.21
Poor claims paid, 252.35, 252.43
Distress warrants, form, 445.7
Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
Drainage districts, duties, 455.75, 455.79, 455.177, 457.22, 457.23
Duties in general, 334.1
Election and term of office, 39.17
Estates, compromise of personal taxes, 633.475
Estrays, surplus proceeds of sale, 188.18
Extradition expenses paid, 820.24
Fees
Collection and accounting, ch 342
Failure to report, penalty, 343.5
Fence taxes, payment to, 113.6
Funds
Accounts kept, 334.8
Benefited water district, fund, 357.28
Brucellosis eradication fund, 164.24
Certificate of tax sale bought, 455.175
Clerk of court fees, 606.16–606.18, 633.31
Condemnation funds, duty, 337.15, 337.17
Domestic animal fund, claims paid, 352.5
Drainage district, kept separate, 455.61–455.64
Drainage pumping station bonds, liability, 461.18
Election expense, 444.9
Hotelkeeper's lien surplus, 583.5, 583.6
Investment duties, 453.9–453.13
Investments in savings and loan associations, 534.23
Judicial magistrates, fines, 602.55, 805.12
Loan of public funds prohibited, 452.4
Losses replaced, 334.13–334.22
Lost property sale proceeds, 644.4–644.18
Mental illness, transfer to state, 230.21
Moneys and credits tax replacement fund allocation, 422.95
Payments to state, 334.9–334.11
Poor fund, 252.35, 252.42, 252.43
Refunds from state, 452.18
Road funds, 312.3
COUNTY TREASURER —Continued
Funds —Continued
Sanitary disposal bond fund, 346.23
School funds paid over to state treasurer, 302.2, 302.5, 302.7
Township as city, funds paid to city, 359.27
Unclaimed money to general fund, 334.12
Weather modification fund created, 361.4
Homestead tax credits, duties, 425.1–425.15
Hospital treasurer, area, when, 145A.15
Hospital trustees, chairman, 347A.1
Indigents' hospital expenses, transfer of funds, 255.26
Itinerant merchant, application fee, 81.1, 81.3
Junking certificate issued, 321.52
Limestone quarry warrants numbered and registered, 202.8
Military service credits distributed, 426A.5
Motor vehicles
Certificate of title, duplicate issued, 321.42
Fees and penalties collected, 321.105, 321.109, 321.145, 321.151
Inspection, duties, 321.238
Mobile home, moving permit, 321E.30
Notice to register published in newspapers, 321.40
Pamphlet laws furnished, 321.15
Records system, 321.31
Registration fees, 321.105–321.107
Seal placed on registration certificate, 334.2
Stolen auto, sale, proceeds, 321.72–321.88
Transfer of title, duties, 321.45–321.52
Use tax collected, 423.6, 423.7
Veterans exempt from fees, when, 321.105
Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 618.7
Nomination objections heard, 44.7
Oaths, authority to administer, 78.2(3), 421.21
Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
Plant disease eradication costs, certified, 177A.17
Plats, city certifies no tax lien, 409.9
Public funds kept in safe or depository, 452.10
Public money credit, affidavit of nonprivate use, 8.11
Record books kept, 342.2, 346.12
Reports made
Fees, 342.3, 343.5
Financial statement, 333.13, 333.14, 349.16(3)
Motor vehicle fees, to state department, 321.153
School funds, to board presidents, 298.13
Supervisors, 333.1(4), 342.3
Warrant cancellations to county auditor, 334.7
Reports received
County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1
School secretary's report, 291.11
Resignation made to county auditor, 69.4
Revenue department to utilize office, 422.71(5)
Revenues received
Defense plant, land sale proceeds, 274.41
Fees from county officers, ch 342
Houses of ill fame, abatement proceeds, 99.25–99.30
Jury fees collected by clerk, 625.8
Liquor conveyances sold, 127.21, 127.22
Lost property, proceeds of sale, 644.15
COUNTY TREASURER —Continued
Revenues received —Continued
Military service tax fund, 426A.2
Refund of taxes from state, 452.18
Taxes, see TAXATION, subhead Collection by County Treasurer
Weed cost assessments, tax, 317.21
Road matters, duties of treasurer
Anticipatory certificates, sale, 309.52-309.55, 311.28-311.31
Assessment district accounts separate, 311.27
Salary, 340.1, 340.2, 340A.8
Salvage certificate of title, 321.52
School officers' names reported, 291.11
School tuition, duties, 282.21
Seal affixed to jurat, 421.21
Seal, official, 334.2
Settlement, final, 452.6-452.14
Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
Taxation duties
Acts legalized, 589.14-589.16
Cities, 384.2
Corrections on tax list, procedure, 443.10-443.15
Cost of tax appeal apportioned, 441.40
Deeds, tax, executed, 420.241, ch 448
List, delinquent, assessments entered, 445.14
Military tax credit certificate, 426A.3
Omitted property, assessment of tax, 443.12-443.15
Property tax, reimbursements and credits for elderly and disabled, 425.23
Redemption from tax sale, ch 447
Tax list entries, how made, 443.16
Tax receipts, destruction of, 332.15
Tax collection duties
General provisions, ch 445
Actions authorized, 443.18, 445.3
Authority, tax list as justification, 443.4, 446.3
Brucellosis eradication fund, 164.24
Charter cities, collect own delinquent, 420.248
Cigarette tax, 98.35
Circus or show tax, 321.50
County responsible to state, 452.1
Deputy collector in certain cities, 340.5
Erroneous tax, refunding sale, 445.60, 445.61
Funds kept separate, 334.8, 445.59
Income tax, 422.71(5)
Information as to amount due, 445.26, 445.27
Lien of taxes, 445.28-445.32, 445.43
Mobile homes, 135D.22-135D.27
Nonresident personality, 445.42-445.46
Payment of taxes
Compromise payment, effect, 445.18
Delinquent taxes, 445.6
Installments, 445.36
Medium of payment, 445.33, 445.34
Tuition outside district, offset, 282.2
Plant disease eradication costs, 177A.17
Railroad lines, 434.22
Receipt for taxes paid, 445.5, 445.26
Remission in case of loss of property, 445.62
Sale for erroneous tax, 448.11
Sales for taxes, see subhead Tax Sale below
COUNTY TREASURER —Continued
Tax collection duties —Continued
Sales and service tax, 422.71(5)
School taxes, money only receivable, 445.34
Security of the revenue, ch 452, see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Security of Revenue
Settlement of public funds, 452.7-452.14
Special assessments, 445.11-445.15
Special charter cities, exclusive procedure, 420.220-420.229
State taxes, state warrants receivable, 445.34
Subsequent collection of unavailable tax, 445.22
Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.9, 433.10
Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
Township hall tax, 360.1, 360.2, 360.8
Treasurer, accounting for funds, 452.11
Treasurer's liability
Funds used for private purpose, 452.4
Receiving excess fee for information, 445.27
Unlisted property, 443.12, 443.19
Water service levy, 357.22
Taxes
School taxes, 298.11-298.13, 334.8
Suspected by supervisors, 427.8-427.12
Use tax proceeds paid, 423.2, 423.6, 423.7
Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43
Tax receipts, homestead tax credit, entered on, 425.1(4)
Tax sale
General provisions, duties, ch 446
Certificate, auditor's fee, 333.15
Redemption from tax sale, duties, 447.1-447.13
Term of office, 39.17
Use tax provisions, 423.6-423.8
Vacancy, 69.3, 69.8
Vehicle security interest, 321.131
Violations
Account to comptroller, neglect to, 8.8-8.10
Discounting warrants, 452.3
Failure to pay state money, forfeit, 334.11
False statement of funds, 452.14
Loan of public funds, penalty, 452.4
Misapplied interest or penalty, liability, 445.58
Neglect of duty, 452.15
Neglect to give tax information, penalty, 445.27
Private use of public funds, 452.4
Warrants
Cancellation on exchange for bonds, 346.6
Discounting warrants, penalty, 452.3
General duties, 333.1-334.8
Intercounty, paid when audited, 309.71
Interest on, when allowed, 452.2
COURT ADMINISTRATOR
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT COURT ADMINISTRATOR; SUPREME COURT, subhead Court Administrator
COURT CLERK
See CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT
COURTHOUSES
Auditor has control subject to board, 333.1(8)
COURTHOUSES —Continued
Bonds to construct, tax levied, ch 75, 345.4-345.10
Condemnation of site, 471.4
Construction, submission to voters, ch 345
County, open on election day, 49.123
County without, place procured for court, 602.6
Courtrooms provided outside county seat, 602.7
Destroyed by fire, rebuilding, 345.2
Doors to open outward, 103.8
Fire escapes, ch 103
Improvements authorized without vote, 345.3
Law library in, 332.6
Newstand for veteran authorized, 332.5
Relocation, ch 353

COURT INTERPRETERS
General provisions, ch 622A

COURT OF APPEALS
See APPELLATE COURT; SUPREME COURT

COURT REPORTER EXAMINERS
General provisions, ch 115

COURT REPORTERS
See REPORTERS, subhead Court Reporters

COURTS
Abolishment of nonunified trial courts, 602.36
Administration, judicial department, see JUDICIAL
DEPARTMENT COURT ADMINISTRATOR
Adoption decrees, 600.7, 600.10, 600.13
Ambiguous statutes, construction, 4.6
Appellate court
Generally, chs 684-686
Change of title to real estate, 558.66
Rules, see RULES OF APPELLATE
PROCEDURE at end of Vol. III
Statutory construction, 4.1(37)
Appointment of substitute county attorney, 336.3
Bailiffs
District court appointment, status, 337.7
Supreme court, Polk county sheriff to aid, 684.16
Calendars, district court, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2
Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
Circuit courts, 587.6, 602.21, 602.22
Conduct in, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 25
Contempt, parole, 906.8
Costs, payment, 19.10
Courthouses, 345.1-345.15, 353.1-353.16
Custodial orders violated, 710.6
District court, ch 602
Expenses paid by county, tax levy, 444.10
Federal, inferior, Const., U.S., I, 8
Interpreter, ch 622A
Judicial districts co-ordinated, consolidated, 2.46
Jurisdiction, generally, see JURISDICTION
Jury, court acting as, law applicable, 624.19
Juvenile court, ch 231
Mentally ill persons, hospitalization proceedings, 229.4
Mentally retarded persons, cost of care determined, 222.31
Military court, 29A.45-29A.52, ch 29B, see also
MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE
Nonrecord, limitation on judgments, 614.1(5)

COURTS —Continued
Place for holding, 602.5
Practice, general system, Const., Iowa, V, 14
Probate court, 633.10-633.58
Record, courts of, 605.1-605.23
Reporters, ch 115; R.C.P. 178.1, see REPORTERS, subhead Court Reporters
Rules, see end of Vol. III
Security in court proceedings, 621.7, 682.5
Statistics collected, 685.8-685.10
Supreme court, 684.1-686.18
Supreme court, U.S., Const., III
Tax levy by county to pay court expenses, 444.10
United States
Annotations to Code, tables, copies, 18.98
Code, session laws, free copies, 18.97
Liens of judgments, 624.23, 624.24
Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(6)
Prisoners in county jails, expense, 338.9, 356.1,
356.15
Removal to, petition, time, R.C.P. 85(g)
State may be sued therein, 613.8

COURTS-MARTIAL
General provisions, 29B.15-29B.72
See MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE

COURTS OF RECORD
General provisions, ch 605
Abstract of evidence and pleadings in equity cases, court may require, 624.5
Acknowledgments taken, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 1-14
Contempt, punishment, 665.1-665.5
Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 261
Judge of, general provisions, 605.13-605.18
Jury, court acting as, 624.19
Jury list, clerk to certify, 607.6
Juvenile court designated as, 231.6
Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(6)
Military court, see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE
Military, noninterference, waterworks trustees, insurance decisions, 400.12
Obstruction of, penalty, 719.3
Subpoenas, election contests, issued by, 59.2
Supreme court opinions, 684.13-684.15, 685.2

COVENANTS
Conveyances, when spouse not bound by, 557.13

CREAM
See MILK AND CREAM for general provisions
Defined, 190.1(6)
Grading law, ch 195
Marketing law, ch 192A

CREAMERIES
Associations
Collective marketing, ch 500
Co-operatives, 491.12, 491.31, 497.1-500.3
Iowa certification mark creameries, 192.54, 192.55
Marketing regulations, ch 192A
Butter
Agriculture department duties, 189.2
CREAMERIES —Continued
Butter —Continued
Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
Imitation, oleomargarine, 192.54
Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
Iowa certification mark creameries, 192.54, 192.55
Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.2-193.6
Renovated butter, restrictions, 190.1(3), 191.2(1)
Sale of imitation butter, signs, 191.3
Score required, 192.55
Butterfats, record kept, 193.3
Cheese
Cheese factories, 170.46-170.51
Coloring imitation cheese forbidden, 190.7
Imitation cheese, 190.1, 191.2, 191.3
Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)
Containers, milk bottle regulations, 191.2(5), 192.56-
192.62, 210.15
Cream grading, ch 195
Cream stations
Definition, cream grading law, 195.3(4)
General penalty statute, 189.21
Licensed graders required, 195.7
License to operate, 195.15-195.19
Price differential required, 195.5
Records required, 193.3
Sanitary condition required, 195.21
Food establishment law and enforcement, 170.46-
170.51
Food law, ch 189, see FOODS
Grading required, 195.10
Ice cream
Adulteration with fats and oils, 190.2-190.6
Brand adopted for use on container, 192.58
Ice cream factories, 170.46-170.51
Ice cream mix defined, 190.1(32)
Sale of imitation, sign required, 190.1(35)
Standards for production, flavoring, labeling, 190.1(33-37)
Injunction for pasteurization, violation, 192.10
Inspection by agriculture department, 170.46, 170.47,
192.11-192.19
Labeling dairy products, 191.1, 191.2
License
Milk tester to be licensed, 192.37-192.45
Operation of creamery or grading, 195.8, 195.9
Pasteurization, 192.7-192.10
Permit issued and revoked, 192.5
Sanitary construction, 192.21
Sanitation in conducting business, 192.28-192.30
Sanitation regulations, 190.2, 192.5-192.10, 192.34
Skimming stations, see subhead Cream Stations
above
Standards of food defined, 190.1
Testing of milk and cream, license, 192.37-192.45
Tuberculin test, alternative, pasteurization, 192.22
Vehicles used on cream routes
Cooling of cream in transportation, 195.22
Cream route defined, 195.3(5)
Grading of cream when in vehicles, 195.10
Inspection by agriculture department, 195.24
Licensed grader, when required, 195.7
CREAMERIES —Continued
Vehicles used on cream routes —Continued
Operating license, 195.15-195.19
Prohibited acts enumerated, 195.26
Sanitation, 195.20-195.26(9, 10)
CREDIT
Commercial transactions, ch 554, see UNIFORM
COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Credit
Consumer credit sales and transactions, ch 537, see
CONSUMER CREDIT CODE
Credit cards
Bond for traffic or motor vehicle violation, 321.486
Claims and defenses arising from, 537.3403,
537.3404
False use, 715.1
Payment of traffic fines, 805.14
Traffic citation, 805.6
Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8), 515.49(6)
Definitions, 537.1301
Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3811,
601A.10
Estates, authorization and extension, 633.392
Loans of (small loan law), ch 536
Open-end credit, defined, 537.1301(29)
Personal property tax credit, ch 427A
CREDITORS
Assignments for benefit of, ch 681
Attachment, ch 699
Auxiliary proceedings, ch 630
Bulk transfers, ch 554, see UNIFORM
COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bulk Transfers
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM
COMMERCIAL CODE
Consumer credit transactions, ch 537, see
CONSUMER CREDIT CODE
Creditor's bill, equitable proceedings, 630.16
Defrauding
Concealment to avoid service, publication of
notice, R.C.P. 60(h)
Conveyance, by, attachment, 639.30
Leaving state with intent to delay or defraud,
publishation of notice, R.C.P. 60(h)
Stock transfer, liability of stockholders, 491.58
Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3811,
601A.10
Estates, opened by, 633.227(3), 633.294
Execution, ch 626
Garnishment, ch 642; R.C.P. 54
Husband or wife, creditor's action, evidence, 622.7(4)
Insolvency proceedings, ch 681
Interpleader with officer taking under writ, R.C.P.
41
Judgment lien, 624.23
Labor claims, priority, 626.69-626.73
Notice, appointment of executor, 633.303
Notice of chain store tax lien, recorded, 424.7
Offer to pay by debtor, written, effect, 538.6-538.8
Partition action, when parties to, R.C.P. 273
Partnerships, limited, rights of creditors, 545.39
Property exempt from
Generally, ch 627
CREDITORS —Continued
Property exempt from —Continued
   Homestead, ch 561
Receiver, right to appointment, 680.1–680.7
Recovery of property transferred in fraud of, by decedent, 633.368
Redemption from execution sales, 628.5–628.22, 628.27
Required by surety to sue principal, 540.1–540.3
Sales, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Secured transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Sureties demand, suit against principal, ch 540
Tender of payment or performance, 538.6–538.8
Will prejudicing rights of, security, 633.49

CREDIT UNIONS
   General provisions, ch 533
Account insurance, 533.64
Administrator, 533.51, 533.55–533.59, 533.61
Administrator, rulemaking on mortgage loans, 533.4, 533.5
Central credit unions, 533.66
Central routing units, 527.2, 527.9
Charters, conversion, 533.34, 533.35
Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 533.14, 533.16, 533.37
Corporate central credit union established, 533.38
Deputy administrator, 533.56
Discriminatory practices prohibited, 533.31
Dissolution, 533.20–533.22
Dividends, 533.18
Electronic transmission of funds, 524.821
Exempt from income tax, 422.34
Expenses, salary, 533.37
Expulsion or withdrawal of member, 533.19
False entries, penalty, 533.31
Federal, 533.34, 533.35
Fees, 533.62
Interest rates, 533.14
Joint accounts, notification of department of revenue, 450.97
Loans, requirements, 533.16
Membership requirements, 533.5
Merger, 533.30
Mortgage loan Act, ch 535A
Powers enumerated, investments specified, 533.4
Records, 533.60
Reserves, requirements, 533.17
Review board, 533.53, 533.54
Satellite banking, electronic transfer of funds, 533.4(17, 18)
Savings and loan associations, electronic transfers, 534.19(21)
Secured transactions, application of law, 554.9104
Share draft accounts, 533.39
Share insurance, 533.4, 533.6, 533.33
State department, 533.52
Subpoenas, contempt, 533.59, 533.60
Surety bond, insurance, 533.58
Taxation, 428.36

CREDIT UNIONS —Continued
Violations
   False statements, 533.63, 533.65
   Fees, failure to pay, 533.62
CREEKS
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Rivers and Streams
CREMATORIES
Cremation of unclaimed bodies, 142.1, 142.5
Medical examiners permit required, 339.12
CRIME COMMISSION, IOWA
   General provisions, ch 80C
   Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12)
CRIMES
For miscellaneous offenses and violations relating to particular subjects, see Violations listed under each particular subject: e.g., INSURANCE, subhead Violations; MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Violations; TAXATION, subhead Violations; etc.
Abandonment
   Child, 726.3, 726.6
   Dependent person, 726.3
   Witnesses, husband and wife, 726.4
Abduction
   Child under 16, penalty, 710.5
   Definition, kidnaping, 710.1
   Kidnapping for ransom, ch 710
Abortion, see subhead Feticide below
   Absent voter's ballot, 53.7, 53.35
   Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
   Academic degrees conferred unlawfully, 504.13
   Accessories, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Accessories
   Accountancy, unlawful practice, penalties, 116.21–116.29
   Accounts
      Discounting warrants, state treasurer, 452.3
      False settlements, treasurer's, penalties, 452.14
   Administering harmful substances, 708.5
   Adoption, impeding same, 600.8, 600.9
   Adulteration, food and drugs, 189.15–189.18, 189.21
   Adulteration of drugs and cosmetics, 203A.5
   Adultery, see ADULTERY
   Advertising
      Banks, fraudulent, 524.1606
      Consumer fraud, 714.16
      Educational material, 714.17, 714.21
      Signs on interstate highways, 306B.2
      Aeronautics, 328.40, 328.41
   Aggravation
      Burglary with aggravation, 713.2
      Burglary without aggravation, 713.3
      Robbery, 711.1–711.3
   Aiding or abetting crimes, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Accessories
   Aiding the enemy, military personnel, 29B.101
   Alterations
      Certificate of vaccination, animal, 163.25
CRIMES —Continued
Alterations —Continued
  Criminal mischief, 716.1
  Manufacturer's serial number, 321.92
  Marks, motor vehicle engine number, 321.92
  Warehouse licenses, 543.38
Ambulance chasing, 610.24(5)
Animals, injuries or cruelty to, 717.1-717.3
Animals, unlawful use of brands, 187.7, 187.14
Anonymous telephone calls, 708.7
Antifreeze Act violation, 208A.11
Apprehension, military personnel, 29B.4
Arson
  Generally, ch 712
  Arrest by fire marshal, 100.9
  Degrees, 712.2-712.4
  False reports, 712.7
  Incendiary device, defined, 702.21
  Negligently setting fire to public building, 100.39
Assault
  Assault and battery, penalty, 708.1
  Attempt to murder, 707.11
  Children, reported, ch 235A
  Intent to
    Commit, 708.3
    Infl ect bodily injury, 708.1
    Legislator or legislative witness, 2.18(1, 5)
    Person operating motor vehicle, 321.280
    Pointing gun at another, 708.1
    Robbing with intent to maim, 711.2
    Assault on national guardsman, 29A.44
    Assessors, refusing to assist, 441.19
Assignation houses, see Houses of Ill Fame below
Attempts
  See also subhead Assault above
  Bomb threats, 712.7, 712.8
  Escape from jail, 356.21
  Feticide, 707.7
  Military offenses, 29B.76, 29B.77
  Perjury, attempt to suborn, 720.3
Attestation, false use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Attorney's retention of client's money, 610.21
Auction sales law violations, 546A.9
Audit report, inspection refused, 11.14
Bank holding companies, 524.1807
Banking Act, penal provisions, 524.1601-524.1611
Banking offenses, credit unions, 533.31
Battery, punishment, 708.3, 708.4
Bawdyhouses, see subhead Houses of Ill Fame below
Bear baiting, penalty, 725.11
Beer and liquor violations, generally, 123.18, 123.19,
  123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90,
  123.91, 123.99, 123.102, 123.104, 123.135
  Bids, sealed, divulging contents, 72.4
  Bigamy, 726.1
  Billboard violations, 306C.19
  Bills of lading offenses
    False bill to defraud insurer, 714.8
    False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
  Blacklisting, ch 730
CRIMES —Continued
  Blind person's guide dog allowed in public place,
    601D.5, 601D.7
  Boats, operators, failure to aid persons injured in
    accident, 106.7
  Bombs and bomb scares, criminal provisions, 712.6
  Bookmaking, 725.5-725.12
  Bounty, false claim to procure, 350.7
  Bowf eos, labor, ch 732
  Brands, unlawful use, 187.7, 187.14
  Breach of peace
    Disorderly conduct, 723.4
    Military personnel, 29B.110
    Riot deemed, 723.1
    Troops employed to suppress, 29A.7, 29A.8
    Unlawful assembly, 723.2
    Bread standards, violations, penalty, 210.21
    Breaking and entering
      Generally, ch 713
      Peace officer with warrant, 804.15
      Search warrant execution, 808.6
  Bribery, ch 722, see BRIBERY
  Brothels, see subhead Houses of Ill Fame below
  Brucellosis control violations, 163A.10, 164.31
  Bugging, electronic eavesdropping, 727.8
Building
  County, rules posted, violations, 332.3(19)
  Defacing or injury, 716.1
  Malicious burning, 712.1
  State building code, 103A.21
  Bulk tank violations, 192.66
  Bullfights, prohibited, 725.11
  Burglary, generally, ch 713
  Business transacted without license, 727.9
  Business without filing trade name, 547.4, 547.5
  Candidate for office promising job, 49.120-49.122,
    86.5
  Capitol buildings and grounds, rules, 18.10, 18.11
  Careless and reckless driving, 321.277
  Carnal knowledge, 709.1
  Cemetery law violations, 566A.9, 566A.10
  Chattel loan law violations, 536.19
  Checks, false drawing or uttering, 714.1
  Chemicals and pesticide violations, 455B.135
  Child care centers operating without license, 237A.19
  Child labor, violations, penalty, 92.19, 92.20
  Children
    Abandoning child, 726.3
    Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
    Boarding homes, violations, 237.16
    Child-placing agency violations, 238.44
    Cigarette law, violations, 98.2-98.5
    Contagious diseases, exposing child, 139.31, 139.32
    Contributing to delinquency, ch 233
    Custodial order violated, 710.6
    Enticing child away, 709.7, 802.2
    Firearms, sale to minor prohibited, 724.22
    Juvenile court, 231.1-232.1
    Labor law violations, 92.19, 92.20
    Lascivious acts with, 709.8
    Obscenity law, ch 728, see OBSCENITY
CRIMES —Continued
Children —Continued
  Pistols and revolvers, sale, 724.22
  School law violations, 299.6
  Sexual abuse, 709.4, 709.8
Child stealing, 710.5
Cigarette law offenses, 98.36–98.41
Citations, failure to appear, 805.5
City officers, offenses, see CITIES, subhead Officers
Civil rights, infringement, penalty, ch 729
Civil service, violations, 341A.21
Claims, sending out of state, 627.17
Classification of crimes, ch 701
Coal weighing violations, railroads, 327D.132
Cockfighting, 725.11
“Coin silver”, misbranding, 119.4, 119.5, 119.9
College credits, failure to file, penalty, 264.6
Commercial bribery, 722.10
Commercial paper, endorsement, 554.3405
Competition law violations, 553.14
Concealment
  Crime of another, 720.1
  Escape, means of, penalty, 719.6
  Insurance, obtained by concealing facts, 511.18
  Weapons, ch 724, see WEAPONS
Concerted action of criminals, 703.2
Confederate, robbery, aiding or abetting, 711.1
Confidence games, see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below
Conservation commission rules or orders
  Eruptions or obstructions, penalty, 111.4
  Plants and wildlife, endangered species, 109A.10
  Violating provisions, penalty, 111.57
Conspiracy
  Definition of, ch 706
  Fire, defrauding by, 100.9
  Homestead tax credit, to obtain, 425.13
  Military personnel, 29B.78
Consumer frauds, 714.16
Contempt
  Acts constituting, 665.2
  Dissolution of marriage disobeyed, penalty, 598.23, 598.24
Contraceptives, distributing, advertising, exceptions and penalties, 234.28,
Conversion, generally, 204.401–204.413
Contraband, generally, 172C.3
Corporation, see corporate law of Iowa below
Corruption, see Craft and Corruption below
Counterfeiting
  Generally, 715.1
  Cigarette stamps and licenses, 98.1(6), 98.38
  Congress to provide punishment, Const., U.S., I, 8
  Forgery, see subhead Forgery below
  Meat marks or certificates, 189A.16
  Military personnel, 29B.113
County officers
  Bonds prohibited, action, estoppel, 346.21, 346.22
  Expenditures exceeding appropriations, 344.10, 344.11
CRIMES —Continued
County officers —Continued
  Failure to give bond, 64.25
  Misconduct or neglect in office, 711.4, ch 721
  Money for sectarian purposes, 343.9
  Stockholders, forbidden, penalty, 346.20, 346.22
  Warrants, discounting, 343.7, 343.9
Cowardice, 29B.96
Credit cards, false use, 715.1
Credit code violations, 537.5301, 537.5302
Credit unions, false entries, 533.31
Crime of another, 720.1
Defrauding, act of (or intent to defraud), see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below
Defenses, chs 701, 704
Definitions, ch 702
Copyright, generally, 726.3, 726.5
Dead bodies, 339.9, 339.13
Deeds, false acknowledgments, 558.40
Defacement, see Malicious Mischief and Trespass below
Discrimination, unjust
  Against national guard members, 29A.43
  Railroads, 327D.10–327D.28
  Discrimination, unlawful, penalties, 551.4
  Disorderly conduct, 723.4
  Disorderly persons, punishment by general assembly, 2.18–2.22
  Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E.5
  Disturbances
  Military personnel, 29B.110
  Public gathering, disturbing, 723.4
  State agencies and bodies, 718.3
  Unlawful assembly, riots, 723.1, 723.2
  Diverting funds, 122.6
  Dog license violations, 351.20, 351.43
  Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6
  Double jeopardy
    Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12
    Military offenses, 29B.45
    Drag racing, 321.278
    Driving while intoxicated
      Driving while under conviction, 321.282
      Military personnel, 29B.106
      Penalty, first, second, third offense, 321.281
CRIMES—Continued
Drug samples, distribution, 727.1
Drugs illegally used
Abortifacients, 205.1-205.3
Administering harmful substances, 708.5
Controlled substances, generally, 155.30, 204.401-204.413
Definition of term “drug”, 203.1
Inmates, bringing controlled substances, 719.8
Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotics, 321.281
Possession of prescription drugs, 155.26
Duelling, Const., Iowa, I, 5
Duelling, military personnel, 29B.108
Duress
Election offenses, 722.8, 722.9
Military personnel, 29B.38
Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 709.7
Dwellings, housing law violations, 413.107
Educational material, false advertising, 714.17, 714.21
Egg excise tax, violation, 196A.23
Egg handlers, 196.14
Elections, generally, 43.119, 43.120, 49.86-49.122, 51.16, 51.17, 722.4-722.9
Electric power generators, construction without permit, 476A.14
Electric transmission line violations, 478.24
Electronic eavesdropping, 727.8
Elevator code violations, 104.17
Embezzlement
Generally, 714.1, see Theft below
Bank personnel, 524.1601
Military personnel, 29B.113
Motor fuel tax money, 324.73
Motor vehicles, 321.73, 321.85
Savings and loan association officers, 534.8, 534.64, 534.66
Emergency, falsely claiming, 727.6
Emergency, obstructing telephone calls, 727.5
Employer, criminal liability, 708.4
Employment agency acting without license, 95.6
Employment agency, violations, 94.12
Employment security commission offenses
False statement or fraud, penalty, 97.44
Overcharging or misleading, penalty, 97.42
Endorsement commercial paper, 554.3405
Enemy, aiding by military personnel, 29B.101
Enticing away persons, 708.7
Entries, false, 714.8
Escape
Generally, 719.4
Interstate detainer compact, 821.5
Military personnel, 29B.92
Officer to use means to prevent, 356.21
Permitting escapes, 719.5, 721.2
Refusing to assist officer, 719.1
Sheriff’s record, 356.6
Exemptions, sending claims out of state to defeat, 627.17
Exhibitions
Deformed or abnormal persons, forbidden, 727.10
CRIMES—Continued
Exhibitions—Continued
Shows or circuses without license, penalty, 332.51
Explosives
Generally, 712.6
Fireworks, 727.2
Licenses and storage, ch 101A
Loss or theft, 101A.8
Exposure, X-ray radiation, 727.4
Extortion
Generally, 711.4
Carriers regulated, 327D.19
Extradition
Criminal fleeing to another state, Const., U.S., IV, 2
Military deserters, 29B.5
Service or labor, person held, Const., U.S., IV, 2
Eyeglass safety standards, violation, 135.30
False acts
Accounts, fees and fines, falsified, 721.9
Alarms, 708.7
Attestation, false use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Credit cards, 715.1
Dishonesty of employees, false charges, 730.3
Entries on corporation books, 714.8
False advertising, consumer goods, 714.16
False entries, public officers, 712.9
False imprisonment, 710.7
Falsely claiming emergency, 727.6
False personation
Civil engineers, 114.25
Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86
Public officers, 718.2
Surveyors, 114.25
False pretenses and frauds
Generally, ch 713
Acknowledgments of deeds, penalty, 558.40
Advertising, courses of instruction, 714.17, 714.21
Agent acting without license, 522.5
Banks, see subhead Banks, 524.1605-524.1609
Bills of lading, 714.8
Checks, false certification, 524.1605
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Crimes and Offenses
Consumer frauds, 714.16
Corporation offenses
False entries in records, 491.43, 714.8
False prospectus, 491.68
False statements on stock certificates, 492.3
Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491.40
Counterfeiting, generally, 715.1
Credit, false statements to obtain, 524.1607
Dependent child aid, 239.14
False financial statement to court or public defender, 336B.5
False pretenses, penalty, 714.1, see THEFT
Fraternal insurance representatives, 512.41
Homestead tax credit, securing, 425.13
Illegal use of recordings, 714.15
Imprisonment for debt, fraud, Const., Iowa, I, 19
CRIMES —Continued
False pretenses and frauds —Continued
Installment stock sales, illegal, 501.6
Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.401-502.407,
502.605
License, transacting business without, 727.9
Marriage health test, false, 596.6
Military personnel, 29B.113
Motor fuel tax certificate, 324.75
Pension records, firemen and policeman, 411.14
Public documents, 718.5
Public employees retirement system, false claims,
97B.40
Representation of records, process, 720.5
Sale of real estate or securities illegally,
524.710(3), 524.1601(1)
Savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.13, 534.57,
534.64, 534.66
Tax assessment, 441.25
Tax sale, fraud in conducting, 446.26, 446.27
Transient merchants, 81A.7
Unemployment compensation provisions, 97B.40
Veterinarian's license procured, 169.17, 169.18
Warehouse provisions, 543.36, see also UNIFORM
COMMERCIAL CODE
False report of bomb, 712.7
False report of, penalty, 723.4
False representations, see subhead False Pretenses
and Frauds above
False statements
See also subhead False Pretenses and Frauds
above
Dishonesty of employees, 730.3
Housing law, plans, perjury, 413.96
Information of law enforcement authorities, 718.6
Insurance companies, 515.91-515.93
Public documents, 718.5
Public officers on settlement, 452.14
Representation of records, process, 720.5
Treasurers' settlements, 452.14
Under oath, 720.2
Veterans, tax exemption, 427.7
False swearing, 720.2, 720.3
False weights and measures, 189.21, 215.6, 215.7
Family protection, ch 726
Fee-splitting, 94.9, 94.12, 625.24
Felony
Administering harmful substances, 708.5
Assault with intent to commit, 708.3
Compounding, bribe to conceal offenses, 720.1
Conspiracy to commit, 706.3
Definition, 701.7
Jurat, conviction cause for change, R.C.P.
187(f); R.Cr.P. 17
Parole violation, imprisonment, ch 908
Terrorism, 708.6
Witness, interrogation as to, permitted, 622.17
Fertilizer law violations, 200.18
Feticide, 707.7
Fighting, penalty, 723.4
Fines, applied to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX,
2nd, 4, 7
CRIMES —Continued
Fire, see Arson above
Firearms, ch 724, also see WEAPONS
Fire marshal, 100.4-100.9, 100.35
Fireworks, 727.2
Fish and game penalties, generally, 109.32-109.34,
110.21, 110.27
Flags, desecration, ch 32
Flammable liquids and liquified petroleum gas law,
101.7
Forgery
Generally, ch 715
Cigarette stamps forged, felony, 98.38
Commercial paper, conversion, 554.3419
Counterfeiting, see subhead Counterfeiting above
Death certificate, forging, penalty, 144.52
Letters of credit, 554.5114
Meat mark or certificate, 189A.16
Military personnel, 29B.113
Practitioner's license, false procurement, 147.54
Fornication, detaining person for, 709.7
Fowl, wild fowl, 109.32-109.37
Frauds, see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds
above
Fraudulent practices, 714.8
Fugitives from justice, ch 820
Funeral director soliciting business, 156.12
Gambling
Bullfights and other contests, 725.11
Collection services, 725.18
Devices for gambling defined, 99A.1, 725.9
Houses used for gambling, penalty, 725.5, 725.6
License to do business revoked, ch 99A
Lotteries and raffles, 725.12
Penalties, 725.16
Pools, 725.10
Protection money, 725.17
Wagers, 725.8
Game breeding and shooting preserve law violations,
110A.9
Games of skill and chance, 99B.15-99B.17
Garbage, illegal use as animal feed, 163.26-163.29
Gold and silver articles misbranding, ch 119
Government, offenses against, ch 718
Graft and corruption
Generally, ch 722
Election, ground of contest, 57.1
Legislator, penalty for corrupting, 2.18-2.22
Public contracts, officers' interest in, ch 68B,
721.11
Gratuities and tips, public contracts, interest by
officers, ch 68B, 721.11
Guns, see Weapons below
Habeas corpus, eluding writ, 663.20
Habitual criminals, 821.4
Harassment, 708.7, 718.4
Hazardous materials, accidents transporting,
reported, 321.266
Health care facilities, violations, 135C.21
Health professions, practice Act, 147.74, 147.84-
147.86
CRIMES —Continued
Health violations
Contagious diseases, 139.31, 139.32
Diseases, 139.32
Drugs, 203A.5
Health care facilities, license, 135C.21
Health officer, interference, penalty, 135.36
Interference with local board of health, 137.21
Meat and poultry inspection violations, 189A.17
Migrant labor camps, 138.19
Penalty, misdemeanor, 135.38
Venerable disease, false information, 140.6
Highways
Advertising signs on interstate highways, 306B.2
Contracts, requirements, violations, 314.2
Law of the road, see subhead Motor Vehicles below
Use of highway, grant violated, penalty, 320.8
Violations, penalties
Gravel, unlawful disposal, 309.66
Obstructing road, 657.2, 657.3
Obstructions in highway, 319.8–319.12
Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274
Hog brucellosis control violations, 163A.10
Hog cholera control violations, 166.39
Homicide, see subhead Murder below
Conviction reported in motor vehicle accidents, 321.209, 321.491
Death by motor vehicle, 321.280
Feloniously causing death bars benefits, 633.535–633.537
Manslaughter
Driver’s license revoked, 321.209(1)
Horse racing, 174.20, 174.21
Hospitals, license, 135B.15
Hotels and inns
Fire escape law, 103.17
General penal provisions, 170.49
House crimes
Arson, 712.1
Burglary, 718.1
Defacement, 716.1
Riot injury, 723.1
Houses of ill fame
Generally, ch 99
Brothels, 725.2–725.4
Entering closed building, 99.23
Gambling house, 725.5, 725.6
Inhabiting, ch 726
Injunction, violation of, 99.18, 99.19
Keeping, 657.3
Nuisance, penalty for maintaining, 657.3
Housing law violations, penalty, 413.107
Hunting from aircraft or snowmobile, 109.120
Hunting with artificial lights, 109.93
Imitation cheese sold in restaurants without proper notice, 191.3
Impersonating an officer, 718.2
Incendiarism, see Arson above
Incendiary devices, 702.21, 712.6
Incest, 726.2, see INCEST
Income tax return information disclosed, 422.20
CRIMES —Continued
Indecent exposure, 709.9, 728.5
Indictment for, R.Cr.P. 4
Industrial loan Act, violations, 536A.27
Infants, abuse, ch 235A
Inheritance tax property, removal from state, felony, 450.50
Insurance holding company systems, violations, 521A.10
Insurance offenses, see INSURANCE
Insurrection, inciting, 718.1
Interest charged in excess of legal rate, 535.6
Interference with administration of justice, 719.3
Interstate extradition compact, ch 818
Intimidation
Obstructing justice, 719.3
Robbery, 711.1
Intoxicating liquors
Commitment in lieu of punishment, 321.281
Driving while intoxicated, 321.280–321.282
Inmates of institutions furnished liquor, 719.7
Inspection of audit report refused, 11.14
Military personnel, 29B.106
Poisons, sale to intoxicated persons, 205.9
Involuntary servitude, Const., Iowa, I, 23
Iowa products, failure to give preference to, 73.5
Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.401–502.407, 502.605
Itinerant merchants’ law, violation, 81.13, 444.17
Jails
Annoyance of prisoners, 356.25
Breaking or escaping, 719.4
Cruel treatment of prisoners, 356.23
Sheriff’s failure to return calendar, 356.7
Joint action of criminals, 703.2
Junkyards, 306C.6
Jurors, false excuse, penalty, 607.4
Jury officers, delinquency, 609.46
Jury tampering, 720.4
Jury trial, guaranteed, Const., U.S., Ill, 2
Justice, obstructing, 719.3
Justification, generally, ch 704
Juvenile cases, chs 231–233
Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1, 233.2
Kidnapping
Bail not allowed, 811.1
Definition, punishment, 710.1–710.4
Labor law
Child, penalties, 92.19, 92.20
Occupational safety and health, ch 88
Labor unions, 730.3–730.5, ch 732
Larceny, see Theft below
Commercial paper, 554.3804
Documents of title, 554.7602
Investment securities, 554.8405
Lascivious acts with child, 709.8
Leasing premises for prostitution, 725.4
Lewdness, see LEWDINESS
Libel, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 7
License, transacting business without, 727.9
Littering state lands, etc., 106.12, 455B.98
Livestock transportation certificate violation, 172B.6
CRIMES —Continued

Looting, military personnel, 29B.100
Lottery

Generally, 725.12
Prohibited in this state, Const., Iowa, III, 28
Machine guns, 724.1
Malicious circulation of false reports
Banks, 524.1609
Savings and loan associations, 534.13
Malicious mischief and trespass

Generally, ch 716
Animals, injuries to, 717.1
Burning, 712.1
Highways, 321.369–321.371
Military reservation, camp, armory, 29A.42
Motor vehicles, intent to injure, 321.79
Posted lists at polls, 49.111
Roads, obstructing or injuring, 321.369–321.371

Malicious prosecution, 720.6
Manslaughter, 707.4, 707.5
Marriage license illegally issued, 595.9
Marriage offenses, 595.9, 596.6, 598.18

Mayhem, exhibition of maimed persons, proscribed, 727.10
Meat processing and inspection laws, 189A.17
Medical assistance, fraud, 249A.7
Medicine samples, distribution, 727.1
Membership sales violations, 503.13
Mentally ill persons, 229.38
Mentally retarded persons, wrongful institution of proceedings, 222.47
Merger of offenses, 701.9
Messages, delay, willful error, revealing contents, 477.6
Military offenses, 29B.63
Military organizations, name not to be used for trade purposes, 29A.40
Military personnel, 29B.116
Military uniforms, unlawful wearing, 29A.40
Milldams and races, 469.13
Minors, illegal sale, prescription administration of narcotic drugs to, 204.20
Minors, see subhead Children above
Misbranding merchandise
Drugs, 203.3–203.5
False labels, prohibited, 189.13, 189.14
Gold and silver merchandise, ch 119
Hybrid seed corn, 199.5
Lime, agricultural, 201.11
Meat and poultry, 189A.10, 189A.16, 189A.17
Penalty, generally, food and drugs, 189.21
Possession of mislabeled goods, 189.16
Sale by false name, 190.10
Miscarriage, feticide, 707.7
Mischief, malicious, see Malicious Mischief and Trespass above
Misconduct or neglect in office, 721.2
Misdemeanor, definition, 701.8
Mobile homes, violations of licensing regulations, 135D.18
Moisture-measuring devices, violation, 215A.10
Mortgage loan Act violation, 535A.7

CRIMES —Continued

Mortician soliciting business, 156.12
Motor vehicles
Abandonment, 321.91
Accidents, failure to aid and report, 321.261–321.274
Antitheft law, 321.72–321.96
Appearance to citations, 321.487
Arson, setting fire or burning, 712.1
Axle-weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
Blind with white cane, penalties, 321.384
Bulk sales of used vehicles by dealers, 321.68
Buying vehicle without certificate of title, 321.67
Carriers, certified, penalties, 325.34
Certificates revoked or altered, 321.96
Chauffeurs, 321.96, 321.216(1), 321.221
Children, juvenile law not applicable, 321.482
Dealers violating law, penalties, 321.104, 321.11, 321.14
Drag racing prohibited, 321.278
Driving license revoked or suspended, 321.218, 321.282, 321.561
Driving under influence of narcotics, 321.281
Driving unregistered vehicle, 321.17
Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
Driving without license, 321.174
Employing unlicensed chauffeur, 321.221
Equipment in unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383
Exceeding maximum size or weight, 321.452
Failing to surrender certificate, 321.104
Failure to obtain manufacturer’s or importer’s certificate or certificate of title, 321.104
False certificate of title, 321.100
False evidence of registration, 321.100
False swearing, 321.217
Felony, 321.483
Financial responsibility Act, 321A.32
Forging of documents or plates, 321.100
Fraud in application for registration, 321.97
Fuel, motor vehicles, penalties, 214A.3–214A.11
Fuel tax violation, 324.14, 324.20, 324.63, 324.73–324.75
Fuel transporters with no license, 324.38
“Habitual offender” law, 321.555–321.562
Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274
Hitchhikers standing in roadway, 321.331
Hours of driving vehicle, limit, 321.225–321.227
Improper use of registration, 321.99
Injuring or tampering, 321.78, 321.79
Inspection, 321.238
Intersection signs, compliance required, 321.311
Leasing illegally, penalty, 321E.12
License provisions, 321.216–321.224
Liquid transport carriers, 327A.18
Liquor conveyances, ch 127
Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179
Misdemeanor penalties, 321.482
Multiple offenses, pleading, R.Cr.P. 6
Numbers, altering or defacing, felony, 321.92
Obstructing weighing officer, 321.476
Official cars, not exempt from penalties, 321.19
CRIMES —Continued
Motor vehicles —Continued
Operating commercial vehicle without proper registration, 326.27
Operation of carrier without interstate commerce commission authority, 327B.5
Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104
Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98
Overloading unlawful, 321.466, 321.471, 321.474
Owner directing driver to act illegally, 321.484
Parking violations, 321.239
Passing signal, failure to heed, 321.300
Penalty statutes, generally, 321.482, 321.483
Perjury in obtaining license, 321.217
Permits, temporary, violations, 321.283(14)
Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.219
Plates, certificates, prohibited use, 321.96
Possession of improper plates, 321.100(3)
Possession of unlawful license, 321.216(1)
Preventing weighing officer from performing his duties, 321.476
Reckless driving
Definition, 321.277
Driver’s license revoked, 321.209, 321.210
Military personnel, 29B.107
Renting vehicles to unlicensed persons, 321.222
Renting without inspecting license, 321.223
Revoking registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
Sale without certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
Scheduled violations, 805.8, 805.11
School bus requirements, penalty, 321.379
Size, weight, and load regulations, 321.452
Slow speed blocking traffic, 321.294
Theft, 714.1, 714.7
Transfer of ownership, 321.49
Truck operators, general penalty, 327.22
Unsafe condition, driving prohibited, 321.381, 321.383
Used cars, bulk sale by dealer unlawful, 321.68
Weigh load, refusal by driver, 321.465
Weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
Murder
Generally, ch 707
Bail not allowed, 811.1
Definition, 707.1
Degree, how determined, 707.2, 707.3
Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
Limitation of action for prosecution, 802.1
Malice aforethought, 707.1
Premeditated, 707.2
Mutilation
Criminal injury to property, ch 716, see Malicious Mischief and Trespass above
Serial numbers, motor vehicles, 321.81, 321.92, 321.94
Mutiny, military personnel, 29B.90
National Guard, see also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE
Generally, 29A.35–29A.44
Military offenses, 29B.63
CRIMES —Continued
Neglect, health care facility resident, 726.7
Neglect of child, wanton, 726.6
Neglect or misconduct in office, 721.2
Nonoperator identification card, improper use, 321.190
Nonsupport, children, 726.5
Nonsupport, husband and wife, 726.4
Notice of telephone use violations, 727.7
Nuisances, 657.3
Nursing home, license law violation, 135C.21, 135E.13
Obstruction
Criminal mischief, 716.1
Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321.81, 321.92, 321.94
Railroad signs or signals, 321.260
Traffic signs or signals, 321.260
Valuable papers, injury or destruction, 716.1
Obscenity
Generally, ch 728, see OBSCENITY
Language, profane and indecent, 723.4
Telephone, unlawful use, 708.7
Obstructing drainage, 455.160
Obstructing emergency telephone calls, 727.5
Obstructing justice, 719.3
Obstructing secretary of agriculture, 201.14
Odometer violations, 321.71
Officers’ failure of duty, 24.24, 75.7, 617.2
Officers’ misconduct, 721.1, 721.2
Oil and gas, illegal sales, 84.16
Oleomargarine, 191.3, 191.5
Operating motor vehicle illegally, see subhead Motor Vehicles above
Oppression in office
Grounds for removal from office, 66.26(4)
Penalties, 721.2
Pandering, 725.3
Parole violation, ch 908
Passing counterfeit money, false use of a financial instrument, 715.2
Patrolman, impersonating, penalty, 80.6
Pay toilets prohibited, 727.11
Perjury
Generally, 720.2
False statement on tax return, 441.25
Housing law, plans, false oaths, 413.96
Military personnel, 29B.112, 29B.113
Motor vehicle law
False statement as to fees, 321.108
False swearing, general provision, 321.217
License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209
Pardons, 248.9, 248.10
Savings and loan associations, 534.64, 534.66
Subornation of perjury, 665.3(4), 720.3
Tax assessment, 441.25
Witnesses, no immunity, 96.11(10)
Permitting prisoner to escape, 719.5
Personal rights, violations, 729.2
Pesticide law violations, 206.18, 206.22
Pillaging, military personnel, 29B.100
Pimping, 725.2
CRIMES —Continued
Plat filing violations, 409.14
Pledging bank assets illegally, 524.1601(4)
Poisoning, 708.5
Poisons
  Definition and enumeration of poisons, 205.5
  Domestic animals, 717.1
  Fish and game, 109.32, 109.76
  Procuring by false statements, 205.10
Political activity
  Bribery and corruption in elections, 722.4–722.9
  Campaigning for self permitted, 721.6
  City employees, 400.29
  Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5
  Insurrection, 718.1
  Motor vehicles, state, campaign use, 721.4
  Penalties, 721.7
  State employees, participation prohibited, 19A.26, 721.5
Polygamy, bigamy, 726.1
Possession
  Burglar tools, 713.4
  Explosives and incendiary devices, 712.6
  Firearms and ammunition, forfeiture, 691.9
  Offensive weapons, 724.3
Poultry dealers’ licenses, penalty, 197.6
Poultry processing and inspection laws, 189A.17
Practice Acts, 147.84–147.86, 147.113
Prescription drugs, generally, 155.26–155.30
Presumption of innocence, 701.3
Principal and accessories, ch 703
Prison break, escape, 719.4
Process, resisting execution of, 719.1
Prostitution
  Generally, 725.1–725.4
  Sending child to house of prostitution, 233.1(2)
Publication of legal matter, public official’s nonperformance of duty, 618.2
Public building, 18.12
Public defender, generally, chs 336A, 336B
Public documents, falsifying, 718.5
Public funds violation
  Discounting warrants, state treasurer, fine, 452.3
  Interest paid to public officer illegal, 453.7
  Loans by county treasurer, penalty, 452.4
  Loans by state treasurer, misdemeanor, 452.5
  Neglect of duty, penalties, 452.15
Publicly owned motor vehicle labeled, 721.8
Public offenses, classification, 701.7, 701.8
Public officials, violation of duty, 24.24
Public records, examination, violation, 68A.6
Punishment, procedural, matters, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Punishment, punishment for specific offenses, see appropriate subhead
Quo warranto, refusing to obey order, 660.11

CRIMES —Continued
Rabies law violations, 351.43
Radiation exposure, 727.4
Radioactive materials, violations, 455B.94
Railroad and railroad property offenses, see RAILROADS
Ransom, kidnaping, 710.1
Rape, generally, ch 709, see Sexual Abuse, below
Real estate broker’s license law, violations, 117.43
Real estate, dual contracts, 117.45
Receiving stolen property, definition and punishment, 714.1
Recording plats, violations by officers, 409.14
Recordings, fraudulent use of, 714.15
Red flags, motor vehicle requirements, 321.394, 321.448, 321.450
Registration of voters, offenses relating to, 48.16
Registry lists, elections, misuse, 48.5
Religious test, Constd., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1
Reports, false, to law enforcement authorities, 718.6
Representations, false, see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above
Rescues
  Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)
  Refusing to assist an officer, 719.2
Residence district restrictions violated, 415.3
Resisting an officer
  Collector of taxes, 445.2
  Execution of process, 719.1
  General assembly officer, 2.18(7)
  Health officer, 137.21
  Penalty, 719.1
Revelation of adoption records, 600.16
Reward by governor for arrest of fugitive, 7.6
Riots, 29B.110, 723.1
Roads
  Law of the road, see subhead Motor Vehicles above
  Obstructing or defacing, 321.369, 321.482
  Violations, penalties, see subhead Highways above
Robbery
  Aggravation, 711.1, 711.2
  Definition, punishment, 711.1
  Rodeo or circus without license, penalty, 332.51
  Sale of pornography, 728.4
  Sales by unlicensed nonresident auctioneers, 546.3
  Sales of records, recordings, tapes, discs, 714.15
  Scales and oil meters, public, violations, 214.8
School law violations
  Barbed wire on school grounds, penalty, 297.14
  Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24
  Compulsory school attendance law, penalty, 299.6
  Part-time school, parent or employer violations, penalty, 289.6
  Rebating tuition, 282.20
  School book agents, acting as, penalty, 301.28
  School bus illegally operated, penalty, 285.14
  School bus, unauthorized construction, 321.379
  Transportation duty failure, 285.15
Sedition, military personnel, 29B.91
Seduction, see SEDUCTION
Seeds, agriculture, unlawful acts, penalty, 199.13
CRIMES —Continued
Serial numbers, alteration, 321.92
Sex crimes, see SEX CRIMES
Sexual abuse
  Generally, ch 709
  Incest, 709.4
  Indecent exposure, 709.9
Sheriff, disobedience, 337.6
Sheriff, failure to give judge criminal calendar, 356.7
Shooting, when prohibited
  Airplanes, 708.6
  Birds as targets, 109.21
  Boats and vessels, shooting, 708.6
  Buildings, 714.2
  Game refuges, 109.7
  Hunting laws, 109.48
  Motor vehicles, 708.6
  National guard members, 29A.44
  Shooting over public highways or water, 109.54
  Terrorism, 708.6
  Trains, 708.6
Shoplifting, 714.5, 808.12
Slaughterhouses, bonding and licensing, ch 172A
Snowmobile law, violation, 321G.13, 321G.14
Sodomy, see SODOMY
Solicitation, 705.1
Soliciting
  Donations, ch 122
  Election campaigns, 49.107, 49.121
  Funeral directors and morticians, 156.12
  Interinsurance contracts, 520.14
  Political aid, 721.3, 721.7
  Prostitution, 725.1–725.3
Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B.82
State contracts, general services director, 18.5
State vehicle, personal use prohibited, 18.118
Statistics of crimes for parole board, 247.29–247.31
Stealing, see subheads Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds
Stock sales, illegal
  Installment sales unauthorized, penalty, 501.6
  Securities law violations, 502.401–502.407
Stolen goods, firearms and ammunition, forfeiture, 691.9, 809.6
Stolen goods, receiving, 714.1
Strikebreakers, hiring prohibited, 732.6
Strikes, labor, ch 732
Subornation, perjury provisions, 720.3
Suspension of officer, continue to act, 67.6
Swearing, false swearing, 720.2, see Perjury above
Tampering with brands, 187.14, 720.4
Taxation offenses
  Chain store tax, 424.13
  Excessive tax, penalty, 444.7
  Homestead tax credit violations, 425.1, 425.13, 425.14, 427.7
  Income tax, 422.25, 422.40
  Inheritance tax violations, 450.50
  Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, violations, 425.29, 425.36
  Returns, preparation, ch 423A

CRIMES —Continued
Taxation offenses —Continued
  Revenue department divulging confidential information, 422.72
  Sales tax, 422.49, 422.58
  Show or circus without license, 332.51
  Soybean excise tax, 185.31
  Tobacco products tax, 98.50
  Turkey excise tax, 184A.15
  Use tax, penalties, 423.11, 423.19, 423.26
  Telephone or telegraph
    Generally, 708.7
    Notice of use violations, 727.7
    Obstructing emergency calls, 727.5
    Tapping wires, 727.8
  Wrongful handling of messages, 477.6
  Terrorism, 708.6
  Theft, see subheads Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds
  Theft
    Bailee, 714.1
    Crops under landlords' lien, 570.9
    Defense, 714.4
    Embezzlement, 714.1
    Motor vehicle antitheft law, 321.72–321.96
    National guard funds, 29A.39
    Trespass, no theft, 714.6
    Tobacco, ch 98
    Trade names incorporating names of military organizations, 29A.40
    Trade names, use without registration, 547.4, 547.5
    Traffic violations, credit card, 805.6
    Traffic violations, failure to appear, 321.487
    Trailer parks, violation of licensing regulations, 135D.18
    Transient merchant law violation, 81A.9
    Transmission line violations, 478.24
    Usury, 535.6
    Vaccination certificate, animal, altering, 163.25
    Vending machines, licensing, 191A.12
    Venereal disease law violations, 140.15
    Veteran affairs commission, 250.10
    Vice, ch 725
    Violence, disorderly conduct, 723.4
    Vital statistics violations, penalties, 144.52, 144.53
CRIMES — Continued
Voting violations, 48.16, 49.86-49.122, 51.16, 51.17, 53.34-53.36, 722.4-722.9
Wagers, see Gambling above
Walls, defacement or injury, 716.1
Wanton neglect of child, 726.6
Warehouse offenses, 543.36
Watchmaker and repairmen law violations, 120.13
Water treatment, violations, 455B.64
Weapons
Generally, ch 724, see also WEAPONS
Armed with intent to injure, 708.8
Concealed, 724.4
Game laws, 109.7, 109.54, 110.23-110.27, 110.35-110.37, 111.42
Offensive, defined, 724.1
Possession of offensive, 724.3
Spring guns, 708.9
Weed law officials, penalty, 317.24, 317.25
Weighmaster violating duties, penalty, 214.8
Weights and measures, false, 215.6, 215.7
Wills, failure to produce or file after notice, 633.285
Wire tapping, 727.8
Witness, tampering, 720.4
Work slow-down, labor, 732.3
Wound treatment, failure to report, 147.113
Written instruments, false use of a financial instrument, 715.1
X-ray radiation exposure, 727.4
Zoning offenses, generally, 529.14, 358A.26
CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)
General provisions, ch 692
Access to, challenging and correction, or elimination of data, 692.5, 692.8, 692.16
Confidential records council, 692.19
Definitions, 692.1
Dissemination and redissemination of data, 692.2-692.4, 692.8
Education program, 692.11
Exclusions, 692.17
Exemptions, 692.20
Intelligence data, 692.8
Judicial review, 692.5
Nonvoting council members, ch 692
Penalties for violations
Civil, 692.6
Criminal, 692.7
Public records not affected, 692.18
Reports filed and made, 692.15
Review of data, 692.13, 692.16
Rules adopted, 692.10
Surveillance data, 692.1, 692.9
Systems for the exchange of data, 692.14
CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION BUREAU
Agents and employees, 80.8, 80.15
Bertillon system, use authorized, 817.1
Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.25(3)
Conveyances used in liquor violations, 127.11-127.19
Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
Establishment of division and bureau, 80.17
CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION BUREAU — Continued
Fingerprinting, 690.2, 690.3
Identification by photographs, measurements, 817.1
Instruction in criminal investigation, 80.11
Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.14, 127.15
Local peace officers to co-operate, 690.1
Radio broadcasting system, ch 693
Sheriffs may use services of department, 337.1
Wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112
CRIMINAL MISCHIEF
Defined, 716.1
Degrees, 716.3-716.6
Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P.30
Multiple acts of mischief, 716.2
Penalties, trespass, 716.8
Public utilities, 716.3
Trespass defined, 716.7
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
Accessories
After fact, prosecuted without principal, 703.3
Military personnel, military code, 29B.74
Robbery, 711.1
Accomplice, testimony, R.Cr.P.20
Accused, rights
Communication with attorney, 804.20
Compensation for court appointed attorney, 815.7; R.Cr.P.2
Compulsory process to procure attendance, Const., U.S., Amend. 6
Confronted with witnesses, Const., U.S., Amend. 6
Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9-13, 17, 19, 21, 23
Interpreter, right to, ch 622A
Jury trial
Common law right, Const., U.S., Amend. 7
Speedy and public, Const., U.S., Amend. 6
Military forces, appointment of counsel, 29B.28
Military forces, confinement, 29B.8
Telephone calls, 804.20
Transcripts, military trials, 29B.55
Witness against himself, Const., U.S., Amend. 5
Acquittal
Bars another prosecution, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 816.2
Discharge of defendant, R.Cr.P. 49
Grounds for, R.Cr.P. 21
Indictment, setting aside, not acquittal, 802.9
Informal judgment of jury, R.Cr.P. 21
Judgment of acquittal, time, R.Cr.P. 22
Mental illness, grounds for acquittal, 701.4; R.Cr.P. 21
Military forces, effect, 29B.45
Motion for judgment, R.Cr.P. 18
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued

Appeals
Appellate courts, ch 814
Certificate of release, 814.14
Clerk's duties, 814.7, 814.16
Decision recorded, 814.24
Defendant's appeal, 814.6, 814.13
Definitions, 814.1
Docketing, 814.15
Joint defendants, 814.3
Jurisdiction, 814.25
Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
Notice, filing, 814.4
Notification of right, R.Cr.P. 22
Party designations, 814.2
Probation, stay of, R.Cr.P. 24
Prosecuting attorney's duties, 814.8
Right to counsel, 814.11
State, 814.5, 814.12
Supreme court, ch 814; Ct. R. 15, 15.1, 15.2
Appearance bond, see subhead Bail below

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued

Appearance of defendant
Appeals, 814.17
Arraignment in felony cases, R.Cr.P. 25
Forfeiture of collateral, R.Cr.P. 53
Judgment pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22
Misdemeanors, not required, R.Cr.P. 25
Motor vehicle offense, citation, 321.487
Trial in felony cases, R.Cr.P. 25
Appellate procedure, ch 814

Arguments
Appellate courts, 814.18, 814.19
Defendant's right to close, 814.18
Trial of case, generally, R.Cr.P. 18

Arraignment
Upon indictment
Generally, R.Cr.P. 4, 8
Military courts, 29B.31

Upon information
Generally, R.Cr.P. 5
Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 41
Pleas, R.Cr.P. 44

Arrest
Aid in making arrest, 804.17
Bail, 804.25, 811.1
Breaking and entering premises, 804.15
Citizens arrest, 804.24
Consult with attorney, right, R.Cr.P. 26
Convicts, escaped, force justified, 246.32, 246.33
Defendant on bail, failure to appear, 811.2
Definition, 804.5
Delinquent children, 232.20–232.22
Detainer compact, interstate, ch 821
Election judges, disorder, authority, 49.105
Escaped inmates
Penitentiary and men's reformatory, 246.34
Women's reformatory, 245.15
Exemption, witnesses, 819.4
Failure to arrest
Opposing or resisting officer, 719.1
Refusing to assist, 719.2, 804.17

Fees and expenses, 804.27
Force used to make arrest, 704.12
Force used to make arrest, peace officers, 804.8
Forced to make arrest, private persons, 804.10
Force used to resist, 804.12
Fresh pursuit law, ch 806
Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.16, 663.17, 663.23,
818.7, 818.8, 818.10, 818.13
Interstate extradition compact, 818.6
Judgment debtor examination, warrant, 630.11,
630.14
Legislator, arrest as contempt, 2.18(1)
Legislature's power to make, 2.20, 68.7
Manner of making, 804.14
Material witnesses, 804.11
Mentally retarded persons, escape, costs, 222.9
Military districts, martial law, 29A.47
Military personnel, 29B.4–29B.8
National guard members, 29A.41
Obstructing justice, 719.3
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued
Arrest —Continued
Parole violators, 908.1
Persons authorized to make arrests
Bondsmen surrendering defendant, 811.8
Cemetery officers, 359.39
Conservation officers, state, 109.11
Election judges, 49.105
Fire marshal, when, 100.9
Fresh pursuit officers from another state, ch 806
Peace officers, 804.6, 804.7
Women's reformatory staff, when, 245.15
Private persons, 804.9, 804.24, 811.8
Public safety department prisoners, 804.28
Receipt for property taken, 804.19
Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7
Refusing to assist in making arrest, 804.17
Reward offered by governor for arrest, 7.6
Right of bail, exception, 820.16-820.20
Support of dependent cases, 252A.11
Time made, 804.16
Troops, authority under martial law, 29A.47
Voter's exemption, election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2
Warrant, arrest with
After indictment, R.Cr.P. 7
Bail, order endorsed on warrant, 804.3, 804.25
Breaking and entering premises, 804.15
Confidential information, 804.29
Content of warrant, 804.2
Court to issue warrant after indictment, R.Cr.P. 7
Forfeiture of bail, order for warrant, R.Cr.P. 22
Fugitives from justice, 820.7-820.9
Impeachment, legislative warrant, 68.7
Legislative warrants for contempt, 2.20
Magistrates, appearance before, 804.21
Manner of execution, 804.4
Manner of making arrest, 804.14
Mentally ill criminal, return to jail, 226.27, 226.28
Misdemeanor, charged in warrant, R.Cr.P. 38, 39
Name unknown, 804.2
Order for bail endorsed on warrant, 804.3
Peace officer's authority, 804.7
Persons authorized to make arrest, 804.6
Time of arrest, 804.16
Warrant, arrest without
Bail, 804.25
Breaking and entering premises, 804.15
Injunction, violation, prostitution, nuisance, 99.19
Magistrates, appearance before, 804.22
Manner of making arrest, 804.14
Mentally ill patients, escaped, 226.16, 226.17
Mentally retarded persons, escape, detention, 222.9
Motor vehicle offenses, 321.485, 321.488
Officer's return, 804.26
Peace officer's authority, 804.7
Persons authorized to make arrest, 804.6
Private person, authority to arrest, 804.9

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued
Arrest —Continued
Warrant, arrest without —Continued
Time of arrest, 804.16
Warrants, forms, R.Cr.P. 30
Weapons taken, delivery to magistrate, 804.18
Arson, fire marshal's duties, 100.9
Assault, 708.1-708.9
Assault and battery, military personnel, 29B.87, 29B.88
Assembly, unlawful, 337.1, 723.1
Attorney
Appointed to defend criminal, fee, 336A.7, 815.7;
R.Cr.P. 2, 26
Military offenses, 29B.28
Prosecuting, ch 336
Public defender, chs 336A, 336B
Suspension of license, 610.15, 610.23, 610.38
Undue influence of, change of venue, R.C.P. 167
Attorney general, 13.1-13.9, 817.2
Bad character
Evidence, testing credibility, 622.18
Houses of ill fame, 99.14
Bail
Accused persons admitted to bail, Const., Iowa, I, 12
Affidavit of surety, 811.3
After judgment and sentence, 811.1
Amount fixed in warrant, R.Cr.P. 7
Appeal, 811.5
Appeal, nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
Appeal, pending, R.Cr.P. 26
Arrest warrant, 804.3
Attested copies, filing, 811.4
Bailable offenses, 811.1
Bail bonds
Form of bail bonds, indictment, R.Cr.P. 30
Guaranteed arrest bond certificates, in lieu of bail, 321.1(71)
Lien on real estate, indexed, 811.4
Supreme court appeals, conditions, 811.5
Sureties requirement, 811.3
Surety company law not applicable, 682.18
Cash bail, return, on surrender of prisoner, 811.8
Conditions for release of defendant, 811.2
Constitutional guaranty, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 17
Discharge order, 804.25
Duty of court to accept when sufficient, 811.2
Exceptions, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 11, 17
Excessive, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17; Const. U. S., Amend. 8
Exoneration
No indictment found, bail exonerated, R.Cr.P. 3
Reversal by appellate court, 814.22
Extradition proceedings, 818.14
Failure to appear, penalty, 811.2
Forfeiture
Generally, 811.6
Actions, by whom prosecuted, 666.4
Auditor to report, 333.13
Final, 811.9
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued
Bail —Continued
Forfeiture —Continued
In lieu of appearance, R.Cr.P. 53
Motor vehicles, conviction reported, 321.491
Nonappearance, arrest, R.Cr.P. 22
Penalty in addition to, 811.2
Reports by district court clerk, 666.6
Revocation driver's license, 321A.17, 322.9
School fund to receive balance, 666.3
Fugitive eligible upon arrest, 820.16-820.18
Increase of bail, 811.2
Indictable offenses, endorsement, R.Cr.P. 7
Insurance companies, may execute, 811.3
Interstate extradition compact, 818.8
Kidnaping for ransom nonbailable, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 811.1
Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 43
Misdemeanors, bailable, 811.1
Nonbailable offenses, 811.1
Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 43
Officers, take bail on appeal, 811.5
Order of allowance, 811.3
Parole violations, 908.6
Qualifications of sureties, 811.3
Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7
Release, see Exoneration above
Right, exceptions, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 811.1
Sufficiency, examination, 811.3
Sufficient bail must be accepted, 811.2
Surrender of defendant, 811.8
Witness bound over, 804.11
Bailiffs obtained, R.Cr.P. 47
Bar to action, 803.4
Bench warrant, arrest, nonappearance for arraignment, R.Cr.P. 22
Bertillon system, 817.1
Bigamy, 728.1
Bill of particulars, R.Cr.P. 10
Bonds, see Bail above
Boys committed, ch 232, 242.5, 242.6
Breach of peace, see CRIMES
Broadcasting system, police, ch 693
Burden of proof, see Evidence below
Bureau of criminal identification, 690.1-690.3
Calendar of criminal actions, 624.8
Certificate of release, appeals, 814.14
Certification of records
Certified copies, see CERTIFIED COPIES
Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
Inmates of institutions, state pays costs, 815.1
Judgment executed, 814.26
Challenges, R.Cr.P. 3
Change of judge, R.Cr.P. 10
Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10, see Venue below
Character, moral, testing credibility as witness, 622.18
Children, juvenile court, generally, chs 231-233
Cigarettes, forfeiture not bar to criminal action, 98.33
Citations, 804.1, 805.1-805.5
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued
Citizenship, restoration by governor, 248.12, 248.16
Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21, 701.10
Commitments
Authority for, R.Cr.P. 24
Bail on commitment to answer, 811.2
Compounding felonies, see Felony below
Contempt, warrant of commitment, 665.5, 665.10
Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24
Credit for days in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38
Custody, after judgment, 901.7
Execution of, R.Cr.P. 24, see Execution below
Fines, ordinance violations, 420.36
Habeas corpus, questioned in reply, 663.35
Hard labor-at penitentiary or reformatory, 246.31
Interstate extradition compact, 818.8
Juvenile, ch 232
Military courts, 29A.48
Minors
General provisions, ch 232
Boys and girls training schools, 242.1-242.6
Transfers within institutions, 242.14
Truants, 299.14
Place of commitments, males, 902.5
Police courts, fines and costs unpaid, 420.36
Release, 902.6
Sentencing, ch 901
Stay of execution, R.Cr.P. 24
Women committed
Generally, ch 245
Delinquent under 18 years, ch 232
Juvenile cases, see Minors above, this subhead
Place of commitment, 242.5, 242.6
Training school commitments, 242.5, 242.6
Commutation of sentence
Generally, ch 248
Authority to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5
Compact on detainers, ch 821
Compent on detainees, ch 821
Competent witnesses, R.Cr.P. 19
Complaint
Generally, 804.1, 805.9, 805.13
Commencement of action, R.Cr.P. 35
Contents, R.Cr.P. 36
Filing, R.Cr.P. 37
Filing for arrest of fugitive from justice, 820.7, 820.13
Pleas, R.Cr.P. 44
Concurrent jurisdiction, place of trial, 803.3
Conditions of probation, 907.6
Confessions
Defendant, R.Cr.P. 20
Treason, Const., Iowa, I, 16
Confinement of dangerous persons, ch 812
Conspiracy defined, ch 706
Constitutional provisions
Bill of rights, Const., Iowa, I
Constitution supreme law of the state, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
Electors privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued
Constitutional provisions —Continued
Felony conviction, right to vote deprived, Const., Iowa, II, 5
Fines to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4
Legislators privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
Pardons, reprieves and commutations, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Contempt
Generally, ch 665
General assembly
Grounds, fines and imprisonment, 2.18–2.22
Punishment no bar to other action, 2.22
Immunity as a witness, R.Cr.P. 19
Military court, witness refusing to testify, 29B.49
Continuance
Amendment of indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
Failure to give copy of criminalistics laboratory findings to defendant, 691.4
Military courts, 29B.41
Contradictory statements, 720.2
Conversion, see subhead Embezzled Property below
Convictions
Bar, prosecution, when not, 816.3
Bars another prosecution, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 816.1
Class “A” felony, 902.1
Conviction of lower degree, R.Cr.P. 21
Disfranchises vote, Const., Iowa, II, 5
Joint defendants, conviction of one, R.Cr.P. 21
Judgment, R.Cr.P. 22
Maximum minimum sentences, 902.7–902.9
Motor vehicle offenses, 321.280, 321.491
Presentence investigation, 901.2–901.4
Prior conviction, R.Cr.P. 6, 18
Record reviewed, felony, 902.2
Report by clerk, statistical, 247.29–247.31
Treason, evidence necessary, Const., Iowa, I, 16
Convicts, 246.5–246.46
Corporations, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40
Correction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 56
Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20
Costs
Action against state institution inmates, 815.1
Appeals, 814.21
Appointed counsel, R.Cr.P. 26
Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
County, liable for, 337.12
Fees payable by county or city, 622.73
Fugitives from justice, 820.24
Malicious prosecution, R.Cr.P. 50
Parole violators, reimbursement, 906.17
Photographs and fingerprints, 817.1
Prisoner’s earnings applied on costs, 218.43, 356.22
Prosecuting witness, R.Cr.P. 50
Seized property sale, 899.7
Sheriff’s fees, when county liable, 337.12
Special charter cities, 420.36, 420.39
State, when liable, 815.1
Witness called to another state, 819.3
Witness fees, R.Cr.P. 19
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued
Counsel appointed, chs 336A, 336B; R.C.P. 13; R.Cr.P. 2, 8, 26, 54
County attorney, ch 336
Court interpreters, ch 622A
Court rules adopted, R.Cr.P. 29
Credit for time in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38
Criminal mischief, ch 716
Criminal statistics, 247.29–247.31, 321.491
Cross-examination, courts-martial, 29B.33
Cross-examination, defendant, R.Cr.P. 18
Cross-examination, witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117
Cruel and inhuman punishment prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17
Cruel and unusual punishment, military personnel, 29B.56
Custodial order for children, violated, 710.6
Custody, commitment after judgment, 901.7
Dangerous person confined, ch 812
Deadly force, 704.2
Debt, imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19
Decision recorded, appeal, 814.24
Defendant
Appearance
Appeals, 814.17
Felony cases, mandatory, R.Cr.P. 25
Judgment pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22
Misdemeanors, not required, R.Cr.P. 25
Trial, R.Cr.P. 25
Degree of proof to convict, R.Cr.P. 21
Discharge
Crimes committed in another state, 820.17
Reversal of judgment on appeal, 814.22
Verdict of acquittal, R.Cr.P. 21
Joiner, appeal, 814.3
Multiple defendants pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6
Notification of right to appeal, Ct. R. 15.1
Rights, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 42
Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22
State may call as a witness, when, R.Cr.P. 19
Witnesses for indigents, fees, 815.4
Defenses
Compulsion, 704.10
Feigned accomplice, 704.11
Ignorance or mistake, 701.6
Insanity, 701.4, 812.4
Intoxication, 701.5
Motor vehicle with changed numbers, 321.93
Plea, R.Cr.P. 10
Renunciation of solicitation, 705.2
Self-defense, defense of another, 704.3
Deferred judgment docket, 907.4
Deferred judgment, probation, ch 907
Definitions, 801.4
Depositions
Military courts, 29B.48–29B.50
Rules in civil cases made applicable, R.Cr.P. 12
Desertion, military personnel, 29B.82
Detainers, interstate compact, ch 821
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued
Detainers, prisoners for parole, 906.14
Detention and search of persons, 808.7
Diminished responsibility, verdict, R.Cr.P. 21
Disability of trial judge, R.Cr.P. 18
Discharge of defendant, acquittal, R.Cr.P. 49
Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13
Disorderly houses, ch 99
Disposition of seized property, R.Cr.P. 51
Disqualification of judge, 605.17
Disqualification of jurors, 609.2; R.C.P. 187
Double jeopardy, Const., U.S., Amend. 5; R.Cr.F. 6
Double jeopardy, military personnel, 29B.45
Doubt, reasonable, effect, R.Cr.P. 21
Due process of law, Const., Iowa, I, 9
Effective, when, 801.5
Embezzled property
Automobiles, notice, disposition, 321.85–321.88
Delivery to county auditor, 645.5
Delivery to owner, 645.2, 645.4
Holding by peace officer, 645.1
Proof of title required, 321.87, 645.2, 645.3
Receipt for property, given by officer, 645.6
Restoration, 809.5
Employer, criminal liability, 703.4
Enticing away persons
Limitation of action, 802.2
Penalty, 709.7
Errors
Amendment of indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
Decisions of appellate court, technical errors disregarded, 814.20
Escape
Force used to prevent, 804.13
Interstate detainer compact, 821.5
Mentally retarded persons, 222.9
Military personnel, 29B.92
Officer to use means to prevent, 356.21
Permitting escapes, 721.2
Sheriff’s record in event of, 356.6
Evidence
General principles, see EVIDENCE
Aeronautics reports admissible, 328.12(9)
Burden of proof
Burden on state, R.Cr.P. 21
Reasonable doubt, R.Cr.P. 21
Relationship to woman or child, 237.15
Certified copies, see EVIDENCE
Checks, false drawing, uttering, 714.1
Concealment, 720.1
Conspiracy, 706.1
Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20
Courts-martial, 29B.51
Degree of proof required, R.Cr.P. 21
Depositions, R.Cr.P. 12
Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13
Examination for venereal disease, 709.10
Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72
False drawing or uttering of checks, 714.1
False use of a financial instrument, 715.4
Grand jury, evidence before, R.Cr.P. 3, 13
Husband or wife, crime committed, 622.7(1), 726.4
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued
Evidence —Continued
Immunity to prosecution, procedures in granting, R.Cr.P. 19
Implied consent law, evidence admissible, 321B.10–321B.12
Introduction, order of, 816.4
Jury as witness, R.Cr.P. 18
Minutes of grand jury
Clerk’s duty to keep, R.Cr.P. 3
Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
Minutes of preliminary proceedings, generally, R.Cr.P. 2
Motion to suppress, R.Cr.P. 51
Motor vehicle accident reports, confidential, without prejudice, 321.271
Notice of evidence supporting indictment, R.Cr.P. 18
Obstructing justice, 719.3
Order of presentation, R.Cr.P. 18
Ordinances admissible, 420.38, 622.62
Overt acts, proof, 706.1
Parole violation hearings, 908.4
Perpetuating testimony
Affidavits, filing, 622.96
Depositions of witnesses, R.Cr.P. 12
Photographs, Bertillon system, 817.1
Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9
Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
Presumption and prima-facie
Affidavits, foreign, 622.86, 622.96
Coal weights, bill of lading, 327D.131
Criminalistics laboratory, presumptions, 691.2, 691.3
Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37
Flag, insulting, 32.5
General reputation, houses of ill fame, 99.14
Innocence, 701.3
Motor vehicle, disguise, alteration, or change of serial numbers, 321.81
Profession, practicing, 147.93
Railroad discrimination, 327D.19
Rape, past sexual conduct, R.Cr.P. 20
Receiving stolen property, proof, 714.1
Religious affiliation, asking, as violation, 729.2
Reputation, witness, credibility, 622.18
Seized property, 808.9
Self-incrimination, R.Cr.P. 19, 20
Sexual abuse, victims testimony, 709.6
Stolen goods, intention of, 714.1
Subpoena, duces tecum, R.Cr.P. 14
Suppression, motion, R.Cr.P. 51
Suppression of illegal, R.Cr.P. 11
Unlawful assembly and riot, 723.1
Value of stolen goods, measure of, 714.3
Weight certificates of railroads, 327D.131
Witnesses, ch 819
Excusable homicide, self-defense, 704.3
Execution
Generally, R.Cr.P. 24
Affirmance by appellate court, effect, 814.23
Escape and recapture of defendant, 79.15
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued

Execution —Continued

Fines, judgments for, 420.36; R.Cr.P. 24
Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
Stay of execution, R.Cr.P. 24
Execution of judgment, 814.26
Exemption from arrest and service of process, 819.4
Exhibits, jury consideration, R.Cr.P. 18
Expenses, criminal, reported by county auditor to clerk, 247.31
Expert witness, compensation, 815.5

Extradition

Generally, ch 820
Constitutional provision, Const., U.S., IV, 2
Deserters, military personnel, 29B.5
Interstate detainer compact, ch 821
Sentenced criminals, 818.12
Facts determined by jury, see Findings of Fact below
Fair trial, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10
False represenation of records, process, 720.5
False swearing, 720.2
False use of a financial instrument, 715.7

Fees

Auditor to pay, 333.3
District court
   Attorney, juror, or officer, limitation of witness fees, 622.70
   Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
   Clerks of court, fees in general, 606.15(27)
   Peace officers, 622.71
Jurors
   Amount to be taxed as costs, 625.8
   Courts of record, fees and mileage, 607.5
Police court, peace officers, witness fees, 622.71
Violations
   Generally, 721.2
   Failure to report, 343.5
Witness fees
   Court, 622.69–622.73
   Defense witness, state expense, court order, R.Cr.P. 19
   Experts, 815.5
   Material, 815.6
   Witnesses called out of state, 819.3

Felony

Class “A” conviction, 902.1
Compounding a felony, bribe to conceal offense, 720.1
Conspiracy to commit, 706.3
Definition, 701.7
Evidence of previous conviction, 622.17
Fresh pursuit, ch 806
Legislator, subject to arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
Maximum minimum sentences, 902.7–902.9
Outside state, fresh pursuit, ch 806
Presence of defendant at trial, R.Cr.P. 25
Punishment, ch 902
Record reviewed, 902.2
Removal from office, grounds, 66.1, 66.26, 66.29
Witness, interrogated for his previous conviction of, 622.17
Filing criminal complaint, R.Cr.P. 37
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued

Incrimination
Insurance commissioner, hearings, 515.136
Right against, R.Cr.P. 19
Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(10)

Indictment
Generally, R.Cr.P. 4
Arraignment of defendant after, R.Cr.P. 8
Bail after indictment, 811.1
Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, I, 11; III, 20
Contempt punishment not a bar, 665.12
Dismissal, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 27
Finding and presentation, R.Cr.P. 3
Food and drug law, offenses charged, 189.22
Form, R.Cr.P. 30
Identification of defendant, R.Cr.P. 8
Impeached state officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20
Joint indictment, R.Cr.P. 21
Minors transferred to criminal court, 232.73
Misdemeanors, Const., Iowa, I, 11
Misdemeanors, rules applicable, R.Cr.P. 33
Pleading, special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
Plea of indictment, R.Cr.P. 8
Preliminary conference, R.Cr.P. 15
Rules applicable to information, R.Cr.P. 5
Statute of limitations, 802.1-802.4
Supporting evidence, notice, R.Cr.P. 18
Title to be "The State of Iowa", Const., Iowa, V, 8
Vote in presence of grand jury only, R.Cr.P. 3
Vote not recorded, R.Cr.P. 3

Indigents, counsel appointed, ch 336B, 814.11
Indigents, right to counsel, R.Cr.P. 26
Information, generally, R.Cr.P. 5
Information, commencement of action, R.Cr.P. 35

Information, county attorney's
Generally, ch 336; R.Cr.P. 5
Authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
Content of complaint, R.Cr.P. 36
Food and drug law, inspector files, 189.27
Form like indictment sufficient, R.Cr.P. 30
General indictment, form, R.Cr.P. 30
Limitation of actions, 802.1-802.4
Pleading special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
Trial, form, R.Cr.P. 30

Information, preliminary
Appearance of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2
Complaint, content, R.Cr.P. 36
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11
Fish and game violations, 109.36
Food and drug law violations, 189.22
Form like indictment sufficient, R.Cr.P. 30
Liquor conveyance seized, 127.10
Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291
Preliminary conference, R.Cr.P. 15
Prosecution, R.Cr.P. 5

Injunctions, ch 664

Insanity or mental illness of defendant
Acquittal, commitment, 701.4
Commission without jurisdiction, when, 228.8
Detention, 812.1
Determination of mental incompetency, 812.3
Evidentiary hearing for, R.Cr.P. 18
Mentally retarded persons, suspension of proceedings, 222.53
Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28
Instructions, 709.6
Interrogatories, jury answers, R.Cr.P. 21
Interstate detainer compact, ch 821
Interstate extradition compact, ch 818
Intimidation, 719.3
Intoxication
Commitment permitted, 321.281
Convictions, costs, auditor's report, 333.11(13)
Defense, 701.5
Implained consent law, ch 321B
Repudiation evidence admissible, 126.17
Investigation by grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3
Investigation by state officers, 80.9, 690.1-690.4
Investigation, presentence, 901.2-901.4
Involuntary hospitalization, 902.10
Involuntary servitude, Const., Iowa, I, 23
Jails, ch 356
Jeopardy, double, Const., U.S., Amend. 5
Joint defendants, appeal, 814.3
Joint trials, R.Cr.P. 52
Judge, disability, R.Cr.P. 18
Judge, motion to change, R.Cr.P. 10
Judgment and sentence
Generally, ch 901
Acquittal, motion form, R.Cr.P. 18
Agreement between parties, R.Cr.P. 9
Appellate court's power as to, 814.20
Arrest of judgment
Conviction, time for judgment, R.Cr.P. 22
Granting of motion, R.Cr.P. 23
Commitment in lieu of punishment, driving while intoxicated, 321.281
Commuted sentence, ch 248
Consecutive sentence, 901.8
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 17; IV, 16
Contempt, 665.4, 665.5, 665.12
Correction, R.Cr.P. 23, 56
Corrections because of mistakes, 602.17
County detention facilities, 356A.3-356A.6
Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24
Credit for labor earnings, amount, 356.22
Deferred judgment, probation, ch 907
Delinquent mentally retarded child, suspension, 222.53
Entering judgment, 901.6
Execution of judgment, 814.26
Execution, stay, 420.36; R.Cr.P. 24
Felony, ch 902
Fine, 909.1
Fine, lien on real estate, 909.6; R.Cr.P. 24
Fines in addition to imprisonment, 909.2
Forfeiture of bail, 811.6
Habitual criminals, 321.281, 902.8
Hard labor, imprisonment at, 356.16-356.22

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued

Insanity or mental illness of defendant —Continued
Mentally retarded persons, suspension of
proceedings, 222.53
Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28
Instructions, 709.6
Interrogatories, jury answers, R.Cr.P. 18
Interstate detainer compact, ch 821
Interstate extradition compact, ch 818
Intimidation, 719.3
Intoxicating liquors
Commitment permitted, 321.281
Convictions, costs, auditor's report, 333.11(13)
Defense, 701.5
Implained consent law, ch 321B
Repudiation evidence admissible, 126.17
Investigation by grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3
Investigation by state officers, 80.9, 690.1-690.4
Investigation, presentence, 901.2-901.4
Involuntary hospitalization, 902.10
Involuntary servitude, Const., Iowa, I, 23
Jails, ch 356
Jeopardy, double, Const., U.S., Amend. 5
Joint defendants, appeal, 814.3
Joint trials, R.Cr.P. 52
Judge, disability, R.Cr.P. 18
Judge, motion to change, R.Cr.P. 10
Judgment and sentence
Generally, ch 901
Acquittal, motion form, R.Cr.P. 18
Agreement between parties, R.Cr.P. 9
Appellate court's power as to, 814.20
Arrest of judgment
Conviction, time for judgment, R.Cr.P. 22
Granting of motion, R.Cr.P. 23
Commitment in lieu of punishment, driving while intoxicated, 321.281
Commuted sentence, ch 248
Consecutive sentence, 901.8
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 17; IV, 16
Contempt, 665.4, 665.5, 665.12
Correction, R.Cr.P. 23, 56
Corrections because of mistakes, 602.17
County detention facilities, 356A.3-356A.6
Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24
Credit for labor earnings, amount, 356.22
Deferred judgment, probation, ch 907
Delinquent mentally retarded child, suspension, 222.53
Entering judgment, 901.6
Execution of judgment, 814.26
Execution, stay, 420.36; R.Cr.P. 24
Felony, ch 902
Fine, 909.1
Fine, lien on real estate, 909.6; R.Cr.P. 24
Fines in addition to imprisonment, 909.2
Forfeiture of bail, 811.6
Habitual criminals, 321.281, 902.8
Hard labor, imprisonment at, 356.16-356.22
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

Judgment and sentence — Continued

Hospitalization, involuntary, 902.10

Indeterminate sentence

Class "A" felony, 902.3

Statutory provisions, 246.38, 246.43

Women's reformatory, 245.7

Labor earnings credited on, 218.43

Lien of judgments, R.Cr.P. 24

Lien on judgment, 909.6

Maximum minimum sentence, felonies, 902.7-902.9

Mentally retarded persons, suspension, 222.53

Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 49

Mistakes in, correction of, 602.17

Motor vehicle accident damages, 321.281

Multiple offenses of defendants, R.Cr.P. 6

Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 45, 54

Pardon, ch 248

Parole, ch 247

Parole time counted for sentence, 906.16

Place of confinement, 902.5

Plea bargaining, court approval, R.Cr.P. 8, 9

Presentence investigation, 901.2-901.4

Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 6

Probation, ch 907

 Pronouncement in defendant's presence, R.Cr.P. 22

 Pronouncing judgment, 901.5

 Reconsideration of felon's sentence, 902.4

 Reduction for good behavior, 246.39-246.43, 356.46

 Reduction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 56

 Release from imprisonment, 902.6

 Rendition by jury, when authorized, R.Cr.P. 21

 Solid confinement time not part of sentence, 356.21

 State losing, costs apportioned, 337.12, 815.1

 Suspension of sentence

 Court's power, 356.47

 Parole board, after commitment, 906.15

 Parole time counted for sentence, 906.16

 Probation, ch 907

 Transcript, indigents' right to, 814.9

 Transcript to district court, 420.57

 Transcript to liquor control commissioner, 328.41

 Verdicts, R.Cr.P. 21

 Warrant issued on bail forfeiture, R.Cr.P. 22

 Jurisdiction of public offenses

 Generally, ch 803

 Appellate courts, 814.25

 Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10, see subhead Venue below

 Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10

 Fines, recovery of, place of action, 616.3(1)

 Fish and game violations, 109.35, 109.36

 Fresh pursuit law, ch 806

 Military districts established, 29.33

 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 34

 Jury

 Accused entitled to, Const., U. S., Amend. 7

 Admonitions, R.Cr.P. 18

 Alternate jurors impaneled, R.Cr.P. 17, 18

 Answers to interrogatories, R.Cr.P. 21

 Attendance on religious Saturday, R.C.P. 188

 CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued

 Jury — Continued

 Challenges, generally, R.Cr.P. 17

 Clerk to prepare list, R.Cr.P. 17

 Compensation, 607.5

 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9-12

 Defendants, multiply, strike allowed, R.Cr.P. 17

 Deliberation, R.Cr.P. 18

 Discharged

 Crime committed in another state, R.Cr.P. 18

 Illness of juror, R.Cr.P. 18

 Lack of jurisdiction, R.Cr.P. 18

 No offense charged, R.Cr.P. 18

 Resubmission, R.Cr.P. 18

 Exhibits, R.Cr.P. 18

 Fact questions determined, see subhead Finding of Fact above

 Instructions, 709.6; R.Cr.P. 18

 Interrogatories to be answered, R.Cr.P. 21

 Juror as witness, R.Cr.P. 18

 Juvenile cases, jury prohibited, 232.27

 Law and fact tried, R.Cr.P. 16

 Names of jury read, R.Cr.P. 17

 Nonindictable offenses, generally, R.Cr.P. 45, 48

 Notes taken by juror, R.Cr.P. 18

 Oath, R.Cr.P. 17

 Panel, R.Cr.P. 17

 Polling of jury, R.Cr.P. 21

 Reading of names after challenge, R.Cr.P. 17

 Retrial, R.Cr.P. 18

 Return to read verdict, roll call, R.Cr.P. 21

 Rules for drawing, same as civil, R.Cr.P. 17

 Separation, R.Cr.P. 18

 Special findings, R.Cr.P. 21

 Swearing of twelve jurors, R.Cr.P. 17

 Tampering, 720.4

 Vacancies filled after challenges, R.Cr.P. 17

 Verdicts, R.Cr.P. 21, see Verdicts below

 View of premises, R.Cr.P. 18

 Voir dire examination, R.Cr.P. 17

 Waiver, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45

 Waiver of trial by jury, R.Cr.P. 16

 Justifiable homicide, ch 704

 Justification

 Arrest of defendant, habeas corpus proceedings, 663.23

 Prisoner wounded or killed by guards, 246.32, 246.33

 Self-defense, 704.3

 Sureties on bail bond, 811.3

 Juvenile cases, chs 231-233

 Juveniles, prosecution as adult, 232.45

 Kidnapping, ch 710

 Larceny, ch 645

 Life imprisonment

 Crimes punished, 709.2, 710.2

 Pardon in case of, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.6-248.12

 Limitation of actions

 Generally, ch 802

 Appeal, R.Cr.P. 54
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued

Limitation of actions —Continued

Ordinance violation, 420.35
Special charter city's suit for fine, 420.35
Malicious prosecution, 720.6; R.Cr.P. 50
Manslaughter, 321.209, 707.4, 707.5
Marshals, 363.30
Mental illness of defendant

Acquittal, commitment, 701.4; R.Cr.P. 21
Arrest of judgment for insanity, R.Cr.P. 22
Defense, notice requirement, R.Cr.P. 10
Doubt as to sanity, procedure, 812.3
During trial, 812.1; R.Cr.P. 22
Mentally retarded persons, suspension of proceedings, 222.53
Procedure to determine sanity, R.Cr.P. 22
Restoration of mental capacity, 812.5
Suspension of proceedings, 812.4
Trial after regaining sanity, 812.5
Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28
Merger of offenses, 701.9
Military courts, martial law, 29A.46-29A.50
Military personnel, see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subheads Sentence and Punishment, Trial

Minors, imprisonment, 356.3, 356.16
Misdemeanors

Applicability of indictable offense rules, R.Cr.P. 33
Confinement, choice of place, 903.5
Confinement of prisoners, place, 903.4
Defendant's rights, R.Cr.P. 42
Definition, 701.8
Indictable, Const, Iowa, I, 11
Jury for trial, R.Cr.P. 48
Nonindictable, limitation of action, 802.4
Presence of defendant at trial, R.Cr.P. 25
Punishment, ch 903
Reconsideration of sentence, 903.2
Segregation of prisoners, 903.6
Sentencing, 903.1
Taxable property, removing from state, 450.50
Trial, scope, R.Cr.P. 32
Work release program, 903.3

Motions

General provisions, R.Cr.P. 10
Acquittal, R.Cr.P. 18
Arrest of judgment, R.Cr.P. 23
Bill of particulars, R.Cr.P. 10
Change of venue, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 46
Correct sentence, R.Cr.P. 23
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28
Dismissal of actions, 802.3; R.Cr.P. 3
Information set aside, R.Cr.P. 5
Judgment of acquittal, R.Cr.P. 18
New trial, R.Cr.P. 23
Suppress evidence, R.Cr.P. 2, 51
Multiple offenses, R.Cr.P. 6
Murder, 707.2, 707.3
Names, R.Cr.P. 8, 41

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued

New trial

Grant on appeal by appellate court, 814.22
Grounds, R.Cr.P. 22
Military offenses, 29B.69
Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 55
Motion for, R.Cr.P. 23
Time of imprisonment deducted, 814.27
Nolle prosequi, 802.9
Nonindictable offenses, jurisdiction, R.Cr.P. 34
Nontestimonial identification, ch 810
Not guilty plea, see subhead Pleas below
Notice

Appeal, 814.4; Ct. R. 15.1; R.Cr.P. 54
Bail forfeiture, show cause, 811.6
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28
Depositions for criminal trials, R.Cr.P. 12
Evidence supporting indictment, R.Cr.P. 18
Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
Military courts, 29B.50
Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22
Search warrants, seizure, 809.2
Nuisances, 657.4-657.7
Nunc pro tunc, correction of mistakes, 602.17
Objections to proceedings, R.Cr.P. 10
Order of trial, 816.4
Order, resistance to execution of process, penalty, 719.1

Orders

Appeal, allowance of bail, 811.1
Appellate courts, 814.22
Bail, 811.3
Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
Discharge of defendant on failure of grand jury to indict, R.Cr.P. 3
Discovery, protective, R.Cr.P. 13
Dismissal of actions, R.Cr.P. 27
Grand jury, order for refilling panel, R.Cr.P. 3
Indictment

Discharge of defendant, effect, setting aside indictment, 802.9
Dismissal, R.Cr.P. 10
Preliminary examinations, R.Cr.P. 2
Probation, R.Cr.P. 24
Recommitment after bail, 811.7
Sale of property, 809.6
Search and seizure, ch 808
Surrender of defendant, return of bail, 811.8
Witneses, 819.3; R.Cr.P. 19
Panel of jury, R.Cr.P. 17
Pardons, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; ch 248
Parole and probation officers, 906.2
Parole board, generally, ch 904
Parole board authority, 906.3
Parole, hearing before board, 908.7
Paroles, 247.1-247.33, ch 906
Parole violations, ch 908
Penal servitude, except for crime, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 23
Penitentiary, ch 246
Peremptory challenge, R.Cr.P. 17
Perjury, 720.2
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued
Perpetuation of testimony, R.Cr.P. 12
Petit jurors, compensation, 607.5
Photographs of prisoners, may be taken, 817.1
Place of crime, viewing by jury, R.Cr.P. 18
Pleading
  Defendant, R.Cr.P. 10
  Pleas
    Generally, R.Cr.P. 8
    Appearance of defendant, R.Cr.P. 41
    Arraignment for plea, R.Cr.P. 8
    Guilty plea
      Military courts, 29B.46
      Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 44
      Presentence investigation, 901.2-901.4
    Time for pronouncing judgment, R.Cr.P. 22
  Juveniles, 232.43
  Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 44
  Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 8, 9
  Private statute specially pleaded, R.Cr.P. 41
  Special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
  Statutes, R.Cr.P. 6
Police, see CITIES, subhead Police Department; see also PEACE OFFICERS
Police radio broadcasting system, 80.9, ch 693
Posse, power to summon, 337.1, 719.2
Postconviction procedure, ch 663A
Post trial matters, R.Cr.P. 23
Preliminary examinations
Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.4
County attorney, duty, 336.23
Habeas corpus, restraint, reviewed, 663.1
Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485-321.487
Witnesses, appearance, R.Cr.P. 2
Presence of defendant
  Arraignment, felony, R.Cr.P. 25
  Criminal trial, R.Cr.P. 25
  Judgment pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22
  Magistrates, nonindictable offense, R.Cr.P. 41
  Misdemeanors, not required, R.Cr.P. 25
  Presentence investigation, 901.2-901.4
Presumptive evidence, see subhead Evidence above, thereunder Presumption and Prima-facie
Pretrial conference, R.Cr.P. 15
Pretrial motions, R.Cr.P. 10
Prima-facie evidence, see subhead Evidence above, thereunder Presumption and Prima-facie
Principals, ch 703
Prior convictions, 816.2, 816.3; R.Cr.P. 18
Prisoners
  Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24
  Credit for days in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38
  Interstate detainer compact, ch 821
  Penitentiary, 246.6-246.46
  Place of confinement, felons, 902.5
Probation, R.Cr.P. 24
Procedendo, supreme court, 686.14, 686.15
Proceedings, 611.1
Process, motions, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28
Process, service, exemptions, 819.4
Process, service on defendants, authorized, 617.1
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued
Pronouncing judgment, 901.5
Prosecuting attorney, ch 336, see COUNTY ATTORNEY
Prosecuting witness
  Evidence of past sexual conduct, R.Cr.P. 20
  Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
  Liability for costs, R.Cr.P. 50
Prosecutions
  Bar, when not, 816.3
  Commencement on information, R.Cr.P. 35
  Corporations, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40
  Dismissal by court, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 27
Immunity
  Mental health institute, officers, 226.9
  Witnesses, R.Cr.P. 19
Information by county attorney, R.Cr.P. 5
Limitation of actions, 802.1-802.4
Limitation on ordinance prosecution, 420.35
Malicious, 720.6; R.Cr.P. 6
Multiple defendants or offenses, R.Cr.P. 6
Obstructing justice, 719.3
Pending extradition, effect, 820.19
Pending, interstate extradition compact, effect, 818.11
Public defender, chs 336A, 336B
Punishment
  Contempts, 665.4, 665.5
  Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24
  Cruel and unusual, prohibited, Const., U.S., Amend. 8
  Ex post facto law, Const., Iowa, I, 21
  Felony, ch 902
  Fines, see subhead Fines above
  Imprisonment, see subhead above
  Military personnel, ch 29B, see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Sentence and Punishment
  Misdemeanors, ch 903
  Penalty for crimes, see CRIMES and thereunder specific offense
Pursuit, fresh, officers from another state, 806.1
Qualification of sureties, bail, 811.3
Quashing
  Dismissal of criminal actions, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 27
  Indictment, setting aside, R.Cr.P. 10
  Rape, evidence of past sexual conduct, R.Cr.P. 20
  Reasonable doubt, R.Cr.P. 21
  Reasonable force, ch 704
  Reasonable time, accused to obtain counsel, R.Cr.P. 2
  Receipt for property taken at arrest, 804.19
  Receiving stolen property, 321.80
  Reciprocal parole agreements by governor, 906.13
  Recognizance
    See also subhead Bail above
    Report by clerk, 666.6
    Report of auditor, publications, 333.13, 333.14
  Recommitment after bail, generally, 811.7
  Reduction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 56
  Reformatories, chs 245, 246
  Reform schools, ch 242
Remission of fines, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.9-248.17
Report of motor vehicle accidents, confidential, 321.271
Report of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
Report, presentence investigation, 901.3
Reprieves
Clerk's duties, 248.17
Constitutional power of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Copies required, 248.14-248.16
Governor's constitutional power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Treason, by general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Rescue
Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)
Refusing to assist officer, penalty, 719.2
Resistance
Arrest, officer may use force, 704.12
Execution of process, contempt, 665.2(3, 4)
General assembly, officer of, 2.18(7)
Resisting an officer, 719.1
Self-defense, 704.3
Retrial, grounds, R.Cr.P. 18
Reversal by appellate court on appeal, 814.22
Rewards
Governor's authority, felony, 7.6
Penitentiary prisoner, escape, 246.34
Rights, civil, Const., Iowa, I, 1-25; ch 729
Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22
Right to appeal, notification of, Ct. R. 15.1
Right to counsel
Appeals, 814.11
Communication, 804.20
Indigent, R.Cr.P. 26
Military offenses, 29B.28
Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 42
Plea, R.Cr.P. 8
Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
Right to jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10
Right to speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27
Riots
Generally, ch 722
Aid to officers by citizens, 337.1
Military personnel, 29B.110
Rules adopted for court, R.Cr.P. 29
Rules of criminal procedure, proposed by supreme court, 684.19
Rules of evidence, see subhead Evidence above
Sanctions for disobeying subpoena, R.Cr.P. 14
Search and detention of persons, 808.7
Search and detention of shoplifters, 808.12
Search and seizure, ch 808
Search provisions, shoplifting, 714.5
Search warrants, ch 808; R.Cr.P. 30
Self-defense, defense of another, 704.3
Self-incrimination, 29B.32; R.Cr.P. 19, 20, 42
Sentence, arrest warrant for failure to appear, form, R.Cr.P. 30
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —Continued
Transcripts, 814.9, see TRANSCRIPTS

Trial
Commencement, when, R.Cr.P. 27
Date, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45
District court
Acquittal bars second trial, Const., Iowa, I, 12
Acquittal, motion for, R.Cr.P. 18
Actions, see subhead Actions above
Adjournment, R.Cr.P. 18
Arrest of judgment, R.Cr.P. 23
Calendar kept by clerk, 624.8
Change of venue, 815.8; R.Cr.P. 10
Competency of judge, R.Cr.P. 18
Confession, weight given to, R.Cr.P. 20
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9-11
Correction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 23
Costs, 815.1, see subhead Costs above
Defendant discharged
  Dismissal, 802.9
  Dismissal of action, R.Cr.P. 27
  Mentally ill, 812.4
Defendant's presence, R.Cr.P. 25
Disability of judge, R.Cr.P. 18
Dismissal of action, R.Cr.P. 27
Duties of court and jury, R.Cr.P. 16
Executions, R.Cr.P. 24
Fines a lien on realty, R.Cr.P. 24
Former conviction or acquittal, order reversed, 816.4
Impeachment of officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20
Indictment, dismissal, R.Cr.P. 27
Indictment, trial, R.Cr.P. 4
Information, R.Cr.P. 5
Insanity, see Mental Illness of Defendant below
Instructions, jury, R.Cr.P. 18
Joint trial of defendants, R.Cr.P. 52
Judge disabled, R.Cr.P. 18
Judgment
  Effect as bar to further proceedings, Const.,
  Iowa, I, 12; 816.1, 816.3
  Pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22
Jury, R.Cr.P. 18
Law and fact questions decided, R.Cr.P. 20
Misdemeanors, scope, R.Cr.P. 32
New trial, R.Cr.P. 23, 55
Order of trial, 816.4; R.Cr.P. 18
Order of trial reversed, when, 816.4
Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 18
Questions of law and fact, R.Cr.P. 16, 20
Report by shorthand reporter, 605.6
Report of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
Retrial, when allowed, R.Cr.P. 18
Right to speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27
Sessions, 602.10, 602.11; R.C.P. 378
Testimony, confidential, 553.9
Witnesses, ch 819
Information, form, R.Cr.P. 30
Magistrates, jury trial, nondicountable offenses, 
  R.Cr.P. 49
Mental illness of defendant
  Generally, ch 812
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued
Witnesses — Continued
Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20
Credibility, testing witness, 321.490, 622.2, 622.17, 622.18
Cross-examination of defendant, R.Cr.P. 19
Defendant, R.Cr.P. 12
Defendant’s witnesses, subpoena, fees, 815.5; R.Cr.P. 19
Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13
Exemption from arrest and service of process, 819.4
Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72, 815.5
Fees, 622.69, 622.73, 815.5, 815.6; R.Cr.P. 17
Fees and mileage paid on clerk’s certificate, 333.3
Felony convictions, interrogating witness to test credibility, 321.490, 622.17
Hearing private, R.Cr.P. 2
Husband or wife may be witness, 622.7(1), 726.4
Impeachment of testimony, 622.2, 622.17, 622.18, 622.97
Incrimination, R.Cr.P. 19
Indictment, names endorsed on, R.Cr.P. 4
Information, R.Cr.P. 5
Intimidation of, 719.3
Investigation by prosecuting attorney, R.Cr.P. 5
Judge as witness, 622.12
Juror a witness, R.Cr.P. 18
Juror a witness, ground for challenge, R.Cr.P. 17
Jury instructions about, 709.6
Material, arrest, 804.11
Material, fees, 815.6
Moral character, testing credibility, 622.18
Out-of-state, ch 819
Perpetuating testimony, R.Cr.P. 12
Pretrial requirement to list, R.C.P. 143
Prosecuting witness, liable for costs, R.Cr.P. 50
Prosecution on information, R.Cr.P. 5
Refusal to testify before grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3
Subornation constitutes contempt, 665.3(4)
Subpoena, R.Cr.P. 14
Tampering, 720.4
Treasure, number required, Const., Iowa, I, 16
Trial judge, R.Cr.P. 18
Trial of challenge to juror, R.Cr.P. 17
Uniform act to secure witnesses, ch 819
Women committed, see Commitments above
Women’s reformatory, ch 245

CRIMINALS
Citizenship rights, restored, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16
Credit for time in jail, 246.38, 791.8
Disqualified from voting, Const., Iowa, I, 5
Reward for arrest offered by governor, 7.6

CRIMINAL STATISTICS
Board of parole, report, 247.29–247.32
Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692; see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)
Generated from public offense reports, 692.15
Motor vehicle violations, convictions, reported, 321.491

CRIMINATING QUESTIONS
Civil cases, 96.11(10), 622.13–622.15
Criminal cases, 622.14

CROP PEST ACT
Generally, ch 177A

CROPS
See also GRAIN AND GRANARIES
Accidental injury, crop dusting, 206.14
Bulletin issued, 159.5
Bushel measure, pounds enumerated, 210.10
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Agricultural Products
Crop improvement association
General provisions, ch 177
Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(8)
Reports and data published in book of agriculture, 159.10
State corn growers association, 159.25, 173.3, ch 185B
Croppings, lease terminated, 562.5, 562.6
Experimental appropriation for county lands, 332.3(14)
Failure of crop, limitation on lien, 570.4
Growing crop, real action possession, 646.23
Insurance on, notice, action, 515.48(1), 518A.21, 518A.22, 518A.25
Landlord’s lien, ch 570
Liability for damage to crops
Electric transmission line construction, 478.17
Estray animals causing damage, 188.42–188.44
Pipeline construction, 479.25
Railroad causing destruction by fire, 327D.190
 Weed law enforcement, 317.15
Mortgage foreclosure moratorium, crop failure, grounds for, 654.15
Nonresident alien ownership, 567.9
Pests on crops, Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A
Production demonstrations by state horticultural society, 186.2
Real property recovery, growing crops, bond, 646.23
Soil conservation for better crops, 467A.7
Statistics and information compiled, 159.5(7)
Termination of tenancy, effect on, 562.5
Weights per bushel enumerated, 210.10

CROSS-CLAIMS
R.C.P. 33

CROSS-EXAMINATION
Adverse examination, when allowed, 624.1
Affiants on affidavits, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
Defendant in criminal case, limitation, R.Cr.P. 19
Depositions
Affiant may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
Election, instead of cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(c)
Failure to attend, costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
Interested persons, when permitted, 622.89
CROSS-EXAMINATION — Continued
Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13
Evidence by affidavit, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
Military courts, court-martial, 29B.33
Military courts, witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117
Motions, affiant cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
Perpetuation of testimony, guardian ad litem, for his ward, R.C.P. 162
Witness, damages on default, R.C.P. 232(b)

CROSSINGS
Highway crossings, see HIGHWAYS
Intersections, see MOTOR VEHICLES
Railroad crossings, ch 327G, see RAILROADS

CROSS-PETITION
See 598.10; R.C.P. 34, 215
Judgment may be entered if rights not affected, R.C.P. 74

CROWS
Bounty, 350.5

CRUEL AND UNUSUAL PUNISHMENT
Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 17
Military justice, prohibited, 29B.56
Officer's treatment of prisoners, 356.23

CRUELTY
Armed forces, personnel, cruel and unusual punishment, 29B.90
Children, nonsupport, 726.5
Officer's treatment of prisoners, 356.23

CULVERTS
See BRIDGES AND CULVERTS

CURATIVE ACTS
See LEGALIZING ACTS

CURBING
See 601D.9

CURRENCY
Commercial paper, payable in money, 554.3107
Issuance restrictions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8

CUSTODIAL HOMES
General provisions, ch 135C, see RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITIES

CUSTODIANS
Adoption proceedings, 600.5
Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
Mentally ill person, notice served on, R.C.P. 56.1(c)
Minor child, responsibility, 232.2, 600A.2(8), 600A.5
State buildings and grounds, see SUPERINTENDENT OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS
State parks, duties, 107.13, 111.50, 111.51
Township halls, 360.6

CUSTOM AND USAGE
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS
Adulteration, standards, required, ch 190
Advertising, regulated, 192A.13
Agriculture department duties, 189.2
Associations, collective marketing, ch 500
Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
Bovine tuberculosis law, ch 165
Brokers, trade practices regulated, 192A.17
Building plans, submitted to secretary of agriculture, 192.27
Butter, see FOODS
Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
Buttermilk, 192.7–192.10
Cattle, see ANIMALS
Cheese factories, 170.46–170.52
Cities, power to regulate, 192.5
Collective marketing, ch 500
Containers, defined and regulated, 192.57–192.62
Co-operative associations, chs 497–499
Creameries, see CREAMERIES
Cream grading law, ch 195
Dairy calf club expositions, ch 180
Dairy industry commission, ch 179
Definitions, 190.1
Discounts or rebates prohibited, 192A.6
Diseased persons, excluded, 192.28–192.30
Distributors, 192A.1–192A.15, 192A.30
Enforcement
Food standards law, ch 189
Marketing law, 192A.18–192A.27
Production and sale, ch 192
Excise tax on butterfat, 179.5
Excise tax referendum, 179.13
Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
Gifts of products by distributors, 192A.15
Inspection, 192.12, 192.13
Inspection, samples for analysis, 189.3–189.8, 192.14–192.19
Itinerant merchants law, exemption, 81.1(2)
Labeling requirements, 191.1–191.4, 192.11
Liquid transport carriers, exempt, 327A.16
Marketing, 192A.17–192A.27
Marks or brands protected, 192.62
Milch cows, priority for tuberculosis test, 165.9
Milk and cream, see FOODS
Oleomargarine, 192.54
Overrun in manufacture of butter, ch 193
Pasteurization, 192.7–192.11
Permit, issued and revoked, 192.5
Price, 192A.3–192A.7
Production and sale regulated, generally, ch 192
Retailers, 192A.3–192A.14
Samples for examination or analysis, 189.3–189.8, 192.14–192.19
Sanitation, 170.9–170.28, 190.2, ch 192
State dairy association, ch 178
Trade secrets protected, 192.13
Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
Tuberculin test as alternative to pasteurization, 192.7, 192.22
Tuberculin test, priority for milch cows, 165.9
Use as dwelling, prohibited, 192.20(4), 192.21(5)
DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS —Continued
Vehicles exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)

DAIRY ASSOCIATION, STATE
General provisions, ch 178, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
Calf club exposition, 4-H, ch 180
Livestock health advisory council, appointment, 267.2, 267.3
Reports and data published, 159.10(2)

DAIRY INDUSTRY COMMISSION
General provisions, ch 179, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

DAMAGES —Continued
Electric transmission lines, negligence, 478.16
Employee to recover, 91A.8
Employment agencies, unlawful practice, 95.2
Entries in judgment docket, 606.7
Excessive, ground for new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244
Execution sales, liability, 626.36, 626.54, 626.77, 626.101
Exemplary damages
Blacklisting employee, treble, 730.2
Common carrier, law violations, treble, 327D.16
Dairy product marketing Act violations, 192A.20, 192A.22
Deceit by attorney, treble, 610.15
Libel and slander, 659.2-659.6
Livestock injury, unfenced right of way, 327G.6, 327G.7
Wanton aggression on real property, 646.21
Failure to weigh coal on ton wages, 82.109
Federal survey monuments, defacement, 355.14
Fence on another's land, removal, 113.15
Fishing and hunting violations, penalties, 109.130-109.132
Forfeitures, see FORFEITURES
Fraudulent registration of marks, 548.9
Guest statute, 321.494
Highways, entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9
Highways, establishment or vacation, 306.10-306.37
Highway use by grant, owner responsible, 320.6
Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7-105.9
Improvements to realty as setoff, 646.20
Injunction actions, R.C.P. 320, 327
Insurer's liability for debtor's unpaid judgment, ch 516
Itinerant merchant's bond, action, 81.4
Judgment by default, hearing to determine damages, R.C.P. 232(b)
Judgment on motion, R.C.P. 239
Judgment sustained on vacation motion, R.C.P. 253(e)
Land surveys, 355.11-355.14
Libel and slander, 659.2, 659.3
Liquidated damages
Collective marketing, breach of contract, 500.2
Co-operatives, breach of contract, 498.19, 499.9
Divulging contents of sealed bid, 72.3, 72.4
Execution sales without notice, 626.77
Forfeitures, see FORFEITURES
Habeas corpus order disobeyed, 663.42
Life insurance contracts, 511.17
Penalties, see PENALTIES
State officers failure to account, 8.8, 8.9
Stay of execution on judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)
Wage payment collection law, 91A.2
Lost property, recovery by owner, 644.18
Mandamus proceedings, 661.6, 661.9, 661.13
Marks, trade-marks and trade names, infringement, 548.10-548.12
Medical malpractice suits, 147.135-147.138
Messages, telephone or telegraph, 477.6-477.9
DAMAGES —Continued
Mitigation of damages
Contributory negligence, carriers, R.C.P. 97
Pleading facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
Railroad cases, contributory or comparative negligence, 327D.188, 327D.189
Motor vehicle operation
Bond or insurance by motor carriers, 325.26
Exemption from execution barred on highway damage case, 627.7
Guests, liability, owner or driver, 321.494
Negligence of driver of car, 321.493
Nonresident subject to jurisdiction, 321.498
Overloads, owner and driver liable, 321.475
Owner, liability, 321.493
Truck operator’s bond and insurance, 327.15
Nuisances, damage arising from, 657.1
Officers’ neglect, deposit of funds, 452.15
Oil or gas well lease, refusal to release, 84.23
Original notice, failure to file or return, 617.2
Penalties, see PENALTIES
Personal injury, city liability, 364.14
Pipelines, payment of damages, 479.25
Pleadings
Contracts within statute of frauds, 622.34
Contributory negligence, carriers, 327D.188, 327D.189; R.C.P. 97
Denial is assumed, R.C.P. 102
Itemization not required, R.C.P. 95
Malice to affect, must be averred, R.C.P. 96
Nuisance, abatement and damage joined, 657.1
Unliquidated, not itemized, R.C.P. 95
Punitive damages, see PUNITIVE DAMAGES
Quo warranto proceedings, 660.2, 660.3, 660.11
Railroad’s liability, see BILLS OF LADING;
RAILROADS
Recovery, debt or damage, immaterial, 624.18
Recovery of realty, 646.18–646.21
Replevin actions, 643.6, 643.7, 643.12, 643.16–643.18
Riots, injury to person or property, 721.3
Roads, establishment or vacation, 306.10–306.37
Sales law, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Sanitary districts, liability, 358.16
School land waste, damages for injury, 302.7
Securities law violations, 502.501, 502.502
Slander and libel, 659.2, 659.3
Spouse not liable for torts of other spouse, 597.19
Survey of land, damage procedure, 355.11–355.14
Tax sales, officer’s misconduct, 446.26, 446.27
Telephone and telegraph companies, 477.3, 477.6–477.9
Trade-marks and trade names, infringement, 548.10–548.12
Transmission lines, 478.16, 478.17
Treble damages, corporations, 909.4
Trees, treble damages for injury, 658.4, 658.8
Trespassing animals, 188.3–188.22, 188.4, 188.48
Trespass to realty, 658.1, 658.9
Unliquidated damages need not be itemized in pleading, R.C.P. 95
Warehousepersons’ bond, actions on, 543.14

DAMAGES —Continued
Warehouse receipt law, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Waste to real estate, 302.7, ch 658
Weighmaster, law violations, 214.8
Wills, failure to produce, 633.285
Witness’ failure to attend and testify, 622.76
Woman’s right to recover, 613.15
Wrongful death, 633.336

DAMS AND RACES
Abatement, 455A.33–455A.39
Condemnation of land by railway, 471.9(4)–471.12
Conservation commission, ch 112
Construction, condemnation, limitation, 472.27
Construction for mill or power purposes, ch 469
Construction requirements, 83A.31(5, c)
Dams from dams in boundary rivers, 455.162
Dams and spillways erected by state, ch 112
DeSTRUCTION or injury, penalty, 109.15, 109.33
Executive council, duties and powers, 469.15
Fee for permit and annual license, 469.9
Fish life, waters rendered deleterious to, 469.5, 469.8
Fishways required, 109.14
Hydroelectric power, ch 469
Manufacturing purposes, restrictions, 469.6–469.8
Milddams, ch 469
Natural resources council, powers and duties, chs 455A, 469
Phosphorus, ch 469
Nuisance, abatement, 455A.33, 469.16
Public rights adversely affected, 469.5
Removal or changes, approval, 109.15, 455A.33
Screens, protect fish from pumping plants, 109.14
Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2
Threshold dimensions for dams, 455A.33
Water pollution control commission, 455B.1–455B.28

DANGER SIGNALS

DATA PROCESSING
Confidentiality of financial institution records, 527.10, 527.12
Criminal history and intelligence data, ch. 692, see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)
Public instruction department, 257.10
Risk management, state liability exposure, 18.160–18.169

DAY CARE CENTERS
General provisions, ch 237A

DAYLIGHT SAVINGS TIME
Generally, ch 122A

DEAD BODIES
See chs 142, 142A, 144, also DEATH
Anatomical gift, ch 142A
Archaeologist notified, 339.5
Attorney general to enforce law, 144.55
Autopsy, medical examiner, 339.6–339.8, 339.14
DEAD BODIES —Continued
Autopsy performed, consent required, 144.34
Board of health, power, 135.11, 137.6(1, 2)
Burial
Expenses paid by estate, priority, 633.433
  Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13, 250.15
Veteran affairs commission, 250.13-250.19
Workers' compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29
Cemeteries, chs 566, 566A
Crematories, 142.1, 142.5
Death certificate, 144.26-144.35
Definitions, 144.1
Disinterment
  Generally, 144.34
  Autopsy, medical examiner, 339.14
Violations, penalty, 144.52, 144.53
Enforcement of law, 144.52-144.55
Forgery of papers, 144.52, 144.53
Funeral director's duties, 144.26-144.35, 144.49
Funeral director's regulations, ch 156
Gift, anatomical, ch 142A
Importation, permit, 144.33
Institutional dead persons, 144.48
Jurisdiction, state department of health, 135.11
Medical examiner's investigations, ch 339
Medical examiner's permit to embalm, 339.13
  Mortician regulations, ch 156
  Mortuary inspection, fee, 156.10
Permit for burial or removal, 144.10, 144.26-144.35
Property found on, disposition, 339.11
Psychiatric hospital, 225.33-225.35
Reburial, disinterment order or permit, 144.34, 144.35
Scientific purposes, chs 142, 142A
Supervisory powers, 144.5, 144.8, 144.9
Transportation, permit required, 144.32-144.35
Uniform anatomical gift Act, ch 142A
Violations, 142.5-142.11, 144.52, 144.53, 339.9, 339.13
Will to scientific or medical use, 142A.4-142A.6

DEAD-MAN STATUTE
Transaction with person since deceased, evidence, 622.4-622.6

DEAF PERSONS
Compulsory education for children, 299.18-299.23
Defined, 6011.1
Interpreters, 622A.2
School census, report, listed, 291.9(3)
Service program, generally, ch 6011
State school, ch 270

DEAF, SCHOOL FOR (COUNCIL BLUFFS)
General provisions, ch 270
Administered by board of regents, 262.7, 262.9, 262.23-262.28
Commitment costs, county mental health and institution fund, 444.12
Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18-299.23
Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3, 281.7
Service program for deaf, 6011.3
Transfer to university hospital, 255.28

DEALERS
Aeronautics certificate, 328.28-328.33
Fur dealers, see FUR DEALERS
Grain dealers, ch 542
Motor vehicles, ch 322, see MOTOR VEHICLES
Pig dealers, licensing, 163.30
Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A
Uniform securities Act, definitions, 502.102

DEATH
Actions
Child's death, suit by parents, 613.6
Estate, against, limitation extended, 614.2
Joint and several obligations, survivors, 613.1
Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15
Minor, death or injury of, R.C.P. 8
Nonabatement by death, 611.20-611.22, 613.1;
  R.C.P. 18
Woman, death or injury, 613.15
Assignment for creditors, death of assignee, 681.29
Beneficiary feloniously causing, 633.535-633.537
Certificate of death, 144.26-144.35
Child, dependent aid paid, funeral expenses, 239.9
Commercial paper, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307
Compensation of employees, 85.28, 85.29, 85.31, 85.71
Criminal liability, cessation of medical attention, 704.9
Damages for death, estate, 633.336
Deaf animals, ch 167, see DEAD ANIMALS
Dead bodies, see chs 142, 142A, 144, also DEAD BODIES
Deceased persons
Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
Estates settled, see PROBATE CODE
Executions against property, 626.88-626.91
Inmates, property disposition, 218.65-218.70
Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159-166
Property found on person, 339.11
Simultaneous death Act, 633.523-633.528
Transactions with, evidence, 622.4-622.6
Writings, when admissible, evidence, 622.27
Deed in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8
Definition, criminal code, 702.8
Election candidates, 43.23
Executions, death of holder of judgment, 626.103
Feloniously causing, not inherit, 633.535-633.537
Funerals, expenses paid
  Commission of veteran affairs, 250.1, 250.13
  Deductible from inheritance tax, 450.12(1)
  Insurance exempt, 511.37, 633.333
  Probate estates, payments from, 633.433
  Workers' compensation allowance, 85.28, 85.29
Funerals, prearranged or prepaid, 523A.1-523A.4
Garnishee proceedings revived, 642.4
Inheritance lost for feloniously causing, 633.535-633.537
Insurance beneficiary causing, no proceeds, 633.536
Insurance distribution on simultaneous death, 633.526
Judges, successor to certify record, R.C.P. 241
Judgment execution, effect, 626.103, 626.107
DEATH — Continued
Judgment, vacated as result of, R.C.P. 252(d)
Jurors excused on death in family, 607.3
Limitation of actions, extended, 614.2, 614.9
Medical examiner’s investigations, generally, ch 339
Mentally ill persons, 226.34
Mentally retarded persons, 222.12
Missing in action, presumption, 633.517
Missing, or missing in action, not notice, 29A.74
Murder, manslaughter, 707.1
New trial, grounds, R.C.P. 252(d)
Occupational diseases, liability, 85A.12
Parent, child visitation rights of grandparents, 598.35
Partner’s death, 544.20-544.25, 544.31, 544.33, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36-545.38
Paternity cases, death, 675.21, 675.22
Pension benefits, firemen and policemen dependents, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6
Power of attorney, armed forces, 29A.74-29A.75
Power of attorney, not terminated, 633.705, 633.706
Railroad employees, effect on damages, 327D.188
Referee, successor to certify record, R.C.P. 241(d)
Sheriff duties, performed by successor, 337.10
Simultaneous death Act, 633.523-633.528
Substitution of parties, 611.22; R.C.P. 15
Survival of actions, 609.26, 611.20-611.22, 613.1, 642.4; R.C.P. 18
Trustee’s death, effect on trust fund, 524.807
Veterans, papers recorded free, 335.4-335.7
Workers’ compensation, 422.48
Wrongful death statutes, 613.8, 633.336; R.C.P. 8

DEBENTURES
Co-operative nonprofit associations, 498.20, 498.33
Corporation bonds
Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)
Installment sales of bonds, 501.1, 501.5
Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.47
Insurance investments, nonlife, 515.35(6)
Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6, 503.7
Selling costs, included as stock value, 492.8
Transportation equipment bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8, 512.47
Federal agencies, see UNITED STATES, subhead Securities of Federal Agencies
Sale on installment plan, regulation, ch 501

DEBT MANAGEMENT, REGULATION
General provisions, ch 533A

DEBTOR AND CREDITOR — Continued
Consumer credit transactions, ch 537, see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE
Examination of debtor, 630.1, 681.19
Executions, ch 626
Judgment debtor examined, ch 630
Judgment debtor garnished, 642.1

DEBTS
Collectors and collection practices, consumer credit transactions, 537.7101 – 537.7103, see also CONSUMER CREDIT CODE
Imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 1
Judgment debtor examination, ch 630
Labor claims preferred on seizure, 626.69-626.73
Limitations, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
Private debts
Admission in writing, revives, 614.11
Assignment, ch 539
Assignments, forgery, 715.1
Assumption by state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1; VIII, 3
Attachment for debt not due, 639.9, 639.10
Buying if excluding satisfaction of money debt, 544.1201
Counterclaim, pleading, R.C.P. 29, 30
Estates of decedents, 633.425-633.449
Evidence of debt as personality, 4.1(9)
Execution, debtor may pay officer, 626.23
Execution, levy on, 626.25-626.27
Garnishee’s debt not due, executions suspended, 642.16
Garnishment by attachment, 639.25, ch 642; R.C.P. 54(b)
Garnishment under execution, 626.26-626.31
Homestead, when liable, 561.21
Imprisonment for, Const., Iowa, I, 19
Industrial loan law, ch 536A
Interest rate, 535.2
Receivership, priority, 680.5-680.7
Sales tax, added, recoverable debt, 422.48
Security for mortgage, extension, 614.21
Spouses, 597.14, 597.17-597.19
Tender of payment, ch 538
Recovery, debt or damage, immaterial, 624.18
State
Credit not to be loaned, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
Limitation, Const., Iowa, VII, 2
Repeal of authority for debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 6
School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3
Tax distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7
Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
War debts, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
Statute of frauds, when applicable, 622.32, 622.33

DECEASED PERSONS
see DEATH; ESTATES OF DECEDENTS

DECEIT
Architect’s license revoked, 118.13
Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 610.15
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

DEBTOR AND CREDITOR — Continued
Consumer credit transactions, ch 537, see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE
Examination of debtor, 630.1, 681.19
Executions, ch 626
Judgment debtor examined, ch 630
Judgment debtor garnished, 642.1

DEBTS
Collectors and collection practices, consumer credit transactions, 537.7101 – 537.7103, see also CONSUMER CREDIT CODE
Imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 1
Judgment debtor examination, ch 630
Labor claims preferred on seizure, 626.69-626.73
Limitations, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
Private debts
Admission in writing, revives, 614.11
Assignment, ch 539
Assignments, forgery, 715.1
Assumption by state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1; VIII, 3
Attachment for debt not due, 639.9, 639.10
Buying if excluding satisfaction of money debt, 544.1201
Counterclaim, pleading, R.C.P. 29, 30
Estates of decedents, 633.425-633.449
Evidence of debt as personality, 4.1(9)
Execution, debtor may pay officer, 626.23
Execution, levy on, 626.25-626.27
Garnishee’s debt not due, executions suspended, 642.16
Garnishment by attachment, 639.25, ch 642; R.C.P. 54(b)
Garnishment under execution, 626.26-626.31
Homestead, when liable, 561.21
Imprisonment for, Const., Iowa, I, 19
Industrial loan law, ch 536A
Interest rate, 535.2
Receivership, priority, 680.5-680.7
Sales tax, added, recoverable debt, 422.48
Security for mortgage, extension, 614.21
Spouses, 597.14, 597.17-597.19
Tender of payment, ch 538
Recovery, debt or damage, immaterial, 624.18
State
Credit not to be loaned, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
Limitation, Const., Iowa, VII, 2
Repeal of authority for debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 6
School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3
Tax distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7
Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
War debts, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
Statute of frauds, when applicable, 622.32, 622.33

DECEASED PERSONS
see DEATH; ESTATES OF DECEDENTS

DECEIT
Architect’s license revoked, 118.13
Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 610.15
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Fraud
DECEIT —Continued
Corporations, deceit by, penalty, 491.40
Employment agency practices, penalty, 94.7
Engineer's and surveyor's certificate revoked, 114.21
Fraud, see CRIMES, subhead False Pretenses and Frauds
Insurance application, effect, 511.31–511.34
Savings and loan associations, 534.47, 534.64

DECISIONS
Certification to trial court, 814.24
Judgments, see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES
Rules regarding, appellate courts, 814.19
Written on request, trial court, R.C.P. 179.

DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE
Printed on page xxi et seq., Vol. I

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS
Authority granted, R.C.P. 261
Beneficiaries’ rights, R.C.P. 264
Contracts construed, R.C.P. 262, 263
Declaration is a final decree, R.C.P. 261
Discretionary with court, R.C.P. 264
Drainage bonds, 455.81
Estates of decedents, rights, R.C.P. 264
Fiduciaries’ rights, R.C.P. 264
Force and effect, R.C.P. 261
Insolvency, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
Jury trial rights preserved, R.C.P. 268
Minors, declaration of rights, R.C.P. 264
Person defined, R.C.P. 269
Remedies existing, no bar, R.C.P. 261
Review of judgments, R.C.P. 267
Supplemental relief, R.C.P. 266
Trusts, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
Wills, construction, R.C.P. 262, 264

DECREES
Adoption and termination proceedings, 600.15
Adoption proceedings, 600.10, 600.13
Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
Civil cases, see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Judgments and Decrees
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
Legalizing Acts, ch 587, see LEGALIZING ACTS
Limitations, ch 615
Orders of courts, see main index topics for desired court
Parental rights terminated, 600A.9

DEDICATION
Plats and subdivisions, 409.25
Preserves, 111B.13

DEEDS
Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
Actions, limitations on
Generally, 614.14–614.28
Contract for deed prior to 1950; 558.5
Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7
After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557.4

DEEDS —Continued
Ancient deeds
Legalized, 589.19, 589.24
Limitation on actions, 614.22, 614.23
 Marketable record title, 614.29, 614.38
Anticipating death, copy to revenue department, 450.81
Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558.25
Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.35
Contingent remainder, 557.7–557.9
Court approval of commissioners deed, 624.33
Criminal mischief, 716.5
Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5
Documentary stamp tax, 428A.1
Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10
Estoppel by deed, 557.4
Evidence, admissibility in court, 622.36
Execution, 569.7
Execution sale deed, 337.11(7), 626.95–626.100
Executors and administrators, 633.399–633.401
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Forms, what sufficient, 558.19
Guardians, 633.96–633.98
Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11, 10.12
Legalizing Acts, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14
Limitation of actions, chs 614, 615
 Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
Municipalities, execution by, 569.7
Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7
Platted subdivision, owners warranty, 409.2
Power of appointment, ch 559
Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68
 Presumptions as to grantor, 558.14
 Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7
 Quitclaim deed, form, 558.19(1)
 Recitals, presumed true, when, 649.7
 Recording, 558.41–558.59
 Referee’s deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
 Scaled instrument, not implied, 4.1(19)
 Sheriffs’ deeds, execution sale, 626.95–626.100
 Simultaneous death Act, 633.525
 State, execution by, 569.7
 Statutory construction, 4.1(19)
 Tax deeds, ch 448, 569.8
 Trust, see DEEDS OF TRUST
 Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

DEEDS OF TRUST
See also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14
Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
Insurance company, investments, 511.8, 512.48
Limitations on enforcing judgment, ch 615
Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
Moratorium provision, 654.15
Mortgage construed as, 654.2
Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
Spouse falling to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
DEEDS OF TRUST —Continued
Two-year limitation on judgments, ch 615
Uniform securities Act, exemptions, 502.203(5)

DEER
See FISH AND GAME, subhead Deer

DEFACEMENT
Buildings and fixtures, 716.1
Cream tags, 195.26(12)
Criminal mischief, ch 716
Crop pest Act certificates, 177A.18
Election law provisions, 52.20
Flags or insignia of state or U. S., 32.1
Gasoline pump license tags, 214.5
Highway traffic control signs, 321.260
Labels, 189.13
Library books, state, 303A.4
Posted lists at polls, penalty, 49.111
Proclamations, 716.1
Public buildings, furniture, penalty, 716.1
Skins after bounty collected, 350.6
State park provisions, 111.35, 111.41
Voting machines or ballots, 52.20

DEFAMATION
Insurance trade practice Act provision, 507B.4
Libel actions
   Generally, ch 659
   Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
   Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80
Libel prosecution
   Acquittal for truth, Const., Iowa, I, 7
   Motive considered, Const., Iowa, I, 7
   Truth, proof, Const., Iowa, I, 7
Slander actions
   Malice, proof, 659.6
   Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
   Pleading requirements, 659.1
   Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
   Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

DEFAULT JUDGMENTS
see R.C.P. 230–236, also JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

DEFECTS
Parties, ground for motion, R.C.P. 27
Pleadings, correction, terms, R.C.P. 81
Proceedings, when disregarded, 619.16

DEFENDANTS
Appeal of criminal action, ch 814
Arrest warrants, forms, R.Cr.P. 30
Civil cases, see ACTIONS
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
Discovery by, R.Cr.P. 13
Pretrial conferences, R.Cr.P. 13
State as defendant, 613.8–613.10
Transportation department, 613.11–613.14
Witness for indigent, fees, 815.4

DEFENSE PROJECTS, NATIONAL
School lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

DEFENSES
Civil cases
   Abatement or bar in answer or reply, R.C.P. 103
   Accord and satisfaction pleaded, R.C.P. 101
   Affirmative, must be pleaded, 619.7, 619.8
   Answer or reply, made in, R.C.P. 103, 104
   Assignments, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
   Attachment action on delivery bond, 698.47
   Bar or abatement, R.C.P. 103
   Claim not recoverable, raised by motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 104(b, d)
   Commercial paper, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
   Confession of defenses arising after action brought, costs, 625.10
   Contracts, 537A.3; R.C.P. 101
   Contributory negligence, generally, 619.17
   Contributory negligence, 85.16
   Contributory negligence, burden, R.C.P. 97
   Corporation, de facto, estoppel, 491.65
   Corporations, usury limited, 535.2(2)
   Counterclaim, defense even when barred, 614.12
   Discovery after action brought, 625.10
   Discovery after judgment, 611.15
   Excuse to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
   False arrest or imprisonment, 808.12
   Frauds, statute of, 563.12, 622.32–622.35
   Inconsistent defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103
   Investment securities, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
   Jurisdiction, general appearance, R.C.P. 103, 104
   Jurisdiction, special appearance, R.C.P. 66, 104(a)
   Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
   Law and fact, must plead, R.C.P. 103, 104
   Libel and slander, truth as malice, 699.6
   Life insurance suits, 511.30–511.32
   Mentally ill person, 597.7
   Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
   Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
   Offenses, R.Cr.P. 21
   Original notice not sufficient, special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)
   Proof required to sustain defense, 619.9
   Secured transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
   Special defenses, 622.34; R.C.P. 101
   Sufficiency, motion to strike, R.C.P. 104(c, d)
   Usury, defense limited for corporations, 535.2(2)
   Unreasonable defense, costs assigned, R.C.P. 51
   Concealed weapons, 724.4

Criminal cases
   Alibi, R.Cr.P. 10
   Compulsion, 704.10
   Defense of another, 704.3
   Diminished capacity, R.Cr.P. 10
   Effect of failure to raise, R.Cr.P. 10
   Feigned accomplice, 704.11
   Ignorance or mistake, 701.6
   Insanity, 704.1, 812.4; R.Cr.P. 10
   Intoxication, 701.5
DEFENSES —Continued
Criminal cases —Continued
  Motor vehicle with changed numbers, 321.93
  Murder, attempted, 707.11
  Obscenity law prosecutions, 728.10
  Pleas, R.Cr.P. 8
  Property, 704.4, 704.5
  Renunciation of solicitation, 705.2
  Self-defense, 704.3
Department of public defense, ch 29
Extradition, reasonable belief, 711.4
Theft, claim of right, 714.4
DEFERRED ESTATES
Conveyance of contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8
Inheritance tax provisions, 450.27, 450.44, 450.53
Partition actions, effect, R.C.P. 273(b)
DEFERRED JUDGMENTS
Generally, ch 907
DEFICIENCY JUDGMENTS
see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, subhead
  Deficiency Judgments
DEFORMED PERSONS
Exhibition of, prohibited, 727.10
DEGREES
Academic, 147.72, 147.73, 263.2, 504.12, 504.13
Murder, determination, 707.2, 707.3
DELEGATES TO CONVENTIONS
Election, 43.4, 43.90-43.111
Political party conventions, 43.90-43.111
State officers, 8.13
DELINQUENT CHILDREN AND CHILDREN IN NEED OF ASSISTANCE
Generally, chs 232, 233, see also MINORS
DELIVERY BOND
Attachment proceedings, 639.45-639.47
Foreign guardians, 633.149
Release of surety, ch 65
Replevin, delivery to defendants, 643.12, 643.13
Replevin, delivery to plaintiff, 643.7
Stay bond given, 682.15
DEMAND
Contracts
  Performance demand before action, 538.1
  Tender, demand for subsequent delivery, 538.7
Quitclaim, quieting title action, costs, 649.5
DEMURRER
Civil cases, abolished, R.C.P. 67
DENIALS
See R.C.P. 72, 98-102, PLEADINGS
DENTISTS AND DENTISTRY —Continued
Board of examiners
  General provisions, 147.12-147.28
  Continuing education, ch 258A
Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
Inspector appointed, 147.114
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
Permit to faculty, 153.37
Powers, 155.33
Records kept, 147.104
Clincs authorized in schools, 280.7
Construction rule, 153.35
Continuing education requirements, ch 258A
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
Definitions, 147.1, 153.13-153.15
Dental care of poor, 252.39
Dental hygienists, 147.57, 153.15
Drugs, medicine and surgery, 153.20, 203.3, 205.1-205.3, 205.8(2)
Enforcement provisions, 147.93, 153.23-153.30, 153.33
Examinations, 147.29-147.43, 147.81
Exemption for books and instruments, 627.6(17)
Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82
Liability insurance, 515.48(5), ch 519
Licenses
  Generally, 147.2-147.11
  Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82
  Itinerant's license, 147.75
  Reciprocal license, 153.21
  Renewal of license, 147.10, 153.23-153.30, ch 258A
  Required to practice, 153.17, 153.18
  Resident dentist license, 153.22
  Revocation, 147.57, 153.32-153.34
  Liquor, special permits, 123.29
  Malpractice insurance, 519A.2-519A.13
  Malpractice, limitations, money damage not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
  Malpractice suits, 147.136
  Mutual hospital service, insurance, ch 514
  Oakdale campus, professional services, 271.5
  Poisons, use regulated, ch 205
  Prescription requirements, 155.33-155.35
  Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 153.24, 153.25
  Resident, intern or graduate student dentist, 153.22
  Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75
  Violations, 147.57, 147.83-147.86, 147.113, 153.32, 153.34
  Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113
DEPARTMENTAL RULES
See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
See ch 159, also AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, STATE
See chs 135, 136; HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
See ch 13; ATTORNEY GENERAL
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC DEFENSE  
See ch 29; PUBLIC DEFENSE DEPARTMENT, STATE

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE  
See chs 257–260; PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY  
See ch 80; PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE

DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE  
See chs 421–451; REVENUE DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES, STATE  
See chs 217–255, SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE

DEPARTMENT OF SUBSTANCE ABUSE  
See SUBSTANCE ABUSE DEPARTMENT, STATE

DEPARTMENT OF VETERAN AFFAIRS  
See ch 35A, VETERAN AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT, STATE

DEPENDENT CHILDREN  
Aid, ch 239
Juvenile court, chs 231–233

DEPENDENTS  
Children in need of assistance, ch 232
Income tax, 422.12
Inmates of state institutions, wages paid to, 218.44
Occupation disease provision, 85A.6
Support, uniform Act, ch 252A
Trustee for alien dependents, 85.51–85.53
Trustee for incompetent dependent, 85.49
Workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.42–85.44, 85.71

DEPOSITIONS  
Admissible under rules of evidence, R.C.P. 144
Affidavit, deposition in lieu of, 622.88
Affidavits taken before trial, 622.84–622.96
Armed forces, proof of will, 633.297
Certification and return by officer, R.C.P. 152(a)
Commissioner to take will proof, 633.297
Contempt, enforcing testimony, 622.84, 622.102
Continuance in equity case to take, 624.3
Copy furnished, R.C.P. 152(e)
Costs, advanced, taxed, R.C.P. 157
Court order or leave of court
Costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
Notice of written interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(b)
Criminal cases
Grounds for subpoena, R.Cr.P. 12
Procedure in civil cases applies, R.Cr.P. 12
Cross-examination, notices, 622.89, 622.90
Default judgment, R.C.P. 142
Dissolution of marriage actions, authorized, 598.8
Effect of taking or using, R.C.P. 145
Entries in book of account, 622.28
Equity cases, authority to take, 624.3

Evidence  
Depositions taken conditionally, 622.3
Exceptional cases, order for use, R.C.P. 144(d)
Objections, when made, R.C.P. 158(e)
Use at hearing or trial, R.C.P. 144
Examination of party, waiver of privilege, R.C.P. 133
Failure to attend, costs taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
Filing application with clerk, 622.96
Foreign, credibility, 622.86
Impeachment of witness, R.C.P. 144(a)
Interlocutory hearing, admissible at, R.C.P. 144
Irregularities waived if no objection, R.C.P. 158
Letters rogatory, R.C.P. 154
Mentally ill person, use in trial against estate, 622.6
Military courts, generally, 20B.50
Motion to suppress, R.C.P. 158(f)

Notice  
Default judgment proof, R.C.P. 142
Filing, R.C.P. 152(b)
Oral examination, R.C.P. 147
Parties in default, R.C.P. 142
Small claims cases, R.C.P. 141
Taking depositions, notice service, 622.89
Oaths administered by court reporter, 78.1(2)
Objections, when to be taken, R.C.P. 158
Officers before whom taken, 622.85
Oral examination, R.C.P. 140, 147–149
Ordinary actions, use as evidence, 624.1
Paternity action, 675.21
Perpetuating testimony
Actions at common law preserved, R.C.P. 159
Affidavit filed with clerk, 622.96
Appeal pending, R.C.P. 166
Application before action, R.C.P. 160
Court orders, R.C.P. 163
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 12
De bene esse, 622.6
Discovery, not permitted, R.C.P. 163, 166
Facts shown by affidavit, preserved, 622.96
Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 162
Hearing upon application, R.C.P. 163
Notice on expected adverse party, R.C.P. 161
Taking and filing testimony, R.C.P. 164
Use in later action, R.C.P. 165
Persons before whom depositions may be taken, R.C.P. 153, 154
Photographic copies of accounts attached, 622.30
Presence of deponents not procurable, R.C.P. 144
Prisoner, 622.82, 622.83
Proof of wills, 633.297
Real estate commission hearings, 117.40
Refusal of witness to appear or testify, 622.102
Reporter's notes on previous trial, 622.97, 622.101
Resident, subpoena outside county, R.C.P. 155(b)
Revenue department hearings, 421.17(8), 422.70
Signature and seal of officers, 622.91
Small claims cases, R.C.P. 141
Subpoenas duces tecum, R.C.P. 155(e)
DEPOSITIONS —Continued
Subpoenas for witnesses, 622.84, 622.88, 622.102; R.C.P. 155
Substituted parties, successive actions, R.C.P. 146
Trial, admissible, R.C.P. 144
Unsigned, R.C.P. 149(b)
Wills, proof permitted, 633.297

Witnesses
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 12
Deponent as witness, R.C.P. 145
Listings, R.C.P. 122(d), 143
Objection to competency, R.C.P. 158(e)
Resident, subpoena outside county, R.C.P. 155(b)
Subpoena, fee, 622.102, 622.104
Written interrogatories
Answers to interrogatories, R.C.P. 151
Cross-interrogatories, service, R.C.P. 150
Notice requirement, R.C.P. 150
Objections, notice required, R.C.P. 158(c)
Time for serving, R.C.P. 150
Waived to examine orally, R.C.P. 150(c)

DEPOSITS
Amounts raised to receive federal funds, 455.42
Bank deposits, see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Deposits
Beverage containers deposit Act, ch 455C
Cash bail, 811.8
County treasurer, ch 453
Criminal cases reversed, 814.22
Depositions with clerk, 622.96; R.C.P. 152(a), 163
Deposits in court, 538.5, 682.29-682.38
Drainage district election returns, 462.17
Examining board records, 147.104
Hotelkeeper’s liability, 105.1-105.6
Hotelkeeper’s lien, excess proceeds sale, 583.5
Individual drainage improvement through railroad, 465.16, 465.17
Inheritance tax, 450.2(5), 450.86
Insurance papers with commissioner
Bonds of officers deposited, 518A.33, 520.16
Records relating to insurance, 505.6
Securities deposited, see INSURANCE
Lost property, excess proceeds of sale, 644.4
Membership sales associations, 503.6-503.11
Mineral and geological deposits, 111.2, 305.3
Notary public’s fee for witnessing a deposit, 77.19
Official newspapers, list of subscribers, 349.5, 349.9
Public bids, 18.37, 218.61, 262.34, 455.40, 455.42
Public contract bonds, 573.2-573.4
Public funds, see PUBLIC FUNDS
Receiving when insolvent, 524.805(5), 524.1608
Revenue department, director’s rule for all public deposits, 421.6
Sales, return or restitution on breach, 554.2718
Sales and loans, bonds of employees, 534.7
Secured transactions, law inapplicable to transfer, 554.9104
Tender of payment, holder of note absent, 538.5
Wages of inmate of state institution, 218.44
Warehouses, 543.15, 543.17, 543.28

DEPO—DÉTE 186
DEPOSITS —Continued
Will deposited for safekeeping, 633.286-633.289, 633.634
Witness fee for subpoena, 622.67
DEPOSITS OF PUBLIC FUNDS
Generally, 421.6, chs 453, 454
DEPOTS AND GROUNDS
Airport plans, distance from depot, 330.9
Eminent domain for depot grounds, 471.9(1)
Freight offices, 327F.26
Revised rates schedule, 327D.79, 327D.81, 327D.87
Schedules of rates, 327D.67-327D.83
Taxation, listing of station property, 434.2
DEPUTIES
Administration of oaths, ch 78
Jury fees, amount fixed, liability of principal, 64.15
County officers, 340.4-341.8
County sheriffs, civil service, ch 341A
Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
Soldiers preference law, 70.8
State officers, general provisions, ch 27
DESCENDANTS
Incest, 726.2
Included in term “issue”, 4.1(7)
DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION
Intestate property, 633.210-633.226
Motor vehicles, certificate of title, 321.47
DESECRATION
Flags, ch 32
DESERTION
Abandonment of family, 597.10-597.13
Armed forces
Generally, 29B.82
Apprehension, 29B.5
Jurisdiction of military courts, 29B.2
Limitation of actions, 29B.44
Solicitation, 29B.79
Child desertion, 726.5
Custody of children, 597.15
Illegitimate child, paternity, 675.29
Support of dependents law, ch 252A
Wife may prosecute or defend, R.C.P. 11
DES MOINES
County, tax levy for ordnance plants, 444.9(2)
Hospital service, consolidation with county, ch 348
Seat of government, Const., Iowa, XI, 8
DESSERTS, FROZEN
Generally, ch 190A
DESTRUCTION
Criminal mischief, ch 716
DETAINERS COMPACT
Interstate, ch 821
DETECTIVES, PRIVATE
Licensing and regulation, ch 80A
DETECTIVES, PRIVATE — Continued
Weapons, permit to carry, 724.6

DETENTION
Delinquent children, 232.20–232.22
Interstate compact on detainers of criminals, ch 821
Search of prisoners, 808.7

DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION, IOWA
See IOWA DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

DEVISES AND BEQUESTS
See ch 633, also PROBATE CODE
Cities, hospital and library boards, power to accept, 392.5, 392.6
Gifts to minors, ch 565A

DIESEL FUEL
Tax law, 324.31–324.38

DIPHTHERIA
See 139.1, also DISEASES

DIPLOMA
Teacher’s qualifications, 260.7, 260.8

DISABLED PERSONS
See also HANDICAPPED PERSONS
Discrimination prohibited
  Employment, 601A.6, 601A.11, 601A.14
  Housing, 601A.8, 601A.12
  Use of public accommodations and services, 601A.7
Employees, state, disability program, 79.20
Homestead tax credit, 425.2
License fees, hunting and fishing, 110.1, 110.3, 110.4
Mobile home owners, property tax relief, 135D.22
Property tax relief, 425.16–425.39
Rights enumerated, ch 601D
Tax listing, by person in charge, 428.1(1)
Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259
Work training program, ch 249C

DISASTER SERVICES AND PUBLIC DISORDERS
General provisions, ch 29C
Administrative procedures, 29C.19
Compacts, 29C.21
Director, duties, 29C.8
Environmental quality department, co-operation, 455B.32
Existing facilities to be utilized in administration, 29C.11, 29C.12
Federal loans to local governments, 29C.6(3)
Joint county-municipal co-ordinator, 29C.9–29C.11
Mutual aid between states and other agencies, 29C.11
Political activity prohibited, 29C.16
Temporary housing provided, 29C.6

DISBARMENT OF ATTORNEYS
Grounds, procedure, 610.15, 610.23–610.38; Ct. Rule 118

DISCLAIMER
Endorsements on commercial paper, 554.3202

DISCLAIMER — Continued
Makers of commercial paper, without recourse, 554.3413
Quieting title actions, by defendant, 649.4
Succession, real and personal property, 633.704

DISCOUNTS
Allowance on payments for capital stock, 492.8
Associations to purchase at discount, 503.2
Bank provisions, 524.902–524.904, 524.1607
Chain store tax deductions, 424.2(9)
Cigarette stamps, discount authorized, 98.8(1)
Commercial paper, 554.3106
Railroad earnings, not deductible, 434.13
Railroads, discriminatory rates, 327D.10, 327D.13, 327D.16–327D.40, 327D.82–327D.90, 327D.113
State warrants, penalty, 249.33, 452.3

DISCOVERY
Action to obtain, when allowed, 611.16–611.18
Administrative proceedings, 17A.13
Admissions, requests for, R.C.P. 121, 127, 128
Answers delivered, R.C.P. 126
Attachment cases, examinations, 639.34
Attorney disciplinary proceedings, Ct. R. 118.6
Books or documents, production, R.C.P. 128(c), 129–131
Criminal cases
  Disclosure required, R.Cr.P. 13
  Documents, R.Cr.P. 13
  Examinations and tests, R.Cr.P. 13
Criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10
Depositions, see DEPOSITIONS
Dues tecum subpoena, 622.65; R.C.P. 155(c)
Entry upon land for inspection, R.C.P. 129–131
Examinations, mental or physical, R.C.P. 132, 133
Execution, auxiliary proceedings, ch 630
Expert witnesses, R.C.P. 122(d)
Failure to make discovery, consequences, R.C.P. 134
Funds in litigation, deposit on order, 682.29, 682.30
Insolvent assignor, court citation, 681.19
Inspection of property, court order, R.C.P. 131
Inspection of property, court order, R.C.P. 131
Insurance agreements, R.C.P. 122(b)
Interrogatories, see INTERROGATORIES
Judgment debtor examination, 622.15(13), ch 630
Methods, R.C.P. 121
Parties may stipulate conditions, exceptions, R.C.P. 124.1
Perpetuating testimony, not for, R.C.P. 163, 166
Petition for discovery, costs, 611.17, 611.18
Production of papers, R.C.P. 129, 130
Production of records, R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131
Property delivered to judge on order, 630.6
Property withheld from taxation, 443.20
Protective orders, R.Cr.P. 13
Receivership cases, 680.10
Replevin cases, examination, 643.11, 643.21
Requests for admissions, R.C.P. 121, 127, 128
Scope of, R.C.P. 122(a)
Sequence and timing, R.C.P. 124
Small claims cases, R.C.P. 141
Supplementation of complete responses, R.C.P. 125
DISCOVERY —Continued
Time extension, stipulation, court approval, R.C.P. 124.1
Witnesses, listings, R.C.P. 143

DISCRIMINATION
Beer and liquor licensee, discrimination prohibited, 123.49
Bridges, joint use by utilities, 314.11
Carriers, penalty, 327D.19, 327D.28
Cemeteries, 566A.8
Civil liability, carriers, 327D.16, 327D.28
Civil rights Act, generally, ch 601A
Civil rights infringed, Const., Iowa, I, 2-7; ch 601A
Civil service positions, 400.17
Consumer credit transactions, 537.3311, 601A.10
Co-operative association exemption, 499.11
Credit, unfair practices, 601A.10
Criminal liability, 327D.17, 327D.27
Doctors in county public hospitals, 347.18
Elections, sex no disqualification, 39.25
Fair employment practices, 729.4
Housing, 601A.8, 601A.12
Housing finance authority, 220.9
Insurance discrimination statutes, 511.15, 601A.10
Labor organizations, 601A.6
Merit system employees, 19A.18
Mortgage loans Act, prohibits, 535A.2
Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.5
Motor vehicle reciprocal, 321.250
Patients in public hospitals, 348.3
Public accommodations, 601A.7
Railroad rates, 327D.9–327D.116
Reciprocity, see RECIPROCITY
Sales and purchases, unfair, ch 551
Suffrage right, Const., Iowa, II
Telegraph and telephone companies, 477.5, 477.11–477.14
Veterans favored in employment, ch 70
Warehouses, bonded, 543.27

DISEASES
Anemia, sickle cell, blood tests available, ch 141
Animal diseases, ch 163
Antitoxins, distribution by state, stations, 135.11
Aujeszky's disease, ch 166C
Blood tests required, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
Board of health duties, 136.3, 137.6, 140.8
Bovine tuberculosis, ch 165
Bulls, breeding, 163.40–163.47
Communicable diseases defined, 139.1
Communicable diseases, employment, 170B.10
Contagious and infectious diseases
General provisions, ch 139
Cosmetologists, unlawful to practice, 157.3
Custodial homes not to receive persons, 135C.4
Detention hospitals, county
Consolidated, county and city, 348.2(4)
Expenses filed, paid, 139.27–139.29
Employment of diseased food handlers, 170.26
Hog cholera, ch 166
Hog cholera, ch 166

DISCRIMINATION —Continued
Time extension, stipulation, court approval, R.C.P. 124.1
Witnesses, listings, R.C.P. 143

DISFRANCHISEMENT
Convicts from citizenship, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12
DISINTERMENT
Generally, 144.34

DISORDERLY OFFENSES
Assembly, riots, 723.1, 723.2
Conduct, disturbing proceedings, general assembly, 2.18
Houses, ch 99
Persons, punishment by general assembly, 2.18-2.22

DISPATCHER, STATE VEHICLE
General provisions, 18.114-18.121

DISPLACED PERSONS
Generally, ch 316

DISPOSAL PLANTS
Dead animals, ch 167

DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE
Generally, ch 598
Alimony
Actions for, joined with, 598.3
Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24
Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32
Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11
Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14
Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
Annulment of marriage, 598.28-598.32
Attachment of property, 598.15
Attorney for minor children, 598.12
Child custody, jurisdiction, ch 598A
Child in need of assistance, 222.63
Children, temporary custody, 598.11
Children, visitation by grandparents, 598.35
Child support recovery assistance, 252B.6
Conciliation, 598.5(10), 598.16
Conciliation waived, 598.19
Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 27
Custody of children, 598.21
Decree provisions, 598.17
Disposition of property, 598.21
Evidence, 598.7, 598.8, 598.17
Exemptions, alimony not included, 627.11
Financial statement filed, 598.13
Former spouse, bigamous marriage validated, 595.19
General assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 27
Hearings, 598.8
Homestead exempt to spouse obtaining, 561.16
Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327
Joinder of other actions not permitted, 598.3
Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226
Jurisdiction, 598.2, 598.25
Legalization of decrees, ch 587
Maintenance during litigation, 598.11
Marital rights forfeited, 598.20
Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(i)
Petition requirements, 598.4-598.7
Record book kept by clerk of courts, 144.36-144.38
Record, impounding, 598.26
Reconversion not a bar, 598.18
Report to state registrar, 144.36-144.38
Residence requirements, proof, 598.9
Retrial on default, exception to rule, R.C.P. 251

DISTRIBUTIVE SHARE
See 633.238, also PROBATE CODE

DISTRICT AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY
See AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES

DISTRICT ASSOCIATE JUDGES
See DISTRICT COURT JUDGES

DISTRICT COURT
Actions, ch 611, see ACTIONS
Adjournment, R.C.P. 193, 201; R.Cr.P. 18(7,C)
Adjudication of law points before trial, R.C.P. 105
Administration, rules for, 684.21
Administrator, 605.35
Adoption of rules for court, R.Cr.P. 29
Appeals from district court
Appellate court, 684.36, see APPELLATE COURT
Appellate jurisdiction, Const., Iowa, V, 4
Assessments, city, 384.54(10)
Bond
Approval presumed on filing, 682.10
Cost bond also authorized, 686.12
Coparties not joining, 686.4
Criminal cases, ch 814
Executions, 686.9-686.11
Insurance holding company systems, 521A.13
Mistake of clerk, procedure, 686.1
Motion for new trial not necessary, 686.2
Part of judgment or order, appeal from, 686.5
Preparation in trial court, see SUPREME COURT, subhead Record on Appeal
Redemption barred by appeal or stay, 628.4
Remand process, 688.14
Return of original papers on remand, 688.8
Reversal, title not affected, 686.16
Stay of proceedings
Bond, affidavit of surety, 626.58-626.62
Execution recalled, property released, 626.62, 626.63, 686.10, 686.11
Part of judgment, no stay on the rest, 686.9
Stay waives appeal, 626.60
Supreme court procedure, see SUPREME COURT
Time for appeal, 688.3
Transmission of papers or exhibits, 688.7

Appeals to district court
Administrative bodies, R.C.P. 368
Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
Assessment, city, 384.66
Boards, from decisions, R.C.P. 368
DISTRICT COURT —Continued
Appeals to district court —Continued
   Bonds, appeal from city council's decision, 384.25
   Building code applications, state, 103A.18
   City civil service employees, 400.27
   City development board decisions, 368.22
   Civil rights commission, 601A.16
   Commerce commission, judicial review, 476.13
   Condemnation proceedings, 472.18–472.34
   County zoning law, 358A.18
   Drainage and levee district matters
      Damages, ordinary proceedings, 455.101
      Dissolution of drainage districts, 456.4
      Equity trials, consolidation, 455.101
      Mutual drains, 465.32
      Natural resources council orders, 455A.37
   Driver's license, revocation, implied consent law, 321B.9
   Elections, city, legality of, 368.22
   Environmental quality department orders, 455B.19, 455B.39, 455B.83, 455B.92
   Explosive materials, licensing, 101A.4
   Fence viewers, 113.23
   Health care facility, license, 135C.13
   Hog cholera eradication orders, 166B.7
   Hospital license, 135B.14
   Implied consent law, 321B.9
   Insurance rate regulation, 507A.8
   Insurance trade practice cases, 507B.8
   Judicial hospitalization referee, 229.21
   Migrant labor camp orders, 138.10
   Motor vehicle inspection permit, 321.238
   Natural resources council orders, 84.14
   Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
   Nonprofit corporation, secretary of state, orders, 504A.92
   Occupational safety and health citations, 88.9
   Remedy, change to different relief, R.C. 107
   School districts, changes in boundaries, 275.16
   Search warrant, procedure, 809.7
   Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3(11), 386.6
   Small claims, 631.13
   Specific remedy, change, R.C. 107
   Teacher contract terminations, 279.18
   Utilities, decisions of governing body appealed, 384.83
   Appointments by court
      Arbitrator, co-operative contracts, 499.9
      Attorney for indigent or incompetent, ch 336B
      Cemetery perpetual care trustee, 566.1
      Civil service, 341A.2
      Clerk of court, when vacancy, 69.8(6)
      Commissioner to convey realty, 624.29
      Conservator, defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6–464.12
      County attorney, substitute, 336.3
      Court reporter, 605.6
      Grand jury, clerk and foreman, R.Cr.P. 3
      Jury commission, 608.2–608.8
      Master, R.C. 207
DISTRICT COURT —Continued
Appointments by court —Continued
   Officers of fraternal insurance institution, 512.72
   Public defender, ch 336A
   Receivers
      Banks and trust companies, 524.1310, see BANKS AND BANKING
      Commodities, 543.3, 543.4
      Conditions warranting appointment, 680.1
      Corporation for pecuniary profit, 491.66
      Credit unions, 533.6, 533.20–533.22
      Drainage district, delinquent taxes, 455.190–455.196
      Foreign public utilities, 495.6
      Installment stock sale companies, 501.4, 501.8
      Membership sales company, 503.11
      Petition by party to civil action, 680.1
      Proofs on appointment hearing, 680.2
      Reporter, shorthand, 605.6, 605.9
   Trustees, 85.52, 565.7, 566.1, 633.10, 633.63–633.72, 660.4
   Arbitration, labor disputes, 90.1–90.27
   Assignment of cases for trial, R.C. 181.2
   Bailiffs
      Appointment, status, 337.7
      Deputy, municipal court, transfer, 602.34
   Bill of exceptions signed, R.C. 241(c)
   Calendars
      Acceptance of offer to confess judgment, 677.8
      Criminal cases, 624.8
      Form and distribution, 624.8; R.C. 181.1
      Pretrial calendar, R.C. 185
      Probate, 633.31
      Ready calendar list, R.C. 181.1
      Trial calendar, R.C. 181.1, 181.2
   Certiorari writ, authority to grant, R.C. 309
   Children placed for education, 281.12
   Circuit court abolished, successor, 602.21
   City assessments approved, 384.34
   Clerk, ch 606, see CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT
   Code, session laws and annotations, received, 18.97
   Commitment proceedings
      Children, see MINORS, subhead Commitments
      Contempts, civil cases, 665.5–665.12
      Criminals, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
      Juvenile court, chs 231, 232
      Mentally retarded persons, ch, 222
      Minors to training schools, 242.6
      Psychiatric patients, 225.14–225.18
      Substance abusers, 229.51, 229.52
      Women convicts, 245.9
   Compensation of substitute county attorney set, 336.3
   Competition law enforcement, 553.9, 553.10
   Condemnation court, existing utilities, 472.46–472.52
   Condemnation duties of chief judge, 472.3–472.5
   Consolidation of actions for trial, R.C. 185
   Constitutional amendments, action to test, 6.10
   Contempts, ch 665, see CONTEMPTS
   Continuance, costs, R.C. 182(b), 184
   Conviction felony, ch 902
   Court acting as jury, 624.19
DISTRICT COURT —Continued
Courtroom
Code, session laws and annotations furnished, 18.97
Conduct, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 25
County to provide, 602.6, 602.7
Decrees, see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES
Deposits in court, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Deposits of Fiduciaries' Funds
Dockets, 606.7, 606.8, 633.27, 633.28
Dockets in certain counties published, 618.13
Dual county seats, records, 602.8, 602.9
Duty to instruct jury regarding multiple offenses, R.Cr.P. 6
Expenses and fees paid, auditor's report, 333.11(3)
Fines, collecting and reporting, 666.6
Funds administered by court administrator, 685.8(9)
Guardian ad litem, see GUARDIAN AD LITEM
Habeas corpus writ, power to issue, 663.3, 663.11
Hog cholera eradication orders, 166B.7
Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
Information, R.Cr.P. 5
Inheritance tax duties, see TAXATION, subhead Inheritance Tax
Injunction, Aujeszky's disease, 166C.9
Injunction, temporary power to grant, R.C.P. 325
Interpreters, ch 622A
Iowa insurance guaranty association, 545B.16
Judges, nomination, selection, 46.1-46.11
Judges, see DISTRICT COURT JUDGES
Judgments, chs 624, 901
Judicial districts
Chief judges of, 602.11; R.C.P. 376-380
Consolidation recommended, 2.46
State divided, 602.18
Jurisdiction
Appeals, 602.2
Child custody, ch 598A
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 6
Corporations, profit, liquidation, 496A.94
Counties bordering on Missouri river, 602.20
Exercised by judicial officers, 602.1
Juvenile court, 231.2, 231.3
Nonprofit corporations, 504A.56
Small claims cases, 631.1
Jury, chs 607-609; R.C.P. 187; R.Cr.P. 17, see JURY
Jury trials
Discretion, R.C.P. 177(d)
Waiver, R.Cr.P. 16
Juvenile court, ch 231
Law points adjudicated before trial, R.C.P. 105
Leave of court, see subhead Orders below
Legal settlement, mentally ill persons, 230.2-230.7
Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70-222.72
Lost record restored, 647.3
Material witness, fees set, 815.6
Mental examination
Examiner's report, privilege waived, R.C.P. 133(b)
Noncompliance, penalties, R.C.P. 134(b)
Party to action, when ordered, R.C.P. 132
DISTRICT COURT —Continued
Mental examination —Continued
Psychiatric, procedure, 225.10-225.21, 225.25
Scope, R.C.P. 132
Mental health, prehearing examinations, 225B.6
Motion days, R.C.P. 117, 118
Motions decided, time, R.C.P. 117(c)
Officers, not acceptable as security, 621.7
Open for probate business always, 633.15
Orders
Child support, contempt proceedings, 675.37
Child support recovery assistance, 252B.6
Competition law enforcement, 553.9-553.11
Compulsory attendance in schools, 299.19-299.21
Corrected nunc pro tunc, 602.17
Defined, R.C.P. 119
Depositions, R.C.P. 150(b), 157(b)
Enforcement by contempt, 626.1, ch 665
Enforcement by execution, 626.1
Entered at any time by supreme court, 684.6
Entered, when and how, R.C.P. 120
Exceptions, when unnecessary, R.C.P. 180
Fee for service by sheriff, 337.11(6)
Files taken from court, only on order, 619.4
Interdiction order made, authority, 123.49
Interpleader of third party ordered, R.C.P. 35
Judgments, see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES
Judgments —Continued
Modification of judgment in equity, 611.15
Nontestimonial identification, 810.2
Orders signed outside district, R.C.P. 120
Production of documents, R.C.P. 129, 130, 134
Signed anywhere, when effective, R.C.P. 120
Soil erosion control, 467A.49, 467A.52
Subpoenas, witnesses beyond jurisdiction, 622.67
Vacation or modification, R.C.P. 252
Peace officers' expenses approved, 79.12
Permit to operate vehicle, approval of, 321.215
Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 161, 163
Physical examination
Noncompliance with order, penalties, R.C.P. 134(b)
Party to action, when ordered, R.C.P. 132
Place of holding court, 602.5-602.7
Pleading, issues heard and final order before trial, R.C.P. 105
Presentence investigation, 901.2-901.4
Preliminary investigation, R.C.P. 135-139
Probate business, always open for, 633.15
Probate court, acting as, 633.10-633.53
Probationers, custody, reports, 247.20-247.27
Proclamations, custody, reports, 247.20-247.27
Pronouncing judgment, criminal cases, 901.5
Psychiatric persons, 225.10-225.27
Public defender, chs 336A, 336B
Questions at law and fact, R.Cr.P. 20
Quo warranto proceedings, ordered, R.C.P. 300
Receivers, see subhead Appointments above; also RECEIVERS
Recommitment, substance abusers, 229.52
Record of pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 137
Records
Amending or correcting, 907.9
Clerk's duty to make record, 606.1
DISTRICT COURT —Continued
Records —Continued
Conviction, driver's license surrendered, 321.206
Kept by clerk, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subheads Books Kept, Records
Preservation and destruction, 606.20-606.23
Signing by judge, 602.14, 602.38
Unauthorized alteration, 602.16
What constitutes, 606.7
Referee appointed, R.C.P. 207
Removal of public officer, ch 66
Reporters, ch 115, 605.6-605.11
Report of trial, certification, 624.9, 624.10
Reports to court, special
Bank receiver final report, 524.1311
Drug and alcohol treatment, 321.281
Jail inspectors' reports, 356.10, 356.11
Trustee under workers' compensation, 85.50
Residence of special education pupils, 282.27
Rules, 602.11; R.C.P. 372, 373, 377, 380
Securities law violations, 502.604
Security, attorneys and officers not acceptable, 621.7, 682.5
Sentence suspended, mentally retarded persons, 222.53
Sentencing, ch 901
Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
Session, continuous, 602.10, 602.11; R.C.P. 378
Shorthand reporters, fees for transcripts, 605.11
State, actions against, 613.8-613.10
Statistics collected, 685.8-685.10
Subpoenas enforced, 2.79
Supervision by supreme court, R.C.P. 374
Supervision of inferior tribunals, 602.2
Terms of court, abolished, court in continuous session, 602.10, 602.11; R.C.P. 378
Tort claims against state, 25A.4
Transcripts, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT
Transportation department, 613.11-613.14
Trials, see ch 624
Unemployment compensation cases, other states, 96.14(3)
Unified trial court
Established, 602.1
Judicial officers, jurisdiction, 602.3, 602.4
Warrants outside of state, approval, 79.12
Witnesses, chs 622, 819, see WITNESSES

DISTRICT COURT JUDGES
Acknowledgments, taken by, 558.20, 558.40
Appointment of, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962
Appointments by, see DISTRICT COURT
Assignments by chief justice, R.C.P. 371
Associate judges
Generally, 602.28-602.36
Acknowledgments, duties, 558.20
Approval of informations, R.Cr.P. 5
Driver's license displayed on demand, 321.189(3)
Jurisdiction
Juvenile court, duties, 231.2-231.4
Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 34

DISTRICT COURT JUDGES —Continued
Associate judges —Continued
Motor vehicle violations, records, 321.491
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
Practice of law prohibited, 605.15
Report to supreme court, Ct. R. 200
Retention, 46.20-46.25
Retirement coverage, election, 605A.3
Attorney, judges required to be, 605.14
Bail, appeal from order, 811.2
Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)
Canons of ethics, Ct. R. 119
Change of venue, interest or prejudice, R.C.P. 167
Chief judge of judicial district
Appointment, R.C.P. 376, 379
Appraisers appointed, school real estate, 297.16, 297.22, 297.28
Condemnation duties, 472.3-472.5
Court administrator, assigned duties, 605.35
Duties and powers, 602.5, 602.36; R.C.P. 377, 378
Judicial hospitalization referee, appointment, 229.21
Judicial magistrates, designation of appointing commission member, 602.42
Judicial magistrates, supervision, 602.50, 602.59, 602.61, 602.64
Member of judicial council, R.C.P. 380
Traffic and schedule violation office, 805.7
Code, session laws and annotations furnished, 18.97
Collection boxes, traffic violations, 805.7
Commission on judicial qualifications, membership, 605.26
Compensation of substitute county attorney set, 336.3
Conservators of the peace, Const., Iowa, V, 7
Contest, to whom salary paid, 605.3
Criminal calendar furnished by sheriff, 356.7
Death of judge, clerk to notify comptroller, 606.2
Death or disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
De facto judge's Acts legalized, 605.4
Disability, bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241(d)
Disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
Disqualification in certain cases, 605.17
Election contested, effect, 605.3, 605.4
Election contests, contest court members, 60.1, 61.1, 62.2
Expenses, 605.2-605.5, 610.35
Expenses of court approved, 79.12, 333.3(4)
Habeas corpus writ allowed, 663.3, 663.11
Habeas corpus writ refusal, penalty, 663.10
Impeachment, Const., Iowa, III, 20; ch 68
Inability to act, effect, R.C.P. 367
Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
Information, R.Cr.P. 5
Information to be furnished to social services department, 218.97
Interchange, R.C.P. 171
Jails, release for employment, 356.33
Judgment order, where made, R.C.P. 232(b)
Judgments or decrees, time entered, R.C.P. 120
Judicial nominating commission, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1-46.11
DISTRICT COURT JUDGES —Continued

Jurisdiction

Lost property, duties, ch 644
Small claims, 631.2
Juvenile court, motion to change judge, 232.9
Juvenile judge designated, 231.2-231.4
Mandatory retirement, 605.24
Marriage of minor without guardian, consent given, 595.3
Mental health prehearing examinations, 225B.6
Mentally retarded persons, 222.12
Motions pending, disability, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
Motions to be decided within 30 days from submission, R.C.P. 117(c)
Nomination and selection procedure, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1-46.11
Nontestimonial identification order, 810.2
Number, Const, Iowa, V, 10; 602.18
Oath of office, 63.6
Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
Orders, see DISTRICT COURT
Orders entered at any time wherever signed, R.C.P. 120
Paroles, 247.20-247.27
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
Practice of law prohibited, 605.15
Probate court, 602.19, 633.10, 633.17, see PROBATE CODE and PROBATE COURT
Probation officer salaries determined, 231.8
Psychiatric persons, 225.10-225.27
Public defender, chs 336A, 336B
Public judicial proceedings required, 605.16
Qualifications required, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.13, 605.14
Quo warranto, leave to bring action, R.C.P. 300
Record of proceedings signed, 602.14, 602.38
Removal and discipline, 605.27
Residence in district required, 605.13
Resignations, made to governor, 46.12
Retained, question submitted to voters, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.20-46.25
Retired judges, temporary service, 605.25; R.C.P. 375
Retirement, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.24-605.32, ch 605A
Retirement or disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
Retirement, voluntary for disability, 605A.12
Salary, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.1-605.5
Sessions, schedules prepared, 602.10, 602.11
Signing of the record, 602.13, 602.14
Sitting together prohibited, 602.12
Solemnization, marriage duties, 595.10
Sunday, permissible judicial acts, 605.18
Supervision by supreme court, R.C.P. 374
Supreme court reports, free copies, 18.99
Supreme court, report submitted to, Ct. R. 200
Temporary assignment of retired judges, 605.25; R.C.P. 375
Term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.16
Transfer by chief justice, R.C.P. 375
Vacancies, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.12, 69.8(2)

DISTRICT FAIRS
See FAIRS, ch 174, subhead County and District

DISTRICTS

Congressional, counties enumerated, 40.1
County agricultural extension districts, 176A.4
Drainage, chs 455-467, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS

Election districts enumerated, ch 41
Judicial
Election districts, 602.18
General assembly to district, Const., Iowa, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend. 1884, No. 2
Judges qualify by oath, 63.6
Representatives, state, 41.1
Senators, state, 41.2
State agencies and bodies, 718.3
Unlawful assembly, riots, 723.1, 723.2

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY

Generally, ch 598, see DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

DOCKETS

Centralized, inter-jurisdictional proceedings, 602.63
Deferred judgment, 907.4
District court, 606.7, 606.8, 633.27, 633.28
False entries made by officer, penalty, 721.9
Probate court, 633.27, 633.28
Publication in certain counties, 618.13
Supreme court, 684.6

DOCTORS

See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

DOCUMENTS

Ancient, curative statutes, 614.1-614.22
Competition law, production and inspection, 553.9, 553.11
Depositions, annexed to and returned with, R.C.P. 152(a)
Depositions, copies and substitutes, R.C.P. 152(a)
Discovery, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 13
Documents of title, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Evidence and proof, see BOOKS AND PAPERS; EVIDENCE
False representation, 720.5
Genuineness admitted, R.C.P. 127
Mailing, postmark proof of time mailed, 622.105
Official misconduct, falsifying, 721.1
Production and inspection, R.C.P. 126(c), 129
State documents
Custody and storage, 18.82
Falsifying, penalty, 718.5
Preparation and distribution, 17.1, 17.20, 17.27, 18.75-18.102, 305.10
DOMESTIC
Animal fund, 351.6, 351.16, ch 352
Fur-bearing animals, 109.40
Products and labor, preference required, ch 73
Servant’s, workers’ compensation, 85.1(1), 5
Service, unemployment compensation, 96.19

DOMESTIC RELATIONS
Abandonment of family
Children, 597.15, 726.6
Contracts by other during absence valid, 597.11
Criminal provisions, 726.3
Deserted spouse to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11
Old-age assistance, 249.3
Spouse as witness, 622.7(1)
Support, deserting spouse’s property taken, 597.10-597.13
Absentee estates administered, 633.510-633.517

Actions
Family expenses, recovery, 597.14
Injury or death of minor, R.C.P. 8, 12
Joint suit, rights of each, R.C.P. 10
Spouse
Confined in prison, property taken for support, 597.10-597.13
Evidence as witness in civil cases, 622.4-622.9
Liable for own torts, 597.19
Notice served on spouse, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d)
Party after desertion, R.C.P. 11
Recovery of realty by spouse, dower, limitation, 614.15-614.20
Seizure of property of deserting spouse, 597.10-597.13
Wife may sue and be sued, 597.16, 597.18, 613.15; R.C.P. 10

Adoption, ch 600
Allowance to widow from estate, 633.374, 633.375
Annulment of marriages, 598.28-598.32
Bigamy, 726.1
Child or children
see also MINORS
Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
Homestead, removal from prohibited, 561.15
Legitimacy, 585.18
Liability for own acts, 624.38
Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232
Dependants, support, (uniform Act), ch 252A
Desertion, see subhead Abandonment of Family above
Dissolution of marriage (divorce), ch 598
Dower, 633.236-633.246, see PROBATE CODE
Exemptions, chs 561, 627, see EXEMPTIONS
Family in need of assistance, 232.122-232.127
Family necessities
Allowance from estate, 633.374-633.377
Exemption from execution, 627.6
Illegitimates, father liable, 675.1-675.6

DOMESTIC RELATIONS —Continued
Family necessities —Continued
Parents’ property liable, 597.14
Family planning services, 234.21-234.28
Grandchildren
Exemption under inheritance tax, 450.9(5)
Inheritance when parents dead, 633.3(5), 633.219(1)
Liability to support grandparents, 252.5
Marriage, when void, 595.19
Grandparents, support of grandchildren, 252.5
Head of the family
Deductions on income tax, 422.12
Exemptions, 450.9, 627.6, 627.15
“Family” defined, 627.1
Income tax law definition, 422.4
Wage assignment, requirements, 539.4
Homestead, ch 561, see HOMESTEADS

Husband and wife
Abandonment, see subhead Abandonment of Family above
Acknowledgment by wife, 558.35
Actions, see subhead Actions above
Administration granted to spouse, 633.335
Attorney in fact for other, 597.5
Communications between, evidence restrictions, 622.9
Competency as witnesses, 726.4
Contracts of wife are valid, 597.18
Conveyances, 557.4, 557.11-557.13; ch 597
Damages for death of child, R.C.P. 8
Desertion, see subhead Abandonment of Family above
Dissolution of marriage, ch 598
Earnings not taken for spouse’s debts, 597.17
Education of children, both liable, 597.14
Family expenses, each liable, 597.14
Inheritance
Allowance from estate, 633.236-633.258
Causing death of spouse, 633.535-633.537
Damages for wrongful death of spouse, 633.336
Homestead, 561.11-561.14, 633.240-633.246
Insurance proceeds to survivor, 633.335
Taxation, ch 450

Liability
Generally, 597.14-597.19
Mentally ill spouse, support, 230.15
Spouse, each for support of the other, 252A.3
Marriage, ch 595
Mental illness of spouse, deed, proceedings, 597.6-597.9
Nonsupport, children, 726.5
Parents, support of children
Nonsupport, 726.5
Wanton neglect of child, 726.6
Property exempt from execution, ch 627, also see EXEMPTIONS

Property owned by either
Abandonment, taken for support, 597.10-597.13
Attorney in fact for other, 597.5
Conveyance to each other valid, 597.4
Mental illness, court order conveyance, 597.6-597.9
DOMESTIC RELATIONS —Continued
Husband and wife —Continued

Property owned by either —Continued
Nonliability for other’s debts, 597.17
Remedy by one against the other, 597.3
Rent not to be taken for spouse’s debts, 597.17
Spouse’s interest, 597.2, 633.525
Wife may own separate property, 597.1

Recovery of property from other, 597.3
Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
Shelters, battered wives, 217.34-217.39
Spouse entitled to exemptions, 627.6
Spouse to make marriage return, 595.16
Suits brought or defended, R.C.P. 10
Wages of wife, 597.14, 597.16, 597.17
Widow’s allowance, 633.374-633.377
Witnesses, evidence as, 622.4-622.9

Incest, 726.2
Indians, counsel appointed, 1.15
Marriage, ch 595
Married women, see WOMEN
Orphans, ch 244, 444.11

Parents
Adopted children, birth certificates, 144.19-144.25
Adopted parents, inheritance, 633.223
Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
Births reported, 144.13
Child support, dissolution cases, 598.21-598.25
Dependent child aid, ch 229
Education, blind or deaf child, 299.18-299.21
Family expenses, 597.14
Guardianship, ch 633, Div. XIII, see GUARDIANS
Mentally retarded persons, support, liability, 222.78
Natural guardians of their minor children, 633.559
Spendthrifts, guardianship, 633.552
Support of children
Abandoned children, 597.10-597.13
Dissolution of marriage cases, 598.21-598.25
Liability, generally, 252.2, 252.3, 597.14
Seizure of property for, 597.10-597.13
Wages and earnings not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

Property owned by either
Wife’s right to convey or encumber, 557.11
Wife’s right to own or sell, 597.1
Separate maintenance during litigation, 598.11, 598.14
Wearing apparel of family exempt, 627.6(1)

DOMESTIC SCIENCE
Advancement by farm bureau, 176.1
Extension work at Ames, 266.5
Vocational training, 258.4

DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE —Continued
Election requirements
Change of address, 48.7, 48.29
Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, II, 1
Voter qualifications, generally, 47.4
Voting only in precinct of residence, 49.9
Indigents, medical care, legal residence, 255.8
Legal settlement acquired
Mentally ill support law, 230.1-230.6
Poor relief law provisions, 252.16-252.24

DONATIONS
See GIFTS

DOORS
Abandoned refrigerators, removed, 727.3
Breaking and entering to make arrest, 804.15
Fire escape exits, 103.3-103.17
Housing law provisions, 413.40, 413.42, 413.43, 413.88-413.90
Public buildings, doors open outward, 103.8
School doors unlocked during school hours, 100.31

DORMITORIES
Erection at state educational institution, 262.35-262.42

DOUBLE-BARRELED CERTIFICATE
Records authenticated, federal statute, page xxviii, Vol. I

DOUBLE JEOPARDY
Former acquittal, Const., Iowa, I, 12
Former conviction or acquittal, conspiracy, 706.2
Military code of justice
Generally, 29B.45
Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14

DOWER
See PROBATE CODE

DRAFTS
Generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

DRAINAGE
See also DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS
Constitutional authorization to establish, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908
County district embracing city, 459.1-459.11
Obstruction, injury, penalty, 455.159, 456.19
Private rights, ch 465
Road drainage
Constitutional authority to construct, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908
Highways, 314.7, ch 460
Private drains, ch 465
Road funds proportionately liable, 455.50, 455.84

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS
Actions against, construction contracts, damages, venue, 616.9
Actions at law or equity authorized, 455.162
DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —Continued

Agreements with outside owners or other districts, 455.200

Appeals

Generally, 455.65, 455.92–455.113, 455.129, 455.135, 455.184
City districts, assessments, 459.4
Dissolution of districts, appeal, 456.4
Drainage through other’s land, findings, 465.9–465.13
Intercounty districts, 457.24–457.27
Intracounty to intercounty, 458.3–458.5
Mutual drains, 465.32
Refunding bonds, 463.7, 463.8, 463.28

Assessment of benefits, see subhead Taxation below, thereunder see Assessment for Benefits

Attorneys employed, fees, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169

Authorization, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1908

Board of county drainage administrators, 455.219–455.222

Bonds

Generally, 455.81–455.91
Amount fixed by auditor, 457.22
Authority to issue, 461.13, 462.30
Authorization by election, 75.1
Bondholder may purchase tax sale certificate, 455.178
City as district, 459.6, 459.7
Contractor’s bond for performance, 455.43, 455.115
Defaulting bonds extended, ch 464
District with pumping station, 461.13–461.23
Funding bonds, 455.88, 459.7, 461.13–461.23
General obligation bonds authorized, 455.225
Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457.16, 457.17, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
Interstate districts, 467.5, 467.6
Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
Payment to contractor, 455.110
Pumping station bonds, see subhead Pumping Stations below

Refunding bonds

Generally, ch 463
Authority of drainage districts, 455.88
Pumping stations, 461.13–461.23
Sale, chs 75, 455.86
Tax certificate, purchase by bondholder, 455.178

Trustees of districts

Issuance of bonds, report, 462.30, 462.40
Qualifying bond required, 462.25

Boundary rivers, damages, recovery, 455.162
Bridges at natural waterways, 455.121
Bridges on roads relocated, 455.118
Budget law, local, not applicable, 24.2
Certificates of indebtedness, see subhead Improvement Certificates below

Change of conditions, plans modified, 455.69
City within district, ch 459
Classification request by nonpetitioners, 455.8, 455.9, 455.19
Commissioners to apportion benefits, 455.143–455.145
Conservancy districts, 455.223
DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —Continued

Districts within counties —Continued

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908

Division of drainage districts, 455.201
Division of pumping districts, 461.6
Election of trustees to manage, ch 462
Jurisdiction to establish, 455.1
Levy of tax, see subhead Taxation below
Management, ch 462
Memberships, drainage associations, 455.189
Payment, assignment of certificate, 455.174
Petition for district, 455.9
Premiums from sale of bonds credited, 455.86
Receivership for tax sale land, 455.190—455.196
Redemption from tax sale, 455.172, 455.173, 463.17
Special assessment tax lists, 445.11—445.14
Statutes liberally construed, 455.182, 573.1(2)
Supervisory powers of board, 455.135, 462.41
Tax sale, district may purchase, 455.170
Unsuccessful project, re-establishment, 455.132
Watchmen, compensation, 455.181

Diverting or injuring drains, penalties, 455.159—455.161
Division of drainage districts, 455.201
Easements over state land, 455.218
Easements through districts, 455.199

Engineer

Annexation of additional land, duties, 455.128
Appointment, bond, 455.12
Assistants employed, 455.15
Commissioner to assess benefits, 455.45
Compensation, 455.13
Costs of intercounty ditches ascertained, 455.164
County districts, 455.12—455.186
Damage appraiser, 455.30
Defined, 455.4
Discharge by board, 455.14
Equipment across utilities, duty, 455.126
Flood control report, 455.18, 455.205, 455.206
Highway drainage districts, 460.4, 460.5, 460.11
Individual drain plats recorded, 455.125—455.27
Inspection costs, claim filed, 455.180
Intercounty districts
Commissioner to assess benefits, 457.14
Damage appraiser, 457.10
Duties of engineer, 457.4, 457.9
Examination as commissioner, report, 457.3
Monthly and final estimates, 455.110, 457.22, 457.23
Report of work completion, 455.111—455.113
Supervising engineer, duties, 457.18, 457.19
Interstate drainage districts, 467.1, 467.6
Mutual agreement district, 455.152—455.155
Outlet benefits commissioner, 455.143
Plans of district, adoption, 455.19, 455.20, 455.28
Pumping station districts, 461.3, 461.6
Record of work kept, 455.16
Supervising engineer, bond, 455.39
Survey, 455.12—455.19
United States levees connected with districts
Laws applicable, 466.8

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —Continued

Engineer —Continued

United States levees connected with districts —Continued
Report of engineer, 466.3
Use of abandoned surveys, 455.131
Erosion easement acquired, 455.135(7)
Erosion of river land, taxes removed, 455.56
Establishment by board of supervisors
Additional benefited land added, 455.128—455.130
Agreement by persons interested, 455.152—455.155
Agreements with outside owners and other districts, 455.200
Board of county drainage administrators, appointed, 455.219—455.222
Constitutional authority, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908
Dismissal of petition, grounds, 455.27, 455.33, 455.34
Division into sections, 455.38, 455.201, 455.220
Findings, establishing district, 455.28
Further investigation, postponement for, 455.28
Intercounty districts, subdistricts in, 455.151
Mutual agreement district, 455.154
New district including old, 455.133, 455.134
Notice of hearing, service, 455.20—455.26
Objections, waiver, hearing, 455.20, 455.24—455.28
Order, final, when conclusive, 455.184
Petition, contents, bond, 455.7—455.11
Powers of supervisors, 455.1, 455.33, 455.154
Re-establishment after failure, 455.132
Setting aside by court, 455.107, 455.108
Subdrainage district on branches, 455.70
Survey, plat and profile, permanent, 455.36
Surveys of former district, use, 455.131
Expense, preliminary, how paid, 455.164
Expenses and costs, how paid, 455.169
Federal grants used in certain instances, 455.225
Federal loans authorized, 463.26, 463.28
Fees and expenses, payment, 455.164—455.169
Flood control, chs 467A—467C
Fund, drainage district
Attorney fees, 455.166, 455.169
Establishment of fund, interest, 455.61
General fund advancements, 455.164
Payments from
Additional help for auditor, 455.165
Inspection fees of engineer, 455.180
Order by trustees, 462.28, 462.29
Outlet in adjoining county or state, 455.156, 455.157
Removal of obstructions, 455.148
Repairs to ditches, 455.136, 455.181
Restrictions, 455.61, 455.169
Tax certificates, purchases, 455.174, 455.175
Tax sales, land purchased, 455.170
Watchmen, services and expenses, 455.181
Preliminary expenses paid from general fund, 455.164
Premium from bond sale credited, 455.86
Revenue sharing funds, 455.225
Surplus in fund, refund, 455.68
DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —Continued

Fund, drainage district —Continued
  Warrants drawn, 457.22, 466.6
  Warrants received for assessments, 455.75
Highway districts, ch 460
Impounding areas, 455.137
Improvement certificates
  Generally, 455.64—455.80
  City council’s authority to issue, 459.6
  Funding and refunding, 455.88, 461.13—461.23
  Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
  Issuance authorized, 455.155, 457.16, 459.6
  Issuance to contractor, 455.110
  Mutual agreement district, 455.155
  Trustees, issuance, report, 462.30, 462.40
Improvements, costs, 455.4
Improvements, remonstrance against, 455.135(4)
Income from improvements, uses, 455.138
Injury to drainage, double damage, 455.159
Inspection by engineer, fees, 455.180
Intercounty districts
  Generally, ch 457
  Agreements with outside owners and other districts, 455.200
  Appeals, 455.93—455.108
  Conversion into intercounty districts, ch 458
  Division for pumping purposes, 461.6—461.11
  Division of drainage districts, 455.201
  Election of trustees, 462.1—462.23
  Management by boards or trustees, 462.36—462.41
  Petition dismissed, 455.34
  Pumping stations, see subhead below
  Receiver, appointment, 455.190—455.196
  Subdistricts, 455.151
  Supervision by boards, 455.1, 462.36—462.41
  Tax levied and collected, 457.16, see also subhead Taxation below
  Trustees, management, 462.1, 462.27
Interstate districts, ch 467
Land acquired, 455.135, 455.137
Land bought at tax sale, management, 455.170—455.179
Lateral drain outlets, use permitted, 455.150
“Levee” defined, 455.3
Liberal construction of drainage laws, 455.182
Lien of tax levies
  Assessment levy lien, 455.58, 455.67
  Conservator’s bonds, assessment lien, 464.10
  Deferred installment lien, 455.67
  Pumping station funding bonds, 461.13, 461.22
  Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 468.18, 468.22
Location of drains, ditches, and levees
  Authority of supervisors, 455.1, 455.154
  Engineer’s survey and report, 455.17, 455.18
  General rule for location, 455.5
  Highway, on or along, 455.116—455.118
  Location across railroad, 455.6, 455.119—455.124
  Permanent survey, plat and profile, 455.36
  Mutual agreement districts, 455.152—455.155
  Mutual drains, 465.31—465.35
  National association membership, 455.187, 455.188

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —Continued
Natural resources council, co-operative efforts, 455A.40
New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134
Obstructions
  Abatement as nuisance, 455.161
  Criminal penalty, 455.160
  Damages, double or treble, 455.159
  Removal, payment, 455.148
  Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149
Outlets
  Adjoining county, purchase, 455.156
  Adjoining state, purchase, 455.157
  Joint outlet, repaired, benefits, 455.142—455.147
  Lateral drains, connection, 455.150
  Tax to pay for out-of-state outlet, 455.158
  Petition to auditor, 455.7, 455.9
  Plans modified, 455.69
  Preliminary expenses, how paid, 455.164
  Presumption of legality, order conclusive, 455.184
  Presumption of public benefit, 455.2, 455.152
  Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(2), 427.2
Pumping stations
  Generally, ch 461
  Bonds, funding, see subhead Bonds above
  Change from trustee to supervisor management, 462.36—462.41
  Division into pumping districts, 461.6—461.11
  Election of trustees, procedure, 462.20
  Management by trustees, 462.1, 462.27
  Supervision by board, 461.1, 462.36—462.41
  Receivership for drainage lands, 455.191—455.196
Records
  Auditor’s drainage record book, 455.185, 455.186
  Engineer’s record of work done, 455.16
  Property of drainage district, 455.186
  Tax records, assessments entered, 455.60
  Repairs, 455.135—455.151
  Revenues from improvements, 455.138
  Rights of way, tax exempt, 427.2
  Securities, bank investments, 524.901
  Settlement of actions authorized, 455.162
Settling basins
  Condemnation to care for overflow, 461.12
  Establishment, 455.29, 457.3, 461.12
  Intercounty districts, 457.3
  Obstructing or damaging, penalty, 455.159—455.161
  Pumping stations, to prevent floods, 461.12
  Repair or enlargement, cost assessed, 455.135
  Separate section, separate bids, 455.38, 455.41
  State-owned lands assessed, 455.50
  State-owned lands, easements over, 455.218
  Subdistricts in intercounty districts, 455.151
  Subdrainage district, 455.70, 455.71, 455.151
  Survey, plat and profile, filed, 455.36
  Surveys of former district, use, 455.131
  Swamp and overflow land, law liberally construed, 455.182
Taxation
  Assessments for benefits
    Additional levies, 455.87
    Agreement, 455.152—455.155
DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS — Continued

Taxation — Continued

Assessments for benefits — Continued

Annexation of additional land, 455.128, 455.129

Appeals, see subhead Appeals above

Apportionment, 455.46–455.56, 455.74, 455.197

Appraisers of benefits, compensation, 455.167

Assessment, 455.212

Basis same for future assessments, 455.56

Benefit commissioners, 455.143–455.145

Benefits appraised, 455.28, 455.30–455.35, 455.45

Benefits reported, 455.18(3)–455.20

Bonds issued to cover, see subhead Bonds above

Bonds received in payment, 455.76

Certificates issued to cover, see subhead Improvement Certificates above

Certified to county auditor, 455.51

Change of watercourse, 455.135

Classified and reclassified for land, 455.45–455.51, 455.72, 455.197

Cleaning out ditches, 455.135–455.141

Commissioner's duties, time limit, 455.46, 455.48, 455.72

Common outlet, improvements, 455.142–455.147

Converting intracounty district into intercounty district, effect, 455.2–455.8

Credit for old improvement, 455.134

Damages appraised, 455.211

Deepening and widening drains, 455.135–455.141

Dissolution of district, refund, 456.5

Districts connected with U.S. levees, 466.4–466.8

Districts with city, 459.1, 459.3–459.5

Districts with pumping stations, 461.1–461.10, 461.22

Diversion of funds prohibited, 455.61

Dividing a classified tract, 455.56

Eroded river lands, assessment removed, 455.56

Extension of payment time, 463.6–463.9, 463.18

Flood control, 455.212

Hearing by board, notice, 455.52–455.54

Highway assessment collection, 455.50

Highway districts, 460.3, 460.6

Increase of assessment, notice to owner, 455.55

Installment payments, waiver, 455.64–455.67

Intercounty drainage, 455.151, 457.14, 457.16, 457.28

Interest rate fixed, 455.57, 459.5

Interstate drainage districts, ch 467

Lateral ditch benefits, 455.48

Levy, interest, 455.57, 455.59

Lien of tax levy, 455.58, 455.67

Maturity payment, 455.57, 455.62–455.67

Mortgagor, mortgagee, time lien binds, 455.67

Mutual agreement districts, 455.155

New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134

Notice, assessment hearing, 455.20–455.27, 455.52–455.56

Notice to owners, half and full completion, 455.66

Options of payment, waiver, 455.64

Payment, 455.68, 455.90, 455.91

Railroad property assessed, 455.49

Reapportionment, procedure, 455.72–455.74, 455.197

Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109

Reclassification for new assessment, 455.72–455.74, 455.197

Repair costs, 455.135, 455.141–455.148

Repairs and new territory, 455.132–455.141

Report of assessment commission, 455.31, 455.51

Revenue director's equalization powers, 421.17

Road funds available, 455.50, 455.84

Scale of benefits, 455.46, 455.47

Subdistricts in intercounty district, 455.151

Subdrainage districts, 455.70, 455.74–455.76

Surplus funds, refunds, 455.68

Tax sale, 455.170–455.172, 589.16

Time for payment, 455.91

Time of making assessment, 455.46

Vendor and buyer, when lien attaches, 455.67

Voting rights given taxpayer, 462.9, 462.14

Waiver issued for assessments, 459.6

Warrants in payment of assessment, 455.75

Districts property exempt, 427.1(2)

Eroded river land, taxes removed, 455.56

Funds, drainage or levee, kept separate, 455.61

Irregularities in proceedings immaterial, 455.183

Levy of drainage taxes

Annexed land, 455.130

City districts, 459.3, 459.5

Deficiency, levy for additional amount, 455.59

Deficiency, levy for additional bonds, 455.87

Flood control, 455.213, 455.214, 455.217

Highway drainage districts, 460.11

Intercounty district levy, 457.16

Interest on levy for assessments, 455.57

Interstate districts, 467.6

Lien of drainage taxes, 455.58

Outlet in another state for, 455.158

Pumping station districts, 461.20

Revenue director's equalization powers, 421.17

Refunds to owners, 455.68

Tax certificates, 455.172–455.178

Tax deed, 455.171–455.176

Tax entries, U.S. levees, districts, 466.4–466.6

Tax sale, 455.173–455.177

Technical defects to be disregarded, 455.183

U.S. levee district, use joined, 466.4–466.7

Tax certificate, purchase, 455.172, 455.176

Tax levies, 421.17, 455.57–455.59, 455.87, 455.147, 455.158, 466.4–466.7

Tax sale, district may purchase, 455.170

Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149

Trustees

Bonds, approval, 462.25, 462.30

Change to supervisor management, 462.36–462.41

Compensation of clerk and trustees, 462.35
DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —Continued

Trustees —Continued
Costs and expenses paid, 462.28
Elections, 462.1–462.23
Eligibility of trustees, 462.7
Final report of trustees, 462.40
Flood control, 455.217
Fund created by levy, 462.28
Fund, disbursement by warrant, 462.29
Improvement certificates issued, 462.30
Management by trustees authorized, 462.1
Organization of board, 462.26
Powers and duties of trustees, 462.27
Qualifications of trustees, 462.7
Receiver, appointment procedure, 455.190–455.196
Refund of surplus assessments, 455.68
Reports, recording, publication, 462.34
Supervisors, change back to, procedure, 462.37–462.41
Tax certificates bought, 455.172
Tax deeds taken, management, 455.171, 455.176, 455.190
Tax sale duties, 455.170–455.172
Term of office of trustees, 462.19
Vacancies, how filled, 462.24
United States levees connected with district
Generally, ch 466
Federal loans authorized, 463.26–463.28
Utilities, passage across, 455.125–455.127
Violations, diverting or obstructing, 455.160
Voting power of trustees or board, 455.179
Warrants
Amount, 457.22
Funding or refinancing, 455.88
Highway funds, advance payments, 460.7
Intercounty districts, cost payment, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
Nonpayment for lack of funds, 455.198
Payment of assessments with warrants, 455.75
Special warrants issued, 460.7
United States levee districts, 466.6
Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455.163
Watercourse altered, easement, 455.135
Water recreational areas, contract with cities, 111.76

DRAKE UNIVERSITY LAW DEPARTMENT
Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12)
Supreme court records received, Ct. R. 22

DRAM SHOP LAW
Civil liability, 123.92–123.94

DRIVER'S LICENSE
See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead License to Operate

DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED
Armed forces, 29B.106, 29B.107
Implied consent law, ch 321B

DRUG ABUSE AUTHORITY
Advisory council, 224B.7–224B.10

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS

General provisions, ch 203
Abortifacients, sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2
Administering harmful substances, 708.5
Adulteration and labeling regulations
“Adulteration” defined, 203.2, 203A.2, 203A.3
Labeling, 203A.10, 203A.13
National formulary and pharmacopoeia, U. S.
Copy required to be kept, 203.9
Labeling of drugs, exception, 203.5
Pharmacy examiners’ duties, 189.2
Standards recognized, 203.1, 203.2
Pure food law applicable, 189.1(1)
Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution by state health department, 135.11
Brand names, 155.3
Chemical substance, defined, 125.2(3)
Controlled substances, see CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES
Criminal case, defense, 701.5
Criminal use, see CRIMES
Dangerous substance distribution, violation, 727.1
Drug abuse authority, ch 224B, see DRUG ABUSE AUTHORITY
Drug addicts
Commitment by court, 229.51
Motor vehicle license denied, 321.177(4)
Practitioner’s license, revoked, 147.55(4)
Premises resorted to, nuisance, 657.2(6)
Veterans home, not received, 219.13
“Drug” defined, 155.3(1), 203.1
Drug laws, enforced by public safety department, 80.27
Drugs and cosmetics Act, ch 203A
Generic names, 155.3
Illegal use of drugs
Abortifacients, 205.1–205.3
Inmates, bringing drugs, 719.8
Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotics, 321.281
Insecticides and fungicides, exception from poison label requirements, 293.8
Insurance against negligence, druggist’s, ch 519
Itinerant merchants’ law inapplicable, 81.12(2, c)
Itinerant vendor, license, 203.5, 203.7
Labeling, 203–203.5, 203A.10–203A.13, 205.7
License to do business, 155.3, 155.10–155.28
Liquor permits, 123.25, 123.129
Misbranded drugs, definition, 203A.19
DRUG—DWEL

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS —Continued

Narcotics
Boys training school, instruction, 242.4
Chemical analysis made, 205.12
Enforcement duties, 189.2(1), 205.11-205.13
Girls training school, instruction, 242.4
Marijuana (cannabis), 203.3, 204.401(3)
Motor vehicles, driving while under influence, 321.281
Motor vehicles, license refused addict, 321.177
Pharmacy examiners’ duties
General provisions, ch 147
Drug and cosmetic law, 203A.15-203A.17
Narcotics and poisons, 205.13
Possession requirements, exemptions, 155.26
Pure food law applicable, ch 203
Revocation of motor vehicle license, 321.209
School pupils, use prohibited, 279.9
Violations, operating motor vehicle while under influence of, 321.281
National formulary, standard, ch 203
Nonequivalent drugs, 155.36
“Package” defined, 189.1(4)

Patent (or proprietary) medicines
Adulteration or labeling of drugs, ch 203
Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)
Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3),
155.3(8), 155.25
Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
Sale, 155.6, 205.8

Pharmacists
See also PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS
Liability insurance, 519.1
License to practice, 147.94-147.100
Poisons, enumerated, 205.5
Prescriptions
Drugs, poison or narcotic, filled by, 205.3
Sale of prescription drugs, when prohibited,
155.20
Pharmacopoeia, U. S., Standard, 155.3(1), ch 203
Pharmacy
See PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS
Definition of “pharmacy”, 155.3
Poisons, sale regulated, 189.2, ch 205
Prescriptions
Defined, 155.3(9,10)
Labeling required, exception, 155.35, 203.5
Poisons, ch 205
Prescription drugs, sale, 155.20
Purposes of prescription, 205.3
Refills limited, 155.34
Requirements of, written and oral, 155.33
Substitution of generic for brand name, 155.37
Tax exempt sales, 422.45(13)
Proprietary medicines, see subhead Patent Medicines above
Pure food law, ch 189
Sales on order for shipment, no license, 203.7
Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8
Transient vendors of drugs, exceptions, 332.48

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS —Continued

Violations
Dangerous substance distribution, 727.1
Inmates, 719.8
Mislabeling curative drugs, 203.4
Operating motor vehicle while under influence of
narcotic drugs, 321.281
Weight, exception to dry measure, 210.9
Wholesale druggists
Adulteration, see subhead Adulteration and
Labeling Regulations above
Prescription drugs, sale, 155.20, 155.21

DRUNKARDS
See ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM

DUCKS
Domestic, see ANIMALS, subhead Poultry
Inspection and processing, generally, ch 189A
Wild ducks, see FISH AND GAME

DUELING
Armed forces, 29B.108
Criminal provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 5
Disqualification for office, Const., Iowa, I, 5

DUE PROCESS OF LAW
Life, liberty or property
Inviolate, Const., Iowa, I, 9
Protected, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
State shall not deprive person of, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 1
Right protected, Const., Iowa, I, 9

DUMB AND DEAF PERSONS
School, ch 270

DUMP GROUNDS
See CITIES and COUNTIES

DURESS
Armed forces, duress and coercion, court-martial,
29B.38
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Coercion
Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 709.7

DUTCH ELM DISEASE
Cities, control, 364.12
Infected trees, nuisance, 657.2(13)

Dwellings
Arrest on premises, 804.15
Buildings, see BUILDINGS; HOUSING LAW
Condemnation
Damages paid, owner dispossessed, 472.26, 472.27
Exemption, 471.4, 471.12
Definition, criminal code, 702.10
Fire escape, when required, 103.7
Homesteads, see HOMESTEADS
Housing law, ch 413
Landlord-tenant, see LANDLORD AND TENANT
Mobile homes, see LANDLORD AND TENANT
Trespass, 716.7
Weapons, concealed, permitted, 724.4
DYNAMITE
Harassment by dynamite, 708.7
Threats or scares, 712.6, 712.7

EARNINGS
Assignment of, consumer credit transactions, 537.3305
County jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22
Defined, consumer credit code, 537.1301
Exempt from execution, exceptions, 627.11, 627.12
Garnishment of, consumer credit transactions, 537.5104-537.5106
Minors, 599.4
Priority allowed, 626.69, 633.425, 633.426, 680.7, 681.13
Spouse’s separate debts, each not liable, 597.17
State convict labor, price, 246.18, 246.20
Wages, see WAGES
Wife’s right of action, 597.16
Workers’ compensation, basis, 85.36, 85.40

EASEMENTS
Acquisition, how prevented, 564.4-564.8
Action to establish, 564.8
Adverse possession, evidence requirements, 564.1
Board of regents power to grant, 262.67
Certified copy of recorded notice, evidence, 564.7
Condemnation for U.S., conveyance, 471.3
Conservation commission, 108.8
Conservation easements, ch 111D
Controlled-access highways by prescription, prohibited, 306A.5
Disputed corners or boundaries, 650.6
Egress and ingress, how obtained, 471.4
Federal water resources projects, 306.40
Footway not acquired by adverse use, 564.3
Guardians, power to act, 564.6
Interruption of use by notice, 564.5
Light and air, not acquired by use, 564.2
Motor vehicles, landowners to control use, 321.251
Notice to prevent acquisition, 564.4, 564.6
Railways, abandonment, 327G.76, 327G.77, 471.15-471.18
Schoolhouse site, nonuser, effect, 297.15-297.21
State lands for drainage purposes, 455.217

EATING PLACES
See ch 170, also RESTAURANTS

EDITOR
Code editor, ch 14, see CODE EDITOR

EDUCATION
Area education agency
General provisions, ch 273
Administrators
Attaching territory to adjoining school corporations, 274.13, 274.14
Bond issuance for school buildings, 297.7
Certification, 260.9
Contracts for instruction filed with, 262.32
Duties, generally, ch 272, 273.4
Emergency schoolhouse repairs authorized, 297.8
Part-time school law enforcement, 289.7

Area education agency—Continued
Administrators—Continued
Reorganization of school districts, 275.14-275.18, 275.25, 275.26, 275.30, 275.41
School board vacancies, 279.7
School financial statement filed with, 279.35
Audits and examinations, 11.18
Board of directors, 273.8
Community education, co-operation for, 276.10
Director districts established, 280A.28
Duties, generally, 273.3
Funding, 273.9
Funds, restrictions, 273.12
Gifted and talented children, 442.36
Media centers, 273.6, 442.8, 442.27
Nonpublic schools, reports filed with, 299.3
Payment for programs and services, 273.9
Reorganization of school districts, ch 275
School transportation, state aid, 281.1, 285.4, 285.12-285.15
Special education division, 273.5, 281.4, 442.7
Television media, 273.10
Tuition rates, 282.20
Vesting of powers to convey school property, 274.40
Workers’ compensation, 85.2
Area vocational schools and community colleges, ch 280A
Assessors, continuing education, 441.8
Attorneys, continuing legal education required, Ct. R. 123
Bonus board benefits, 35.7-35.12
Broadcasting system, 18.132-18.153
Certification, administrators and teachers, ch 260
City board of education, ch 279
College aid commission, ch 261
College aid commission, loan program for students, 261.35-261.42
Colleges in general, see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
Community colleges, ch 280A
Community education Act
Definitions, 276.3
Director, community education, 276.10
Director, local, duties, 276.5
District wide advisory council
Budget recommendations, 276.8
Reports to local board of education, 276.8
Establishment of program, 276.10
Funding for, 276.11
Local advisory council, duties, 276.9
State advisory council
Appointment to, 276.6
Duties, reports, 276.7
Expenses paid, 276.6
State consultant as secretary, 276.6
State consultant, 276.4
Taxes for funding, 276.12
Compact, interstate, ch 272B
Compulsory education, ch 299
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX
EDUCATION —Continued
Continuing education, ch 258A
Consultant for community education, 276.4
Co-operative associations, funds, 497.18, 498.23, 499.30
Courses of instruction, advertising and sale, 714.17
Credits in discontinued colleges perpetuated, ch 264
Deaf instruction in public schools, 280.22
Deaf school, ch 270
Discrimination, 601A.9
Drivers' education, 321.177, 321.178
Drug abuse, 204.509
Educational examining board, ch 260
Educational radio and television, and state communications, 18.132–18.153
Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25
Education commission of the states, 272B.2
Enrollment, weighted enrollment, defined, 442.4
Evening schools, ch 288
Gifted and talented children, 442.31–442.36
High school equivalency diplomas, ch 259A
Immunization, school children, 139.9
Interstate compact on educational personnel, ch 284
Juvenile home, state, ch 244, 273.1(10), 273.11
Liquor, forfeited, disposition, 127.8
Loan program for college students, 261.35–261.42
Loans, savings and loan associations, 534.19(17)
Medical, ch 148C
Mentally retarded persons, hospitals, state, 222.1
Nonpublic schools defined, 285.16
Obscenity law, exemption, 728.7
Occupational, continuing education, ch 258A
Parochial schools, see RELIGION
Part-time schools, ch 289
Principals, appointment, duties, 279.21
Private institutions, sales and use tax exemption, 422.45
Private schools, see SCHOOLS
Professional, continuing education, ch 258A
Professional teaching practices commissions, ch 272A
Reorganization, refiling of petition for, 275.17
School foundation program, ch 442
Securities exempt, uniform securities Act, 502.202
Societies
Corporation report and fees, exempt, 496.19
Income tax provisions, 422.6, 422.9, 422.34(2)
Incorporation, 504.1
Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)
Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45(3)
Use tax, receipts exempt, 422.4(6)
Special education, ch 273, 280.8, ch 281, 442.37
State aid, generally, chs 285, 286A
State institutions, see STATE INSTITUTIONS for list of state educational institutions
Student loans and tuition grants, 261.6–261.17
Unemployment compensation, 96.4(5)
University, state, chs 262, 263
War orphans' aid, 35.9, 35.10
Work training program, ch 249C
EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS, STATE
Generally, ch 260
Account of receipts and expenditures, 260.29
Certificates and diplomas, 260.2–260.30
Expenditures certified, how paid, 260.28
Expenses allowed, 260.28
Printing obtained, 260.30 *
Shortage of teachers
Emergency measures, 260.19
Limited elementary certificates, when discontinued, 260.20
Student teachers certificate, 260.27
Teacher qualification rules made by board not retroactive, 294.2
Teaching practices commission recommendation certificate suspension or revocation, hearing, 272A.6
EDUCATIONAL RADIO AND TELEVISION
General provisions, 18.132–18.153
Employees, exempt merit system, 19A.3
EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF (for State Educational Institutions)
See REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF
EGGS
See FOODS, subhead Eggs
Bonds paid from egg fund, 196A.21
Checkoff tax, ch 196A
Comptroller's warrants, 196A.20
Egg handlers, generally, ch 196
Fund, 196A.17
Iowa egg council, 196A.4–196A.14
Penalties, 196A.23
Statistics published, 159.5(7)
EGRESS
Obtained by condemnation, 471.4
EIGHT-HOUR LAW
Child labor provision, 92.7
Driver of commercial vehicle, rest, 321.225
EJECTMENT
Foreible entry and detainer, ch 648
Recovery of real property
General provisions, ch 646
Ancient deeds and instruments of record, limitations, 614.14–614.22
Class actions jurisdiction, R.C.P. 43–47
Limitation of actions, 614.15
New trial, procedure, R.C.P. 252–255
Parties, class actions, representation, R.C.P. 43–47
Place of bringing action, 616.1
Recovery by cestui, limitation, 614.14
Spouse failing to join in instrument, limitation, 614.15–614.20
Unrecorded deed, copy to party, 558.11
Venue of action, 616.1
ELDERLY
Green thumb program, 601H.1
Transportation, 601J.3
ELECTIONS

Absentee ballot counting board, 53.23
Absent voters
Generally, ch 53
Armed forces, absentee voting, 53.37–53.52
Judges election, 46.23
Abstracts of votes, see subhead Canvass of Votes below
Alternate voting systems, ch 52
Armed forces, absentee voting, 53.37–53.52
Arrest of disorderly persons at polls, 49.105
Assistance in voting provided, 49.89–49.91, 52.19, 53.15
Ballot box, 49.25, 51.7–51.12
Ballots
Absent voters, 39.3, 46.23, 49.72, ch 53
Appearance of candidates on ballot, 49.30–49.42
Australian ballot system used, 43.36
Candidates name to appear but once, 49.38–49.40
Challenged, 50.20–50.22
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, II, 6; Amend. 1916
Counting
General provisions, 49.98–49.103, 50.1–50.11, 51.9–51.13
Absentee voters, 53.23–53.32
Counting boards, duties, ch 51
Counting center, 52.34–52.37
Electronic system, 52.1
Error as potential grounds for contesting election, 57.1
Voting machines, 52.1–52.25
 Destruction, 50.13–50.15
 Disputed, 50.3–50.42
 Electronic machines, 52.26–52.39
 Form of ballot, 49.42–49.50, 52.10
 General election, 49.29–49.103, 50.3–50.15
 Health care facilities, 53.8–53.22
 Instructions to voters on use of ballot, 49.68–49.71
 Judicial elections, 46.21–46.23
 Marked ballot returned to official, 49.84
 Primary elections, generally, 43.26–43.28, 43.36, 50.14, see also subhead Primary Elections below
 Printing and distribution of ballots in preparation for election, 49.50–49.67
 Public measures may be separate, 52.24
 Recordation, preservation and destruction of ballots after election, 50.9–50.15
 Sample ballots posted, 43.30, 49.71, 52.13, 52.29
 Ticket, order of arranging, 49.35, 49.37
 Vacancy, determined and filled, 43.77, 43.78
 Violations punishable with regard to ballots, 49.86, 49.87, 49.107, 53.7, 53.35

ELECTIONS—Continued

Ballots—Continued
Voting and counting procedure, 49.77–49.103, 50.3–50.11, 51.9–51.13
Voting machines, 52.1–52.25
Bond elections
City, 384.26, see also CITIES, subhead Elections
county, 345.1–345.17, 347.1, 347A.2
School, 277.2, 278.1, 280A.19–280A.21, 296.1–296.6, 298.18, see also SCHOOLS, subhead Bonds
Bribery, 722.4–722.9, see subhead Violations below
Campaign finance disclosure, ch 56, see also CAMPAIGN FUNDS
Candidates
Affidavit, 43.18, 43.19, 44.3
“Candidate” defined, 56.2
Certificates of election, see subhead Certificates of Election below
Civil service employees, 19A.18, 400.29
Contests, see subhead Contests below
Death, resignation or withdrawal, 43.23, 43.79, 49.58
Financial disclosure, 44.3, ch 56
Judges, declaration of candidacy, 46.20
Libel of candidate, retraction, 659.4
Merit system, employees, 19A.18
More than one office unlawful, 43.20
Nominations, see subhead Nominations below
Political activities, exceptions, 721.6
Promise of position, 49.120–49.122
Vacancies in nominations, see subhead Nominations below
Withdrawal procedure, 43.76
Canvass of votes
General provisions, ch 50
Abstracts of votes, 50.25–50.40
Boards
County, 43.49–43.51, 43.55, 43.60, 43.61, 50.24
State, 43.63–43.73, 50.37–50.40, 50.46
Constitutional amendments, 6.8
Contests, see subhead Contests below
Governor, lieutenant governor, by general assembly, 2.27, 2.28, 50.37
Judicial elections, 46.24
Primary elections, see subhead Primary Elections below
Public measures, 6.8
School elections, 277.20
Special elections, 50.46
Tally list, 50.2
Tie vote, determination, 43.75, 50.44
Voting machines, 50.2, 52.16–52.23
Certificate of nomination, 43.55, 43.68, 43.69, 43.73, 43.88, 44.2, 44.13–44.16
Certificates of election
Generally, 50.29–50.46
Annulment, contest, 62.18
General assembly, seats, 2.4, 2.30, 50.41, 50.42
Presidential electors, 54.3–54.8
Special elections, 50.46
Withheld in case of contest, 57.2
Challenge of voters, 48.15, 49.79–49.81, 49.104
ELECTIONS —Continued
Change of address or name, 48.7
Citizens
Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
Privilege from arrest on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2
Voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1
City elections
General provisions, ch 376
See CITIES, subhead Elections
Clerks of election, see subhead Precinct Election Officials below
Commissioner, see subheads, County Commissioner, State Commissioner below
Committees, see Political Parties, thereunder Committees, below
Conduct of elections, ch 49
Congressmen, see subhead Officers Elected below
Constitutional amendments, state, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend., 1964; ch 6, 39.4, 49.43–49.50
Constitutional convention, 39.4, 52.25
Contests
General provisions, ch 57
Ballots preserved, 50.13
Type
City, 376.10
County, 50.7, ch 62
General assembly, ch 59
Governor, lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; ch 58
Presidential electors, ch 60
Primary election, ch 43, 50.14, 50.15
School, 277.22
State officers, ch 61
Contributions and expenditures, disclosure, ch 56
Conventions of parties, see subhead Political Parties below
Conventions, see subhead Primary Elections below
Convicts, disfranchisement, Const., Iowa, II, 5
Corruption, bribery, 722.4–722.9
Counting boards, ch 51
County agricultural extension council, 176A.5–176A.8, 176A.16
County auditor’s duties, see COUNTY AUDITOR, subhead Election Duties; see also subhead County Commissioner below
County board of supervisors, see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS, subhead Election Duties
County commissioner
Designated, 39.3, 47.2
Duties
Absentee voters, ch 53
Campaign finance disclosure, 56.1–56.26
Canvassing of votes after election
General election, 50.9–50.34, 50.37
Special election, 50.46
City central committee, 420.130–420.134
City elections, see CITIES, subhead Elections
Double election boards, 51.1–51.13
Electronic voting systems, ch 52
Health care facility list furnished, 135C.29
ELECTIONS —Continued
County commissioner —Continued
Duties —Continued
Historical preservation districts, establish, 303.22–303.26
Nomination and election of judges, 46.21–46.25
Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, 44.4–44.16
Nomination of candidates by primary election
Generally, 43.9–43.12
Election returns, 43.45–43.73
Precinct caucuses, 43.4
Precincts established, changed, 49.3–49.11
Regional library trustee elections, 303B.3
Registration of voters, ch 48
Relocation of county seat, elections, 353.11
Sanitary district trustee elections, 358.9
School related elections
Generally, 277.4–277.33
Boards of directors, vacancies, 279.7
Bonds or indebtedness, 296.4, 298.18
Formation and merger of area schools, 280A.11–280A.15, 280A.39
Reorganization of districts or change in election methods, 275.18–275.38
Towship elections, 359.12, 360.1
Voting machines, 49.19, 49.26, 52.9–52.25
Voting on candidates or questions in general election, generally, 49.5–49.127
County officers, vacancies filled, 69.13(2)
Data processing services, 47.5, 47.7
Death, resignation or withdrawal of candidate, 43.23, 43.79, 49.58
Definitions, 39.3, 43.2, 51.3, 69.12, 362.2
Delegates to conventions selected, see Political Parties below
Disfranchisement, convicts, Const., Iowa, II, 5
Distance from polls, soliciting votes, 49.107, 49.108
Districts
Congressional, designated, 40.1
Judicial, designated, 602.18
Representative, state, 41.1
Senatorial, state, 41.2
Double election board, ch 51
Drainage districts, reclassification, 455.197
Drainage district trustees, ch 462
Election boards
Generally, 49.12–49.20
Canvass of votes, see subhead Canvass of Votes above
Counting of ballots, see subhead Counting of Ballots above
Double boards permitted, 51.1, 51.15
Election books
Commissioners to record abstracts, 50.28, 50.40
Election registers, preservation and destruction, 50.19
Proceedings of contest entered, 62.3
Removal of officer entered, 66.19, 66.20
Temporary appointments entered, 66.19
Vacancies in office recorded, 65.3
Election campaign fund, 56.18–56.26
ELECTIONS — Continued
Election day
  Generally, 39.1–39.7
  County courthouse open, 49.123
  Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
  Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
Electors, bribery, 722.4
Electors, disqualified persons, Const., Iowa, II, 5;
  39.3
Electors, eligible, definition, 609.7
Electronic voting systems, ch 52
Eligible voters, see subhead Voters below
Employees entitled time to vote, 49.109
Equipment required at polling places, 49.25–49.28
Exceptions to general election law, county
  agricultural extension council elections, 176A.16
Expenses
  Auditor’s annual report, 333.11
  Compensation of election board members, 49.20
  Constitutional amendments and public measures,
    6.9
  Data processing services, 47.5
  Payment by county, city or state, 47.3, 50.23, 50.47,
    444.9
  Political expenditures, disclosure, ch 56
  Purchasing by competitive bidding required, 47.5
Federal offices
  President, electors, Const., U.S., I, 1; Amend. 12
  Representatives in Congress, Const., U.S., I, 4
  Senators, Const., U.S., Amend. 17
Filing dates of nomination papers, 43.11, 44.4
Financial disclosure, 43.18, 43.67, 44.3, 45.3, ch 56
Frauds, see Violations below
Fund raising events, 56.2, 56.6
General assembly, procedure, 2.29, 2.30
General election
  Death of candidates, 49.58
  Definition, 39.3
  Nonpartisan officers, 39.21
  Officers to be elected, 39.7–39.17
  Time, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1916; 39.1
Health care facility, absentee ballot voting, 53.22
Hospitals
  Patient voting, 53.8
  Trustees
    Area, 145A.9–145A.11
    Cities, 392.6
    County, 39.21, 347.9, 347.10, 347.25, 347A.1
  Illegal voting, bribery, 43.120
  Instructions to voter, 49.68–49.71, 52.19
Judges
  District judges, district associate, Const., Iowa,
    Amend. 1962; ch 46
  Supreme court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962;
    ch 46
  Judges of election, see subhead Precinct Election
    Officials below
Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.44–
  602.46
Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.2–46.11
Library trustees, nonpartisan, 39.21

ELECTIONS — Continued
Method of conducting, general provisions, ch 49
Military duty, freedom from on election day, Const.,
  Iowa, II, 3
Misconduct of officials, 43.119, 49.113, 51.16, 51.17,
  53.36, 722.7
Mobile deputy registrar, 48.27
Nomination of candidates to school related office,
  277.4
Nominations
  County officers, 43.6
  Judges
    District court and supreme court, 46.1–46.11
    Judicial nominating commission, 46.1–46.4
  Nomination papers or certificates
    Generally, 43.8–43.22, 44.4
  School-related elections, 277.4
  Nonparty organizations nominations, 43.121, ch 44
  Petition, nomination, 44.4, ch 45
  Primary election, see subhead Primary Elections
    below
  State officers, 43.6
  U.S. senators, 43.6
  Vacancies filled
    Generally, 43.23, 43.77–43.80, 43.83, 43.88
    Convention, 43.97, 43.109
    Nonparty organizations, 44.11
    Presidential electors, 43.80
  Nonpartisan offices, 39.21
  Nonpolitical parties, 43.2, ch 44, 54.4
  Notice of elections, 39.6, 49.53, 296.4, 298.18
  Officers elected
    Area education board, 273.4–273.7
    City officers, generally, 39.20, see CITIES, subhead
      Elections
    Congressmen, 39.3, 40.1, 43.83, 69.4
    County central committee members, 43.99
    County convention delegates, 43.4, 43.94
    County officers, 39.17, 39.18, 43.6
    District court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962;
      ch 46
    Judicial nominating commissioners, Const., Iowa,
      Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.11
    President of the United States, ch 54
    Prior to expiration of term, 39.7
    Religious test as qualification prohibited, Const.,
      Iowa, I, 4; 729.1
    Representatives, state, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 7, 12,
      21–23; 39.16
    Resignation, 69.4
    Senators, state, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 7, 12, 21–23;
      39.15
    Senators, U.S., see subhead Senators, U.S. below
    Sex no disqualification, 39.25
    State officers, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.9
    Supreme court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962;
      ch 46
    Term, 39.8
    Township officers, 39.18, 39.22, 39.23, 43.21
    Vacancies, how filled, 43.77, 43.78, 69.13(1)
    Vice president of United States, 54.1–54.9
  Officials, bribery, 722.6
ELECTIONS—Continued
Party affiliation, generally, 43.38-43.42
Party, political, see subhead Political Parties below
Pending election defined, 69.12
Political activities and contributions, see Violations below, thereunder Political Activities and Contributions
Political organizations
Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, ch 44
Observer permitted at polls, 49.104
Political parties
Affiliation of voters at primaries, 43.38-43.42
Candidates nominated
See also subhead Conventions below
Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.1-46.11
Petition, 43.121, ch 45
Primary election, see Primary Elections below
Committees
Campaign finance disclosure, duties, ch 56
Certification of nominations, 43.88
Challenging committee permitted at polls, 49.104
City central committee, 420.130-420.134
City precinct committee, 43.115, 43.117
Committeemen, election, 43.4
County central committee
Generally, 43.77-43.100
Certification of nominees, 43.55
Chairman, duties, 43.4, 43.95
Delegates to county convention, 43.4
Election, removal and term of office, 43.99
Precinct caucuses, 43.4
District central committee, generally, 43.77-43.104
Misconduct, penalty, 43.119
State central committee
Generally, 43.77-43.111
Certification of nominees, 43.68, 43.69, 43.88, 54.5
Establish date for precinct caucuses, 43.4
Vacancies in nominations, when filled, 43.78, 43.80
Conventions
Generally, 43.88-43.111
City convention, 43.112-43.118
County convention
Generally, 43.85-43.100
Delegates elected, 43.4, 43.90, 43.94, 43.97
District conventions, 43.101-43.104
Nomination to fill vacancies, 43.109
Primary election, special charter cities, 420.126-420.137
State convention, 43.107-43.111
Defined, 43.2
Names on ballots, 49.31-49.42
Nonparty organizations, nominations, see subhead Nominations above
Penal offenses, see subhead Violations below
State party platform, constitution and bylaws, 43.111
Political power inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2

ELECTIONS—Continued
Polling places
Closing procedure, 52.32
Designated
Generally, 49.21-49.24
Precincts of a special nature, 49.4, 49.10
Equipment required, 49.25-49.28
Handicapped and elderly, 49.21
Hours, 49.19, 49.73
Regulation during election, 49.104-49.107
Sample ballots posted, 43.30, 49.71, 52.13
Schools, use of, 297.9
Precinct boundaries, 1980 census, exceptions, 2.68
Precinct caucuses, 43.91, 43.92
Precinct election officials
Arrest, may order for disorder at polls, 49.105
Balloting duties, 49.50-49.91
Candidates may file for additional office, 43.115
Canvass of votes, duties, ch 50, 52.15-52.23
Closing polls, 52.32
Duties, 49.50-49.91, 52.15-52.23
Election boards
Generally, 49.12-49.20
Counting and receiving boards, ch 51
Reconvened, challenge of ballots, 50.20-50.22
Special boards, 53.23-53.32
Jury list prepared, 609.11, 609.12
Misconduct, 43.119, 49.113, 51.16, 51.17, 53.36
Misconduct as contest grounds, 57.1, 57.4, 57.5
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
Primary elections, see subhead Primary Elections below
Training course, 49.124-49.126
Precincts
Generally, 49.3-49.11
Absentee ballots, 53.20
Boundaries of city wards to coincide, 363.7
Caucuses, 43.4, 43.91-43.93
Committee elected, 43.100
Special precincts established, 53.20-53.22
Presidential elections
Abstract of votes, see subhead Canvass of Votes above
Ballots, see subhead Ballots above
Certificate issued to electors, 54.6
Contest of elector's election, 60.1-60.7
Electors, presidential
Generally, ch 54
Congress to determine, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12
Nominated by state committee, 43.80
Nonpolitical party status, 43.2, 54.4
Vacancies filled, 43.80
Primary elections
Absent voters, ch 53
Affidavit by candidate, filing, 43.18, 43.19, 43.115
Australian ballot system used, 43.36
Ballots
Generally, 43.26-43.28
Counting, sealing, recording, 43.39, 43.45, 51.9-51.13
ELECTIONS —Continued
Primary elections —Continued
Ballots —Continued
Endorsement of judges and signature of commissioner required, 43.36
Preservation and destruction, 50.14
Boards, see subhead Election Boards above
Candidate, more than one office, unlawful, 43.20
Candidates determined, 43.52–43.55, 43.65, 43.66
Canvass of votes
Generally, 43.45–43.72
Tie vote, determined, 43.75
Certificates of nomination issued, 43.55, 43.68, 43.69, 43.73, 43.88
City elections, ch 376, see CITIES, subhead Elections
Clerks of election, see Precinct Election Officials this subhead
Contests, 43.56–43.58, 50.14
Conventions
City convention, 43.112–43.118
County convention, 43.4, 43.85–43.100
District convention, 43.101–43.104
State convention, 43.107–43.111
Counting board, ch 51
Death, withdrawal or resignation of candidate, 43.23
Definition, 39.3, 43.1
Election boards, see subhead above
Equipment required at polling places, 49.25–49.28
Failure to nominate candidate, 43.55, 43.69
General laws applicable, enumerated, 43.5
Judges of election, see Precinct Election Officials this subhead
Method of conducting, 49.1–49.122
Misconduct of officials, 43.119
Missing returns, messenger sent, 43.47, 43.71
Nomination by convention, see subhead Political Parties, thereunder Conventions, above
Nomination papers, 43.8–43.22
Nominations, 43.6, 43.85, 43.88, 43.115, 43.121
Nominees determined, 43.52–43.55, 43.65, 43.66
Nonpolitical organizations, see subhead Nominations above
Offices affected, 43.3
Party affiliation, 43.38–43.42
Party committee members chosen, 43.99
“Political party” defined, 43.2
Polling places, see subhead Polling Places above
Precinct election officials
Appointment and compensation, 49.12–49.20, 51.1–51.14
Duties, generally, 43.30, 43.36–43.46
Publication of ballot and notice, 49.53
Recount, procedure, 43.56–43.58
Returns, canvassing, 43.45–43.72
Special charter cities, 43.114
Statutes applicable, enumerated, 43.5
Tie vote determined by lot, 43.75
Time of holding, 43.7
Vacancies in nominations, 43.6, 43.23, 43.55, 43.69, 43.85, 43.88

ELECTIONS —Continued
Primary elections —Continued
Voters
Penalty for illegal voting, 43.120
Political affiliations, generally, 43.38–43.42
Voting machines, 52.1–52.25
Withdrawal of candidates, 43.76
Write-in candidate determined as nominee, 43.53, 43.66, 43.67
Proclamations, notice of elections, 39.4
Publications of ballot and notice, 49.53
Public employees, collective bargaining organization, 20.15
Public measures, 6.2–6.11, 49.43–49.50
Questions submitted to voters
Generally, ch 345
Area hospitals, approval order, 145A.7
Benefited street lighting districts, 357C.7
Benefited water districts, establishment, 357.12, 357.16
Bond issues, municipal, 75.1, ch 407
Boundary of county changed, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Bridges to be constructed, 309.86
City elections, see CITIES, subhead Elections, thereunder see Questions Submitted to Voters
College or university, private, bonds, 419.1–419.15
Constitutional amendment
Convention to revise, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1964; 39.4
United States, 55.1–55.23
Vote of people, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964
Corporation with banking powers, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5
County buildings, ch 345
County care facilities, 253.1
County conservation board, 111A.2
County conservation bonds, 111A.6
County health center, 346A.3
County library, 358B.2, 358B.18
Hospitals, public, 347.1–347.6
Industrial projects, municipal, 419.1–419.15
Land for county fair, 174.13
Memorial hall, monument, 37.3, 37.4
Number of supervisors, 331.2–331.4
Public measures, ch 6, 49.43–49.50
Relocation of county seats, 353.9–353.14
Sanitary districts, 358.2–358.9
School related questions, see SCHOOLS, subhead Elections
Soil conservation, 467A.5–467A.10
Special election provisions, see subhead Special Elections below
State bank, Const., Iowa, VIII, 6
State debts
Public measures, 52.25
Vote of people, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
Tax levy to pay bonded debt, 346.10, 346.18
Township bond issues, 75.1–75.7
Township halls, 360.1
Transit system, 384.12
Unified law enforcement fund, 28E.22
ELECTIONS —Continued
Questions submitted to voters —Continued
Weather modification, ch 361
Receiving boards, 49.12—49.18, ch 51
Regional library trustee elections, 303B.3
Registration of voters
Generally, ch 48
Fraudulent registration punished, 48.16
Mobile registrars, 48.27
Registry books, preservation, 50.19
Representatives in congress
Congressional districts designated, 40.1
Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., I, 4
Nominations, 43.11, 43.20, 43.83, 43.101
Resignation, how made, 69.4
Special election to fill vacancy, 43.83, 69.14
Representatives, state, 39.16
Residency requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1
Returns and tally lists
Canvass, see subhead Canvass of Votes above
Messengers sent for tally lists, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47, 738.19
Primary elections, see subhead Primary Elections above
Runoff election, 52.22
Sample ballots posted, 43.30, 49.71, 52.13
School buildings, use of, 297.9
School related elections
Generally, chs 39-53, 277; see also SCHOOLS, subhead Elections
Area, 280A.12—280A.25, 280A.35—280A.38
Director district boundaries, 280A.23
General election laws applicable, 277.3
Merged areas, directors elected, 280A.15
Powers of electors, ch 278
Reorganization of districts or change in election methods, 275.12, 275.18—275.38
Senators, state, 39.15
Senators, U. S.
Certification of election, 50.43
Election, same as state officers, 39.10
Names of candidates on ballot, 49.32
Nominations, 43.6, 43.11, 43.20
Popular vote, procedure, Const., U. S., Amend. 17
Qualifications and tenure, Const., U. S., I, 3
Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4
Resignation, how made, 69.4
Vacancy in nomination, 43.79, 43.82
Vacancy in office, 69.8, 69.13(1)
Setting aside, 50.7, 62.18, 62.24
Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
Soil conservation district commissioners, nonpartisan, 39.21
Special elections
Area hospitals, approval order, 145A.7
Canvass of votes, 50.46
City elections, see CITIES, subhead Elections
Conduct of special elections, 49.1, 50.46
Constitutional amendment, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964; ch 6, 49.43—49.50
ELECTIONS —Continued
Special elections —Continued
Constitutional amendment, Const., U. S., V; 55.1—55.19
Dates, 47.6
Death of candidates, 49.58
Defined, 39.3
Filing dates of nomination papers, 44.4
Notice required, 39.6
Proclamation, governor, designating time, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 39.6, 69.14
Questions submitted to voters, see subhead Questions Submitted to Voters above
Registration of voters, see subhead Registration of Voters above
School related
Boards of directors, vacancies, 279.7
Method of electing directors changed, 275.18, 275.37
Reorganization of districts, 275.18
Time, 39.2
Vacancies in office, called by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.12—69.14
Special precinct election board, 53.22
State commissioner
Designated, 39.3, 47.1
Duties
Absentee voters, 53.13, 53.23, 53.46—53.52
Campaign finance disclosure, ch 56
Canvassing of votes after election, 50.8, 50.26—50.46
Constitutional amendments and public measures, ch 6
Electronic system, 52.5
Nomination and election of judges, 46.11—46.25
Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, 44.4—44.16
Nomination of candidates by primary election, generally, 43.2—43.100
Presidential nominees, certification received, 54.5
Registration of voters, 48.17, 48.32
State party central committee, audit filed, 43.111
Voter registration commission, 47.8
Voting machines, 52.5, 52.25
Voting on candidates or questions in general election, generally, 49.7—49.126
State officers, 43.6
Supplies required at polling places, 49.25—49.28
Terms of officers elected, 39.8—39.24
Tie vote, determination, 43.75, 50.8, 50.44
Time of election, Const., Iowa, III, 3; Amend. 1904, No. 1; Amend. 1916; 39.1—39.7, 43.7
Time of opening and closing polls, 49.73
Town, see CITIES
Township
Ballots, separate from machine, 49.30
Candidates nomination papers, affidavit required, 43.21
Clerk, duties, 359.22, 359.23
Clerk, election, term of office, 39.22, 39.23
Elections —Continued

Township —Continued

First election in new township, 359.10-359.13

Questions submitted, see subhead Questions Submitted to Voters above

Trustees, election, term of office, 39.18, 39.22

Training course for election personnel, 49.124-49.126

Vacancies in nominations, see also subhead Nominations above

Violations

Absent voters, 53.7, 53.34-53.36

Bribery, 43.120, 722.4-722.9

Campaign finance disclosure, 56.11-56.16, 56.29

Conduct at or near the polls or in voting, 49.86-49.122, 52.20

Contributions, see Political Activities and Contributions this subhead

Corruption of officials, 722.4-722.9

Double election board law, penalties, 51.16, 51.17

Employer influencing employee's vote, 49.110

False affidavit, 53.34

False registration, 48.16

Fraud or corruption, grounds for contesting election, 57.1

Improper voting, 43.120, 722.5

Merit system employees, 19A.18

Misconduct of officials, 43.119, 49.113, 51.16, 51.17, 53.36

Political activities and contributions

Civil service employees of city, 400.29, 400.30

Commerce counsel, 475.4

Conservation commission, 107.22

Employees of state, prohibited, 53.7, 721.3-721.5

Finance disclosure law, 56.11-56.16

Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5

League of Iowa Municipalities, 364.5

Motor vehicles of state, use of, 721.4

Revenue director, 421.3

Social services department, commissioner, 217.5

Statement of contributions of candidates, 56.1-56.9

Promise of influence or position, 49.120-49.122

Revealing results prior to closing, 51.11

Soliciting funds from state employees, 721.3

Soliciting position from candidate, 49.121

Use of publicly owned vehicles, 721.4

Voter registration commission, 47.8

Voter registration lists, 47.3, 47.5, 48.5

Voters

Absent voters, ch 53

Attorneys at law, judicial nominating commissioners, 46.7

Challenging, 48.15, 49.79-49.81, 49.104

Convicts disqualified, Const., Iowa, II, 5

Disenfranchisement, Const., Iowa, II, 5

Election of county auditor, 363.17

Employees entitled to time to vote, 49.109

Improper voting, 722.5

Instructions to voters, 49.68-49.71, 52.19

Judicial selection, 46.18

Mentally ill persons disqualified, Const., Iowa, II, 4

Military residence not voting residence, Const., Iowa, II, 4

Primary election, see subhead Primary Election above

Privileged from arrest or military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 2, 3

Qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5; 47.4, 49.79-49.81

Registration, ch 48

Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1

Testimony of voters in contest, 62.17

Violations, see subhead Violations above

Voting

General provisions, 49.77-49.103

Absentee, electronic machines, 52.33

Absent voters, ch 53

Assistance to voters, 49.89-49.91, 52.18, 52.19, 53.15

By ballot or machine, 49.29

Challenge of voters, 48.15, 49.79-49.81, 49.104

Duress, 722.8, 722.9

Error in balloting, 50.3-50.8

Handicapped voter, 49.90

Improper voting, 722.5

Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.7

Judicial selection, 46.22

Procedure in general, 49.77-49.103, 52.18-52.20, 52.30-52.32

Use of voting machine, 52.18, 52.19

Violations, 49.86-49.122

Voting booths, 49.25

Voting machines or electronic systems, examiners, 52.4-52.7, 52.26

Voting machines

General provisions, ch 52

Absentee votes recorded, 53.24

Double board law inapplicable, 51.15

Provided at polling places, 49.19, 49.26-49.30, 52.9

Withdrawal by candidate of his nomination, 43.16-43.23, 44.9

Write-in candidate determined as nominee, 43.53, 43.66, 376.11

Electricity

Criminal mischief, 716.3

Electric power generators, ch 476A

Production of, resource recovery, 455B.75

Electric Power Generators

Generally, ch 476A

Environmental quality permits, 455B.12, 455B.13, 455B.32, 455B.33

Electric Utilities

Area of service, 476.22-476.26
ELECTRIC UTILITIES —Continued
City franchises and regulations, 364.2
Criminal mischief, 716.3
Generator plants, generally, ch 476A
Joint agreements, ch 390
Municipal plants, 427.1(2)
Privately owned utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Privately Owned Utilities
Transmission lines, chs 437, 478

ELECTRONIC BANKING
General provisions, ch 527
Transfer of funds
Savings and loan associations, 534.17, 534.19
Terms for transactions furnished customer, 527.6

ELEMSYNOSYNTION INSTITUTION
see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES; incorporation provisions; see CORPORATIONS, subheads Nonprofit Corporations, (old) and Nonprofit Corporations Organized Under the Iowa Nonprofit Corporations Act

ELEVATORS
Grain elevators, see GRAIN AND GRANARIES, subhead Elevators and Warehouses
Handicapped persons, accessibility requirements, 104A.3
Housing law requirements, 413.42, 413.54
Passenger and freight elevator, fire escape signs near, 203.6(5)
Smoking prohibited, 98A.2-98A.6
State elevator code, ch 104

EMBALSOMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS
Generally, chs 147, 156, see also FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

EMBANKMENT
Millowner’s recovery for injury, 469.24

EMBEZZLEMENT
See 714.1, THEFT
Armed forces, 29B.113

EMERGENCY
Assistance at accident, good samaritan, 613.17
Collection of commercial items, delay, 554.4108
Emergency printing contracts, state, 18.50
Emergency relief fund, ch 251
Falsely claiming, violation, 727.6
Hazardous conditions, 455B.117
Moratorium law, 654.15
Obstructing telephone calls, 727.5
Vehicles, 321.1, 753.15
Vehicles, operator violations, 805.8

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS AND PARAMEDICS —Continued
Authority, 147A.8, 147A.9
Certification rules, 147A.4–147A.7
Liability, 147A.10
Misrepresentation, 147A.11
Revocation of certification, 147A.7

EMINENT DOMAIN
Abstract of land taken required, 471.20
Airports, 330.5, 330A.8(11)
Attorney’s fees on appeal, 472.33
Authority includes right to purchase, 471.4, 471.5
Aviation authorities, 330A.8(11)
Billboards
Interstate highways, 306B.4
Regulations, 306C.10–306C.22
Cemeteries protected, see subhead Protection from Condemnation below
Cemeteries, township trustees, 359.28, 471.5
Cities, generally, 403.6, 403A.3, ch 472; see CITIES, subhead Eminent Domain
Cities, in joint exercise of powers, 28F.11
Coal mine drainage, 465.1–465.29
Commission to assess damages, see subhead Proceedings to Condemn below
Compensation required, Const., U. S., Amend. 5; Const., Iowa, I, 18
Conservancy districts, 467D.6
Conservation commission’s rights, 107.24(2), 111.8–111.10
Conservation easements not acquired by use of eminent domain, ch 111D
Corporations
Foreign corporations, conditions, 494.11
Railroads, see subhead Railroad Corporations below
Counties
County hospital, land for, 347.13(1)
Drainage outlet in adjoining county, 455.156
Highways, see subhead Highways below
Limestone quarries, 202.1
Right of way ditch or drain, 460.10
Settling basins, channel to drain, 461.12
Damages assessed by commission, 472.4, 472.14
Dams and races, 471.9(4)–471.12, 472.27
Dormitories, state board of regents, 262.36
Drainage
Highway drainage, 460.10–460.13
Mineral land drainage, 465.1–465.29
Outlet in adjoining county, 455.156
Settling basins and channels, 461.12
Egress to land without roadway, 471.4
Electric transmission lines, 478.6, 478.15
Federal government’s power, 1.4, 1.8–1.10, 471.2, 471.3
Flood control, 455A.15
Funds from condemnation, 337.15–337.19
Gardens protected, see subhead Protection from Condemnation below
Guardian appointed by court, when, 472.15, 472.16
Highways
Advertising, state can condemn, 306B.4
EMINENT DOMAIN — Continued

Highways — Continued
Authorization, generally, 306.19, 471.1–471.5
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18
County gravel and material beds for, 306.19, 309.63
Drainage, 306.19, 314.7, 460.10–460.13
Established, altered, vacated, 306.10–306.37
Procedure, generally, 306.19–306.37, ch 472
Protection from condemnation, see subhead Protection from Condemnation below
Roads to parks, 111.8–111.10
Interpretative clause, 471.19
Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9
Jury to assess damages, fees, 337.11(5), 469.18
Mineral land, owner seeking railway, 471.4
Moving expenses, 472.14
Municipal housing, 403A.20
Orchards protected, see subhead Protection from Condemnation below
Parks, public, 111.7–111.10
Plats, applicability, 409.33
Private individual's rights, 471.4
Proceedings to condemn
Generally, ch 472
Appeal procedure, 472.18–472.24
Applicant's right of possession, 472.25–472.30
Application for condemnation, filing, 472.3
Appraisal procedure, 472.14, 472.17
Attorney to conduct, fees, 472.2, 472.33, 472.34
Clerk's duty, liability, 472.35–472.37, 472.40
Commission to assess damages, 472.4–472.14, 472.17, 472.33, 472.43
Condemner removed, failure of duty, 472.32
Highway matters, appeal, 589.27
Homesteading projects, 472.53
Notice of assessment, service, 472.8–472.13
Optional county procedure, highways, 306.27–306.37
Owner under disability, 472.15, 472.16
Owner, when dispossessed, 472.26, 472.30
Parks, state, by executive council, 111.7–111.10
Payment of damages by public bodies, 472.31
Recorder's record, fee, liability, 472.38–472.40
Record filed by sheriff and clerk, 472.35–472.37
Refusal to pay final award, penalty, 472.34
Sheriff's duties, liability, 472.7, 472.40, 472.43
Title of condemner, validity presumed, 472.41
Protection from condemnation
Buildings, 471.4, 472.26, 472.27
Cemeteries, 306.20, 471.4, 471.7
Railroads, water supply protected, 471.12
Trees and orchards
Damage paid before taking, 472.26
Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27
Drainage in general, procedure, 455.149
Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.12, 460.13
Landowners seeking egress, 471.4
Supervisors' discretion, highways, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13
Public grounds or buildings, 359.28

EMINENT DOMAIN — Continued
Public improvements, power to condemn or purchase, 471.1, 471.4, 471.5
Public utilities, cities
Payment to displaced persons, 472.42
Power to condemn, 472.46–472.52, 476A.7
Public utilities corporations, foreign, 494.11
Railroad corporations
General provisions, 471.6–471.19
Abandoned right of way, 327G.76, 327G.77, 471.15–471.19
Pipeline under right of way, 479.24
Procedure, 472.1–472.43, see subhead Proceedings to Condemn above
Riparian rights, 327F.4, 471.12
Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69
Reversion of condemned land, 327G.76, 327G.77
Riparian owners on boundary rivers, 327F.4, 327F.5
Roads, see subhead Highways above
Sanitary districts, authorized, 358.17
Sanitary districts, joint exercise of powers, 28F.11
School land reversion, procedure, 297.15, 297.20
School sites, 297.6, 472.26
Sheriff's duties, procedure, 472.1–472.45
Sheriff's duty as to funds, 337.15–337.19
Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.21, 471.4
State's power
Generally, 471.1–471.5
Highways and parks, 111.7–111.9
Procedure, see subhead Proceedings to Condemn above
Telegraph and telephone companies, 477.1–477.5, 477.14
Trees protected, see subhead Protection from Condemnation above
United States land, Generally, 1.4–1.9
United States right to condemn, 471.2, 471.3
Urban renewal projects, acquisition of property, 403.6, 403.7
Water districts, right of way, 357.31
Water recreation areas (municipal), 111.75

EMPLOYEES, STATE
Cash incentive awards, 19.33
Collective bargaining rights, ch 20
Contributions, forced, 721.2
Correctional institutions, salaries, compensation, 246.3
Deferred compensation program, 509A.12
Disability program, 79.2, 79.20
Green thumb, exempt merit system, unemployment, retirement benefits, 601H.4(8)
Group insurance, ch 509A
Health maintenance, payroll deduction, 514B.21
Highway employees, moving expenses, 307A.2
Holidays paid, 33.2
Interview and moving expenses, 79.16
Leave of absence, 33.2
Leave of absence for national guard, 29A.28
Leave of absence for Olympic participation, 79.24
Merit employment system, ch 19A
Payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15
EMPLOYEES, STATE —Continued
Political activity prohibited, 19A.18, 19A.19, 19A.25, 721.5
Promotion, 79.2
Public contracts, 721.11
Public records, misuse of, 721.10
Regents board, annuity contracts, 262.21
Retirement, rights existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50-97.53
Retirement system, ch 97B, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM
Salary adjustment fund, 8.43
Securities Act, violations, 502.406, 502.601
Sick leave, accrued, 79.23
Social security, federal, ch 97C
Soldiers preference, 70.1
Temporary appointment, employee on active duty with national guard, 29A.28
Tort claims, defense and indemnifications, 25A.21
Use of aircraft, 328.56
Vacations and sick leave, 79.1
Workers’ compensation claims, 8.6(20)

EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES
See COLLECTIVE BARGAINING; LABOR LAWS; RAILROADS; WAGE PAYMENT; COLLECTION LAW; WORKERS’ COMPENSATION; for state offices and political subdivisions, see appropriate heading

EMPLOYMENT AGENCY LICENSE COMMISSION
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Compensation not allowed members, 95.1
Employment agencies, private, 94.12, ch 95
Members of commission, ex officio, 95.1

EMPLOYMENT BUREAU
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Authority to contract for offices, 96.12(2)
Bonds, commission may require, 96.11(4)
Director, personnel appointed, 96.12(1)
Established as division of employment security department, 96.10(2), 96.12(1)
Financing requirements, 96.12(2)
Labor commissioner’s duties transferred, 91.5, 96.12
National employment system Act utilized, 91.17, 96.12
Personnel, qualifications required, method of selecting, 96.11(4)
Service to be free, 94.4, 96.12(1)

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY DEPARTMENT
See JOB SERVICES OF IOWA

ENERGY CONSERVATION
Building code, standards, ch 103A
Gas lamps and pilot lights, ch 478A

ENERGY POLICY COUNCIL
Appointments and compensation, 93.2-93.6
Definitions, 93.1
Duties, 93.7
Emergency powers, 93.8
Energy data, central depository established, 93.7(3)
Federal funds, 93.15
Review by legislature, 93.16
Reports, 93.7(4)
Research and development fund, 93.14
Sanitary disposal projects, 455B.10
Solar energy systems, 93.21-93.30

ENGINEER, COUNTY
See COUNTY ENGINEER

ENGINEERS
General provisions, ch 114
Applicability of regulations, 114.26
Application and examination requirements, 114.13-114.15

ENCUMBRANCE BOOK
Attachment canceled by settlement of case, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70
Duty to keep and make entries, 606.7(5)
Entry in county where real estate is located, 626.9, 626.20
Real estate, pending actions entered, 617.13

ENCUMBRANCES
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
Liens, chs 572-584, see LIENS
Mechanics’ liens, secured transactions, 554.9104
Plats, abstracts, 409.9
Real estate mortgages, 558.19, ch 654, see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY

ENDORSEMENT
Commercial paper, generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Denial of signature on instruments, R.C.P. 100
Documents of title, 554.7501-554.7506
Endorser’s right of inspection, R.C.P. 299
Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
Information, R.Cr.P. 5
Investment securities, 554.8307-554.8310
Negotiable instruments
Generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
False use of a financial instrument, 715.2
Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100
Original notice served by sheriff, R.C.P. 57(c), 59
Return of personal service by sheriff, R.C.P. 57(c)

ENACTMENT
—Continued
Legislative bills —Continued
Presumption, statutory construction, 4.4

ENACTMENT
—Continued
Legislative bills —Continued
Presumption, statutory construction, 4.4
ENGINEERS —Continued
Benefited street lighting districts, 357C.5
Board of engineering examiners, 114.3–114.13, ch 258A
City engineer, see CITIES
Civil engineer
  Boundary commission member an engineer, 568.15
  Drainage and levee districts, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS
  Drainage plats of individuals recorded, 465.25–465.27
  Exempt tools, instruments and books, 627.6(17)
  Water districts, employment, duties, 357.6–357.11, 357.18, 357.24
Continuing education requirements, ch 258A
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
County engineer, see COUNTY ENGINEER
Definitions, 114.2
Disclosure of confidential information, 114.32
Foreign registrants, 114.20
Highway engineer, see TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF, subhead Engineer
Marine engineer license, 106.14, 106.21–106.25
Registration and certification, 114.1, 114.16–114.20
Secretary, 114.9–114.12
Suspension and revocation of certification, 114.21, 114.22
Unauthorized practice enjoined, 114.24, 114.25
ENGINES
Insurance against explosion, 508.29
Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321.80–321.94
Railroad engines, see RAILROADS
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
Co-operative association articles, 499.40
Food labels, 189.9
Jurors, qualification of, 607.1
Medium of instruction, 280.4
Use in legal publications required, 618.1, 618.2
ENGRAVINGS
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
ENTERTAINMENTS
Amusements, see AMUSEMENT PLACES
Disorderly conduct, 744.2
Theaters, see THEATERS
ENTICING
Child stealing, situs of action, 710.5
Females, 802.2
ENTIRETY, TENANTS BY THE
Deed, requirement, 557.15
Simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528
ENTOMOLOGIST, STATE
General provisions, ch 177A
ENTRIES —Continued
Falsifying, penalties, 714.8–714.13, 721.1
Official misconduct, falsifying, 721.1
Use as evidence, 622.43–622.46
ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY DEPARTMENT
Administrative procedure Act applicable, 455B.39, 455B.41, 455B.83, 455B.92
Air pollution facilities, municipal support, 419.1, 419.8, 419.11
Annual report, 455B.7
Appointments, governor, 455B.4
Beverage container deposit Act, ch 455C
Bonds, 455B.7, 455B.88
Burden of proof, 455B.21, 455B.49
Coal, standards for emission of sulphur dioxide, 455B.12
Commissions
Air quality
  General provisions, 455B.10–455B.29
  Certificate of acceptance, 455B.23, 455B.24
  Duties, 455B.12
  Executive director, duties, 455B.13, 455B.15, 455B.17
  Membership, 455B.4
  Chemical technology
    General provisions, 455B.130–455B.137
    Membership, 455B.4
  Solid waste disposal
    General provisions, 455B.75–455B.99
    Beverage containers deposit Act, ch 455C
    Executive director, duties, 455B.77, 455B.79, 455B.80, 455B.89, 455B.96
    Hazardous conditions, 455B.110–455B.120
    Membership, 455B.4
Water quality
  General provisions, 455B.30–455B.74
  Board, duties, 455B.59
  Certification board, 455B.53
  Definitions, 455B.30
  Drinking water standards, 455B.32(8), 455B.42
  Duties, 455B.32
  Effluent standards, criteria considered, 455B.35
  Executive director, duties, 455B.33, 455B.51, 455B.52, 455B.61
  Fee, operator's certificate, 455B.61
  Membership, 455B.4
  Public water supply systems, 455B.32
  Confidential communications and records, 455B.16, 455B.52
County board of supervisors, duties, 455B.23, 455B.81
Director
  Conservation commission, member, 107.1
  Executive committee, duties, 455B.3
  Natural resources council, member, 455A.4
  Radioactive material, interagency council member, 136B.2
  Soil conservation committee, member, 467A.4
  Stop orders, emergency, 455B.18, 455B.34, 455B.91
  Effluent standards not more stringent than federal, 455B.32
  Executive committee, generally, 455B.6, 455B.7
ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY DEPARTMENT — Continued
Federal water pollution Act, 455B.30, 455B.32, 455B.36
Flammable liquid, assistant fire marshal, 101.10
Food service sanitation code requirements, 170A.8
Funds, sewage works construction fund, 455B.67
Hazardous conditions, 455B.110–455B.120
Hotel sanitation code requirements, 170B.9
Housing finance authority, 220.25
Injunctions, 455B.21, 455B.93
Investigations, 455B.3
Iowa standards for sewer, water systems, 455B.32(11), 455B.45
Laboratory services, University of Iowa, 263.8
Livestock feedlot control, ch 172D
Mining standards, 83A.31
Permits, 455B.13, 455B.32, 455B.45, 455B.79, 455B.82
Radioactive materials, 455B.85–455B.94
State hygienic laboratory, investigations, 263.7
Subpoenas, 455B.13
Trade secrets preserved, 455B.40
Variances, 455B.22
Violations
   Generally, 455B.25, 455B.44, 455B.45, 455B.52, 455B.64, 455B.82, 455B.94, 455B.98, 455B.135
   Hazardous conditions, 455B.110–455B.120
   Penalties, 455B.49
Prosecuted
   Attorney general
      Air pollution, 455B.12, 455B.20, 455B.25
      Chemicals and pesticides, 455B.134
      Solid waste disposal, 455B.82, 455B.93
      Water pollution, 455B.49, 455B.72
   County attorney, 455B.64

EQUITY
See 135.11, 263.7, 263.8, 420.186
Disorderly conduct, causing, 723.4

EQUITABLE
Equitable actions
   Abstract of evidence, when required, 624.5
   Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
   Annulment or modification of judgment, 611.15
   Appeals triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4
   Bill of exceptions, when necessary, R.C.P. 241
   Cases tried in equity, 611.3–611.5
   Cold storage locker lien, 578.2
   Creditor’s bill, 630.16–630.19
   Default, proving case, R.C.P. 232(b)
   Depositions, continuance to take, 624.3
   Depositions, use in evidence, R.C.P. 144
   Issues transferred
      Cases docketed separately for improper joinder, R.C.P. 27(b)
      Correction in kind of action, 611.7–611.11
      Court may direct change, 611.11
      Error in kind of action, waiver, 611.12
      Ordinary proceedings, equitable issues, 611.10
   Issues tried in law action, 611.10
Jurisdiction
   District court, Const., Iowa, V, 6
   Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4
   Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 6
   Mandamus, 661.3
   Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 111
   Note and mortgage, action on, 611.5, 654.4
   Pleadings, see PLEADINGS
   Procedure, 611.13
   Remedy, specific asked, other relief awarded, R.C.P. 107
   Special actions, proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107
   Subject property to judgment, 630.16–630.19
   Title put in issue, 648.15
   Trial commencement, when, 624.6

EQUITY OF REDEMPTION
Execution sales, ch 628
Moratorium Act, 654.15
Realty mortgage foreclosures, 654.5
EROSION
Soil conservation, 467A.2-467A.7, 467A.42-467A.53

ERRORS
Appellate review, see SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction
Certiorari to correct errors, ch 662
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Mistake
Errors waived unless objection, 611.12
Harmless error, disregarded by court, 619.16, 624.15
Military courts, sentence and punishment, 29B.66

ESCAPE
Aiding prisoner, 719.5, 719.6
Armed forces personnel, 29B.92
Criminal provisions, 719.4
Force to prevent, 704.8, 804.13
Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
Institution inmates, 218.67-218.70
Limitation on recovery, 633.543
Nonresident alien land, 567.1, 567.2
Notice to persons interested, 633.544
Payment afterwards to person entitled, 633.546
Political funds, 56.27
Postal savings, 556.30-556.36
Proceedings for escheat, 633.543-633.546
Proceeds to school funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3
Real property, ch 556
Uninherited property escheats to state, 633.545

ESCHEAT
Abandoned or unclaimed property, ch 556
Administration, 633.543-633.546
Aliens and foreign corporations, 567.1-567.8
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3
Institution inmates, 218.67-218.70
Limitation on recovery, 633.543
Nonprofit corporations, assets, 504A.63
Nonresident alien land, 567.1, 567.2
Notice to persons interested, 633.544
Payment afterwards to person entitled, 633.546
Political funds, 56.27
Postal savings, 556.30-556.36
Proceedings for escheat, 633.543-633.546
Proceeds to school funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3;
  302.1, 302.2, 567.5, 633.545
Recovery by person entitled to deposit, 633.546
Sale after six months from date of notice, 633.545
Unclaimed property, ch 556
Uninherited property escheats to state, 633.545

ESCROW
Pledged specially, R.C.P. 101
Unemployment compensation requirement, 96.7

ESTATES—Continued
Generation skipping transfer tax, ch 450A
Inheritance tax, ch 450
Leasehold estate, see LANDLORD AND TENANT; LEASES
Partition proceeds, trustee holds for deferred estates, R.C.P. 277
Pleading requirements 619.11, 619.12
Real property, ch 557, see REAL PROPERTY
Tenancies, see TENANCY

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS
Absentees' estates, 633.580-633.585
Actions
  Answer of guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14
  Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
  Bond for costs, 621.1-621.4
  Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264
  Disavowal and legatees
    Generally, ch 633, also PROBATE CODE
  Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
  Limitation on recovery, spouse not joining in deed, 614.14-614.28
Executors and administrators
  Generally, 633.63-633.204, see also PROBATE CODE
Actions against estate, limitations, 614.2
Actions on bonds, venue, 616.3(4)
Death of party, limitations tolled, 614.2, 614.9
Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264
Discovery of assets, ch 630
Garnishment action, survival, 642.4
Illegitimate's support claim, 675.6, 675.22
Inheritance tax on bequests, 450.61
Joint obligations, executor joined, 613.1
Limitation on substitution as party, R.C.P. 15
Minor's death while action pending, executor substituted, R.C.P. 18
Paternity support action, 675.6, 675.22
Plaintiff, executor in own name, R.C.P. 2
Pleadings
  Permissible conclusions and denials, R.C.P. 98
  Verification abolished, affidavits, R.C.P. 80
  Realty subject to judgment against decedent, 626.88
Substitution as party in action, see subhead Executors and Administrators below
Suit in own name, R.C.P. 2
Surety deceased, suit against principal, 540.1-540.4
Survival of actions, substitution as defendant, 611.20, 611.22
Will, setting aside, limitation, 633.309
Women, wrongful death, damages, 613.15
Inheritance tax collected by revenue department, 450.55, 450.65, 450.87, 450.88
Limitation, extension, 614.2, 614.9
Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270
Wills, action to construe will, R.C.P. 260, 264
ESTATES OF DECEDENTS —Continued

Actions —Continued

Wills, established or contested

Generally, 633.308–633.320, see also PROBATE CODE
Legalization of defective notice, 587.5
Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(e)
Publication of notice authorized, R.C.P. 60

Administration

Generally, 633.330–633.489, see also PROBATE CODE

Declaratory judgments to determine questions, 633.10; R.C.P. 264
Inheritance tax procedure, 450.22
Jurisdiction in district court, 633.10
No administration, inheritance tax procedure, 450.16, 450.22
Revenue director’s request, 450.21

Aliens

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 22
Escheat, 567.1–567.8
Inheritance tax rate, 450.93
Jurisdiction of district court, 633.10

Ancillary administration

Foreign executors, administrators, trustees

Generally, 633.495–633.517, see also PROBATE CODE
Acts legalized, 589.8, 589.9, 589.18, 589.21, 589.24
Inheritance tax requirements, 450.87–450.92
Inheritance tax deductions, 450.12, 450.89, 450.90
Inheritance tax, reciprocity exemption, 450.91
Inventory filed with clerk and revenue director, 450.89
Jurisdiction of district court, 633.10

Appeals

See DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals from District Court; SUPREME COURT

Estate tax rulings, 451.9
Inheritance tax ruling, 450.33, 450.34, 450.59

Appraisement

Appraisers appointed, oath, 450.24, 450.30
Inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.27–450.46, 450.96

Assets of estate

Bank deposits, 450.86
Estate tax refunds, 451.8–451.11
Estray animals held by decedent, 188.41
Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.86–450.88
Inmates of institutions, asset disposal, 218.65–218.70
Insurance, 512.7
Limited partnerships, 545.37
Transfer, notice to revenue department, 450.86

Attorneys, compensation or fees

Appointment for minors and incompetents, R.C.P. 14
Escheat cases, alien property, 567.6
Estate tax appeal fee allowed, 451.9
Guardian ad litem, acting as, R.C.P. 14
Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12
Bank deposits, 524.905(7), 524.807, 524.908

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS —Continued

Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 524.1001–524.1006

Beneficiaries

Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264
Inheritance tax
Barred as appraisers, 450.24
Compromise of tax, 450.92
Removal of property, penalty, 450.50
Inheritance tax provisions, 450.5, 450.8, 450.36, 450.57, 450.94, 450.96
Retirement benefits accrued, 97B.52

Bonds

Generally, 633.168–633.187, see also PROBATE CODE

Executors and administrators

Action on, venue, 616.3(4)
Inheritance tax, liability on bond, 450.55
Irregular conveyance, bond legalized, 589.18
Surety may not force creditor to sue, 540.4
Inheritance tax, 450.34–450.50, 450.86
Burial lot of decedent, maintenance, 566.19
Burials, see subhead Funeral Expense below
Business of decedent continued, 633.83
Cemeteries, 359.32, 450.4(4), 566.19
Chain store tax, liability, 424.2
Change of realty title, clerk certifies, 606.14
Children
Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)
Inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10
Veteran’s, child tax exemption, 425.15, 427.4
Workers’ compensation, 85.31, 85.42

Claims against estate

Generally, 633.410–633.449, see also PROBATE CODE
Mentally ill, care and support
Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509.12
Liability of estate, 230.18, 230.19, 230.30
Proof, presumption of certificate, 230.16, 230.19
Mentally retarded persons, care and support, 222.81
Nonresident patients in state hospital schools, 222.83

Payment of claims

Generally, 633.425–633.437
Funeral and last sickness expense, 509.2(6)
Unemployment security contributions, 96.14(4)
Pleading by executor or administrator
Permissible conclusions and denials, R.C.P. 98
Proof, presumption of certificate, 230.16, 230.19
Mentally retarded persons, care and support, 222.81
Nonresident patients in state hospital schools, 222.83

Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Estates

Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92
Compromise of personal taxes for estate, 682.36
Construction of legal rights or relations, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264
Continuation of decedent’s business, 633.83
Conveyances under power legalized, 589.17
Convicts, disposal of property, 218.65–218.70
Corporate stock, voting rights, 491.55, 534.42
ESTATES OF DECEDENTS —Continued
Costs
See also PROBATE CODE, subhead Costs
Estate tax appeals, 451.9
Failure to revive action, 625.11
Foreign executors, inheritance tax deducted, 450.87
Inheritance tax, payment, 450.12, 450.84, 450.87
Real estate sales, 450.12
Creditors
Administration granted, 450.21
Beneficiary in life policy, limitation, 510.10
Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
Damages for death, 85.43, 633.336
Dead-man statute, 510.10
Debts of estate
Generally, 633.425–633.437, see also PROBATE CODE
Inheritance tax, deducted, 450.12, 450.37, 450.38, 450.89
Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509.2(6), 509.12
Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264
Descent and distribution
Generally, 633.210–633.226, see also PROBATE CODE
Alien’s rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22
Homesteads, 561.11–561.14, 561.18
Issue defined, 4.1(7)
Judgments, clerk endorses execution, 626.108
Perpetual care set apart for cemetery, 566.19
Dishonor, notice of dishonor, 554.3508
Elderly, supplementary assistance recipients, taxes suspended, 427.8–427.11
Escheat
Generally, 633.543–633.546, see also PROBATE CODE
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3
Institution inmates, 218.67–218.70
Nonresident alien land, 567.2
Permanently resident school fund, proceeds to, 302.1, 302.2
Proceeds to school funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.1, 302.2, 567.5
Estate not opened, inheritance tax procedure, 450.22
Estate tax, ch 451
Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6
Execution levied, 626.13, 626.88–626.91
Executors and administrators
Generally, 633.63–633.204, see also PROBATE CODE
Applications
Estate tax appeals allowed, 451.9
Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.36, 450.72
Inheritance tax, payment extended, 450.56
Appointment, notice, legalized, 590.1
Bank deposits, 450.86, 524.807, 524.808
Broker’s real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)
Cemetery lot maintenance allowance, 566.19
Compensation, 633.197–633.204
Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92
Corporation stock, voting, 491.55, 524.513
Deceased notary’s papers, deposit, 77.16
ESTATE TAXES —Continued
Executors and administrators —Continued
Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264
Definition in estate tax law, 451.1
Discharge, banks and trust companies, successor, 524.1004
Estate tax, executor’s duties, 451.5, 451.6
Estray animals held by decedent, 188.41
Fees, 450.61, 633.197–633.204
Forsible entry and detainer action, parties, 648.2
Garnishee proceedings revived by, 642.4
Garnishment, 642.1
Income tax duties, 422.6, 422.14, 422.23–422.27
Inheritance tax duties, ch 450
Inventory
Generally, 633.361–633.368, see also PROBATE CODE
Extension of time for inheritance tax inventory, 450.72
Foreign estates, inheritance tax inventory, 450.89
Liability
Estate tax, 451.6
Inheritance tax, 450.5
Listed in inheritance tax records, 450.19
Parties to action, successor, R.C.P. 20, 21
Property in litigation, deposits, 622.30
Refund of overpaid inheritance tax, 450.95, 451.8
Reports
Generally, 633.469–633.481, see also PROBATE CODE
Income tax reports, 422.23
Sale of securities, exempt from securities law, 502.203(6), 502.210
Substitution as party in action
Continuing action against legal representative, 611.22
Minor’s death, action pending, R.C.P. 18
Notice served on legal representative, 611.22; R.C.P. 21
Paternity action, 675.6, 675.22
Successor, when substituted, R.C.P. 20, 21
Time limitation on substitution, R.C.P. 15
Superintendent of state institution as administrator, 218.67
Surety, suit on creditors refusal, 540.1, 540.4
Tenant for life, deceased, rent apportioned, 562.1
Unemployment compensation law applies, 96.19(4)
Violations
See also PROBATE CODE
Removing property, inheritance tax unpaid, 450.50
Federal estate tax, effect in Iowa, 451.1, 451.13
Fees
Attorneys for estate, fees deducted, 450.12
Executors and administrators, 633.197–633.204
Final returns, refunds, inheritance taxes, 450.94
Funds
Joint deposits, inheritance taxes, 450.3
Trust funds
Bank deposit on court order, 682.29, 682.31
ESTATES OF DECEDEENTS —Continued
Funds —Continued
Trust funds —Continued
Separate from bank funds, 524.1002
Funeral expenses
Inheritance tax, deduction, 450.12(1)
Insurance exemption, 509.2(6)
Supplementary assistance recipients, 249.9
Workers' compensation law, 85.28
Gift in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8
Gift to minors, uniform Act, ch 565A
Gross estate defined in estate tax law, 451.3
Hearings, inheritance tax matters, 450.31, 450.32
Heirs
Assessment life insurance, 510.15
Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14
Death of judgment owner, heirs named, 626.103
Declaratory judgment, construction of rights, R.C.P. 264
Execution against, 626.88, 626.91, 626.103, 626.106
Fences, recorded agreements, 113.13
Foreign heirs, 567.2
Grantor described as heir, presumed, 558.14
Holder in due course, 554.3302
Homestead rights
See also PROBATE CODE
Descent to issue of nonsurviving husband or wife, 561.18
Devise to heirs, subject to spouse's rights, 561.14
Exemption in hand of heirs, 561.19
New homestead exempt, 561.20
Inheritance tax liability, ch 450
Inmates of institution, estate disposal, 218.66
Land, heirs listed as owners, 428.6
Legitimacy, marriage annulled, 598.31
Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21
Notice of inheritance tax objections, 450.31
Removal of property without paying inheritance tax, penalty, 450.50
Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
Sheriff's deed, when made to heirs, 626.98
State land, defective title, refund, 568.16
Substitution as party in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
Succession to benefits, execution levy, 626.103–626.107
Successor to decedent's interest, substitution in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
Unclaimed inheritance deposit recovered, 218.70
Unknown heirs, inheritance tax, 450.98
Waste or trespass, heir's right of action, 658.6
Word "heir" will not enlarge life estate, 557.21
Word not needed to convey fee estate, 557.2
Homesteads, 425.1–425.15, ch 561, 633.240–633.246
Illegitmate child's claim for support recoverable, 675.6, 675.22
Inheritance taxes, ch 450
Inmates of state institutions, 218.65–218.70
Insurance
See also PROBATE CODE

ESTATES OF DECEDEENTS —Continued
Insurance —Continued
Assessment life, beneficiary limitation, 510.10, 510.15
Carrier's negligence, not bar to action, 327D.187
Exemptions, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17
Mutual insurance association, executors, 518A.1
Inventory
Generally, 633.361–633.368, see also PROBATE CODE
Foreign estates, market value statement, 450.89
Inheritance tax inventory, time extended, 450.72
Legatees, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
Life estates, inheritance tax, 450.45–450.57
Limitation of actions, 614.2
Maintenance of burial lot allowed, 566.19
Mentally ill persons, 230.15–230.30
Motion for cost bond, procedure, 621.1, 621.4
“Net estate” defined in estate tax, 451.3
Next of kin, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
Nonresidents
See also PROBATE CODE
Inheritance tax, foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
State tax, 451.3
Notice of hearing on will probate, legalization of defects, 590.2
Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270
Partners, limited, deceased, liability, 545.38
Partnerships, uniform, 544.8, 544.42
Perpetual care of decedent's cemetery lot, 566.19
Personal property, 450.45–450.48
Power of attorney, not terminated, 633.705, 633.706
Prisoners, disposal of property, 218.65–218.70
Probate of wills, 633.290–633.306, see also PROBATE CODE
Real property
See also PROBATE CODE
Change of title to auditor, 558.66, 606.14
Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450.96
Conveyances
Indexing by recorder, 558.52
Inheritance unaffected by deed, 450.17
Legalized, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24
Spouse or heirs in deeds prior to 1950; 450.14
Taking effect at death, tax, 450.81
Deferred estates, inheritance tax, 450.20, 450.46, 450.48, 450.51, 450.52
Exception from estate tax, 451.3
Exception from inheritance tax, 450.2
Homestead, 561.11–561.14, 561.18
Homestead tax credit, 425.11
Inheritance tax, generally, ch 450
Life estate leased, rent recovered, 562.1
Life estate not enlarged by word “heirs”, 557.21
Partition action not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270
Real estate broker law not applicable, 117.7
Reciprocity, inheritance taxes, 450.91
Receipt for inheritance tax necessary, 450.58
Sale of personal property
See also PROBATE CODE
ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued

Sale of real estate
See also PROBATE CODE
Small estates, administration, ch 635
Spouse surviving
See also PROBATE CODE
Communications with decedent, limitation, 622.4, 622.5
Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14
Estoppel by deed, exception, 557.4
Family, defined, 561.17
Firefighters’ and policemen’s pensions, 410.10, 411.1(10), 411.6
Homestead
Devise subject to survivor’s rights, 561.14
Divorced spouse, homestead right continues, 561.16
Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
New homestead exempt, 561.20
Occupancy, 230.28, 561.11, 561.15
Referees to determine exemption, 561.8, 561.9
Removal of spouse or children without consent forbidden, 561.15
Inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10
Inmates of state institutions, disposition of property, 218.65–218.70
Insurance exemption, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17
Joint bank deposits, 524.806
Life insurance, assessment, payable, 510.10
Limitation on cestui que trust recovery, 614.14
Removal of spouse or children without consent forbidden, 561.15
Inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10
Inmates of state institutions, disposition of property, 218.65–218.70
Insurance exemption, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17
Joint bank deposits, 524.806
Life insurance, assessment, payable, 510.10
Limitation on cestui que trust recovery, 614.14
Suspended taxes, nonliability, 427.11
Veteran’s spouse, tax exemption, 425.11, 425.15, 427.4
Workers’ compensation provisions, 85.42, 85.43
State land bought, title defect, refund, 568.16
Suspended taxes, charge against estate, 427.11
Taxes
Generally, see TAXATION
Certificate of income taxes paid, 422.27
Estate tax, ch 451
Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2), 425.15
Income tax, 422.4–422.31
Inheritance tax, ch 450
Judicial review authorized, 450.59
Personal property tax credit, ch 427A
Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17
Property listed, 428.1(4), 428.6
Property never assessed, presumption, 443.17
Sales and services tax, 422.42–422.59
Suspended taxes, charge against estate, 427.11
Use tax, ch 423
Widows, see subhead Spouse Surviving above
Widows’ compensation payment, 85.43, 85.44
Wrongful death, damages, 633.336

ESTOPPEL—Continued
Insurance, physician’s health certificate, 511.31
Quieting title actions, prayer of petition, 649.2
Surety company on bond, 681.22
Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17

ESTRAYS
Animals, ch 188
Lost property, ch 644

EVICITION
Forceful entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23
Housing law provisions
Alteration of dwelling unlawfully, 413.106
Dwelling unfit for habitation, 413.79
Noncompliance, 413.117
Subletting of lodgings, tenant violation, 413.78
Waste, judgment of forfeiture, eviction, 658.2
Writ of possession, 466.24

EVIDENCE
Abstracts of evidence in equity cases, 624.5
Abstracts of title, 646.7–646.9; R.C.P. 272
Accounts, see subhead Books of Account below
Accounts deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99
Accused in criminal case, against himself, Const., U.S., Amend. 5
Acknowledged instruments, 589.1, 622.26, 622.36, 622.38
Acknowledgments by foreign officials, 558.23
Additional evidence to correct mistakes, R.C.P. 192
Administrative hearings, 17A.14
Admissions
Offer to confess judgment not treated as, 677.3
Pretrial conference agreement, R.C.P. 13(b)
Use and effect, R.C.P. 127
Adverse examination of witnesses, 624.1
Adverse possession, requirements, 564.1, 564.7
Aeronautics investigation reports, use, 328.12(9)
Affiant examined in court, 622.90
Amount of evidence required, 619.9
Appeal, requirements, 624.2–624.5
Arbitration board, hearings, 90.8–90.10
Arbitration, court supervised, 679.5
Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, 86.18
Armed forces, proof of wills, 633.517(3)
Beer and liquor violations, 123.67, 123.88, 123.119
Books and documents inspection and examination, R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131
Books and records of corporation, 491.64
Books of account
Admissible as evidence, 622.28–622.30
Assignment, rights of parties, 539.3
Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
Electronic records, 622.28
Photographic copies with depositions, 622.30
Production by subpoena duces tecum, 622.65
Production for inspection, R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131
Trial, fact issue to referee, R.C.P. 207
Books of science, history or art, 622.23
Brands, 187.10
Burden of proof
Amount of proof required, 619.9
EVIDENCE —Continued

Burden of proof —Continued

Assessor's valuation of property attacked, 441.21
Child-placing agencies, prosecutions, 238.44
Children's boarding home, prosecutions, 237.15
Commercial paper, incomplete instruments, 554.3115
Commercial transactions, 554.1205
Commission, real estate sale, 117.30
Contributory negligence, 619.17; R.C.P. 97
Environmental quality department, proceedings, 455B.21, 455B.49
Fish or game shipped in, lawfully killed, 109.31
Holder in due course, 554.3307
Local budget law hearings, 24.28
Mental illness, hearings, inapplicability, 229.12
Mental illness of defendant, criminal trial, 783.2
Milk or cream sale, proper test, 192.45
Motor vehicles
  Franchisor, franchise hearing, 322A.9
  Motor fuel, franchise distributors, 322.5-322.7
  Passing signal not heard, 321.301
  Plaintiff must prove negligence, 321.292
Presumptions, see subhead Presumptions and Prima-facie Evidence below
Radio station, defamatory statement, 659.5
Railroad cases, 327D.5, 327D.90, 327D.102
Sales and use tax appeals, 423.16
Securities law provisions, 502.205
Soldiers preference law trials, 70.7
Stop payment orders, payment after, 554.4403
Support of poor, county controversies, 252.23
Tax collection, five-year ownership, 443.17
Tax deed, conclusive facts stated, 448.5
Tax need, proof to defeat deed, 448.6, 448.7
Telegraph company, error in message, 477.8
Tobacco products tax assessment, 98.46
Trial by jury, opening and closing arguments determined by burden, R.C.P. 195
Trial procedure governed by, R.C.P. 191
Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1201
Census record competent, 26.5
Certificates
  County treasurer as to taxes, conclusive, 445.24
  Loss of paper certified by official, 622.48
  Receiver of land office, presumption, 622.49, 622.50
  Wills admitted to probate, 633.301
Certified copies
  Absence of seal, effect, 622.38
  Additional entries from time to time, 622.45
  Adoption of minors, 622.36
  Armed forces, missing in action or death, 633.517
  Assignments on margin of mortgage record, 589.10
  Civil service commission records, 400.4
  Duplicate state records, 304.13
  Endowment fund trusts, 504.21
  Insurance, fraternal, process certificate, 512.23
  Judicial record of other courts, 622.52-622.55
  Land patents, state and federal, 622.41
  Lost papers and instruments, 622.37, 622.48
  Nonprofit corporations, 504A.93
  Notary public's protest record, 622.31

EVIDENCE —Continued

Certified copies —Continued

Notice to prevent easement, 564.5-564.7
Officer to furnish copies certified, 622.46
Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.51
Presumption not conclusive, 622.40
Process on foreign insurance company, 512.23
Real estate instruments, 622.36
Recorded instruments, 622.37-622.40
Statutes, page xxviii, Vol. I; 622.50, 622.60
Surveyor's field notes and plats, 622.42
Transportation regulation and safety division record, 321.10
Trial court record, 624.9, 624.10
Wills, copy from clerk, 633.301
Zoning board review return, 414.17
Certiorari, for suppression of evidence, R.Cr.P. 11
Certiorari, transcript, other evidence, R.C.P. 315
Character evidence, 99.14, 622.18
Cigarette report, admissible, prima-facie, 98.15
Civil liability no excuse from testifying, 622.13
Code, use in evidence, 14.17-14.20, 622.59, 622.60
Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3510
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Common carrier rates, 327D.19
Communications, privileged, 622.7-622.11
Communication with person since deceased or mentally ill, 622.4, 622.5
Compensation liability trial, 86.18, 87.25
Competency as witness not affected by religious opinions, Const., Iowa, I, 4
Competent evidence, defined, 622.105
Competent witnesses defined, 622.1
Concealment, 720.1
Conclusive evidence
  Acknowledgments, 586.1
  Affidavits explanatory of title, 558.8
  Attorney's license revoked or suspended, 610.24
  Certificate of eligibility, soldiers, 219.6
  City plat prior to 1950; 592.3
  Deeds executed by surviving heirs, 558.14
  Deeds executed prior to 1960; 614.22
  Drainage and levee districts, 455.19, 455.54, 455.102, 455.184
  Fiduciary income tax certificate, 422.27
  Findings of fact, 117.41, 118.13
  Heirs surviving, deed before 1950; 558.14
  Highway apportionment of assessments, 311.11
  Highway change proceedings, 306.30
  Legalizing Acts, 586.1
  Motor vehicles, times registered, 321.114
  Recorded instruments, not conclusive, 622.40
  Spouse, surviving, deed before 1950; 558.14
  State land sale, payment, 10.6
  Tax assessment, increased, notice, 441.36
  Tax deed, conclusive facts stated, 448.5
  Taxes, certificate of redemption, 445.24
  Taxes paid in special charter city, 420.236
  Unemployment compensation cases, other states authority, 96.14(3)
  Will decree, notice legalized, 587.5
EVIDENCE —Continued

Conclusive evidence —Continued

Workers’ compensation cases, 85.42, 87.12, 87.21, 87.26
Confession, criminal actions, R.Cr.P. 20
Confidential communications, 622.7–622.11
Conspiracy, 706.1
Consular invoice, 554.1202
Contracts, 563.12, 622.32–622.35
Contracts, written, oral evidence, 622.22, 622.35
Contradictory statements, reporter’s notes, 622.97
Contributory negligence, not, 601D.6
Controverted allegations, relevancy, 619.10
Conversations, part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20
Court records, how proved, page xxviii, Vol. I; 622.52–622.56
Court reports, foreign states, page xxviii, Vol. I; 622.61
Cross-examination
Adverse examination, 624.1
Affiants on affidavits, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
Defendant in criminal case, limitation, R.Cr.P. 19
Depositions
Affiant may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
Election, instead of cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(e)
Failure to attend, costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
Interested persons, when permitted, 622.89
Evidence by affidavit, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
Motions, affiant cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
Perpetuation of testimony, guardian ad litem, for his ward, R.C.P. 162
Witness, damages on default, R.C.P. 232(b)
Cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150
Custom and usage, commercial transactions, 554.1205
Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
Declarations against interest
Decedent’s entries and writings, 622.27

EVIDENCE —Continued

Declarations against interest —Continued

Statute of frauds, contracts in writing, 622.32
Declarations, part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20
Deeds and conveyances, presumptions, 558.7, 614.22, 626.100, 649.7
Denial, evidence admissible under, 619.10
Depositions, see DEPOSITIONS
Discovery, see DISCOVERY
Discrimination in religion, 729.2
Documentary evidence
Books of account, see subhead Books of Account above
Certified copies, see subhead Certified Copies above
Cost of procuring, how taxed, 625.6
Credit union records, 533.28
Duplicate state records, 304.13
Executive acts proved by, 622.57
Exhibits, destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1
Identification in reporter’s notes, 622.101
Medical examiner’s records, 339.10
Notarizations legalized, 586.1
Production and inspection, R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131
Surveyor general’s records, 622.47
Documents filed with state, political subdivisions, 622.105, 622.106
Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65
Duplicate receipt from land office, 622.49
Duplicate state records, 304.13
Easement in land, use of, not admissible, 563.12
Easements, requirements in evidence, 564.1, 564.7
Election contests, testimony secured, 58.5, 59.2, 61.11, 62.13, 62.16
Electronic records, 622.28
Entries
Generally, 622.27–622.30, 622.43–622.46
Examination of witnesses, adverse, 624.1
Execution of instruments, duplicate proof, 622.24
Executive acts, how proved, 622.57
Exhibits, destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1
Exhibits in reporter’s notes, proof, 622.101
Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72; R.C.P. 122(d)
Expert witnesses, obscenity law prosecutions, 728.9
Failure of proof, variance, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
False, providing, penalty, 719.3
False use of a financial instrument, intent, 715.4
Felony conviction question, no other proof, 622.17
Fence viewers’ decisions, record, 113.11
Field notes and plats, how proved, 622.42
Flag desecration, presumptive evidence, 32.5
Food inspection certificate, effect, 159.24
Foreign judgments, proof, page xxviii, Vol. I; 622.53, 622.55
Foreign unwritten law, proof, page xxviii, Vol. I; 622.61
Frauds, statute of, 622.32–622.35
Garments, answer competent, 642.11
Grand jury indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
Guest statute, motor vehicle actions, 321.494
EVIDENCE —Continued
Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.37
Handwriting, methods of proving, 622.25
Historical works, when admissible, 622.23
Holder in due course, 554.3307
Husband's or wife's testimony, 622.7–622.9, 726.4
Immunity to prosecution, procedures in granting, R.Cr.P. 19
Impeachment of witnesses
Character as testing credibility, 622.18
Depositions used for, R.C.P. 144(a)
Reporter's notes or transcript, 622.97
Implied consent law, 321B.6-321B.12
Incrimination, see subheading Criminating Questions above
Judicial notice
Market price, sales account, 554.2723
Judicial record produced, 622.52
INTERROGATORIES
Introduction at trial, order, R.C.P. 191
Judge as witness, postponement, 622.12
Judicial notice
City ordinances, 622.62
Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59(a)
Pleading not necessary, R.C.P. 94
Pretrial conference, facts settled, R.C.P. 136(d)
Sanitary districts duly organized, 358.11
Seal, appellate court, 684.39
Statutes, criminal, R.Cr.P. 6
Statutes need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94
Juror as witness, R.Cr.P. 18
Juror challenges, evidence heard, R.C.P. 187
Land office certified copies, presumptive, 10.4
Legislative proceedings, how proved, page xxviii, Vol. I; 622.58
Letters, use in evidence, 622.19, 622.47
Libel cases, retraction requirements, 659.2–659.4
Lost or destroyed record, proof required, 647.3
Lost public record, official certificate, 622.48
Maps and charts, impartial publications, 622.23
Maps and records, U.S. surveyor general, 622.47
Market price, sales account, 554.2723
Master's power to require on hearing, R.C.P. 209
Medical examiner's report, 339.10
Microfilm copies, tax records, admissible, 422.68
Mistake, additional testimony to correct, R.C.P. 192
Mitigating facts, proof allowed, 619.7, 619.8;
R.C.P. 97
Moral character admissible on credibility, 622.18
Mortality and morbidity reports, 135.42
Motions to suppress, R.Cr.P. 11
EVIDENCE —Continued
Motor vehicle accident report, not admissible in civil case, 321.271
Motor vehicle, implied consent law, 321B.6, 321B.10–321B.12
Motor vehicle operator's record, 321A.11
 Newly discovered evidence, ground to vacate judgment, R.C.P. 253(f)
Nontestimonial identification, ch 810
Notary public's signature, presumptions, 622.91
Notice of evidence supporting indictment, R.Cr.P. 18
Notice to prevent easement, how proved, 564.7
Obscenity law prosecutions, 728.9
Obstructing justice, 719.3
Offer to confess judgment, 677.3, 677.6, 677.9, 677.13
Officers proceedings presumed regular, 622.56
Oil or gas lease, forfeited, record inadmissible, 84.22
Oral evidence
Custom and usage, 554.1205
Foreign unwritten law, proof, 622.61
Ordinary actions, exception, 624.1
Unwritten contract established, 622.35
Order of presentation, R.Cr.P. 18
Ordinances, sanitary districts, 358.14
Ordinary actions, oral or by deposition, 624.1, 624.2
Original entries, competent evidence
Books, writings, records, 622.28
Copies of original entries, book of, 622.44, 622.45
Judicial record produced, 622.52
Parol evidence, statute of frauds, 563.12, 622.32–622.35
Parole violation hearings, 908.4
Party to action, not to exclude witness, 622.3
Party to unwritten contract made witness, 622.35
Patents for land, how proved, 622.41
Performance of a legal duty, 622.27
Perpetuating testimony, 622.6, 622.96; R.C.P. 159–166
Personal transaction with person since deceased or mentally ill, 622.4, 622.5
Photographic copies
Bank records, 524.221
Books of account, 622.30
Credit union records, 533.28
Tax records, 422.68(4)
Physician, in compensation cases, competent, 86.38
Plats and field notes, how proved, 622.42
Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9
Pleadings amended to conform to evidence, R.C.P. 106
Photographic copies
Bank records, 524.221
Books of account, 622.30
Credit union records, 533.28
Credit union records, 533.28
Tax records, 422.68(4)
Physician, in compensation cases, competent, 86.38
Plats and field notes, how proved, 622.42
Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9
Pleadings amended to conform to evidence, R.C.P. 106
Presentation, order, R.Cr.P. 18
Presumptions and prima-facie evidence
Accounts verified deemed true unless denied, R.C.P. 99, 232
Acknowledgments legalized, 589.1
Affidavits explanatory of title, 558.8
Affidavits, official character of officer, 622.91
Affidavits, perpetuating proof, 622.95, 622.96
Agricultural lime, 201.11
Appraisement in estates, value presumed, 633.367
Armed forces, death or missing in action, 633.517
Blind, clothing furnished, certified, 270.4
EVIDENCE —Continued
Presumptions and prima-facie evidence —Continued
Bonds on appeal, approval presumed, 682.10
Books and papers, notoriety or interest, 622.23
Burden of proof, see subhead above
Cemetery lots, abandonment, 566.21
Certificate of registration of mark, trade-marks or trade name, 548.4
Chain store tax, 424.8, 424.13(3)
Cigarette tax permit and audit, 98.13(10), 98.15
Coal, carload weight, certificates, 327D.131
Coal mine as hazardous business, 87.12
Coal mine title, 472.41
Commercial paper, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Competition law cases, 553.17
Conclusive evidence, see subhead above
Coal, carload weight, certificates, 327D.131
Condemnation, title in condemner, 472.41
Consideration in written contracts, 537A.2
Contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5
Co-operatives, stock value, 499.43
Criminalistics laboratory, presumptions, 691.2, 691.3
Cruelty to animals, punishment, 434.6
Cruelty toimals, criminal liability, 434.6
Custody of child, 329.37
Death of person in armed forces, certificate, 558.5
Death of person in armed forces, certificate, 633.517
Deceased person’s entries and writings, 622.27
Deeds
Abandonment of contract for, 558.5
Ancient, spouse described, 558.14
Assignment of certificate of entry, 558.7
Legalizing old deeds, 614.22, 649.7
Name variations, presumption, 558.6
Depositions duly certified, 622.91; R.C.P. 144
Drainage and levee districts, 455.52, 455.54, 455.71, 455.102, 455.152, 455.184
Electric transmission line, negligence, 478.16
Eminent domain title in condemnor, 472.41
Estate appraisal values, 633.367
Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37
Fire and city codes, 125.6
Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37
Fish inspection certificate, 355.7
Forestry and ranges, 719.8
Foreign laws published, 622.59
Garnishee, nonappearance, presumed indebted, 642.9
Historical works, 622.23
Houses of ill fame, 99.4, 99.14
Innocence, 701.3
Insurable value, amount in policy, 515.96, 518A.23
Intoxicating liquor, implied consent law, ch 321B
Land office certified records, 622.50, 622.51
Laws published, presumptive evidence, 622.59
Legislative and executive acts, 622.57, 622.58
Lime, agricultural, nonlicense possession, 201.11
Livestock shipments, damage action, 327D.102
Maps and charts, 622.23, 622.47, 622.51
Marks, trade-marks and trade names, certification of registration, 548.4
Mentally ill patients, support, 230.16, 230.19
Mentally ill persons, county of settlement, 230.4
Mentally retarded persons, superintendent’s certificate of registration, 224.79
Motor vehicle law, knowledge of altered number, 321.81
Names, variations in name or initials, 558.6
Notarial certificate of protest, 622.31
Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
Notary public’s signature genuine, 622.91
Officers taking depositions, 622.51, 622.91
Original entry, assignment presumed legal, 558.7
Perpetuating evidence affidavit, 622.96
Practicing professions under practice Act, 147.93
Proceedings of officers and courts, 622.56
Professional license, right to practice, 147.6
Proof of loss of buildings insured, 515.98
Publication by disinterested persons, 622.23
Public records, signature of officers, 622.51
Railroad cases, 327D.19
Rebutting presumptions
Recorded instruments, copies, 622.40
Tax deeds, 448.6, 448.7
Transcripts of records, 622.40
Retail sales tax certificates, 422.58(4)
Sales for use in Iowa, 423.5, 423.18
Sales tax, registered mail notice, 422.57
Savings and loan association plans, 534.24, 534.25
Seal on recorded document, 622.38–622.40
Service of original notice presumed from delivery, R.C.P. 49
Sheriff’s execution sale deed, 626.100
Signature and seal, officers, depositions, affidavits, 622.91
Signature of officer certifying copy, 622.51
Spouse described in ancient deeds, 558.14
Statutes, printed copies, 622.59
Street assessment hearings, service of notice, 417.11
Surveyor general’s documents, 622.47, 622.51
Survey, record of county surveyor, 355.1, 355.5–355.7
Tax collection, five-year ownership by decedent presumed, 443.17
Tax deeds
Assignment in deed presumed, 446.31
Facts presumed stated, 448.4
Force and effect of a treasurer’s deed, 420.244
Tax questions voted, 345.14
Tax redemption notice, affidavit, 447.12
Television and telephone negligence, 477.8
Title affidavits, presumption, 558.8
 Tobaco products, tax assessment, 98.46
Trade-marks, registration, right to use, 548.4
Transportation department, findings, 327C.26, 327C.31
Uniform partnerships, 544.7
Use tax, sale for delivery in state, 429.5
Veteran affairs, commission, 219.6
Walls in common, when presumed, 563.3
Warehouses, products stored, 543.17
Workers’ compensation, 85.42, 87.12, 87.21, 87.26
Written contracts, 537A.2
EVIDENCE —Continued
Prima-facie evidence, see subhead Presumptions and Prima-facie Evidence above
Printed executive acts and laws, how proved, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.57–622.62
Printed parts controlled by writing in contracts, 622.21
Private writings, acknowledged, admissible, 622.26
Privileged communications
Accident reports, 88.12, 321.271, 327C.37
Attorneys, 610.14(4), 622.10
Bank examinations and certain banking department records, 524.212, 524.215, 524.217(6)
Banks and trust companies, revenue department hearings, special provision, 421.17(7)
Child-placing agency records, 238.24
Clergymen, 622.10
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 13
Dead-man statute, deposition exception, 622.4–622.6
Depositions, de bene esse, 622.6
Husband and wife, exceptions, 232.74, 622.7–622.9, 726.4
Labor commissioner’s accident reports, 88.12
Physicians and surgeons, 86.38, 147.111, 622.10
Priests, 622.10
Professional persons, 622.10
Public officers, 622.11
Revenue department, 421.17(7), 422.72
Savings and loan examination records, 534.5, 534.9, 534.11, 534.41
Soldiers preference, exception in position of confidential relationship, 70.8
Stenographers, 622.10
Subpoena duces tecum, R.Cr.P. 14
Suppression of illegal evidence, R.Cr.P. 11
Suppression, motion, R.Cr.P. 51
Transportation commission and employees, 328.12
Transportation department, accident reports, 327C.37
Transportation regulation and safety division records, 321.11
Unemployment compensation records, exceptions, 96.11(7)
Venerable disease records, 140.3
Veteran affairs, records, 250.10
Waiver of privilege, 622.10
Witnesses, jurors as, R.Cr.P. 18
Workers’ compensation examination, 86.38
Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147.111, 147.112
Production of books and records, R.C.P. 126, 129–131
Professional entries or writings, 622.27
Proof, failure, variance, R.C.P. 106
Proof required to sustain pleadings, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
Public officer, records or certified copies admissible, 622.37
Public records, proof, see subhead Certified Copies above
Public writing, seal affixed, admissible, 622.60
Railroad livestock actions, 327D.102

EVIDENCE —Continued
Railroad rates, 327D.19
Real estate commissioner, sealed records, 117.13
Real property, recovery actions, 646.3–646.12
Rebutting evidence, on the trial, restrictions, R.C.P. 191(d)
Record of missing in action or death, official, 683.517
Records, state, preservation of duplicates, 304.13
Regularity of officers and courts presumed, 622.56
Religious opinions not to prevent competency as witness, Const., Iowa, I, 4
Reporter’s notes as evidence, 622.97, 622.99–622.101
Sales, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Scientific works, evidential value, 622.23
Seals, 622.38, 622.52–622.55, 622.60, 622.91
Seized property, safekeeping, 808.9
Self-incrimination, see subhead Criminating Questions above
Shoplifting, 714.5
Signature, evidential use
Authentication of acknowledgment, 558.25, 558.29
Certificate to certifying officer’s signature, 558.22
Denial by subscribing witness, other proof, 622.24
Depositions and affidavits, officer taking, 622.91
Foreign country records, authentication, 622.55
Handwriting comparisons by experts, 622.25
Judicial records certified, 622.52–622.55
Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.41–622.51, 622.103; R.C.P. 153
Sheriff’s proof of service, judicial notice taken, R.C.P. 59(a)
Wills, soldiers’, proof, 633.517
Simultaneous deaths, evidence of survivorship uncertain, 633.523–633.528
Slander, proof of malice, 659.6
Statute of frauds
General provisions, 622.32–622.35
Walls in common, agreements, 563.12
Statutes, printed copies admissible, 622.59, 622.60
Subpoenas to witnesses, 622.63–622.68
Subscribing witness denies execution, proof, 622.24
Tax deeds admissible, 420.244, 446.31, 448.4, 448.6
Tax sales, redemption or payment, 446.36
Testing credibility of testimony, 622.2, 622.18
Transaction with person since deceased or mentally ill, 622.4, 622.5
Transcript of ordinances received in evidence, 622.62
Transcript of record, 304.13, 622.40, 622.97–622.101
Unwritten contracts established orally, 622.35
Variance between pleading and proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
Vital statistics record, presumptive evidence in all courts, 144.45
Walls in common, written agreements, 563.12
Wills, 633.301, 633.517
Witnesses
Civil actions, 622.1–622.20, 622.63–622.90, also see WITNESSES
Criminal cases, ch 819, also see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; WITNESSES
Workers’ compensation cases
Jury cases, record only competent, 87.25
EVIDENCE —Continued
Workers' compensation cases —Continued
Physician, examination of employee, 86.38
Writing, 622.19-622.21, 622.24
Writings, requirements, 622.19-622.21, 622.25-622.27
Written contracts
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Evidence
Part written, part printed, former controls latter, 622.21
Statute of frauds, 563.12, 622.32, 622.34
Understanding in a different sense, what prevails, 622.22
Written law, seal affixed, admissible, 622.60
Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

EXAMINATION
Adverse examination of witnesses, 624.1
Continuing education, 258A.9
Discovery procedures, R.C.P. 121-134, 140-166; R.Cr.F. 13
Estates of decedents, discovery of assets, 633.112-633.113
Examiner, "master" in equity cases included, R.C.P. 207
Fiduciaries, 633.161
Garnishee, court examination, 642.7
Insolvency proceedings, debtor subject to, 681.19
Judgment debtor, ch 630
Mental or physical examination of party to action on court order, R.C.P. 132, 133
Professions and practitioners, chs 114, 115, 147; see specific profession
Public accounts, 79.8
Taxpayer, assessments, 441.17

EXAMINATION OF STATE ACCOUNTS
See 67.1-67.4, also AUDITOR OF STATE

EXCEPTED PERILS
Risk, nonassumption, 85.16

EXCEPTIONS —Continued
Signing bill of, judge or others, R.C.P. 241
Supreme court, only material points, 624.15
Time of filing, generally, R.C.P. 241
Time of filing to depositions, R.C.P. 158
Time to take in court, 611.12; R.C.P. 180
Transcript of bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

EXCHANGE
Bills of exchange, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper
Brokers, see BROKERS
Co-operative exchanges, 497.1, 498.2, 498.34, 499.6, see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
Insurance exchanges, 520.1-520.22
Public bond for indebtedness, 75.9

EXCLUSIVE PRIVILEGE LAWS
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 6; III, 30; VIII, 12

EXECUTIONS
Abandonment of levy, 626.94
Actions against sheriff
Limitation, 614.1(3), 626.53
Summary judgment, R.C.P. 239
Additional levy permitted, 626.94
Advancement to protect lien, ch 629
Affidavit, death of judgment holder, 626.105
Affidavit of loss, new writ issued, 626.4, 626.5
Appearance docket, entry required, 606.12
Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
Appellate court judgments, 686.15, 686.18
Appraisement, procedure, 626.32, 626.93, 627.15
Arbitration award enforcement, 679.13
Authority for executions, 626.1
Auxiliary proceedings
Generally, ch 630
Equitable proceedings, 626.33
Boat or raft seizure, 667.8, 667.10
Bonds
Exempt property levied on, 626.50-626.56
Judgment debtor, attend for examination, 630.15
Principal and surety, order of liability, 626.17-626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224
Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.15
Secured personalty levied on, 626.34-626.49
Stay of execution, 626.58-626.68
Survivors of deceased judgment holder, 626.104
Bulk transfer law, exception, 554.6103
Choses in action assigned by officer, 626.21
Contempt proceedings, 665.8, 665.9
Contest of labor claim, procedure, 626.72
Copy of judgment served to force performance, 626.15
Costs, execution for, R.C.P. 215, 218
Contremand on filing appeal bond, 686.10, 686.11
Criminal cases, R.Cr.F. 24
Damages to property between sale and delivery, 626.101
Deceased's realty, procedure, 626.88-626.91, 626.107
Decedent's realty, procedure, 626.88-626.91, 626.107
EXECUTIONS —Continued

Deeds, 626.95–626.100, see subhead Sales below

Default judgments on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251

Defendant's debtors may pay sheriff, 626.23

Delay in court records not to prevent, 602.14

Delivery of possession, 626.14

Diligence in levying required of officer, R.C.P. 258

Discharge of execution

Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94

Notice of ownership, bond, 626.52, 626.55

Person indebted to execution defendant, 626.23

Quashing execution, 626.106

Secured personal property, 626.36, 626.38, 626.45

Stay of execution, property released, 626.63

Without sale, 626.38

Distress warrant garnishment, revenue department, 626.29–626.31

Election contest judgments, 61.12, 62.13, 62.25

Encumbrance book, entry of levy, 626.9, 626.20, 639.28

Endorsement by officer, 626.17; R.C.P. 259

Endorsement of judgment holder's death, 626.103–626.106

Equitable proceedings, 626.33, 630.16–630.19

Estates, prohibited, 633.430, 633.660

Exemption, employees group insurance, 509A.9

Exemptions, ch 627

Exemptions, national guardsman's equipment, 29A.41

Exemptions, notice to levying officer, 626.50

Fee bill execution for court costs, 626.108

Fees for issuance and service, 337.11, 606.15(11)

Fiduciary, 633.159

Fines collected, 420.36

Forcible entry and detainer, 648.22

Foreclosure of pledges, realty, 654.6

Form and contents of execution, 626.12–626.15

Franchise of corporation subject to levy, 491.63

Garnishment, 626.26–626.28, 642.20; R.C.P. 54

Grounds for levy

Arbitration award, 679.13

Costs, fee bill execution, 626.108; R.C.P. 215, 218

Fees due clerk of supreme court, 685.4

Group insurance benefits exempt, 509A.9

Holder of judgment dead, procedure, 626.104, 626.105

Homestead, platting by officer, 561.5

Indemnifying bonds, see subhead Bonds above

Insurer's liability, nulla bona return, 516.1–516.3

Issuance

Generally, 626.1–626.9

Appellate court may order, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18

Number of writs allowed, 626.94

Occurrent's petition to prevent, ch 560

Two-year special limitation, 615.1

Joint property, action, interest determined, 626.33

Judgments

Agreement by issuance, R.C.P. 226

Confession of, 676.4

Debtor examined, ch 630

Enforced by execution, 626.1

EXECUTIONS —Continued

Judgments —Continued

Fines and execution on realty, 909.6

Levied upon, 626.22

Retrial publication notice, R.C.P. 251

Labor claim priority, 626.69–626.73

Levy of execution

Action by officer to collect, R.C.P. 258

Acts done, endorsed on return, R.C.P. 259

Amount to be levied upon, R.C.P. 258

Bond with notice of ownership, 626.50–626.55

Bulk transfers, limitation, 554.611

Corporate franchise, levy and sale, 491.63

Corporate property before stockholders, 491.59

Corporate stock levied upon, 626.25

Creditor of debtor may pay officer, 626.23

Death of judgment holder, procedure, 626.104

Discharge, see subhead above

Duty to levy on debtor's property, 626.50; R.C.P. 258

Endorsements, R.C.P. 259

Foreign county real estate levies, 626.9–626.11

Garnishment provisions, 626.26–626.31, ch 642; R.C.P. 54(b)

Inventory or description, R.C.P. 260

Investment securities, 554.8317

Joint property levied upon, 626.30, 626.31

Judgments, how levy made, 626.22

Lien created when made, R.C.P. 260

Municipal corporation, against, tax, 626.24

Notice by recorded transcripts, R.C.P. 260

Performance of certain acts, 626.15

Personalty, R.C.P. 260

Principal and surety, order, 626.17–626.19

Proceeds, R.C.P. 258

Property of third person, 626.50–626.55

Property subject to levy, see subhead below

Real estate, encumbrance book entry, 626.9, 626.20, 639.28

Request of creditor or agent in writing, R.C.P. 260

Retirement benefits exempt, 97B.39

Return, see subhead below

Sale of sufficient property, R.C.P. 258

Secured transactions, 554.9311

Securities defined, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Selection of property, R.C.P. 258

Time limit, generally, 626.2

Two-year special limitation, ch 615

Lien enforced by foreclosure, see LIENS

Lien enforced, 626.33, see LIENS

Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68

Limitation on executions

Distress warrant garnishment, no limit, 626.30

Garnishment on execution not limited, 626.27

Number in existence, 626.3

Time of issuance, generally, 614.1(5, 6)

Two-year limitation, ch 615

Limitation on number issued, 626.3

Lost writ, new one or duplicate issued, 626.4, 626.5

Mandamus cases, 661.13, 661.15
EXECUTIONS —Continued
Mechanic’s lien priority, 572.20, 572.21, 626.70, 626.73
Moratorium, 654.15
Mortgaged real property
Foreclosure, executions, 654.5, 654.6
Mechanic’s liens, priorities, 572.20, 572.21
Overplus from sale paid on liens, 626.82, 654.7
Redemption by mortgagee, 628.5–628.17
Motor vehicle accident security, 321A.25
Mutual judgments set off, 626.92
Notice of ownership or exemption, 626.50-626.56
Motor vehicle accident security, 321A.25
Mutual judgments set off, 626.92
Notice of ownership or exemption, 626.50-626.56
Number allowed at one time, 626.3, 626.94
Occupant enhancing value, rights, ch 560
Officer’s duty to levy
Acts necessary in making levy, R.C.P. 258
Endorsements to require on execution, R.C.P. 259
Entry on encumbrance book, 626.20
Form and requirements of execution, 626.12
Levy on personality unless notice of ownership received, 626.50–626.54
Personalty, methods of making levy, R.C.P. 260
Order of liability, principal and surety
Execution to show order of liability, 626.17
Joint execution at expiration of stay, 626.64
Judgment against both, R.C.P. 224
Surety subrogated upon payment, 626.19
Ownership, notice to prevent sale, 626.50–626.56
Partnership property, interest determined, 626.33
Patent cases, 675.24–675.28
Performance other than payment, 626.14, 626.15
Personalty, lien, levy, methods, R.C.P. 260
Platting of homestead by officer, 561.5
Point out property, duty to, 626.18
Possession against occupying claimant, 560.4
Principal and surety, levy, subrogation, 626.17
Principal and surety, order of liability, 624.23, 626.17–626.19, 626.73; R.C.P. 224
Property in hands of others, 626.13
Property subject to levy
Auxiliary proceedings to discover, ch 630
Baggage of guest at hotel, 583.3
Boats and rafts, 667.9, 667.10
Building with mechanic’s lien, 572.21
Corporations, 491.58–491.61, 626.24
Corporation stock, voting, 491.55, 626.25
Debts due defendant, 626.23, 626.25, 626.26
Decedent’s realty, procedure, 626.107
Delivery upon countermand of execution, 686.11
Discovery of property, ch 630
Drafts and promissory notes, 626.21, 626.87
Homestead property, cost, 561.21
Judgments, 626.21, 626.92
Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
Land sale, plan of division, 626.84
Leasehold interest, 626.93, 626.94
Money and bank bills, 626.21, 626.24
Motor vehicles for accident judgment, 627.7
Negotiable instruments, 626.21, 626.87
Partnership or joint property, 626.33
Personalty, appraisal and sale, 626.98, 626.94
Property subject to levy —Continued
Property held by personal representatives, 626.13, 633.430, 633.660
Property in hands of third person, 626.13, 626.25, 626.26
Purchase money claim, 627.5
Real property
Attachment levy, 639.27–639.30
Delivery of possession, 626.14
Entry on encumbrance book, 626.20
Foreign county, realty in, 626.9–626.11
Redemption from levy, ch 628
Restitution by appellate courts, 686.15, 686.16
Selection of proper amount, R.C.P. 258
Stockholder’s private property, 491.58–491.62
Things in action, 626.21, 626.87
Purchasers at sales, see subhead Sales below
Quashing execution, 626.106
Real actions, 646.23, 646.24; R.C.P. 255
Real property, 626.9–626.16, 626.17–626.20, 626.86–626.91, ch 628, 639.27–639.30; R.C.P. 258, 259
Receipt for execution by officer, 626.16
Receipt for money paid officer, 626.23
Receiver may be appointed, 626.33, 626.45, 630.7
Record other county, levy, return, 626.9–626.11
Record on judgment docket, 606.7(2), 626.8
Redemption from sale, ch 628
Release of levy
Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94
Notice, bond, 626.52, 626.55
Secured personal property, 626.36, 626.38, 626.45
Stay of execution, relinquished on, 626.63
Replevin cases, 643.18, 643.19
Restitution of property on appeal, 648.23, 686.15
Retrial after published notice, R.C.P. 251
Return made by officer
Acts done, endorsements required, R.C.P. 259
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 24
Duty to make return, 626.16; R.C.P. 258
Endorsements made on writ, 626.22; R.C.P. 259
Foreign county return of sales, 626.10, 626.11
Judgment, levy made on, return, 626.22
Principal and surety, separate returns, 626.17
Sales
Absolute sale, when redeemable, 628.2
Additional levies after inadequate sale, 626.94
Advancements to protect liens, ch 629
Amount sold sufficient to satisfy execution, R.C.P. 258
Appeals, effect of reversal, 686.16
Appraiserment, 626.32, 626.93, 627.15
Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
Attached property by special execution, 639.56
Bidding in by municipalities, 569.1–569.4
Bidding in by state, 569.1–569.4
Boats or rafts, 667.9, 667.10
Certificates of sale
Generally, 626.95–626.97
Advancements by holder, redemption, ch 629
Assignment to redemptioner, 628.22
Choses in action, sold, assigned, 626.21, 626.87
EXECUTIONS —Continued
Sales —Continued
Corporation stock, voting right before sale, 491.55
Deeds
Generally, 626.95–626.100
Realty prior to 1930 legalized, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24
Sale procedure legalized, 588.1, 588.2
Deficiency, additional sale, 626.83
Equitable interests sold, 630.8
Exemptions, ch 627
Failure of sale, optional procedure, 626.85, 626.94
Failure to make endorsement, not to impair sale, R.C.P. 259
Fees of court officers, 337.11(7, 13), 606.15(18)
Forfeited property, 809.6
Holding over after, forcible entry, 648.1
Forfeited property, 809.6
Fees of court officers, 337.11(7, 13), 606.15(18)
Injury to property, damages, 626.101
Indemnifying bond, notice, return, 626.54
Injury to property, damages, 626.101
Indemnifying bond, notice, return, 626.54
Injury to property, damages, 626.101
Legalizing Acts, defects cured, 588.1, 588.2, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24
Liens, advancements protected, 629.1–629.3
Limitation on property sold, 626.84, 654.5, 654.10
Money and negotiable paper, 626.87
Notice by posting or publication, fees, 618.6, 626.44, 626.74–626.77
Notice to defendant required, 626.78, 626.79
Nuisances, property sold, 657.7
Officer's duty to sell, R.C.P. 258
Overplus, disposition, 626.41, 626.56, 626.82, 654.7
Penalty for selling without notice, 626.77
Personalty, appraisement, 626.93, 626.94
Plaintiff's remedy against officer, R.C.P. 239
Postponement, grounds, number, 626.81
Procedure, special provisions, 626.88–626.91, 626.107
Proceeds application
Debtor entitled to overplus, 626.82
Disposition, R.C.P. 258
Indemnification, payment into court, 626.56
Secured property, 626.41, 654.7
Proceeds, failure to turn over, R.C.P. 239
Promissory notes taken without sale, 626.87
Property subject to levy and sale, see subhead Property Subject to Levy above
Purchasers
Advancements to protect lien, ch 629
Certificate lost, duplicate, 626.96
Cities, counties, state and other municipalities, 420.223, ch 569
Color of title obtained, 560.2(1), 626.100
Damages for injury to property, 626.101
Deed or certificate by sheriff, 626.95–626.100
Failure to pay, optional remedy, 626.85
Sale vacated, money returned, 626.86
Prohibited cases, 626.2, 626.4, 626.6
Senior lienholder from junior, 628.9
Sheriff's certificate assigned, 628.13
Tenants in common, 628.24
Terms, creditor or titleholder, 628.11–628.13
Time limits, 628.3–628.8, 628.15, 628.26, 628.27
Titleholder's redemption method, 628.13
Return from foreign county, 626.9–626.11
Sale book entries by clerk, 606.7(4), 626.10, 628.13, 629.3
Satisfaction by defendant's debtors, 626.23
School lands, 302.34
Secured personal property, 626.41
Securities, as defined in Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554
Setting aside sale
Defendant not notified, timely motion, 626.79
Heirs of deceased not named on writ, 626.106
Lien on real estate lacking, 626.86
Surplus from sale to owner, 626.82
Things in action, 626.21, 626.87
Time and manner of sale, 626.80
Validity, sale not affected by nonnotice, 626.77
Secured personal property, generally, 626.84–626.86, 626.82, 639.40
Sheriff, service and return, fee, 337.11(6); R.Cr.P. 24
Special execution
Attached property, issuance against, 639.56
Boats and raft seizures, 667.8–667.10
Title not affected by new trial or appeal, 686.16; R.C.P. 254
Waste or trespass, right to sue, 658.7
Recording of sale, constructive notice, 626.99
Waste or trespass, right to sue, 658.7
Real estate, generally, 626.74–626.86
Records kept by clerk, 606.7(4), 626.10, 629.3
Redemption of real property
Absolute sale if lease under two years, 628.2
Amount to redeem, 628.9–628.13, 628.21, 629.2
Appeal or stay prevents redemption, 628.4
Assignee of debtor's rights, 628.25
Assignment of certificate, 628.22
Clear of unpaid portion of judgment, 628.3
Contest determined, 628.21
Creditor's rights, procedure, 628.7
Prohibited cases, 626.2, 626.4, 626.6
Senior lienholder from junior, 628.9
Sheriff's certificate assigned, 628.13
Tenants in common, 628.24
Terms, creditor or titleholder, 628.11–628.13
Time limits, 628.3–628.8, 628.15, 628.26, 628.27
Titleholder's redemption method, 628.13
Return from foreign county, 626.9–626.11
Sale book entries by clerk, 606.7(4), 626.10, 628.13, 629.3
Satisfaction by defendant's debtors, 626.23
School lands, 302.34
Secured personal property, 626.41
Securities, as defined in Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554
Setting aside sale
Defendant not notified, timely motion, 626.79
Heirs of deceased not named on writ, 626.106
Lien on real estate lacking, 626.86
Surplus from sale to owner, 626.82
Things in action, 626.21, 626.87
Time and manner of sale, 626.80
Validity, sale not affected by nonnotice, 626.77
Secured personal property, generally, 626.84–626.86, 626.82, 639.40
Sheriff, service and return, fee, 337.11(6); R.Cr.P. 24
Special execution
Attached property, issuance against, 639.56
Boats and raft seizures, 667.8–667.10
Procedure, special provisions, 626.88–626.91, 626.107
Proceeds application
Debtor entitled to overplus, 626.82
Disposition, R.C.P. 258
Indemnification, payment into court, 626.56
Secured property, 626.41, 654.7
Proceeds, failure to turn over, R.C.P. 239
Promissory notes taken without sale, 626.87
Property subject to levy and sale, see subhead Property Subject to Levy above
Purchasers
Advancements to protect lien, ch 629
Certificate lost, duplicate, 626.96
Cities, counties, state and other municipalities, 420.223, ch 569
Color of title obtained, 560.2(1), 626.100
Damages for injury to property, 626.101
Deed or certificate by sheriff, 626.95–626.100
Failure to pay, optional remedy, 626.85
Sale vacated, money returned, 626.86
EXECUTIONS —Continued
Special execution —Continued
Judgment entered according to findings, 624.17
Pleadings must show right to, 624.17
Real estate under foreclosure, 654.5
Redemption, 654.5
Replevin action, 643.22
Secured personal property, 626.46
State, prohibited on tort claim, 25A.6
Stay of execution
Generally, 626.58–626.68; R.Cr.P. 24
Fines, lien on realty, stay, R.Cr.P. 24
Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.23
Growing crops, requirements, 646.23
Supersedeas bonds, 686.9–686.18
Supreme court appeals, 686.10, 686.11
Suspending proceedings, 683.3
Vacation of judgment, 683.3
Summary judgment against sheriff, R.C.P. 239
Summary judgment against sheriff, R.C.P. 337
SURETY SUBROGATED ON PAYMENT, 626.19
Warrants or summons, R.Cr.P. 7

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL —Continued
Contingent fund, for use of council, 29C.20
Contract for supplies, appeals, 18.6, 18.7, 19.21
Contracts for repair of state buildings and grounds, 18.12
Conveyance to United States authorized, 1.11
Co-operative association stock issues regulated, 497.13, 499.22, 499.25
Court costs, state cases, payment, 19.10
Criminal investigation and identification bureau, leave of absence for injuries approved, 79.1
Easements granted by board of regents approved, 262.67
Eminent domain, parks, 111.7–111.10
Employees of council, 19.29–19.31
Employees, state
Disability program, 79.20
Leaves of absence approved, 79.1
Engineering board secretary, salary approved, 114.9
Environmental quality department, office space, 455B.9
Expenditures, indebtedness approved by council
Accountants commission witness fees, 67.3
Bond issues approved, 75.8
Convention expense of state officers, 8.13(2)
Extra duties, employment for, payment, 19.29, 19.30
Federal acquisition of land, council approves, 1.6
Federal census, duties, 26.1
Funds
Anticipatory warrants, 19.8, 454.19, 454.21, 454.24
Assessments for public deposit sinking fund, approval, 454.8, 454.9
Deposits in closed banks, 454.14
Disaster aid, contingent fund, 29C.20
Unexpended balances of special funds of departments, 19.11–19.14
Withdrawn from counties, approval, 12.8
Gifts to state, council accepts, 111.11, 565.3
Habeas corpus proceedings, costs paid, 683.44
Highway patrol, leave of absence for injuries approved, 79.1
Hydroelectric plants, permits, ch 469A
Investment of county withdrawn funds, 12.8
Iowa official register, contents, 19.6
Landscaping architectural board, salary of secretary approved, 118A.5
Lease approval, 18.12(9)
Membership, 19.1
Mining camp schools, sale, 297.26–297.29
Motor vehicles, private, mileage approval, 18.117
Notices, controversies on printing style, 618.11
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Officers, state appointees removed, 66.26–66.28, 67.5
Parks conveyed to city, 111.32
Primary road fund, disbursement, 313.4
Proceedings of council, record, 19.3, 19.30
Quorum, majority, 19.1
Real estate acquired by state on debt, ch 569
Removal of appointive officers
Causes, 66.26
Governor’s report, 67.5(2)
Insurance commissioner, 505.2
EXEMPTIONS —Continued
Military duty in peacetime —Continued
Electors on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
Sending claims out of state to defeat exemption, penalty, 627.17
Soldiers exemptions, see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL
Tax exemptions, see TAXATION
Waiver of exemption
Unemployment compensation, exemption waiver void, 96.15(3)
Wage assignments, 539.4

EXHIBITIONS
Animal fights, penalty, 717.3
County regulation of public shows, 332.50, 332.51
Deformed or abnormal persons, forbidden, 727.10
Fairs, chs 173, 174, see FAIRS
Prize fights, regulated, ch 99C
Theaters, see THEATERS

EXHIBITS
Destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1
Detailed report of trial, reference, 624.9
Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72
Jury use in deliberation, R.C.P. 198; R.Cr.P. 18
Production at court trial, 622.65
Reporter's notes, reference, identity proved, 622.101
Taken by jury on retiring, R.C.P. 198

EX PARTE PROCEEDINGS
Restraining order, nuisances, 99.6
Temporary injunctions, see INJUNCTIONS, subhead Temporary Injunctions

EXPERIMENT STATION
Crop pest Act, ch 177A
Engineering, 266.3
Entomologist duties, ch 177A
Federal aid accepted, 266.1–266.7
Mineral resources investigated, 266.3
Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7
Reports of receipts and disbursements, 262.25
Weed eradication, botanist, duty, 317.2

EXPLOSIVES —Continued
Reckless use, 712.5
State parks, use in, 111.42
Threat to use, 712.6, 712.7
Violations, 101A.14

EX POST FACTO LAWS
Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 21
Prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 9, 10

EXPOSURE
Indecent, penalty, 728.5
X-ray radiation, 727.4

EXPRESS COMPANIES
Actions against company
Original notice, service, 617.3
Place of bringing action, 616.8
Definition of terms, 436.1, 436.2
Taxation
General provisions, ch 436
Exemption of shares of stock, 427.1(19)
Reassessment by revenue department, 439.1
Voluntary payments, disposition, 439.2
Transportation department, supervision, 327C.2–327C.43, 327D.1–327D.29
Violations, game shipments, 109.34

EXTENSION WORK
Agricultural, 266.5
Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28
Co-operation with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5
Home economics work aided, 266.4, 266.5
Soil conservation, 467A.4, 467A.7

EXTORTION
Criminal provisions, 711.4
Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30

EXTRACTS, FLAVORING
See 190.1

EXTRADITION
Constitutional provision, Const., U.S., IV, 2
Interstate extradition Compact
Administrator's duties, 818.17
Arrest, authority to, 818.6
Bail, 818.14
Confinement of fugitive, 818.8
Constitutionality, 818.21
Copies of compact transmitted, 818.23
Definitions, 818.3
Demand for return of fugitive, 818.4, 818.5
Effective date, 818.19
Enforcement of compact, 818.22
Expenses for extradition paid, 818.16
Extradition of sentenced criminal, 818.12
Forfeiture of bail, 818.14
Fugitive surrendered, 818.10
Governor appoints administrator, 818.18
Habeas corpus, effect, 818.7, 818.8, 818.10, 818.13
Hearings, habeas corpus, 818.13
Interstate crimes, 818.15
Procedure after arrest, 818.7
INTERSTATE EXTRADITION —Continued
Prosecution pending, effect, 818.11
Review of criminal proceedings, 818.13
Stay of extradition by governor, 818.20
Uniform criminal extradition Act, unaffected, 818.20
Warrant for conveyance of fugitive, 818.9
Withdrawal procedure, 818.19
Prisoners of other state, 820.9

UNIFORM CRIMINAL EXTRACTION ACT
Generally, ch 820
Accused held pending trial, 820.15
Application for extradition, 820.23
Arrest on affidavit, 820.13
Arrest without warrant, 820.7-820.9
Bail, 820.16-820.18
Construction of Act, 820.28
Crime in third state, 820.6
Demand for extradition
Criminal proceedings pending, 820.5
Form, 820.3
Investigation, 820.4, 820.20
Discharge, 820.17
Expenses, 820.24
Extradition agent
Appointment, 820.22
Transporting prisoner, 820.12
Forfeiture of bail, 820.18
Governor's duty, 820.2
Habeas corpus, writ of, hearing, 820.10
Local prosecution pending, 820.19, 820.26
Merits, investigation, 820.20
Penalty for disobedience to habeas corpus, 820.11
Preliminary hearing, 820.10
Reservations, state's power, 820.26
Terms defined, 820.1
Transporting prisoner, local aid, 820.12
Trial for other crimes, 820.27
Warrants
Authority, 820.8
Issue, 820.7
Recalling, 820.21
Waiver, 820.25

FACTORIES —Continued
Child labor law, ch 92
Co-operative associations, chs 498, 499, 500
Corporation law, 491.1-496.19
Definition of "factory", 91.15
Disease caused by employment investigated, 135.11
Elevator code, ch 104
Fair trade Act, ch 551
Fire escapes, requirements, ch 103
Fire hazards, removal, 100.12-100.29
Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51, see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS
Health and safety inspections, labor commissioner, 91.5
Industrial statistics collected by labor commissioner, 91.4, 91.12-91.16
Inspection, fire marshal, 100.10-100.12
Interplant vehicles, registration, 321.18
License, cheese and dairy products, 195.15
Milk factories, records required to be kept, 193.3
Motor vehicles used with plant, no registration, 321.18(5)
Nuisances, see NUISANCES
Railroad complaints, 327C.25
Railroad lands, buildings constructed on 327G.62, 327G.63
Railroad spur tracks, 327G.64-327G.69
Reports required by labor commissioner, 91.12-91.16
Sales tax application to goods for processing, 422.42
Taxation, see TAXATION
Trade and commerce, see TRADE AND COMMERCE
Trade-mark and trade name registration, chs 547, 548
Unfair discrimination law, ch 551
Use tax inapplicable to property used in processing, 423.1(1)
Vocational rehabilitation, factory facilities used, 259.4(7, 10)
Warehouses, see WAREHOUSES
Zoning law, ch 414

FACTOR'S LIENS
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

FAIR BOARD, STATE
See ch 173, STATE FAIR BOARD

FAIRS
Amusement rides, ch 88A
County and district
Book of agriculture, data for publication, 159.10
County aid, how secured, 174.13-174.19
Definition of fair, 174.1(1)
Delegates to state fair board, 173.2-173.4, 174.12
Dual fairs in county, aid prorated, 174.11
Expenditures, 174.9, 174.10, 174.18, 174.19
Fairgrounds
Maintenance, 174.27
Purchase, 174.13-174.19
Sold, 174.25
Title, 174.26
Fair managers convention, reported, 173.21(3)
FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS —Continued
Credit, false statements to obtain, 524.1607
Credit union, 533.63, 533.65
Deeds, acknowledgments, officer liable, 558.40
Dependent child aid, 239.14
False pretenses, 714.1, see THEFT
Fraternal insurance representatives, 512.41
Homestead tax credit, securing, 425.13
Horse racing violations, 174.20, 174.21
Imprisonment for debt, fraud, Const., Iowa, I, 19
Income tax returns, false, penalty, 422.25
Installment stock sales, illegal, 501.6
Insurance trade practice Act provisions, 507B.4–507B.8
Interest charged in excess of legal rate, 535.6
Letters of credit, 554.5109
License, transacting business without, 727.9
Marriage health test, false, 596.6
Membership sales company, violations, 503.13
Old-age and survivor retirement proceedings, 97.42, 97.44
Pension records, firemen and policemen, 411.14
Practitioner's license procured, 147.85, 147.86
Prostitution, detaining person, 709.7
Public documents, falsifying, 718.5
Real estate, dual contracts, 117.45
Reciprocal contracts, exchanged illegally, 520.14
Sale of real estate or securities illegally, 524.710(3), 524.1601(1, d)
Sales tax, failure to report, 422.58
Savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.13, 534.64, 534.66
Securities law violations, 502.401–502.407
Settlements, treasurers’, penalties, 452.14
Soliciting funds, diversion, 122.6
Supplementary assistance, 249.11
Surveyors, 114.25
Tax exemption, veterans, penalty, 427.7
Tax sale, fraud in conducting, 446.26, 446.27
Veterinarian’s license procured, 169.17, 169.18
Warehouse provisions
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead
Frauds
Penalties, 543.36

FALSE RETURNS
National guard, 29A.38

FALSE SWEARING
Military courts, 29B.112, 29B.113
Perjury, 720.2

FAMILY
See chs 252A, 597, also DOMESTIC RELATIONS
Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232
Family in need of assistance, 232.2
Family in need of assistance adjudication, 232.122–232.127
Jurisdiction of juvenile court, 232.122
FAMILY —Continued
Low and moderate income, definition, 220.1
Protection, criminal provisions, ch 726
Removal of children temporarily, 232.78-232.81
Warranties of seller under sales Act, extension to members, 554.218

FARES
Motor vehicle carriers, 327.5
Railroad rates in general, 327D.1-327D.116

FARM
Dairy production regulated, ch 192
Laborers, workers’ compensation, 85.1
Landlord and tenant, chs 562, 570, see LANDLORD AND TENANT

Leases
General provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 24; ch 562
Automatic renewal unless terminated, 562.6
Moratorium Act, 564.15
Name of farm registered, 557.22-557.26
Soil conservation, see ch 467A, SOIL CONSERVATION
State associations, chs 177-186
Statistics on farm economics published, 159.5(7)
Taxation, 422.33

FARM AID ASSOCIATIONS
Articles of incorporation prescribed, 176.3
Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
Bylaws, power to adopt, 176.7(1)
Compensation and dividends prohibited, 176.13, 176.14
Corporation tax exemption, 422.34
Debts, members’ property exempt from, 176.6
Incorporation requirements, 176.1-176.6
Powers of association, 176.7
Producers’ associations, chs 177-186
Seal, 176.6

FARM BUREAU
Generally, ch 176
Fairs, 174.1(2)
Meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

FARM GRANGES
See chs 176, 504

FARMERS INSTITUTES
Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
Dairying instructions given, 178.2
Delegates to state fair board convention, 173.2(4)
State fair board, convention, 159.18

FARM TENANT ACT
Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15-234.20

FARM-TO-MARKET ROADS
See ch 310, 312.2-312.5

FARM TRACTORS AND FARM EQUIPMENT
Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
Definition of farm tractor, 321.1
Driver’s license not required, 321.176(2)
Equipment, exception to law, 321.388

FARM TRACTORS AND FARM EQUIPMENT — Continued
Flashing lights permitted, 421.423(6)
Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310
Hay, straw, or stover, vehicle width exception, 321.454
Railroad crossings, requirements, 321.344
Registration not required, 321.18(3), 321.122
Size, weight, and load, exceptions, 321.453
Slow moving, reflective device, 321.383
Special trucks, registration, 321.1(17, 72), 321.121
Tires, specifications, 321.442
Trailers, registration fee, 321.123
Wheel projections, 321.442

FEDERAL
See UNITED STATES

FEDERAL AGENCIES
See also UNITED STATES

Bonds, fiduciaries trust fund investment, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)
Credit institutions, national, bank investments, 524.901, 524.905
Department of health, education and welfare, federal supplemental security income program, 249.2
Deposit insurance corporation
Assets pledged or sold to FDIC, 524.802(3), 524.814
Bank and trust company investments, 524.802(3), 524.901, 524.905
Co-ordination, state-federal banking, 524.217(4), 524.802(2-4), 524.1313
Trustees’ investments, 682.23
Farm loan bonds, federal, bank investments, 524.901, 524.905
Federal estate tax Act, effect on Iowa Act, ch 451
Federal farm mortgage corporation
Bank investments, 524.901, 524.905
Insurance company investments, 511.8, 515.35
Trustees’ investments, 682.23
Federal housing administration lenders, 534.19(8)
Federal reserve
Bank deposits and collections, Commercial Code provisions, 554.4103
Investment in stock authorized, 524.802(2), 524.901(3), 524.23(11)
Reserve fund required by Act, 524.816
State banking institutions, co-ordination, 524.217(4), 524.802(2-4), 524.1313
Federal savings and loan association
Savings and loan investments, 534.17, 534.21
Trustees’ investments, 682.23(10)
Fiduciaries, investment of trust funds in bonds, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)
Home owners loan corporation
Banks and loan companies investments, 524.901, 524.905
Insurance company investments, 511.8, 515.35
Savings and loan investments, 534.17, 534.21
Trustees’ investments, 682.23
Housing Act, federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
FEDERAL AGENCIES —Continued
Housing administration
Banks and trust companies, 524.901, 524.905
Insurance companies investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35
Savings and loan investments, 534.17, 534.21, 682.45
Trustees’ investments, 682.23
Internal revenue commissioner, estate tax, return, 451.5
Investment of bank funds, authorized, 524.901, 524.905
Mortgage associations, national, bank investments, 524.901, 524.905
National employment system, 91.17, 91.18
Reconstruction finance corporation
Limitation on closed bank judgments not applicable, 615.1
Loans, refunding drainage costs, 463.26, 463.27
Securities, federal, as bank investments, 524.901, 524.905

FEDERAL AID
College aid commission, ch 261
Disaster loans, 384.10
Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.13
Green thumb program, 601H.2
Housing finance authority, revenue sharing funds, 220.4

FEDERAL FUNDS
See session laws for authorization to accept under specific appropriations
Governor’s acceptance, 7.9
Service program for deaf, 601H.6
Services and commodities, 18.15
State agencies, 18.15
Transportation of disadvantaged persons, 601J.1, 601J.4
Unemployment compensation program, 96.30

FEE BILL
Fee bill execution issued, 626.108, 685.4

FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS
See MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

FEED FOR ANIMALS
See ANIMALS, subhead Feed for Animals

FEEDLOTS
General provisions, ch 172D
Nuisances, 657.8

FEED STABLES
Keeper’s lien, ch 579

FEES
Amusement rides, 88A.4, 88A.5
Beer and liquor control, 123.19, 123.36, 123.74, 123.134, 123.135
Billboards, licensing, 306C.11, 306C.18
Boiler inspection, 89.8
Building code, state, 103A.23

FEES —Continued
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Controlled substances, registration, 204.301
Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E
Employment agency, limited, 94.6
Explosive materials, 101A.2, 101A.3
Food service sanitation code, 170A.5
Grain bargaining agent permit, 542A.3
Health sanitation code license, 170B.6
Marriage licenses, 595.4, 606.15
Migratory waterfowl stamps, 110B.3
Motor vehicles
Alcoholic drivers, educational course, 321.283(7)
Inspection, 321.238
Permits, temporary, 321.283(13)
Registration plates, mailing, 321.105
Name change, individual, 674.10, 674.14
Physicians’ assistants applications, 148B.6
Professional licenses, see specific profession
Radiation regulation, 136C.3
Salvagers and recyclers of vehicles, 321H.4
Slaughterhouse agents and operators, licensing, ch 172A
Small claims actions, 631.6
Snowmobile registration, 321G.6, 321G.21
Swine dealers, license, 163.30
Turkey excise tax, ch 184A
Vending machines, 191A.4, 191A.13
Water quality commission, 455B.61

FEE SIMPLE
Deed, form, 558.19
Words used to convey, 557.2, 558.19

FEELING
Administering harmful substances, 708.5
Armed with intent to injure, 708.8
Assault with intent to commit, 708.3
Bar to interest in estate, 633.535–633.537
Battery, 708.3, 708.4
Burglary, 713.1
Compounding, bribe to conceal offense, 720.1
Conspiracy, ch 706
Conviction, class “A”, 902.1
Corrections code, ch 902
Custodial order, violating, 710.6
Defined, 701.7, 724.25
Escape, penalty, 719.4
Extortion, 711.4
False use of a financial instrument, 715.6
Feticide, 707.7
Fines, treble damages, 909.4
 Forgible, defined, 702.11
Fraudulent practice, 714.8
Indeterminate sentence, 902.3
Judgment and sentencing, ch 901
Juror, conviction cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17
Kidnapping, ch 710
Maximum, minimum sentences, 902.7–902.9
Motor vehicle violations, penalty, 321.483
Murder, 707.2
FELO —Continued
Official misconduct, 721.1
Parole, time of, 906.5
Parole violation, ch 908
Probation, effect, 907.3
Probation, length, 907.7
Resistance, reasonable force, ch 704
Robbery, 711.1
Sales tax frauds, 422.58
Sexual abuse
Generally, ch 709
Brothel, detention, 709.7
Solicitation, 705.1
Statute of limitations, 802.3
Terrorism, 708.6
Weapons
Offensive possession, 724.3
Permit to carry, 724.8
Possession, exception, 724.27
Transportation of, 724.26

FENCES
General provisions, ch 113
Animals trespassing, 188.3–188.5
Appeals from fence viewers, 113.23, 113.24
Barbed wire
Lawful fence, use on, 113.18, 113.20
School grounds, prohibited, penalty, 297.14
Construction, 113.15–113.17
Contributions required of adjoining owners, 113.5
Crops protected in case of erection or removal, 113.15
Defaulting owner liable for damages, 113.6
Division agreements recorded, 113.12
Erection and maintenance upon request, 113.1
Fees and costs, when collected as taxes, 113.6
Fence viewers, see FENCE VIEWERS
Highway obstructions removed, 319.1–319.4
Hog-tight fences, railway right of way, 327G.5
“Lawful fences” defined, 113.18
Line fences, erection, removal, 113.18
Mechanics lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
Partition fences
General provisions, ch 113
Animals trespassing, 188.3–188.5
Railway fence requirements, 327G.3–327G.10
Recording, fence agreements, 113.10–113.14, 113.24
Records kept by township clerk, 113.25
Roads, 319.1–319.6
School sites, maintenance, 297.13, 297.14
Tight partition fences, 113.19–113.21
Timber from land to build, damages, 113.15
Trimming hedge fence twice annually, 113.2
Viewers
Generally, ch 113
Fees allowed, 359.46(3)

FENCE VIEWERS
General provisions, ch 113
Fees allowed, 359.46(3)
Railway fences, approved by, 327G.4
Township trustees as fence viewers, 359.17

FERRETS
Game law, unlawful use, 109.53, 109.92
FERRETS
Franchises taxable as realty, 427.13(1)
FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL
General provisions relating to inspection, regulation and licensing, chs 189, 200
Agricultural lime
Generally, inspection, regulation and licensing, chs 189, 201
County limestone quarries, ch 202
Weight per bushel, 210.10
Chain store tax exemption, 424.3(3)
Liquid fertilizer, equipment for motor vehicle law, 321.1(17)
Marijuana, geological survey investigation, 305.3
Mechanic’s lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
Motor vehicles, registration fees, 321.123
Phosphate, nitrogen, potash requirements, 200.20
Sales tax not applicable, 422.42(3)
Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
FETICIDE
Consent, forced, 707.8
Consent, physicians exception to, 707.8
Felony, 707.7
FETUS
Duty to preserve, 707.10
Feticide, aborted alive, 707.9
FICTIONS
Abolished in pleadings, R.C.P. 67
FIDUCIARIES
See also PROBATE CODE
Affidavit as to compensation, 682.3, 682.4
Attorney in fact, see ATTORNEYS IN FACT
Attorney to post surety bond, Ct. R. 121.5
Bank deposits payable, 453.1, 524.85(7)
Banks, fiduciary capacity, 524.1001–524.1006, 633.63
Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
Bonds, conditions required, 682.1–682.9
Broker’s real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)
Cigarette law applicable, 98.1(3)
Common trust fund, 633.126–633.129
Corporate fiduciaries affidavit, 682.4
Corporate business tax applicable, 422.32
Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
Deposit of estates and trust funds, 682.29, 682.34
Disclaimers, 633.704
Discovery of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
Executors and administrators, see PROBATE CODE
Federal stocks, bonds, power to purchase, 682.28(1, 2, 11, 12)
Guardians, see GUARDIANS
Income tax
Definitions, 422.3, 422.4
Inheritance tax, final settlement, 450.58
Return filed, 422.15
Interested in action, notice served on guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
FIDUCIARIES —Continued
Investment of trust funds regulated, 633.123, ch 682, see INVESTMENTS
Joint control agreements with sureties, 682.47
Limitation of actions, extension, 802.5
Personal property or income, abandoned, 556.7
Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.10
Person defined, false use of a financial instrument, 715.5
Receivers, see RECEIVERS
Referees, see REFEREES
Securities, deposit of, 633.89
Securities, endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402
Stay of execution, exceptions, 626.58
Transfer of securities, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
Trust companies, 524.1001–524.1006
Trustees, see TRUSTEES
Trust fund deposit in court, 682.29–682.34
Trusts, endowment and private, exempted from state budget, 8.32
Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A
Veterans' conservatorship, 633.617, 633.622
FIELDS
Crop pest Act, insects and plant diseases, eradication, ch 177A
FIGHTING
Animal fights, penalty, 717.3
Disorderly conduct, 723.4
Prize fights, regulated, ch 99C
FIGURES AND NUMERALS
Commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
Statutory construction, 4.1(21, 26, 28)
FILLING STATIONS
Franchises, ch 323
Gasoline pump license, ch 214
Motor fuel tax, ch 324
Petroleum products in general, chs 208, 323, 324
Price and tax posted, 324.20
FINANCE COMPANIES
See LOANS
FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS
Felony, 715.6
Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
Information, indictment, complaint, multiple counts, 715.7
Intent or knowledge, 715.3
Person defined, 715.5
Proof of intent, 715.4
Securities, 715.1
Stamps or marks, 715.1
Use defined, 715.2
FINDING OF FACTS
Administrative hearings, 17A.12(8), 17A.13(2), 17A.16(1)
Architectural examiners, conclusive, 118.13
Challenge on appeal as to sufficiency, R.C.P. 179
Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179
Court, 624.3, 624.4; R.C.P. 179
Court without jury, facts in writing, R.C.P. 179
FINDING OF FACTS —Continued
Employment security department, conclusive, 96.6(1)
Enlarged or amended, judgment modified, R.C.P. 179
Judgment follows, R.C.P. 179
Jury, civil cases, 646.16; R.C.P. 205, 206
Jury, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 16, 20, 21
Lost and destroyed records, 647.3
Matte in abatement and in bar distinguished, R.C.P. 220
Military courts, 29B.72
Parental rights termination, 600A.9
Pleading amendment, new hearing, R.C.P. 249
Real estate commissioner, conclusive, 117.41
Referee's findings, effect, 414.18; R.C.P. 209, 210, 214
Request not necessary for review, R.C.P. 179
Special execution, right determined, 624.17
Special, judgment entry, R.C.P. 205, 206
Trial of civil cases, see JURY, subhead Verdict
Zoning law cases on appeal to court, 414.18
FINES
General provisions, ch 909
Accounting
District court, 666.6
Failure to account, penalty, 721.2
National guard, 29A.61, see also MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE
Air pollution, 455B.25
Armed forces, ch 29B, see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE
Associations, treble damages, 909.4
Bail on appeal, liability for fines, 811.5
Beer and liquor violations, generally, 123.18, 123.19, 123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.91, 123.99, 123.135
Billboard violations, 306C.19
Blacklisting, 730.1
Building code, state, 103A.21
Chemicals and pesticide violations, 455B.135
Citizens' aide, obstruction, 601G.22
City ordinance violation, nonpayment of fines, penalties, 356.16–356.22, 420.36
City, power and limitation, 364.3
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Contempt, amount of fine, 665.4
Contempt, failure to pay fines, 909.5
Contempt, general assembly, 2.21
Controlled substances, generally, 204.401–204.413
Corporations, collection, 807.6
Corporations, treble damages, 909.4
County attorney, collection of fines, 336.2(5)
Disposition of fines, 666.3, 666.6
Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E.5, 601E.6
Documentary stamp tax, 428A.10
Environmental quality violations, 455B.49
Excessive, Constitution prohibits, Const., Iowa, I, 17
Excessive, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8
Execution within county of trial, R.Cr.P. 24
Explosives, licensing and storage, ch 101A
FINES —Continued
Eyeglass safety standards, 135.30
False entries of fines, penalty, 721.9
False information, corporate farm reports, 172C.11
Forfeitures, see FORFEITURES
Imprisonment, in addition to, 909.2
Installment payments, 909.3, 909.5
Insurance, unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.7, 507B.11
Inure to state, county or school fund, Const., Iowa, XII, 4
Junkyard regulation, 306C.6
Jurisdiction, action to recover fine, 616.3(1)
Libraries, state, provision for fines, 303.3(9)
Liens on real estate, R.Cr.P. 24
Littering state lands, etc., 455B.98
Loans by county or state treasurer, 452.4, 452.5
Military fines, 29A.48, 29A.61, see also MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE
Misdemeanors, degrees, 903.1
Motor vehicles
  Abandonment, 321.91
  Inspection, 321.288
  Odometer violations, 321.71
  Parking violations, 321.293
  Permits, temporary, violations, 321.283(14)
  Scheduled violations, 805.8, 805.11
  Partnerships, treble damages, 909.4
  Penalties, see PENALTIES
Place of bringing action for recovery, 616.3
Police citations, failure to appear, 805.5
Practice Act violations, 147.86
Prisoner’s earnings applied, 218.43, 356.22
Radioactive materials, violations, 455B.94
Remission by governor
  Generally, 248.9–248.17
  Constitutional power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
  Governor’s power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
  Report to general assembly, 17.5
Reports
  Annual, required by district court, 666.6
  Auditor’s annual, 333.11, 333.13, 333.14
  Clerk of district court, 666.6
  Forfeited, recognizances reported, 666.6
  Governor’s reports on remissions, 17.5
  Officers, general, yearly report, 79.7
School district funds to receive, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; 302.3, 602.55, 666.3, 805.12
Slaughterhouses, bonding and licensing, ch 172A
Smoking violations, 98A.6
Snowmobile violations, 321G.14
Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B.82
Stay of execution, R.Cr.P. 24
Tax return information, disclosure, ch 423A
Traffic violations, failure to appear, 321.487
Treble damages, 909.4
Venereal disease violations, penalty, 140.15
Wages of jail prisoners applied, 356.22
Water pollution, 455B.44, 455B.45
Water treatment violations, 455B.64

FINGERPRINTS —Continued
Juvenile offenders, 232.148
Nontestimonial identification, 810.1
Taking, when required, 690.2, 690.4

FIREARMS
Application for, requirements, 724.10
Assault with, 708.1
Buildings, shooting near, distance requirements, 109.123
Commissioner of public safety, records of sale, 724.23
Felon, possession of weapons, 724.26, 724.27
Forfeiture to state, 691.9
Interference with official acts, 719.1
Manufacturing, authorized, 724.2
Offensive weapons, 724.1
Permits issued, 724.11, 724.12
Permits to carry, prior permits before law passed, 724.14
Permits to purchase, 724.16, 724.20
Possession, sale, use, ch 724
Public disorder emergency, possession, prohibited, 29C.3, 29C.6(16)
Purchasing under false name, 724.21
Report of sale, 724.15, 724.24
Revocation of permit, 724.13
Sales in other states, 724.24
Stolen, disposition, 645.5
Training program, 724.9

FIRE DISTRICTS
Benefited fire districts, 85.61(1, 8), ch 357B
Dissolution, 357B.5

FIRE MARSHAL
General provisions, ch 100, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Appropriated funds, fees paid from, 100.34
Arson prosecutions instituted, 80.9, 100.9
Bond required, amount, 64.6(10)
Buildings, authority to enter and inspect, 100.10
Bulletin on fire prevention for schools, 100.32
Child care centers, 237A.4, 237A.12
Deaths from fire reported, 100.3
Duties enumerated, 100.1, 100.31, 100.35, 100.39
Fire drills, schools, duty to require, 100.31
Fire escapes, 100.11, ch 103
Fire hazards removed
  Expense of removal taxed to owner, 100.27–100.29
Judicial review of final order of marshal, 100.16–100.25
Removal or repair order, power, 100.13
Review of order of removal of hazard, 100.14, 100.15
Tax assessed, collected, refunded, 100.27–100.29
Flammable liquids, regulations, ch 101
Food establishments regulated, 170.38
Food establishments, regulations, 170A.9
Head of fire protection division of safety department, 100.1
Health care facilities, duties, 135C.9, 135C.16, 135C.17
Hotel regulations, 170.38, 170B.13
FIRE MARSHAL —Continued
Inspection, state institutions, 218.4
Investigation of fires, 100.1-100.8, 100.30
Liquefied petroleum gas, regulated, ch 101
Refusal of local officer, penalty, 100.4
Report, annual, requirements, 17.1-17.4
Reporting false information to, 718.6
Reports to fire marshal, 100.3, 100.4, 100.34
Report to governor, annually, 100.33
Refusal of local officer, penalty, 100.4
Report to governor, annually, 100.33
Liquefied petroleum gas, regulated, ch 101
Inspection, state institutions, 218.4
Investigation of fires, 100.1-100.8, 100.30
Liquefied petroleum gas, regulated, ch 101
Refusal of local officer, penalty, 100.4
Report, annual, requirements, 17.1-17.4
Reporting false information to, 718.6
Reports to fire marshal, 100.3, 100.4, 100.34
Report to governor, annually, 100.33
Refusal of local officer, penalty, 100.4
Report to governor, annually, 100.33

FIRE AND FIRE PROTECTION —Continued
Fire extinguishers and apparatus —Continued
Fire extinguishers and apparatus —Continued
Boats and vessels, requirements, 106.9
High-rise buildings, 100.39
Toxic extinguishers, prohibited, exceptions, 100.36
Fire hazards
Appeal by owner to fire marshal, 103.16
Fire marshal to remove, 100.12-100.29
Inspectors, powers and duties, 103.14
Notice to owner by inspector, 103.15
Nuisance, 657.2(10-12)
Fire marshal, ch 100, see FIRE MARSHAL
Firefighters
Labor disputes, 90.15-90.27
Pensions and retirement systems, see PENSIONS
Protective clothing and equipment, 88.5
Workers' compensation, exceptions, 85.1, 85.61
Fireworks, permits, 727.2
Flashing light, use authorized, 321.423
Food establishments, regulations, 170.38, 170A.9
High-rise buildings, fire safety requirements, 100.39
Hotel requirements, 103.6(6), 103.7, 170.38, 170B.13
Housing law requirements, 413.35-413.46, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90
Institutions, state
Board of regents, contracts with city, 262.33
Inspection, state fire marshal, 218.4
Social service institution, state powers, 218.4, 218.5
Inspections
Jails, prisoners removed from fire danger, 356.8
Motor vehicles
Crossing fire hose, forbidden, 321.368
Emergency vehicles, as, 321.1
Following apparatus, parking in block, 321.367
Municipal utilities, 384.2
Nonresident owner, notice to agent or lessee, 103.15
Railroad's liability for fire damage, 327D.190
Regulation by cities, 413.35-413.46, 414.3, 420.189
Restaurants, regulations, 170.38
Social service institution, state powers, 218.4, 218.5
Sprinkler systems, efficiency, effect, 103.4
Tax exemption, 427.14(4)
Violations
Tornado drills included, 100.31
Township fire protection, 359.42-359.45
Violations
Arson or burning, ch 712, see CRIMES
Defrauding insurers by burning, 712.1
Obstructing emergency telephone calls, 727.5
Officer refusing to investigate fires, 100.4
Penalty for law violations, 100.39, 103.17
Refusal to testify before fire marshal, 100.8
Volunteer firemen, 85.61
Wildlife areas, 107.24(9)
Zoning as a fire measure, 414.3
FIREWORKS
General provisions, 111.42, 727.2
FIRMS
See PARTNERSHIPS
FISCAL
"Biennial fiscal term" defined, 8.37
FISCAL—Continued
Fiscal year
  Appropriations, annual, 3.12
  Cities, 384.2
  Credit unions, 533.7
  Defined under state budget, 8.36, 8.51
  Local budget law, 24.2(4)
  Political subdivisions, 8.51
  Tax law, three-point, 422.4(5)
  State fiscal affairs, see COMPTROLLER

FISH AND GAME
See also CONSERVATION COMMISSION
Administrative orders, power to adopt, 107.23–107.25, 109.38, 109.39
Angling laws, see subhead Fishing Laws below
Animals
  Bounty laws, ch 350
  Defined, 109.40, 109.41
  Domestic, see ANIMALS
  Protecting, 109.38
  Attorney general to give opinions, 109.35
  Bag and possession limits, 109.48, 109.67
  Bag limits, change, 109.39
  Bait
    Bait dealers, generally, 109.63
    Frogs, 109.84
    Prohibited fish for bait, 109.82
  Biological balance maintained, 109.39
Birds
  Banding, 109.66
  Bounty laws, ch 350
  Breeders of game, 110.23
  Cage birds, sale permitted, 109.20
  Fish hatcheries, permit to kill, 109.49
  Game
    Damages for violations in addition to penalties, 109.130–109.132
    Wild birds defined as, 109.41, 109.42
  Hunting laws, see subhead Hunting Laws below
  Licenses to hunt, see subhead Licenses and Permits below
Dams and fishways
  Commission's power to erect dams, ch 112
  Deleterious to fish life, 469.5, 469.8
  Injuries to dams, punishment, 109.15, 109.33
  Specifications and approval required, 109.14
  Deer
    Damages for violations in addition to penalties, 109.130–109.132
    Deer tag, 110.8
    Defined as game, 109.41(8)
    Hunters, visible apparel required, 109.122
    Hunting license, number limited, 109.38
    Licenses, 110.24
    Open season, 109.39, 109.48
    Parks and preserves, title, exception, 109.2
    Selling hides, label, 109.55
  Definitions of words and phrases
    Generally, 109.1
    Biological balance, 109.39
    Fish, 109A.1
    Game, 109.41, 109A.1
    Gun, 110.35
    Nongame birds protected, 109.42
    Dens of animals protected, 109.53, 109.90–109.93
    Ferrets, use prohibited, 109.53, 109.92
    Field and retriever meets, restrictions, 109.22
    Fish
      Imperiled by natural causes, salvage, 109.38
      Sales, see subhead Sales below
  Fishing laws
    Areas prohibited, 109.95
    Bait, see subhead Bait above
    Boundary rivers
      Basket traps, kind permitted, 109.17, 109.111
      Regulations, 109.74
    Bow and arrow, use permitted, when, 109.76
    Commercial fishing, 109.106–109.118
    Crayfish, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121
FISH AND GAME —Continued
Fishing laws —Continued
Dynamiting fish prohibited, 109.32
Frogs, see subhead Frogs below
Hook regulations, 109.72
Minnows, see subhead Bait above
Nets and seines, 109.106-109.110
Nonresidents, commercial fishing and bait dealers’ license, 109.112
Penalties, generally, 109.76
Privately-stocked lakes, 109.78
Prohibited acts, protected fish, 109.38
Seasons, limits, 109.67
Size limits, 109.113
Snagging fish prohibited, 109.72
Tackle regulations, 109.72-109.76
Transportation, see subhead Transportation below
Turtles, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121
Undersized fish, release, 109.71
Fish restoration projects, 107.28
Forester, state, 107.13
Frogs
Generally, 109.84
Closed season, 109.63
Definition of frogs, 109.45
Selling unlawfully, 109.119
Fur-bearing animals
Defined and enumerated, 109.40
Hunting license, not permit trapping, 109.51
Open seasons designated, 109.39, 109.48, 109.87
Pets, number allowed, 110.23
Possession after season, 109.87, 109.89
Sales, see subhead Sales below
Transportation restrictions, exception, 109.26
Trapping or hunting, 109.87-109.93
Fur dealers
License required of dealers, 109.95, 110.1
Possession of furs and skins, 109.96
Reports and inventory, 109.97
Reports and inventory required, 109.98
Game breeding and shooting preserves, ch 110A
Game farms, established and stocked, 109.4
Game management areas, powers, 109.6
Guns
Ammunition, sale to minors, 724.22
Carrying guns, manner required, 110.36
Exemption from seizure as nuisance, 110.32
Gauge of gun limited, 110.37
Kinds prohibited, 110.37
Shooting fish prohibited, 109.76
Shooting over waters or highways prohibited, 109.54
Vehicle, guns in case or taken down, 110.36
Hatcheries
Establishment and control, 109.4
Federal fish commissioner, 109.86
Grants to U. S., state hatchery area excluded, 1.7
Kill birds, permit, 109.49
Private fish hatcheries, 109.64
FISH AND GAME —Continued
Hunting laws
Aircraft, prohibited, 109.120
Artificial lights used, 109.93
Dog training requirements, 109.56
Domesticated fur-bearing animals excepted, 109.40
Game refuge, hunting prohibited, 109.6, 109.7
Guns, see subhead Guns above
Licenses, 109.51
Limits, 109.48
Mechanical devices illegal, 109.53
Nonprotected birds, 109.42
Open seasons, designated, 109.48, 109.87
Possession and storage after season, 109.57
Prohibited acts, protected game, 109.38
Protected nongame birds, 109.41, 109.42, 109.48
Radios, use in hunting, 109.24
Sale of birds prohibited, exceptions, 109.42, 109.55
Sale of protected animals prohibited, exceptions, 109.55
Scheduled violations, 805.8
Snowmobiles prohibited, 109.120
Transportation, see subhead Transportation below
Trapping, 109.92
Importation of fish and game, permits, 109.47
Knives, fishing and hunting, 724.4
Licenses and permits
Generally, ch 110
Bait dealers’ license, fees, 109.63
Commercial fishing, 109.106-109.119
Deer, drawing, 109.38
Destroyed license, 110.13, 110.14
Duplicate issuance, copy to director, 110.16
Exceptions, 110.24
Federal Act for wildlife, use of hunting license fees, 107.27
Fees
County recorder, 110.12
Kinds of licenses, listed, amounts, 109.107-109.111
Field meets, game, permits, fees, 109.22
Fund for fish and game protection, 107.17-107.19, 107.27
Fur dealer’s licenses, fees, 109.95
Game breeders, requirements, 109.60-109.62, ch 110A
Hatchery license, 109.64
Hides, 109.89
Hunting licenses, applications destroyed, 332.15
Lifetime license, 110.1
Mentally retarded and handicapped, free, 110.17
Migratory waterfowl stamp, ch 110B
Military forces excluded, 110.24
Mussels, 109.99-109.105
Net licenses, fees, 109.107
Nonresident, courtesy, 110.25
Nonresident licenses, fees, reciprocity, 109.112
Penalty for using license of another, 110.13
Pheasants, number allowed without license, 110.16
Pheasant stamp and tag, 110.7
Reciprocity between states, 109.19, 109.112
Refusal to issue, commission’s power, 110.22
FISH AND GAME — Continued
Licenses and permits — Continued
Revocation or suspension, 110.21, 110.22
Scientific collectors, 109.65, 109.66
Seine licenses, fees, 109.107
Showing license to officer required, 110.19
Stolen, 110.14
Tenure of license, 110.10
Trapping licenses, 109.51
Trout stamp, 110.6
Turkeys, wild, drawing, 109.38
Wholesalers, 109.117–110.1
Wildlife habitation stamps, 110.3
Mussels, 109.99–109.105
Nets, 109.76, 109.106–109.115
Officers, 107.6–107.24
Peace officer powers vested in conservation officers, 111.26
Penalties, 109.32, 109.130–109.132, 110.42
Pets, number allowed without license, 110.16
Pheasant stamp, 110.7
Pigeons, carrier, protected, 109.59
Poisoning of fish and game prohibited, 109.58, 109.76
Possession
   After season, permit, 109.57, 109.89
   Limits, 109.48, 109.96, 110.23
Presumption
   State ownership of wildlife, 109.3
   Violations of law, 109.37
Prohibited areas, fishing, 109.85
Propagation
   Biological balance maintained, 109.39
   Duty of commission in general, 107.23, 107.24
   Hatcheries, see subhead Hatcheries above
   Protection of animal life in general, 109.38, 109.39
   Refuges for game, see subhead Refuges and Sanctuaries below
   Stocking provisions, 109.16, 109.39, 109.47, 109.82, see subhead Stocking with Fish and Game below
   Wildlife preservation, soil conservation, 467A.2
Prosecutions, 109.36, 109.37
Protection fund, maintenance and use, 107.17–107.19, 107.24(1), 110.3
Public nuisances, 110.32
Reciprocity with other states, licenses, 109.19, 109.112
Refuges and sanctuaries
   Generally, 109.4–109.8
   Federal government refuges, 1.5–1.10
   Report by director to governor, 109.10
   Rough fish, taking regulated, 109.38, 109.76
   Rulemaking power of commission, 107.24(5)
Sales
   Bait dealers' sales, 109.63
   Bird sales prohibited, exceptions, 109.20, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61
   Commercial fishermen's sales, 109.115
   Frog selling regulated, 109.84
   Game breeders' sales allowed, 109.61
   Game sales prohibited, exceptions, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61
   Hides held after season, 109.89
   Mussels sold, report made, 109.105
   Peddler's of fish, 109.117
   Transportation for sale prohibited, 109.23
   Unlawful, reported by dealer, 109.98
   Wholesalers of fish, 109.117
   Search warrant procedure, 109.13
   Seasons changed by conservation commission, 109.39
   Seasons for hunting and fishing, 109.48, 109.67, 109.87
   Seizing unlawfully, penalty, 109.76, 109.106
   Seizure of unlawful devices, see subhead Contraband Articles above
   Seizure, unlawful, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30
   Shipments of fish and game, see subhead Transportation below
   Shooting preserves, ch 110A
   Shooting rifle on waters or highways, 109.54
   Shotgun, use, when prohibited, 109.91, 110.37
   Spawning grounds, 109.9
   Squirrels, ground, landowners may shoot, 110.17
   State game farms, see subhead Refuges and Sanctuaries above
   Stocking with fish and game
      Biological balance, to maintain, 109.39
      Director may take fish for stocking, 109.16
      Private waters, conditions, 109.78
      When prohibited, 109.47
   Storage after close of season, permit, 109.57
   Tagging
      Deer, 110.8
      Pheasants, 110.7
   Title to wildlife in state, exceptions, 109.2, 109.3
   Transportation
      Bait, illegal, not to be transported, 109.82
      Commercial shipments, tag required, 109.29
      Entire shipment seized if part is unlawful, 109.30
      Game brought into the state, lawful, 109.81
      Importation for stocking, permit, 109.47
      Minnows, exportation, sale forbidden, 109.81
      Penalties imposed, 109.34
      Prosecutions of law violations, 109.35–109.37
      Transportation and shipment forbidden, 109.23, 109.26
   Young fish, certain, forbidden, 109.82
   Traps
      Basket traps, use, 109.106–109.110
      Birds not to be trapped, 109.58
      Fish traps, use prohibited, 109.107
      Fur-bearing animals, 109.87, see Fur-bearing Animals above
      License requirements, 109.92
      Minnow trap requirements, 109.80
      Presumptions as to devices, 109.37(4)
      Trotlines, 109.106–109.110
      Trout stamp, 110.6
      Turkeys, wild
      Damages for violations in addition to penalties, 109.130, 109.131
FISH—FOOD

FISH AND GAME—Continued
Turkeys, wild—Continued
Hunting license, number limited, 109.38
Turtles, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121
Undesirable fish, 109.10, 109.17
United States wildlife refuges, 1.5–1.9

Violations
Animal life, protected, penalties, 109.38, 109.39
Bait dealers' violations, effect, 109.63
Bounties on wild animals, false claim, 350.7
Catch, failure to exhibit to officer, 109.52
Common carrier shipment, penalty, 109.34
Confiscation, 109.107, 110.32
Dam, obstruction or destruction, 109.33
Field meet provisions, 109.22
License, 805.8
Penalties, generally, 109.32–109.34, 110.21, 110.27, 110B.6
Scheduled, 805.8
Seizure
Devices, illegal, 109.107, 110.32
Fish and game, unlawful, 109.13, 109.30
Selling protected birds or animals, 109.55
Title remains in state for control, 109.3
Weapons, concealed, 724.4

Wildlife
Biological balance, maintained, 109.39
Geological survey scientific study, 305.4
Habitation stamps, 110.3
Ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
Projects, conducted with federal aid, 107.27
Protected, prohibited acts, 109.38
Refuges, U. S., acquisition, 1.5–1.9

FIXTURES
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Mechanic's lien, ch 572
Secured interests, place of filing, 554.9401

 FLAGS
Defile or defy, penalty, ch 32
Display of U. S. flag
Columbus Day, 31.6
Herbert Hoover Day, 31.9
Independence Sunday, 31.5
Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, 31.10
Mother's Day, 31.4
Public buildings, 31.3
Schools, 31.3–31.6, 280.5
Veterans Day, 31.7
Motor vehicles
Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E
Red, 321.394, 321.447–321.450
State banner, design and use, 31.1, 31.2
United States, disrespect, penalty, 723.4

FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS
Public disorder emergency, transport prohibited, 29C.3, 29C.6(16)
Regulation of transportation, storage and use, by fire marshal, ch 101

FLARES
Motor vehicle use, 321.447–321.449

FLAXSEED
Flaxseed oil, 189.1(1)
Storage in bonded warehouses, 543.1(4, 5)

FLIES
Food establishments, protection, 170.19(2)
Street display of food, protection, 170.27

FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL
Also see NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL
Assessment basis, 455.56
Benefits classified, 455.57
Cities, 384.24(3, i)
Classification report, 455.51(1)
Counties, ch 467B
Damage from erosion, floodwater, sediment prevented, soil conservation districts, ch 467A
Districts, ch 467C
Engineer's report, 455.18, 455.205, 455.206
Federal flood control projects, co-operation
  Generally, 455.202–455.217
Cities, 384.3
Counties and other political subdivisions, ch 467B
Highway flooding, easement to United States, 306.39, 306.40
Inspection of land for erosion, 467A.51
Natural resources council Co-ordination of projects, 455A.22
Jurisdiction, 455A.18
Purpose, 455A.2
Soil conservation subdistricts for flood control, 467A.13–467A.41, ch 467C

FLOODS
Destroyed county property, replacement, 343.11
Disaster services, ch 29C

FLUES
Noxious exhalations constitute a nuisance, 657.2

FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS
Generally, ch 170
Agriculture department to inspect, 159.5(9)
Animals, prohibited, 170.19(7)
Child labor regulations, ch 92
Cold storage and locker foods, 171.1–172.10
Dirt and refuse removed daily, 170.19(3)
Diseased persons not to be employed, 170.26
Enforcement of food laws, 170.49–170.51
Fees for license, 170.5
Fire escapes, inspection, 100.12
Fire regulations by fire marshal, 170.38
Food service sanitation code
Authority to enforce, 170A.4
Conflicts with building code, 170A.15
County attorney assistance, 170A.14
Definitions, 170A.2
Fire protection regulations, 170A.9
Inspection notices posted, 170A.11
Inspection upon complaint, 170A.10
License fees, 170A.5
FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS —Continued
Food service sanitation code —Continued
License renewal, 170A.6
Plumbing required, 170A.8
Posting “poor” inspection results, 170A.12
Rescission of agreement by secretary, 170A.4
Reports to secretary, 170A.4
Rules adopted, 170A.3
Toilet provided, 170A.7
Violations, penalty, 170A.13
Injunction when law violated, 170.50
Inspections, 170.46, 170.47
Licenses, 170.2-170.8
Toilet facilities, 170.16
Violations of food law, 170.50, 170.51
FOODS
General provisions relating to pure foods; regulation, inspection and licensing, ch 189
Adulteration
General provisions, 189.15-189.18, ch 190
Meat and poultry, ch 189A
Agriculture department, duties in general, 159.5, 159.6, 189.2
Artificial sweetening used, labeled, 190.11
Brands, see Labeling below
Bread, 210.19-210.25
Butter
Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
Cream grading law, ch 195
Grades, required score, 192.55
Imitation, oleomargarine, 191.3-191.7, 192.54
Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.2-193.6
Renovated butter, 191.1(3), 191.2(1)
Buttermilk
Adulteration, 190.2-190.6
Pasteurization, 192.7-192.11
Candy
Adulteration, 190.3, 190.9
Candy stands of veterans, 19.16, 332.5
Regulation and inspection, ch 189
Cheese
Factories, 170.46-170.51, 195.15
Imitation cheese, 191.2, 191.3
Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)
Cold storage and locker foods, chs 171, 172
Coloring of foods, chs 190, 191
Commercial feeds, see ANIMALS, subhead Feed for Animals
Condemnation or destruction, 189.17, 189.18
Containers
Berry and fruit boxes, standard size, 210.11-210.13
Dairy products, 192.56-192.62
Exemption, goods sold in other states, 189.28
Hop boxes, standard size, 210.14
Labeling requirements, ch 191, see subhead Labeling below
Package or container defined, 189.1(4)
Small packages, size and labels, 189.9, 189.10
FOODS —Continued
Containers —Continued
Weights and measures, see WEIGHTS AND MEASURES
Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.30
Cream, see subhead Milk and Cream below
Dairy products, production and sale regulated, chs 192, 192A
Dealers, licenses, 189.19, 189.20
Dealers, reports required, 189.29
Definitions and standards, adulterations, 190.1
Definition used in food law, 189.1
Drugs subject to food law, 189.1
Dry milk, nonfat, 191.2(4)
Eggs
Generally, ch 196
Excise tax, ch 196A
Shells as commercial feeds, 198.3
Statistics published, 159.5(7)
Enforcement of law, 189.24-189.27
Exemption of goods for other states, 189.28
Feeds, commercial, ch 198
Fees collected paid state treasurer, 189.31
Flour, package weight, 210.16
Food establishments, 170.46-170.51
Food service sanitation code, ch 170A
Frozen desserts, 190.12, 190.13, ch 190A
Frozen food locker plant requirements, ch 172
Fruit, 170.27, 170.28, see FRUITS
Grading law, milk, cream, 194.1-195.27
Horticulture society, state, ch 186
ice cream
Adulteration, 190.2-190.6
Factories, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51
Imitation products, sign posted where sold, 191.3
Indictment for law violations, 189.22
Inspection
Generally, 189.3-189.8
Agricultural marketing director, 159.21
Cold-storage plants, 171.3
Co-operation with bacteriologists, 192.35
Dairy products, 192.12-192.19, 195.24, 195.25
Department of agriculture, 159.5(3), 159.6
Food establishments, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47
Information filed by inspector, 189.27
Meat and poultry, ch 189A
Required, 170.46
Samples for examination or analysis, 189.3-189.8, 192.14-192.19
Jails, food furnished prisoners, 358.2, 356.5(3)
Labeling
Adulterated articles, 189.9-189.18
Agricultural seeds, 199.3
Bread wrappers, 210.20
Dairy products and imitations, 191.2
False and mislabeled articles, 189.13, 189.14, 190.10
Frozen desserts, 190A.5, 190A.6
Imitation products labeled, sale, sign required, 191.2, 191.3
Milk, certification of grade “A” label, 192.31
Packages in general, 189.9-189.18
Possession of mislabeled articles, 189.16
FOODS —Continued
Labeling —Continued
Registration, ch 548, see LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS
Requirements in general, 189.9–189.18, ch 191
Trade-marks, chs 548, 549
Licenses
Applications, regulations, 189.19
Cheese and dairy products factory, 195.15
Establishments selling food, 170.2–170.8
Injunction against unlicensed dealer, 189.20
Manufacturers’ reports, 189.29
Marketing dairy products, ch 192A
Meats
Adulterated when, 190.3(6-8)
Processing, inspection and regulation, ch 189A
Shipping by train, preference in time, 327D.8
Milk and cream
Adulteration, 190.2–190.6, 192.11
Agriculture department duties, 192.30
Bovine tuberculosis, ch 165, 192.7, 192.22
Butterfat, excise tax on, 179.5
Butterfat, records kept, 193.3
Cheese, see subhead Cheese above
Coloring unlawful, 194.18, 195.12
Creameries, see CREAMERIES
Cream grading law, ch 195
Dealers, records required, 193.3
Extraneous matter, test for, 195.13, 195.14
Fats removed, 190.3
Grade “A” milk, 192.11–192.23
Graders, duties, 195.10, 195.12–195.14
Grading law, milk, ch 194
Inspection, generally, 189.3–189.8, 192.11–192.39
Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
Labeling, 191.2(5)
Laboratories testing, certified, 192.63
Milk bottles
Generally, 192.56–192.62
Labeling, 192.31
Registration and marking, 192.57–192.62
Scaling of bottles, inspection, 213.4
Standard size of bottle, 210.15, 213.4
Milk factories, records required, 193.3
Milk graders, 194.12–194.18
Milking estray cattle permitted, 188.37
Milk or milk products permit, 192.5
Milk wagons
Itinerant merchants law, exempt, 81.1(2, a)
Milk grading law provisions, 194.19
Vehicles to be kept sanitary, 192.20(18), 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34
Vehicles used on cream routes, 195.15–195.26
Nonfat dry milk, 191.2(4)
Pasteurization, 192.7–192.34
Powdered or dehydrated, adulteration, 190.6
Purchased on basis of grade, 194.10
Sale only when pure or pasteurized, 192.11
Sanitary control by bacteriologists, 192.35, 192.36
Skimmed milk, 192.7–192.10
Skimming stations, records required, 193.3
FOODS —Continued
Milk and cream —Continued
Testers, milk fat, generally, 192.38–192.45, 192.63, 192.64
Test for extraneous matter, 194.4, 194.5, 195.13, 195.14
Tuberculin test by state, ch 165
Unlawful milk or cream colored, 192.64
Vehicles used for transportation, requirements, 192.23, 192.34, 192.65, 194.19, 195.10, 195.22
Milk grading law, ch 194
Oleomargarine
Advertising restrictions, 192.54
Colored, restrictions on sale, 191.2(2)
Standards and restrictions, 191.2–191.7
Package, see subhead Containers above
Pasteurization of milk products, 192.7–192.34
Poor relief, distribution, 252.27
Poultry, ch 197
Poultry inspection and processing, ch 189A
Provisions, public improvements, listed as materials, 573.1(4)
Pure food law, ch 189
Registered mark, protected, 192.62
Regulation by agriculture department, 159.6, 189.2
Reports by dealers, 189.29
Sale by false name prohibited, 190.10
Sales
Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.30
Cream grading law, 195.26(5, 6)
Goods for sale in other states exempt, 189.28
Imitation products, labels, 191.3
Tax exempt, 422.45(12)
Warranty, 554.2314
Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
Sherbet, 190.1(36)
Standards set by department, ch 190
Street display, regulated, 170.27
Sugar storage in bonded warehouses, 543.1(4)
Sweetening, artificial, labeling requirements, 190.11
Tax exempt, family food supply, 427.1(15)
Trade-mark name, sale under true name, 190.10
Trade name, sale of adulteration under, 190.6
Truckers, overload permitted, 321.466
Vehicles used to sell, deliver or display food, 170.1(6)
Vending machines, generally, ch 191A
Vinegar, 190.8, 191.8
Violations
Bread law violations, 210.21
Cold-storage law violations, 171.16
Common carrier, limitation, 189.23
County attorney’s duties, 189.24–189.26
Dairy products law, 192.10, 192.32
Enforcement of law, 189.24–189.27
Injunction on third conviction, 189.20
Inspector to file information, 189.27
Offenses, criminal, more than one charge, 189.22
Penalties, 189.21
Possessing mislabeled articles, 189.14, 189.16
Poultry licenses, 197.6
Refrigerator locker plants, 171.16
Sale by false name, 190.10
FOODS—Continued
Vitamins added, 190.3
Weights per bushel, 210.10

FOOD SERVICE SANITATION CODE, IOWA
See FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS

FOOD STAMPS
Counties to participate in program, 234.11

FOOT AND MOUTH DISEASE
Animals, 163.2, 163.15, 163.16

FOOTWAYS
Notice to prevent easement, 564.4–564.7
Prescription, no right acquired by, 564.3

FORCE, DURESS
Administering harmful substance, 708.5
Arrest, used to make
  - Peace officers, 804.8
  - Private persons, 804.10
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Coercion
  - Deadly force, 704.2
  - Extortion, 711.4
  - False imprisonment, 710.7
  - Feticide, consent for, 707.8
  - Preventing escape, 804.13
  - Reasonable force, ch 704
  - Resisting arrest, 804.12
  - Sexual abuse, 709.3
Voting, elections, 722.8, 722.9

FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER
Administrator may bring action, 648.2
Answer when defendant claims title, 648.1(4)
Bar to action, 30 days' possession, 648.18
Costs, 648.22
Counterclaim not allowed, 648.19
Double rent after service of notice to quit, 562.2
Equitable action in district court, 648.5
Executor may bring action, 648.2
Farm tenancies, 562.4–562.7, 648.3, 648.4
Grounds of action enumerated, 648.1
Joinder of other actions not allowed, 648.19
Jurisdiction of various courts, 648.5
Notice of action, publication, posting, 648.10
Notice to terminate, 562.4–562.7, 648.3, 648.4
Order for removal, 648.20, 648.22, 648.23
Parties to action, 648.1, 648.2
Petition requirements, 648.1
Priority of assignment, 648.1
Remedy not exclusive, 648.17
Removal of defendant, 648.20, 648.22, 648.23
Restitution to defendant on appeal, 648.23
Small claims actions, 631.4, 648.5
Tenancy at will, 562.4, 648.3, 648.4
Title issue tried in equity, 648.15
Transfer of action by agreement, 648.5
Venue of action, change, 648.5–648.9

FORECLOSURE
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Judicial Sales
Affidavit as to taxes paid, 629.1
Attorney fees allowed, 625.22–625.25
Contract for real estate, 654.11, 654.12, 654.15
Iowa, against state of, 613.8–613.10
Junior liens, protection, ch 629
Liens, generally, chs 570–584, see LIENS
Moratorium Act, 654.15
Mortgage or lien, service, R.C.P. 60(c)
Note and mortgage foreclosure in equity, 611.5
Notice served by publication, R.C.P. 60(c)
Real estate mortgages, ch 654, see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY
Secured transactions, 554.9501
Specific attachment authorized, 640.1
Title bond foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12
Vendor of realty, lien foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12

FOREIGN JUDGMENTS
Generally, 614.1, 614.7, 622.52–622.55, 675.34

FOREIGNERS
See ALIENS

FOREST
Forest reservation, ch 161
National forest lands, state consent, 1.9, 1.10
Protection from condemnation, see EMINENT DOMAIN
Trees, see TREES

FORESTRY
Conservation commission to promote, 111.2
Forester, state, 107.13
Horticulturists to further forestry interests, 186.3

FORFEITURES
Actions for recovery, 611.2, 614.1, 614.8, 616.3, 666.4; R.C.P. 164
Aliens' property rights affected, 567.1
Ammunition and firearms, 691.9
Appeal from judgment, 809.7
Assessor's failure to perform duty, 441.52
Assessments, stock on installment plan, 501.8
Attorney's deceit or collusion, 610.15
Bail, 811.6–811.9; R.Cr.P. 22, 53
Bonds, county attorney to prosecute, 336.2(5)
Cigarettes, violations, 98.31–98.33
Clerks of court, report, 666.6
Clubs of court, report, 666.6
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Controlled substances, 204.505
Co-operative association charter, 498.28, 499.51
County auditor's reports, 333.13, 333.14
County supervisors neglect of duty, 332.16
County treasurer, 334.11, 445.2, 445.27
Disposition of forfeitures, 666.3
Dissolution of marriage decrees, rights, 598.20
Electric transmission lines, 478.22, 478.29
Estray animals, finder's liability, 188.40
Execution sale without notice, 626.77
Expectant estate not barred, 557.9
FORFEITURES — Continued
Express company, violations, 436.5
Federal surveys, defacement, 355.14
Fines and penalties reported to county, 333.13(2), 333.14
Fish and game provisions, 109.107, 110.32
Flag desecration, penalties recoverable, 32.1, 32.2
Foreign corporation permits, 422.40, 492.11, 495.6, 496.8-496.15, 551.8; R.C.P. 303
Foreign corporations, violations, 494.12
Fugitives from justice, bail, 820.18
Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.10, 663.21, 663.29, 663.42
Highway use by grant, 320.7
Inheritance tax, bond for payments, 450.48
Insurance companies, 508.15, 508.37, 511.6, 515.46, 515.80, 515.81, 515.102
Judgment by collusion not bar to action, 666.5
Judgment for one delinquency no bar to another delinquency, 666.2
Library commission, imposed by, 303A.4
Limitation of action to recover, 614.1, 614.8
Liquor provisions, conveyance and liquors, 127.9, 127.14
Lost property, 644.15, 644.17, 644.18
Marriage, nonstatutory solemnization, 595.11
Mechanic's liens, generally, 572.6, 572.23, 572.28
Military courts, generally, 29B.14, 29B.70
Milldams and races, permit, 469.26
Mortgages, failure to satisfy, 655.2
Motor vehicles, violations, 321.145, 321.208, 321.209, 321.491
Nonprofit corporations charter, 422.40, 496.8-496.15, 504.31; R.C.P. 303
Nuisances enjoined, when bond forfeited, 657.6
Oil and gas wells, when leases forfeited, 84.22, 84.24
Patents obtained, fraud or mistake, R.C.P. 299(e)
Penitentiary and men's reformatory, 246.38, 246.41, 246.42
Place of bringing action to recover, 616.3
Plats, sale or lease without recording, 409.45
Profit corporations charter, 422.40, 491.42, 492.11, 496.9-496.15, 551.8; R.C.P. 303
Public officer, forfeiture of office, R.C.P. 299
Public shows, license regulations, 332.51
Quo warranto, forfeited office, R.C.P. 299, 303
Railways, 327D.116
Real estate contracts, 656.1-656.6
Real property, defeating expectant estate, 557.9
Remission by governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5, 248.9, 248.10-248.13, 248.17
Report of forfeited bonds, 666.6
Sale of property, appeal, 809.7
Satisfaction of mortgage, failure, 655.2
Savings and loan, 534.60, 534.66
School district transportation failure, 285.15
School fund to receive, Const., Iowa, XII, 4; 32.2, 320.3, 535.5, 666.3
Schools, offices vacant when forfeited, 277.29
Search warrants, 809.2, 809.3
Special charter cities, accounting, 420.39
State officers suspended, salary forfeited, 67.7

FORFEITURES — Continued
Surrender of defendant before bail forfeited, 811.8
Tax sale, failure of auditor or treasurer to attend, 446.26
Teachers meetings, nonattendance, 272.4
Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.3
Transmission lines, franchise, 478.22, 478.23, 478.29
Trespass, forfeiture and eviction, 658.2
Usury, penalty, 535.5
Vacancies in office declared, 69.2
Venue of actions, 616.3(1)
Wagers, gambling, 725.8
Waste and trespass, forfeiture and eviction, 658.2
Witness fees, 819.3
Witnesses to will, interested, 633.281

FORGERY
See FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS
Armed services personnel, 29B.113
Cigarette stamps forged, felony, 98.38
Commercial paper
Conversion, 554.3419
Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
Unauthorized signature, defined, 554.1201
Death certificate, forging, penalty, 144.52
Engineer's certificate, 114.25
Letters of credit, 554.5114
Practitioner's license, false procurement, 147.84
Surveyor's certificate, 114.25
Veterinarians' papers, 169.17, 169.18
Warehouse licenses, 543.38

FORMER ACQUITTAL
See Const., Iowa, I, 12; 29B.14, 29B.45, 816.2

FORMS, STATUTORY CONTENTS
See also specific main heads for other forms
Absentee ballot applications, 53.5, 53.15
Acknowledgment of conveyance, 558.26, 558.39
Affidavit by candidate, 43.18
Assessment rolls, 441.26-441.28
Assessor's oath, 441.30
Assignment for creditors, 681.1-681.4
Attachment, petition, 689.3, 690.4, 640.14
Authentication of acknowledgment, 558.25
Birth certificate, 144.3
Bulk transfers, notice to creditors, 554.6107
Certiorari, writ, R.C.P. 309
Commercial transactions, 554.2204
Condemnation notice, eminent domain, 472.9
Conveyances index, 558.60-558.62
Corporation articles, 491.5
Deeds to real property, 558.19
Dissolution of marriage, petition, 598.3
Distress warrant, delinquent taxes, 445.7
Employee's compensation, 85.24
Employer's failure to insure, notice, 85.24
Forsible entry, petition, 648.7
Habeas corpus, petition, 663.1, 663.2
Habeas corpus, writ, 663.8
Incorporation notice, 491.17
Information, county attorney's, 127.10
Insurance policies, 508.25-508.28, 515.138
FORMS, STATUTORY CONTENTS —Continued
Limited partnership contract, 545.2
Mandamus, petition, 661.9
Mandamus, writ, 661.14
Marriage return, 595.14
Mechanic’s lien, 572.28, 572.22
Mortgage, 558.19
Negotiable instruments, 554.3104, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Original notice, R.C.P. 50, 59, 381
Partition, petition, R.C.P. 271
Pleadings and motions, ch 619
Quieting title, petition, 649.2
Quo warranto, petition, R.C.P. 302
Replevin petition, 643.1
Tax deed, 448.2
Tax title, holder’s affidavit, 448.15
Unemployment compensation contributions, 96.14(2, 8)
Verdict, R.C.P. 204
Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
Wills, 633.7
FORWARDING MERCHANTS
Lien, 576.1, 576.2
FOUR-H CLUBS
County agricultural extension law, ch 176A
Swine herds, brucellosis control law, 163A.11
FOWL
Poultry, see ANIMALS, subhead Poultry
Turkey excise tax, ch 184A
FRANCHISES
Bus and motor lines in cities, 364.2
City franchises, see CITIES
Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
Co-operatives, state reserve power, 499.57
Corporation franchises, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 491.63, 504.20
Definitions, 322A.1
Electric transmission lines, 364.2, ch 478
Execution on corporate franchise, sale, 491.63
Ferry franchises taxable, 427.18(1)
Insurance, nonlife forfeiture, 515.46
Legalizing Act of corporate franchise, 591.8, 591.9
Motor fuel dealers, filling stations, ch 323
Motor vehicle, ch 322A
Motor vehicle dealer’s plates, evidence, 321.58
Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES
Quo warranto action, ch 660; R.C.P. 299-305
Railway corporation franchises, 327E.2
Transportation department, administration, ch 322A
Utilities, 364.2
FRAUD —Continued
Contracts, dual, sale of real estate, 117.45
Credit cards, false use, 715.1
Criminal frauds, see CRIMES
Deception, crimes, 702.9
Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252(b)
Limitation of actions, 614.1, 614.4, 802.5
Nurseryman, misdescription of stock, 177A.6
Partnerships, uniform, 544.12-544.15, 544.39
Peace officers’ benefits, 97A.13
Real estate promotions, 714.16
Real property, dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
Sales of goods, attachment when induced by fraud, 640.2
Supplementary assistance, 249.11
Theft, security interest, 714.1
Venue change, fraud in contracts, R.C.P. 167(e)
FRAUDS, STATUTE OF
See 622.32-622.35, see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
FRAUDULENT ADVERTISING
Consumer fraud, 714.16
FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES
Attachment grounds, 639.3(9), 639.9(3), 639.30
Attachment of property so conveyed, 639.30
Decedent’s estates, 633.368
Vendor not deprived of present remedy, 557.19
FRAUDULENT PRACTICES
Defined, 714.8
Degrees determined, 714.9-714.13
Second offense, 714.10
Value of property determined, 714.14
FREEDOM OF SPEECH, PRESS AND WORSHIP
Constitutional, Const., Iowa, I, 3, 4, 7, 20
Legislator’s unconditional right, 2.17
Religious tests prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1
FREE PASSES
Railroad passes
Generally, 327D.113
Freight rates, when permitted, 327D.29
FREIGHT ELEVATORS
See ELEVATORS
FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES
Express companies, not freight lines, 436.2
Railroad shipments, see RAILROADS
Supervision by department of transportation, 327C.2-327C.13
Taxation
Companies subject to taxation, ch 435
Exemption on stock, 427.1(19)
Garnishment, distress warrant, 626.29-626.31
Voluntary payment, application, 439.2
FRESH PURSUIT LAW
Officers from another state, 806.1
FROZEN DESSERTS
Generally, 190.12, 190.13, ch 190A

FRUIT
Boxes and baskets, standard size, 210.11–210.13
Crop pest law applies, ch 177A
Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
Fruit-tree reservations
Generally, ch 161
Enforcement by agriculture department, 159.6
Tax exemption allowed, 441.22
Horticulture, see HORTICULTURE
Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
Orchards
Encouragement of culture, 186.3
Entomologist, state, ch 177A
Protection from condemnation
Damage paid before taking, 472.26
Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27
Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.13
Landowners seeking egress, 471.4
Supervisors’ discretion, highways, 460.13
Polishing by insanitary process prohibited, 170.28
Removing fruit from public park, 111.41
Shipping on railroad, preference in time, 327D.8
Weight per bushel enumerated, 210.10

FUEL
Coal, see COAL AND COAL MINES
Defined as “material” under public improvement law, 573.1(4)
Investigation at Ames, 266.3
Iowa coal preference law, ch 73
Jail requirements, 338.2, 356.5
Motor fuel tax law, ch 324, see MOTOR FUEL TAX
Petroleum products used as fuel, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS
Resources recovery system, 455B.75

FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE
Extradition, chs 818, 820
Fresh pursuit law, ch 806

FULL FAITH AND CREDIT
Adoption and termination decrees, 600.15
Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
Evidence requirements for foreign records, 622.52–622.62
Foreign officer, certificate of authenticity, 558.29
State or judicial records by double-barreled certificate, page xxvii, Vol. I
United States constitutional provision, IV, 1

FUGIBILITY
Nuisance, 657.2(11)

FUNDS, PUBLIC
See PUBLIC FUNDS
County mental health and institutions, 222.74, 227.18, 230.21, 230.24, 244.14, 270.7
Motor vehicles, abandoned, auction proceeds, 321.89, 321.90

FUNDS, PUBLIC—Continued
Swine, brucellosis eradication, 163A.12
Vocational youth organization, 258.14

FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS
General provisions, chs 147, 156
Anatomical gifts, empowerments concerning, 142A.7
Applicability of rules, 156.2
Board of examiners
General provisions, 147.12–147.28
Continuing education, ch 258A
Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
Records kept, 147.104
Burial, transit permit, 144.32
Continuing education requirements, ch 258A
Dead bodies, see DEAD BODIES
Death certificates and reports, 144.27, 144.30, 144.49
Definitions, 147.1, 156.1
Disinterments, 144.34
Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
Examinations
Generally, 147.29–147.43, 156.4, 156.8
National board examination, 156.13
Second examinations, 147.81
Expenses, see FUNERALS
Fees, 147.80–147.82, 156.8, 156.10
Inspection of premises, 156.10
Internship requirement, 156.4, 156.8
Licenses
Generally, 147.2–147.11
Fees, 147.80–147.82
Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54
Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A
Requirements, 156.3–156.8, 156.13
Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 156.9
Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33
Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75
Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113
Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

FUNERALS
Expenses
Commission of veteran affairs, 250.1, 250.13
Deductible from inheritance tax, 450.12(1)
Institution inmate, old-age assistance, 249.18, 249.23
Insurance exempt, 511.37, 633.333
Probate estates, payments from, 249.18, 633.425, 633.426
Supplemental assistance program, 249.9
Workers’ compensation allowance, 85.28, 85.29
Prearranged or prepaid, ch 523A

FUNGIBLE GOODS
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

FUNGICIDES
See chs 189, 206, also INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES; PESTS
FUR-BEARING ANIMALS
See ch 109, FISH AND GAME, subhead Fur-bearing Animals

FUR DEALERS
Definition of fur dealer, 109.94
Licenses required of dealers, 109.95, 110.1
Nonresident dealer's licenses, fees, 110.1
Possession of furs and skins, when allowed, 109.96
Reports and inventory required, 109.98
Unlawful skins, attempted sale, reported, 109.98

FURNITURE
Exemption from execution, 627.6
Financial institutions, taxed, 422.36
Insurance on furniture, 515.48(1)

FURS
Permit to hold, 109.89

FUTURE
Crops, execution on real estate stayed, 646.23
Earnings, assignment requirements, 539.4
Estates, creation authorized, 557.6
Estates, inheritance tax value, how computed, 450.51
Goods, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Inheritance tax return filed, 450.53
Interest, owner attachment to protect rights, ch 640

GALLON
Standard measure, 210.5

GAMBLING
Contracts, gambling, consideration, void, 537A.4
Crimes, 537A.4
Criminal provisions, 725.5–725.18
Games of skill and chance, ch 99B

GAMBLING DEVICES
General provisions, ch 99B
Criminal provisions, 725.5–725.18
License revoked, ch 99A

GAMBLING HOUSES
Criminal provisions, 725.5, 725.6, see CRIMES
Juvenile delinquency, contributing to, penalty, ch 233
Nuisance, injunction, procedure, ch 99
Nuisances, abatement, 657.2(6), 657.3

GAME
See 1.5, ch 109, FISH AND GAME
Breeding and shooting preserves, licenses and regulations, ch 110A

GAMES
Bribery, 722.3
Gambling, criminal provisions, 725.5–725.18
Games of skill and chance, defined, ch 99B

GARAGES
Artisans lien, 577.1, 577.2
Child labor laws, ch 92
County operation of service garage, 332.3(18)
Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1

GARAGE —Continued
Engine number altered, duty to hold and report, 321.66
Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95
Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles, 105.7–105.9
Housing law, space from dwelling, 413.19
Inspection of stored vehicles, 321.95
Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
Lien for motor vehicle storage, 321.90, ch 579
Record of motor vehicles, required, 321.65
State vehicle dispatcher's duties, 18.115
Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax, 321.130
Vehicles removed from bridge or tunnel, 321.395
Vehicles with altered engine number, 321.66

GARAGE DISPOSAL PLANTS
Bonds legalized, 592.1
Sanitary disposal projects, 306C.1–306C.9, 384.24

GARDEN
Condemnation, damages before taking, 472.26, 472.27
Crop pest Act, ch 177A

GARNISHMENT
Consumer credit transactions, 537.5104–537.5106
Distress warrant by revenue department, 626.29–626.31
Docket fee on return, none, 626.28
Employers, public, 642.2
Exemptions, 97B.39, ch 627, see EXEMPTIONS
Garnishee
Notice to appear, R.C.P. 54(b)
Presumed indebted for nonappearance, 642.9
Garnishment on execution
Action docketed without fee, 626.28
Appeals, 642.20
Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
Discovery proceedings, ch 680
Exemptions, ch 627, see EXEMPTIONS
Expiration or return of execution, 626.27
Procedure same as under attachment, 626.28
Proceedings auxiliary to execution, ch 680
Property or debt due, subject to, 626.26
Return docketed without fee, 626.28
Garnishment under attachment
Appeals, 642.20
Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
Contents of writ, notice, R.C.P. 54(b)
Discharge, 642.15
Docketing with original case, 642.19
GARNISHMENT — Continued
Garnishment under attachment — Continued
Execution of writ
Answers taken by officer, 642.5
Return of officer, 639.51, 639.52, 642.5
Service, 642.3; R.C.P. 54(b)
Suspension when debt not due, 642.16
Exemption of property pleaded, 642.15
Garnishee
Generally, ch 642
Appearance, 617.1
Liability, 642.9, 642.12; R.C.P. 54(b)
Selected by plaintiff, R.C.P. 54(b)
Time to appear, R.C.P. 54(b)
Heirs and legal representatives, 642.4
Interrogatories, answer required, 642.5–642.7
Judgment against garnishee, 642.9–642.18
Mechanic’s lien, priority, 572.19
Nonresidents, wages, when exempt, 627.16
Notice, R.C.P. 54(b)
Pleadings not verified, R.C.P. 80
Property subject to process
Debts due defendant, 617.1
Exemptions, ch 627
Fund in court, 642.3
Insurance exempt, 509.12, 512.17, 633.333
Negotiable documents of title, indemnity, 642.17
Property in other’s possession, 639.25; R.C.P. 54(b)
Secured transactions, 544.9311
Securities, 642.17
Tax collection by state, 626.29–626.31
Trial of issues, 642.11–642.15
Wages and earnings, 627.11–627.16, 642.21
Public employers, 642.2
Secured transactions, 554.9311
Tax collection, three-point tax, 626.29–626.31
Taxes collected by county treasurer, 445.4
GAS
Appliances, regulated, ch 478A
Compressed gas systems, ch 101
Criminal mischief of utility, 716.3
Distributing plant not pipeline, 438.19
Gas lamps and pilot lamps, prohibited, ch 478A
Liquefied petroleum gas
Meters, inspection, 215.20
Regulation by fire marshal, ch 101
Mains, use of highways granted, 320.4–320.8
Municipal plants, 384.81
Offensive weapon defined, 724.1
Pipe systems and underground storage, ch 479
Public utilities, rates and services regulated, 476.1–476.20
Secured transactions, 554.9203, 554.9204
Wells, ch 84
GASOLINE — Continued
State vehicles, 18.115
Transfer pipes restricted, 323.10
Transportation, 214A.4, 479.2
Violations, 189.21–189.27
GEESE
Domestic, see ANIMALS, subhead Poultry
Wild, see FISH AND GAME
GENEALOGY RECORDS
Certified copies, 144.45
Permits for research, from state registrar, 144.44
GENERAL ASSEMBLY
Generally, ch 2
Accounts of state open to inspection, 79.8
Acts
See also STATUTES
Appropriating Acts, Const., Iowa, III, 24, 31; 3.12–3.16
Bank corporation created, election, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5–12
Certificate of publication attached, 3.10
Constitutional provisions, see CONSTITUTION, IOWA
Constitution, law inconsistent, void, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2
Contracting debt, submission to voters, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
Copies to clerks of district courts, 3.15
Deposited with secretary of state, 3.6
Effective date
Appropriation, July 1, fiscal year, 3.12
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 26
Amend. 1966
Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11
Public Acts, July 1 or August 15, unless published, 3.7
Publication, date of last publication, 3.10
Presumption, statutory construction, 4.4
Publication, 3.8, 3.9, 3.16
Title, one subject, Const., Iowa, III, 29
Actuarial services and costs, retirement systems, 2.53
Adjournments
Const., Iowa, III, 8, 9, 14
Governor may adjourn when disagreement, Const., Iowa, IV, 13
Joint convention, 2.31
Administrative rules, 17A.4, 17A.8
Appointments confirmed, mental health advisory council, 225B.3
Apportionment, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3
Appropriations
Bills, 8.22
Claim, pre-existing law before payment, Const., Iowa, III, 31
Expenses, 2.12
Motor fuel tax, watercraft, to conservation commission, 324.79
Private or local purpose, two-thirds vote, Const., Iowa, III, 31
GENERAL ASSEMBLY —Continued
Appropriations —Continued
Salary adjustment fund, 8.43
Treasury, authorizing money payments, Const.,
Iowa, III, 24
Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)
Authority of the houses, Const., Iowa, III, 9
Bills
Citation of Code and statutes, method, 14.17–14.19
Drafting rules, 2.42(10)
Enacting clause, style, Const., Iowa, III, 1
Executive approval, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend.
1968, No. 4
Failure of governor to return bill, 3.5
Form required, 3.1
Legalizing Acts passed, publication, ch 585
Local laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6; III, 30
Majority of both houses, Const., Iowa, III, 17
Originate in either house, Const., Iowa, III, 15
Passage procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 15–17; 3.4,
3.5
Passed by both houses, Const., Iowa, III, 15
Prefiling, 2.16
Printed, number and style, 17.18
Private Acts, when effective, 17.18
Publication, see subhead Acts above
Special privilege laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I,
III, 30
Tax law requirements, Const., Iowa, VII, 5–7
Time for taking effect as law, Const., Iowa, III,
26; Amend. 1966; 3.7–3.12
Title of Acts, Const., Iowa, III, 29
Title of bills, requirements, 3.1
Veto or approval by governor, Const., Iowa, III,
16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4
Veto, passed over, form of certificate, 3.4
Board of regents, building construction, approval,
263A.2
Budget report received, 8.21
Bulletin of bills, cumulative, furnished, 18.102
Candidates, how chosen, 43.20
Canvass of votes
Governor and lieutenant governor, returns mailed
to speaker, 50.31, 50.35
Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 3.4; 2.27, 2.28
Capitol planning commission, 18A.1–18A.5
Census preparation, commission established, duties,
2.67
Chief clerk of the house, see subhead Officers and
Employees below
Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24
Claims against state, procedure, ch 25
Code editor, recommendations for revision, 14.6(1),
14.8
Committees
Administrative rules review committee, 17A.4,
17A.8
Code editor's recommendations received, 14.8
Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 2.15(2),
2.18(4)
Credentials committee, 2.5
Election contest committees, 58.5–58.7
GENERAL ASSEMBLY —Continued
Extra sessions, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 1; IV, 11; 2.10(7)
Governor's powers, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; IV, 11–13
Governor, tie vote, Const., Iowa, IV, 4
Hospital-schools revolving fund, 222.92
House of representatives, see subhead Representatives, House of, below
Impeachment
Judgment of disqualification if guilty, Const., Iowa, III, 20
Officers subject, Const., Iowa, III, 20
Procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 19; 67.5(3), 67.11, ch 68
Index and history of legislation, furnished, 18.102
Industrial commissioner's report, 86.9
Inspection of state officer, right, 79.8
Joint convention, 2.25–2.31, 63.5
Journals
Bound and preserved, 2.9, 17.15–17.17
Contempt punishment entered, 2.19
Distribution, price, 18.86–18.101
Entries, Const., Iowa, III, 9, 10, 17, 38
Evidence, proof of proceedings, 622.58
Printing, 17.15–17.17, 18.101
Protest vote, record, Const., Iowa, III, 10
Votes entered, Const., Iowa, III, 38
Law enforcement academy board, membership, 80B.6
Laws
General provisions, see STATUTES
General, uniform operation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Local or special, limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Time of taking effect, Const., Iowa, III, 26;
Amed. 1966; 3.7–3.12
Legalizing Acts, private nature, excluded, 17.19
Legislative authority vested, Const., Iowa, III, 1
Legislative bills, generally, ch 3
Legislative control
Corporations, 491.39, 496A.144
Dams and races, 469.27
Legislative council, 2.14, 2.41–2.66
Legislative council, appointment of Code editor, 2.42
Legislative council, director of the legislative oversight bureau, compensation, 2.42
Legislative council, interactive decision evaluation action system, 2.54
Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45–2.52
Legislative fiscal director, 2.48–2.52
Legislative oversight bureau, 2.77–2.81
Legislative service bureau, 2.58–2.66
Licensure of professions, guiding principles, 3.20
Lieutenant governor as president of senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 18
Lobbying, generally, 2.18(2)
Members
Generally, ch 41
Appointment forbidden when office created or emolument increased during term, Const., Iowa, III, 21
Appointment to state records commission, 304.3
GENERAL ASSEMBLY —Continued
Members —Continued
Apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3
Arrest, privilege, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.18(1)
Attendance enforced, Const., Iowa, III, 8
Bonds not required, 64.1(3)
Bribery of members, 2.18(2)
Capitol planning commission, 18A.1
Civil office, appointment restricted, Const., Iowa, III, 21
Code, session laws and annotations, furnished, 18.97
Compensation and mileage, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 5; 2.10–2.14
Compensation between sessions, four-hour attendance, 2.14(5)
Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
Contempt, punishment, 2.18–2.22
Court appearance or answer in civil actions excused, R.C.P. 58
Disqualification for civil office, Const., Iowa, III, 21, 22
Documents furnished, 17.15, 18.86, 18.102
Elected at general election, 39.15
Election
Certificates, 2.4, 2.5
Contest, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 57.1, ch 59
Districts, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1, 41.2
Time, term of office, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 5;
39.15, 39.16
Expulsion, two-thirds vote, Const., Iowa, III, 9
Freedom of speech and debate, Const., Iowa, III, 10; 2.17
Interstate co-operation commission, ch 28B
Legislative council, 2.41
Meetings in interim, four-hour attendance, 2.14(5)
Number apportionment and classification, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3;
41.1, 41.2
Oath administered, 2.8
Oath required, Const., Iowa, III, 32
Offenses against legislature, 2.18–2.22
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
Privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
Protest votes, entry, Const., Iowa, III, 10
Public employees' retirement, 97B.41
Removal from office, see PUBLIC OFFICERS
Representatives
College aid commission, 261.1
 Election and term, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 12; 39.16
 Nomination, 43.20, 43.101
 Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1
 Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 4, 22, 23
 Speaker of house, see subhead Officers and Employees below
Resignations, to whom made, 69.4
Senators
Appointments confirmed, 2.32
College aid commission, 261.1
GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued
Members — Continued
Senators — Continued
Election and term, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 12; 39.3, 39.15
Nomination, 43.20, 43.101
Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.2
Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 22, 23
Standing committees, 2.14, 2.15
Vacancies
County auditor to notify governor, 69.5
Governor to issue writ of election, Const., Iowa, III, 12
Nominating successor, 43.78, 43.79
Special election to fill vacancy, 69.14
Women eligible to legislature, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926
Message from governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
Mileage of members, 2.10
Nonprofit corporations, powers reserved, 504A.99
Notice of ad hoc committees received from governor, 16.1
Oaths, members may administer, 2.8
Officers and employees
Appointment, Const., Iowa, III, 7
Chief clerk of the house
Certificates of members election received, 2.4
Election contests, governor, lieutenant governor, duties, 58.4
Joint convention duties, 2.26, 2.29
Journals certified and filed, 2.9
Proceedings to superintendent of printing, 17.16
Proof of publication of legalizing Acts, 585.1
Temporary appointment, 2.3, 2.4
Warrants for arrest countersigned, 2.20
Witnesses, attendance orders attested, 2.23
Clerks, 71.1
Code and session laws, copies furnished, 18.97
Compensation, 2.10–2.14, 68.14
Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
Employed by each house, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.11
Enrolling clerks, duties, 18.103
President of senate
College aid commission, appointment, 261.1
Commission on aging, 249B.1
Committees appointed, 2.32, 2.41
Compensation and mileage, Const., Iowa, IV, 15; 210–2.14
Confidential records council, appointment, 692.19
Education commission, appointments made, 272B.2
Energy policy council, appointments, 93.2
Highway classification review board, appointment made, 306.6
Joint convention duties, 2.25
Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4
Legislative council, duties, 2.41–2.45
Medical assistance advisory council appointments, 249A.4
Vote in case of tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18
Warrant for salaries certified, 2.13
Warrant of arrest issued, 2.20
Witnesses, attendance orders signed, 2.23
Warrants for arrest countersigned, 2.20
Women eligible to legislature, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926
Message from governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
Mileage of members, 2.10
Nonprofit corporations, powers reserved, 504A.99
Notice of ad hoc committees received from governor, 16.1
Oaths, members may administer, 2.8
Officers and employees
Appointment, Const., Iowa, III, 7
Chief clerk of the house
Certificates of members election received, 2.4
Election contests, governor, lieutenant governor, duties, 58.4
Joint convention duties, 2.26, 2.29
Journals certified and filed, 2.9
Proceedings to superintendent of printing, 17.16
Proof of publication of legalizing Acts, 585.1
Temporary appointment, 2.3, 2.4
Warrants for arrest countersigned, 2.20
Witnesses, attendance orders attested, 2.23
Clerks, 71.1
Code and session laws, copies furnished, 18.97
Compensation, 2.10–2.14, 68.14
Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
Employed by each house, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.11
Enrolling clerks, duties, 18.103
President of senate
College aid commission, appointment, 261.1
Commission on aging, 249B.1
Committees appointed, 2.32, 2.41
Compensation and mileage, Const., Iowa, IV, 15; 210–2.14
Confidential records council, appointment, 692.19
Education commission, appointments made, 272B.2
Energy policy council, appointments, 93.2
Highway classification review board, appointment made, 306.6
Joint convention duties, 2.25
Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4
Legislative council, duties, 2.41–2.45
Medical assistance advisory council appointments, 249A.4
Vote in case of tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18
Warrant for salaries certified, 2.13
Warrant of arrest issued, 2.20
Witnesses, attendance orders signed, 2.23
Warrants for arrest countersigned, 2.20
Women eligible to legislature, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926
Message from governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
Mileage of members, 2.10
Nonprofit corporations, powers reserved, 504A.99
Notice of ad hoc committees received from governor, 16.1
Oaths, members may administer, 2.8
Officers and employees
Appointment, Const., Iowa, III, 7
Chief clerk of the house
Certificates of members election received, 2.4
Election contests, governor, lieutenant governor, duties, 58.4
Joint convention duties, 2.26, 2.29
Journals certified and filed, 2.9
Proceedings to superintendent of printing, 17.16
Proof of publication of legalizing Acts, 585.1
Temporary appointment, 2.3, 2.4
Warrants for arrest countersigned, 2.20
Witnesses, attendance orders attested, 2.23
Clerks, 71.1
Code and session laws, copies furnished, 18.97
Compensation, 2.10–2.14, 68.14
Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
Employed by each house, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.11
Enrolling clerks, duties, 18.103
President of senate
College aid commission, appointment, 261.1
Commission on aging, 249B.1
Committees appointed, 2.32, 2.41
Compensation and mileage, Const., Iowa, IV, 15; 210–2.14
Confidential records council, appointment, 692.19
Education commission, appointments made, 272B.2
Energy policy council, appointments, 93.2
Highway classification review board, appointment made, 306.6
Joint convention duties, 2.25
Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4
Legislative council, duties, 2.41–2.45
Medical assistance advisory council appointments, 249A.4
Vote in case of tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18
Warrant for salaries certified, 2.13
GENERAL ASSEMBLY —Continued
Public disorder emergency, proclamation rescinded, 29C.3
Quorum, Const., Iowa, III, 8
Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300
Radioactive material council, standing committee, 136B.5
Records admissible in evidence, 622.58
Reports of proceedings, bulletin, 17.15–17.17, 18.101–18.103
Reports to general assembly
   Aircraft pool, status, 328.56
   Alcoholism-drug abuse authority, merger, 125.40
   Area schools, state board of public instruction, 280A.33
   Board of pharmacy examiners, 204.201, 204.205, 204.207, 204.209, 204.211
   Board of regents, 262.26
   Board of vocational education, 258.12
Chief justice report on conditions of judiciary, 684.22
Citizens’ aide, 601G.18
Civil rights commission, 601A.3
Code editor, 14.6(1), 14.8
Commission on the status of women, 601.8
Commission on uniform state laws, 5.4
Comptroller, 8.6(10, 15, 17), 302.18
County officers, statistics, 343.1
Crime commission, 80C.4
Data processing committee, 257.10
Environmental quality department, 455B.7
Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 8.21, 17.5, 67.10
Health department, 135C.77, 135C.81
Housing finance authority annual report, 220.7, 220.8, 220.27
Legislative council, 2.42
Legislative oversight bureau, 2.78, 2.81
Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1
Prison industries advisory board, 216.4
Radiation safety program, 136B.4
Regents ten-year building and bonding plan, 262A.3
Revenue department, 421.17(13), 442.18
Salary book, 18.75
School budget review committee, 442.13
Secretary of state, 6.3
Social services department, 217.21, 235.2(5), 249A.4(1)
Solar energy study, 93.21–93.30
Spanish-speaking peoples committee, 16.7
Standing committees, 2.15(8)
Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.1
Representative districts, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1
Representatives, house of
   Boundary commission, 2.91
   Bulletin, cumulative, published, 18.102
   Chief clerk, see subhead Officers and Employees above
   Citizens’ aide, confirmation, 601G.3
   Doors open, exception, Const., Iowa, III, 13
   Impeachment proceedings, Const., Iowa, III, 19
   Power over members, Const., Iowa, III, 9
   Representatives, see subhead Members above
   Speaker, see subhead Officers and Employees above
   Rules of procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 9
   Salaries, 2.10–2.13
   Secretary of senate, see subhead Officers and Employees above
   Senate
   Appointments confirmed
   General provisions, 2.32
   Accountancy board, 116.3
   Agricultural examiners, boards of, 118.1, 118A.3
   Assessors commission, 441.8
   Banking superintendent, 524.201
   Beer and liquor control council, 123.6, 123.7
   Blind commission, 601B.1
   Boundary commission, 2.91
   Citizens’ aide, 601G.3
   City development board, 368.9
   City finance committee, 384.13
   Civil rights commission, 601A.3
   Commerce commission, 474.1
   Commerce counsel, 475.1, 475.2, 475.5
   Commission on aging, executive director, 249B.5
   Committee to consider, 2.32
   Comptroller, 8.4
   Conservation commission, 107.2
   Development commission director, 28.3
   Drug abuse authority director, 224B.3
   Education, board of, 262.3
   Energy policy council, 93.2
   Engineering examiners, boards of, 114.3
   Environmental quality department, 455B.2, 455B.4
   Examiners for practice of professions, 147.12
   Health commissioner, 135.2–135.5
   Hearing aid dealers, board of examiners, 154A.2
   Housing finance authority board and director, 220.2, 220.6
   Industrial commissioner, 86.1
   Insurance commissioner, 505.2
   Judicial qualifications, members of commission on, 605.26
   Labor commissioner, 91.2
   Librarian, state, 303A.2
   Nursing home administrators, examiners board, 135E.2
   Parole board, 904.2
   Public employment relations board, 20.5
   Public instruction, board of, 257.1
   Public safety commissioner, 80.2
   Real estate commission, 117.8
   Regents board, 262.3
   Regulation board, transportation, 307.15
   Revenue director, 421.2
GENERAL ASSEMBLY —Continued

Senate —Continued

Appointments confirmed —Continued

Rural community development committee, 387.2
Social services commissioner, 217.5
Social services council, 217.2
Soil conservation committee, 467A.4(1)
Tax review board, 421.1
Transportation commissioner, 307.3
Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.2
Veterinary medical examiners, 169.5
Water quality certification board, 455B.53

Impeachment, sole power to try, Const., Iowa, III, 19

Members, see subhead Members above, thereunder see Senators

President of senate, see subhead Officers and Employees above

Pro tempore, president, Const., Iowa, IV, 18, Amend. 1952, No. 2; tenure, 2.7

Secretary, see subhead Officers and Employees above

Social security committee chairman as member of advisory board, public employees' retirement, 97B.8

Senatorial districts, Const. Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.2

Senators, see subhead Members above

Sergeant at arms, duties, 17.16, 17.17, 58.2

Session laws, account of public money, published in, Const., Iowa, III, 18

Sessions

Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 1
Designation, 2.2
Extra, by proclamation of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 11, 14, 17; Amend. 1968, No. 1
Place and time of convening, 2.1

Speaker of the house, see subhead Officers and Employees above

Supplementary assistance program, information furnished, 249.12

Supplies, legislative council may purchase, 2.43
Temporary employees, 97.45(16)

Tie vote for governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 4

Transmission line franchises, control, 478.23

Vacancies, see subhead Members above

Voting, viva voce, recorded, Const., Iowa, III, 38

Warrants for arrest, persons disturbing, 2.20

Water resources plan, legislative control, 455A.17

Witnesses, 2.28, 2.24

GENERAL FUND, STATE

See 444.21

GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Generally, ch 18

Director

Appointments

Risk manager, 18.162
Supervisor of capitol buildings and grounds, 18.8
Supervisor of printing, 18.74

Vehicle dispatcher, 18.115, 18.121

GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT —Continued

Director —Continued

Cigarette and little cigar stamp tax, duties, 98.7

Data processing committee, membership, 257.10

Educational radio and television, and state communications, 18.134, 18.15

Federal services and commodities, authority to accept, 18.15

Forms, insurance reports, 511.9

Inventory of state property, 17.30

Leasing Camp Dodge facilities, 29A.14

Legislative facilities, consultation in preparing, 2.43

Member, capital planning commission, 18A.1, 18A.5

Member, state records commission, 304.3

Motor vehicles, private, mileage limited, 18.117

Printing of Code editor's recommendations, supervision, 14.8

Printing, state, 18.26–18.63

Property transfer to department of veteran affairs, 35A.10

Rent revolving fund created, 18.16

State geologist, storage, 305.4

State printing, ch 18

State records commission, personnel and services supplied, 304.6

Supplies and quarters for professional examinations provided, 147.26

Warehouse management, by order of governor, 18.14

Motor vehicles, authority to assign state-owned, 18.114

Report to governor, 17.3

Risk management division, 18.160–18.169

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BOARD

General provisions, ch 305, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Compensation not allowed for board, 305.11

Co-operation with federal or other surveys, 305.8

Expenses allowed, 305.11

Geological cabinet at University of Iowa, 263.3

Geological cabinet established, 305.4

Geologist, state

Appointment and duties, 305.2–305.8

Environmental quality department, membership, 455B.6

Member of energy policy council, 98.2

Oil and gas wells, duties, 84.4, 305.3

Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4

Membership on board, 305.1

Natural history cabinet at University of Iowa

Established by board, 305.4

Specimens collected for, 263.3

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

Powers and duties, 305.3–305.10

Reports

Annual report to governor, 17.4, 305.7

Distribution and sale of reports, 18.93, 305.10

Maps and reports of territories surveyed, 305.6

Publication of reports, 305.9
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BOARD —Continued
Salaries fixed, 305.2

GEOLOGY
Geological deposits, conservation commission to investigate, 111.2

GIFTS
Acceptance authorized
Aid to dependent children, no conditions, 239.15
Beer and liquor, 123.18, 123.44
Cemeteries, permanent fund only, 566.1-566.13
Churches, devoted to church purposes, 565.1
Commission on aging, 249B.7
Conservation commission, 111.10-111.12
Dairy industry commission, 176.7(2)
Governmental bodies, tax, 565.5-565.15
Handicapped, governor's committee on employment, 601F.8
Libraries, county, 358B.3
Memorial halls and monuments, 37.17
Regents board, state, 262.9(6), 262.14(4)
Soil conservation committee, 467A.7(5, 10)
Townships, 359.29
Unsolicited goods, 556A.1
Vocational education board, 259.6-259.8
Advancement as part of decedent's estate, 633.224-633.226

Anatomical, uniform law, ch 142A
Annuities as gift condition, tax, 565.12, 565.13
Churches, 565.1, 565.2
Cities, acceptance of donations, see CITIES, subhead Gifts Received
County agricultural extension council, 176A.9(4)
County health centers, tax exempt bonds, 346A.4
Devise or bequest to charity limited, 633.266
Goods, unsolicited, 565A.1
Inter vivos, effect on intestate distribution, 633.224-633.226
Management of gifts to institutions, 565.4
Mental retardation, social services department, 221.3
Minor donee, ch 565A
Minors, shares of savings and loan associations, 565A.1
Pension funds for firemen and police, 410.4
Public officials, prohibited acts, 68B.5
Reversion of gift, abandoned park, 111.14
Sales, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318
Schools, use, 279.42
Soliciting donations regulated, ch 122
State employees not solicited or accepted, 68B.5
State, gifts to, accepted as trust, 565.3-565.5
Tax, inheritance, exception, 450.3(2), 450.4, 450.8
Tax to maintain gift, 565.8-565.15
Uniform anatomical gift Act, ch 142A
Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A
Unsolicited goods, ch 556A

GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELLVILLE)
Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3
Births and deaths recorded, 144.47, 144.48

GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELLVILLE) — Continued
Commitment procedure, ch 232, 242.5, 242.6
Crime, commitment for, 242.6
Designation, official, 242.1
High school equivalency diploma, 259A.6
Inmates
 Custody and discipline, 242.2
Discharge procedure, 242.9-242.13
Fingerprints and photographs, 690.4
Foster care placement, 242.7
Instruction and employment, 242.4
Parole authorized, conditions, 242.12
Placing out under contract, 242.7-242.13
Transfer authorized, 242.14, 245.10
Reports, see SOCIAL SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF
Superintendent, 242.2, 242.3
Transfers to work in parks, 242.15
Type of children committed, 242.6, 245.5
Women's reformatory, inmates transferred, 245.10

GLANDERS
General provisions, 163.2, 163.20

GLASS
Clearing up wrecks on highway, 321.371
Eyeglasses
 Generally, ch 154
 Protective lenses, 135.30
 Penalty for throwing on highway, 321.369, 321.482
 Safety glass in motor vehicles, 321.444
 Sands, geological survey investigation, 305.3

GLENWOOD HOSPITAL-SCHOOL FOR MENTALLY RETARDED
See ch 222, MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
Administration, 217.11, 218.1, 218.3
Hospital service corporations, 514.5
Inmates
 Commitment costs, county mental health and institution fund, 444.12
 Dangerous transfer, 218.92
 Payment of charges, 230.21, 230.22
 Transfer of patients, 218.20
 Property of deceased inmates, 218.65-218.70
 Superintendent, 218.9, 222.3

GOLD AND GOLD ALLOY
Standards of fineness, limits, ch 119
Taxation, 427.13(3)

GOOD FAITH
See CONSUMER CREDIT CODE; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

GOODS
See CONSUMER CREDIT CODE; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Deception, taking, 714.1
Fraudulent practices, 714.8
Unsolicited, gift, 556A
GOOD SAMARITAN
Emergency assistance at accident, 613.17

GOVERNMENT
Crimes against, ch 718

GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES
General provisions, ch 28E

GOVERNOR
General provisions, Const., Iowa, IV; ch 7
See also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Administrative rules co-ordinator, 7.17
Administrative rules procedure, 17A.4
Alcoholics division—drug abuse authority, merger, 125.38–125.42
Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98
Appointments
Accountancy board members, 116.3
Accountants to examine state officer's account, 67.1
Adjoint general, 29A.11
Administrative rules co-ordinator, 7.17
Administrator for extradition, 818.18
Advisory board on preserves, 111B.3
Advisory board, public employees' retirement system, 97B.8
Advisory committee on deaf, 6011.3, 6011.4
Agents in extradition cases, 820.22
Aging, commission on, 249B.1
Air quality commission, 455B.4
Appointments to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8
Appraisers of islands, 568.22
Arbitration board in labor disputes, 90.2–90.4
Architectural examiners, 118.1, 118.2, 118A.3
Arts council, members, 304A.1
Assessor's commission, 441.8
Assistant adjutant general, 29A.16
Banking board, 524.205
Banking, superintendent of, 524.201, 524.203
Beer and liquor control council, 129.6
Blind commission, 601B.1, 601B.2
Board members, nonattendance, resignation, 69.15
Board of public instruction member, 257.1–257.4
Building code advisory council, 103A.14
Campaign finance disclosure commission, 56.9
Capitol planning commission, 18A.1, 18A.2
Chemical technology commission, 455B.4
Child labor, committee, 92.21
City development board, 368.9
City finance committee, 384.13
Civil defense, administration, 29C.2
Civil rights commission, 601A.3
College aid commission, 261.1
Commerce commission, 474.1
Commission on aging, executive director, 249B.5
Commission on status of women, ch 601
Commission on suspension of state officers, ch 67
Compensation commission for elected officials, 2A.1
Comptroller, state, 8.4
Confidential records council, 692.19

GOVERNOR —Continued
Appointments —Continued
Confirmation by senate, 2.32
Conservation commission, 107.1–107.4
Constitutional authority to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10
Counsel for state, 7.3–7.5
Counsel to prosecute pure food violations, 189.26
Credit union administrator, 533.55
Credit union review board, 533.53
Crime commission, 80C.6
Data processing committee, 257.10
Dentistry board, 147.12
Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16
Development commission, 28.1, 28.3
Director, office of disaster services, 29C.8
Drug abuse authority director, 224B.3, 224B.7
Educational radio and television board, 18.138
Education commission of the states, 272B.2
Emergency peace officers, 7.10–7.12
Employment security director, 96.10
Employment security law, counsel, 96.17
Energy policy council, 93.2
Engineering examiners, 114.3
Environmental quality department, executive director, 455B.2
Examiners for practice of professions, 147.12, 147.20
Food and drug Act, attorney to enforce, 189.26
General services director, 18.2
Handicapped, committee on employment, ch 601F
Health board, state, 136.2
Health commissioner, 135.2–135.5
Health facilities council, 135C.62
Hearing aid dealers, board of examiners, 154A.2
Historical board, 303.1
Hospital advisory council, 135A.5
Hospital license board, 135B.10
Housing finance authority board members, 220.2, 220.6
Industrial commissioner, 86.1, 86.6, 86.7
Insurance commissioner, 505.2, 505.3
Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1
Island appraisers, 568.22
Judges, federally funded, 602.18(11)
Judges of supreme court, vacancy, 46.15, 69.8(2), 602.18
Judicial nominating commission, 46.1, 46.3
Judicial qualifications, members of commission on, 605.26
Labor commissioner, 91.2, 91.3
Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.3
Law enforcement academy council, 80B.6
Library commission, 303A.3
Medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4
Members disqualified for nonattendance, 69.15
Mental health advisory council, 225B.3
Mental hygiene committee, 225B.2
Merit employment commission, 19A.6
Midwest nuclear board, 8B.2
Military officers and staff, 29A.17–29A.20
Mississippi river parkway commission, 308.1
GOVERNOR —Continued
Appointments —Continued
Natural resources council, 455A.4
Nurses, executive director, 152.2
Nursing home administrators, examiners board, 135E.2
Occupational safety and health review commission, 88.10
Officers to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8
Parole board, 904.2
Physicians' assistants advisory committee, 148B.5
Planning and programming director, 7A.1
Prison industries advisory board, 216.3
Private school advisory committee, 257.30
Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.3
Public employment relations board, 20.5
Public safety commissioner, 80.2, 80.3, 80.8
Real estate commission, 117.8
Regents, board of, 262.3–262.6
Revenue director, 421.2
Rural community development committee, 387.2, 387.6
School budget review committee, 442.12
Social services commissioner, 217.5
Social services council, 217.2
Soil conservation committee, 467A.4(1)
Substance abuse commission, 125.3
Tax review board, 421.1
Temporary appointments when officer suspended, 67.8, 68.5
Transportation department, 307.3
Uniform state laws commission, 5.1
Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.2
Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 7.16
Vacancies in general, authority to fill, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8
Veterinary medical examiners, 169.5
Vocational education advisory council, 258.7
Voting machine and electronic voting system, examiners, 52.4
Watchmaker examiners, board, 120.3
Water quality certification board, 455B.53
Water quality commission, 455B.4
Appropriations, 8.30–8.32, 8.39
Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1–90.14
Arbor day, Arbor week proclamation, 186A.1
Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)
Veterinary medical examiners, 169.5
Vocational education advisory council, 258.7
Voting machine and electronic voting system, examiners, 52.4
Watchmaker examiners, board, 120.3
Water quality certification board, 455B.53
Water quality commission, 455B.4
Appropriations, 8.30–8.32, 8.39
Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1–90.14
Arbor day, Arbor week proclamation, 186A.1
Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)
Award, R.O.T.C. cadet award, 262.27
Bonds of state and district officers
Amount fixed, 64.15
Approval, 64.19
Bond not required of governor, 64.1
Bonds in general approved, 64.19
Enlargement of security, 65.1–65.3
Revenue department, director, 422.70
Surety's petition for release heard, 65.4–65.7
Time and method of approval, 64.20

GOVERNOR —Continued
Bonds of state and district officers —Continued
Treasurer's bond for unemployment funds approved, 96.9, 96.13(1, 3)
Budget and financial control
Generally, ch 8
Allotments, 8.30, 8.31
Budget message, 8.22(1)
Departmental estimates, 8.23
Supervisory control, 8.3, 8.35, 8.40
Transportation department, 313.5
Budget duties, dismissal of refusing officer, 8.40
Budget, state, 8.3, 8.21–8.28
Canvass of votes for, 2.27, 2.28
Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24
Code and session laws received, 18.97
Commissioner in chief of state military forces, 29A.7
Commissions issued
Generally, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3
Ad hoc committees established, 16.1
Military instructors at state colleges, 262.27
Officer elected by joint legislative convention, 2.30
Spanish-speaking people, 16.2
Commutation of sentence, constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5, ch 248
Condemnation of land for United States, 471.3
Constitutional amendments
Proclamation as to election, 6.5, 6.7
Test case, governor a defendant, 6.10, 6.11
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; IV, 1–21
Contracts for interactive decision evaluation action system, 2.54
Controlled substances, duties, 204.504, 204.509
Convention expenses, authorization not needed, 8.13(2)
Conveyances, see subhead Land Patents below
Crime commission, administration, 90C.2
Deeds, see subhead Land Patents below
Disability of governor, 7.14
Disaster aid, duties, 29C.1, 29C.11
Disaster assistance, urban renewal plans, 403.5
Disqualification to hold U.S. office, Const., Iowa, IV, 14
Draft for military service, 29A.53
Election
General provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 2–6; 2.27, 2.28, 39.9
Contest of election
Grounds, 57.1, 57.4
Procedure, 58.1–58.7
Manner and term, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 2, 4, 5
State officer contest, selects judges, when, 61.1
Vacancy, 43.79
Election contested, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; ch 58
Election duties
Certificates of election, 50.41, 50.43
Presidential election results, 54.8
Presidential electors, ch 54
Vacancy in office, special election, 69.14
Election proclamations
Congressional vacancies, special election, 69.14
GOVERNOR — Continued
Election proclamations — Continued
Constitutional convention, question included, 39.4
General assembly vacancies, special election, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.14
Iowa constitutional amendments, 6.5, 6.7, 39.4
Special elections, designating time, 39.6
Eligibility, Const., Iowa, IV, 6
Emergency relief budget estimate, 251.3(3)
Employees, merit system exemption, 19A.3
Engineering board secretary, salary established, 114.9
Estimated tax reserve fund, 422.104
Executive power vested, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 8, 9
Expense of special counsel, how paid, 7.4
Extradition of fugitive from justice, chs 818, 820
Extradition of sentenced criminal, 818.2
Extradition, stay of, 818.20
Federal funds, authority to accept, 7.9-7.15, 18.145
Federal land grant lists signed, 10.11
Fees collected, pay to state treasurer, 7.7
Field training, national guard, 29A.9
Fines and forfeitures
Copies required, 248.14-248.16
Remission, power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13
General assembly
Adjoin, power to, Const., Iowa, IV, 13
Convene, duty to, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
Messages, duty to give, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
Gifts, grants, funds for disaster assistance, accepted, 29C.13
Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13
Grants, issued, Const., Iowa, IV, 21
Health department, state, biennial report, 135.37, 136.10
Highway patent suit, notify attorney general, 7.5
Highway safety duties, 7.15
Holding other public office prohibited, Const., Iowa, IV, 14
Impeachment of officer by house of representatives, ch 68
Inspection
National guard, 29A.10
State officers and institutions, 79.8
Investigation of officers, departments to secure efficiency, 8.35
Iowa state guard, 29A.65–29A.69
Item veto, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 4
Judicial nominating commissioners
Appointment, 46.1-46.3
Vacancy, 46.5
Juveniles, compacts, 232.139, 232.140
Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.1-90.14
Labor disputes, use of safety department, 80.24
Land patents
Color of title relinquished, 10.9
Easements in land condemned, conveyed to U. S., 471.3
Errors in conveyances corrected, 10.10
Island and abandoned river channel sales, 568.12, 568.19, 568.25
Issued and corrected, 10.5–10.7
GOVERNOR — Continued
Land patents — Continued
Park land conveyances executed, 111.33
School lands sold, joins in issuance of patent, 302.7, 302.8
Land titles, state, 10.9–10.13
Law enforcement academy, administration, 80B.5
Laws, duty to execute, Const., Iowa, IV, 9
Legal counsel employment, 7.3–7.5
Legislative duties and powers
Adjournment of general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 13
Approval and veto of bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4, 3.5
Budget message requirements, 8.21, 8.22
Extra sessions, power to call, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
Inaugural message, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27
Message to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
Lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 17
Membership on boards and committees
Commission to hear consolidation, reinsurance plans, 521.5
Executive council, 19.1
Fair board, state, 173.1
Geological board, 305.1
Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1
Mental health agency, state, implementation, 225B.2
Message, inaugural, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27
Military forces employed, 29A.7
Military organizations, permit, 29A.31
Military science, R.O.T.C. award, 262.27
Mortgage moratorium, proclamation, 654.15
Motor vehicle, price limit, 18.115
National guard, adjutant general, 29A.11
Nomination objection heard, 44.6
Oath of office taken, 2.27, 63.5
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
Office at seat of government, 7.1
Official residence, 19B.12
Pardons
General provisions on pardons, commutations and related matters, law applicable, ch 248, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Commutation of Sentence; PARDONS
Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Felons, possession of firearms, 724.27
Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Report to legislature, 17.5
Reprieves, see subhead Reprieves below
Treason, report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Parole agreements with other states, 247.40, 906.13
Parole board, responsibility, 904.5
Patrolmen, salaries, 80.8
Peace officers subject to direction, 817.2
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
Planning and programming office, ch 7A
Planning commissions, duties, 473A.4
Private organizations receiving public funds, supervised, 8.3(1)
Proclamations issued
Arbor day, Arbor week, 186A.1
GOVERNOR — Continued
Proclamations issued — Continued
Disaster emergency, 29C.6
Elections, 6.5, 6.7
Extra session called, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
Flags to be displayed, 31.1–31.10
Mortgage moratorium, proclamation, 654.15
Public disorder, state of emergency, 29C.3, 29C.6
White cane safety day, 601D.8
Public disorders, gatherings, powers and duties, 29C.1, 29C.3, 29C.6
Public instruction, department's permanent revolving fund, duties, 257.29
Public safety department, 80.8–80.24
Qualifications required of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 6; 63.5
Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300
Radio equipment for police work, 693.1
Record of official acts to be kept, 7.2
Remission of fines and forfeitures, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5, ch 248
Removal of officers
Accountancy board, 116.3
Action instituted at request, 66.10, 67.13
Board members, nonattendance, resignation, 69.15
Budget law requirements, removal for failure to meet, 8.40
Comptroller, 8.4
District court procedure, grounds, 66.1–66.7
Executive council's power over appointive officers, 66.26–66.28
Impeachment of officers, Const., Iowa, III, 19, 20; 67.5, 67.11, ch 68
Industrial commissioner, 86.7
Insurance commissioner, 505.2
Local budget law violations, 24.24
Public safety commissioner, 80.2
Regents, board of, 262.4, 262.5
Suspension of state officers, ch 67
Voting machine and electronic systems, examiners, 52.4
Reports by governor
Biennial, pardons, fines, to legislature, 17.5
Budget to legislature, 8.21, 8.22
Industrial commissioner's report transmitted, 86.9
Pardons and reprieves, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Suspension of officers, 67.10
Reports made to governor
General requirements, 17.1–17.3, 17.13, 17.28
Accountancy examiners board, 17.4, 116.3
Accountants, special commission on examination of official accounts, 67.4, 67.5
Adjudant general, 17.3, 29A.12
Administrative rules co-ordinator, 7.17
Aeronautical, federal funds received, 328.14
Agriculture, secretary of, 159.15
Arbitration board in labor dispute, 90.13
Architectural examiners, annually, 118.4
Attorney general, report of office, 13.2(6)
Auditor of state, 11.25, 11.27
Banking superintendent, 17.8, 524.216
Beer and liquor control council, 123.55
GOVERNOR — Continued
Reports made to governor — Continued
Blind, commission for, 601B.6
Citizens' aide, 601G.18
Civil rights commission, 601A.3
Commerce commission, 17.10, 476.16
Commission on the status of women, 601.8
Comptroller, 8.6
Comptroller on fiscal condition, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 17.3
Comptroller's biennial report, 17.1–17.3, 262.22
Comptroller's tentative draft of budget, 8.25
Conservation commission director, 109.10
Considered and delivered to superintendent of printing, 17.2
Constitutional right to demand reports, Const., Iowa, IV, 8
County attorneys, on request, 336.2(10), 343.1
Credit union, 533.61
Crime commission, 80C.4
Delay, correction of delinquency, 17.12, 17.13
Documents, state, filing date fixed, 17.28
Education commission of the states, bylaws, 272B.3
Emergency relief administration, 251.3(3, 5)
Engineering examiners, annual, 17.4, 114.10
Environmental quality department, 455B.7
Escheated lands reported by court clerks, 567.5
Extension of time may be granted, 17.13
Extradition investigation, 280.4
Filing date, governor to fix, 17.28
Financial administration reported on request, 8.35
Fire marshal, annual report, 17.4, 100.33
General services department, director, 17.3, 18.12
Geologist, state, annual report, 17.4, 305.7
Health board, state, recommendation, 136.10
Health department, 17.3, 135.37, 135C.77
Historical department, 17.3
Housing finance authority, 220.7, 220.8, 220.27, 220.28, 220.31
Industrial commissioner, biennial, 17.3, 86.9
Insurance commissioner, 17.4, 505.12, 505.13
Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.4
Labor commissioner
Biennial, 91.4(4)
Occupational safety and health Act, 88.19
Landscape architectural examiners, board of, 118A.6
Law enforcement academy council, 80B.10
Legislative oversight bureau, 2.81
Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1
Official reports, made to governor, 17.2
Pardon information, 248.9
Parole information, biennial, 247.32
Printing, state, biennial reports, 17.3
Prosecuting attorney training co-ordinator council, 13A.6
Public employees' retirement system contributions rate certified, 97B.61
Public instruction superintendent, 17.3, 258.13
Public utility rates, 476.16
Regents, board of, 17.3, 262.26
GOVERNOR —Continued
Reports made to governor —Continued
Resignations reported to governor, 69.4
Revenue department, 421.17
Secondary road research, 310.36
Service program for deaf, 601.15
Social services department, state, 17.3, 217.21, 235.2(5), 249A.4(1)
Social services department, institution abuses, 218.2
Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.11
Soybean promotion, 185.33
State fair board, annual, 173.21
Substance abuse department, director, 125.9
Time for filing reports, 17.3, 17.4, 17.28
Transportation commission, 307A.2(7)
Transportation department, 327C.37
Treasurer of state, 12.17, 17.3, 258.12
Turkey marketing council, 184A.17
Unemployment compensation director, 96.11(1, 3)
Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.1
Veterans home, conditions reported, 219.21
Vocational education board, report upon request, 259.4(15), 259.8
Reprieves
Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Copies required, 248.15
Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
Report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5
Treason, limitation, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Resignation, to whom made, 69.4
Restoration to citizenship, copies required, 248.14–248.16
Revenue department consulting contract and fees, approval, 421.4
Revolving fund for motor pool, set up, 18.119
Reward for arrest of fugitive, 7.6
Rules affecting safety department personnel approved, 80.15
Salary, 7.8
Salary adjustment fund, approval, 8.43
Savings and loan, supervisor's salary, approved 534.41
School lands sale, patent issued, 302.7, 302.8
Seal, state, kept and used by, Const., Iowa, IV, 20
Secretary, medical examining board, salary, 147.102
Social security, referendum authorized, 97C.20
Social services department
Administration fund, approval, 234.6
Institution abuses reported, 218.2
Supervisory and examining powers, 218.1
Special election, fill vacant office, when called, 69.14
State agencies and funds, control of, 8.3
State banner requirements, 31.1, 31.2
Strikes, use of public safety employees, 80.24
Successors to governor, who acts, Const., Iowa, IV, 17–19
Supervision over state institutions, 218.2
Supplies and postage furnished, 19.19, 19.25
Surface mining rules, approval, 83A.30

GOVERNOR —Continued
Suspension of state officers, duty, ch 67
Term of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 2, 15; 39.8, 39.9
Time and manner of qualifying, 63.5
Title of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 1
Troops called out, 29A.7, 29A.8
Unemployment security, fund, loss, request to general assembly for reimbursement, 96.13(2)
Vacancies, duty to fill, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; ch 69
Vacancy in governor's office, how filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 17–19
Vacancy, succession
Lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 17
Pro tempore, president of the senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 19
Speaker of the house, Const., Iowa, IV, 19
Veto, legislative bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
Veto power, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4, 3.5
Vocational rehabilitation plans approved, 259.5
Warehouse management, power to transfer, 18.14
Watchmaking examiners board, salary set, 120.3
GRADE CHANGE
City streets and alleys, 364.15, 384.24(3, a)
Civil service provisions, 400.9, 400.28
GRAFT
Generally, ch 722
GRAIN AND GRANARIES
Baler's lien, ch 571
Bargaining agents
Generally, ch 542A
Bond required, 542A.4
Inspection of records, 542A.5
Permit required, 542A.2, 542A.3
Suspension of permit or revocation, 542A.7
Violations, 542A.5
Bulk grain
Defined, 543.1(6)
Warehouse, licensed and unlicensed, 543.17
Bushel measure, 210.10
Combining lien, ch 571
Contracts, 542.8
Dealers, licensing provisions, generally, ch 542
Elevators and warehouses
Bonded warehouses, ch 543
Collective marketing, ch 500
Co-operative associations, chs 497–499
Location along railroad tracks, 327G.62–327G.69
Taxation, 434.20
Enforcement officers, 542.13
Fire extinguishing systems, when applicable, 100.39
Grading, inspection, 543.30
Grain defined for dealer licensing provisions, 542.1
Grain defined in bonded warehouse law, 543.1(5)
Handling tax, 428.35
Husker's lien, ch 571
Inspection of records, 542.8
Itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)
GRAIN AND GRANARIES — Continued

Landlord's lien, ch 570
Licensing provisions, grain dealers, ch 542
Liens, priority, 571.2
Moisture-measuring devices, ch 215A
Revocation of grain dealer's license, 542.12
Sheller's lien, ch 571
Standards, 543.18
Storage in warehouses, 543.1(16, 17)
Threshold's lien, ch 571
Weights and measures, 210.10

GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC
Commission for erection of memorials, 37.9–37.16
Memorial, petition for erection, 37.2(1)

GRAND JURY
Access to jail and public records, R.Cr.P. 3
Action without, authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
Additional jurors drawn, R.Cr.P. 3
Appearance before, R.Cr.P. 3
Bailiff
   Appointed, R.Cr.P. 3
   Compensation, 815.2
Ballots preserved, drawing of jurors, 609.44
Challenges decided by court, R.Cr.P. 3
Challenge to individual juror, grounds, R.Cr.P. 3
Challenge to panel allowed, R.Cr.P. 3
Clerk of court to issue subpoenas, R.Cr.P. 3
Clerk of grand jury
   Generally, R.Cr.P. 3
   Charges on information, R.Cr.P. 5
   Minutes to be kept, R.Cr.P. 3
   Compensation, 815.2
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11; Amend. 1884, No. 3
County attorney to attend, 336.2(8)
Court and county attorney to advise, R.Cr.P. 3
Court may discharge or order new one, 609.37
Discharge after completion, R.Cr.P. 3
Drawing jurors, R.Cr.P. 3
Duties of grand jury, special, R.Cr.P. 3
Expenses and fees paid, auditor's report, 333.11
Fees of jurors paid by warrant, 333.3
Foreman appointed, oath, R.Cr.P. 3
Impanelling, generally, R.Cr.P. 3
Indictment, constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend. 5; R.Cr.P. 4
Indictment not found, dismissal, R.Cr.P. 3
Juror, precepts for, R.Cr.P. 3
Jurors excused, 607.2–607.4
Jurors summoned, ch 608
Jury commission, ch 608
Lists
   Generally, ch 609
   Selection by jury commission, 608.1, 608.2, 608.11
Members
   Competency, qualifications, 607.1, 609.2, 609.11
   Manner of selection, 609.1–609.25
   Maximum service permitted, 609.26
   Number from precincts, 609.27, 609.28

GRAND JURY — Continued
Members — Continued
   Number of members, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3; 609.25; R.Cr.P. 3
   Oath, R.Cr.P. 3
   Privileges of jurors, R.Cr.P. 13
   Resumoning discharged jurors, 609.35
   Summons to appear, 609.30–609.33
Minutes of evidence, R.Cr.P. 4
Minutes of proceedings kept, R.Cr.P. 3
Misconduct of officials investigated, R.Cr.P. 3
Names on lists made official, 609.14
New panels, refilling, added jurors, R.Cr.P. 3
No indictment found, effect, R.Cr.P. 3
Noneligible jurors, 609.2
Nonperformance of duty by officers, 609.46
Number, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
Number, panel of twelve persons, 609.25
Panels selected from lists, method, 609.15–609.25
Pornography, charges for sale, 728.4
Proceedings kept secret, exception, R.Cr.P. 3, 13
Prosecuting attorney's right to appear, R.Cr.P. 13
Resealing ballot box after selection, 609.29
Resubmission, R.Cr.P. 3
Summoning additional jurors, R.Cr.P. 3
Summoning jurors, R.Cr.P. 3
Violations
   Bribery of jurors, 722.1, 722.2
   Delinquency of officers, penalty, 609.46
   Disclosure of secret evidence, R.Cr.P. 3
   Failing to obey summons to appear, 609.33
   Vote, only jury members present, R.Cr.P. 3
Witnesses
   Generally, R.Cr.P. 3
   Disclosure of testimony, when allowed, R.Cr.P. 13
   Fees and mileage paid by warrant, 333.3
   Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
   Juror's privileges as witness, R.Cr.P. 3
   Publication of fees not required, 549.16
   Secrecy requirements, R.Cr.P. 13

GRANGES
Fairs, 174.1(2)
Farm-aid association organization, ch 176
Incorporation provisions, ch 504
Meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

GRANTOR AND GRANTEE
Grantee
   After-acquired interest, to grantee, when, 557.4
   Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21
   Patents furnished, 558.10
Grantor
   Christian names, variation, effect, 558.6
   Described as spouse or heir, presumed, 558.14
   Realty conveyed by, all interest passes, 557.3

GRANTS AND COMMISSIONS
State, by, form, Const., Iowa, IV, 21
GRANTS AND FUNDS
Authority to accept, see session laws for authorization to accept under specific appropriations

GRATUITIES AND TIPS
Bank officials making loans, 524.612, 524.613, 524.706, 524.710, 524.1601
Beer and liquor, 123.18, 123.44
State officers or employees, 68B.5

GRAVEL PITS
Acquisition by county, prospecting, 309.63-309.66, 314.9
Condemnation of access to, 471.4
Mining regulations, ch 83A, see also MINES AND MINERALS
Removal from property under conservation commission, 111.52-111.57
Weeds, treated before gravel used, 317.12

GRAVES
Burial
 Expenses paid by state, priority, 633.426, 633.433
 Health, local board, powers, 137.6
 Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13, 250.15
 Jurisdiction in state health department, 135.11
 Permits, 144.32, 144.33
 Veteran affairs commission, 250.13–250.19
 Cemeteries, chs 566, 566A
 Disinterment, 144.34
 Registry of military and naval graves, 35A.2(7)

GREAT SEAL OF IOWA
General provisions, ch 1A
Desecration or reproduction, 32.1

GREENHOUSES
Insect and plant diseases, eradication, ch 177A

GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES
General provisions, see STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS
Beer permits, 123.129
Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49–170.51
Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28
Food law, ch 190, see FOODS
Inspection, 170.46, 170.47
License required, 170.2–170.8
Street display of food regulated, 170.27

GROWING CROPS
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Agricultural Products
Effect on action for recovery of realty, 646.23
Landlord's lien thereon, ch 570

GUARANTY COMPANIES
See 682.14–682.21, SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES

GUARDIAN AD LITEM —Continued
Answer, requirements, R.C.P. 71
Appointment
 Application, requirements, R.C.P. 14
 Court to appoint, R.C.P. 14
 Incapacity of ward pending action, R.C.P. 17
 Incompetents, defense, suit, R.C.P. 12–14
 Inmates of hospitals for mentally ill, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Mental illness of spouse, 597.7; R.C.P. 13, 14
 Minor, defense, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Original notice, service, R.C.P. 14
 Perpetuating testimony hearings, R.C.P. 162
 Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Service on ward before appointment, R.C.P. 14
 Time and manner, R.C.P. 14

Compensation, 633.200
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.2
Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15, 472.16
Family in need of assistance, 232.126
Incompetents as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12
Judgment void without defense, R.C.P. 13

Mentally ill person
 Dangerous hospital inmate, transfer, 226.31
 Defense required, R.C.P. 13
 Hospital inmates, R.C.P. 13, 14
 Plaintiff, as, R.C.P. 12
 Spouse, to elect between dower and will, 633.244
 Minor as plaintiff, R.C.P. 12
 Minor child, jurisdiction, 600A.2
 Minor, defense required, R.C.P. 13
 Original notice served on, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
 Partition, for unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
 Prisoners, defense required, R.C.P. 13
 Removal, court’s powers, R.C.P. 14
 Supersedes regular guardian, when, R.C.P. 13
 Time of appointment, R.C.P. 14
 Unborn children in partition actions, R.C.P. 298

GUARDIANS
Only the specific provisions relating to guardians not appearing in the Probate Code are here indexed. For the provisions relating generally to guardians, see PROBATE CODE, subheads Conservator, Fiduciary, Guardians and Guardianships

Absentees’ guardians
Actions, see subhead Actions below
Answer, R.C.P. 71
Appointment and qualification, 633.584
Compensation, 633.200
County attorney to represent absentee, 633.582
Discharge, 633.682
District court, jurisdiction, 633.10
Hearing on petition to appoint, 633.581–633.583
Notice of hearing, service, 633.581
Petition for appointment, 633.580
Powers and duties, 633.646, 633.647
Removal of guardian, 633.65
Reports, see subhead below, 633.671
Temporary conservator, 633.585
Violations, see subhead Violations below
GUARDIANS —Continued

Accounting

Conservator

Contents, 633.671
Final, 633.677
Examination of fiduciary, 633.161
Interlocutory, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)

Actions

Allegations, capacity, R.C.P. 2, 98
Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.22
Answer to petition, contents, R.C.P. 71

Conservators

By or against, 633.646(1)
Commencement, 633.665
Possession of ward's property, 633.640
Dead-man statute applicable, 622.4, 622.5
Death of minor, suit by parent, R.C.P. 8
Death works no abatement, R.C.P. 17, 18
Declaratory judgments, 633.11; R.C.P. 244
Defense necessary, R.C.P. 13, 14
Fiduciary, 633.81, 633.141
Limitation of actions, extensions, 448.12, 448.13, 614.2, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
Limitation, realty claims before 1950; 614.17
Mental illness during pendency of action, R.C.P. 17
Mortgage of realty, see PROBATE CODE, subhead Mortgages
Next friend, suit brought by, R.C.P. 12
Nonabatement, death or removal, R.C.P. 17, 18
Notice served on guardian ad litem when interested, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
Notice when ward in institution, R.C.P. 56.1(e)
Parties substituted, R.C.P. 17, 18
Pleading representative capacity, R.C.P. 2, 98
Prosecuting suit for ward, R.C.P. 2, 12
Sales of real estate, see subhead Sales by Guardians below
Substitution of conservator, 633.665
Substitution of parties, R.C.P. 15, 17, 18
Suit in own name authorized, R.C.P. 2
Superseded by guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13
Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80
Will contest, 633.310
Ad litem guardians, R.C.P. 12–14, 71, 162, 298
Adoption proceedings, 600.5
Alcoholics, 633.552
Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41
Assets small, closing guardianship, 633.681
Bank deposits, 524.805(6–8), 633.87
Banks as guardians, compensation, 524.1001

Bonds

Absentee's guardians, 633.168–633.185
Action on bonds, 616.3(4), 633.186, 633.187
Amount of bonds, 633.174
Approval by probate clerk, 633.22
Bond record book kept by clerk, 633.30
Conveyances without bond legalized, 589.11
Deposit of securities, 633.176, 633.177
Disobedience as breach of bond, 633.186
Examination of bonds annually by clerk, 633.22
Income tax payment, security for, 422.27(1)
GUARDIANS —Continued
Indigents, medical care, hearing, notice, 255.7, 255.9
Investments, ch 633, see PROBATE CODE
Jurisdiction of district court, 633.10
Jurors, interest as, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17
Liability for waste, 658.1, 658.3
Limitation of actions, see subhead Actions above
Lunatics, 633.552-633.560
Mentally ill, rule violations, notified, 227.8
Mentally retarded persons
Appointment, 222.31, 633.552-633.560
Commitment proceedings, commencement, 222.16
Jurisdictional court, 222.33-222.35
Notice required before change or termination, 222.35
Party to petition for adjudication, 222.19
Minor child, jurisdiction, 600A.2, 600A.5, 633.3
Minors' guardians, generally, ch 633, Div. XIII, see also PROBATE CODE
Ad litem guardians, R.C.P. 12-14; see GUARDIAN AD LITEM
Affidavit as to compensation, required, 633.200
Answer, R.C.P. 71
Appointment
Generally, 633.552-633.560
Guardian ad litem, 222.11; R.C.P. 13, 14
Jurisdiction of court, 633.10
Assessment insurance authorized, 518A.1(5)
Attorney as guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13
Attorneys, appointment, when, 633.118
Blind wards' expense at school for blind, 269.2
Child labor permits, application, 92.11
Compensation, 633.200
Compulsory education law, duties, ch 299
Deaf wards' expenses at state school, 270.4-270.7
Death of guardian or ward, nonabatement of action, R.C.P. 18
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 292.2
Dependent children, aid to guardian, 239.5
Discharge, 633.682
District court, jurisdiction, 633.10
Foster care, 234.35-234.41
Gifts to minors, ch 565A
Inventory of guardian required, 633.642
Marriage of minor, consent, 595.3(2)
Motor vehicles, presence with minor driving, 321.194
Nonresident minors, foreign guardians, 633.144-633.149
Notice of hearing, service, 633.553, 633.554
Oath of guardian, 633.168
Parental rights terminated, 600A.2
Partition, unborn children, R.C.P. 298
Party-wall agreements, 563.12
Payment for services of minor, 599.4
Pension money, 219.15, 411.6(8, d)
Removal, 633.65
Schools, tuition for nonresident, 282.2
Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A
Veterans pension allotments received, 219.15
GUARDIANS —Continued
Minors' guardians, generally, ch 633, Div. XIII, see also PROBATE CODE
Walls in common, ward's rights protected, 568.12
Mortgages by guardians, see PROBATE CODE
Property guardians, see PROBATE CODE, subhead Conservator
Real property
Contracts completed by guardian, 633.117, 633.144
Deeds, 633.96-633.98, 633.144
Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15
Foreign realty, 633.48
Leasing, powers, 633.652
Limitation, claims antedating 1960; 614.17
Party-wall agreements, 563.12
Real property law in general, see REAL PROPERTY
Reversions and restrictions on land, 614.24-614.28
Sales, see subhead Sales by Guardians below
Waste, treble damage liability, 658.1, 658.3
Removal, 633.65; R.C.P. 14
Reports, 633.669-633.671
Sales by guardians
Generally, 633.652
Conveyances legalized, 587.4, 589.11, 589.24
Securities, exempt from uniform securities law, 502.203(6)
Spendthrifts, 633.552-633.560
Trust companies and banks, 524.1001
Veterans' conservators
Generally, 633.614-633.622
Answer, R.C.P. 71, 72
Violations
Disobedience of orders, 633.65
Embezzlement, 633.160
Permitting unlawful child labor, 92.19, 92.20
Waste on real estate, treble damages, 658.1, 658.3
Voluntary guardianship for person or property, 633.557
Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 524.513
Ward's death or incapacity, action pending, R.C.P. 17, 18
GUEST STATUTE
See 321.494
GUNPOWDER
Burglary by means of explosives, 713.2
GUNS
See also HUNTING LAWS; WEAPONS
Cartridges, blank, 727.2
Concealed weapons, penalty, 724.4
Offensive weapon defined, 724.1
Possession, sale, use, ch 724
Report of sale, 724.15
Spring guns illegal, 708.9
Toy guns, 727.2
GYMNASIUMS
Memorial halls used, 37.18
Windows, regulation, 413.20
GYPS—HAND

GYPSUM

Miners
Compensation for injuries, ch 85, see WORKERS’ COMPENSATION
Lien for labor, 574.1

Mines
General provisions, ch 83A, see MINES AND MINING
Drainage and drains, 465.1–465.19
Report to labor commissioner, 91.12

HABEAS CORPUS —Continued
Uniform criminal extradition Act, 820.10
Writ
Defects not to justify disobedience, 663.19, 663.26
Form, 663.8
Issuance, by whom, 663.9
Issuance on judges own motion, 663.11
Preliminary writ may be granted, 663.22
Presence waived by plaintiff, 663.41
Refused, reasons, endorsed, 663.6, 663.7
Refusing writ wrongfully, penalty, 663.10
Service and execution of writ, 663.3, 663.13–663.24

HABITUAL CRIMINALS
Fraudulent practices, 714.10
Motor vehicles, habitual offender law, 321.555–321.562
Operating motor vehicle while drugged or intoxicated, 321.281
Theft, 714.2
Weapons, permit requirement, 724.4

HANDICAPPED PERSONS
See also DISABLED PERSONS
Adoption, financial assistance, 600.11–600.16, 627.19
Aid to disabled, ch 241A
Buildings, construction standards established, ch 104A
Children
Adoption, 600.17–600.22
Education, ch 273, 280.8, ch 281
Hospital-school, 263.9–263.13
Curb cutouts and ramps, 601D.9
Discrimination prohibited
Employment, 601A.6, 601A.11, 601A.14
Housing, 601A.8, 601A.12
Use of public accommodations and services, 601A.7
Distress flags, ch 601E
Elections, polling places accessible, 49.21
Employment programs
Blind, chs 601C, 601D
Deaf, ch 601I
Green thumb, ch 601H
Facilities provided by county board of supervisors, 332.8
Fishing license, free, 110.24
Governor’s committee on employment, ch 601F
Housing finance authority, 220.1
Interpreters, 622A.2
Jurors, challenge, R.Cr.P. 17
License fees, hunting and fishing, 110.1, 110.3, 110.4
Mentally, interagency case information service, ch 220A
Parking facilities, 601E.6
Physically handicapped
Education, 280.8, ch 281, 299.18
Hospital-school, 263.9–263.13
Jurors, challenge, 779.5(3); R.C.P. 187(f), R.Cr.P. 17
Rights, ch 601D
Ramps required, 104A.4
Rights enumerated, ch 601D
School census, 291.9(4)
HANDICAPPED PERSONS — Continued
Special identification devices, 601E.6
Transportation, 285.1(21), 601J.3
Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259

HANDWRITING
Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72

HARASSMENT
Public officers, 718.4

HARBORS
Obstruction, deemed nuisance, penalty, 657.2(3), 657.3

HARD LABOR
Mandatory in penitentiary commitment, 246.31
Sentence by court, 356.16-356.22

HARMLESS ERROR
Disregarded by court, 619.16, 624.15

HARNESS
Exemption from execution, 627.6(18)

HASHISH
Deemed nuisance, abatement, 657.2(6), 657.3

HATCHERIES
Egg handling license, exempt, 196.5

HAY
Lien for baling, ch 571

HEAD OF FAMILY
Deductions on income tax, 422.12
Exemptions, 627.6, 627.15
“Family” defined, 627.1
Income tax law definition, 422.4
Wage assignment, requirement, 539.4

HEALTH
Animal health, chs 163-167, see ANIMALS
Audiologist, defined, 147.151
Audiologist, licensing, 147.1, 147.13, 147.14, 147.80(15)
Contagious and infectious diseases, ch 139
County board of health, ch 137, see HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY
Criminal offenses, see CRIMES
Dams endangering public health, permit, 469.5
Dangerous fluids, use regulated, 727.1
Dead bodies, regulations, chs 142, 142A, 144.26-144.35, 144.49
Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.2
Diseases, chs 85A, 139, 140, also see DISEASES
Exposure of others to infection, penalty, 139.31
Federal aid for public health, 135.39
Fireworks, regulation, 727.2
Hazardous conditions, 455B.110-455B.120
Health board, local, ch 137, see HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL
Health center, county, ch 346A
Health facilities council, 135C.61, 135C.62
Health facility survey and construction, ch 135A
Health maintenance organizations
General provisions, ch 514B

HEALTH — Continued
Health maintenance organizations — Continued
Commissioner of the department of social services, 249A.4
Contracts with, public employees, 509A.6, 514B.21
Hearing loss, school for deaf, 270.3
Housing law applicable, ch 413
Hygienic laboratory, university studies, 263.7
Hygienic state laboratory, radiation program, 136B.6
Immunization, school children, 139.9
Insurance, see INSURANCE
Meat processing, sanitation requirements, 189A.6
Nuisance, what constitutes, 657.1-657.3
Nurses
Public health nurses
Generally, ch 143
Indigent sick, complaint filed, 255.2
Visiting nurses, appointment by court, 231.9
Peer review committees, 147.1
Poultry processing, sanitation requirements, 189A.6
Public health, safety, welfare, ch 727
Speech pathologist, defined, 147.151
State board, ch 136, see HEALTH BOARD, STATE
State department, ch 135, see HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE
Street display of food, 170.27
Venereal diseases, general provisions, ch 140, see DISEASES
Zoning law, basis of regulation, 414.1, 414.3

HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY
General provisions, ch 137, see also HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL below

HEALTH BOARD, DISTRICT
General provisions, ch 137, see also HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL below

HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL
General provisions, ch 137
Animal health law enforced, 163.17
Child-placing agencies, 238.21, 238.24
Children’s boarding homes, notice of license, 237.7
Cities, organization, ch 137
Contagious and infectious diseases control, ch 139
County, organization, ch 137
Employment of diseased persons, 170.26
Housing law, duties, ch 413, see HOUSING LAW, subhead Health Board
Inspection of child-placing agencies, 238.21
Notice of licensing boarding houses, 237.7
Nurses, employed, ch 143
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Officers
Appointment, 137.4
Defined, 413.3(20)
Health officers, 135.1, 135.35, 137.9-137.12
Interference with officers, 137.21
State department’s rules, 135.33, 135.34, 137.6
Phenylketonuria, infant testing, 135.31
Quarantine regulations, 193.3
Rabies control, 351.39-351.43
HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL —Continued
Refusal to enforce state administrative rules
   Expense charged to local board, 135.34
State department to enforce same, 135.33
Removal of infected persons, 139.12
Rules, 137.6
Solid waste disposal, 455B.77
Supervised by state, 135.11
Vending machines regulation, ch 191A
Venereal diseases, 140.4, 140.6–140.8
Violations of law or rules, penalty, 137.21
Water supply, laboratory tests on request, 263.7

HEALTH BOARD, STATE
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Advanced emergency medical care council, ch 147A.2
Agents to enforce board’s rulings, 135.33
Appointment by governor, limitation, 136.2
Compensation and expenses, 136.9
Dead body shipment regulations, 225.33
Duties in general, 136.3, 136.4
Expenses, how paid, 135.34, 136.3
Immunization, school children, 139.9
Interference with officer, penalty, 135.36
Meetings, when and where held, 136.5
Membership of board, 136.1
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Officers of board selected, 136.7
Proceedings, published, 136.10
Quorum, majority of members, 136.5
Report biennially to governor, 136.10
Supplies furnished by health department, 136.8
Term of office, 136.2

HEALTH CARE FACILITIES
General provisions, ch 135C
Absentee voting by patients, 53.22
Abuse of children, reporting, 292.61–292.77
Administrators examining board, ch 135E
Admission requirements, 135C.23
Care review committee, planning council, 135C.25
Certificate of need procedures, 135.66–135.70
Citations made public, 135C.47
City, board of trustees, 392.6
Complaints alleging violations, 135C.37–135C.48
Continuing in-service education required, 135C.10(8)
Contracts for assistance, 135.88
County commissioner of elections, health care facilities to furnish list, 135C.29
County hospital trustees may operate, 347.14, 347.26
Elections, voting absentee ballots, 53.8, 53.22
Fire escapes, 103.1, 103.3
Fire marshal’s regulations, 100.35
Health facilities council
   Certificate, health care service, 135.63
   Certificate of need
   Extension or revocation, 135.71
   Failure to comply, 135.63
   Definitions, 135.61
   Penalty, nonreporting, 135.79
   Inspections, 135C.16, 135C.37–135C.40

HEALTH CARE FACILITIES —Continued
Mortality reports, 135.40–135.42
Municipal bonds, proceeds used, 419.7
Neglect of resident, 726.7
Patient disclaimer of liability prohibited, 135C.23
Plans and specifications, 135C.16
Reports, annual, 135.75
Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6
Suspension of license, 135C.11, 135C.13
Violations, 135C.19, 135C.21, 135C.36–135C.48, 726.7

HEALTH CENTER, COUNTY
General provisions, ch 346A

HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE
General provisions, ch 135, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Advanced emergency medical care council, ch 147A
Advisory capacity of health board, 136.4
Alcoholics and alcoholism, merged with drug abuse authority, 125.38–125.42
Alcoholism treatment, 125.2
Ambulance service, ch 147A
Anemia, sickle cell, detection program established, ch 141
Assistants and employees
   Assistants enforce rules when local board fails, 135.33, 135.34
   Bond requirements, 135.7
   Employment authorized, 135.6, 147.88
   Expenses allowed, 135.9
   Autopsy, permit for disinterment, 144.34
   Bacteriological examinations, university laboratory, 263.7, 263.8
   Barbers, licensing and supervision, ch 158
   Birth defects institute, ch 136A
   Board of health provisions, ch 136
   Child-placing agencies, 238.21, 238.24
   Children’s boarding homes, notice of license, 237.7
   Commissioner of public health
   Accredited schools for examining boards, 147.32
   Anemia, sickle cell, detection program established, 141.2
   Appointment and qualifications, 135.2, 135.3
   Bond required, amount, 64.6(5)
   Bonds of employees approved, 135.7
   Child care centers, inspections, 237A.4
   Child care facilities, 237A.12
   “Commissioner” defined, 135.1
   Expenses allowed, 135.9
   Head of state department of health, 135.11
   Health facilities
      Certificate, health care service, 135.63
      Certificate of need
      Extension or revocation, 135.71
      Procedures, 135.66–135.70
      Publication, 135.66
      Data compiled, 135.78
      Rates, studies, 135.76
      Reports, financial, 135.74, 135.75
      Rulemaking, 135.72
      Health facilities council, 135.62
HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE —Continued
Commissioner of public health —Continued
Health maintenance organizations, duties, 514B.4, 514B.24
Immunization, reporting, 139.9
Inspectors and assistants, appointed, 147.88
Inventory of hospitals, 135A.15
License to practice medicine revoked, surrendered, reinstated, 148.6–148.9
Member of boards and committees
Advanced emergency medical care council, 147A.2, 147A.3
Chemical technology commission, 455B.4, 455B.6
Employment of handicapped persons, 601F.3
Interagency co-ordinating council on radiation and safety, 136B.2
Medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4
Mental hygiene, 225B.2
Plumbing code committee, 135.12
Renal diseases, 135.45–135.47
Secretary, state board of health, 136.1
Mortuary inspection fee collected, 156.10
Registrar, local, removal, 144.7
Report to governor, 135.37, 136.10
Rules
Adopted, published, distributed, 135.32
HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE —Continued
Rules —Continued
Authority to establish, 135.11
Enforcement over local refusal, 135.33
Expenses for enforcing rules, 135.34
Health care facilities, 135C.14—135C.16
Peace officers required to enforce rules, 135.35
Practice Acts professions rules, 147.90, 147.91
Sanitary engineering
Generally, 135.11—135.15
Sewer systems and plants, 455B.25—455B.28
Seal of department, when used, 135.8
Serological examinations at university, 263.7, 263.8
Sewage disposal plants, approval, 358.24
Special education information supplied, 281.5
Supplies for state board of health, 136.8
Trailer parks, 135D.1—135D.20
Venereal diseases
General provisions, ch 140, see DISEASES
Blood tests for pregnant women, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
Examination, payment, 709.10
Eye treatment of infants at birth, 140.13
Marriage licenses, syphilis tests, 596.3
Reports, cases reported to local board, 135.4—135.6
Violations, see CRIMES, subhead Health Violations
Violations of rules or orders, 135.38, 139.32
Vital statistics, registration, duties
Generally, ch 144
Name change, individual, 674.3, 674.7
Water systems and operators, certification, 136A
Water-well pipe, quality regulated, 135.20
HEALTH FACILITIES
Defined, 135A.2
Survey and construction Act, ch 135A
HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
General provisions, ch 514B
Contracts with, public employees, 509A.6, 514B.21
HEARING AID DEALERS
General provisions, ch 154A
Audiology, exemptions, 147.152
Board of examiners, continuing education, ch 258A
Board of examiners established, 154A.2—154A.7
Consumer provisions, 154A.20, 154A.23, 154A.26
Continuing education, ch 258A
Definitions, 154A.1
Licensing, 154A.9—154A.19, ch 258A
Violations and penalties, 154A.24—154A.27
HEARINGS
Boundary commission, 2.91
Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
Child custody, jurisdiction, ch 598A
Complaints filed against attorneys, Ct. R. 118.7
Continuing education, ch 258A.6
Habeas corpus, extradition, 818.13
Mental illness detention, 812.2
Property, seized, 809.4
Public, ch 28A
HEARINGS —Continued
Uniform securities Act, revocation of exemption, 502.204
HEATING
Liquefied petroleum gas law, ch 101
HEDGES
Drainage ditches, removal, 455.148, 455.149, 460.13
Height between adjoining landowners, 113.2—113.6
Machinery's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
Removal from highway, 460.12, 460.13
Trimming by landowners mandatory, 113.2
HEIGHT
Buildings near airports, 330.11, 657.2(9)
Buildings, regulation under zoning law, 414.1
Defined, housing law, 413.3(14)
Dwellings, 413.3, 413.46, 413.56
Hedges, regulated, see HEDGES
Rooms, housing law, 413.23
HEIRS
Absentee's estate, 633.510—633.517
Actions
Costs prorated according to shares, 633.433
Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
Actions, substitution as party, time limit, R.C.P. 15
Adopted children, 633.3(5), 633.124, 633.267
Advancement to heirs, 633.224—633.226
After-born children, 633.220, 633.267
Aliens
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 12
Consular representatives notified, 633.41
Aliens, nonresident, real property rights, 567.1, 567.2
Assessment life insurance, payable, 510.10, 510.15
Attorney, unrepresented or minors, 633.118—633.122
Business of deceased continued, 633.83
Causing death or disability, forfeit inheritance, 633.535—633.537
Children, 633.3(5), 633.219(1), 633.266, 633.267
Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14
Death of judgment owner, heirs named, 626.103
Declaratory judgment, construction of rights, R.C.P. 264
Deeds, word “heirs”, 557.2, 558.14
Definition, 633.3(5)
Devisee deceased, heirs inherit, 633.210—633.226
Execution against, 626.88, 626.91, 626.103, 626.106
Fences, recorded agreements, 113.13
Foreign heirs, 567.1, 567.2, 633.41
Funeral expenses, heir's rights inferior, 633.433
Garnishment against, 642.4
Grantor described as heir, presumed, 558.14
Homestead rights
Generally, 633.239—633.246
Descent to issue of nonsurviving husband or wife, 561.18
Devise to heirs, subject to spouse's rights, 561.14
Exemption in hand of heirs, 561.19
New homestead exempt, 561.20
Waiver to refinance lien, 633.100, 633.240, 633.241, 633.652
HEIRS —Continued
Inheritances from deceased devisee, 633.273
Inheritance tax, ch 450
Inmates of institution, estate disposal, 218.66
Insurance, 633.334, 633.335, 633.537
Inheritance benefits, heir includes spouse, 633.334
Inventory, listed for inheritance, 450.73
Issue
Definition of issue, 633.3, 633.211, 633.219(1)
Legitimacy, marriage annulled, 598.31
Land, heirs listed as owners, 428.6
Land patent to decedent vests in heirs, 633.350
Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21
Names endorsed on execution, 626.103
Nonresident aliens, real property rights, 633.41
Notice of inheritance tax objections, 450.31
Realty of decedent, judgment execution, 626.88
Refunds, overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96
Removal of property without paying inheritance tax, penalty, 450.50
Rule in Shelley’s case abolished, 557.20
Rules of descent, 633.210–633.226, see PROBATE CODE, subhead Intestate Succession
Sheriff’s deed, when made to heirs, 626.98
Simultaneous death Act, when applicable, 633.523–633.528
State land, defective title, refund, 566.18
Substitution as party in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
Succession to benefits, execution levy, 626.103–626.107
Successor to decedent’s interest, substitution in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
Taxes paid by executor, 633.425, 633.433
Unclaimed inheritance deposit recovered, 218.70
Unknown heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93
Waste or trespass, heir’s right of action, 658.6
Word “heir” will not enlarge life estate, 557.21

HERBERT HOOVER DAY
Governor to proclaim, 31.9

HEREDITAMENTS
Pleading injury, 619.14

HIDES
Fur dealers, regulations, 109.94–109.98
Receiving dead animals to obtain, regulated, 167.3

HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES COMMISSION
See COLLEGE AID COMMISSION

HIGHWAY COMMISSION
See TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF, subhead Highway Division

HIGHWAY PATROL
See PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, subhead Highway Safety Patrol

HIGHWAYS
Abandoned, 306.10–306.26, 306.41
Accidents, see MOTOR VEHICLES

HIGHWAYS —Continued
Actions for damages or injuries
Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498–321.511
Place of bringing action, 321.507, 616.3(1)
Advertising on interstate roads, ch 306B
Aid to city
Assessment districts, 311.5
Bridges and culverts on city boundaries, 309.73
Aid to cities
Arterial or through highways defined, 321.350
Bridges and culverts, city boundary, 309.73, 313.27
Bridges, use granted public utilities, 313.41
Farm-to-market roads, 310.21–310.25
Institutional roads, see subhead State Institutional Roads below
Primary road, improvements, 313.21, 313.27, 314.4
Primary roads marked, 313.43–313.45
Public utilities, use of highways, mains, sidewalks and cattleways, 320.4–320.8
Road use tax, ch 312
Secondary roads, 314.5
Streets or roads along state land, 307A.5
Alteration of roads, 306.10–306.37
Animals, trespassing, 188.2–188.7
“Arterial highway” defined, 321.1(53)
Assessments for improvements, ch 311
Attorneys appointed, 7.5
Billboards and signs, 306C.10–306C.22, 319.10–319.15
Bonds
Banks may invest in, 524.901
Bridge bonds, minimum tax levy, 345.9
Bridges over city line, 309.73
Bridges over state boundary line, 309.85, 309.90
Contractor’s bond, 314.1
County engineer to be bonded, 309.18, 314.8
Farm-to-market roads, 314.1
Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35
Investment in, by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
Maturity and payment of bonds, ch 76
Primary roads
Construction claims paid from, 313.14
Engineers to be bonded, 313.13
Maturity date, limitation, 312.2
Public bond law not applicable, 76.5
Public improvement contracts, paving bonds deposited, 573.4
Sale of bonds, ch 75
Secondary roads
Generally, 309.49–309.58, 309.80
Construction, contractor’s bond, 309.51, 309.52, 573.2–573.6
Engineers to be bonded, 313.13
Taxation exemption, 309.51, 427.1(5)
Tax levy minimums, 345.9
Vote majority required for issuance, 75.1
Borrow pits, restoration, 314.12
Boundary line roads, secondary, between counties, 309.68–309.71
Bridges, ch 309, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS
Bridges, use granted utilities, 314.11
Brush, undergrowth, cut on county roads, 317.19
HIGHWAYS —Continued

Budget requirement, secondary road, 309.93–309.97
Burial grounds, not condemned, 306.20
Cattleways permitted, 320.4(2)–320.8
Cemeteries protected, 306.20
Census, special federal for allocation of road use tax funds, 312.3
Certificates of indebtedness, see subhead Secondary Roads, below, thereunder see Anticipatory Certificates
Cities
Aid for highways, see subheads Aid by City and Aid to Cities above
Annexation, 368.11
Annual reports to transportation department, 312.12, 312.14
Controlled-access highway, 306A.1–306A.8
Claims for labor and material on improvements filed, ch 573
Classified, 306.1–306.3, 306.5–306.8
Condemnation
General procedure, 306.10–306.37, 471.4, 471.5, ch 472
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18
County condemnation
Funds reported by sheriff, 337.15–337.19
Gravel and material beds, 306.19, 309.63, 314.7
Drainage of highways, 306.19, 460.10–460.13
State condemnation
Authorization, 306.19, 471.1–471.5
Park highway and roads thereto, 111.7–111.10
Trees outside highways, 460.13
Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Contractors
Generally, 573.12–573.25
Bonds, 309.58
Payment, partial, 310.18, 314.4
Secondary road requirements, 314.1
State officials, 314.2
Unemployment insurance, rate of contribution, 96.7(3, d)
Contracts
Archaeological objects, preserved, 305A.4–305A.6
Farm-to-market roads, 310.14
Primary roads, 314.1, 314.2, 314.4
Public contracts, ch 72
Secondary roads, 309.39–309.48, 311.21
Contracts, public, percentage retained, ch 573
Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8, 321.366, 362.37
Control of roads, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8
Crossings
Change of stream to avoid, 306.27
Railroad crossings
Blocking prohibited, 327G.32
Cities, primary road, elimination, 313.27
Construction required, 327G.2
Elimination, commission’s duty, 307A.2(4)
Farm-to-market roads, 310.4, 314.5
Fund for improvement, 327G.19
Lights and reflectors confusing motorists, removal, 307A.2(9)
HIGHWAYS —Continued

Crossings —Continued
Railroad crossings —Continued
Lights interfering with signals, 327C.3
Maintenance and repairs, 327G.29–327G.31
Primary roads, 313.4, 313.27
Private crossings furnished, 327G.11, 327G.12
Signals, 327G.13, 327G.15
Specifications for elimination, 309.79
Warning sign, 307.26, 321.342
Damages paid, 306.26
Dams affecting, permits required, 469.30
Definition of highways in motor vehicle law, 321.1
Detours established, 306.41
Disasters and public disorders, use prohibited, 29C.3
Displaced persons, relocation, ch 316
Districts, assessment, ch 311, see subhead Secondary Roads below
Drainage
Assessment against roads, 455.50, 455.84
Assessment of benefits, 460.6
Bridge requirements, 455.118–455.121
Condemnation of right of way, 460.10
Connection by private drains, 465.23
Construction along highway, 455.116
Cost apportionment, payment, 460.6–460.9
Costs on primary highways paid by state, 455.50
Districts, highway, generally, ch 460
Federal loans authorized, 463.26–463.28
Farm-to-market roads, 310.4, 314.7
Levees, highways along embankments, 455.117
Natural flow maintained, 314.7
Obstructions, injury, 314.7, 455.155–455.161
Private connection with road drains, 465.23
Road construction, drainage protected, 314.7
Easements, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40
Electric transmission lines, use, ch 478
Eminent domain, see Condemnation above
Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9
Equipment, see Road Machinery below
Established, 306.10–306.26
Failure to maintain granted use, forfeiture, 320.7
Farm-to-market roads
Authorized uses of fund, 310.4, 310.28, 314.5, 314.6
Bids, 310.14
Bridges and culverts built, 310.4
City streets and roads aided, 314.5, 314.6
Claims for labor and material filed, 573.8
Claims for work paid, 310.16, 310.18
Comptroller, state, duties, 310.7, 314.3
Condemnation authorized, 306.19, 471.4
Construction supervised by engineer, 310.19
Contracts, 310.9–310.14
Corporal line roads improved, 314.6
County engineer advised as to funds allotted, 310.8
County supervisors’ duties
Generally, ch 310
Claims for road costs approved, 310.18, 314.3
Location in cities, 314.5
Day labor on project, 314.1
HIGHWAYS —Continued
Farm-to-market roads —Continued
Definitions, 306.1-306.3, 310.1
Engineer, county, duties, 310.19, 310.28
Factors to be considered, 309.25
Federal aid, 310.1-310.3
Federal and state aid, co-operation, 310.2
Funds
Generally, 310.3-310.36
Apportionment and allotment, 312.5
Claims audited and paid, 310.16, 314.3
Equalization fund, 312.5
Expended funds, defined, presumption, 310.27
Road use tax allocations, 312.2
Sources of fund, 312.5
Temporary allocation, 310.27
Grading, draining and surfacing, authorized, 310.4, 314.5
Maintenance, 310.29
Motor fuel tax aid, 310.7
Partial payment before completion, 310.18
Plans filed after approval, 310.14
Railroad crossing elimination, 310.4
Right of way, how acquired, 310.4, 310.22
Road use tax, 310.1
Transportation department's duties
Generally, ch 310
Bond required of contractors, 314.1
Cities, projects, 314.5, 314.6
Claims audited and paid, 310.16
Contracts for projects awarded, 310.14, 314.1
Interest of officials in contract, 314.2
Treasurer, state, duties, 310.7, 310.20, 314.3
Federal aid, 307A.3, 307A.4, 310.2, 313.1
Flooding, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40
Hazardous materials, transporting, 321.266, 321.343
Hedges
Removal for drainage, 455.148, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13
“Highway” defined, 321.1
Improvement contracts, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24
Improvements, claims for labor and material filed, 573.8
Improvements, use of existing right of ways, 306.9
Institutional roads, see subhead State Institutional Roads below
“Intersection” defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1
Intersection lights, confusing, removal, 307A.2(10)
Interstate highways
Advertising regulated, ch 306B
Defined, 306.3
Rest areas, 306C.21
Interstate toll bridges, state, ch 313A
Itinerant merchant, 81.1
Junkyards, 306C.1-306C.9
Jurisdiction over, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8, 306.9, 307A.2(11), 313.2
Labor on highways
Claims, filing, priority, 573.7-573.11, 573.18, 573.19
Jail prisoners, 356.17
Payment, how made, 573.16, 573.17, 573.27
Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309.61
Poor persons on relief, 252.27
Landowner, adjoining
Grass on road, right to harvest, 317.11
Weeds on road, 317.10, 317.18
Law of the road, 321.228-321.511
Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Ledges park road, opening, 111.3
Lights and reflectors, power of commission to remove, 307A.2(9, 10)
Littering highway, 321.369
Maintenance employees, vacations and leaves of absence, 79.1
Maintenance patrolmen
Obstructions removed, 319.7
Weed law, duties, 317.22
Material furnished, claims filed, 573.7-573.25
Mississippi river parkway, 308.1-308.5
Motor vehicle law, see MOTOR VEHICLES
Obstructions on highways
General provisions, ch 319
Billboards and signs, ch 306B
Cities not to obstruct roads, exception, 321.348
Glass, rubbish, penalty, 321.369
Willful obstruction, penalty, 723.4
Officers
County engineer
Generally, 309.17-309.21
Duty of engineer, 309.67
May be drainage engineer, 460.4
Surveys for conservation commission, 111.21
Interest in contracts forbidden, 314.2
HIGHWAYS —Continued
Officers —Continued
Patrolmen, safety patrol, 80.1–80.24
Supervisors, see subhead below
Weed commissioner, ch 317
Oversize vehicles, permits, ch 321E
Parks roads improved and maintained by commission, 307A.2
Parks, roadside, authority to establish, 313.2
Patent suits defended, 7.5, 307A.2
Patrolmen
Maintenance, see subhead above
Safety patrol, 80.1–80.24
Payment before work completed, 573.27
Pedestrians, to walk on left side, 321.326
Pipes and pipelines, 479.3, 479.5, 479.24
Plank roads, 346.20
Plats and field notes filed, 306.21
Poles and wires on highway
Bridges, use granted, 314.11
Electric lines, 319.5, 478.1, 478.30
Pole removal, 319.1–319.6
Telegraph and telephone, 319.5, 477.1–477.3
Primary roads
Alteration of primary system, 306.10–306.26, 313.2
Annual program published, 307A.2(12)
Auditor of transportation department, bond, 313.20
Bids
Advertisement for bids, 313.10
City street paving, 313.22
Rejection, right reserved, 314.1
Bonds, see subhead Bonds above
Bridges and culverts, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Primary Road Bridge System
Bridges, Mississippi, purchase, 313.66
Changes in primary system, 313.2
Cities, marking routes authorized, 313.43–313.45
Claims
Adjudication, priority, 573.18
Audited by department auditor, 313.20
Contingent claims, audit, 313.19
Effect of filing, on contract, 573.25
Material and labor, filing, 573.7–573.11
Payment, 313.14, 314.3, 314.4
Payment before completion, 573.27
Closed, 306.10–306.26, 306.41
Contracts
Appeals on public contracts, 23.1
Bids, advertisement, 313.10
Bonds required, 314.1, 573.2–573.6
City street paving, 313.22
Contracts invalid, officials interested, 314.2
Emergency, 313.10
Payment, general provisions, 573.12–573.15
Qualifications of bidder considered, 314.1
Control by transportation department, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8
Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8
Co-operation of federal and state, 313.1
Corporate line highways, 314.6
HIGHWAYS —Continued
Primary roads —Continued
Defined, 306.3, 313.2
Detours, 306.41, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29
Differentiated from secondary roads, 312.2
Drainage, assessments for, 455.50
Establishment, alteration and vacation, 306.10–306.26
Expenditures supervised, 313.12
Extensions in cities, 306.5
Federal aid, 307A.3, 307A.4, 313.1
Funds
Accounts and records, 313.6, 313.7
Advanced for city, reimbursement, 313.23
City extensions, 313.36
Contingent fund, 313.17–313.19
Definition, creation, 313.3
Disbursement, use, 313.4
Drainage projects, use for, 455.118, 460.8
Farm-to-market expense, 310.28
Gasoline tax disposition, 324.79
 Interstate bridges, 313A.7
Materials and equipment revolving fund, 307A.7
Motor fuel tax proceeds, 324.79
Reimbursement by city, 313.23
Road use tax allocation, 312.2
Scenic improvement fund, 313.67
Sources of primary road fund, 313.3, 313.5
Tort claims, 313.16
Unexpended balances, revert to fund, 313.5
Use, specific purposes, 313.4
Weight, size and load enforcement, 321.480
Grading and bridging projects, preference, 313.8
Improvements
General provisions, 313.1, 313.8–313.37
Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.59–313.65
Contracts awarded, bonds, 314.1
Scenic improvement fund, 313.67
Jurisdiction
Transfer, 313.2
Vested in transportation department, 306.4
Lighting, freeway and primary roads, 313.4
Long-range program, 307A.2(12)
Machinery purchased or donated, 307A.3, 313.37
Maintenance, 313.36
Market roads included, 313.2
Materials for improving
Eminent domain, 471.1–471.19
Freight rate reduction permitted, 327D.29
Misuse, penalty, 309.66
Obstructions removed, see subhead Obstructions on Highways above
Partial payments, 314.6
Patent suits, defended, 307A.2(5)
Paving, limitation on amount, 313.8
Paving of city streets, reimbursement, 313.22, 313.23
Poles and wires, see subhead Poles and Wires on Highway above
Railroad crossings, see subhead Crossings above
Road equipment, purchase authorized, 313.37
“Road systems” defined, 313.2
HIGHWAYS —Continued
Primary roads —Continued
  Secondary roads excluded, 313.2
  Speed regulation, 321.285(5)
  Telephone and transmission lines, 477.1-477.3
  “Through highways” defined, 321.350
Transportation department
  Generally, 313.1-313.45
  Annual program published, 307.5(13)
  Bids, contracts awarded, 313.10, 314.1
  Cities, 313.21-313.24, 314.6
  Contractor’s bond required, 314.1
  Control vested in, 306.4
  Provisions, generally, ch 306
  Vacation of primary roads, 306.10-306.26
Public travel, noninterference, damages, 320.6
Railroad bridges, maintenance, 327F.2
Railroad crossings, see subhead Crossings above
Relocation of roads, ch 306
Right of way
  Adverse use, 564.3-564.8
  Changes made in, permit required, 319.14
  Cost paid, 306.26
  Defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1
  Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9
  Fund, primary, to acquire, 313.4
  Jurisdiction over, 306.9
  Private owner, acquisition, 471.4
  Sale of, conditions, 306.21-306.25
  Telegraph and telephone lines, 477.1
  Transfers of title to, 306.9
  Transmission lines, right to cross, 478.30
  Use of existing right of ways, 306.9
Road defined, 306.3
Road machinery
  Considered in accepting contract bid, 314.1
  Donation by federal government, 307A.3
  Transportation department’s authority, 313.37
  Traveling on highway regulated, ch 321E
Roadside parks, 313.2
Road use tax fund, ch 312, 327G.29
Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321.233
Rumble strips at dangerous crossings, 321.342
Safety, federal funds, 7.15, 80.26
Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5
Secondary roads
  Generally, ch 309
  Advance payment for labor, 309.61
  Advice by department to supervisors, 309.16
  Altered, 306.10-306.37
  Anticipatory certificates
    Construction indebtedness, 309.46-309.55
    Improvement indebtedness
    Anticipating revenues, 311.23, 311.28-311.31
    Tax exempt, 312.4
  Apportionment of benefits, 311.8-311.10
  Assessments, generally, ch 311
  Bids, 309.39-309.43
  Billboards thereon forbidden, 319.10-319.15
  Bills itemized and certified, 314.3
  Bonds, see subhead Bonds above

HIGHWAYS —Continued
Secondary roads —Continued
  Bridges and culverts, 309.3-309.16
  Budget, 309.93-309.97
  Certificates of indebtedness, see Anticipatory Certificates, above under this subhead
  Claims for labor and material, 573.1-573.27
  Classified, subclassifications, 306.1-306.3, 306.5-306.7
  Closed, 306.10-306.37, 306.41
  Construction and maintenance, duty of supervisors and state, 309.16
  Construction program
    Generally, 309.22-309.43
    Drainage flow, trees protected, 314.7
    Priority projects, 309.22
  Contracts
    Advertising and letting, 309.39-309.41, 314.1
    Approval, when necessary, 309.42, 311.21
    Bidders’ qualifications, 314.1
    Bids, 309.39-309.43
    Bonds required, 573.2-573.6
    Duties re public contracts, 72.1-72.4
    Interest of officials barred, 314.2
    Partial payments, 310.18, 573.12
    Public improvements, ch 573
    Specifications, standard, 309.39
  Control vested in board of supervisors, 306.4
  County engineers, see subhead Officers above
  County line roads, 309.68-309.71, 309.84, 311.4
  County trunk roads, classification abolished, 309.11
  Culverts, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Secondary Road Bridge System
  Definition, 306.3
  Detour use by state, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29
  Drainage, assessment for, 455.50
  Draining of roads, 311.22, 314.7
  Duty of supervisors and engineer, 309.67
  Establishment, alteration, and vacation, 306.10-306.37
  Farm-to-market roads
    General provisions, ch 310
    Defined, 306.3
  Funds
    Anticipation of funds, 309.46-309.55
    Engineer’s compensation paid from, 309.18
    Research fund, 310.34
    Road use tax, 310.1
    Road use tax allocation, 312.2
    Secondary road fund, 309.8, 309.9, 309.12
    Transfer to other funds not allowed, 24.22
    Use specified
      Drainage projects, 455.118, 460.8
      Stop signs, 321.346, 321.352
    Government corners, preserved, 314.8
    Grading and draining, 311.22
    Gravel beds, 309.63-309.66, 314.9
  Improvements
    Generally, ch 311
    Bonds, see subhead Bonds above
    Limitation on expense, 309.63
HIGHWAYS —Continued
Secondary roads —Continued
Intercounty, county line roads, 309.68-309.84
Interstate roads
Advertising, ch 306B
Bridges across, 309.85-309.89, 314.11
Maintenance, 314.10
Jurisdiction vested in board of supervisors, 306.4
Labor furnished, advance on payroll, 309.61
Levee roads, establishment, 455.117
Levy by supervisors, 309.7
Local county roads, classification abolished, 309.11
Local secondary roads, 306.3
Machinery and materials, 314.1
Maintenance, duties of supervisors and engineer, 309.67
Obstructions removed, see subhead Obstructions on Highways above
Oiling and other surfacing, 311.1
Payment, partial, for work, 314.4, 573.27
Payrolls, advance on, 309.61
Poles and wires on highways, see subhead above
Primary roads excluded, 313.2
Repair, supervisors' duties, 309.67
Research, 310.34-310.36
Reversion, primary roads, 313.2
Signs, costs, 321.352
Speed regulations, 321.285(7)
Street improvement, 311.5, 420.41
Supervisors, county, duties Generally, ch 311
Improving and financing, 309.3-309.91, 314.2
Jurisdiction granted, 306.4
Tax levy, 309.7
Transmission lines, 478.20, 478.30
Transportation department's duties
Adjoining counties, road problems, 309.68-309.71
Advice to supervisors, 309.16
Anticipatory certificates, advice, 309.46
Assessment districts
Hearings on apportionment, 311.11
Notice of boundary change, 311.12
Assistance in work given, 309.16
Bridge and culvert contracts, 309.79-309.82
Bridges and culverts, city boundaries, 309.73
Construction program approved, 309.22-309.56
Detour use, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29
Forms for construction bidding, 314.1
Intercounty highways, 309.68-309.71
Interstate roads, 314.10
Railroad crossings, specifications, 309.79
Research report, 310.36
Survey and report, approval, 309.55
Vacated and closed, 306.3-306.37
Sidewalks, elevated structures, bikeways, 308.4.3
Sidewalks on highways, 320.4(3)-320.8
Sidewalks out of city, 320.1-320.3
Signboards, advertising, prohibited, 319.10-319.15
Signs, transportation department, 321.253
Signs with lights, removal, 307A.2(9, 10)
Snowmobile operation on, regulated, ch 321G
Snow routes, 321.236, 321.237

HIGHWAYS —Continued
Soliciting rides, standing in roadway, 321.331
Speed regulations, 321.285
State institutional roads
Definition, 306.3
Funds, 313.4
Highway division to improve and maintain, 307A.2(11)
Imnovation by city or county, 307A.5
Jurisdiction, 306.4
State line highways, maintenance, 314.10
State park roads
Construction, improvement, maintenance, 307A.2(11)
Defined, 306.3
Funds, 313.4
Improvement by city or county, 307A.5
Jurisdiction, 306.4
Purchase of land authorized, 111.7-111.10
Statutory construction, 4.1(5)
Stop signs at through highways, 321.345
Streets, defined, 306.3
Subdivisions, rural, road plan filed and approved, 306.21
Supervisors, county
Advancement on labor payrolls, 309.61
Advice from transportation department, 309.16
Anticipation of funds, 309.46-309.55, 311.28
Appraisers appointed, 306.28
Assistance from transportation department, 314.10
Bills for road work, certified, allowed, 309.3
Bonds required of contractors, 314.1
Cattleways, permission to construct, 320.4
Construction program, 314.7
County trunk, program adopted, 314.5
Drainage districts, ch 460
Duty to maintain roads, 309.67
Establishment, alteration or vacation, 306.10-306.37
Intercounty roads, duties, 309.68-309.71
Jurisdiction, secondary roads, 306.4
Obstructions removed, ch 319
Patent infringement suits, state to assist, 307A.2
Secondary road budget, 309.93-309.97
Secondary road levy, 309.7
Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.1-320.3
Streams changed to aid roads, 306.27-306.37
Subdivisions, rural, road plan approved, 306.21
Survey of road projects approved, 309.56
Tax levy for secondary roads, 311.10-311.26
Use of highway grant, enforcement, 320.8
Use restricted by resolution, 321.471-321.473
Violations, road bills, penalty, 314.3
Water and gas mains, use of highway, 320.4-320.8
Watercourses changed to aid roads, 306.27-306.37
Widening secondary roads, authority, 306.27-306.37
Surveys, entering private land, 314.9
Taxes
Account of county treasurer, 334.8
Assessment, special, 311.8-311.26
Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
HIGHWAYS —Continued
Taxes —Continued
  Public road lands exempt, 427.2
  Right of way deducted on plat books, 441.29
Temporary closing for construction, 306.41
“Through highways” defined, 321.1, 321.350
Transmission lines, 319.2-319.7, 478.20, 478.30
Transportation department, ch 307
Trees, protected, 314.7
Trespassing animals, 188.2-188.7
Underpasses, see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES
Use tax fund, 312.1
Utilities relocated, cost, 306A.10-306A.13
Utility mains, conditions, 320.4-320.8
Vacation of roads
General provisions, 306.10-306.37
Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Viaducts and underpasses, see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES
Violations
Bond regulation violated, 75.7
Contracts, requirements, violations, 314.2
Engineers survey violations, 314.8
Grant for use, 320.5-320.8
Gravel, unlawful disposal, 309.66
Law of the road, 321.297 et seq.
Obstructing road, 657.2, 657.3
Obstructions in highway, see subhead Obstructions on Highways above
Water mains outside cities, 320.4-320.8
Weeds destroyed, cn 317
Witness corners preserved, 314.8

HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, STATE
Bond of director, 64.6(19)
Established, 303.1
Funds received, 303.9
Gifts and bequests, 303.11
Historical board, 303.1-303.5
Historical museums and archives
  Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 18.98(4)
  Archives, 303.12-303.15
  Director, 303.5, 303.6, 303.12, 304.3, 304.10
  Library commission, biennial report required, 17.1-17.3
  Location, 303.3
History of town, see subhead HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, STATE
Historical society
  Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98(4)
  Director, 303.5, 303.7, 304.3
  Function, 303.4
  Library, Code, annotations and session laws received, 18.97, 18.98
  Location, 303.3
  Membership, 303.4
  Report to governor, 17.3
Historic preservation
  Director, 303.5, 303.8
  Districts
    Generally, 303.20-303.33
    Buildings, restoration or preservation, 303.27-303.32

HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, STATE — Continued
Historic preservation —Continued
Districts —Continued
  Commission, members, duties, 303.26-303.32
  Definitions, 303.20
  Referendum, 303.21-303.26
  Location, 303.3
Money grants accepted, 303.10

HIT-AND-RUN DRIVERS
Insurance protection, ch 516A
Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261-321.274

HITCHHIKERS
Restrictions, 321.326, 321.331

HOGS
Brands and marks record, ch 187
Cholera serum, ch 166
Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18
Dealers, licensing, 163.30
Food, commercial, ch 198
Feeding garbage to, prohibited, 163.26-163.29
Fence, hog-tight along railroads, 327G.5-327G.7
Hog-cholera eradication, ch 166B
Imported or transported, identification and cholera control, permits, 163.11, 163.30
Swine producers association, ch 183
Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(12)

HOISTWAYS
See ELEVATORS

HOLDING COMPANIES
Foreign public utility, ch 495
Insurance company holding systems, ch 521A

HOLDING OVER
Elective officer, 63.7, 63.8, 69.1
Lame duck rule abrogated, Const., U. S., Amend. 20, 1 and 2
Officer filling vacancy, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
Officer to hold over until successor elected and qualified, 69.1
Penalty for suspension, 67.6

HOLIDAYS
Appearance in court not required, 617.8
Computing time under rules of civil procedure, R.C.P. 366
Employees, paid, 91A.2
Enumerated, ch 33
Independence Sunday, 31.5
Legal, 4.1(23), ch 33
Mother’s Day, 31.4
Negotiable instruments, negotiation valid, 541.202
Public holidays, ch 33
Special observance days, 31.1-31.10
State employees, paid holidays, 33.2
Sunday
  Appearance in court not required, 617.8
  Attachment on Sunday, 639.5
  Boats or rafts, seizure warrant issued, 667.3
HOLIDAYS —Continued
Sunday —Continued
Courts, judicial business allowed, 605.18
Execution allowed, affidavit, 626.6
Judicial acts permitted on Sunday, 605.18
Mobile home sales permitted, 322.3
Original notices, how served, R.C.P. 57
Replevin on Sunday, 643.3
Rules of civil procedure, computing time under, R.C.P. 366
Time computed, notice to estray owner, 188.11
Time computed when Sunday is last day, R.C.P. 366
Veterans' Day, 31.7
Youth Honor Day, 31.8

HOME ECONOMICS
Advancement by farm bureau, 176.1
Extension work at Ames, 266.5
Vocational training, 258.4

HOMEOPATHIC HOSPITAL
Located at University of Iowa, 263.4

HOMEOWNERS LOAN CORPORATION
Bonds, investment by insurance companies, 511.8
Investments in securities authorized, 515.35(1), 682.23(11)
Securities, bank investments, 526.901

HOME RULE
Municipal corporations, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2

HOMESTEADS —Continued
Exemptions
Legal process exemptions
Conservator's sale or mortgage, 633.652
Debts for which homestead liable, 561.21
Divorce, result, 561.16
“Family” defined, 561.17
Family entitled to hold exempt, 561.16
Issue of parents hold exemptions, 561.19
Judicial sale, 561.16–561.20
Mortgage by fiduciary waives exemption, 633.100, 633.240, 633.241
New, bought with estate money, 633.255
Pension money, bought with, 627.9
Referee to determine homestead, 561.8, 561.9
Sale or mortgage for ward's support, 633.652
Waiver by minor or incompetent, mortgage, 633.100, 633.240, 633.241
School credit denied on homestead credit lands, 426.3
Tax credit
General provisions, ch 425
Veterans, procedure, 427.1–427.7
Violations, penalties, 425.14
Extent and value limited, 561.1–561.3, 561.10
Homesteading projects, tax sales, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13
House included in homestead, 561.1–561.4
Housing finance authority, 220.14, 220.29
Household and wife must concur in changes, 561.7
Improvements, liability for, 561.21(3)
Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
Mechanic's lien, liability for, 561.21(3)
Mental illness, conveyance through court, 597.6
New homestead exempt, 561.60, 633.255
Occupancy by surviving spouse, 561.11–561.14
Pension money purchased homestead, exempt, 627.9
Poverty, when homestead liable, 252.14
Railroad lands, Dubuque & Pacific, exception, 10.12
Refinancing lien by executor, 633.240, 633.241
Removal of spouse or children, 561.15
Sale, when allowed, 633.652
Separate appraisal in estates, 633.213
Spouse, surviving
Devisors subject to survivor's rights, 561.14
Distributive share included, 633.239–633.246
Divorce, result, 561.16
Exemptions, 561.19, 561.20
Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
Mentally incapable spouse, court election, 633.244
New homestead exempt, 561.20
Occupancy, 249.19, 561.11, 561.15, 633.240–633.246
Removal of spouse or children without consent forbidden, 561.15
Will, not to affect homestead right, 633.239–633.241
Tax exemptions, see subhead Exemptions above
Wills, right of disposition, 561.14, 633.239–633.246

HOMICIDE
See MURDER
HONEY
See also BEES
Adulteration, 189.14, 189.15
Definition, standard, 190.1(67)
Exposing infected honey, penalty, 160.14
Exposition of products held annually, 186.2
Labeling, 189.14(2)
Sale by weight or measure, 210.9
State apiarist to aid production, sale, 160.2

HOPS
Packing boxes, standard size, 210.14

HORIZONTAL PROPERTY LAW
Generally, ch 499B

HORSE RACING AND SHOWS
General provisions, 174.20–174.23
HORSES
Estrays, ch 188
Glanders, restrictions, 163.2, 163.20
Harness exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
Horseback riders, roads, keep to right, 321.298
Horse racing
Class determined, 174.23
Frauds, penalty, 174.20–174.23
Pool selling, abatement, 99.1
Registering or taking bets, 726.6
Law of the road, 321.234, 321.298
Marks and brands recorded, ch 187
Stables, keeping horse with glanders, penalty, 163.20, 163.21
Stallions, lien for service, ch 580
Teamsters, exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
Trespassing animals, ch 188

HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY, STATE
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(5)
Officers and directors chosen, ch 186

HORTICULTURE
Associations
Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
Collective marketing authorized, ch 500
Co-operative associations, chs 497–499
Incorporation, chs 176, 504
Corporations, chs 176, 504
Entomologist, state, ch 177A
Lands, acreage limited, 504.2, 504.8
Plant insects, pests and diseases, ch 177A
Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)

HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL PERSONS
General provisions, ch 229, see MENTAL ILLNESS

HOSPITALS—Continued
Alcoholism, treatment, 125.22
Ambulances are emergency vehicles, 321.1
Area hospitals, ch 145A
Births and deaths reported, 144.13–144.18, 144.25–144.35, 144.38, 144.47, 144.48
Charitable institutions, provisions, see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES
Children, abuse reported, 232.69–232.77
Children’s hospital, handicapped children, 263.9–263.13
City hospitals, see CITIES, subhead Hospitals
Construction, ch 135A
Contagious diseases, ch 139
County hospitals
General provisions, ch 347
Acquisition of private facilities, 347A.8
Audits by C.P.A., 11.6
Authority to acquire, 347A.1, 347A.8
Bonds
Alternative method, 347A.4
Election required, 75.1
Enlarging or improving existing hospital, 347A.7
Issuance, form, maturity, 23.12–23.16, 75.1–76.6, 347A.2
Petition by electors, 347A.2
Proceeds invested in U. S. bonds pending construction, 347.8
Sale, ch 75, 347A.2
Consolidated with city hospital, ch 348
Contagious diseases, isolation, 348.2
County treasurer’s duties, 347A.1
Discrimination prohibited, 347A.5, 348.3
Election, when necessary, 345.1
Erection and financing, 347.7, 347A.1–347A.3
Funds, disbursement, 347A.1
Health care facility, 252.22, 347.26
Indigents treated free, 347.13(8), 347.16
Insurance procured, 347.14(9)
Levy of tax, amount, 347A.3
Lien of hospitals, ch 582
Mental illness, ch 227
Nonresidents of county, 252.22
Officers bonded, 347.11, 347A.1
Patients, 347.13–347.17
Private hospital, acquired, 347A.8
Private hospitals, county wards in, 347.21
Public, ch 347
Purchase and construction, 347A.1
Reports, annual, 333.11(10)
Service contracts, 514.5
Tax levy, 565.15, 565.15
Trustees
Generally, 347.2–347.19, 347.25
Appointment, term of office, 347A.1
Consolidated hospital service, ch 348
Dead bodies
Burial transportation and disinterment, 144.32–144.35
Scientific use, notice and record, chs 142, 142A
Deposits of public funds, ch 453

ABORTIONS
Refusal to perform, not liable, 146.2
Absentee voting by patients, 53.22
Abuse of children, reports, 232.69–232.77
**HOSPITALS —Continued**

Detention hospitals, county
- Option to establish, 347.14(3)
- Venereals, 348.2(3)
- Disorderly conduct near, 723.4
- Dogs for research, ch 351A
- Federal aid, ch 135A
- Fire escapes, requirements, ch 103
- Fraternal benefit associations, authority, 512.62-512.74

Gift or devise to establish, tax, 565.8-565.11
- Handicapped children, hospital-school, 263.9-263.13
- Health care facilities, ch 135C
- Homeopathic hospital at state university, 263.4
- Hospital schools for retarded, ch 222
- Housing law, defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3(3)
- Indigent persons, treatment, ch 255
- Inheritance tax, gifts exempt, 450.4(3)
- Insurance, medical service corporations, ch 514
- Liability for emergency care, 147A.10
- License and regulation, ch 135B
- Lien for services, enforcement, ch 582
- Liquor, forfeited, disposition, 127.8
- Liquor permits, 123.29
- Malpractice, limitations, 147.136, 614.1(9), 619.18
- Maternity hospitals, 235.3, 235.5
- Medical assistance, 147A.10
- Medical insurance service, ch 514
- Mental health centers, creation, 135.43, 135.44
- Mentally ill
  - Commitment and discharge procedure, ch 229
  - County, ch 227
  - State, ch 223
  - Support, ch 230
- Mortality and morbidity study, 135.40-135.42
- Mutual hospital insurance service, ch 514
- Nonprofit hospital service plan, ch 514
- Nonprofit hospitals, municipal bond proceeds, 419.7
- Parolees, expense paid by parole board, 255.29
- Pathology and radiology services, 135B.19-135B.32
- Pensions for city firemen, police, hospitalization, 410.18

Private hospitals
- County wards, tax levy, 347.21, 347.22
- Fire escapes required, 103.1-103.18
- Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Lien for services, ch 582
- Mental illness, ch 227
- Psychiatric, state, ch 225
- Radiology services, 135B.19-135B.32
- Reports, annual, 135.75
- Schools, funds segregated, 218.75
- Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2-98A.6
- Survey and construction, ch 135A
- Tax exemptions
  - Corporate income, 422.34
  - Gifts, devises, and bequests, 450.4(2)
  - Property, 427.1

**HOSPITALS —Continued**

University hospital
- Buildings, revenue bonds, ch 263A
- Indigents, facilities available for, 255.8
- Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
- Orthopedic cases, indigent, admitted, 255.9
- Superintendent
  - Elected by education board, 262.9(2)
  - Indigent patients claim filed and reported, 255.14, 255.24
- Report to state education board, 262.24
- Supplies purchased, competitive bids, 255.24
- University hospital-school, 263.9-263.13
- Venereal disease, ch 140
- Women, expense recoverable for wrongful injury, 613.15
- Workers’ compensation, hospitalization service, 85.27
- X-ray services, 135B.19-135B.32

**HOSTILITY**

Insurrection, 718.1

**HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS**

Automobile, limitation on liability, 105.7-105.9
- Baggage left after checking out, liability, 105.5
- Baggage of guest, lien on, ch 583
- Bath and toilet ventilation, 413.25
- Child labor, regulated, ch 92
- Cleanliness requirements, 170.19
- Conveyance, loss or damage, liability, 105.7, 105.9
- Courts, requirements, 413.16
- Definitions, 583.1
- Department of agriculture, duties, 159.6
- Discrimination, generally, 601A.7
- Doors open outward, 103.8
- Elevators, ch 104
- Enforcement of food laws, 170.49-170.51
- Exits not to be fastened against exit, 103.8, 103.9
- Fire protection
  - Fire escapes, requisites, ch 103
  - Regulations by fire marshal, 170.38
  - Flies kept from food, 170.19(2)
- Food establishment law, definitions, 170.1
- “Guest” defined, 583.1
- Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge, 601D.5-601D.7
- Hotel and hotelkeepers defined, 583.1
- Hotel sanitation code
  - Authority to enforce, 170B.3
  - Communicable diseases, employment, 170B.10
  - Conflicts with building code, 170B.19
  - County attorney, assistance from, 170B.18
  - Definitions, 170B.2
  - Fire protection regulations, 170B.13
  - Inspection, annual, 170B.14
  - Inspection upon complaint, 170B.15
  - License applications and blanks, 170B.5
  - License fees, 170B.6
  - License issued, 170B.4
  - License revocation, 170B.7
  - Plumbing requirements, 170B.9
  - Rate increase approval, 170B.12
  - Reports to secretary, 170B.3
HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS —Continued
Hotel sanitation code —Continued
Room rates posted, 170B.11
Sanitary violations enjoined, 170B.17
Rescission of agreement by secretary, 170B.3
Toilet requirement, 170B.8
Violation, penalty, 170B.16
Inspections, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47
Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
Keepers, liens granted, ch 583
Kitchens, 170.25
Liability for guests’ property, ch 105
Licenses, 170.2-170.8
Liens of enforcement, ch 583
Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Parking reservation authorized, 321.360
Safe for valuables of guests, 105.1, 105.2
Sales tax, applicable, 422.43
Sleeping apartment, definition, 170.1(3)
Taxation, furniture and bedding taxable, 427.13(2)
Tax on renting of rooms, 422A.1
Violations
County attorney to enforce law, 170.51
Fire escape law, 103.17
Food laws, 170.49-170.51
General penal provisions, 170.49

HOUSEHOLD GOODS
Exemption from legal process, 627.6(11-15)
Landlord’s lien, 570.1, 570.2
Tax exemption, 427.13

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY; UNITED STATES

HOUSES
See BUILDINGS

HOUSES OF ILL FAME
Generally, ch 99
County attorney, duty, fees, 99.24, 99.30
Criminal provisions, 725.2-725.4
Definition, 657.2(6)
Detaining person for prostitution, 709.7
Entering closed building, 99.23, 99.24
Enticing person to house of ill fame, 709.7
Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14
Gambling house, 99.1-99A.9, 725.5, 725.6
Injunction to abate nuisance, 99.2-99.26
Leasing for prostitution, penalty, 725.4
Nuisances, abatement, ch 657
Owners of premises, liability, 99.4, 99.27-99.31
Prostitutes, venereal diseases
Certificates of health prohibited, 140.10
Examination of persons suspected, 140.8
Sending child, penalty, ch 233
Tax penalty assessed, 99.27-99.31

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY
General provisions, ch 220
Acquisition of realty, county, 569.8
Bonds, 220.26, 220.28
Conflicts of interest, 220.35
Construction loans for low income housing, 220.26

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY —Continued
Credit unions, loan limitations, 533.16
Definitions, 220.1
Development cost loans, 220.18
Director, report to general assembly, 220.6
Exceptions to bank lending requirements, 524.905(6,g)
Federal programs, participation, 220.15
Guidelines, 220.4
Homesteading program, 220.14, 220.29, 472.53
Housing assistance fund, notes, 220.19
Lease-purchase agreements, 220.13
Loans, temporary and emergency, 220.17, 220.18
Members of authority not personally liable, 220.26, 220.32
Mortgage loans, 220.12
Powers and duties, 220.5
Property improvement loans, 220.12
Purchase of mortgage loans, 220.21, 220.22
Rent supplements, 220.16
Report on mortgage loans from institutions, 535A.4
Report to legislative fiscal committee, 220.27
Reserve funds, 220.27
Savings and loan association, loan requirements, 534.21
Tax sale, limitations, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13
Zoning regulation requirements, 220.25

HOUSING LAW
See also MUNICIPAL HOUSING LAW
Generally, ch 413
Actions for violations of law, 413.107-413.121
Agents’ names filed, notice, 413.118-413.121
Alteration of dwellings
Class of building changed, 413.4
General rule as to alterations, 413.57
Permit and certificate first required, 413.100-413.105
Plans, specifications, 413.92-413.104
Rebuilding regulated, 413.6
Requirements, 413.47-413.59
Unlawful alteration, penalty, 413.5
Use of unapproved dwelling, penalty, 413.105-413.107
Wooden multiple dwellings, 413.46
Animals prohibited, 413.19, 413.73
Appeals from rulings, 413.112
Attics, ventilation, 413.21
Authority of cities, 413.2, 413.9
Balconies, 413.89
Basements and cellars
Definitions, 413.3(13)
Entrances and inside cellar stairs, 413.49, 413.45
Habitation restricted, 413.27, 413.28, 413.63
Room requirements, 413.63, 413.64
Water closets, 413.32, 413.61, 413.63(3)
Bath and toilet room ventilation, 413.25
Boarding schools and houses, law applicable, 413.3(3)
Brothels, criminal provisions, 725.2-725.4
Building code, state, ch 103A
Building inspector
Cities over 100,000, powers, 413.104
HOUSING LAW — Continued
Building inspector — Continued
  Enforcement of housing law, generally, 413.121
  Entrance and survey of buildings, 413.124
  Fire escapes, 103.13–103.15, 413.124
  Multiple dwellings, annual, 413.123
Building permits, 413.98–413.100, 413.104
Buildings, law applicable, 413.3
Buildings on same lot, limitations, 413.19
Catch basins required if no sewer, 413.68
Cellars, see subhead Basements and Cellars above
Certificate approving plans required, 413.105
Cesspools, 413.33, 413.86
Cities, regulations, 413.9
Cleanliness required, 413.69
Combustible articles, storage restricted, 413.74
Commissioner, member of plumbing code committee, 135.12
Condominiums, ch 499B
Construction, plan approval and authorization, 413.98–413.101, 413.104
Contagious disease, eviction, 413.79
Courts of dwellings
  Access required, 413.88
  Air intake required, 413.17
  Concreted on order of health officer, 413.30
  Construction and size, 413.15–413.18
  Covering over courts prohibited, 413.16
  Grading and drainage, 413.30
  Inner courts, 413.48
  Crawl space, ventilation, 413.21
Dangerous articles not to be stored, 413.74
Definitions of terms used, 413.3
Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
Discrimination, 601A.8, 601A.12
Displaced persons, highways, ch 316, 472.26
Drugs or paint, storage restricted, 413.75
Dwelling, multiple, see subhead Multiple Dwellings below
Dwellings
  Alteration as changing class, 413.4
  As nuisance, 413.80
  Defined and classified, 413.3(1–6)
  Unfit for habitation, 413.79, 413.106
  Elevators and dumbwaiters, ch 104, 413.42, 413.54
  Enforcement
    Generally, 413.104–413.124
    Injunction, nuisance, eviction, 413.113–413.120
  Enlargement of dwellings restricted, 413.47
  Eviction on violation, 413.78–413.80, 413.106, 413.117
  Exits, 413.36, 413.89, 413.90
  Filing of plans, architects, agents and owners, 413.92–413.96
  Finance authority, ch 220
  Fire damage, dwelling rebuilt, 413.6
  Fire protection supervision, 413.35–413.46
  Sanitation supervision, 413.27–413.34
  Toilet disinfection supervised, 413.86
  Vacation of dwellings, 413.5
Health department, state, 135.11
Horizontal property Act, ch 499B
Hospitals, law applicable, 413.3(3)
Hotel, see subhead Multiple Dwellings below
Housing finance authority, ch 220
Improvements required, 413.10
Injunction, eviction, 413.112–413.122
Insanitary dwelling, unfit for habitation, 413.79, 413.106
Inspection, 413.123, 413.124
Kitchenette apartments, law applicable, 413.22
Landlord's duties, 413.78–413.81
Landlord and tenant, see LANDLORD AND TENANT
Lease canceled for law violations, 413.78, 413.117
Lien on property for penalty, 413.111
Lighting and ventilation
  Alteration of dwellings, 413.47–413.50
  Attics, 413.21
  Basement rooms for living purposes, 413.28, 413.63
  Bathroom windows, 413.25, 413.32
  Partition in room, 413.24, 413.59
  Skylights, 413.16, 413.48, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91
  Windows, see subhead Windows below
Local authorities, higher requirements, 413.9, 413.125
Lots, definition of term, 413.89(10)
Low rent, ch 403A, see MUNICIPAL HOUSING LAW
Minimum requirements, 413.9, 413.125
Mobile homes, see LANDLORD AND TENANT
Moved dwelling regulations, 413.7
HOUSING LAW —Continued

Multiple dwellings

Building specifications and requirements, 413.22, 413.23, 413.37, 413.41, 413.43–413.46, 413.52, 413.59, 413.82, 413.91
Caretaker required, 413.76
Co-operatives, ch 499A
Courts, see subhead Courts of Dwellings above
Definitions, 413.3
Elevators and dumbwaiters, ch 104, 413.42, 413.54
Exits required, 413.36, 413.89, 413.90
Fire provisions, 413.35–413.46, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90
Hotels, when applicable, 413.13
Inspection, entrance, 413.123, 413.124
Janitor required, 413.76
Light burning in halls, required, 413.60
Lighting and ventilation, 413.26, 413.84
Roof accessible, 413.91
Sewer, water supply, 413.33, 413.67
Sinks, washbowls, 413.65, 413.85
Stairs and stair halls, 413.38–413.41, 413.51, 413.53, 413.84
Walls, color requirements, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71
Water closets, see subhead Water Closets below
Yards, 413.14(1), 413.47
Notices, when and how served, 413.119, 413.120
Nuisances defined and applied, 413.3(19)
Nuisances, penalty, 413.79, 413.80, 413.108–413.116, 413.120
Occupying unapproved dwelling, 413.105–413.107
Openings into halls, restrictions, 413.75
Ordinances superseded, 413.125
Overcrowding of rooms prohibited, 413.77
Owner's and occupant's duty, 413.69, 413.78–413.81, 413.92–413.96, 413.104, 413.124
Paint, oil, gas, storage restricted, 413.75
Partitions, 413.24
Permit canceled or revoked, 413.102, 413.103
Plans filed as public records, 413.97
Plans, specifications filed, approval, 413.92–413.101, 413.104
Plumbing requirements, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85–413.87
Powers of enforcement officers, 413.121, 413.122
Private dwellings

Alterations, 413.57
Attics and rooms, 413.23
Yard, 413.13, 413.14(2), 413.47
Public accommodations, discrimination prohibited, 601A.8
Rags and junk, storage forbidden, 413.73
Rain water, drainage, 413.66
Rebuilding burned dwellings, 413.6
Rent not collectible if law violated, 413.106
Repairs required, 413.66
Roof requirements, 413.37
Rooms of dwellings

Light and ventilation, 413.50, 413.57
Minimum requirements, 413.22–413.24
Walls, color requirements, 413.64, 413.71
Windows, see subhead Windows below

Sanitation

Insanitary fixtures removed, 413.55
Maintenance in sanitary standards, 413.65–413.80, 413.85, 413.86
Minimum requirements, 413.9
Occupants responsibility, 413.69
Plumbing to be open and sanitary, 413.34
Requirements, generally, 413.27–413.34
Water closets in every dwelling, 413.32
Scuttles or bulkheads, 413.37, 413.52, 413.82, 413.91
Sewer connections

Public sewer defined, 413.3(20)
Requirements, 413.8, 413.33, 413.86
Shafts accessible for cleaning, 413.38
Subletting lodgings, regulated, 413.78
Tenants rights, 413.79, 413.106, 413.107, 413.118
Toilets, see subhead Water Closets below
Transoms, when forbidden, 413.75
Two-family dwellings, see Multiple Dwellings
Unfit for habitation, eviction, 413.79
Ventilation, see subhead Lighting and Ventilation above

Violations

Eviction of occupant for noncompliance, 413.117
False statement in plan affidavit, perjury, 413.96
Penalties, generally, 413.107–413.111
Penalties fixed by cities, 413.2, 413.9
Rents uncollectible, eviction, 413.106
Walls

Building to side of lot, 413.14
Fire-resistive defined, 413.3(17, 18)
Washbowls required, 413.31
Water closets

Cellar location regulated, 413.32, 413.61
Floors beneath, kept repaired, 413.65, 413.85
Lighting and ventilation, 413.25, 413.32
Number required, 413.62
Plumbing requirements, generally, 413.32, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86
Water supply

City water defined, 413.3(20)
Requirements, 413.8, 413.33, 413.67
Windows

Bathrooms and toilets, 413.25, 413.32
Cellars and basement rooms, 413.63(4)
Number, location, area, 413.20, 413.21, 413.83, 413.84
Room divided, windows required, 413.59
Words and phrases construed, 413.3(20)
Yards

Catch basins permitted, 413.68
HOUSING LAW —Continued
Yards —Continued
   Grading and drainage, 413.30
   Rear yards, requirements, 413.13
   Side yards, requisites, 413.14
Zoning by cities, ch 414

HUMANE SOCIETIES
Authority to kill disabled animals, 188.50
Inheritance or gifts not taxed, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)

HUNDREDWEIGHT
Defined, 210.4

HUNTING LAW
Aircraft, prohibited, 109.120
Box traps, regulated, 109.92
Deer hunters, license, number limited, 109.38
Deer hunters required to wear visible apparel, 109.122
Dog training requirements, 109.56
Domesticated fur-bearing animals excepted, 109.40
Exhibit game to officer, 109.52
Ferrets not to be used, 109.53, 109.92
Game refuge, hunting prohibited, 109.6, 109.7
Guns
   Generally, 110.32, 110.37
   Shooting fish prohibited, 109.76
   Shooting over waters or highways prohibited, 109.54
Licenses, 109.51, 110.1, 110.24, 110.26
License to be displayed to officer, 110.19
Limits, 109.48
Mechanical devices illegal, 109.53, 109.92
Method of carrying guns regulated, 110.36
Nonprotected birds, 109.42
Open seasons, designated, 109.48
Owners of lands, license unnecessary, 110.24
Possession and storage after season, 109.57, 109.87
Prohibited acts, protected game, 109.38, 109.123
Protected game listed, 109.41, 109.48
Protected nongame birds, 109.42
Radios prohibited, 109.24
Sale of game birds prohibited, exceptions, 109.42,
   109.50, 109.55, 109.61
Sale of protected animals prohibited, exceptions,
   109.55, 109.61
Snowmobiles, prohibited, 109.120
Transportation, see FISH AND GAME, subhead
   Transportation
Turkey hunters, number limited, 109.38
Violations, penalties, 109.32, 109.130-109.132
Weapons, concealed, 724.4

HUSBAND AND WIFE
Abandonment of family
   Children, custody, 597.15
   Contract by other during absence valid, 597.11
   Criminal provisions, 726.3
   Deserted wife to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11
   Property to abandoned spouse, 597.10-597.13
   Spouse as witness, 622.7(1)

HUSBAND AND WIFE —Continued
Abandonment of family —Continued
   Support, deserting spouse's property taken,
   597.10-597.13
   Absentee estate administered, 633.511-633.517
   Acknowledgment by wife, 558.35
   Annulment of marriage, 598.28-598.32
   Attorney in fact for other, 597.5
   Bigamy, 726.1
   Child's acts, responsibility for, 613.16
   Communications between, evidence restrictions, 622.9
   Competency as witnesses, 622.4-622.9, 726.4
   Contracts of spouse are valid, 597.18
   Conveyances, 557.4, 557.11-557.13, ch 597
   Desertion, see subhead Abandonment of Family
   above
   Dissolution of marriage, ch 598
   Earnings not taken for spouse's debts, 597.17
   Education of children, both liable, 597.14
   Family expenses, each liable, 597.14
   Homestead, ch 561, see HOMESTEADS
   Income tax deductions, 422.9
   Inheritance
      Allowance from estate, 633.374, 633.375
      Causing death of spouse, 633.535, 633.537
      Damages for death of child, R.C.P. 8
      Damages for wrongful death of spouse, 633.336
      Homestead, 561.11-561.14, 633.239-633.246
      Insurance proceeds to survivor, 633.335
      Taxation, 450.1-450.96
   Liability
      Earnings exempt from other's debts, 597.17
      Individual liability for nonnecessities, 597.17
      Joint liability for family expense, 597.14
      Separate debts, 597.17
      Spouse liable for own torts, 597.19
      Spouse liable for support, 252A.3
      Torts, 597.19
      Marriage, ch 595
      Mental illness of spouse, deed, proceedings, 597.6-
      597.9
      Mentally ill spouse, support, 230.15
      Nonsupport of children, 726.5
      Property exempt from execution, ch 627, also see
      EXEMPTIONS
      Property owned by either
         Generally, ch 597
         Abandonment, taken for support, 597.10-597.13
         Spouse's interest, 597.2, 633.239-633.246
         Recovery of property from other, 597.3
         Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
         Spouse entitled to exemptions, when, 627.6(21)
         Spouse to make marriage return, 595.16
         Suits brought or defended, R.C.P. 10
         Wages of wife, 597.14, 597.16, 597.17
         Widow's allowance, 633.374, 633.375
         Witnesses, evidence as, 622.4-622.9

HYDRAULIC POWER PLANTS
General provisions, ch 469

HYDROELECTRIC PLANTS
General provisions, ch 469A
HYGIENE
See also HEALTH
Dental hygiene in schools, 280.7
Dental hygiene practice, 153.15
State health department, campaigns for, 135.11

HYGIENIC LABORATORY
Established, functions, 263.7, 263.8
Radiation program, 136B.6

ICE
Cold-storage plants, chs 171, 172, see COLD-STORAGE PLANTS
Dealers, taxable property, 428.10
Fruit or flavored ices, 190.1(36b)
Iceboxes, abandoned, 727.3
Ice cream, see FOODS, subhead Ice Cream
Ice milk, standards, 190.1(35)
Removal from state parks, 111.35, 111.52-111.57

ICE CREAM
See FOODS, subhead Ice Cream

IDENTIFICATION
Nontestimonial, ch 810

IDIOTS
See MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

ILLUMINATING OIL
General provisions, ch 189
Storage regulated by cities, 413.74, 413.75

IMMUNITY
Continuing education, 258A.8
Electors, on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2, 3
Exemptions, ch 627, see EXEMPTIONS
General assembly members, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.17
Incrimination, 622.13-622.17, see EVIDENCE
Incrimination at insurance hearings, 515.136
Jury service exemptions, 607.3
Nonresident attending trial, process may be served, 617.1
Witnesses, immunity from prosecution, 96.11(10); R.Cr.P. 19

IMPAIRMENT OF CONTRACT
Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., I, 10; Const., Iowa, I, 21
Corporations, legislative control, 491.39

IMPEACHMENT
General provisions, ch 68
Appellate court judges, 684.47
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 19
Elective officials, budget duties, refusing to perform, 8.40
General assembly, power and procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 19
High crimes and misdemeanors, removal from office, Const., U. S., II, 4
House of representatives, sole power, Const., U. S., I, 2
Judgment of disqualification of guilty, Const., Iowa, III, 20
Officers subject to, Const., Iowa, III, 20
Removal of officer, salary, rights of accused, 67.7
Senate, trial and judgment, Const., U. S., I, 3
Witnesses
Facts excluded, received as to credibility, 622.2
Felony conviction, to affect credibility, 622.17
Moral character, proof, 622.18
Record of former testimony, 622.97

IMPERSONATION
Commercial paper, endorsement induced by, effect, 554.3405
Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86
Public official, penalty, 718.2

IMPOTENCY
Marriage annulment ground, 598.28-598.32

IMPOUNDING
Animals, 188.11-188.50, 717.2

IMPRISONMENT
Contempt, general assembly, 2.18-2.22
Contempt, warrant to specify, 665.5
Debt, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19
Detainer compact, ch 821
Execution of judgment, R.Cr.P. 24
False, penalty, 710.7
Felony, ch 902
Habeas corpus, unlawful detention, ch 663
Hard labor requirements, 356.16-356.22
Jails, ch 356
Kidnaping, penalty, 710.2-710.4
Misdemeanors, extent of confinement, ch 903
Photographs, when authorized, 817.1
Prohibited for militia fine in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 19
Time while appealing deducted, 814.27

IMPROVEMENTS
Assessments, cities and counties, 384.38
Cities, capital improvement fund, 384.7
Internal, see INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS
Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1, 560.7
Public improvement, contracts and claims, ch 573
Recovery of real property, set off against damages, 646.20
Self-supported municipal improvement districts, generally, ch 386

INAUGURAL ADDRESS
Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27

INCENDIARISM
Aiding in escape by providing, 719.6
Arson, 712.1
Bomb threat, 712.8
Burglary by incendiary device, 713.2
False reports of bomb threat, 712.7
Harassment, 708.7
Incendiary devices, 712.6
INCENDIARISM —Continued
Offensive weapons defined, 724.1
Reckless use of, 712.5

INCEST
Criminal provisions, 726.2
Degrees of consanguinity and affinity, 595.19
Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
Void marriages, 595.19, 598.29

INCOME TAX
See ch 422, also TAXATION

INCOMPETENT PERSONS
Action for or against, R.C.P. 12, 13, 14
Attorney appointed to represent, chs 336A, 336B
Banks and banking, customer, rights of collecting bank, 554.4405
Commercial paper, burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307.
Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3508
Contracts of minors, 599.1–599.4
Conveyance of property by spouse, 597.6
Court appointed counsel, chs 336A, 336B
Defense for incompetent, R.C.P. 13, 14
Depositions taken before incompetency, 622.6
Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132, 133
Feeble-minded persons, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 13, 14
Guardians for incompetents, 683.552–633.574
Hospitalization not equated with incompetency, 229.27
Idiots, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
Judgment invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
Judgment without defense, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71
Marriage license refused, 595.3(5)
Mentally ill persons, generally, chs 226–230, see MENTAL ILLNESS
Mentally ill persons, actions, R.C.P. 12–14
Mentally ill persons, hospitalization, no presumption, 218.95
Mentally retarded persons, generally, ch 222, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
Minors, ch 599, see MINORS
Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177
Notice served on guardian ad litem when fiduciary interested, R.C.P. 56.1(c)
Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)
Parties
Defendants, R.C.P. 13, 17
Plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17
Physician's certificate, mental incapacity, defense, R.C.P. 13
Presumption of incompetency, 4.1(6)
Rating by veterans administration, 633.617
School attendance, excess, 299.5
Suit for incompetent, R.C.P. 12
Surviving spouse, election of dower, 633.244, 633.266(4)
Transactions prior to mental illness, admissibility, 622.4, 622.6

INCOMPETENT PERSONS —Continued
Waiver of exemption in estate mortgage, 633.100
War veteran, grounds for removal from office, 70.6, 70.7
Wills, capacity to make, 633.264

INCORPORATION
Cities, ch 368
Co-operative associations, 497.1–497.4, 498.4
Nonprofit corporations, 504.1, 504.2, 504A.29
Nonprofit-sharing co-operatives, 498.2, 498.5
Profit corporations, 491.1–491.21, 496A.49

INCRIMINATION
Civil liability not sufficient to excuse, 622.13
Immunity
Generally, R.Cr.P. 19
Unemployment compensation, 96.11
Witness required to answer, 96.11

INCUMBENT
Defined in election contests, 57.3
Holding over, no successor elected, 63.7
Vacancies filled by appointment, 63.8, 63.9

INCUMBRANCE BOOK
See ENCUMBRANCE BOOK

INCUMBRANCES
See LIENS, MORTGAGES

INDEBTEDNESS, PUBLIC
Bonds, see BONDS
Cities, see CITIES
County, see COUNTY
Limitation
Generally, 346.24, 346.25
Cities, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
County, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 343.10, 343.11, 346.19
School districts, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
Townships, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
Sanitary districts, limitation, 358.21
Schools, see SCHOOLS
State, see IOWA, STATE OF
Townships, see TOWNSHIP

INDECENCY
See OBSCENITY

INDEFINITENESS OF PLEADING
Motion to make specific, R.C.P. 112

INDEMNIFYING BONDS
See BONDS

INDEMNITY
Bills of lading, 554.7301
Corporate officers, directors, employees and agents, 491.16, 496A.4
Corporate stockholder for debt payments, 491.62
Dramshop actions, 123.94
Fraudulent practices, 714.8
Letters of credit, 554.5113
Limiting liability to employee, void, 327D.187

INCE—INDE 288
INDEMNITY —Continued
Lost or destroyed commercial instruments, see
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Workers’ compensation, how recovered, 85.22

INDENTURE
Investment securities, copy, notice affecting
transfer, 554.8402
Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.208(8)
Statutory construction, 4.1(19)

INDEPENDENCE, MENTAL HEALTH
INSTITUTE
General provisions, ch 226, see MENTAL ILLNESS

INDETERMINATE SENTENCE
Statutory provisions, 246.38, 246.43
Women’s reformatory, 245.7

INDEX
Claimant’s book, 614.18
Code, requirements, 14.12(6, k)
District court records, liens, 606.7
Legislative journals, 17.17
Lis pendens, 617.10-617.15
Real estate number system and tax maps, 441.29
Realty conveyances, recording, 558.49-558.64
Realty records copied and certified, 558.16-558.18

INDIANS
Attorney appointed in civil cases, 1.15
Deputy sheriff, Tama county, provided for
settlement, 337.21
Election precinct, settlement established as separate
precinct for election purposes, 49.4
Homestead tax credit, Tama Indians, 425.12
Jurisdiction over settlement, state, 1.12-1.15
Poor relief expenses paid by state, 252.43
Tribal ordinances or customs enforced, 1.14

INDICTMENT
Generally, R.Cr.P. 4
Allegations
Intent, R.Cr.P. 30
Multiple offenses or defendants, R.Cr.P. 6
Special matters pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6
Amendments, R.Cr.P. 4, 8
Arraignment for plea, R.Cr.P. 8
Arrest warrant, form, R.Cr.P. 30
Bail after indictment, 811.1; R.Cr.P. 7
Beer and liquor violations, 123.89, 123.107
Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, I, 11; III,
20
Contempt punishment not a bar, 665.12
Contents, R.Cr.P. 4
Corporations indicted, 807.5
County attorney to prepare, 336.2(8)
Dismissal, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 10
Dismissal of criminal action, R.Cr.P. 27
Evidence to support, R.Cr.P. 4
Finding and presentation
Generally, R.Cr.P. 4
Grand jury duties, R.Cr.P. 3
Food and drug law, offenses charged, 189.22

INDICTMENT —Continued
Form, general, R.Cr.P. 30
Forms (short forms) permitted, R.Cr.P. 30
Grand jury
General requirements, R.Cr.P. 30
Constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend.5
Identification of defendant, R.Cr.P. 8
Impeached state officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20
Joint indictment, R.Cr.P. 21
Limitations of actions, periods excluded, 802.6
Minutes of indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
Misdemeanors, Const., Iowa, I, 11
Pleadings of defendant, R.Cr.P. 8
Pleading special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
Proceedings after, R.Cr.P. 7
Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7
Rules applicable to information, R.Cr.P. 5
Setting aside, generally, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 10
Short form may be used, R.Cr.P. 30
Statute of limitations, 802.1-802.4
Supporting evidence, notice, R.Cr.P. 18
Time of finding, 802.8
Title to be “The State of Iowa,” Const., Iowa, V, 8
Vote in presence of grand jury only, R.Cr.P. 3
Vote not recorded, R.Cr.P. 3

INDIGENTS
Aid to dependent children, ch 239
Blind, education at school for the blind, ch 269,
270.4-270.8
County support, chs 252, 253
Court appointed counsel, chs 336A, 336B
Deaf, education at school for deaf, ch 270
Hospital for, (Iowa City), ch 255
Oakdale campus, patient treatment, 271.4-271.6
Right to counsel, R.Cr.P. 26
Tubercular persons, 347.13, 347.16

INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER
General provisions, ch 86, see STATE OFFICERS
AND DEPARTMENTS
Additional services allowed, 85.27
Agreements on compensation filed, 86.13
Agricultural employer’s election to provide, notice
to, 85.1(3)
Alien’s death, foreign consul notified, 85.53
Appointment by governor, 86.1
Arbitration
See subhead Contested Cases below
Appeal to the district court, 86.26-86.32
Costs of hearing taxed by board, 86.40
Evidence, 86.20
Judgment by district court on award, 86.42, 86.43
Powers and duties of board, 86.17
Procedures, 86.14-86.18
Reporter, shorthand, 86.19
Review of findings by commissioner, 86.24
Witness fees, mileage, taxable, 86.41
Attorney’s fee in court, approved by judge, 86.39
Benefit insurance plan approved, 87.5-87.7
Bond required, amount, 64.6(21)
Candidates recommended, written, public, 86.6
Compromise and settlement, authority, 85.22
INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER —Continued
Contested cases
Generally, 86.14–86.43
Appeals, 86.24, 86.26, 86.29, 86.32
Evidence, 86.18
Notice, service, 86.36
Physical examinations, 86.38
Settlement, 86.27
Venue, 86.17
Deputy, 86.2, 86.3
Duties in general enumerated, 86.8
Earnings of employees, statement furnished by employer, 85.40, 85.41
Employer's liability insurance, compliance exhibited on demand, 87.1
Employer's records, inspection, penalty, 86.10
Examination of injured employee, fee, 86.38
Financial interest in business forbidden, 86.7
Hazardous employment, bond, approval, 87.16
Hearings, contested cases, 86.14–86.43
Hospital claims approved, 85.27, 86.39
Injuries reported to, penalty, 86.11, 86.12
Judgments in district court, 86.42, 86.43
Liability, denial, time limit, 86.20
Lien for services, approved by commissioner, 86.39
Medical fees approved, 85.27, 86.39
Member of employment agency license commission, 95.1
Nonresident employer, jurisdiction, 85.3
Notices required to be in writing, 86.36
Occupational diseases, 85A.19, 85A.21–85A.27
Payment prior to determination of liability, 86.20
Penalty for employer’s neglect, collection, 85.41
Physician, appointed by commissioner, 86.38
Political activity prohibited, 86.4, 86.5
Post notices, failure of employer, duty, 87.19
Recommendations required to be in writing, 86.6
Rehabilitation of disabled persons, co-operation to secure, 259.5
Removal, grounds, 86.7
Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
Reporter appointed, 86.19
Reports
Governor, biennial, 86.9
Injuries, by employer, penalty, 86.11
Statistical, 86.8
Review of award of settlement, 85.26, 86.36
Rules enforced, 85.66, 86.8(1)
Seal, 86.8
Second injury compensation Act, duties, 85.63–85.69
Settlement, approval, 86.27
Settlement in contested cases, 85.35
Termination of employee’s disability reported, penalty for failure, 86.12
Vacancies, how filled, 86.1, 86.7
Vocational rehabilitation co-operation, 259.4(5), 259.5
Vocational rehabilitation payment approval, 85.70
Workers’ compensation law, ch 85

INDUSTRIAL LOANS
Generally, ch 536A, see LOANS, subhead Industrial Loans

INDUSTRY
Agriculture, allied industries promoted, 159.2
Disabled persons rehabilitated, chs 258, 259
Labor law, see LABOR LAWS
Mineral resources investigated at Ames, 266.3
Prison industries, ch 216
Statistics and information, 91.4
Zoning law applicable, ch 414

INEBRIATES
See ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM

INFANTS
See MINORS
Abuse, reporting, ch 235A
Actions, R.C.P. 12, 13
Age of majority, 599.1–599.3
Babies, eye prophylactic, 140.13
Birth certificates, 144.13–144.25, 144.38, 144.47
Child care centers, ch 237A, see SOCIAL SERVICES
DEPARTMENT, STATE

INFECTIONOUS DISEASES
Animal diseases, ch 163, also see ANIMALS
Diseases of man, ch 139, also see DISEASES

INFRIM PERSONS
Blind school, ch 269
County care facilities, ch 253
County hospitals, generally, see HOSPITALS
Deaf school, ch 270
Diseased persons, see DISEASES
Guardians, 633.552–633.574
Handicapped children, education, 280.8, ch 281
Indigent persons, treatment, ch 255
Mentally ill, chs 226–229
Mentally retarded, ch 222
Poor, support of, ch 252
Psychiatric hospital, ch 225
Tax exemptions, 427.8–427.12
Veterans home, ch 219

INFLAMMABLES
Flammable liquids regulated, ch 101
Housing law provisions, 413.74, 413.75

INFORMATION
Generally, R.Cr.P. 5
Arrest warrant, form, R.Cr.P. 30
Clerk of district court, form and content, R.Cr.P. 35
county attorney's, R.Cr.P. 30
Corporations, filed, 807.5
Dismissal, setting aside, R.Cr.P. 10
False, purchase of firearms, 724.21
Form, 127.10; R.Cr.P. 30
Limitation of actions, periods excluded, 802.6
Magistrates, form and content, R.Cr.P. 35
Pleading special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
Preliminary, 804.1
Proceedings after, R.Cr.P. 7
INFORMATION —Continued
Prosecution on information, R.Cr.P. 5
Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7
Setting aside, dismissal, 802.9
Time of finding, 802.8
Trial, form, R.Cr.P. 30

INGRESS
Land without way thereto, 471.4

INHERITANCE
Aliens, 567.8
Estate tax, ch 451
Generation skipping transfer tax, ch 450A
Heirs, ch 633, see PROBATE CODE
Inheritance tax, ch 450
Words, conveyances, 557.2

INHUMAN TREATMENT
Cruel and unusual punishment prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17
Prisoners mistreated, penalty, 356.23

INITIALS
Legalizing Acts, judgments, 587.1
Variance in realty conveyances, 558.6

INJUNCTIONS —Continued
Contract breach prevented, R.C.P. 320
Controlled substances, violations, 204.503
Co-operative association contract breach, 499.9
Co-operatives, wrongful use of term, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4
County zoning, 358A.14, 358A.23
Dairy products laws, violations, 192.32, 192A.18
Damages or other relief permitted, R.C.P. 310
Defendant's right to appear, R.C.P. 326
Documents of title, rights of purchaser, 554.7602
Drugs and cosmetics, 203A.4
Engineering, illegal practice, 114.24
Environmental quality department, 455B.21, 455B.93
Environmental quality, hazardous conditions, 455B.117
Execution, property of judgment debtor, 630.7
Fee for serving writ, 337.11(6)
Food and drug Act, violation, 189.20, 189.21
Food establishments, sanitary violations, 170.50
Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.37
Granted, stage in proceedings, R.C.P. 320
Grounds, R.C.P. 320, 321
Health care facilities, unlicensed, 135C.21
Highway obstructions, 319B.8–319.11
Hospital, unlicensed, 135B.16
Hotels, sanitary violations enjoined, 170B.17
Houses of prostitution, ch 99
Housing law, enjoin nuisances, 413.113–413.116
Independent remedy by equity action, R.C.P. 320
Industrial loan companies, violations, 536A.17
Injuries prevented by writ, R.C.P. 320
Insurance companies, 508.17, 518A.28
Insurance holding company systems, 521A.9
Interpleader cases, R.C.P. 39
Investment securities, transfer, 554.8315–554.8317
Itinerant merchants, 81.14
Judgments, vacation sought, 683.3
Junkyards, 306C.6
Labels registered, infringement, 548.10–548.12
Labor boycotts and strikes, 732.5
Labor laws, 730.7
Letters of credit, 554.5114
Life insurance companies, insolvent, 508.17
Limitations of actions, stay, effect, 614.13
Mandamus, 661.9, 661.12–661.16
Membership sales companies, 503.11
Migrant labor camps, violations, 138.19
Mining without liability insurance, 87.15, 87.19
Modifications, R.C.P. 328
Motor vehicle dealers violations, 322.11
Mutual assessment insurance, 518A.34
Notice of application, R.C.P. 326
Nuisance, action to enjoin, procedure, 99.2–99.22
Nuisances, housing law, 413.113–413.116
Obscene material to minors, 728.6
Occupational safety and health violations, 88.11
Oil and gas, violations, 84.17
Partition actions, to protect property, R.C.P. 282
Pasteurization law, violation, 192.10, 192.22
Pipeline companies enjoined, 479.28, 479.29
Prices, unfair discrimination by corporation, 551.9
INJUNCTIONS —Continued
Professional practice without license, 147.83
Prohibited interference by injunction, waterworks trustees insurance decisions, 400.12
Public records, examination, 68A.5, 68A.8
Public utility, rate violations, 476.14
Radiation emission, 136C.5
Railroad cases
Orders of department of transportation, 327C.31, 327C.32
Rates established, obedience to such rule, 327C.16
Records, public, examination, 68A.5, 68A.8
Refusal of writ conclusive, R.C.P. 322, 323
Revenue department, 421.20
School land, waste committed on, 302.7
Securities law, sales contrary to, 502.209
Services of animals, lien, 580.9
Sheep dealers without license, 166A.3
Signs or billboards on highways, 319.10, 319.11
Soil erosion, violations, 467D.23
Statute limitations, 614.13
Stock sales of corporation, 501.4
Surveying, illegal practice, 114.24
Temporary injunction
Allowance, grounds, R.C.P. 321
Bond before writ issues, exceptions, R.C.P. 327
Discriminatory practices, 601A.5(4)
Dissolution or modification, motion, R.C.P. 328
Granted by whom, R.C.P. 325
Granted during litigation, R.C.P. 320, 321
Notice, hearing, when mandatory, R.C.P. 326
Outside district where pending, when permitted, R.C.P. 324, 325
Petition supported by affidavit, R.C.P. 321
Previous applications, petition must show, R.C.P. 323
Refusal endorsed on petition, R.C.P. 322
Without bonds, houses of ill fame, 99.3
Trade-marks, infringement, 548.10–548.12
Transportation department, airport hazards, 329.6
Transportation department, decisions enforced, 327C.16, 327C.31, 327C.32
Unfair discrimination, corporations, 551.9
Vacation application, R.C.P. 328
Vacation of judgments, 683.3
Venue for restraint on court proceedings, R.C.P. 329
Violation punished as contempt, R.C.P. 330
Zoning, airport hazards, 329.6
Zoning law, restraining order, 414.16

INJURIES —Continued
Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261–321.282
Negligence, see NEGLIGENCE
Passenger bus, liability for injury, 364.2
Penalties
Assault with intent to injure, 708.2–708.4
Interference with official acts, 719.1
Unlawful assembly, 723.1
Personal injuries, see NEGLIGENCE
Reports of injuries
Abuses to state institutional inmates, 218.2
Injuries to employees, 86.11, 86.12
Railroad accidents, 327C.36–327C.43
Wounds by criminal violence, 147.111–147.113
Residents, in health care facilities, 135C.23
Robbery, 711.1

INNS AND INNKEEPERS
See chs 105, 170, 583, also HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS

INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE, AND MOUNT PLEASANT)
See MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES

INSANITY
See MENTAL ILLNESS

INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES
General provisions, chs 189, 206
Fertilizer mixed with, 200.7
Poisons, sales excepted, 205.8

INSECTS
See PESTS

INSIGNIA
Desecration of, national or state, 32.1–32.6

INSOLVENCY
Alien insurers, procedure, 515.72
Assignment for creditors' benefit, ch 681
Banks, 524.226, 524.1310–524.1314
Banks, receiving deposits, 524.805(5), 524.1608
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Bankruptcy, Insolvency and Sales
Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
Defined for purposes of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1201
Dependent child aid benefits, exempt, 239.13
Estate settled by fiduciary, 633.185, 633.434, 633.667
Insurance companies, see INSURANCE, subhead Receiverships
Policy of insurance, compensation liability, clause prohibited, 87.8
Surety, requiring creditor to sue insolvent principal, ch 540
Trust companies, see BANKS AND BANKING
Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)

INSTALLMENT STOCK SALES
Generally, ch 501
Corporations, income tax exemptions, 422.34
INSTITUTES, COUNTY
Farmers institutes, see FARMERS INSTITUTES
Teachers institutes, ch 272

INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY
See R.C.P. 196; R.Cr.P. 18, also JURY

INSTRUMENTS
Acknowledgments, 558.20–558.42
Affecting real property, ch 558
Commercial instruments, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Counterfeiting instruments, 715.1
Forgery, see CRIMES, subhead Forgery
Legalizing Acts, chs 585-592
Recorded instruments, names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
Recording, ch 558
Written instruments, actions on, see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS

INSULT
Libel and slander, ch 659

INSURANCE
Accident insurance
General provisions, accident and health insurance, ch 514A
Assessment change to legal reserve, 510.36–510.39
Assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31
Association defined, 510.1
Assessments changed to stock companies, 510.39
Chattel loans, sale with, 536.26
Employer's liability insurance, ch 517
Foreign assessment companies, 510.15, 510.19
Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2
Fraternal benefits, venue of actions, 512.16
Fraternal societies, law applicable, 510.23
Group accident policy, ch 509
Itinerant merchants, required, 81.4
License to do business, see subhead Certificate of Authority below
Life companies, authority, 508.29
Limitation on assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31
Limitation on time, proof of loss, 511.36
Membership sales law not applicable, 508.3
Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15
Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C
Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9)
Proceeds exempt, 511.37, 633.333
Reciprocity with other states, 510.32
Register of policies, 515.64
Report, annual, 515.64
Return of policy, right, 514A.3
Simultaneous deaths, distribution, 633.526
Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A
Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36

Actions
Assessment life associations, 511.7, 511.30–511.35

INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY
See R.C.P. 196; R.Cr.P. 18, also JURY

INSTRUMENTS
Acknowledgments, 558.20–558.42
Affecting real property, ch 558
Commercial instruments, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Counterfeiting instruments, 715.1
Forgery, see CRIMES, subhead Forgery
Legalizing Acts, chs 585-592
Recorded instruments, names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
Recording, ch 558
Written instruments, actions on, see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS

INSULT
Libel and slander, ch 659

INSURANCE
Accident insurance
General provisions, accident and health insurance, ch 514A
Assessment change to legal reserve, 510.36–510.39
Assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31
Association defined, 510.1
Assessments changed to stock companies, 510.39
Chattel loans, sale with, 536.26
Employer's liability insurance, ch 517
Foreign assessment companies, 510.15, 510.19
Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2
Fraternal benefits, venue of actions, 512.16
Fraternal societies, law applicable, 510.23
Group accident policy, ch 509
Itinerant merchants, required, 81.4
License to do business, see subhead Certificate of Authority below
Life companies, authority, 508.29
Limitation on assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31
Limitation on time, proof of loss, 511.36
Membership sales law not applicable, 508.3
Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15
Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C
Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9)
Proceeds exempt, 511.37, 633.333
Reciprocity with other states, 510.32
Register of policies, 515.64
Report, annual, 515.64
Return of policy, right, 514A.3
Simultaneous deaths, distribution, 633.526
Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A
Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36

Actions
Assessment life associations, 511.7, 511.30–511.35

INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY
See R.C.P. 196; R.Cr.P. 18, also JURY

INSTRUMENTS
Acknowledgments, 558.20–558.42
Affecting real property, ch 558
Commercial instruments, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Counterfeiting instruments, 715.1
Forgery, see CRIMES, subhead Forgery
Legalizing Acts, chs 585-592
Recorded instruments, names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
Recording, ch 558
Written instruments, actions on, see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS

INSULT
Libel and slander, ch 659

INSURANCE
Accident insurance
General provisions, accident and health insurance, ch 514A
Assessment change to legal reserve, 510.36–510.39
Assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31
Association defined, 510.1
Assessments changed to stock companies, 510.39
Chattel loans, sale with, 536.26
Employer's liability insurance, ch 517
Foreign assessment companies, 510.15, 510.19
Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2
Fraternal benefits, venue of actions, 512.16
Fraternal societies, law applicable, 510.23
Group accident policy, ch 509
Itinerant merchants, required, 81.4
License to do business, see subhead Certificate of Authority below
Life companies, authority, 508.29
Limitation on assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31
Limitation on time, proof of loss, 511.36
Membership sales law not applicable, 508.3
Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15
Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C
Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9)
Proceeds exempt, 511.37, 633.333
Reciprocity with other states, 510.32
Register of policies, 515.64
Report, annual, 515.64
Return of policy, right, 514A.3
Simultaneous deaths, distribution, 633.526
Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A
Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36

Actions
Assessment life associations, 511.7, 511.30–511.35

INSURANCE
See County Mutual Insurance Association, below

Fire insurance, unauthorized companies, 515.137
Fraternal beneficiary associations
Application attached to policy, 512.14, 512.15
Commissioner as process agent, 512.22–512.26
Evidence of service process, 512.23
Exemption of proceeds from execution, 512.17
Injunction by state, 512.37
Original notice, service on agent, 512.22–512.26
Record of service of process, 512.26
Service on attorney sufficient, 512.25
Venue of actions against society, 512.16
Guaranty companies, notice, 682.20, 682.21
Holding company systems, 521A.3(8)
Hospitalization association disputes, 514.13
Joinder, indemnitor or insurer with indemnified parties, R.C.P. 28

Life companies
Action on policy, defenses, 511.30–511.35
Age misrepresentation, defense, 511.32
Application attached to policy, 511.33
Commissioner as process agent, 511.27, 511.28
Estoppel by application, 511.34
Estoppel by examiner's certificate, 511.31
Injunction when insolvent, 508.17
Intoxication as defense on policy, 511.30
Liquidated damages on void contract, 511.17
Penalties recovered by state, 511.7
Policy and proceeds, execution exempt, 511.37
Proof of loss, limitation, 511.35

Nonlife companies
Agent's suit for commission, 515.54–515.56
Application attached to policy, effect, 515.94, 515.95
Commissioner as process agent, 515.73, 515.74
Invalid policies, conditions, 515.101, 515.102
Limitation of action, 515.107
Place of bringing actions, 616.10–616.12
Policy more favorable than required, 515.108
Presumption as to insurable value, 515.96, 518A.23
Value of building, 515.96–515.98
Venue of actions against, 616.10–616.12
Witnesses, incriminating statements, 515.136

Original notice, foreign corporations, process agent, service
Benevolent societies, 510.29
Fraternal companies, 512.22–512.26
Guaranty company, 682.20, 682.21
Holding company systems, 521A.3(8)
Life companies, 511.27–511.29
Nonlife companies, 515.73, 515.74
**INSURANCE — Continued**

**Actions — Continued**

Original notice, foreign corporations, process agent, service — Continued
Reciprocal or interinsurance, 520.5–520.7
Original notice, service, 617.5; R.C.P. 60
Original notice, unauthorized insurers, ch 507A
Place of bringing, 616.10–616.12
Receiverships, see subhead Receiverships below
Reciprocal exchanges, 520.4–520.7
Surety companies, process agent service, 682.21
Unauthorized companies, liability, 507.16, ch 507A
Venue of actions, 616.10–616.12, 616.15

**Advertising as unfair practice, 507B.4–507B.8**

**Agents**

Assessment life associations
Agent’s certificate to act, 511.5, 511.6
Definition of agent, 515.122–515.126
Fee paid for certificate, 511.24, 511.25
Fraud against association, 511.18
Illegal or unauthorized business, 511.16
Intemperance of assured known, 511.30
License required, fee, 522.1–522.5
Penalty for soliciting without certificate, 511.6
Assessment nonlife associations
Advertisements, 515.122
Definition of agent, 515.123–515.126
License required, fee, ch 522
Soliciting business illegal, 507.16, 511.16, 515.120
Assistance in examination of companies, 507.3
County mutual insurance associations, 518.16
Doing business with noncertified companies, 515.147–515.149
Favoritism, coerced debtors, 507B.5
Fee for license, 522.4
Fraternal beneficiary associations
Duty to assist examiners, 512.100
Employment, 512.33
Fraud on company, 512.41
Illegal business solicitation, 512.39, 512.40, 512.103
License not required, 522.1
Liability if company not certified, 507.16, 511.17
Licensing by commissioner, ch 522
Life companies
Advertisements, 511.4, 511.22
Certificate of authority required, 511.5, 511.6
Commission law not applicable, 515.58
Definition of “agent”, 511.4, 515.122–515.126
Fee paid for certificate, 511.24, 511.25
Fraud in procuring policy, 511.18
Intemperance of insured known, 511.30
Liability for premium on void contract, 511.17
License required, fee, ch 522
Solicitation, unlawful, 507.16, 511.16, 522.1
Nonlife companies
Advertising, 515.92, 515.122
Certificate of authority, 515.78
Combinations, unlawful, 515.131–515.136
Countersigning policies, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92
Definition of “agent”, 515.123, 515.126

**INSURANCE — Continued**

**Agents — Continued**

Nonlife companies — Continued
Fee paid to commissioner, 515.128, 522.4
Fire policy not standard, penalty, 515.140
Forms and policies, agents for filing, 515.131
License required, fee, ch 522
Record kept of business, 515.57
Resident countersigning agents
Commissions, 515.53–515.56, 515.61
Contracts covered and exempt, 515.58
Enforcement by commissioner, 515.59
Licensed resident agent, 515.52
Mutual companies, 515.22
Policies through resident agents, 515.52
Reciprocity with other states, 515.61
Residence in state, 515.22
Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 515.120
Original notice served on agent, 617.5*
Penalty for acting without license, 522.5
Promotion of companies, expense limited, 506.4
Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts
Agent license requirements, exceptions, 515.58
Attorney as agent, 520.2
Bond by attorney to subscribers, 520.16–520.18
Commission law applicable, 515.58
Deposit of securities by agent, 520.23
Fees paid by attorney as agent, 520.19
Foreign agent, license issued, 520.3
Form of policy, changes permitted, 520.20
Insurance law not applicable, 520.22
License issued, renewal, 520.12
Office, location, 520.3
Reciprocity with other states agents, 520.23
Reinsurance with licensed companies, 520.21
Report made annually, 520.10
Reports filed with commissioner, 520.5, 520.6, 520.8
Revocation or refusal of license, 520.15
Service on process agent, 520.5, 520.6
Tax paid annually, 520.19
Unauthorized business, penalty, 520.14
Sale of stock illegally, domestic companies, 506.8
Soliciting agent defined, 511.4, 515.123
Stock sale, as inducement to insure, 506.10
Term of license, 522.2
Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16
Aircraft insurance
Authority to issue, 518A.1
Nonlife companies, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49
Notice of loss, five-day limit, 518A.20
Standard fire policy, 515.138(2)
Alien insurer, 515.70–515.72
Alteration of instruments insured, 515.48(2)
Amusement rides, 88A.9
Animals insured, 518.20, 518A.1(1), 518A.20
Annual reports tabulated by commissioner, 518A.18
Arson, burning to defraud insurer, 712.1
Articles of incorporation
Approval, interpretation, 491.10
INSURANCE —Continued
Articles of incorporation —Continued
Assessment life association
Amendment to become legal reserve, 510.36
Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 510.4
Fees for filing, domestic company, 511.25
Foreign companies, filing of articles, 510.16
Foreign company, fees for filing, 511.24
Notice of approval published, 510.5
Objects of association stated, 510.9
Record and publication, 510.5
Assessment nonlife associations
See also County Mutual Associations, subhead below
Amendments by members, 518A.4
Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 518A.8
Articles printed as part of policy, 518A.5
Assessments specified, allowed, 518A.9
County mutuals, business place stated, 518.2
Election of officers, terms stated, 518A.6
Meetings, place specified, 518A.3
Fraternal beneficiary associations
Amendment on reorganization, 512.81
Designation of funds, 512.52
Foreign accident companies, filing, 510.16, 510.23
Foreign companies, approval, 512.27–512.29
Foreign companies, filing for permit, 512.18
Members of one guild, occupation, 512.44, 512.93
Opinion of attorney general, 512.28
Religious societies, pre-existing, 512.7
Reorganization plan submitted, 512.82
Hospital or medical corporations, approval, 514.3
Kind of business authorized, 514.49
Life companies
Amendments required by law, 523.6
Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 508.2
Approval of amendments, 508.4
Duration of articles, 491.24
Fees for filing by domestic companies, 511.25
Foreign companies, fees for filing, 511.24(1)
Renewal of articles, 491.25, 491.32
Requirements, contents, 508.3
Mutual companies, authority granted, 515.41
Nonlife companies
Amendment of articles, 515.23, 523.6
Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 515.2
Approval of amendments, 508.4
Capital increased in stock company, 515.43
Change to comply with law, 515.119, 523.6
Directors, number stated in articles, 515.26
Duration, renewal, 491.24, 491.25
Filing, fees, 491.28, 515.5, 515.128
Name too similar, refusal, 515.4
Reorganization plan submitted, 515.3, 515.5
Professional liability companies, approval, 519.3
Proportionate representation provided, 523.5
Proxy elections specified, 523.1
Assessment life associations
Accident associations, 510.31
Actions by or against association, see subhead above
Actions above
Insurance companies, see subhead Investments by Companies below
Judgments, failure to pay, 507.10
Life companies, 511.8
INSURANCE —Continued
Assessment life associations —Continued
Limitation on proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
Location of office filed, 510.17
Management, proof of competency, 510.18
Manager, unlawful business, 507.16, 511.16
Medical examination, effect, 511.31
Membership sales law, not apply, 503.2, 503.3
Members right to vote, 511.6, 511.12
Mortgages held, 511.8
Name, dissimilar, required, 510.7
Officers
Bonds required, 510.8, 510.13
Examinations, duty to assist, 507.3
Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18
Illegal business, penalty, 507.16, 511.16
List filed with commissioner, 510.17
Profit by company investments, 511.11, 511.12
Removal by court, 510.25
Organizing in future restricted, 510.30, 510.31
Penalty provisions, see subhead Violations below
Policies, see subhead Policies below
Policyholders
Class of policies, 510.33
Liability on policies, 510.2
Voting rights, 510.6, 521.10
Process service, foreign benevolent, 510.29
Proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
Purpose of association, 510.1, 510.9
Receivers appointed, 510.26, 510.27
Reciprocity with other states, 510.19, 510.32
Reincorporation as stock company, 510.36-510.39
Reinsurance, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below
Religious societies, requirements, 510.29
Reports, annual, see subhead Reports by Companies below
Reserve for policyholders, 510.35
Reserve on reinsurance, 510.38
Restrictions, exceptions, 510.30, 510.31
Securities deposited, see subhead Securities Deposited below
State of condition filed, 510.17
Surplus, authority to distribute, 510.28
Taxation, ch 432
Transfer of membership, 510.27
Trust funds, reserve, 510.35, 511.8
Valuation of policies on reincorporation, 510.37
Violations, see subhead Violations below
Voting rights of members, 510.6, 521.10
Assessment nonlife associations
Actions by or against associations, see subhead Actions above
Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.122
Agents, see subhead Agents above
Arbitration or appraisement, 518A.26
Articles of incorporation, see subhead above
Assessments
Advance assessments, 518A.10
Allowable assessments and fees, 518A.9
Cancellation of policy, 518A.30–518A.32
INSURANCE —Continued
Assessment nonlife associations —Continued
Hail associations, 518A.17
Purposes of assessment, 518A.9–518A.14
Venue of action to collect, 616.11, 616.12
Automobile insurance, see subhead below
Beneficiaries, see subhead Beneficiaries below
Books and records, examination, 507.3
Borrowing money, 518A.11
Buildings, liability for value, 518A.24
Cancellation of policy by company, 518A.29
Cancellation of policy by insured, 518A.30
Certificate of authority, see subhead below
Conditions for commencing business, 518A.7, 518A.8
Consolidation, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below
County mutuals, see subhead County Mutual Associations below
Agents, exemption from license, 518A.41, 522.1
Definition, 507.1, 521.1
Exemption from examination law, 507.1
Gross premium tax, 518.18
Crops, liability for value, 518A.25
Debts
Deduction for taxation, 432.9, 518A.39
Definition of debts, 518A.39
Payment on receivership, 518A.28
Directors, violation of consolidation law, 521.15
Dissolution causes, 507.10, 507.17, 518A.28
Election of officers and directors, 518.7, 523.1–523.6
Examination by state, ch 507
Existing associations, exemptions, 515.23
Federal insured loans, 682.45
Fees required, 515.128, 518A.40, 518A.42
Fire companies, false advertising, 515.91–515.93
Foreign companies, see subhead below
Funds
Borrowing money to pay losses, 518A.11
Distribution on receivership, 518A.28
Emergency fund accumulated, uses, 518A.12
Investment, 682.45
Net assets required, 518A.14
Reserve, unearned premiums, 518A.14, 518A.15
Incorporation, 518A.1
Injunction proceedings, 518A.28
Investment of funds, 515.35, 518A.12, 682.45
Judgment unpaid, receivership, 507.10
Kinds of insurance, 518A.1
Licenses of agents, 518A.41–518A.43
Limitation of action on losses, 518A.22
Losses, notice and proof, 518A.19–518A.22
Manager, violations, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
Meetings, annual, 518A.3
Members
Definition, 518A.1
Exempt from law as to agents, 515.126
Liability, maximum assessments, 518A.14, 518A.28
INSURANCE —Continued
Assessment nonlife associations —Continued
Members —Continued
Voting to proxy, 523.1-523.6
Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
Names, requirements, 518A.2
Office building authorized, 518A.12
Officers
Bonds of officers, 518A.33, 518A.34
Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.15
Duty to assist examiners, 507.3
Election according to bylaws, 518A.6
Unlawful solicitation, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
Organization, purposes, 518A.1
Personal property, liability for value, 518A.25
Place of bringing action for assessments, 616.11
Policies, see subhead Policies below
Policy liability, computation, 515.47
Premiums, action to collect, 616.11, 616.12
Professional persons, ch 519
Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.19-518A.21
Proxies authorized at elections, 523.1, 523.6
Purposes of association, 518A.1
Quo warranto against improper practice, 518A.27
Receivers, 507.10-507.13, 507.17, 518A.28
Reinsurance, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below
Reports, annual, 518A.18
Reserve for losses and premiums, 515.47, 518A.12-518A.15
Return of unearned assessments, 518A.31
Risk, maximum single, 518A.7
State mutuals
Agents to be licensed, 518A.41-518A.43
Annual tax, payment, 518A.35
Bond of officers, 518A.33, 518A.34
Definition, name, 518A.2
Fees, certificates, 518A.40
Moneys and credits assessed, 518A.39
Policies approved by commissioner, 518A.8
Tax paid annually, 518A.35
Taxation, ch 432
Unauthorized business, penalties, 507.10, 507.16, 507.17, 515.121, 518A.27, 518A.28
Unearned assessments, return, 518A.31
Value of insured property, 518A.23-518A.25
Violations, see subhead Violations below
Authorized to do business, see subhead Certificate of Authority below
Automobile insurance
Accident insurance, see subhead above
Actions against company, truck operator's liability policy, 327.15
Annual report, classification, 518A.18
Assessment nonlife associations
Applicability of general law, see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above
Basic rate, reserve, liability, 518A.14
Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.19, 518A.20
Cancellation control Act, ch 515D
Concealment or conversion insurance, 515.48(9)
Financial responsibility, ch 921A
Automobile insurance —Continued
Life companies, authority to write, 508.29
Loss of use insured, 518A.1(1, d)
Nonlife companies
Authority to insure, 515.48(1, 5, 9)
Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.20
Risks of companies limited, 515.49
Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A
Bail as surety, 811.2
Bank real estate loans, mortgagor to provide insurance, 524.905(5, e)
Beneficiaries
Accident policy proceeds exempt, 511.37
Assessment life company requirements, 510.10
Change in assessment life policies, 510.10
Endowment policy, proceeds exempt, 511.37
Estate settled, exemption from debts, 633.333
Exemption of policy proceeds, see subhead below
Feloniously causing death or disability, 633.536
Fraternal beneficiary associations
Associations as beneficiaries, 512.11, 512.12
Calls on beneficiaries, religious plan, 512.8
Change permitted, 512.10, 512.13
Charitable institution as beneficiary, 512.69
Children’s lives insured, 512.56-512.61
Death benefits permitted, 512.2, 512.5
Nonvested interest of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.60
Payment of benefits authorized, 512.2
Place to bring action on policy, 512.16
Proceeds exempt from execution, 512.17
Sick and funeral benefits, 512.4
Heirs include surviving spouse, 633.334
Life policies, proceeds held in trust, 508.32
Life policy, proceeds exempt from debts, 511.37
Workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.42-85.44
Benevolent associations, regulated, ch 512A
Benevolent societies
Assessment insurance law, qualifications, 510.29
Assessment rates, when not applicable, 512.44
Exempt from insurance law, 510.28, 512.38, 512.54
Exemption from benefit payments, 633.333
Incorporation
Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6
Nonprofit corporation, 504.1-504.31
Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
Regulation, ch 512A
Trustees or managers duties, 504.14
Blanchard Act, 515.131
Boats, see subhead Marine Insurance below
Boiler, inspection, waive state inspection, 89.7
Bonded warehouses insurance, 543.11, 543.15
Bonds
Agent for reciprocal contracts, 520.16-520.18
Assessment life association, officers, 510.8, 510.13
Assessment nonlife associations
Annual report, 518A.18
Officers to be bonded, 518A.33
Interstate bridges, 313A.21
Liability bonds in lieu of insurance
Employer's, 87.16
INSURANCE —Continued

Bonds —Continued

Liability bonds in lieu of insurance —Continued

Itinerant merchant’s, 81.4
Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.26
Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.15

Life companies

Annual report of investments, 508.11(10, 12)
Foreign companies, investments required, 508.10

Nonlife companies

Annual statement required, 515.63(5-8)
Investments authorized, 515.35
Officers’ bonds, 518A.33, 518A.34
Reserve fund, what bonds excluded, 515.45
Safekeeping of bonds insured, 515.48(3)
Books and records, delivery to insurance commissioner, 505.6
Bottomry, 515.48(9)-515.50
Burglary insurance, see subhead Theft Insurance below
Burning to defraud insurers, 712.1

Cancellation of policies

Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.29-518A.32
Automobile, cancellation control, ch 515D
County mutual insurance associations, 518.23
Nonlife companies

Forfeiture for premium nonpayment, 515.80
Form must provide for cancellation, 515.110
Liability of assured, 515.81
Restoration of policy by insured, 515.83
Right of insured to cancel, 515.84
Short rates and costs paid by insured, 515.81
Short rate table by commissioner, 515.82
Standard fire policy provisions, 515.138(6)
Professional liability insurance, 519.8
Standard nonforfeiture law, 508.37

Capital stock

Insider trading regulated, 523.8-523.14
Life companies

Advertisements, paid up only, 511.22, 511.23
Amount required, 508.5, 508.10
Articles to show amount of capital, 508.3
Foreign companies, amount required, 508.10
Investments, 508.10, 511.8, 682.45
Loans, when prohibited, 508.7, 511.11
Nonlife companies

Advertisement, foreign fire company, 515.92, 515.93
Deficiencies of assets made good, 515.86
Dividends not from capital, 515.44-515.46
Foreign capital, requirements, 515.69
Increase in stock, how made, 515.43
Investments prescribed, 515.35, 534.21
Minimum requirement, 515.8
Reduction of capital, 515.9
Statement of capital and surplus, 515.92
Transferor not relieved from liability, 515.88
Sale by domestic company while organizing, see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below
Sale for other than money, 492.6
Statement of stock ownership, filed, 523.7

INSURANCE —Continued

Capital stock —Continued

Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14
Transfers pending examination, 507.15

Casualty insurance

Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48
Coinurance, 515.111
Group insurance authorized, 509.3-509.5(2)
Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
Limitation on risks, 515.49
Rates, ch 515A
Tax on gross receipts computed, 515.24
Certificate for agents, see subhead Agents above
Certificate of authority

Alien insurance company, 515.71
Approval of company prior to issuance, 506.3
Assessment life association

Fees of domestic companies, 511.25
Fees of foreign companies 510.19, 511.24
Foreign companies, requirements, 510.15-510.19
Fraternal accident companies, 510.23
Insurance authorized, 510.14
Penalty for not having, 511.6, 511.16, 511.17
Revocation, 507.10, 510.22, 511.9, 511.23
Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 510.22, 511.9
Assessment nonlife associations, see also County Mutual Associations, subhead below
Fees paid to commissioner, 518A.40
Issuance conditions, 518A.8
Revocation of certificate, 507.10, 518A.28, 518A.34
Business unauthorized, soliciting, penalty, 507.16
Certificates of compliance, domestic, 506.1-506.3
County mutual insurance associations, 518.3
Fraternal beneficiary associations

Conditions, 512.18-512.21, 512.27-512.32, 512.43
Fee for issuance and renewal, 512.29
Foreign accident associations, 510.23
Penalty for doing business without certificate, 511.6, 511.7, 511.17
Revocation, 507.10, 510.22, 511.9, 511.23
Suspension, 512.36, 512.54, 512.101, 512.102
Suspension of certificate, 512.54, 512.101
Group insurance revocation, 509.7
Guaranty companies, 682.14-682.16
Interinsurance, see Reciprocal or Interinsurance Contracts below under this subhead

Life companies

Appeal from denial, 506.9
Conditions precedent, 508.6, 508.9, 508.10, 508.13
Fees paid to commissioner, 511.24-511.26
Issuance authorized, 508.13
Penalty for doing business without certificate, 511.6, 511.7, 511.17
Revocation, 508.14, 508.15, 509.7, 511.9, 511.23
Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 511.9

Nonlife companies

Alien insurers, 515.70-515.72
Appeal from refusal to issue, 506.9
Fees, payment, 515.128
Foreign company, 515.77
Issuance of certificate, 515.3, 515.41, 515.77
INSURANCE —Continued
Certificate of authority —Continued
Nonlife companies —Continued
   Procedure for revocation, 507.11
   Recorded with secretary of state, 515.3
   Refusal for not complying with law, 515.65
   Renewal of certificate, 515.42
   Revocation, 515.110, 515.134
   Suspension, 507.10, 515.129
Professional liability company, 519.4, 519.12
Promotion expense limited, 506.4
Receipt for tax filed, issuance conditions, 432.3
Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts
   Authority granted by certificate, 520.12
   Bond requirements, 520.15, 520.17
   Business without certificate, penalty, 520.14
   Foreign attorney, license required, 520.3
   Issuance, renewal, 520.12
   Process served, procedure, 520.5
   Statement filed before issuance, 520.4
   Refusal to issue, grounds, 515.77
   Revocation, grounds
   Assessment life association, 510.22, 510.24
   Defaulting life company, securities to state, 508.19
   Fraternal societies, 512.36, 512.54, 512.101, 512.102
   Group insurance companies, 509.7
   Insolvency of company, 508.14-508.19, 508.26, 511.9, 511.23
   Mutual nonlife associations, 518A.34
   Nonlife companies, 515.100, 515.134
   Nonlife companies, agents law violated, 515.59
   Nonlife companies procedure, 515.85, 515.86
   Nonpayment of examination expense, 507.8
   Receivership, see subhead Receiverships below
   Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520.15
   Refusal to be examined, 507.17
   Sale of stock as inducement to insure, 506.10
   Unlawful business by company, 507.10
   Violations of insurance holding company systems, 521A.12
   Stock sale forbidden before certificate, 506.2
   Surety companies, 682.11-682.16
   Suspension, revocation, after examination, 507.10
   Variable contracts, annuities and life insurance, 508A.3
   Workers' compensation, 87.6
Certificate of compliance, organization, 506.2, 506.3, 515.90
Certificate of membership, see subhead Policies below
   Chattel loans, certificate with, 536.26
   Children employed in street trades, 92.23
   Children, newly born, ch 514C
   Chiropractors, liability insurance, 519.1
   Clergyman group insurance, 509.1(2)
   Coinsurance, nonlife companies, 515.48(8), 515.111
   Collision insurance, 515.48(5, 9)

INSURANCE —Continued
Commercial paper, fidelity insurance, 515.48(2)
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Commissioner of insurance, ch 505, see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT, subhead Commissioner of Insurance
Commissioner of insurance as process agent, 511.27-511.29
Commissioners standard mortality tables, end of Vol. III
Compensation liability insurance
Benefit insurance, 87.5-87.7
Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
Coal mines, extra hazardous, presumption, 87.12-87.27
Employer required to insure, 87.1
Employers liability insurance, ch 517
Failure to insure, liability, 87.1, 87.19, 87.21
Group insurance, 87.4
Injunctions, 87.15, 87.19
Insolvency clause, prohibited, 87.8
Insurance of liability required, 87.1
Maximum charge for insurance, 87.3
Mutual companies, 87.4
Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(5)
Notice of failure to insure, 87.2, 87.17
Notice of security furnished, 87.17-87.19
Policy clauses required, 87.9, 87.10
Reciprocal or interinsurance contract, 520.4, 520.9
Relief of employer from insurance, 87.11
Renewal commission, maximum, 87.3
Revocation of release from insurance, 87.20
Scheme for mutual insurance, 87.5
Trial of employee's claim, 87.24-87.27
Workers' compensation law, ch 85
Workers' lien on proceeds, 87.9
Competition between insurers regulated, ch 507B
Conflict of interest, officers or directors, 508.8
Consolidation and reinsurance
   Appearance by policyholders, 521.7
   Authorization by commission, 521.8
   County mutuals, law not applicable, 521.1
   Election for company approval, 521.10
   Expenses paid by petitioner, 521.14
   Fraternal beneficiary associations
   Expenses paid by associations, 512.79
   Plans submitted, 512.73-512.78
   Procedure, 512.73-512.78
   Violations, penalties, 512.80
Holding company, acquisition of control of or merger with domestic insurer, 521A.3
Life companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76, ch 521
Nonlife companies consolidated, 521.12-521.15
Penalties for violation, 521.15
Petition by life company, 521.3-521.5
Plan, submission and hearing, 521.3-521.5
Powers of commission, 521.6-521.11
Professional liability insurance, 519.2
Prohibited with unauthorized company, exception, 521.13
INSURANCE —Continued
Consolidation and reinsurance —Continued

Reinsurance

See subhead County Mutual Associations, below
Associations formed, mutual assessment, 518A.1
Insolvency, procedure, 508.22
Nonlife companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76
Premium tax, reinsured county mutual associations, 515.24
Quo warranto against mutual associations, 518A.27

Receivership, 508.22
Required of mutual assessment company, 518A.27

Reserve, assessment life companies, 510.38

Riot insurance program, ch 518B

Securities, deposit, 508.20, 508.21

Consumer credit transactions, 537.4101, see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance

Contracts for promotion, void, 506.6, 506.7
Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19
Corporation law, 491.l-i91.68

Countersigning policies by resident agents of nonlife companies, 515.22, 515.52-515.61, 515.92

County, errors and omissions of officers, 332.36-332.43
County hospitals insured, 347.14(9)
County, liability, on employees, 332.3(20)
County mutual associations, ch 518, see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above

Agents, 518.16
Bylaws, 518.8
Cancellation of policies, 518.23
Certificates and articles recorded, 518.3
Hail losses, 518.21
Limitation of actions, 518.22
Livestock losses, 518.20
Members, powers, 518.6
Membership, 518.9
Officers and directors, 518.7
Premiums, 518.13
Premium tax, 518.18
Proof of loss, 518.19
Reinsurance, 518.17
Reports and examinations, 518.15
Reports of losses, 518.19-518.21
Reserves, 518.14
Territorial limitations, 518.10
County, proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11
Credit insurance, 515.48(8), 515.49(6)
Credit life, accident or health, 509.16, 509.17
Crops insured, 515.48(1), 518A.25
Crops, loss by hail, notice to company, 515.100, 518A.21
Cyclone insurance, see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance below

Data collection risk management division, 18.160-18.169
Death, feloniously caused, bars benefits, 633.535-633.537
Defrauding insurers by burning property, 712.1

Insurance —Continued

Dentists, mutual hospital insurance plan, ch 514
Dentists, mutual liability insurance, ch 519
Department of insurance, state, ch 505
Deposit of securities, see subhead Securities Deposited below

Directors of companies, see subheads of various types of companies

Dirigible or other aircraft insurance, 515.48(1, 9)
Disability insurance

See also subheads Accident Insurance; Compensation Liability Insurance above;
Health Insurance below

Feloniously caused disability bars benefits, 633.536
Proceeds exempt, 511.37
State employees, 79.20

Discovery of agreements, R.C.P. 122(b)
Discrimination by foreign states against Iowa companies, retaliation, 505.14

Discriminatory practices prohibited, 601A.10

Dissolution of companies, see subhead Receiverships below

Domestic companies organized, see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below

Drought insurance, 515.48(1)

Druggists mutual liability insurance, ch 519

Duration of articles of incorporation, 491.24

Elections held by companies

Articles, amendments, 523.6
Assessment life members, votes, 510.6
Consolidation of assessment companies, 521.10
Directors, nonlife companies, 515.27

Fraternal societies, consolidation, 512.77
Fraternal society reorganized, 512.88-512.91
Proportionate representation, 523.5, 523.6
Proxies regulation, 523.2
Proxy voting, 523.1
Reincorporation, 510.36

Stockholders representation, 523.5, 523.6

Employees’ group life insurance, chs 509, 509A
Employees’ mutual insurance, ch 513

Employers’ liability companies

Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48(5)
Compensation liability insurance, see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above

Group insurance, see subhead below

Judgment creditor, subrogation, action, ch 516

Life companies, authority, 508.29
Public employees, ch 517A
Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520.4, 520.9

Estates

Assessment life, beneficiary limitation, 510.10, 510.15
Carrier’s negligence, not bar to action, 327D.187

Causing death forfeits benefits, 633.535-633.537
Exemptions, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333
Funeral expenses, old-age assistance, 509.2(6)

“Heirs” includes insured’s surviving spouse, 633.334

Mutual insurance association, executors, 518A.1
INSURANCE —Continued
Estates —Continued
Proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333
Simultaneous death Act, proceeds distributed, 633.526
Surviving spouse deemed heir, 633.334
Survivors take proceeds as in intestacy, 633.333, 633.334
Estate tax, ch 451
Examination of companies
Assessment life associations, 510.12, 510.20–510.24
Assistance required from companies, 507.3
Bond required of examiners, 507.5
Books and papers produced, 507.3
Commissioner to make examinations, 507.2, 515.85
Companies subject to examination, 507.1
Compensation of examiners and assistants, 507.4
Compensation of expert examiners, 507.6
Consolidation, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above
County mutual insurance associations, 518.15
County mutuals exempt from law, 507.1
Definition of companies, 507.1
Dissolution of domestic companies, 515.85
Examination required, 507.2
Examiners and assistants appointed, 507.4
Expenses away from home paid, 507.7, 507.8
Experts employed, 507.4, 507.6
Expenses of examination, 515.129
Fees collected, accounting to state, 507.9
Foreign examination, 507.13, 507.17
Foreign companies, for permits, 512.18–512.21
Foreign companies examined, 507.12, 508.16–508.18
Foreign assessment life, 510.20–510.23
Fraternal beneficiary associations
Assistance by company officers, 512.100
Association defined, 512.98
Commissioner to examine, plan, 512.99
Confidential nature of examination, 512.106
Examination required, 512.102
Foreign companies, for permits, 512.18–512.21
Oaths administered by commissioner, 512.100
Receivership proceedings, 512.101, 512.104, 512.105
Reorganization, 512.85
Revocation of authority, certificate, 512.101
Unlawful business, penalty, 512.103
Funds requisitioned from stockholders, 515.86
Holding company system, members, 521A.6
Hospitalization associations examined, 514.10
Installment stock sale companies, applies, 501.8
Life companies, 507.12, 508.16–508.18
Mutual assessment associations, 518A.27, 518A.28
Nonlife companies
Examinations authorized, 507.11, 515.85, 515.86
Expenses of examination, 515.129
Foreign companies examined, 515.89
Mutual companies dissolved, 515.87
Mutuals, assets examined, 515.38–515.40
Stock companies, 507.11, 515.86
Unlawful combinations examined, 515.133, 515.134
Oaths given by commissioner, 507.3
Powers of commissioner to examiners, 507.4
Publication of examination, 507.14
INSURANCE —Continued
Examination of companies —Continued
Receiver appointed, procedure, 507.13, 507.17
Refusal to be examined, penalty, 507.17
Reinsurance, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above
Revocation of certificate, 507.10
Stock transfer pending examination, 507.15
Suspension of certificate, 507.10
Testimony taken, oaths, 507.3
Exchanges, see subhead Reciprocal Exchanges below
Exemption of policy proceeds
Accidental death, 511.37
Endowment proceeds, 511.37
Exchanges, see subhead Reciprocal Exchanges below
Federal savings and loan, 534.13
Fees payable to commissioner
Agent’s licenses, 522.4
Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.40, 518A.42
Duty to pay state treasurer, 505.7, 507.9
Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.29
Life companies, 511.24, 511.25
Nonlife companies, 515.128
Professional liability mutuals, 519.9
Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 520.19
Fees refunded, 505.11
Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633.536
Fidelity insurance
General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below
Action on bond, notice, 682.20, 682.21
Agents to be licensed, 522.1
Authority to issue policies, 515.48(2), 515.49
Bonds, 682.14, 682.17, 682.18
Bonds of reciprocal exchanges, 520.13
Bonds of surety companies, see BONDS
Certificate of authority, 682.11–682.13, 682.16
Discharge procedure, 65.4–55.11, 682.19
Liability of company, estoppel, 682.22
Place of bringing action, 616.15
Premium payment, 682.15
Process agent, commissioner, 682.20, 682.21
Release from liability, 682.19
Surety companies, 682.11–682.22
Venue of actions, 616.15
Financial responsibility, motor vehicle, ch 321A
Fire insurance
Action for loss, 515.96–515.106
Authority to issue, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1
Binders and temporary policies, 515.138(3)
Cancellation of policy, 515.81, 515.138(6)
Coirurance, 515.111
County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11
Defrauding insurers, 712.1
Exceptions, 515.138(2, 3, 6)
False statement of assets, 515.91–515.93
INSURANCE —Continued
Fire insurance —Continued
Fires investigated by fire marshal, 100.9
Gross premium tax, 515.24
Limitation on risks of company, 515.49
Mutual companies, organization, 515.49
Name of company used on policies, 515.142, 515.145
Nonlife companies, suit authorized, 515.48(1, 5, 9)
Policies, insurer designated, 515.142, 515.143
Proof of loss, 515.138(6), 518A.29
Proof of loss, notice limit, 518A.19–518A.22
Rates, chs 515A, 515B
Realty mortgages taken, insurance, 515.35(4)
Requirements under standard policies, 515.138–515.141
Standard policy form, 515.138–515.141
Tax deduction for debts, 432.4
Unauthorized companies, policy action, 515.137
Value of buildings, presumption, 515.96, 515.97
Violations of standard fire policy law, 515.140
Waiver, 515.138(6)
Warehouses, bonded, requirements, 543.15
Flood insurance, 515.48(1)
Foreign companies
Assessment life associations
Annual statement required, 511.1–511.3
Authority to do business, 510.15
Certificate of authority, fee, 510.19
Church members insured, 510.29
Conditions required, 510.15–510.23
Discrimination prohibited, 511.15
Examination by commissioner, 510.20–510.23
Fees, payment required, 511.24, 511.26
Financial statement, before business, 510.17
Reciprocity, 510.19, 510.32
Report, annual, 511.1
Financial responsibility proof, 321A.20
Fraternal beneficiary associations
Accident societies, 510.15–510.23
Applications for insurance required, 512.30
Business prohibited, reinstatement, 512.38
Certificate of authority, 512.18–512.21, 512.29, 512.32
Commissioner as process agent, 512.22
Conditions for commencing business, 512.27, 512.32
Examination and receivership, 512.98–512.106
Examinations for permits, 512.19–512.21
Meetings in foreign states, 512.34
Original notice, service, 512.22–512.26
Permits issued by commissioner, 512.18
Reinstatement after injunction, 512.38
Religious group, exclusive membership, 512.7
Renewal of permit conditional, 512.31
Report not filed, permit refused, 512.36
Life companies
Agent’s certificate to act, 511.5
Annual statement filed, 508.11, 508.15, 511.1, 511.2
Capital and surplus required, 508.5, 508.10
Certificate of authority, renewal, 508.13, 511.5
INSURANCE —Continued
Foreign companies —Continued
Life companies —Continued
Conditions before business, 432.3, 508.1, 508.10, 508.13
Discrimination prohibited, 511.15
Domestic company, qualifications for becoming, 491.33
Evidence of securities deposited, 508.15
Examination by commissioner, 508.16
Failure to file statements, penalty, 508.15
Fees, payment to commissioner, 511.24, 511.26
Incontestable clause, 508.28
Insolvency, revocation of authority, 508.17
Investments, statements, 508.10, 508.13
Original notice, service, 511.27–511.29
Permit to do business, 508.13, 511.5
Policy forms approved, 508.25–508.28
Report, annual, 508.11, 508.15, 511.1, 511.2
Securities required, 508.10
Suspension of certificate, 508.15
Nonlife companies
Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.122
Agent’s activity, when prohibited, 515.75, 515.89
Agents, company authorized, 515.78
Annual statement, contents, 515.66
Capital impaired, 515.75
Capital required, 515.69
Certificate of authority, 515.77
Commissioner as process agent, 515.73
Gross premium tax, 515.24
Kinds of insurance authorized, 515.48, 515.49
Limitation on risks, 515.49
Motor vehicle liability, 321A.20
Mutual companies, surplus, 515.76
Organization, nature shown on policy, 515.6
Original notice, service, 515.73, 515.74
Policy to show whether mutual or stock, 515.6
Reports, annual, 515.75
Revocation of certificate, 515.89
Risks inside state, 515.52–515.61
Statements prior to authority, 515.75
Surplus required of mutuals, 515.76
Reciprocal discrimination, 505.14
Refunds made by commissioner, 505.11
Unauthorized insurers process Act, ch 507A
Foreign decrees, 507A.11
Forgery insurance authorized, 515.48(2)
Forms
Advertising, 511.4, 511.22, 515.91, 515.92, 515.122
Blanks for life companies, associations, 511.3
Certificate of examination, mutual nonlife, 515.40
Coinsure forms, 515.114–515.116
Common agent for filing nonlife forms, 515.131
Group policies, requirements, 509.1, 509.3, 509.6
Life companies, form of report changed, 511.2
Policy forms, see subhead Policies below
Professional men’s liability, approval, 519.4
Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.20
Statements furnished, nonlife companies, 515.68
Fraternal beneficiary associations
Accident associations, law applicable, 510.23
INSURANCE —Continued
Fraternal beneficiary associations —Continued
Actions on policies, place of suit, 512.15, 512.16
Additional benefits granted, 512.9
Age not material in small policies, 512.9
Agents, see subhead Agents above
Applicable statutes, 512.12
Approval of articles of incorporation, 512.28
Articles of incorporation, see subhead above
Assessments
Contract requirements, exception, 510.30
Dues or calls, 512.8, 512.13, 512.43, 512.61
Rates for mortuary assessments, 512.43
Asylums, authority to maintain, 512.62-512.72
Auxiliary societies, 512.55
Beneficiaries, see subhead Beneficiaries above
Benefits, kinds conferrable, 512.2, 512.4, 512.6
Books and papers, inspection, 512.100
Certificates of authority, see subhead above
Certificates of membership, 512.5, see also subhead Policies below
Charitable institutions, 512.10, 512.62-512.72
Children, death and annuity benefits
Authorization of benefits, 512.56
Declaration of insurability accepted, 512.9
Nonvested interest of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.60
Regulations authorized, 512.59
Reserve required, 512.58
Specified payments, 512.61
Commissioner as process agent, 512.22-512.26
Conditions to commence, 512.18, 512.27-512.32, 512.43
Consolidation and reinsurance, see subhead above
Contributions based on mortality table, 512.57
Declaration of insurability accepted, 512.9
Definitions, 512.1, 512.98
Delinquency reported, 512.37
Director, penal offenses, 512.80, 512.103
Employees mutual insurance, exempt, 513.2
Examinations, see subhead Examination of Companies above
Exemption from insurance tax, 432.6-432.9
Exemption from life insurance laws, 512.12
Exemption of benefits from execution, 512.17
Fees for certificates of authority to do business, 512.29
Foreign companies, see subhead above
Fraud, penalty, 512.41, 512.101
Funds
Assessment to pay benefits, 512.8
Charitable institutions, 512.62-512.66
Charity funds protected, 512.66
Children’s benefits, 512.58, 512.61
Distribution, 512.78, 512.87
Investments, 511.8, 512.47-512.55
Legal reserve maintained, 512.5
Securities, designation of fund, 512.52
Group insurance law applicable, 509.1(2)
Guild societies, 512.11, 512.54, 512.55
Hospitals and sanitoriums operated, 512.62-512.72
Illegal business, penalty, 512.39, 512.40, 512.80, 512.103
INSURANCE —Continued
Fraternal beneficiary associations —Continued
Injunction against doing business, 512.37
Investments, see subhead Investments by Companies below
Medical examinations, 512.9
Meetings in other states, 512.34, 512.36
Members
Age limitation of members, 512.9
Change of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.13, 512.60
Children as members, 512.56
Fraud against society, 512.41
Professional societies, 512.54, 512.55
Proxy voting barred, 512.77, 512.80, 512.89
Qualifications required, 512.9
Referendum on reorganization, 512.90
Religious societies, 512.3, 512.7, 512.54, 512.55
Minors insured, 512.9
Mortality table, 512.43
Mortuary assessment rates, 512.43
Officers
Duty to assist examiners, 512.100
Election, voting in foreign state, 512.35
Failure to report security payments, 512.51
Violations, penalty, 512.39-512.41, 512.80, 512.103
Original notice, service on process agent, 512.22-512.26
Permits to do business, see subhead Certificates of Authority above
Policies, see subhead Policies below
Process agent, commissioner, 512.22-512.26
Rates of assessment, 512.43, 512.44, 512.57
Real estate held, 512.47
Receivership, 512.101, 512.104, 512.105
Reinsurance, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above
Religious orders, 512.3, 512.7, 512.54
Reorganization as legal reserve company
Accident or health association, 510.39
Appearance by members, 512.84
Approval by association, 512.88-512.90
Approval by commissioner, 512.85, 512.86, 512.91
Authority granted, 512.81
Conditions precedent, 512.92
Effect on original societies, 512.94, 512.95
Examination by commissioner, 512.85
Method of reincorporation, 510.36
Plans submitted, notice, 512.82, 512.83
Procedure, 512.82-512.91
Referendum vote by members, 512.89, 512.90
Reinsurance reserve required, 510.38
Scope of reorganization Act, 512.93
Stock purchases by members, 512.96
Valuation of certificates, 510.37
Valuation of existing policies, 512.97
Withdrawal rights on policies, 512.6
Reports by companies, see subhead below
Reserve, legal, to be maintained, 512.5
Schools operated, 512.62-512.72
Securities deposited, see subhead below
Taxation, ch 432
Valuation of securities, 511.10
INSURANCE —Continued

Fraternal beneficiary associations —Continued
Venue of policy actions, 512.15, 512.16
Frost insurance, 515.48(1)
Funeral plans, ch 523A
Glass insurance, 515.48
Governmental employees, deferred compensation program, 509A.12

Group insurance
Generally, ch 509
Adoption, handicapped children, 600.17–600.22
Companies authorized, 508.29, 509.5
Compensation liability insurance, 87.4, 87.5
County employees, ch 509A
Employees, 509.1(1, 5, 6), ch 509A
Filing and approval, 509.6
Franchise plan, reduced rates, 509.14
Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C
Premiums, 509.1, 509.16, 509.17
Public employees, life, ch 509A
Revocation of certificate, grounds, 509.7
School district employees, 279.12
Termination, 509.4(4)
Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36

Guaranty association, generally, ch 515B

Health insurance
General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below
Annual report, classification, 518A.18
Arbitration agreements, 518A.25(1)
Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.1(1)
Assessments, payment of losses, 518A.17
Cancellation of policy by insured, 518A.30
Dividends required, 518A.17
Limitation of action, mutual company, 518.22, 518A.22
Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5)
Notice of loss, crops, 515.100, 518.21, 518A.21

Health maintenance organization
General provisions, accident and health insurance, ch 514A
Accident insurance, see subhead above
Adoption, 600.17–600.22
Assessment associations, conditions, 510.30–510.35
Assessment contracts limited, 510.30, 510.31
Associations, assessment plan, 510.1
Associations changed to stock companies, 510.39
Casualty companies, 509.3, 509.5(2)
Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2
Fraternal societies, venue of action, 512.16
Group insurance policy requirements, 509.3, see also Group Insurance above

Health maintenance organization, 249A.4
Hospitalization insurance, see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance below
Level premium life companies, 509.3, 509.5
Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
Medical service insurance, see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance below
Membership sales law, not apply, 503.2, 503.3
Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(5), 515.49
Physician’s certificate as proof of health, 511.31

INSURANCE —Continued

Health insurance —Continued
Proceeds exempt from execution, 511.37
Reciprocity, assessment life, 510.32
Return of policy, right, 514A.3
School district employees, 279.12
Sick and funeral benefits only, 512.4
Small loans, sale with, 536.26

Health maintenance organization
General provisions, ch 514B
Contracts with, public employees, 509A.6, 514B.21
Holding company systems, general provisions, ch 521A

Hospital or medical insurance
Generally, ch 514
Charitable institutions, considered as, 514.15
Disputes arbitrated, 514.13
Governmental employees included, 514.16
Health maintenance organization, 514B.20
Insurance laws, general, not apply, 514.1
Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C
Osteopaths, ch 514
Pathology charges, 135B.30
Physicians and surgeons, ch 514
Podiatrists, 514.18
Radiology charges, 135B.30
School district employees, 279.12
Taxation of property, nonexempt, 514.15
Wage deductions, government employees, 514.16

Hospitals, county, insured, 347.14(9)
Housing finance authority, 220.5, 220.13
Income tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34
Incontestable clause, 508.28
Incorporation, see subhead Articles of Incorporation above; also subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below

Industrial commissioner, reports of injuries, 86.11, 86.12
Industrial loan Act, not applicable to insurance companies, 536A.5
Industrial loan companies, sale by, 536A.23
Inheritance tax, ch 450
Inland marine insurance, see subhead Marine Insurance below
Insider trading regulated, 523.8–523.14
Insolvency clause, legal liability action, ch 516
Insolvency of company, see subhead Receiverships below
Insolvent insurers, ch 515B
Insurance companies, banned, 515.148
Insurers
Favoritism, coerced debtors, 507B.5
Liability for unpaid personal injury or property damage judgments, ch 516
Insurrection insurance, 515.48(1)
Interinsurance contracts, see subhead Reciprocal Exchange below
Inurement of legal liability policies, ch 516
Invasion insurance, 515.48(1)
Investments by companies
Assessment life association
Authorized investments, 511.8, 534.21
INSURANCE —Continued
Investments by companies —Continued
Assessment life association —Continued
Federal housing loans, 682.45
Loans, officers no interest, 511.11, 511.12
Subsidiary companies, 515.37
Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10
Violation of provisions, penalty, 511.9
Authorized investments, 220.30, 511.8
Cash in legal reserve permitted, 511.8
Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46
Federal insured loans authorized, 682.2, 682.3
Fraternal beneficiary associations
Authorized investments, generally, 511.8
Change of securities, 512.53
Deposit of securities, 512.49
Exceptions, certain associations, 512.55
Payment on securities, 512.50, 512.51
Real estate, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48
Securities, designation of fund, 512.52
Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10
Violation of provisions, penalty, 512.54
Life companies
Annual statement, generally, 508.11
Authorized investments, generally, 511.8, 534.21
Federal housing loans, 682.45
Foreign mutual companies, 508.10
Loans, officers no interest, 508.7, 511.11, 511.12
Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10
Violation of provisions, penalty, 511.9
Nonlife companies
Authorized investments, 515.35, 534.21
Federal housing loans, 682.45
Loans secured by collateral, 515.35(7)
Real estate, right to own, 515.34
Subsidiary companies, 515.37
Securities deposited, see subhead Securities Deposited below
Iowa Insurance Guaranty Association, ch 515B
Iowa uniform securities investments, exemptions, 502.202
Itinerant merchants law, 81.1, 81.4
Jewelry insurance, 515.48, 515.49
Kinds authorized, 515.48
Labor insurance, see LABOR LAWS, subhead Insurance
Labor unions, group insurance, 509.1(4, 5)
Larceny insurance, 515.48(7), 515.49(2)
Lawyers, group insurance, 509.1(2)
Legal reserve, life companies, defined, 511.8
Liability insurance
Accident insurance, see subhead above
Authority to issue policies, 508.29, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1
Automobile insurance, see subhead above
Beer and liquor control, financial responsibility, 123.92
Boiler inspection, waive state inspection, 89.7
Compensation liability, see subhead above
County, employees using motor vehicles, 322.3(20)
Data collection, risk management division, 18.160-18.169
INSURANCE —Continued
Liability insurance —Continued
Employers' liability, see subhead above
Judgment unpaid, insurer liable, ch 516
Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
Limitation of action against insurer, 516.3
Local government, tort claims, 613A.7
Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15
Motor vehicle dealers, statement required, 321A.39
Motor vehicle financial responsibility Act, ch 321A
Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.18
Motor vehicles, county, 332.3(20)
National guard members, procured by state, 29A.55
Professional liability insurance
Articles of incorporation approved, 519.3
Assessment life laws not applicable, 510.29
Assessments, 519.2, 519.11
Authority granted to professions, 519.1
Cancellation of policy, 519.8
Certificate of authority, 519.4, 519.5, 519.9
Commissioner's powers, 519.10
Conditions for commencing business, 519.3-519.5
Construction of laws, 519.13
Fees paid commissioner, 519.9
Fraternal insurance laws not apply, 512.44, 512.54
Incorporation, powers, 519.2
Joint underwriting association, 519A.3-519A.18
Malpractice protection, 519.1
Medical malpractice insurance, ch 519A
Policy form, approval, 519.4
Powers of corporation, 519.2
Premium tax credit for losses, 519A.5
Reinsurance reserve, 519.2, 519.7
Reports to commissioner, 519.6
Public employees, 517A.1
Sale of motor vehicles, 321A.39
State agencies, tort claims, 25A.20
State purchase of insurance, 18.166
Venue of actions against company, 616.10, 616.15
Liability, insurer on insured's judgment, 516.1
License of agents, ch 522
Licenses of companies, see subhead Certificate of Authority above
Life associations, see subhead Assessment Life Associations above
Life companies
Accident, health insurance, 508.29, 508.30
Actions, see subhead above
Advertisements, 506.3, 511.4, 511.22, 511.23, 515.122
Agents, see subhead Agents above
Annual statement, contents, 508.11
Annuities, 508.31, ch 508A
Annuities as fiduciary investments, 682.23(13)
Appeals from order of commissioner, 506.9
Articles of incorporation, see subhead above
Assessment contracts limited, 510.30, 510.31
Assessment life, see subhead above
Authority to write other insurance, 508.29
Beneficiaries, see subhead Beneficiaries above
INSURANCE —Continued
Life companies —Continued
Bonds, investment, 511.8
Books and records
Commissioner may examine, 508.16
Inspection by state, 507.3
Capital stock, see subhead Capital Stock above
Certificate of compliance, stock sale, 506.2, 506.3
Certificates of authority, see subhead above
Consolidation of companies, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above
Contracts
Inducements to insure, prohibited, 506.10
Void if no certificate of authority, 511.17
Control by state, ch 505
Corporation law applicable, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations
Departments for other insurance, 508.30
Deposits of securities, 508.6
Directors
Conflict of interest, 508.8
Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
Elections held, see subhead above
Investments, directors not to profit, 511.12
Loans from company forbidden, 508.7, 511.11
Salaries prior to starting business, 506.4
Discrimination against Iowa companies, 511.15
Dissolution, 507.10, 507.17, 508.14, 508.17, 508.18
Dividends as inducement to insure, 506.10
Duration of corporation, 491.24
Employees' group insurance, chs 509, 509A
Employees' mutuals exempt from law, 513.1
Endowment policies exempt from debts, 511.37
Endowments as fiduciary investments, 682.23(13)
Examination by state, 507.1-507.17, 508.16-508.19
Exemption of policy proceeds, 511.37, 633.333
Federal insured loans, 682.45
Fees payable, 511.24-511.26, 515.128
Felonly caused death bars benefits, 633.536
Foreign companies, see subhead above
Forms, see subhead Forms above
Fraternal beneficiary association, see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above
Fraternal societies exempt from law, 512.12
Frauds prevented, 506.5, 511.18
Funds
Capital and surplus required, 508.5, 508.10
Disbursements, vouchers, 511.13
Investment in federal loans, 682.45
Investments, 508.7, 508.10, 511.8, 511.12, 534.21
Loans prohibited, 508.7, 511.11
Securities deposited, 508.6
Taxes, payment, 511.14
Valuation of investments, 511.10
Group insurance, see subhead above
Guards exempt from law, 512.12
Illegal business, 511.16, 511.17
Incontestable clause, 508.28
Incorporation, 508.1-508.3
Investments, see subhead Investments by Companies above
Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507.10

INSURANCE —Continued
Level premium companies
Consolidation and reinsurance, ch 521
Fraternal association reorganized, 512.81-512.97
Group insurance, 509.5(1)
 Policies, requirements, 508.1-508.4, 508.9
Policy issuance, conditions, 508.1-508.4, 508.9
Reincorporation of assessment life, 510.36
Liability for law violations, 506.8
Limitation on proof of loss, 511.35
Loans by company, 508.7, 511.11
Manager, penalty for offenses, 507.16, 511.16
Medical examinations, 511.31
Mutual companies
Authority to write other insurance, 508.29
Consolidation and reinsurance, ch 521
Group insurance, 509.5(2)
Guaranty fund deposited, 508.9
Policies, conditions for issuing, 508.9, 508.10
Natural premium companies, 508.1, 508.9
Nonforfeiture, standard law, 508.37
Occupation associations, exemption, 512.12
Officers
Conflict of interest, 508.8
Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521.15
Duty to assist examiners, 507.3
Inducements to insure, unlawful, 506.10
Investments, officers not to profit, 511.12
Loans from company prohibited, 508.7, 511.11
Promotion expense limitation, 506.4
Salaries prior to beginning business, 506.4
Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 511.16
Organization, 508.1-508.6
Penalties, see subhead Violations below
Permit to do business, see subhead Certificates of Authority above
Physician's certificate, estoppel, 511.31
Policies, see subhead Policies below
Premiums, when recovery allowed, 511.17, 511.32
Profits or returns as inducement, 506.10
Promotion regulations, ch 506
Proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
Public employees group insurance, ch 509A
Receivership, see subhead Receivership below
Receivership, insolvent or unsafe, 508.17
Refunds of taxes, fines, or fees, 505.11
Reinsurance, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above
Renewal of articles, 491.25-491.30
Reports by companies, see subhead below
Revoocation of authority, 508.14, 508.15, 509.7, 511.9, 511.23
Risks, reinsurance, 521.2
Securities deposited, see subhead below
Solicitation of business unlawfully, 507.16, 511.16
Standard valuation laws, 508.36
Stock
Sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
Sale, supervision, ch 506
Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14
INSURANCE —Continued
Life companies —Continued
Stock —Continued
Transfer pending examination, 507.15
Stockholders
Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
Liability, transfer pending examination, 507.15

Loans by company forbidden, 508.7
Voting at elections, see subhead Elections Held
Subsidiaries, 508.33-508.35
Surplus required, 508.5, 508.9, 508.10
Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 511.9
Taxation of companies, see subhead below
Trusts, proceeds of policy, 508.32
Unclaimed funds, 556.3
Unfair trade practices, ch 507B
Valuation of securities, rule, 511.10
Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
Variable contracts of annuities and life insurance, ch 508A
Voting by proxy, 523.2

Lightning insurance
General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below
Associations, see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above
Authority to issue policies, 515.48, 515.49, 518.1
County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11
Livestock, 518A.20
Standard fire policy, 515.138

Liquidation of companies, see subhead Receiverships below
Livestock insurance, 515.48(4), 515.49, 518.20, 518A.20

Loans, premium, provisions regulating, see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance below
Lodges, see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above
Malicious mischief insurance, 515.48(9)
Malpractice, medical, dental, 515.48(5)

Marine insurance
General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below
Authority to issue policies, 515.48(9), 515.49
Limitation on risks by companies, 515.49
Nonresident insured deceased, situs, 106A.14
Rates, ch 515A

Taxation, ch 432A
Medical examination, 511.31, 512.9
Medical malpractice insurance, ch 519A

Membership sales law not applied, 503.2, 503.3
Merchandise insurance, 515.48(10)
Military usurpation, 515.48(1)
Moisture deficiency insurance, 515.48(1)
Mortality tables
Children, fraternal life benefits, 512.57, 512.58
Commissioner's tables, end of Vol. Ill
Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97
Fraternal loans, American table, basis, 512.45
Mortuary, assessment rates, fraternal, 512.43, 512.44
National fraternal congress table, 512.43
Religious societies, permit exception, 512.7

Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
Mortgage loan Act, ch 535A
Motor vehicles, see subhead Automobile Insurance above
Mutual and stock plan distinguished, 515.7
Mutual insurance
Compensation liability, see subhead above
Employees mutual insurance, ch 513
Hospital or medical insurance, see subhead above
Life companies, see subhead above
Nonlife companies, see subhead below

Bonds, see subhead Nonlife Companies below
Bank deposit, 515.49, 515.138
Liability insurance, 515.49, 515.138(10)
Life insurance, 515.49(10), 515.49(11)
Motor vehicle insurance, 515.49, 515.138

Mortality tables —Continued
Mortality tables—Continued
Mortuary, assessment rates, fraternal, 512.43, 512.44
National fraternal congress table, 512.43
Religious societies, permit exception, 512.7
Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
Mortgage loan Act, ch 535A
Motor vehicles, see subhead Automobile Insurance above
Mutual and stock plan distinguished, 515.7
Mutual insurance
Compensation liability, see subhead above
Employees mutual insurance, ch 513
Hospital or medical insurance, see subhead above
Life companies, see subhead above
Nonlife companies, see subhead below

Actions, see subhead above
Additional risk authorized, 515.48(10), 515.49(8)
Administrative procedures Act, judicial review, 515.35
Admitters, 515.91-515.98, 515.146
Admittance, 515.49, 515.138
Agent, see subhead Agents above
Agents, see subhead Agents above
Appeals from commissioner, 506.9
Annual statement of condition, 515.63
Application for authority, 515.35
Articles of incorporation, 512.9, 513.66
Articles of organization, see subhead above
Articles of organization, see subhead above
Automobile insurance, 515.38, 515.39
Automobile loss, theft or fire, notice limit, 518.20
Automobile insurance, 515.38, 515.39
Bylaws, 515.32, 515.119
Bylaws, see subhead Capital Stock above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Charter change to comply with law, 515.119
Charter provisions, 515.111
Combinations, punishment, hearing, 515.131-515.136
Combination provisions, 515.111
Compliance with law, see subhead above
Compliance with law, see subhead above
Compliance with law, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authority, see subhead above
Certificate of authori...
INSURANCE —Continued
Nonlife companies —Continued
Consolidation, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above
Contracts as inducement to insure, 506.10
Contracts of insurance, 515.106
Corporation law applicable, 515.1
Cyclone insurance, see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance below
Directors
Generally, 515.26-515.31
Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
Election, see subhead Elections Held by Companies above
Individual liability, 515.86
Salaries prior to beginning business, 506.4
Dissolution, causes, 507.10, 507.17, 515.85
Dividends, payment, 506.10, 515.44
Excess risks reinsured, 515.49(7)
Execution of policies, 515.51
Existing companies, option, 515.23
False representations, 515.145
False statement by fire company, 515.91–515.93
Federal insured loans, 682.45
Fees, 515.90, 515.128
Fidelity insurance, see subhead above
Financial statements filed, 515.36
Fire insurance, see subhead above
Foreign companies, see subhead above
Franchise forfeiture, 515.46
Fraternal insurance, see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above
Fraud prevented in organizing company, 506.5
Funds
False statement by fire company, 515.91–515.93
Guaranty fund, mutual company, 515.20
Investment in federal loans, 682.45
Gross premium tax, 515.24
Hail insurance, see subhead above
Health insurance, see subhead above
Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506.8
Incorporation
Approval by commissioner, 515.2
Articles, see subhead Articles of Incorporation above
Capital and surplus, 515.8, 515.10
Domestic companies organized, see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below
Subscriptions, applications, 515.25
Incrimination, immunity, 515.136
Individuals, application of law, 515.127
Inquiries by commissioner, 515.67
Interinsurance contracts, ch 520
Investments authorized, 515.34, 515.35, 682.45
Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507.10
Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, ch 516
Kinds of insurance written, 515.48, 515.49
Liability insurance, see subhead above
Lightning insurance, see subhead above
Limitation on risks, 515.49
Loans authorized, 515.34, 515.35
INSURANCE —Continued
Nonlife companies —Continued
Loans reinsurance, 515.50
Losses, notice and proof, 515.97, 515.98, 515.138(6)
Manager, penalty for offenses, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
Meetings, annual, 515.27
Mortgages held, 515.34, 515.35
Mutual companies
Generally, 515.12–515.22
Applications and premiums taken, 515.25
Certificate of authority, 515.41
Compensation liability insurance, 87.4
Dissolution liability insurance, 87.4
Examination, ch 507, 515.87
Examination, ch 507, 515.38, 515.87
Examination certificate, form, 515.40
Financial statement filed, 515.36
Guaranty fund, 515.20
Kinds of insurance written, 515.48
Policy to state company mutual, 515.6
Reserves, unearned premium, 515.47
Stock plan distinguished, 515.7
Mutual fire, tornado, hail, and other assessment insurance associations, see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above
Mutual liability of professions, see subhead Professional Liability Insurance below
Name, individuality, 515.4
Nature of company shown on policy, 515.6
Officers
Agents defined, 515.123–515.126
Appointed by board of directors, 515.31
Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521.15
Countersigning of policies, 515.53
Examination, assistance, 507.3, 515.85
Misleading advertising, 515.145
Misleading solicitation, 515.48
Permit to do business, see subhead Certificate of Authority above
Penalty provisions, see subhead Violations below
Pharmacy insurance, ch 514
Pharmaceutical insurance, ch 514
Pharmacists, application of law, 515.127
Partnerships, law applies to, 515.127
Penalty provisions, see subhead Violations below
Permit to do business, see subhead Certificate of Authority above
Physicians, application of law, 515.127
Policyholders' rights, 515.33
Premiums, venue of action to collect, 616.12
Premiums, venue of action to collect, 616.12
Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334
Professional person's liability, see subhead Liability Insurance above
Promotion regulations, 506.4–506.10
Proration, 515.138(6)
Rates on policies, 515.80–515.82, 515.131
Real estate investments, 515.34, 515.35
Receiverships, see subhead below
INSURANCE —Continued
Nonlife companies —Continued
Reciprocal exchange, ch 520
Record of foreign company policies, 515.57
Records, inspection, 507.3, 515.33
Refund of tax, fine or fees, 505.11
Reinsurance, see subhead Consolidation and
Reinsurance above
Renewal of authority certificate, 515.42
Reports, annual, see subhead Reports by
Companies below
Reserve for unearned premiums, 515.10
School property, boards to insure, 279.28
Securities deposited, alien insurer, 515.70-515.72
Soliciting agent defined, 515.123, 515.125
Soliciting business, unlawfully, 507.16, 515.120
Standard fire policy, 515.138
Statement required annually, 515.63
Stock companies
Capital increased, 515.43
Capital required, paid up, 515.8
Dividends paid, 515.44-515.46
Impairment of capital, procedure, 515.85-515.88
Kinds of business, 515.48-515.50
Mutual plan distinguished, 515.7
Policy to show stock company, 515.6
Reduction of capital or shares, 515.9
Reserve fund, 515.45, 515.47
Subscriptions taken for stock, 515.25
Surplus required, 515.10
Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14
Stockholders
Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.15
Election of directors, 515.27
Personal liability, 515.86
Transfer of stock, 515.62
Stocks and bonds held, 515.35(6)
Stock shares
Reduction by company, 515.9
Sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
Sale excluded from law, 501.1
Supervision of sale, ch 506
Transfer, corporation law applies, 515.62
Transfer pending examination, 507.15, 515.88
Subsidiary companies authorized, 515.37
Surety insurance authorized, 515.48(2), see
SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES
Surplus required, 515.10
Taxation of companies, see subhead below
Tenure of certificate of authority, 515.42
Title insurance prohibited, 515.48(10)
Tornado insurance, see subhead below
Waiver, policy forms not waive law, 515.141
Workers' compensation insurance companies, see
subhead Employers Liability Companies above
Nonresident insured, marine liability, 106A.14
Notes taken for insurance, 515.79, 515.83
Notice on commissioner as process agent, 503.14,
507A.5, 510.29, 511.27-511.29, 512.22-512.26,
515.73, 515.74, 520.5-520.7

INSURANCE —Continued
Notice, service of, see ORIGINAL NOTICES
Nurses, mutual liability insurance, ch 519
Officers of companies, see subheads for various
types of companies, thereunder see Officers
Organization of domestic companies
Action to collect assessment, place, venue, 616.11
Advertising approved, 506.3
Appeal from order of commissioner, 506.9
Assessment life associations, 510.4-510.9, 510.14
Certificate of compliance required, 506.2, 506.3
Commissioner to regulate, 506.5
Contracts for promotion, restrictions, 506.6
Corporation fees, exemption, 496.19
Corporation law, see subhead Articles of
Incorporation above
Discrimination against Iowa companies, 511.15
Dividends, payment restricted, 506.4
Elections, proportionate representations, 523.1-
523.6
Employees mutual insurance, ch 513
Employers authorized to organize, 87.5-87.10
Fraternal beneficiary societies, 512.27-512.31
Frauds, penalties, 506.5-506.8
Group policies, employer as policyholder, 509.1
Hospitalization corporations, 514.1, 514.2
Liability for illegal sale of stock, 506.8
Life companies, 508.1-508.6
Medical service corporations, 514.1, 514.2
Nonlife companies, 515.1-515.8
Officers' salaries not promotion expense, 506.4
Organization regulations, ch 506
Plan of organization approved, 506.3
Professional liability associations, ch 519
Promotion expense limited, 506.4-506.6
Sale of stock illegally, liability, 506.8
Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
Stock sale for other than money, 492.6
Stock sale, prerequisites, 506.2
Violations
Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506.8
Noncompliance with law, penalty, 506.7
Orders violated, penalty, 506.7
Original notice, process agent service, see subhead
Actions above
Original notice, service, see ORIGINAL NOTICE
Osteopaths, liability insurance, 519.1
Permits to do business, see subhead Certificates of
Authority above
Pharmacists, mutual liability insurance, ch 519
Physicians, mutual liability insurance, ch 519
Place of bringing actions, 616.10-616.12
Podiatrists, liability insurance, 519.1
Policies
Alien insurance companies, 515.70-515.72
Applications, misrepresentation, 507B.4
Assessment life associations
Actions on, 511.30-511.34
Age misrepresentation, 511.32
Application attached, 511.33, 511.34
Assignments prohibited, 510.10
Cash value, basis, 510.34
INSURANCE —Continued
Policies —Continued
Assessment life associations —Continued
Certificates treated as policies, 510.3, 510.30
Changes permitted, 510.10
Classes of policies, 510.33
Definition of policy, 510.3
Extended insurance, 510.28
Forms, approval, 510.8, 510.16
Fraud in procuring, penalty, 511.18
Insurable age, 510.10
Lapsed policy renewal, 511.33
Legal reserve or level premium plan, 510.33–510.35
Liability of policyholders, 510.2
Limitation, time for proving loss, 511.35
List of policies filed, 510.17
Paid-up insurance, 510.28
Policy approval, 508.25–508.28
Premium, recovery allowed, 511.32
Surrender value, 510.28
Trust funds, reserve, 510.35
Voting rights of policyholders, 510.6, 521.10

Assessment nonlife associations
Actions on, 515.95–515.106, 518A.22–518A.26
Arbitration agreements, 518A.26
Bylaws and articles included, 518A.5
Cancellation of policies, 518A.29–518A.32
Contents required, 518A.1–518A.5
Copy of application attached, 515.94
Fixed premium, when issued, 518A.13
Form approval, 515.109, 515.110, 518A.8
Hail policies, cancellation, 518A.30
Kinds written, 515.23, 518A.1
State mutuals, conditions for issuance, 518A.7
Automobile, cancellation control, ch 515D
Beneficiaries, see subhead Beneficiaries above
Compensation liability insurance, 87.8–87.10
Endowment, proceeds exempt, 511.37
Execution of policies, 515.51
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Fraternal beneficiary associations
Applications attached, 512.14, 512.15
Beneficiaries limited, 512.10, 512.11
Benefits on children's lives, 512.9, 512.56–512.61
Change of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.13, 512.60
Insurable age, 512.9
Kinds issued, 512.2, 512.5
Loans on policies, 512.48
Proceeds, exemption from process, 512.17
Valuation by company, 515.142

Agents, see subhead Agents above
Application, copy attached, 515.94, 515.95
Arbitration agreements, 518.26
Cancellation, 515.80–515.84, 515.110
Coincidence provisions, 515.111
Commissions to agents, 515.108, 515.141
Countersigning by resident agents, 515.137, 515.140
Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
Motor vehicle liability, 321A.21
Mutual companies, contents, 515.21
Nonlife companies
Actions on policies, 515.95–515.108, 515.137, 515.140
Foreign fire policy placed by agent, 515.92
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Legal liability policies, inurement, ch 516
INSURANCE —Continued
Policies —Continued
Nonlife companies —Continued
Form of fire policy, 515.138
Forms, approval by state, 515.109
Invalidating conditions, 515.101, 515.102
Joint policies, requirements, 515.138(4)
Kinds allowed, 515.48—515.50
Mutual policies, contents, 515.19—515.21, 515.138(2)
Name of company on fire policy, 515.138(2), 515.142, 515.145
Nature of organization indicated, 515.6
Notice and proof of loss, 515.98, 515.138(6)
Prorating of liability, 515.138(6)
Restoration, before cancellation, 515.83, 515.138(6)
Riders to standard policy, 515.138(5)
Right to rebuild by company, 515.138(6)
Short rates, copy attached, 515.82
Signatures and seal of officers, 515.51
Special policy, requirements, 515.110
Statutes control over policies, 515.141
Unauthorized fire companies, actions, 515.137
Value in policy, presumption, 515.96
Value of buildings, liability, 515.97
Notes taken for policies, 515.79, 515.83
Professional liability policy approval, 519.4
Reinsurance, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above
Resident agents, requirements, 515.52—515.61, 515.92, see subhead Agents above
Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A
Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
Political contributions prohibited, 56.29
Powers of insurance commissioner, 505.8
Premium loan agreements, provisions regulating, see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance
Premiums, notes taken in payment, 515.79
Proceeds of policies
Beneficiary causing death, 633.535—633.537
Compensation liability, workers’ lien, 87.9
County to rebuild from policy proceeds, 332.11
Distribution on death or disability, 633.333, 633.536
Exemptions
Accidental death, 511.37
Endowment proceeds, 511.37
Estates, proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333
Fraternal benefits exempt, 512.17
Group insurance exemption, 509.12
Health and disability insurance, 511.37
Life companies, 511.37
Life policies, 511.37
Felionously causing death, 633.535—633.537
Fraternal insurance, when vested, 512.10
Life policies, proceeds held in trust, 508.32
Process agent service, commissioner, 503.14, 507A.5, 510.20, 511.27—511.29, 512.22—512.26, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5—520.7

INSURANCE —Continued
Professional liability insurance, ch 519, see subhead Liability Insurance above, thereunder see Professional Liability Insurance
Promotion of companies, ch 506
Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.23
Proof of loss
Assessment life statements, 510.18
Buildings, value, presumption, 515.96, 518A.23
Fire, 515.138(6)
Livestock, fire or lightning loss, 518.20, 518A.20
More favorable conditions permitted, 515.108
Nonlife insurance companies, 515.138(6)
Prima-facie right of recovery, 515.98
Time limitation
Assessment nonlife insurance, 518A.19
County mutual insurance association, 518.19—518.22
Hail loss on growing crops, 515.100, 518A.21
Life policies, 511.35
Nonlife insurance companies, 515.138(6)
Proxies, see subhead Elections Held by Companies above
Proxy, regulation, 523.2
Public employees’ group life, ch 509A
Public employees, retirement system, 97B.1—97B.73
Railroad unemployment insurance, 96.9(7)
Rates
Credit life, accident or health, 509.16, 509.17
Fire and casualty, ch 515A
Health maintenance organizations, 514B.10
Mortgage guaranty, 515C.7
Real estate loans, banks, borrower to insure, 524.905(5, e)
Receiverships
Alien insurer, procedure, 515.70—515.72
Assessment life companies, 510.24—510.27
Assessment nonlife associations, 515.138(6)
Certificate revoked, 507.10
Commissioner as liquidating officer, 505.9
Deposits liquidated, reinsurance, 508.22
Domestic insurer in holding company system, 521A.11
Examination and receiverships
Application for receiver, 512.104
Assistance by association, 512.100
Duty to examine, 512.99
Expenses of examiners, 512.102
Fraternal associations, procedure, 512.98—512.106
Frequency of examination, 512.99
Receivership, procedure, 512.101—512.105
Reports confidential, 512.106
Revocation of authority, 512.101—512.103
Ex officio receiver, commissioner, 505.9
Excesses paid by company, 505.9, 505.10
Fraternal societies, 512.101—512.105
Hearing on application, 507.13
Hospitalization association liquidated, 514.14
Insolvency, 507.10, 508.17, 508.22
Judgments unpaid as ground, 507.10
INSURANCE — Continued

Receiverships — Continued

Life companies
- Appointment of receiver by court, 508.18
- Failure to file annual statement, 508.14
- Procedure applicable, 507.12, 508.17–508.19
- Reinsurance for policyholders, 508.19

Mutual assessment associations, 518A.28, 518A.34

Nonlife companies, 507.11, 515.85-515.87

Notice of application for receiver, 507.13

Refusal to be examined, ground, 507.17

Reinsuring company, procedure, 508.22

Revocation of certificate, 507.10–507.12

Unauthorized business as ground, 507.10

Unsound condition, 507.10

Reciprocity with other states, 507A.11

Reciprocal enforcement of court orders, 507A.11

Reciprocal exchange
- Actions on contracts, 520.5–520.7
- Attorneys, see subhead Agents above
- Bond approved by commissioner, 520.16–520.18
- Certificate of authority, 520.12, 520.15, 520.17
- Power to execute documents, 520.2

Authorization, 520.1

Attorney
- Bond approved by commissioner, 520.16–520.18
- License from insurance department, 520.3, 520.12, 520.15, 520.17

Power to execute documents, 520.2

Authority, 520.1

Certificate of authority, 520.12, 520.15

Contracts, execution, 520.2

Deposit of securities, 520.23

Discrimination by foreign state, 505.14

Employers’ liability insurance, ch 517

Examination by state, 507.1, 508.10

Fees, annual tax, 515.90, 515.128, 520.19

Fidelity or surety bonds executed, 520.13

Implied power to contract, 520.11

Insurance laws, applicability, 520.22

Judgment, validity, satisfaction, 520.7

License issued to attorney, 520.12

Limitation on risks, 520.8

Notice of process, service, 520.5–520.7

Office of attorney, 520.3

Penalty for violations, 520.14

Policy form, construction, 520.20

Preliminary declaration of subscribers, 520.4

Process agent, service, 520.5–520.7

Reciprocity with other states, 520.23

Refusal or revocation of certificate, 520.15

Reinsurance, conditions, 520.21

Reports to commissioner, 520.8, 520.10

Reserve required, 520.9, 520.23

Risks, maximum, 520.8

Securities deposited, 520.23

Solvency standard, 520.9

Statements prior to business, 520.4, 520.5

Surety company, excess risk reinsured, 682.17

Surplus to qualify to write bonds, 520.13

Tax, annual, 520.19

Violations, penalty, 520.14

Refunds by commissioner, 505.11

Registration of members of insurance holding company system, 521A.4

Reinsurance, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above

Rents, loss insured, 515.48(1, 6)

Report, annual, by commissioner, 518A.18

Reports by companies
- Assessment life associations
  - Contents, when made, 510.11–510.13, 511.1
  - Failure to make report, penalty, 510.24
  - Forms, 511.1–511.3
  - Publication, expense, 510.12
- Assessment nonlife associations
  - Corporation report, law not applicable, 496.19
  - Employers’ liability companies, 517.4
- Commissioner’s report to governor, 505.13
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
  - Examination and receivership, 512.106
  - Failure to make report, 512.36–512.38
  - Requirements, content, 512.42
- Hospital and medical service corporation reports, 514.9
- Life companies
  - Commissioner’s report to governor, 505.12
  - Contents required, 508.11
  - Failure to report, 508.14, 508.15
  - Foreign companies, 508.15, 511.1
  - Forms required, 511.1–511.3
- Medical service corporation reports, 514.9
- Nonlife companies
  - Accident insurance companies, 515.64
  - Commissioner’s report to governor, 505.13
  - Contents required, annual report, 515.63
  - Employer’s liability insurance, 517.4
  - Foreign company, 515.66, 515.75
  - Penalty for noncompliance, 515.65
  - Publication of report, fee, 515.90
  - Professional liability mutuals, 519.6
  - Reciprocal, interinsurance exchange, 520.8, 520.10
  - Tax report, domestic companies, 432.6
- Respondentia authorized, 515.48(9)–515.50
- Retaliation against discrimination in foreign states, 505.14
- Riders, coinsurance, 515.111
- Riot insurance, 515.48(1), 515.138(5), ch 518B
- Robbery insurance, 515.48(7)
- Sale of property, free insurance as inducement prohibited, 507B.4
- Sales Act, 554.2501
- School buses, liability, 285.10(6)
- School property insured, 279.28
- Securities deposited
  - Alien insurance companies, 515.70–515.72
  - Assessment life associations
    - Cash value of policies, 510.34
    - Investments, generally, 511.8
    - Reinsuring foreign company, 508.20–508.22
    - Valuation rule, 511.10
    - Violation of deposit requirements, 511.9
  - Fraternal beneficiary associations
    - Association excepted from law, 512.54, 512.55
    - Change of securities, 512.53
    - Conveyance of realty to commissioner, 512.47
    - Deposit with commissioner, 511.8, 512.49
INSURANCE —Continued
Securities deposited —Continued
Fraternal beneficiary associations —Continued
Funds designated when deposited, 512.52
Investments permitted, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48
Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22
Payment on securities, report, 512.50
Penalty for failure to report payments, 512.51
Society to authorize investment, 512.46
Title vested in commissioner, 508.20
Valuation rule, 511.10
Withdrawals, purpose designated, 512.52

Life companies
Deposits liquidated, reinsurance, 508.22
Deposit with commissioner, 508.6
Foreign companies, 508.10, 508.20–508.22
Insolvency of reinsuring foreign company, title to securities, 508.20–508.22
Insolvency or default, disposal, 508.18, 508.19
Investments, 511.8, see subhead Investments by Companies above
Mutual companies, 508.9
Penalty for failure to deposit, 508.14
Reinsurance, 508.20–508.22
Stock companies, 508.6
Title in commissioner on reinsurance, 508.20
Valuation rule, 511.8(16), 511.10
Violation of deposit bequests, 511.9
Securities issued or obtained, securities law not applicable, 502.202, 502.203
Service of original notice on process agent, see subhead Actions above
Settlement, unfair practices, 507B.4
Shares of stock, see subhead Capital Stock above
Sickness insurance, see subhead Health Insurance above
Simultaneous death Act, proceeds distributed, 683.526
Small loans, sale of insurance, 536.26
Solvency of company determined, see subhead Examination of Companies above
Spouse, beneficiary includes, 883.334
Sprinkler or water leakage insurance
Authority of companies to insure, 515.48(1, 5)
Limitation of risks, 515.49
Standard fire policy, 515.138
Standard mortality tables, at end Vol. III
Statement, annual, see subhead Reports by Companies above
State mutual associations, see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above
State purchase of insurance, 18.166
Stock and mutual plan distinguished, 515.7
Stockholders, see subhead Capital Stock above
Stock sale by installments not applicable, 501.1
Stock sale regulations, ch 506
Subsidiary companies authorized, 515.37
Supervision by state, ch 505, see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT
Supplemental assistance program, funeral insurance benefits deducted, 249.9
INSURANCE —Continued
Violations
Advertisement of authorized capital, 511.23
Advertisements misleading, 515.145
Agent acting without license, 522.5
Agent for reciprocal exchanges, 520.14
Arson, burning to defraud insurers, 712.1
Assessment life associations
Action by state to recover penalties, 511.7
Advertising illegal capital, 511.22, 511.23
Age misrepresentation, recovery, 511.32
Application not attached to policy, 511.34
Business solicited without authority, 511.6
Capital and surplus regulations, 511.23
Certificate of authority, not having, 511.6
Contracts void, recovery of damages, 511.6
Discrimination against home company, 511.15
Diversion of funds illegal, 510.9
Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18
Illegal business solicitation, 511.6
Investment of funds illegally, 511.9
Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.23
Officials, unlawful business, 511.16
Revocation of certificate by commissioner, 510.22
Securities provisions violated, 511.9
Business solicited without authority, 507.16
Consolidation of companies, 521.15
Contracts with officers, unallowable, 506.7
Countersigning, resident agents, 515.60
Deposit in a financial institution, 509.18
Examination of company, authority revoked, 507.10
Examination, refusal to submit, 507.17
Foreign companies, noncompliance, penalty, 508.15
Fraternal beneficiary associations
Agent for unauthorized society, 512.40
Business while enjoined from action, 512.39
Consolidation provisions, penalty, 512.80
False representations to company, 512.41
Injunction against foreign societies, 512.37, 512.38
Officials acting while association barred, 512.39
Officials violating provisions, 512.40
Reinsurance provisions, penalty, 512.80
Report, failure to make, 512.36
Revocation for violations, 512.54
Security payments not reported, 512.51
Soliciting business when unauthorized, 512.80
Group insurance policy forms, not filed, 509.7
Holding company systems, 521A.3(7), 521A.4(10), 521A.10–521A.12
Insider trading prohibited, 523.8–523.14
Life companies
Actions by state to recover penalties, 511.7
Advertising authorized capital, 511.22, 511.23
Age misrepresentation, recovery, 511.32
Application not attached to policy, 511.34
Capital and surplus regulations, 511.22, 511.23
Contracts void, recovery of damages, 511.17
Deposits, failure to make, 508.14, 508.15
Discrimination against home company, 511.15

INSURANCE —Continued
Violations —Continued
Life companies —Continued
Failure to file policy form, 508.27
Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18
Illegal business solicitation, 511.6
Injunction against insolvent company, 508.17
Investment of funds illegally, 511.9
Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.23
Officials, unlawful business, 511.16
Policy, failure to get approval, 508.25–508.27
Reports, failure to make, 508.14, 508.15
Unlawful business, penalty on officers, 511.6
Misleading statements, 515.145
Nonlife companies
Agents, law violations, 515.59, 515.60
Agents, prohibited acts, 522.5
Business solicited unlawfully, 507.16, 515.121
Certificate withheld, noncompliance, 515.65
Combinations prohibited, 515.131, 515.132
Dividends made illegally, forfeiture, 515.46
Examination of companies, see subhead above
Execution of policies, illegal, 515.142–515.145
Failure to attach application to policy, 515.96
False statement of assets, 515.91–515.95
Issuance of nonstandard policies, 515.140
Penalty for violations, 515.121
Reinsurance, general penalty, 515.11
Solicitation, unlawful, 507.16, 515.121
Unauthorized companies, 515.137
Unlawful combinations, 515.122, 515.134
Official misconduct, misdemeanor, 515.121
Penalties
Cease and desist orders, 507B.7
General violations, 506.7
Unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.7
Rates, unlawful combinations, 515.132
Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.14, 520.15
Refunds of penalties, 505.11
Refusal to be examined, 507.17
Standard fire policy, failure to use, 515.140
Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
Stock sold illegally, 506.7
Volunteer fire companies, 509.12
Voting, see subhead Elections Held by Companies above
Warehouses, bonded, 543.11, 543.15
Weather insurance, 515.49(1), 515.111
Weather insurance, 515.48(1)
Widow, beneficiary includes spouse, 633.334
Windstorm insurance, see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance above
Workers’ compensation insurance, see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above

INSURANCE DEPARTMENT
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Agents, ch 522, see INSURANCE
Alien insurers, deposit, insolvency, 515.70–515.72
Appeals on organization questions, 506.9
INSURANCE DEPARTMENT — Continued
Articles of incorporation approved
Accident and health reincorporated, 510.36–510.39
Articles, directors selection, 523.6
Assessment life companies, 510.4, 510.36
Fraternal companies, 512.27–512.29, 512.86
Hospital and medical service, nonprofit corporations, 514.3
Life companies, 508.2–508.4
Mutual nonlife assessment companies, ch 518, 518A.8
Nonlife companies, 515.2–515.5
Professional liability companies, 519.3
Assessment life insurance, ch 510
Benefit employees societies investigated, 513.2
Benevolent associations, regulated, ch 512A
Bonds of company officers
Assessment life companies, 510.13
Attorney in fact, reciprocal exchanges, 520.16, 520.17
Mutual assessment nonlife companies, 518A.33, 518A.34
Books relating to insurance kept, 506.6
Certificate of authority, see INSURANCE, subhead Certificate of Authority
Clerks and assistants appointed, 505.4
Commissioner of insurance
Generally, ch 505
Administration of department, 505.1, 505.8
Administrator of Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.102, 502.601
Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(7)
Asylums and hospitals, supervision, 512.70
Automobile insurance cancellation control, duties, 515D.10
Bond required, amount, 64.6(8)
Capital stock, approval of transfer, 507B.14
Cease and desist orders, 507B.7
Cities notified, inadequate pension contribution, 411.5(14)
Mortality tables used, 512.43, at end of Vol. III
Mortgage guaranty insurance, approval of form, 515C.8
Notice, received, 515B.16
Peace officers’ retirement, 97A.5
Powers and duties, 505.8
Process agent for service of notice, 512.29, 511.27–511.29, 512.22–512.26, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5–520.7
Proxy regulation, 523.2
Rate regulation, ch 516A
Receipts for taxes filed, 432.3
Receiver ex officio, 505.9
Reciprocal enforcement of court orders, 507A.11
Removal, procedure, 505.2
Reports annually to governor, 17.1–17.4, 505.12, 505.13
Riot reinsurance duties, ch 518B
Rulemaking on mortgage loans, 535A.4, 535A.5
State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6
Stock ownership, filing required, 523.7
Surety company certificate revoked, notice to clerk, 682.12
Tender offers, 502.211–502.215
Trade practices Act, duties, ch 507B
Unauthorized insurers Act, duties, ch 507A
Uninsured motorist coverage approval, 516A.1
Vacancies, how filled, 505.3
Variable annuities and life insurance, regulatory authority, ch 508A
Compensation liability insurance, 87.1–87.20
Consolidation or reinsurance plans approved, 512.73–512.80, eh 521
Data collection, risk management, 18.160–18.169
Deposits of cash or securities, see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited
Discrimination prohibited, 511.15
Domestic companies organized, ch 506
Employees’ benefit societies, exemptions, 513.2
Employers liability companies, ch 517
Erroneous payment of fees refunded, 505.11
Evaluation of bonds held by companies, 511.10
Examinations, ch 507, see INSURANCE
Examiners and assistants
Appointments made, 505.4, 507.4, 507.6, 515.85
Bonds required and approved, 505.4, 507.5
Compensation, 507.6, 507.8, 510.12, 510.21, 510.23
Examinations made, 507.1–507.17
Expenses allowed, 507.7., 507.8, 512.20, 512.102, 515.129
Experts employed, 507.6
Oaths, power to administer, 501.8, 503.10
Life insurance companies reported, 505.12
Medical malpractice insurance, duties, 519A.3–519A.13
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INSURANCE DEPARTMENT —Continued</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examiners and assistants —Continued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testimony, power to take, 507.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees collected and accounting made</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting to treasurer, 12.10−12.12, 505.7, 507.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicability of section, 511.26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment life companies, 510.11, 510.19, 511.24−511.26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authority to receive fees, 505.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benevolent associations, 512A.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic life companies, 511.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination expenses, 507.7, 507.8, 512.20, 512.102, 515.129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examiner’s fees, 507.6, 507.8, 507.9, 510.12, 510.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign fraternal beneficiary societies, 510.24, 512.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign life companies, 511.24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign professional liability companies, 519.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installment plan stock sales, 501.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonlife companies, 511.26, 515.90, 515.128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refund of fees, commissioner’s power, 505.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Securities Act, 502.302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign decrees, 507A.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forms prepared and furnished, 511.3, 515.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraternal beneficiary associations, ch 512</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.70−512.72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funds to mutual companies, repayment, 515.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group insurance, 509.1−509.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holding company systems, ch 521A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital or medical service corporations, supervision, ch 514</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see INSURANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insider trading, generally, 523.7−523.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installment plan stock sales, ch 501</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments by companies, see INSURANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liability insurance for professions, ch 519, see INSURANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life companies, ch 508</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquidating officer, commissioner, 505.9, 505.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical service corporations, ch 514</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Membership sales, purchasing associations, ch 501, 503.14, ch 506</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortality tables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American table as basis, 512.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children, contribution benefits, table approved by commissioner, 512.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissioners’ standard, next preceding Table of Corresponding Sections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mutual benefit, employees, investigation, 513.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mutual companies in general, ch 518A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mutual nonlife assessment investments, 518A.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonlife companies, ch 515</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notice on commissioner as process agent, 507A.3, 511.27−511.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oaths, commissioner and examiners, power to administer, 501.8, 503.10, 507.3, 508.16, 512.85, 512.100, 515.85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original notice served on process agent, see subhead Commissioner of Insurance above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policies, see INSURANCE, subhead Policies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium tax verified, 515.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process on foreign companies, commissioner as process agent, 507A.3, 511.27−511.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSURANCE DEPARTMENT —Continued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional liability companies supervised, 519.10, 519.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional liability insurance, ch 519</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchasing associations, membership sales, chs 501, 503, 506</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real estate, 515.34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver ex officio for companies, 505.9, 505.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiverships, see INSURANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reciprocal authorization, 510.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reciprocal contracts, ch 520</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reciprocal enforcement of court orders, 507A.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records relating to insurance kept, 505.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reorganization approved, 510.36−510.39, 512.81−512.97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repayment of loans to nonlife mutuals, 515.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reports by companies, see INSURANCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Securities law, Iowa (blue sky law), ch 502</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Securities or cash deposits, see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Securities, sale, insurance companies, 506.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short-rate table for nonlife companies, 515.82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surety companies, 682.11−682.22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax payments and receipts, 432.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trust agreements for policy proceeds, 508.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unlawful combination, 515.131−515.136</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valuation of investments, rules, 511.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSURANCE RATES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisory organizations, 515A.10, 515A.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casualty insurance, 515A.1−515A.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissioner of insurance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative powers, 515A.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations, 515A.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filings received, 515A.4−515A.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hearings and orders</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denied rate change, 515A.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disapproved filing, 515A.5(3, 4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File rates, 515A.4(1), 515A.8, 515B.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inform insured, 515A.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority appeal, 515A.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rate deviation, 515A.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rating organization, 515A.6(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspend filing, 515A.4(6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspend license, 515A.17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unfair advisory practice, 515A.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unfair co-operation, 515A.6(4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unfair joint practice, 515A.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penalties imposed, 515A.17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rating organizations, 515A.4(2), 515A.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules and regulations, 515A.4(6), 515A.6(2), 515A.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit life, accident or health, 509.16, 509.17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extraordinary risks, 515A.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filings with commissioner, 515A.4−515A.6, 515A.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire and casualty insurance, ch 515</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health maintenance organizations, 514B.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information furnished insured, 515A.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint underwriters or reinsurers, 515A.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinds regulated, exceptions, 515A.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laws affected, 515A.2(4), 515A.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine insurance, ch 515</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgage guarantee insurance, 515C.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INSURANCE RATES —Continued
Penalties, 515A.17, 515A.18
Purpose of regulation, 515A.1
Rate making, factors, 515A.3
Rating organizations, 515A.4–515A.8, 515A.12
Reasonable profit allowed, 515A.3(1)
Statistics, expense and loss, 515A.13, 515A.14
Uniformity of rates, 515A.3(2)

INSURRECTION
Convicts in institutions, suppression, 246.33
Definition, penalty, 718.1
Fund for expense of suppression, 29C.20
Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
Troops employed by governor, 29A.7

INTANGIBLE PROPERTY
Choses in action, see CHOSES IN ACTION
Defined, generally, for purposes of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.9106
Inheritance tax, 450.2
Secured transactions, application of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.9301
Unperfected secured interests, priorities, 554.9105

INTEMPERANCE
Intoxication, see ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM

INTENT
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Fraudulent Transfers
Crimes involving intent, see CRIMES and thereunder specific offense
False use of a financial instrument, 715.2
Indictment, allegation, R.Cr.P. 30
Warranties, sales Act, 554.2317

INTEREST
Anticipatory warrants, state, 454.20, 454.22, 454.31, 454.33
Assignee of usurious contracts, 535.7
Bank consumer loans, 524.913
Bank deposits, 524.805
Bank installment loans, 524.906
Chattel loans, 536.13, 536.15
Civil penalty for usury, 535.5
Commercial paper
Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554.3004
Sum certain, 554.3106
Commercial transactions, see generally, UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Corporations, legal rate, 535.2(2)
Costs of suit, money judgment, 625.21
County bonds, 345.16, 346.3, 346.11–346.14
Credit union loans, 539.14
Criminal penalty for usury, 535.6
Drainage assessment tax, 455.57
Drainage or levee fund, credited, 455.61
Executions, secured personality debt, 626.35
Foreclosure of realty mortgage, rebate, 654.9
Illegal rate, usury, penalty, 535.4–535.6

INTEREST —Continued
Income tax, penalty when delinquent, 422.24, 422.25, 422.39
Industrial loan companies, 536A.23
Inheritance tax, delinquent payment, 450.63
Joint deposit, payment, 524.806
Judgments and decrees, rate, 535.3
Legalizing Act, 589.22
Legal rate of interest, 535.2, 535.3
Maximum rate, 535.2, 535.6
Motor vehicle installment sales, 322.19, 322.20
Municipal bonds, tax levy to pay, 444.20
Penalty for rate on loans in excess of $500; 535.6
Public funds, officer not to receive interest, 453.7
Rate prescribed, 75.12, 535.2
Rates for rehabilitation loans, emergency housing fund, 220.14, 220.17
Real estate investment trusts, 535.2
Recoverable, security law violations, 502.501, 502.502
Redemption from execution sale by titleholder, 628.13
Redemption of unmatured mortgage, 628.12
Savings and loan associations, 534.21, 534.22
School bonds, funds to pay interest, 291.13
Securities, purchase, 535.2
State bonds, payment by treasury, 12.7
Tender when payee absent, effect, 538.5
Thrift certificates, exceptions, 536A.22
Usury, penalty, 535.5–535.7
Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201
Warrants not paid for want of funds, 74.2
Warrants, state, interest on, 452.2

INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGE
Law applicable, ch 520, see INSURANCE, subhead Reciprocal Exchange

INTERLOCUTORY
Adoption decrees, 600.13
Appeal of order on evidence, R.Cr.P. 11
Decrees, error waived on failure to object, 611.12
Military courts, questions, 29B.52
Questions, order of argument, 624.13
Temporary injunctions, see INJUNCTIONS

INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS
County prohibited as stockholder, 346.20
Drainage and levee districts, chs 455–467
Eminent domain, chs 471, 472
Mechanic’s lien, 572.2, 572.7
Mildamrs and races, ch 469
Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES
Removal of improvements by claimant, 560.7

INTERNS
License to practice medicine, 148.3(3)

INTERPLEADER
Bond posted in lieu of deposit, R.C.P. 37
Claimants may be brought in, R.C.P. 34, 36
Costs, how taxed, R.C.P. 40
INTERPLEADER —Continued
Creditor under execution or attachment, joinder, R.C.P. 41
Defendant's right to counterclaim or cross-petition, R.C.P. 36
Deposit in court to discharge, R.C.P. 37
Documents of title, 554.7603
Injunction to prevent other suits, R.C.P. 39
Intervention, see INTERVENTION
Judgment against officer and creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41
Plaintiff's right to sue, conditions, R.C.P. 35
Sheriff or officer taking under writ, procedure, R.C.P. 41
Substitution of claimant, R.C.P. 38

INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES
Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2

INTERPRETER, COURT
General provisions, ch 622A

INTERROGATORIES
General provisions, R.C.P. 126
Answers compelled by court, R.C.P. 134
Business records, R.C.P. 126(c)
Copies of answers, R.C.P. 126(a)
Criminal cases, R.C.P. 21
Cross-interrogatories, filing for deposition, R.C.P. 150
Depositions, see DEPOSITIONS
Failure to answer, penalties, R.C.P. 126(a), 134(a)
Findings by jury in civil case, R.C.P. 206
Garnishment, 642.5, 642.11; R.C.P. 54(b)
Judgment debtor examination, 630.4, 630.11
Jury in civil case, R.C.P. 203, 205, 206
Mentally retarded persons, adjudication trial, 222.26
Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.88-504A.90
Objections, R.C.P. 126
Special interrogatories to jury, R.C.P. 203, 205, 206
Time to answer, R.C.P. 126

INTERSECTIONS
Highways and boulevards, traffic, 321.345
Motor vehicle law, 321.311-321.322
Pedestrian's rights and duties, 321.325-321.329
Prohibited passing, 321.304(2)
Railroad crossings and switches, see RAILROADS
Right of way, 321.319-321.324
Traffic signs, 321.252-321.260
Turning motor vehicle, 321.311

INTERSTATE —Continued
Fish and game shipments, see FISH AND GAME, subhead Transportation
Highways, ch 306
Liquor shipments, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Transportation
Motor fuel use tax, 324.50-324.56
Motor vehicle registration reciprocity, ch 326
Railroad shipments, see RAILROADS
Swine shipments, 163.30, 163A.4, 163A.5

INTERSTATE COMPACTS
Corrections compact, ch 218B
Detainers, agreement, ch 821
Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.21
Drivers' licenses, ch 321C
Education, chs 272B, 284
Extradition, ch 818
Juvenile, 232.139, 232.140
Libraries, 308A.8-308A.11
Mental health, ch 218A
Placement of children, 238.33-238.40
Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D

INTERSTATE CO-OPERATION COMMISSION
General provisions, ch 28B

INTERVENTION
Attachment proceedings, 639.60-639.62
Constitutional amendment, test case, 6.11
Copy of petition to adverse attorney, R.C.P. 76
Costs paid by intervenor, R.C.P. 77
Delay of action not permitted, R.C.P. 77
Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
Environmental quality department, 455B.13
Garnishment, appeal, 642.20
Interpleader, see INTERPLEADER
Nonresident, bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5, see also BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds
Persons permitted to intervene, R.C.P. 75
Petition filed against each adverse party, R.C.P. 76
Replevin action, 643.4
Right to intervene, pleading, R.C.P. 75-77
Transportation commission, 328.12(5)

INTESTATE PROPERTY
See generally, ch 633, see also PROBATE CODE, subhead Intestate Estate

INTIMIDATION
Detention of persons for prostitution, 709.7
Extortion, 711.4
False imprisonment, 710.7
Obstructing justice, 719.3
Robbery, 711.1

INTOXICATING LIQUORS
See also BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL

INTOXICATION
See ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM

INUREMENT
Deed, after-acquired interest to grantee, 557.4
Insurance, legal liability policies, ch 516
INVASION
Suspension of habeas corpus writ, Const., Iowa, I, 13
Troops employed by governor, 29A.7

INVENTORY
Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7, 681.20
Attachment, jointly owned property, 639.37
Execution, jointly owned property, 626.32
Foreign guardians must file, 633.642
Guardians must file, 633.362
Quo warranto against corporation, 660.9
Secured transactions
Application of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.9105
Defined, 554.9109
Priorities, 554.9308
Securities, generally, 554.8101-554.8406
Priorities, 554.9312
Settlement of estates, 633.361-633.368
Taxation, assessor's duties, 441.17-441.30
Taxation, listing of property, ch 428

INVESTIGATION
Adoption proceedings, 600.8
Bar members, by assistant court administrator, Ct. R. 121.4
Competition law, 553.9
Court-martial, 29B.33
Criminal investigation, state, 80.9, 337.1, chs 690, 691, 901.2-901.4
Grand jury duties, R.Cr.P. 3
Military personnel, 29B.117-29B.119
Natural resource council, 455A.14

INVESTMENT COMPANIES
Articles of incorporation, approval, interpretation, 491.10

INVESTMENTS
Banks, 524.901-524.913
Board of regents, 262.14-262.19
Cemetery funds by trustee, 566.5
Court-approved, trust funds of fiduciaries, limitations, 682.23(14)
Federal housing administration loans, 682.45
Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46
Federal securities, investments authorized
Banks, 524.802(2-4), 524.901, 524.905
Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45, 682.46
Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8, 512.48(3), 515.35(1)
National housing Act bonds, 511.8(9, b), 512.48
Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)
Savings and loan associations, 534.17, 534.21, 682.45
Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48
State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)
State sinking fund invested, 454.5
Fiduciaries, authorized investments, 682.23
Firemen and policemen pension fund, 411.18, 411.19
Fraternal insurance associations, 512.46-512.55

INVESTMENTS — Continued
Funds by fiduciaries
See also PROBATE CODE
Accounting annually, 682.28
Amortized mortgage or deed of trust, 682.23
Annuity or endowment life insurance contracts, 682.23(13)
Approval of court, when required, 682.23
Authorized investment, 633.123(2)
Bonds, debentures, guaranteed by U. S., 682.23
Canadian government securities, 511.8
Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
City or village obligations, 682.23(4)
Clerk's duties on deposit of funds, 682.37
Collection upon maturity, 682.27
Conservator, 683.123, 683.646, 683.647(5), 633.671(3)
Corporation mortgages, 682.23(6)
County obligations, 682.23(4)
Court order, security subject to, 682.26
Deposits in banks, 411.7, 524.805(6-8), 524.807, 524.1002, 524.1006, 682.23
Deposits on time certificate in bank, 682.23(14)
Discharge of security only by court order, 682.26
Endowment or annuity insurance contracts, 682.23(13)
Existing investments, consent of court, 682.25
Federal
Bonds, 682.23(1)
Home loan bank bonds, 682.23(2)
Housing bonds, 682.45
Insured loans, 682.23(10)
Land bank bonds, 682.23(2)
Loans and stocks, 682.45
Loans from federal agencies, 682.23(12)
Savings and loan shares, 682.23(10)
Insurance endowment or annuity contracts, 682.23(13)
Insured loans, veterans' administration, 682.45
Investments authorized, 534.21, 534.23, 682.23-682.28
Investments reported annually, 682.28
Life endowment or annuity insurance contracts, 682.23(13)
Municipal bonds, 682.23(4)
Nonactive funds, 534.21, 534.23, 682.23-682.28
Notices given, 682.34
Population and indebtedness, factors, 682.23(4), 682.24
Prudent person investment Act, 633.123-633.125
Public funds, 452.10, ch 453
Public utility bonds, 682.23(9)
Railroad bonds, 682.23(7, 8)
Real estate mortgage bonds, 682.23(5)
Receipts filed with final report, 682.33
Regents, board of state, bonds, 265A.9
Reinvestment, 682.27
Savings accounts in bank, 682.23(14)
Savings and loan associations, shares, 534.21, 534.23
Securities in which invested, reported, 682.28
State bonds, 682.23(3)
INVESTMENTS —Continued
Funds by fiduciaries —Continued
Stock in federal instrumentalities, 682.23(12)
Time certificates of deposit, 682.23(14)
Township obligations, 682.23(4)
Veteran’s conservator, 633.622(2)
Ward or beneficiary of trust fund, insurance, 682.23(13)
Funds, nonpublic, 606.24
Insurance companies, life, 511.8
Insurance company or association, see INSURANCE, subhead Investments by Companies
Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502
Peace officers’ retirement funds, 97A.7
Prudent person investment Act, 633.123-633.125
Public funds by treasurer of state, 12.8
School funds of county, 302.19-302.24
Sinking fund, state, 454.5
State historical department funds, 303.11
State library funds, 308A.7
Veterans, incompetent, guardians, 633.622(2)

INVESTMENTS —Continued
Funds by fiduciaries —Continued
Stock in federal instrumentalities, 682.23(12)
Time certificates of deposit, 682.23(14)
Township obligations, 682.23(4)
Veteran’s conservator, 633.622(2)
Ward or beneficiary of trust fund, insurance, 682.23(13)
Funds, nonpublic, 606.24
Insurance companies, life, 511.8
Insurance company or association, see INSURANCE, subhead Investments by Companies
Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502
Peace officers’ retirement funds, 97A.7
Prudent person investment Act, 633.123-633.125
Public funds by treasurer of state, 12.8
School funds of county, 302.19-302.24
Sinking fund, state, 454.5
State historical department funds, 303.11
State library funds, 308A.7
Veterans, incompetent, guardians, 633.622(2)

INVESTMENTS —Continued
Funds by fiduciaries —Continued
Stock in federal instrumentalities, 682.23(12)
Time certificates of deposit, 682.23(14)
Township obligations, 682.23(4)
Veteran’s conservator, 633.622(2)
Ward or beneficiary of trust fund, insurance, 682.23(13)
Funds, nonpublic, 606.24
Insurance companies, life, 511.8
Insurance company or association, see INSURANCE, subhead Investments by Companies
Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502
Peace officers’ retirement funds, 97A.7
Prudent person investment Act, 633.123-633.125
Public funds by treasurer of state, 12.8
School funds of county, 302.19-302.24
Sinking fund, state, 454.5
State historical department funds, 303.11
State library funds, 308A.7
Veterans, incompetent, guardians, 633.622(2)

INVESTMENTS —Continued
Funds by fiduciaries —Continued
Stock in federal instrumentalities, 682.23(12)
Time certificates of deposit, 682.23(14)
Township obligations, 682.23(4)
Veteran’s conservator, 633.622(2)
Ward or beneficiary of trust fund, insurance, 682.23(13)
Funds, nonpublic, 606.24
Insurance companies, life, 511.8
Insurance company or association, see INSURANCE, subhead Investments by Companies
Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502
Peace officers’ retirement funds, 97A.7
Prudent person investment Act, 633.123-633.125
Public funds by treasurer of state, 12.8
School funds of county, 302.19-302.24
Sinking fund, state, 454.5
State historical department funds, 303.11
State library funds, 308A.7
Veterans, incompetent, guardians, 633.622(2)
ISLANDS — Continued
Island and abandoned river channel sales — Continued
Deed or patent, 568.12
Lease of island, 568.23
Lease when no buyers, 568.11
Mississippi or Missouri river islands, 568.21
Patent or lease, 568.25
Possession in good faith, 568.18–568.20
Readvertisement of lands, 568.11
Refund of purchase money, 568.16, 568.20
Right of way, utility, 568.10
Sale, how effected, 568.10
Sales and leases for cash, 568.17, 568.24
Surveys, 568.5–568.8, 568.13, 568.22
Title action against occupant, 568.19
Title imperfect, refund of price, 568.16, 568.20
Withholding patent, deposit refunded, 568.20

ISOBUTANE
Liquefied petroleum gas law, ch 101

ITEM VETO
Governor’s power, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 4

ITINERANTS
Drug vendors
Itinerant vendor of drugs defined, 203.6
License by pharmacy examiners, fee, 203.7
Sale orders shipped, no license, 203.7

Itinerant merchants (using motor vehicles)
Generally, chs 81, 81A
See also TRANSIENT MERCHANTS
Original notice served by mail, 81.6
Own products sold, license exemption, 81.1(2, a), 444.16

Peddlers
Canvasser as retailer, use tax, 423.1(5)
Child labor regulated, 92.1–92.3, 92.7
Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7
Itinerant merchants, 81.1–81.14
Transient merchants, ch 81A
Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)
Practice Acts, professions, 147.75, 147.89(2)
Reports of violators by licensees, 147.89(2)
Trucks without fixed termini or routes, ch 327
Vagrants, ch 746

JAILS
Accused held pending trial, extradition, 820.15
Births and deaths, record, 144.47, 144.48
City jails
Construction and maintenance, 384.24(4, c)
Females, separate apartment, 356.4
Minors separately confined, 356.3
Commitment of fugitive, interstate extradition compact, 818.8
Controlled substances, 719.8
County jails
Bonds to erect, election, ch 345
Condemnation of site, 471.4
Construction, submission to voters, ch 345
Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15
JAILS — Continued
County jails — Continued
Fees and expenses, 804.27
Fee for conveying prisoners, 337.11, 804.27
Improvements, authorized without vote, 345.3
Persons to be confined, 356.1-356.4
Safe and sanitary jails, 356.37-356.44
Sheriff's duties, 356.2, 356.6-356.8
Sheriff's fee, 337.14, ch 338
Sheriff to be in charge, 356.1
Escapes, 719.4
Health and safety regulations, 356.37-356.44
Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)
Inspection and reports, 356.9-356.13, 356.43
Inspection at night, 356.5
Inspectors, county attorney and clerk, 356.9
Investigation by grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3
Matrons on duty, 356.5
Military prisoners must be kept, 29A.49, 29B.10, 29B.11
Prisoners
Generally, ch 356
Aiding to escape, 719.6
Care of, ch 338, 356.5
Credit for days spent in jail, 246.38; R.Cr.P. 24
Delivery by sheriff to successor, receipt, 337.9
Depositions taken, 622.83
Detainers, interstate compact, ch 821
Employment, 356.28
Escape, allowing, penalty, 719.5
Family support, properly applied, 597.10, 597.13
Food and water, 356.14
Interstate corrections compact, ch 218B
Intoxicants, 719.7
Military, required to accept, 29A.49, 29B.10, 29B.11
Persons subject to confinement, 420.36
Postconviction appeal procedure, ch 663A
Regional detention facility, expense, reimbursement, 356.45
Sentences
Reduction, good behavior, 356.46
Suspended, 356.47
Testimony given, criminal case, 622.82
Transfer to county detention facility, 356A.6
Witnesses, 622.82, 622.83
Workers' compensation, 85.62
Rules, 356.44
Sanitation, 356.5, 356.37-356.44
Segregation of women and children, 356.3, 356.4
Violation of social services order, 356.43
Visitation by inspectors, 356.10
Work release program, ch 247A

JEOPARDY, DOUBLE
Generally, ch 816
Former acquittal, Const., Iowa, I, 12
Former conviction or acquittal, 816.1, 816.2
Military personnel, 29B.45

JOB SERVICE OF IOWA — Continued
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Action to enforce employment security law, 96.14, 96.17
Advisory councils appointed, 96.11(5)
Agreements with federal agency authorized, 97.52
Aliens, 96.5(10)
Appeal board review, 96.6(5)
Assignment of benefits, void, 96.15(3)
Athletes, 96.5(9)
Attorney for claimant, 96.15(2)
Attorneys for department, 96.6(8), 96.17
Base period, 96.23
Benefits
Appeal procedure, 96.6
Claims for benefits, 96.6, 96.15
Computation of benefits, 96.3
Disqualifying conditions, 96.5
Eligibility conditions
Generally, 96.4
Earned wages required, 96.3(1)
Employing unit sold, 96.7
Error, refund of benefits received, 96.16(4)
Extended benefits, 96.29
False statement to obtain benefits, 96.5(8), 96.16(1)
Maximum weekly benefit, determination, 96.3(4)
Overpayments, 96.11(13)
Payment of benefits, 96.3, 96.7, 96.18
Reciprocal benefit arrangements, 96.20
Retirement, see subhead Retirement System, Public Employees below
“Benefit year” defined, 96.19(15), 96.22
Buildings, land, purchased with federal funds, 96.25-96.28
Commission on aging, employment of retired persons, 601H.5
Construction contractors, rate, 96.7(3)
Contributions (tax paid by employer), 96.7, 96.8, 96.14
Counsel, 13.7, 96.17(1)
Declaration of policy supporting Act, 96.2
Definitions, 96.19
Destruction of records, 96.11(12)
Director
Generally, 96.9-96.11
Chairman, member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
Disqualifications, 96.5
Employers, newly covered, 96.30
Employer's report, 96.14(2)
Employment service
Duties of director, 94.2, 96.12(1)
Employment agencies
Generally, ch 94
Administered by employment security department, 96.12(1)
Discriminatory practices, prohibited, 601A.6
License, issuance, revocation, ch 95
Federal Act utilized, 91.17, 96.12(1)
Free employment offices to be set up, 96.12(1)
JOB SERVICE OF IOWA — Continued
Employment service — Continued
Railroad retirement board, arrangements with, 96.12(1, 2)
Wagner-Peyser Act, accepted, 96.12(1)
Work permits, child labor, 92.11-92.16
Work and training program, may be delegated to
by social services department, 249C.3
Employment stabilization, 96.11(6)
Expenses apportioned, 97.52
Fees not to be charged to claimants, 96.15(2)
Funds
Employment security administration fund, 96.13
Expenses of department, apportioned, 97.52
Federal “unemployment trust fund”, 96.9, 96.21
Special contingency fund, 96.9, 96.13
Interagency, liaison, 28C.1
Interpretation of the law, guide to, 96.2
Judicial review, 97B.29
Liability of state and department, limited, 96.18
Military service, 96.22-96.24
Nonpayment contributions, injunction, 96.14(16)
Nonresident employing units, 96.14
Party to action, 97B.28
Penalty, employer’s failure to report, 96.14(2)
Personnel, 96.11(4)
Police powers of state, Act comes under, 96.2
Public employees, retirement system, see subhead
Retirement System, Public Employees below
Public works positions, persons eligible, ch 239A
Reciprocal benefit arrangements, 96.20
Records and reports kept by employers, 96.11(7)
Recovery of benefits illegally paid, 96.16(4)
Report to general assembly, 96.33
Representation in court, 96.6(8)
Retirement, firemen and policemen, 410.1-411.14
Retirement system, public employees
Generally, ch 97B
Peace officers, ch 97A
Rights prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50-97.53
Rights and benefits protected, 96.15
Self-incrimination, protection, 96.11(10)
Short title of Act, 96.1
Social security Act credits, grants of funds, 96.9, 96.25-96.28
Social security, federal, 97C.2-97C.20
State advisory council, 96.11(5, 6)
State-federal co-operation, 96.11(11)
Status report, unemployment compensation trust
fund, 96.35
Subpoenas, refusal to obey, contempt, 96.11(9)
Temporary unemployment, 96.19
Termination of law, effect, 96.21
Title of Act, 96.1
Unemployment compensation fund, 96.9
Vacation pay as “wages”, 96.5(7)
Violations of employment security law
Generally, 96.15, 96.16
Contumacy, 97B.23
Retirement system violations, fraud, 97B.40
Vocational training and guidance work, 96.11(6)

JOINT ACCOUNTS
Bank deposits, inheritance, tax, 450.3(5)
Bank deposits paid to survivor, 524.806
Notification of department of revenue, 450.97
Referee appointed to examine, R.C.P. 207
Savings and loan associations, survivorship, 534.11

JOINT CARRIERS
Rates determined, 327D.40, 327D.45, 327D.66

JOINT LIABILITY
Action against one or all, 613.1
Attachment of joint or common property, 639.37
Commercial paper, 554.3118
Corporation officers, 491.41, 660.3
Judgment against one of joint defendants, effect,
613.2; R.C.P. 221
Motor vehicle operator and owner, 321.493
Partnership liability, R.C.P. 4
Sales made in violation of uniform securities Act,
502.501-502.503
Spouse, when liable for other’s torts, 597.19
Sureties, 64.3, 613.1, 613.2; R.C.P. 224

JOINT PROPERTY
Accounts, 450.3, 524.806, 534.11; R.C.P. 207
Attachment of property jointly owned, 639.34
Execution on property jointly owned, 626.32
Inheritance tax on interest, 450.3(5)
Partition, see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS
Union partnerships, 544.7

JOINT STOCK COMPANIES
False statements, penalty, 491.68
Inheritance tax on stock, 450.3(5)

JOINT TENANCY
See 450.3(5), 557.15, 639.32, also TENANCY
Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

JOINT UNDERTAKINGS
Area hospitals, ch 145A
Aviation authorities, ch 330A
Buildings, city-county, 384.24
City-county buildings, 28E.16
City-federal, 364.5
Commission of veteran affairs, 250.2
County care facilities, 253.11
County conservation board projects, 111A.7
JOINT UNDERTAKINGS —Continued
Drainage districts
- City and county, 308.5, ch 459
- Intercounty, ch 457
- Interstate, ch 467
- United States levees, ch 466
Electrical utilities, ch 390
Fire departments, joint operation, 359.42
Governmental powers, ch 28E
Group insurance, 509.1—509.13
Improvements, cities, 384.76
Interstate bridges maintained by county and public utilities, 309.91, 314.11
Interstate secondary roads, 314.10
Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, ch 28F
Memorials, city-township, 37.21, 360.4
Metropolitan or regional planning commissions, 28E.15, ch 473A
Operations with other states, federal social security, 97C.4
Partition fences, ch 113
Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, ch 520
Unified law enforcement, 28E.21—28E.28

JOURNALS
Governor’s journals of official acts, 7.2
Legislative, Const., Iowa, III, 9, 10, 17, 38; 2.9, 17.15—17.17, 622.58
Printing defined, journals excluded, 18.28
Record, secretary of executive council, 19.3
Use in evidence, 622.56, 622.62

JUDGES
See APPELLATE COURT; DISTRICT COURT; JUDGES; JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES; and SUPREME COURT

JUDGES RETIREMENT
See 605.24—605.32, ch 605A, also JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM

JUDGMENT DEBTOR EXAMINATIONS
General provisions, ch 630
Taxpayer, assessments, 441.17

JUDGMENT DOCKET
See JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, subhead Judgment Docket

JUDGMENT LIENS —Continued
Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24
Satisfaction of judgments, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
Time lien attaches, 624.24—624.26

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES
Abatement and bar distinguished, R.C.P. 220
Acquittal, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
Action pending against deceased, 633.415
Actions involving judgments
- Action to enjoin enforcement, R.C.P. 329
- Foreign judgments, how proved, 622.52—622.55
- Limitations, chs 614, 615; R.C.P. 252, 253
- Pleading jurisdiction, R.C.P. 98
- Additional, after vacated judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)
- Adjudication, final, R.C.P. 219
- Administrators and executors, see PROBATE CODE
- Affidavit of identity, R.C.P. 229
- Affirmance
- Appellate court, 686.14
- Jurisdictional provisions, 602.2
- Agreed statement of facts, 678.3, 678.5, 678.8
- Agreement for judgment, R.C.P. 226
- Agreement to sentence, R.Cr.P. 9
- Alternative, court’s power, R.C.P. 235, 250
- Annulment in equity, 611.15
- Appeal, adoption proceedings, 600.8
- Appearance docket entry required, 606.12
- Appellate court, 684.31—684.55
- Arbitration awards, 679.13
- Arrest
- Curative amendments filed, effect, R.C.P. 249
- Grounds for motion, R.C.P. 243, 247—249
- Assignment
- Fraudulent, inquiry by court, R.C.P. 257
- Levying officer may assign, 626.21
- Sureties may take, 626.19
- Attachment, 639.10, 639.23
- Attorney fees in written contracts, 625.22—625.25
- Attorney’s lien, docket entry, 610.18(4)
- Boat or raft seizures, 667.8
- Bond for costs, entered, 621.8
- Bonds to pay, 75.9, 298.20, 346.5
- Bond to suspend, realty actions, 646.25
- Certiorari, limited in extent, R.C.P. 315, 316
- Change in title, clerk’s certificate, 558.66, 606.14
- Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
- Cities, tax for, 626.24
- City may amortize up to ten years, 384.4
- Class actions
- Claims adjudicated, R.C.P. 42
- Default judgment prohibited, R.C.P. 47
- Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42, 43
- Later-born persons bound, R.C.P. 43
- Closed bank judgment, limitation, ch 615
- Commercial paper, confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112
- Commissioner appointed to convey, 624.29—624.35
- Compromise by supervisors, 332.12—332.14
- Confession of judgment
- Commercial paper, 554.3112
- Consumer credit transactions, 537.3306
- Defense arising after action brought, 625.10
Confession of judgment — Continued
Offer to confess judgment, continuance not granted, 677.14
Partnerships, limited, power to confess, 545.11
Partnerships, uniform, 544.9
Prohibited in door-to-door sales contracts, ch 82
Stay of execution, bondsmen, 626.61-626.68
Conformance with petition, R.C.P. 235
Continuance, costs, R.C.P. 182(b), 184
Controversies submitted on stated case, 678.3, 678.5
Conveyances by commissioner, 624.29-624.36
Convicts, defense necessary, R.C.P. 13
Coparties, rights determined, R.C.P. 219
Copy delivered to parties by clerk, R.C.P. 120
Corporation, after property exhausted, 491.61
Corporations, collection from, 807.6
Correction, see subhead Vacation or Modification below
Cost bond, judgment entered, 621.8
Costs, ch 625, see COSTS
Counterclaim
Annullment judgment, newly discovered, 611.15
Barred action, judgment for costs, 614.12
Judgment for excess, R.C.P. 225
Judgment on merits bars, R.C.P. 29
Must be pleaded, 611.15; R.C.P. 29, 30
County officers' bonds, compromise, 332.12-332.14
Court acting as jury, 624.19
Creditors, see subhead Judgment Creditors below
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 22, see CRIMINAL
PROCEDURE
Cross-claims, without prejudice, R.C.P. 74
Death during action, executor substituted, 633.415
Debt and damages not distinguished, 624.18
Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261-269
Default judgments
Account in petition deemed true, R.C.P. 99
Amount of recovery computed, R.C.P. 232
Appearance alone not to delay, R.C.P. 87
Class actions, no default, R.C.P. 47
Cross-examination by defendant, R.C.P. 232(b)
Debtor notice, when necessary, R.C.P. 233
Definition of default, R.C.P. 230
Deposition to obtain proof, R.C.P. 142
Disability of party, exception, R.C.P. 231
Discovery and inspection orders disobeyed, R.C.P. 134
Entry of default and judgment, R.C.P. 231, 232
Failure to plead over, R.C.P. 86
Grounds, R.C.P. 230
Hearing on proof, R.C.P. 232(b)
Notice to substituted service debtor, R.C.P. 233
Personal judgment prohibited on published service, R.C.P. 234
Prisoner, exception, R.C.P. 231
Prohibited, persons under disability, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71
Proof, hearing, R.C.P. 232(b)
Proof obtained by depositions, R.C.P. 142
Published notice, proof for default, R.C.P. 63
Recovery limited, R.C.P. 235
Deficiency judgments
Additional executions authorized, 626.83
Consumer credit sales, loans, 537.5103
Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.6
Revival prohibited, 615.2
Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112
Two-year limitation, ch 615
Definition of judgment, R.C.P. 219
Depositions, costs apportioned, R.C.P. 157(a)
Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256
Dissolution of marriage, ch 598
District court clerk's duties, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT
Docket, see subhead Judgment Docket below
Enforcement
Contempt proceedings, coerced by, 626.1, 665.3
Corporation judgment, levy, 491.61
Criminal cases, 814.26
Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261-269
Executions, ch 626
Itinerant merchants license revoked, 81.9(2)
Married women, equal rights, R.C.P. 10
Partnership property, R.C.P. 4
Special execution
Attached property, issuance against, 639.56
Boats and raft seizures, 667.8-667.10
Judgment entered according to findings, 624.17
Liquor nuisance abatement bond, 123.84
Mortgaged personal property, 626.46
Pleadings must show right to, 624.17
Real estate under foreclosure, 654.5
Redemption, 654.5
Replevin action, 643.22
Specific performance
Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
Foreclosure optional, 654.11
Limitation of actions, 614.1(5), 614.20, 614.21
Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
Stay of execution, 626.58-626.68, 646.23, 646.25
Two-year limitation, ch 615
Unserved parties, 617.9
Entered at any time, R.C.P. 120
Entered on surrender of obligations, R.C.P. 228
Entry, notice served on parties, R.C.P. 82(f)
Entry on record required, R.C.P. 227
Equity, annulment by, limitation, 611.15
JUDGMENTS AND DECREES —Continued
Error, immaterial, not to reverse or affect, 619.16
Error in court decisions, 611.12
Execution, ch 626
Execution levy on judgment, sale, 626.21—626.23
Executors, actions against, see PROBATE CODE
Executors and administrators, see PROBATE CODE
Exemptions, ch 627
Final adjudication is a judgment, R.C.P. 219
Final decree, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261
Findings inconsistent with verdict, R.C.P. 206
Fines, ch 909
Forgible entry and detainer, action, 648.22
Foreclosure
Judgment entries, 624.20, 655.4, 655.5
Limitation, 615.1—615.4
Realty mortgage, 654.5, 654.15, 655.4, 655.5
Surrender of notes required, R.C.P. 228
Foreign judgments
Actions on, limitations, 614.1(6), 614.7
Another state, proof, 622.53
Federal court, proof, 622.52
Foreign countries, proof, 622.55
Paternity proceedings, 675.34
Forfeitures, prior judgment not bar another, 666.2
Garnishee, judgment for plaintiff against, 642.13
Garnishment cases, 642.9, 642.13—642.19
Garnishment condemnation conclusive, 642.18
Garnishment of judgment debtor, 642.1
Hospital liens filed, ch 582
Identity affidavit, R.C.P. 229
Immaterial error disregarded, 619.16
Incompetents, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
Indexing when reality involved, 617.10, 617.15
Indispensable party, nonjurisdiction, nonadjudication, R.C.P. 25(c)
Industrial commissioner's orders, 86.42, 86.43
Injury judgment against railway, 624.27, 624.28
In personam, when authorized, 624.22
In rem
Cigarette forfeiture, 98.32, 98.33
Defaults, no debtor notice, R.C.P. 233
Lost record restoration, ch 647
Insurer, liability to judgment creditor, ch 516
Interest rate on judgments, 535.3, 625.21
Interlocutory decree entered of record, 611.12
Interpleader, officer and execution creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41
Interrogatories, judgment appropriate to answers, R.C.P. 206
Interrogatories unanswered, R.C.P. 134
Joint and several obligations, action brought, 613.1, 613.2
Joint defendants, judgment against one, R.C.P. 4, 221
Joint judgment debtors, 520.7, 613.1, 613.2
Judgment by confession, 676.1
Judgment creditors
Action against debtor's insurer, 516.1—516.3
Chain store tax lien, notice, 424.7
Death of joint owner, effect, 626.103—626.106
Execution buyer reimbursed, lack of lien, 626.86
JUDGMENTS AND DECREES —Continued
Judgment creditors —Continued
Failure of execution buyer to pay, 626.85
Failure to satisfy judgment, penalty, 624.37
Partnership, limited, enforcement rights, 545.39
Judgment debtors
Arrest, 630.11—630.19
Attorney's lien against, entry, 610.18(4)
Death of part of defendants, effect, 626.107
Deceased debtor, execution on realty, 626.88
Deposit of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
Discovery proceedings, ch 630
Exemptions, ch 627, see EXEMPTIONS
Garnishment authorized, 642.1
Judgment creditor deceased, execution quashed, 626.106
Motor vehicle damage, nonexemption, 627.7
Railways, personal or property injuries, lien, 624.27, 624.28
Judgment docket
General provisions, 606.7; R.C.P. 227
Agreed judgment between parties, R.C.P. 226
Arbitration awards, 697.13
Attorney's lien after judgment, 610.18
Complete record where reality involved, 624.21
Confession of judgment, 676.4
Execution entries by clerk, 626.8—626.11
Execution entries by sheriff, 626.22
Foreclosure judgments, 655.4, 655.5; R.C.P. 228
Garnishments, 642.19
Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.43
Satisfaction, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
Stay bond indexed, 626.61
Transcripts, see subhead Transcripts Filed in District Court below
Written obligations, surrender, R.C.P. 228
Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243—250
Jury verdict, judgment on, R.C.P. 223
Law questions submitted, judgment on, 678.8
Legalizing Acts, ch 587
Levy of execution on judgments, 626.21—626.23
Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.66
Lien of judgment
After-acquired property, 624.23
Another county, attested copy filed, 624.24
Attorneys on judgment, 610.18(4)
Closed bank judgment, limitation, ch 615
Deficiency judgments, ch 615
Distrained animals, lien, 188.21
Federal courts, 624.23, 624.24
Fine constitutes a lien on realty, 909.6; R.Cr.P. 24
Foreclosure of real estate mortgage, limitation, 615.1
Judgment without foreclosure, ch 615
Modified judgments, preservation, R.C.P. 254(b)
Personal or property injury by railway, priority, 624.27, 624.28
Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24
Rent claim, two-year limitation, ch 615
Satisfaction of judgment, ch 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
Sheriff’s sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86
Stay of execution, effect on, 626.68; R.Cr.P. 24
JUDGMENTS AND DECREES —Continued
Lien of judgment —Continued
Time lien attaches, 624.24, 624.25
Transcripts, see subhead TranscriptsFiled in District Court below
Two-year special limitation statute, ch 615
Limitation of actions
Action to vacate or bar, R.C.P. 253(a)
Courts not of record, 614.1(5), 614.3
Courts of record, 614.1(6), 614.3
Default on published notice, R.C.P. 251(a)
Foreclosure, mortgage, 614.21, ch 615
Foreign or federal judgment, 614.1(6), 614.7
Motion to correct mistake, R.C.P. 252, 253
Quieting title, 614.1(7)
Two-year limitation, ch 615
Lost record restored, 647.3
Mandamus, 70.4, 661.13, 661.15
Mentally ill persons
Defense required, R.C.P. 13
Settlement determined, 230.13
Spouse, property conveyed, 597.8
Support, 230.13, 230.14
Minor, against, void without defense, R.C.P. 13
Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 49
Modified on motion when findings change, R.C.P. 179
Motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243, 245–250
Motions, after trial, R.Cr.P. 23
Motion to vacate verdict, decision, or report and grant new trial, R.C.P. 244–250
Motor vehicle causing damage, nonexemption, 627.7
Multiple offenses, R.Cr.P. 6
Mutual judgments, setoff, 626.92
Name change, individual, ch 674
New trial requested, conditions, R.C.P. 250
Nonresidents of county, rights, 616.20
Note or evidence of debt surrendered, R.C.P. 228
Nuisances abated, 657.4
Nunc pro tunc corrections, 602.17
Obedience enforced as contempt, 626.1, 665.3(5)
Official bonds, ch 666
Order defined, R.C.R. 119
Order of liability, principal and surety, R.C.P. 224
Orders made anywhere in district, R.C.P. 232(b)
Original notice, no personal judgment asked, effect, R.C.P. 51
Parties, one or several, judgment proper, R.C.P. 221
Parties, several, judgment according to rights, R.C.P. 26
Parties unserved, option, 617.9
Partition action decree, R.C.P. 287
Partnership, liability of member, R.C.P. 4
Partnerships, uniform, 544.28
Part of claim succeeds, judgment accordingly, R.C.P. 220
Paternity action, foreign judgment sued on, 675.34
Paternity actions, 675.10, 675.24–675.26, 675.30, 675.31
Pending actions at death, prosecuted, 633.415
JUDGMENTS AND DECREES —Continued
Personal judgment, affidavit, R.C.P. 229
Personal judgment, when authorized, 624.22
Plea bargaining, court approved, R.Cr.P. 8, 9
Pleading judgments, R.C.P. 98
Pleadings, judgment on, R.C.P. 222
Plea for judgments
Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261
Defense pleadings not necessary, 619.1
Judgment limited to relief asked, R.C.P. 235
Pleading, how pleaded, R.C.P. 79
Pleadings, judgment on, R.C.P. 222
Prayer for judgments
Foreclosure, mortgage, 654.5, 654.6
Mandamus, 661.13, 661.15
Motions, after trial, R.Cr.P. 23
Motion to vacate verdict, decision, or report and grant new trial, R.C.P. 244–250
Motor vehicle causing damage, nonexemption, 627.7
Multiple offenses, R.Cr.P. 6
Mutual judgments, setoff, 626.92
Name change, individual, ch 674
New trial requested, conditions, R.C.P. 250
Nonresidents of county, rights, 616.20
Note or evidence of debt surrendered, R.C.P. 228
Nuisances abated, 657.4
Nunc pro tunc corrections, 602.17
Obedience enforced as contempt, 626.1, 665.3(5)
Official bonds, ch 666
Order defined, R.C.R. 119
Order of liability, principal and surety, R.C.P. 224
Orders made anywhere in district, R.C.P. 232(b)
Original notice, no personal judgment asked, effect, R.C.P. 51
Parties, one or several, judgment proper, R.C.P. 221
Parties, several, judgment according to rights, R.C.P. 26
Parties unserved, option, 617.9
Partition action decree, R.C.P. 287
Partnership, liability of member, R.C.P. 4
Partnerships, uniform, 544.28
Part of claim succeeds, judgment accordingly, R.C.P. 220
Paternity action, foreign judgment sued on, 675.34
Paternity actions, 675.10, 675.24–675.26, 675.30, 675.31
Pending actions at death, prosecuted, 633.415
JUDGMENTS AND DECREES —Continued
Personal judgment, affidavit, R.C.P. 229
Personal judgment, when authorized, 624.22
Plea bargaining, court approved, R.Cr.P. 8, 9
Pleading judgments, R.C.P. 98
Pleadings, judgment on, R.C.P. 222
Plea for judgments
Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261
Defense pleadings not necessary, 619.1
Judgment limited to relief asked, R.C.P. 235
Pleading, how pleaded, R.C.P. 79
Pleadings, judgment on, R.C.P. 222
Prayer for judgments
Foreclosure, mortgage, 654.5, 654.6
Mandamus, 661.13, 661.15
Motions, after trial, R.Cr.P. 23
Motion to vacate verdict, decision, or report and grant new trial, R.C.P. 244–250
Motor vehicle causing damage, nonexemption, 627.7
Multiple offenses, R.Cr.P. 6
Mutual judgments, setoff, 626.92
Name change, individual, ch 674
New trial requested, conditions, R.C.P. 250
Nonresidents of county, rights, 616.20
Note or evidence of debt surrendered, R.C.P. 228
Nuisances abated, 657.4
Nunc pro tunc corrections, 602.17
Obedience enforced as contempt, 626.1, 665.3(5)
Official bonds, ch 666
Order defined, R.C.R. 119
Order of liability, principal and surety, R.C.P. 224
Orders made anywhere in district, R.C.P. 232(b)
Original notice, no personal judgment asked, effect, R.C.P. 51
Parties, one or several, judgment proper, R.C.P. 221
Parties, several, judgment according to rights, R.C.P. 26
Parties unserved, option, 617.9
Partition action decree, R.C.P. 287
Partnership, liability of member, R.C.P. 4
Partnerships, uniform, 544.28
Part of claim succeeds, judgment accordingly, R.C.P. 220
Paternity action, foreign judgment sued on, 675.34
Paternity actions, 675.10, 675.24–675.26, 675.30, 675.31
Pending actions at death, prosecuted, 633.415
JUDGMENTS AND DECREES —Continued
Sheriff and execution creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41
Signing by judge, 602.13, 602.14; R.C.P. 120
Sold under execution, 626.21
Special execution, findings stated, 624.17
Special jury findings inconsistent, R.C.P. 206
Special verdict, R.C.P. 205
State, against, binding, 613.10
State, against, tort claims, 25A.8
Stated case submission, 678.3, 678.5
Stay of execution
Authority to issue stay, exceptions, 626.58
Bond to secure stay, record, 626.58, 626.61
Collection of judgment after expiration, 626.64
Execution issued after expiration, 626.64
Execution recalled when bond accepted, 626.62
Fines, lien on realty, stay, R.Cr.P. 24
Growing crops, requirements, 646.23
Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68
Moratorium, 654.15
Nonallowance of stay in excepted cases, 626.58
Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6
Objection by surety prevents stay, 626.65, 626.66
Occupant enhancing value, ch 560
Principal and surety, liability, 626.64
Property released on stay, 626.63
Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4
Superseded bonds, 686.9–686.18
Supreme court appeals, 677.9–677.11, 686.10, 686.11
Sureties, affidavit as to their property, 626.59
Sureties discharged by other security, 626.67
Surety may prevent stay, 626.65, 626.66
Suspending proceedings, 683.3
Termination of stay by surety, 626.66
Time, length of, payment due, 626.58
Vacation of judgment, 683.3
Waiver of appeal by obtaining stay, 626.60
Summary judgments
General provisions, R.C.P. 237–240
Cost bond, rendered on motion, 621.8
Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256
Supreme court, see SUPREME COURT
Tort claims against state, 25A.8
Taxation, solvent debtors, 427.13(5)
Transcripts filed in district court
Appellate court, 624.25, 624.26
Federal court, 624.24–624.26
Workers' compensation, 86.42
Transportation department, actions against, 613.11–613.14
Unserved parties, 617.9
Usurious contracts, 535.5
Usury, judgments involving, 535.3, 535.5, 535.7
Vacation or modification
Affidavit or petition for injunction, 683.3
Affirmance after stay, damages, R.C.P. 253(e)
Alterations by court order, 602.16
Amended pleadings, R.C.P. 249
Annulment in equity, when allowed, 611.15
Cause of action or defense required, 683.2
Correction of entries nunc pro tunc, 602.17
JUDGMENTS AND DECREES —Continued
Vacation or modification —Continued
Correction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 23
Costs and damages, when taxed, R.C.P. 253(e)
Disability extends time, 683.1
Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256
Fraudulent assignment, motion, R.C.P. 257
Ground stated, R.C.P. 259
Injunction suspending proceedings, 683.3
Misdemeanor sentence, R.Cr.P. 56
Petition deemed denied, 683.3; R.C.P. 253(e)
Petition, notice, trial, R.C.P. 253
Time limit, 683.1
Time limit for filing petition, 683.1; R.C.P. 253
Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254
Valid defense required to vacate, 683.2
Verdict, judgment on, R.C.P. 205, 206, 223
Workers' compensation cases, 86.42, 86.43
Waste and trespass, ch 658
Written obligations surrendered, R.C.P. 228
JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT COURT
ADMINISTRATOR
Generally, 685.6–685.10
Administrator, judicial retirement system, 605A.2
Appellate court, duties, 684.41, 684.48–684.54
Appoints deputy clerk of appellate court, 685.5
Member state records commission, 304.3
JUDICIAL DISTRICTS
Enumerated, 602.18
JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES
General provisions, 602.42–602.71
Acknowledgments of deeds or conveyances, 558.20
Age limitations, 602.52
Alternate judicial magistrates, 602.71
Apportionment and appointment of magistrates, 602.50–602.52, 602.56–602.59
Bonding, 64.1, (contra) 64.6(26)
Centralized dockets, interjurisdictional proceedings, 602.63
Certification of costs, criminal prosecutions, 337.12
Driver's license displayed on demand, 321.189(3)
Fines, disposition, 602.55, 805.12
Jails, authority to issue orders concerning, 356.33
Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.42–602.49
Jurisdiction, 231.3, 602.60, 631.2; R.Cr.P. 34
Lost property, duties, ch 644
Marriages, solemnization, 595.10
Motor vehicle violations, records, 321.491
Oaths, administration, 78.1
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
Powers, authority, 602.60
Prohibitions and limitations, 602.53, 605.15
Qualifications, 602.52, 605.14
Removal from office, 602.56
Reports, 602.55, 602.64, 805.12
Retirement, 97B.41, 602.54
JUDICIAL NOMINATING COMMISSION
General provisions, ch 46, 602.18
JUDICIAL PROCESS INTERFERENCE
Compounding felony, 720.1
False representation of records, 720.5
Jury, witness, tampering, 720.4
Malicious prosecution, 720.6
Perjury, 720.2
Suborning perjury, 720.3

JUDICIAL QUALIFICATIONS, COMMISSION ON
General provisions, 605.26-605.32
Court administrator, funds, 685.8(9)

JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM
General provisions, ch 605A
Contributions
Judges, 605A.4
Refund, 605A.8
State, 602.31, 605A.4
Election for coverage, 605A.3
Forfeiture of benefits, 605A.14
Investment of fund, 603A.11
Mandatory retirement, 605.24
Members not eligible for I.P.E.R.S., 97B.69
Removal and discipline of judges, 605.27
Service of retired judges, 605.25
Voluntary retirement, 605A.12

JUNIOR COLLEGES
See ch 280A, also AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS
Legalizing Act, 594A.4
State aid, ch 286A

JUNK
Inflammable, nuisance, 657.2(10)
Junkyards, generally, 306C.1-306C.9
Motor vehicles junked, 321.126-321.128, 321.144
Storage prohibited, housing law, 413.73

JURAT
Generally, ch 78
By deputy, form, 78.3

JURISDICTION
Appearance, submits to, R.C.P. 87
Appellate court, 686.2, 814.25
Attack by pleading, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104
Bastardy proceedings, 675.10
Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 306, 308
Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
Class actions, by representation, R.C.P. 42, 47
Common carriers, 616.8
Concurrent jurisdiction
Boundary waters, 1,3
County boundaries, 332.2, 616.3(1)
Criminal cases, 232.62, 303.3
Drainage and levee district board orders, 455.93
Federal real estate and forest land, 1.4-1.9
Habeas corpus, 663.3
Housing law violations, injunctions, 413.114
Mentally retarded persons, adjudication, 222.16
Conservation commission, waters, 111.18
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 6
Contingent estates, jurisdiction over property in partition actions, R.C.P. 276

JURISDICTION — Continued
Court’s jurisdiction, see under desired court
Criminal, ch 803, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
Dissolution of marriage and annulment, 592.25, 598.2
District court succeeds circuit court, 602.21
Environmental quality department, 455B.119
Equitable proceedings, 611.4, see ACTIONS
Extradition, demand, 520.3
Federal lands, exceptions, 1.4-1.9
Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.15-648.23
Indian settlement, 1.12-1.15
Indispensable party, R.C.P. 25(b, c)
Industrial loan appeals, 536A.18
Interstate extradition compact, ch 818
Iowa insurance guaranty association, 515B.16
Judicial magistrates, 602.60
Juvenile court, 232.8, 232.45, 232.61, 232.109, 232.122
Landlord-tenant actions, mobile homes, 562B.6
Military courts, see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE
Missouri river counties, courts of state, 602.20
New parties brought in, R.C.P. 94
Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 34
Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.56
Nonresidents
Criminal defendant, process served, 617.1
Employment security law, process agent, 96.14(6-15)
Motor vehicle users, 321.498
Partition actions, unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
Pipeline companies, actions against, 479.27
Pleading, how attacked, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104
Pleading in action on judgment, R.C.P. 98
Polk county, special proceedings, 66.2, 96.6(8), 98.27, 98.34
Poor relief liability
Contest between counties, 252.22-252.24
Paupers removed, hearing, 252.18
Relatives, liability enforcement, 252.6-252.9
Probate court, see PROBATE CODE
Probation during, 907.8
Redemption from execution sale, contest, 628.21
Removal proceedings of public officers, 66.2
Secured transactions, 554.9108
Special appearance to attack, R.C.P. 66
State of Iowa, general provisions, ch 1
Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 686.1, 686.2
Tested by certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308
Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298
Unemployment compensation cases, 96.6, 96.14
United States, land acquired by, exclusive, 1.4

JURY
Additional drawing of jurors, 609.36-609.45, 624.12
Admonition to jury by the court
Civil cases, R.C.P. 199
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4
Arguments to the jury
Civil cases, opening and closing, R.C.P. 195
Criminal Cases, R.Cr.P. 18
Attendance certified by clerk, 607.6
Attendance on Saturday, R.C.P. 188
Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
JURY —Continued
Care and conduct after submission, R.C.P. 198, 199, 202
Challenges
Civil cases, 609.2, 609.11; R.C.P. 187
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17
Change of venue in civil actions
Grounds for change, R.C.P. 167
Trial after change, jury fees, R.C.P. 174
Charge of court, instructions, R.C.P. 196, 197
Citizen's right to trial by jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9
Clerk of district court, duties, 607.6, chs 608, 609, see
CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT
Compensation, 607.5
Competition law cases, 553.13
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9
Contempt, failure to appear, 609.33
Contempt, misbehavior, punishment, 665.3, 665.4
County auditor's duties, 608.1, 609.4, 609.12–609.25
Court acting as jury, jury law applies, 624.19
Damages submitted after default, R.C.P. 232(b)
Deliberation, R.Cr.P. 18
Deliberations in charge of officer, R.C.P. 199(b)
Demand for jury trial, R.C.P. 177
Disagreement, change of venue, R.C.P. 169, 174
Discharge of jury
Accident or calamity, R.C.P. 200
Consent of all parties, R.C.P. 200
Continuance on amendment, R.C.P. 200
Crime committed in another state, R.Cr.P. 18
Failure to agree on verdict, R.C.P. 200
Illness of juror, R.Cr.P. 18
Lack of jurisdiction, R.Cr.P. 18
Panel discharged, 609.37; R.C.P. 187(d)
Resubmission, R.Cr.P. 18
Resummoning during term, 609.35
Retrial, R.Cr.P. 18
Retrial after discharge, R.C.P. 200
Sunday discharge permitted, 605.18
Drawing names for trial, R.C.P. 187(a)
Eminent domain jury
Generally, 472.4–472.14
Sheriff's fee for attending, 337.11(5)
Estates, claims filed, jury trial, 633.447
Estates, will contest, jury trial, 633.310
Evidence taken on retiring, R.C.P. 198
Exemption from jury duty
General provisions, 607.3
Challenge, not grounds for, R.C.P. 187(f)
Maximum service limitations, 609.19
National guard members, 29A.41
Persons barred from service, 609.2
Religious objections, R.C.P. 188
Exhaustion of panel, how completed, 624.12
Exhibits taken, R.C.P. 198
Fact questions tried, R.C.P. 177; R.Cr.P. 20
Failure of jurors to appear, 609.33
Fees and mileage
Amount of fees to be taxed, 625.8
Change of venue, charge on, R.C.P. 174
Clerk to certify attendance for fees, 607.6
Courts of record, 607.5(1)
JURY —Continued

Jury commissions —Continued

Jurors drawn by, 609.20
Jury list prepared, 609.1, 609.47
Notice to meet, 609.21, 609.48
Petit jurors drawn, 609.22
Violations by officers, penalty, 609.46

Jury waived, see subhead Waiver of Jury below

Lists
Certification of jury lists, 609.11
Commission to make, 608.2, 609.1-609.5
Correction of illegality in originals, 609.47
Filing, 609.12, 609.14
Grand jurors, 609.1(1)
Motor vehicle operators licenses, 609.5
Names on lists returned become official, 609.14
Noneligible names, 609.2
Petit jurors, 609.1(2)
State officials to furnish, 609.5
Talesmen, number, 609.1(3)
Tax assessment lists, 609.5

Majority verdict on stipulation, R.C.P. 203

Maximum service requirement, 609.19

Misconduct as ground for new trial, R.C.P. 244(b)
Names read before trial, R.C.P. 187(i); R.Cr.P. 17

Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 48

Number of jurors, provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9

Oath of jurors, civil cases, R.C.P. 187(i)

Panel
Absence, ground for attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)
Alternate jurors in criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17
Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4
Attatchment for absent juror, R.C.P. 187(a)

Challenges, R.C.P. 187

Challenges to panel, R.C.P. 187(d); R.Cr.P. 17

Compensation, 607.5

Criminal cases, civil rules applicable, R.Cr.P. 17
Discharge of panel, 609.37

Drawing of jury from panel, 609.20-609.25

Jurors in general, ch 607

Jury commission, ch 608
List filed with clerk, 609.30
Names on lists made official, 609.14
Number, minimum, 609.19

Petit jury drawn, 609.22

Qualifications of jurors, 607.1, 609.1

Selection, manner of drawing panel
Additional names, 609.36, 609.39-609.45, 624.12

Ballot boxes sealed, custody, 609.17, 609.29

Ballots, disposition, 609.42-609.44

Ballots prepared, requisites, 609.15

Cancellation for illegality, 609.34

Commission to draw, 608.1, 609.20

Discharged jurors, resummoned, 609.35

Judicial division of county drawn from, 609.3

Manner of drawing, 609.22-609.24, 609.38

Names rejected, 609.16, 609.40

Talesmen drawn, 609.39, 609.41, 609.43, 609.45

Time, notice of drawing, 609.20-609.22

Trial jury selected from, R.C.P. 187(a)

Right to jury

Accuracy person entitled to, Const., Iowa, I, 10

Compensation liability insurance cases, 87.24

Conservator, appointment, 633.569

Declaratory judgments, recognized, R.C.P. 268

Guardian’s appointment, 633.555

Paternity actions on demand, 675.18

Preserved, Const., U. S., Amend. 7

Probate claims, trial, 633.447

Right to, in violation, Const., Iowa, I, 9

Speedy and public, Const., U. S., Amend. 6

Waiver, R.C.P. 177, see subhead below

Will contests, 633.310

Rules as to deliberations, R.C.P. 199

Saturday as religious holiday, excuse, R.C.P. 188

Selection of jury members, ch 609

Separation during trial, R.C.P. 199

Service on jury panel

Exemption, no challenge for, R.C.P. 187(f)

Exemptions, 607.2-607.4

Limitation, 609.19

Nonqualified persons barred, 609.2

Saturday as a religious day, R.C.P. 188

Sixteen jurors selected from panel, R.C.P. 187(a)

Special call for juvenile case, 232.16

Special executions, findings to support, 624.17

Special findings, R.C.P. 205, 206

Strikes, R.C.P. 187(g); R.Cr.P. 17

Summons or venire

Misdemeanor trials, R.Cr.P. 48

Special venire for talesmen, when, 609.45

Summoning jury, 609.31, 609.32

Talesmen summoned, 609.41-609.45

Talesmen

Apporntionment, 609.4

Box, clerk to draw extra names needed, 609.39

Drawing from lists, 609.15-609.17, 609.39-609.45

Lists, 609.1-609.14

Names on lists made official, 609.14

Residence, 609.1(3)

Special venire, 609.45

Summons, 609.41-609.43

Talesmen at large, by consent, 609.43

Tampering, 720.4

Trial by jury, right to, see subhead Right to Jury above
JURY —Continued
Trial by jury waived if not demanded, court’s discretion, R.C.P. 177
Twelve jurors selected, R.C.P. 187(i); R.Cr.P. 17
Vacancies filled after challenges, R.Cr.P. 17
Venire, see subhead Summons or Venire above
Verdict
Acquittal, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 49
Civil cases
Court always open, R.C.P. 201
New trial after a verdict, R.C.P. 242
Real property recovery, 646.16, 646.17
Remission of part, R.C.P. 250
Replevin, 643.16
Set aside for juror’s knowledge, 624.14
Clerk to enter judgment forthwith, R.C.P. 223
Criminal cases
Murder, jury determines degree, punishment, 690.5
Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 49
Failure to return verdict, R.C.P. 243
Finding of facts by jury, R.C.P. 205
Form and entry of verdict, R.C.P. 204
General verdict, 646.17; R.C.P. 203, 204, 206
Judgment on jury verdict, R.C.P. 223
Majority verdict by stipulation, R.C.P. 203(a)
Motions attacking verdict
Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
Conditional new trial, terms, R.C.P. 250
Failure to return verdict, R.C.P. 243
Filing not a waiver, R.C.P. 248
Issues tried by consent, R.C.P. 249
Judgment notwithstanding, R.C.P. 243
New trial, motion to secure, R.C.P. 243, 244
Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 246
Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247
Vacation and new trial, R.C.P. 244
Return of verdict, procedure, R.C.P. 203(b)
Sealed finding, effect, R.C.P. 203(c)
Special verdict
Judgment appropriate to, R.C.P. 205
Manner of submission, R.C.P. 205
Recovery of real property, 646.16
Required to be in writing and signed, R.C.P. 204
Written findings on each issue, R.C.P. 205
Sunday, permissive acts, 605.18(2)
View of premises, R.C.P. 194; R.Cr.P. 18
Violations
Bribery punished, 610.24, 722.1, 722.2
Contempts, 609.33, 665.2, 665.3
Delinquency of officers in selecting jury, 609.46
Failure to answer summons, 609.33
False excuse to evade jury service, 607.4
Request to put name on jury list, 607.4
Voir dire examination, R.C.P. 187(e)
Waiver of jury trial
Defendant apprised, signed statement, R.Cr.P. 16
District court, demand, R.C.P. 177
Failure to make demand, R.C.P. 177
Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 45
Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 45
Parties, R.C.P. 178

JUSTICE
Department, 13.1
Judicial process, interference, ch 720
Obstruction of justice, interference with court or officers, 719.3

JUVENILE COURT
Generally, ch 231
Abuse of children, proceedings regarding, 232.71
Adoption records confidential, 600.16
Appeals, 232.133
Child in need of assistance
Complaint, 232.81
Custody, after hearing, 232.101–232.103
Hearings, temporary removal, 232.87–232.103
Right to counsel, 222.89
Suspended judgment, 232.100
Cigarette law violations, 98.4, 98.5
Clerk
Duties, 231.7, 231.11
Indigents, medical hearing, duties, 255.4–255.8, 255.12, 255.27
Commitments, delinquent children and children in need of assistance
Generally, ch 232
Boys and girls training schools, 242.1–242.6
Indigent persons to hospital, 255.1–255.14
Transfers by social services department, 242.14, 242.15
Truants, 299.14
Construction, juvenile justice Act, 232.1
Court always open, 231.5
Defined, 232.2
Delinquency, contributing, ch 233
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232
Delinquent children
Adjudicatory hearing, 232.47
Commitment proceedings, 232.51, 232.52
Continuances, 232.13
Custody, 232.19, 232.50–232.55
Detention, 232.20–232.22
Dispositional provisions, 232.50–232.55
Hearing, adjudicatory, 232.47
Intake officer, 232.28, 232.29, 232.35
Judge, motion for change, 232.9
Plea agreements, 232.43
Preliminary inquiry, 232.28
Right to counsel, 232.11
Suspension of proceedings, consent decree, 232.46
Director of court services, 231.3
Expenses, 232.141
Family in need of assistance adjudication, 232.122–232.127
Interstate compact on juveniles, 232.139, 232.140
JUVENILE COURT — Continued
Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33-238.40
Judges designated, effect, 231.2-231.4
Jurisdiction, 231.1, 232.8, 232.61, 232.109, 232.122
Jurisdiction, no motor vehicle offenses, 321.482
Jurisdiction, waiver hearing, 232.45
Juveniles, prosecuted as adults, 232.45
Mentally ill, determine hospitalization, 229.2
Motor vehicle law prosecutions, exception, 321.482
Nurse in certain counties, 231.9
Parental rights terminated, 232.109-232.116, 600A.2, 600A.5-600A.7
Parent-child relationship termination, 232.51-232.53
Parents of blind or deaf child, order for school attendance, 299.19-299.21
Physician in certain counties, 231.9
Probation office and officers
Generally, 231.8-231.13
High school equivalency diplomas, 259A.6
Proceedings, child in need of assistance
Disposition, 232.99-232.103
Examination of child, 232.98
Hearing, 232.91-232.96
Investigation and report, 232.97
Petition, 232.87
Proceedings, delinquent children
Answer, 232.43
Continuances, 232.42
Disposition, 232.50-232.55
Examinations, 232.49
Hearings, 232.45-232.47
Informal adjustment, 232.29
Investigation and report, 232.48
Petition, 232.35, 232.36
Plea agreements, 232.43
Summons, notice, subpoenas and service, 232.37
Proceedings, parental rights terminated
Findings, 232.115
Guardian, removal of, 232.116
Notice, 232.112
Petition for termination, 232.111
Records
Confidentiality, 232.147
Fingerprints and photographs, 232.148
Sealing, 232.150
Records of court kept, 231.6
Referee appointment, duties, 231.3
Referee entitled to code and session laws, 18.97(29)
Removal of children from home, 232.78, 232.79
Rules of juvenile procedure, 232.152
Social services department, co-operators, 235.2
Social services department, termination of court’s jurisdiction, 232.35
Support, parents liable, 252.2, 252A.3
Training schools in general, ch 252
Work permits, children, 92.1

JUVENILE HOMES
General provisions, ch 244
Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3
Area education agency, duties, 273.3(10)

JUVENILE HOMES — Continued
Bonds, issuance, 232.142
Child in need of assistance, custody, 232.95
Commitment, 232.34, 232.52
Delinquent children, detention, 232.20-232.22, 232.44, 244.15
Educational supplies and facilities, 232.142, 273.3(10), 273.11
Expenses paid by county, 232.142
High school equivalency diplomas, 259A.6
Inmates
Adoption of inmates, ch 600
Controlled substances, 718.8
County commitment costs, 444.12
Indigents, medical care, transfer, 255.28
Intoxicants, 719.7
Money earned, held in trust, 244.6
Transfers authorized, 242.14, 244.5
Mill levy authorized, 232.142
Reports, see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT
Rules, 232.142
Standards, 232.142
Superintendent, 218.9, 244.1, 244.2
Toledo home, delinquents barred, 244.15

JUVENILES
See MINORS

KEROSENE
Motor vehicle fuel law, exempt, 214A.1
Transfer pipelines, use, 214A.10

KIDNAPPING
Bail not allowed, 811.1
Child stealing, 710.5
Criminal provisions, ch 710
Defined, 710.1
Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
Ransom, 710.3
Sexual abuse, 710.2

KIDNEY DISEASES
See RENAL DISEASES

KNIVES
General provisions, ch 724, see WEAPONS

KOREAN WAR VETERANS
See VETERANS

LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS
General provisions, ch 189, 192.54-192.62, 210.18, ch 548
Advertising for bids, public use of special brand, 73.2
Agricultural lime, 201.2, 201.10-201.12
Agricultural seeds, ch 199
Animals, ch 187
Antifreeze, 208A.3-208A.8
Baby chicks, sale containers labeled, 168.5
Baking powder, 191.8
Beer and liquor, generally, 123.26, 123.98, 123.99, 123.145
Bread, requirements, 210.20
Cattle brucellosis marks, 164.11
LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS —Continued
Certification marks, general provisions, ch 548
Cold storage food, 171.9, 171.10, 171.15
Collective marks, registration, ch 548
Commercial feeds, 189.9-189.18, 198.5
Condemned cattle, 164.12
Cosmetics, 203A.2(10), 203A.3(2), 203A.13
Counterfeiting, 548.10, 548.11, 714.8
Cream can tags removed or defaced, 195.26(12)
Dairy products, 189.9-189.18, 192.54-192.62
Danger label on transmission lines, 478.19
defacement of labels forbidden, 189.13
Drugs, 189.9-189.18, 203.3-203.5, 203A.10, 203A.13, 203A.19
False, 714.8
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Fertilizers, commercial, 189.9-189.18, 200.5, 200.6, 200.10
Foods, generally, 189.9-189.18, ch 191
Frozen desserts, 190.13, 190A.5, 190A.6
Goods, merchantability requirements, 554.2314
Hybrid seed corn, label, 199.5, 199.13
Imitations, labeling requirements, 189.11, 190.13, 190A.5, 191.3
Infringement, remedy, 548.11
Inoculant for legumes, label, 199.6
Insecticides, fungicides, 189.9-189.18, 206.11, 206.12
Lime, agricultural, 189.9-189.18, 201.1, 201.10-201.12
Marks registration, ch 548
Meat and poultry products, 189A.10, 189A.16
Milk bottles, 192.57
Mislabling
Generally, foods, 189.9-189.18
Drugs, 203.3-203.5
False labels, prohibited, 189.14
Gold and silver articles, ch 119
Lime, agricultural, 201.10-201.12
Penalty, generally, food and drugs, 189.21
Possession of mislabeled goods, 189.16
Mixtures, labeling requirements, 189.11
Oleomargarine labeled, 191.2(2), 191.3, 192.54
Packaged commodities, 210.18
Paints and oils, 189.9-189.18
Petroleum products, 189.9-189.18
Plants imported, tag requirements, ch 177A
Poisons, label requirements, 205.7, 205.8
Poultry products, 189A.16
Registered marks on containers, alteration, 192.62
Registration
Generally, foods, 189.9-189.18
Dairies may adopt brand, 192.58-192.62
Sale of imitation products, sign required, 191.3
Seed, agricultural, 189.9-189.18
Service marks, registration, ch 548
State-owned motor vehicles, 721.8
Trade-marks and trade names
Generally, foods, 189.9-189.18
Infringement, 548.10-548.12
"Made in Iowa" or "Product of Iowa", 28.7(4)
Registration, 548.1-548.9
Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10
Shown on package labels, 189.9

LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS —Continued
Trade name, conducting business under, ch 547
Vending machine tags, 191A.6
Vinegar, 191.8
Wood or denatured alcohol, 205.7

LABOR AND MATERIAL ON PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS
Generally, ch 573

LABORATORY
Criminalistic, state, ch 691

LABOR BUREAU
General provisions, ch 91, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Accidents reported to, 91.16(4)
Amusement rides, ch 88A
Arbitration procedure, 90.1-90.14
Child labor duties, 91.5, ch 92
Commissioner, see LABOR COMMISSIONER
Definition of terms, 91.15
Deputy commissioner, 91.10
 Destruction of records, when permitted, 91.14
Documents available, 91.4
Elevator code, administration enforcement, ch 104
Employment agencies, private
Enforcement of law, 91.5
License provisions, ch 95
Employment safety, power to conduct educational program, 91.4
Employment service, state
Director's duties delegated, 96.12
Law applicable, 91.5(3), 91.18, 96.12
Entry to premises permitted, 91.9, 91.16(1)
Expenses allowed, 91.8
Factory inspectors
Accident records of employers examined, 91.9
Boiler inspection, ch 89
Child labor laws enforced, 92.22
Violations, duties, 91.11, 94.11
Federal employment system, bureau represents state, 91.17, 91.18
Health and safety appliance laws
Enforcement, 91.5, 91.11
Steam boilers inspected, ch 89
Labor commissioner, ch 91, see LABOR COMMISSIONER
Labor disputes, arbitration, 91.1-91.14
Occupational safety and health Act, administration, ch 88
Reports received and preserved, 91.12-91.14
State agency to co-operate with federal, 91.17, 91.18
Statistics, collection, 91.4, 91.12
Subpoena, power to issue, 91.10
Violations prosecuted or corrected, 91.11, 91.16
Witnesses, evidence, fees, 91.10, 91.16(2)

LABOR CAMP, MIGRANT
General provisions, ch 138

LABOR COMMISSIONER
General provisions, ch 91, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
LABOR COMMISSIONER —Continued
Amusement rides, ch 88A
Appointment, tenure, 91.2, 91.3
Arbitration
  Decision of board published, 90.14
  Petition for, may file, 90.1
Boiler inspection, special inspector, 89.7
Boiler inspector, state, ch 89
Bond required, amount, 64.6(11, 12)
Chairman of committee on child labor, 92.21
Child labor laws enforced, 91.5, 92.22
Control of labor bureau, 91.1
Deputies, child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.22
Duties enumerated, 91.4, 91.5, 91A.2, 92.22
Elevator code, administration and enforcement, ch 104
Employment agencies
  Duties delegated to employment security director, 96.12
  Jurisdiction and enforcement of law, 91.5
Entry into premises, allowed, 91.9
Expenses allowed, 91.8
Health and safety appliance laws enforced, 88.1
Hearings, evidence, witness fees, 91.10
Member of employment agency license commission, 95.1
Member of governor’s committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3
Member of interagency co-ordinating council on radiation safety, 136B.2
Occupational safety and health Act, administration, ch 88
Office located at seat of government, 91.1
Railroad facilities, 91.1
Railroad sanitation and shelter, 91.5
Rehabilitation of disabled persons, 259.5
Report to governor, 17.1-17.3, 91.4(5)
Vacancies, how filled, 91.3
Violations prosecuted or corrected, 91.11
Vocational rehabilitation work, 259.4(5), 259.5
Wage collections Act, duties, 91A.9
LABOR DISPUTES, ARBITRATION BOARD
See ch 90
LABOR LAWS —Continued
Boycotts, ch 732
Child labor
  General provisions, ch 92
  Bureau of labor, duties, 91.5
Claims for labor, priority
  Action or seizure, preferred debt, 626.69
  Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
  Estates of decedents, preferred claim, 633.426
  Executions, 626.69
  Liens, see subhead Liens for Labor below
  Preference for labor claims, 626.69-626.73
  Receiverships, 680.7(3)
Compensation for injuries
  Commutation of future payments, 85.45-85.48
  Compulsory, 85.2, 87.13
  Computed, 85.29-85.41
  Second injury basis, 85.36, 85.63-85.69
Compensation liability insurance, chs 87, 517
Contracts for labor
  Actions, demand as prerequisite, 538.1
  Assignment, effect, ch 539
  Assignment, effect of tender, 538.3
  Place of tender when not specified, 538.2, 538.3
  Tender of performance, 538.2-538.4
  Workers’ compensation accepted, 85.18
Convict labor
  City prisoners, 356.20, 420.36
  County prisoners, 338.6, 338.7, 356.16-356.22
  State prisoners, 246.18-246.31
Damages, recovered by employee, 91A.8
Demand for performance, labor contracts, 538.1
Discrimination, labor organizations, 601A.6
Discrimination, national guardsman, 29A.43
Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.6
Employees
  Action against employer, burden of proving contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
  Definitions, 91A.2
  False charges for dishonesty, 730.3
  Insurance, see subhead Insurance below
  Mutual insurance, exemption, 513.1, 513.2
  Professional and agricultural persons excluded, 91A.2
Public, ch 20
Employers
  Burden as to contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
  Liability
    Chauffeurs, permitting excess hours, 321.225-321.227
    Common law liability modified, ch 85, 87.1, 87.21
    Insurance, ch 517, 520.4, 520.9
  Penalties, see subhead Violations below
Public, ch 20
Railroad provisions, generally, 327F.9-327F.30
School, part-time, violation, 289.6
Subrogation, right of lien, 85.22
Unemployment compensation, 96.2-96.9
Unfair practices prohibited, 601A.6
Workers’ compensation, generally, 85.3, 85.22, 87.1, 87.21
Employment agencies, laws enforced by commissioner, 91.5, 94.11

Employment bureaus, private agreements to procure employment, 94.8

Bureau of labor, 91.5, 94.11

Fees, 94.5-94.9, ch 95

Labor commissioner's duties, 94.11

Licenses, ch 95

Penal offenses, 94.12

Records to be kept, 94.10

Unlawful practice, civil liability, 94.7

Employment insurance, 96.1-96.21

Exempt from competition law, 553.6

Exemption for laborers from legal process, statutes, generally, ch 627

From taxation, 427.1

Factory inspectors

Accident records of employers examined, 91.9, 91.10

Boiler inspection, ch 89

Child labor laws enforced, 92.22

Employment agencies inspected, 94.11

Entry to premises, allowed, 91.9

Expenses allowed, 91.8

Violations, duties, 91.11, 94.11

Fair employment practices, 729.4

Farm labor

Unemployment compensation, 96.19(6, g, (4))

Workers' compensation not applicable, 85.1

Federal railway Act, 730.8

Health and safety appliances

Generally, 88.1-88.14

Bureau of labor, duties, ch 89, 91.5, 91.11

Employer to keep record of accidents, 91.12

Factory inspectors appointed, 91.6

Fire escapes, ch 103

Railroads, ch 327G

Statistics kept, 91.4

Violations, penalties, 91.11, 91.16

Highway labor

Claims filing, priority, 573.7-573.11, 573.18, 573.19

Payment provision, 573.16, 573.17

Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309.61

Poor persons on relief to work, 252.27

Prisoners, 356.17

Hospital service furnished, 85.27

Hours of labor

Child labor provisions, 92.2-92.4, 92.7, 92.8(20)

Motor vehicles, chauffeurs, 321.225-321.227

Statistics collected, 91.4

Injunctions, 732.5

Insurence

See INSURANCE for insurance law generally

Benefit insurance, 87.5-87.7

Compensation liability insurance, ch 87, 515.48(5, d)

Contractual relationship, group insurance, 509.1(2)

Employers liability insurance, ch 517

Group insurance, 509.1-509.13

Labor union as beneficiary, 512.11

Insurance—Continued

Labor unions, group insurance, 509.1(4, 5)

Mutual benefit societies, limitations, 513.1

Riot insurance, 515.48(1), 515.138(5), 518A.1(1)

Unemployment compensation, ch 96

Iowa labor, when preferred, ch 73

Judgment for wages, execution, 626.58

Labor disputes

See also subhead Arbitration of Disputes above

Employment benefits, effect, 96.5(3, 4)

Injunction, 730.7, 732.5

Police of safety department, 80.24

Labor education, boys, girls, training schools, 242.4

Labor organizations, see subhead Unions below

Liens for labor

Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2

Cornsheller's lien, ch 571

Estates, preferred claim, 633.426

Garageman's lien, 577.1, 577.2

Mechanic's lien, ch 572, 573.6-573.26

Miner's lien, 574.1

Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69

Public improvements, ch 573

Thresherman's lien, ch 571

Veterinarian's lien, ch 581

Warehousepersons' lien, 554.7209

Lockouts

Arbitration to avoid, 90.1

Effect on unemployment compensation, 96.11(3)

Forbidden during pending arbitration, 90.12

Medical services furnished, 85.27

Occupational diseases, ch 85A

Ocuppational safety and health Act, ch 88

Preferred claims, see subhead Claims for Labor, Priority above

Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69

Prisoners, see subhead Convict Labor above

Public employment bargaining, ch 20, see also COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Public improvements, claims filed, 573.7

Railroad employees

Assumption of risk, 327D.189

Lien for compensation, 624.27, 624.28

Railroad operation, generally, 327F.9-327F.30

Sanitation and shelter, 327F.37

Unemployment compensation and retirement, 96.3, 96.9, 96.11-96.13, 96.19

Relief labor, 202.11, 251.6, 252.27

Roads, labor on, see subhead Highway Labor above

Statistics, 91.4, 91.9, 91.12

Strikes

Generally, ch 732

Arbitration to avoid, 90.1

Effect on unemployment compensation, 96.5(4)

Forbidden during arbitration, 90.12

Strike breakers, hiring prohibited, 732.6

Teachers in schools, see SCHOOLS, subhead Teachers

Tender of performance, labor contracts, 538.2-538.8

Unemployment compensation, ch 96

Unfair employment practices, prohibited, 601A.6
LABOR LAWS —Continued

Unions
Generally, ch 731
Discrimination, 601A.6
Fair employment practices, 729.4
Group insurance, rights, 509.1(4, 5)
Incorporation, ch 504
Membership, 730.1
 Strikes and boycotts, ch 732
Unlawful to exclude contracts, 730.3

Violations
Blacklisting employees, ch 730
Boycotts, ch 732
Chauffeur's hours, excess, 321.225–321.227
Child labor, 92.19, 92.20
Deducting dues from pay, 731.5
Employment agencies, 94.7, 94.9, 94.12, 95.6
Failure to report to labor commissioner, 86.12
Fire escape penalty clause, 108.17
Neglect or refusal to make reports, 91.16(4)
Part-time school law, 289.6
Religious tests prohibited, 729.1
Requiring union dues, 731.4
Strikes and lockouts during arbitration, 90.12
Voting, intimidation by employers, 49.110
Work slow-down, 732.3

Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259
Voting right, time off, 49.68(8), 49.109, 49.110
Wages
Deductions, 91A.5
Disputes, 91A.7
Exempt from legal process, 627.16
Garnishment, employers' duties, 642.21
Priority on claims, 626.69–626.73, 633.426, 680.7
Warehouseperson's lien, 554.7209
Workers' compensation, ch 85

LABOR UNIONS
General provisions, ch 731
Federal railroad labor act, exception, 731.8
Injunctions, 731.7, 732.5
Strikes, boycotts, ch 732

Violations
Deducting dues from pay, 731.5
Exclusion of union contracts, 731.3
Penalty, 731.6
Requiring union dues, 731.4
Work slow-down, 732.3

LABOR LAWS —Continued

LAKES —Continued
Islands, sale restricted, 111.31
Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
Lease of property by commission, 111.25
Parks, established as part of, 111.18
Public parks and game refuges, 109.5
Removal of obstructions by commission, 111.4–111.6
Sanitary districts including state-owned land, 358.9
Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.16
Stone or wood, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
Undesirable fish removed, 109.17
Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.57
Wharves and docks, regulations, 111.4

LAMPS
Gas lamps, regulated, ch 478A
Motor vehicles, 321.392–321.429

LAND
See REAL PROPERTY for index of real property law

Commercial transactions, for applications of Commercial Code, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Real Estate

Federal lands, 1.2, 1.4
Interstate land sales, full disclosure Act, 117A.2(9)
Land office, state, ch 10
Land surveys, 355.1–355.15
Nonresident alien ownership, 567.9
Public use of private, encouraged, ch 111C
Soil conservation, ch 467A
Statutory construction, 4.1(8)
Subdivisions outside Iowa, sale of, ch 117A
Surveys, ch 355
Trespass, 716.7
Weapons, concealed, permitted, 724.4

LANDLORD AND TENANT
General provisions, ch 562
Agreement for termination, 562.6
Broker's real estate license, ch 117
Brothels, criminal provisions, 725.2–725.4
Co-operatives, membership, 499.13
Crop failures, limitation on landlord's lien, 570.4
Eviction under housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
Execution against leasehold, 626.13, 628.2
Farm tenancies, terminations, Const., Iowa, I, 24; 562.5–562.7
Forcible entry and detainer action, ch 648
Grass on roads, right to harvest, 317.11
Housing law regulations, ch 413
Landlord's lien, 554.9104, ch 570
Leasehold interest
General provisions, 562.1–562.7
Execution sale, 626.13, 626.93, 626.94
Execution, when redeemable from, 628.2
Ice and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10
Mechanic's lien, 572.6
Oil and gas wells, lien upon, 84.25
Redemption from execution sale, 628.2
Taxation, 427.15
Tax redemption, agricultural land, 447.3

LAKES —Continued
Artificial, soil conservation prerequisite to construction, 108.10
Boundaries, state lands, determined, 111.19–111.24
Dams and spillways erected, ch 112
Destructive acts, prohibited, 111.35
Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56
Fishing regulations, 109.64
Fishways required, 109.14
Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
Ice
Ice fields, barriers required, 111.54
Sand, gravel, removal, restricted, 111.52–111.57
Improvement, authority of commission, 111.3
LANDLORD AND TENANT —Continued

Leases, see LEASES

Locker plant owner as lessor, lien, 578.1, 578.2, 648.3, 648.4

Mobile homes

Access by landlord, 562B.20
Applicable law, 562B.3, 562B.5
Corporation as landlord, jurisdiction, 562B.6
Definitions, 562B.7
Deposits, rental, 562B.13
Jurisdiction of court, 562B.6
Landlord’s obligations, 562B.16
Notice provisions, 562B.9
Possession, 562B.15
Remedies, 562B.24–562B.31

Rental agreements

Disclosure, 562B.14
Prohibited provisions, 562B.11
Rights and obligations of parties, 562B.10, 562B.12, 562B.22, 562B.23
Unconscionable provisions, 562B.8

Retaliation, 562B.32
Subleases, 562B.21
Tenant obligations, 562B.18, 562B.19
Termination of landlord’s interests, 562B.13
Termination, periodic tenancy, 562B.30

Notice to quit, forcible entry and detainer, action, 648.3
Notice to terminate, 562.2, 562.4
Partition, share of tenant proceeds, R.C.P. 277
Recovery of realty, 646.2, 646.11, 646.22
Registered mail notice, 562.7

Rent

Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25
Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16
Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6
Double liability for holding over, 562.2
Drainage district receiverships, 455.196
Estates, collection by executors and conservators, 633.352, 633.640
Foreclosure realty mortgage, rents, pledged, receiver, 654.13–654.15
Landlord’s lien, ch 570
Life tenant, rent apportioned at death, 562.1
Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19
Limitation on rent judgment, ch 615
Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.4
Payment to stranger, void, 562.3
Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14
Receiver during pendency of action, 680.1, 680.4
Recovery of rent accruing after judgment, 646.25
Rent claim judgment, two-year limitation, ch 615
Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.18
Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)
Tenant, good-faith possession, liability, 646.22
Tenant in common, liability, 557.16, 557.17
Uncollectible if housing law violated, 413.106

Residential

Access by landlord, 562A.19
Applicable law, exclusions, 562A.3, 562A.5
Definitions, 562A.6

LANDLORD AND TENANT —Continued

Residential —Continued

Deposit, rent, 562A.12
Fire or casualty damage, 562A.25
Landlord obligations, 562A.12–562A.16
Notice, 562A.8
Remedies

Abuse of access, 562A.35
Enforcement, 562A.4
Holdover, 562A.34
Landlord, 562A.27–526A.33
Tenant, 562A.21–562A.26

Rental agreement

Deposit, 562A.12
Prohibited provisions, 562A.11
Termination, periodic tenancy, 562A.34
Terms and conditions, 562A.9
Unconscionability, 562A.7
Unsigned, undelivered, 562A.10
Retaliation, 562A.36
Tenant obligations, 562A.17–562A.20
Tenancy termination, notice, time, 562.5–562.7

Tenants

Color of title, not against landlord, 560.2
Delivery of possession to stranger, void, 562.3
Holding over, double rent liability, 562.2
“Occupying claimant” not a “tenant”, 560.2
Tenant at will, notice to terminate, 562.4
Waste, penalty, 658.1–658.3

LANDLORD'S LIEN

Generally, ch 570
Motor vehicles, 321.47

LAND OFFICE, STATE

Generally, ch 10
See REAL PROPERTY, subhead Land Office and Patents

LAND PRESERVATIONS

County land preservation policy, commission, 93A.3
Definitions, 93A.2
State land preservation policy, commission, 93A.4

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

General provisions, ch 118A
Applicability and scope of rules, 118A.20
Board of examiners

Appointment, compensation and duties, 118A.3–118A.8
Continuing education, ch 258A
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2, 118A.17
Secretary, salary set by governor, 118A.5
Continuing education, ch 258A
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
Definitions, 118A.1
Duties in state parks, 111.16, 111.17
Fees, 118A.14
Licensing and examination provisions, 118A.2, 118A.3–118A.13, 118A.21, ch 258A
Suspension and revocation procedures, 118A.15–118A.17
Violations, 118A.18, 118A.19
LANDSCAPING
Mechanic's lien, labor and material, 572.1, 572.2

LANGUAGE
English language
Civil service employee qualifications, 400.17
Co-operative association articles, 499.40
Food labels, 189.9
Jurors, qualification of, 607.1
Medium of instruction, 280.4
Penal provisions, 618.2
Use in legal publications required, 618.1, 618.2
Profanity, use in public, penalty, 723.4

LARCENY
See THEFT

Commercial paper, 554.3804
Documents of title, 554.7601
Investment securities, 554.8405
Military personnel, 29B.114

LAUNDRIES
Factory law, see FACTORIES

LAW AND FACT
Agreed statement of facts, controversies submitted, 678.9
Court to determine in challenge of juror, R.C.P. 187
"Issues" defined, how tried, R.C.P. 176, 177
Judgment on law questions, facts stated, 678.8
Points of law raised in pleadings, R.C.P. 72
Questions decided in criminal case, R.Cr.P. 16, 20
Referee's report, stated separately, R.C.P. 213, 214
Special findings by court, R.C.P. 179

LAW BOOKS
Administrative rules published, form and style, 14.6(5, 6)
Code, chs 14, 16, see IOWA CODE
County attorney, 332.10
Distribution of Code and related books, 18.75
Exchanged with other states, 18.100
Exemption from execution, 627.6(17)
Legislative journals and bills printed, 18.101, 18.102
Printing by state printing, 14.21, 17.21-17.27
Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
Session laws, published, 14.6(3), 14.10
Statutes, official publications, 14.20
Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
Tables of corresponding sections published, 14.9

LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY, IOWA
General provisions, ch 80B
Council, membership, 80B.6

LAW EXAMINERS
General provisions, ch 610; Ct. R. 100–118
Appointment, 610.3, 610.7
Compensation, 610.6
Disclosure of confidential information, 610.49
Examinations, 610.4, 610.7, 610.49; Ct. R. 100–116
Fees, 610.8
Funds administered by court administrator, 685.8(9)

LAW EXAMINERS —Continued
Oaths, 610.6, 610.11
Rules for admission to Iowa bar, see rules printed at end of Vol. III with separate index therewith
Term and vacancies in office, 610.5

LAW LIBRARY
Generally, 308A.6(2)
Librarian, bond required, 64.6(18)
State publications received, generally, 18.87–18.100
Supreme court records received, Ct. R. 22

LAW MERCHANT
Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
Notaries public, duties, 77.7

LAW OF THE ROAD
Generally, 321.228–321.371, see MOTOR VEHICLES

LAWS
Effective date
Appropriation, fiscal year, first of July, 3.12
Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11
Public Acts, July 1 or August 15; 3.7
Publication, day after last publication, 3.10
Equal protection of, guaranteed, Const., U.S., Amend. 14, Sec. 1
General assembly
General, uniform operation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Local or special, limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Time of taking effect, Const., Iowa, III, 26;
Amend. 1966; 3.7–3.12
Publication, account of public money, Const., Iowa, III, 18

LAWYERS
Generally, ch 610, see ATTORNEYS AT LAW

LEAD
See MINES AND MINING

LEAGUE OF IOWA MUNICIPALITIES
Financial status, 364.5

LEASEHOLD INTEREST
See LANDLORD AND TENANT

LEASES
Abandoned river channels by state, 568.11, 568.17, 568.21–568.25
Agricultural lands, Const., Iowa, I, 24
Brothels, criminal provisions, 725.2–725.4
Chain store tax, application, 424.2(8)
Church land granted by state, taxation, 565.1, 565.2
Cities
City property, 569.5, 569.6
Execution, 569.7
Housing law, authority, 413.106, 413.117
Consumer leases, defined and regulated, ch 537, see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE
Counties
Authority to lease, 569.5–569.7
Drainage district lands acquired, 455.171, 455.176, 455.178, 455.196
Limestone quarries, 202.1
LEASES —Continued
Counties —Continued
  Property to school districts, 332.3
  Public hospital sites, 347.13
  Settling basins for drainage districts, 455.29
Dams by unlawful trust, receivership, 469.15
Deed tax exempt, 482A.2
Drainage land after tax deed, 455.176
Farm leases, 562.6, 562.7
Forecible entry and detainer actions, ch 648
Fraternal insurance company’s authority, 512.63, 512.94
Housing law violations, cancellation, 413.106, 413.117
Islands leased by state, 568.11, 568.17, 568.21-568.25
Landlord and tenant, rights, 562.1-562.7
Landlord’s lien given, ch 570
Lands for conservation purposes, 107.24(2), 111.25
Leaseholds, 427.15, 628.2, 628.10
Motor carriers’ certificates, restrictions, 325.25
Motor vehicles, business licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F
Motor vehicle truck permits, 327.14
Municipalities, authority to lease, 569.5-569.7
Oil and gas well leases, 84.21, 84.22
Partition actions, authority of referee, R.C.P. 282
Perpetuities prohibited, 557.7, 558.68
Personalty, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
Property of state board of regents, 262.18
Railroad provisions, 327D.2, 327D.66, 327E.2, 434.1, 617.4
Real estate broker’s and salesperson’s licenses, ch 117
Recording mandatory, agricultural lands, 558.44
Recording of real estate instruments, 558.41
Road machinery by transportation department, 313.37
Safety deposit boxes, 524.809
School property, by election, 278.1, 279.26
School property, state, 262.18, 273.3(7)
Security interests, definition, 554.1201
Soil conservation district’s authority, 467A.7(5)
State lands, 111.25, 569.5-569.7
State parks and lands, 111.25
Termination
  Agreement of parties, effect, 562.6, 562.7
  Farm tenancies, 562.5-562.7
  Forecible entry and detainer, ch 648
  Housing law violations, 413.78, 413.79, 413.117
  Notice required for tenant at will, 562.4
  Notice required for termination, 562.6, 562.7
  Violations, leasing before plat recorded, 409.45
LEGAL AID
  Poor persons, 252.27
  Social services, persons eligible, 217.33
LEGALIZING ACTS
  Acknowledgments
    Absent or defective, 589.3
    Attorney in fact, executed before 1960; 586.1
    Corporation, defective, 591.4
    Corporation officers, before 1943; 589.4
    Defective before 1943; 589.1, 589.2, 589.5, 589.6
    Defective certificates before 1960; 586.1
    Deputy clerk of district court, 586.1
    Lacking before 1930; 589.3
    Mayors, unauthorized, 586.1
    Military or naval officers, 558.26
    Notaries public before 1960; 586.1
    Savings and loan association officers, 534.65
    Seal not attached, before 1943; 589.1
    Stockholder as notary, before 1943; 589.5
    Administrator’s notice of appointment, 590.1
    Request of limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21
    Bond issues legalized
      City garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1
      Publication of Act before passage, ch 585
    Cities
      Changing street names, 592.6
      Garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1
      Ordinances and proceedings
        Mayor not member of council, 592.5
        Public libraries, 592.6
      Plats, 592.2-592.4
      Condemnation proceedings, transportation department, 589.27
    Conveyances
      See subhead Real Property below
      Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38
      Reversions and restrictions, 614.24-614.28
      Co-operative associations, 591.7
    Corporations
      Articles, defective procedure, 591.3, 591.6-591.8
      Articles filed irregularly, 591.7
      Bridge, interstate merger, 591.9
      Capital stock certificates not filed, 591.13, 591.14
      Change of name, 591.6
      Costs and publication, 17.19
      Instruments affecting realty, 589.6, 589.7, 589.24
      Notices published, defective, 591.1-591.7, 591.15-591.17
      Organization or renewal, 591.8
      Publication defective, 591.1-591.7
      Release of lien without seal attached, 589.6
      Renewals filed after time, 591.3
      Sales, contracts, deeds, before 1888; 589.7
      Seal of corporation not affixed, 589.6
      Stockholder as notary public, 589.5
      County road tax levies, 592.8
      Deed, power to appoint, release, 559.1
      Deeds, see subhead Real Property below
      Deeds of trust, see subhead Mortgages below
      De facto judge’s acts, 605.4
      Descriptions referring to defective plats, 589.23
LEGALIZING ACTS — Continued

Real property — Continued

Conveyances — Continued

County, before 1948, without seal, 589.2
County, clerk’s failure to countersign, 589.2
Covenants, spouse not bound by, 557.13
Deeds before 1960, action before 1971; 614.22
Defective, recorded before 1930; 589.24
Execution sales, irregularities, 588.2
Executors, trustees, before 1930; 589.11
Fiduciaries, 589.11, 589.12, 589.24, 614.22
Foreign executors, 589.18, 589.24
Foreign state laws, when applicable, 589.20
Grantor, as spouse or heir, 558.14
Guardians’ sales, notice defective, 587.4

Limitation of actions on ancient instruments of record, ch 614

Limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21
Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
Mortgages, see subhead Mortgages above
Names and initials, variation, 558.6
Original entry assigned, 558.7
School district land before 1943; 589.25
School fund foreclosure, 589.19
Sheriff’s deeds, before 1930; 589.12
Sheriff’s deeds executed by deputy, 589.13
Sheriff’s failure to make entries, 588.1
Spouse failing to join in conveyance, 614.15, 614.20
Spouse under power of attorney, 589.17
Tax deed omissions, 448.13, 589.15
Tax deeds defective, before 1930; 589.14, 589.24
Tax sales, 589.16
Devises of limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21
Plats
Defective plat reference, before 1930; 589.23
Legalization of plats, 592.2–592.4
Releases
Corporate lien without seal, 589.6
Fiduciary’s release of lien before 1933; 589.21
Judgment releases before 1933; 589.21
Liens recorded before 1933; 589.21
School fund mortgages before 1894; 589.19
Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
School district organization, reorganization, boundary changes, ch 594A
School fund mortgages, imperfect conveyance after foreclosure, 589.19
Social services department conveyances, 589.26
Tax deeds, 448.1, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24
Title, forty-year marketable record, 614.29–614.38
Unknown claimants, publication service, 587.1, 587.2
Wills
Contingent remainders, since 1925; 557.3
Decrees regarding wills, notices, 587.5
Failure to serve notice, 587.5
Notices, legalized, 590.1
Power to appoint, release, 559.1

LEGAL PUBLIC HOLIDAYS
Enumerated, 33.1
LEGAL SETTLEMENT
Alcoholics, 125.29, 125.30
Mentally ill persons, 220.1-220.14
Mentally retarded persons, 222.61-222.66
Poor persons, 252.16-252.21

LEGATEES AND DEVISEES
See also PROBATE CODE
Actions, evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
Aliens, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1, 567.2
Annuity condition, municipality, 565.12-565.15
Cemetery bequests, 566.14, 566.15
Cities and counties, 565.6
Contingent estates, inheritance taxes, 450.96
Execution levy, 626.13, 626.88-626.91
Executors, bequest as fee, inheritance tax, 450.61
Feloniously causing death, inheritance forfeited, 633.535-633.537
Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)
Inheritance tax liability, 450.5, 450.8, 450.36, 450.58
Refunds overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96
Removal of property, unpaid inheritance tax, 450.50
Taxes suspended, devisee to pay, 427.11

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL
Generally, 2.41-2.66
Appeals, employee grievances, 2.43
Appointment, director of legislative oversight bureau, 2.77
Approval of Iowa Code, ch 14
Bill drafting, 3.2
Citizens’ aid, appointment, 601G.3
City finance committee, research analyst selected, 384.13
Code editor, appointment, 14.1
Committees, 2.45
Credit unions, share drafts, 533.39
Disaster and public disorder emergencies, proclamation rescinded, 29C.3, 29C.6
Expenses, 2.44
Interactive decision evaluation action system, 2.54
Powers and duties, 2.42, 2.43
Standing committees, meeting approved, 2.14
State records commission member, appointment, 304.3

LEGISLATIVE ETHICS COMMITTEE
Generally, 68B.10

LEGISLATIVE FISCAL BUREAU
Appeal, employee grievances, 2.42
Co-operation with legislative oversight bureau, 2.80
Data base manager, 2.54
Established under the legislative council, 2.48
Powers and duties, 2.49

LEGISLATIVE FISCAL COMMITTEE
Generally, 2.45-2.52
Housing finance authority report, 220.27
Legislative fiscal bureau, direction and control over, 2.48
Legislative fiscal director, recommendations of, 2.48
Powers and duties, 2.46
Transfer of appropriations, reported, 8.39

LEGISLATIVE FISCAL COMMITTEE—Continued
Visitations, 2.51

LEGISLATIVE FISCAL DIRECTOR
Access to materials, 2.52
Appointment by legislative council, 2.42(13), 2.48
Powers and duties, 2.49, 2.50

LEGISLATIVE OVERSIGHT BUREAU
Access to records of state agencies, 2.79
Audits and evaluations, 2.80
Compensation, legislative council, 2.42
Director
Appointment, 2.77
Costs of audits, 2.81
Duties and powers, 2.78
Political activity prohibited, 2.77
Public records of audits, 2.80
Removal, 2.77
Report to general assembly, 2.78, 2.81
Report to governor, 2.81
Legislative council appoints director, 2.77

LEGISLATIVE SERVICE BUREAU
Appeal, employee grievances, 2.42
Boundary commission, assistance to, 2.91
Co-operation with legislative oversight bureau, 2.80
Director
Access to records of state agencies and exceptions, 2.79
Secretary to interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1
Subpoenas issued by director, 2.79
Established, function, 2.58-2.66
Motor fuel tax, study, 324.83

LEGISLATURE
Generally, ch 2, see GENERAL ASSEMBLY

LEGITIMACY
Generally, ch 675

LETTERS
Administration, 633.178
Evidence, use, 622.19, 622.47
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Letters of advice, 554.3701
Letters of credit, generally, 554.5101-554.5117
Mental health hospital inmates, 226.13-226.15
Patent
Action to test validity, R.C.P. 299
Inventions of students and officers, 262.9(10)
Surveyor general’s, use in evidence, 622.47
Testamentary, 633.178

LEVEES
See also DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS
City levee districts, ch 459
City levees, 420.155
County levees, ch 455
Districts with pumping stations, ch 461
United States levees, ch 466

LEYE
Attachment, chs 639-641
LEVY —Continued
Bulk transfers, limitation, 554.6111
Execution, ch 626
Investment securities, 554.8317
Secured transactions, 554.9331
Taxes, see TAXATION

LEWDNESS
See OBSCENITY, PROSTITUTION

LIABILITY INSURANCE
See INSURANCE
Financial responsibility, motor vehicles, ch 321A
Government risk management, 18.160-18.169

LIBEL AND SLANDER
Libel actions
Damages for newspaper libel, 659.2-659.4
Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
Pleading requirements, 659.1
Unchastity imputed, retraction, 659.4
Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80
Libel prosecution
Acquittal for truth, Const., Iowa, I, 7
Motive considered, Const., Iowa, I, 7
Truth, proof, Const., Iowa, I, 7
Malice not proved by failure to prove truth, 659.6
Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
Slender actions
Malice, proof, 659.6
Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
Pleading requirements, 659.1
Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

LIBERTY
Constitutional guarantee, Const., Iowa, I, 1, 7, 9

LIBRARIES
General provisions, chs 303A, 303B
Blind, commission, 601B.5-601B.7
City libraries
Library board, 392.5
Withdrawal from county district, 358B.16
County libraries, 332.6, ch 358B
Depository library center, 303A.21-303A.24
Interstate library compact, 303A.8-303A.11
Law enforcement academy, media resources center, 80B.15
Law library
Generally, 303A.6(2)
County, authority to provide, 332.6
Librarian, bond required, 64.6
State publications received, generally, 18.87-18.100
Supreme court records received, Ct. R. 22
Librarians
Bonded, amount, 64.6
Depository librarian, 303A.23
Law, 64.6, 303A.6
Medical, 303A.6
Military, 303A.6
State, 303A.2, 303A.5, 303A.6, 303A.9
Library commission, 303A.2-303A.8, 303A.23
Library department
Administration by state librarian, 303A.2

LIBRARIES —Continued
Library department —Continued
Law and medical library divisions, 303A.6
Medical library
Generally, 303A.6(1)
State publications received, generally, 17.33, 18.87-18.100
Military library, 303A.6
Private libraries
Exempt from execution, 627.6(3)
Incorporation, 504.1
Public libraries
City libraries, 358B.16, 392.5
County libraries, trustees, ch 358B
Gifts to townships for establishment, 359.29
Inheritance tax, property exempt, 450.4(3)
Memorial halls, use as library, 37.18
Obscenity law, exemption, 728.7
Regional library system, ch 303B
Surveyed and counseled, 303A.4(5-8)
Regional library system, ch 303B
School libraries, 257.25, ch 292
Smoking prohibited, 98A.2-98A.6
State publications distributed to libraries, generally, 18.87-18.100
Tax exemptions, 427.1(8, 10)

LIBRARY AND HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT
See HISTORY AND ARCHIVES DEPARTMENT

LICENSES
See also PERMITS
Accountants, chs 116, 258A
Administrative procedure, provisions for publication, 17A.18
Agricultural lime sales, 201.2-201.4
Aircraft registration, 328.19-328.52
Architects, chs 118, 118A, 258A
Attorneys at law, ch 610; Ct. R. 121.3(i), 123.5(a)
Auctioneers, ch 546
Auction sales, ch 546A
Automobile registration, 321.17-321.162
Bait dealers, 109.63
Barbers, ch 147, 158.2, 158.3, 158.7-158.12, ch 258A
Beauty salons, 157.11
Boxing and wrestling contests, ch 99C
Bulls, breeding, 163.41
Burglary, no permit to enter, 713.1
Business transacted without, 727.9
Chauffeurs, 321.174, see DRIVERS’ LICENSE
Cheese factory, 195.15
Child care centers, ch 237A
Child labor permits, 92.1, 92.2, 92.10-92.17, 92.21
Child-placing agencies, ch 238
Children's boarding homes, 237.3-237.13
Chiropractors, chs 147, 151, 258A
Civil engineers, 114.13-114.20
Cold storage plants, 171.2-171.8, 172.2-172.7
Controlled substances, manufacture and distribution, 204.301-204.306
Cosmetologists, ch 147, 157.2-157.5, 157.8, 157.9, ch 258A
Creameries, 195.15-195.19
LICENSES —Continued

Cream graders, 195.7-195.9, 195.19
Dairy products dealers and processors, 195.15
Dentists and dental hygienists, chs 147, 153, 258A
Detectives, private, ch 80A
Disposal of dead animals, 167.2-167.10
Dogs, 351.1-351.29
Drivers' licenses, 321.174, see DRIVER'S LICENSE
Drug abuse programs, 224B.12
Druggists
Itinerant vendors of drugs, 203.6, 203.7
Pharmacists, chs 147, 155, 258A
Egg handlers, 196.3
Employment agencies, ch 95
Engineers, ch 258A
Explosive materials, 101A.1-101A.4
Fertilizer manufacturer and distributor, 200.4
Firearms, permit to carry, ch 724
Fish and game, see FISH AND GAME
Game breeding and shooting preserves, 110A.1
Games of skill and chance, 99B.2, 99B.13, 99B.14
Gasoline pumps, 214.2-214.5
Grain dealers, ch 542
Health care facilities, 135C.6-135C.13
Health maintenance organizations, ch 514B
Hearing aid dealers, 154A.9-154A.19, ch 258A
Gambling devices on premises, cause for revocation, ch 99A
Game breeding and shooting preserves, 110A.1
Games of skill and chance, 99B.2, 99B.13, 99B.14
Liquor
Generally, 123.15, 123.18, 123.30-123.43, 123.95, 123.123
Suspension and revocation, 123.19, 123.39, 123.40
Loan organizations
Generally, 537.2301, 537.2303
Banks, ch 524
Chattel loans, ch 536
Credit unions, ch 533
Industrial loans, ch 536A
Motor vehicle dealers, ch 322
Savings and loan associations, ch 534
Lockers, 171.2-171.8, 172.2-172.7
Marriage, 595.3
Migratory waterfowl stamps, ch 110B
Milk graders, 194.13-194.20
Mining, 88A.7-88A.11
Motor fuel, distributor, 324.4
Motor fuel, special, dealers and users, 324.4, 324.36
Motor vehicle dealers, 322.4-322.13

LIENS
Actions to enforce
Equity suits
Artisan's lien, 577.2
Foreclosure, see below this subhead
Paternity actions, 675.7, 675.16
Proceeding to ascertain extent, 626.33
LIENS — Continued

Actions to enforce — Continued

Equity suits — Continued

Public improvement claims, 573.16
Real estate mortgages, 611.5, 654.1
Refrigerated locker plant, 577.2
Veterinarians, 581.4

Foreclosure

Advancements protected, ch 629
Animal service, 580.4–580.9
Cornsheller's lien, 571.5
Liens enforced as mechanic's lien
Miners, 574.1
Oil and gas well, 84.10, 84.25
Mechanics, 572.21

Original notice, publication, R.C.P. 60(c)

Real estate mortgages, 611.5, ch 654
State lien, party, 613.8
Thresherman's lien, 571.5

Judgment liens, 624.23, see subhead Judgment

Liens below

Junior lienholder, ch 629
 Limitation of actions

Landlord's lien, 570.2
Mechanics, 572.27
Mortgage, 614.1, 614.15–614.21, ch 615
Threading or husking, 571.4
Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(c)
Partition, costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
Poor relief, 252.13, 252.15
Probate, claims in decedent's estate, see

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Claims

Against Estate

Receiver in equity action, 626.33
Remedies, additional
Artisans, 577.2
Commission merchants, 576.2
Locker plant, 578.2
Specific attachment to aid, 640.1, 640.5
State, against, realty, 613.8–613.10
Suit at law
Hospital, 582.4
Hotelkeepers holding baggage, 583.3
Landlords attachment, 570.5
Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.133

Agistors, ch 579

Alcoholism treatment, 125.47

Animals
Artificial insemination, ch 580
Bond by owner to release lien, ch 584
Breeder's services, ch 580
Bulls, service, ch 580
Feeder's and herder's lien, ch 579
Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.8
Neglected animals, care furnished, 188.49
Veterinarian's lien, ch 580

Apiarists, on bee owner's property, 160.8
Artisans, enforcement, 577.1, 577.2
Assessments, special
Commission cities over 125,000, street
improvement assessment lien, 417.45
Drainage and levee districts, 455.58

LIENS — Continued

Assessments, special — Continued
Road assessments, 311.26
Assignment of wages, loan security, 539.4
Attachment liens
Cancellation, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
Lien acquired by levy, 639.28, 639.38
Personalty, R.C.P. 260
Specific attachment, ch 640

Attorney's lien
Industrial commissioner, legal fees, 86.39
Judgment, entry on docket, 610.18(4)
Money and papers of client, 610.18
Release by bond, 610.19, 610.20
Unlawful retention of money, 610.21
Bail bond undertakings, 811.4
Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 554.7403
Baler's lien, ch 571
Beer and liquor provisions, 123.78–123.86, 123.113, 123.114
Bees, lien for treatment costs, 160.8
Bills of lading, 554.7307, 554.7308
Boat engines and motors, for charges, ch 579
Boats or rafts, enforcement, ch 667
Bonds, drainage refunding, 463.22
Bonds to release
Generally, ch 584
Boats or rafts on seizure, 667.7
Execution not released by bond, 626.68
Tax lien on migratory personality, 445.45
Bulk transfers, 554.6103
Chain store tax, failure to pay when due, 424.7
Cigarette tax, priority with other taxes, 98.26
Cold storage locker plant, 578.1, 578.2
Combiner's lien on grain or seed, ch 571
Commission merchants, 576.1, 576.2
Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18
Cornshellers, ch 571
Corporation's property, state lien, 496.16
Creation by proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.18
Credit unions, shares and deposits, 533.12
Crop failures, landlord's lien, 570.3
Deeds of trust, 654.2
Discharge of Uniform Commercial Code liens, 554.9505
Drainage
Assessment tax lien, 455.58
Bonds defaulted, refunding, 464.10
Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 463.22
Tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
Driller's lien (oil and gas wells), 84.10
Employer's lien for subrogation, 85.22(1)
Employment security, for employer's contribution, 96.14(3)
Encumbrance book
Affidavit of additional liens, 629.3
Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70
Cancellation by settlement of case, 639.64
Constructive notice, index as, 617.10–617.15
Duty to make entries, 606.7(5), 606.10
Entry in county where located, 626.18, 626.20
LIENS —Continued

Enforcement by action, see subhead Actions to Enforce above

Enforcement by sale on notice

Common carriers, 554.7308
Hotelkeepers baggage lien, 583.4
Livestock feeders and keepers, 579.2
Locker plant, 578.2
Motor vehicle registration, fees, 321.138
Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
Tax liens, by tax sale, 446.3, 446.7
Warehousepersons, 554.7210

Equitable proceedings to ascertain extent, 626.33
Execution, personalty, 626.33; R.C.P. 260
Farm products processed, ch 571
Federal tax liens recorded, 335.18-335.23
Financial responsibility bond, 321A.24
Forwarding merchants, 576.1, 576.2
Generation skipping transfer tax, payment of tax, 450A.6
Goods under documents of title, 554.7602
Herders, ch 579
Homestead, how lien obtained, 561.13
Hospitals, ch 582
Hotelkeepers, ch 583
Housing law penalties, 413.111

Index

Clerk to keep lien book, 606.7(7)
Constructive notice, 617.10-617.15
Details of liens required to be entered, 606.10
Execution, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 24
Inheritance tax, 450.7
Invalid lien, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(f)
Investment securities, 554.8103

Judgment liens

After-acquired property, 624.23
Aliens, nonresident, lien rights on land, 567.2
Appellate court, how affected, 624.23, 624.25
Execution sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86
Fines, a lien on reality, 909.6; R.Cr.P. 24
Injuries to a person or property against railroads, interurbans or street railways, 624.27, 624.28
Lien created, duration, 624.23
Limitation, generally, 614.1, 614.3, 614.7, ch 615
Preserved on modification, R.C.P. 254
Railroad, injuries, 624.27, 624.28
Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24
Satisfaction of judgments, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
Time lien attaches, 624.24-624.26

Keepers of stock, lien for expense, ch 579

Labor claims, preference

Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
Estates of decedents, claims filed, 683.426
Executions, 626.69-626.73
Seizure under court process or action, 626.69-626.73

Labor liens

Artisan’s lien, 577.1, 577.2
Cornsheller’s lien, ch 571
Estates, preferred claim, 683.426

LIENS —Continued

Labor liens —Continued

Mechanic’s lien, ch 572, 573.6-573.26
Miner’s lien, 574.1
Oil and gas well laborer’s lien, 84.25
Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69
Public improvements, ch 573
Thresherman’s lien, ch 571
Veterinarian’s lien, ch 581

Landlord’s lien, 562A.31, ch 570

Lienholder

Advancements protected, ch 629
Partition suits, R.C.P. 273, 280
Protection of junior liens, ch 629
Redemption from execution sale, 628.5-628.20
Limestone quarries special assessments, 202.4

Limitation on liens

Animal service, 580.2
Balers, 571.4
Crop failure, landlord’s lien, 570.4
Hospital, 582.3
Hotelkeeper, 583.4
Husking or shelling, 571.4
Landlord, 570.2, 570.3, 570.5

Mechanics, 572.27
Miners, 574.1
Threshing, combining, 571.4
Veterinarians, time for filing, 581.3
Livery and feed stable keepers, ch 579
Loans, small, business regulated, ch 536
Locker plants, 578.1, 578.2
Mechanical husking, baling, shelling, ch 571
Mechanics’ liens

Actions, 554.9104, 572.24-572.28
Alteration or repair of buildings, 572.2
Amendment of statement by court leave, 572.26
Assignment permitted, follows debt, 572.29
Bond of contractor, 572.11, 572.13(2), 572.15
Buildings and improvements, 572.2, 572.5
Collateral security, effect on lien, 572.3, 572.4
Contractor’s lien, 90 days, 572.9
Contract with owner or agent essential, 572.2
Definitions, 572.1
Discharge, 572.15
Extent, 572.5-572.7, 572.11
Holder before judgment can’t redeem, 628.6
Homestead liable, 561.21(3)
Improvements or repairs, 572.2, 572.5, 572.7
Joinder of other action prohibited, 572.26
Labor performed, entitled to lien, 572.2
Land of owner included in lien, 572.2, 572.5
Lapse of time, procedure, 572.10
Leasehold interest, 572.6
Materials, what included in term, 572.1(4)
Notice to perfect late lien, 572.10
Oil and gas wells, 84.25
Owner’s liability, 572.13, 572.14
Perfection, 572.8-572.12
Persons entitled, 572.2
Priority, 572.17-572.21
Record of claim, indexing, 572.22
Repairs, alterations, improvements, 572.2
LIENS —Continued
Mechanics’ liens —Continued
   Rules of construction, 572.1, 572.16
   Satisfaction acknowledged or penalty, 572.23
   Sidewalks built, 572.2
   Statement of contractor filed, 572.8, 572.9
   Subcontractor’s lien, 60 days, 572.9-572.11
   Time of filing
      After lien time expires, procedure, 572.10, 572.11
      Principal contractor, 90 days, 572.9
   Railway, claim against, 572.12
   Subcontractor, 60 days, 572.9
   Two-year limitation on actions, 572.27
   Mentally ill person’s support, 230.25, 230.26
   Merchants, forwarding and commission, lien, 576.1, 576.2
   Miner’s lien
      Enforced same as mechanic’s lien, 574.1
      Superior to general preferred labor claims, 626.70
   Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
   Mortgage on real estate, see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY
   Mortgagor and mortgagee, drainage tax installments, 455.67
   Motor fuel tax, 324.66
   Motor vehicles
      See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
      Abandoned vehicles, 321.89-321.91
      Certificate of title law, 321.17-321.52
      Judgments for damages, no exemptions, 627.7
      Liquors, illegal conveyances, 127.13
      Registration fees, 321.131-321.133
      Security interest, perfection and recording, 321.50
      Stolen vehicles, lienholder to report, 321.73
      Storage, ch 579
      Time registration fee lien attaches, 321.132
   Motor vehicle storage, ch 579
   Multiple housing co-operative, 499A.13, 499A.16
   Notice of lien
      Animal service lien, 580.5, 580.6
      Artisan’s lien, 577.2
      Boat storage lien, 579.2
      Cold-storage locker lien, 578.2
      Hospital lien, 582.2
      Hotelkeeper’s lien, 583.4
      Livestock keeper’s lien, 579.2
      Mechanic’s subcontractor to owner, 572.10
      Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
      Thresherman’s and cornsheller’s lien, 571.5
   Oil and gas wells, 84.10, 84.25
   Partition
      Adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
      Costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
      Holders as parties, R.C.P. 273
      Notice of hearing given by referees, R.C.P. 280
      Proceeds, same rights, R.C.P. 276
      Sale free from liens, exception, R.C.P. 281
      Supplemental decree adjudged, R.C.P. 280
      Paternity proceedings, 675.16
      Penalties under housing law, 413.111
      Perishable products after tender, 588.4
   LIENS —Continued
   Personality, attachment or execution, 626.33; R.C.P. 260
   Personal property tax limitation, 445.29
   Priority, see particular lien
   Purchaser of realty, when lien attaches, 445.30
   Railroad lien
      Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28
      Life insurance company investments, 511.18(15)
      Mechanic’s lien, 572.7, 572.12
      Workers’ compensation claims, 624.27
   Real estate sale, when lien attaches, 445.30
   Real property liens
      After-acquired property, judgment liens, 624.23
      Aliens, nonresident, lien rights on land, 567.2
      Bail, undertakings, 811.4
      Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18
      Construction loans, lien not required, 534.73
      Contract or deed, when lien barred, 588.5
      Costs in corner and boundary dispute, 650.16
      Drainage tax, lien on land assessed, 455.58
      Fines as lien on real property, R.C. P. 24
      Homestead plat changed, effect, 561.7
      Index of lien by district court clerk, 606.10
      Judgment debtor’s interest sold, 630.8
      Judgment liens, see subhead above
      Legalizing Acts, chs 587, 589
      Mechanic’s lien, see subhead above
      Mental hospital care, 230.25, 230.26
      Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
      Mulct tax penalties, 99.27, 99.31
      Restaurant or eating house lien, ch 583
      Sale to satisfy on foreclosure, 654.5-654.9
      Savings and loan associations, second liens, 534.72
      School fund mortgages, 302.33-302.42
      Security interest in, restricted, 537.2307
      Soil conservation provisions, 467A.10
      Solid waste, sewage, 384.84
      Special assessment liens
         Carrying forward, 445.11-445.15
         Condominiums, 499B.11
         Preservation of lien, 445.14
         Resolution of necessity, 384.65
      Title bond, 654.11, 654.12
      Vendor’s lien, 557.18, 557.19, 654.11, 654.12
      Reasonable value for processing crops, 571.1
      Receivers, priorities on property, 680.5
      Refrigerated locker plants, 578.1, 578.2
      Release by posting bond, see subhead Bonds to Release above
   Savings tax lien paramount, 422.56
   Savings and loan associations, 534.12
   Services processing crops, reasonable value, 571.1
   State’s lien on corporate property, 496.16
   Stockkeepers, ch 579
   Supplementary assistance, 249.10
   Tax liens, see TAXATION, subhead Liens
   Thresherman’s lien
      Generally, ch 571
      Enforcement, ch 554, Art. 9
      Time limit, 571.4
LIENS —Continued
Vehicles transporting liquor, 127.13, 127.20
Vendor or vendee
Drainage districts, special assessments, 455.58
Drainage tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
Personal property tax, 445.29, 445.30
Real estate taxes, 420.232, 445.28-445.30
Sales contracts, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Liens
Taxes on real estate, time lien attaches, 420.232
Veterinarians, ch 581
Wage assignment for small loans, 539.4
Warehousepersons lien, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Warehouses and Warehousepersons
Workers’ lien for injuries, 87.9, 624.27

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Officers and Employees
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Bond not required, 64.1(2)
Canvass of votes for, 2.27, 2.28
Compensation, generally, Const., Iowa, IV, 15; 2.10-2.14
Contracts for interaction decisions evaluation action system, 2.54
Disqualification, Const., Iowa, IV, 14
Election, Const., Iowa, IV, 2-6
Election contested, ch 58
Eligibility, Const., Iowa, IV, 6
Governor, when to act as, Const., Iowa, IV, 17
Impeachment, ch 68
Law enforcement academy council, members appointed, 80B.6
Legislative council, duties, 2.41-2.45
Medical assistance advisory council appointments, 249A.4
Oath of office taken, 2.27, 68.5
President of the senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 18
Senate confirmation committee, appoints, 2.32
Term, Const., Iowa, IV, 3, 15; 38.9, 39.9
Vacancy, how filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 19; 2.27, 43.77, 43.79, 69.13(1)
Vote in case of a tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18

LIFE ESTATES
Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
Homestead mortgaged, 557.12
Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.27, 450.44-450.46, 450.51
Partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277
Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
Rule in Shelley’s case abolished, 557.20
Sale by life tenant, 557.9
Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.6

LIFE EXPECTANCY —Continued
National fraternal congress mortality table, 512.43

LIFE IMPRISONMENT
Crimes punished, 709.2, 710.2
Pardon in case of, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.6-248.12
Sentence to be at hard labor, 246.31

LIFE PRESERVERS
Boats, 106.9(6)

LIFE TENANT
Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21
Petition for sale, 557.9
Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
Rule in Shelley’s case abolished, 557.20
Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3

LIGHT AND AIR
Dwellings, see HOUSING LAW
Easement barred, 564.2

LIGHTING
Dwellings, ch 413, see HOUSING LAW

LIGHTS
Fire escapes, requirements, 103.6(6)
Housing law, 413.32, 413.60
Hunting, use, 109.93
Motor vehicles, 321.384-321.449
Nonmotor vehicle, 321.397, 321.398
Railroad signals, interference, removal, 327C.3
Removal from highways, 307A.2(9, 10)
Traffic lights, 321.252-321.260

LIME
Agricultural lime
General provisions, ch 201
County quarries, ch 202
Inspection, sample, general powers, 189.1-189.8
Weight per bushel, 210.10

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS
General provisions, chs 614, 615
Abandoned property, 556.16
Actions not specifically mentioned, 614.1(4)
Actions survive, substitution, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
Admission in writing revives barred action, 614.11
Alien land, state acquired, recovery, 567.7
Ancient deeds, action limited, 614.22
Ancient mortgages, foreclosure limitation, 614.21
Armed forces, personnel, 29B.44
Assessments, special, 384.66
Assignment for creditors, claims, 681.9, 681.22
Bank deposits and collections, signatures, 554.4406
Banks, claims against, 524.221(2)
Barred debt, revival by admission, 614.11
Blind aid recovered by state, 241.18
Bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21
Bonds
City, 384.92
Drainage district, 463.23, 464.12
Drainage pumping station, 461.23
LIMITATION OF ACTIONS —Continued

Bonds —Continued

Industrial projects, 419.15
Road contractor's bond, 309.58

Bulk transfers, 554.6111
Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 319
Chain store tax collection not barred, 424.9
City annexation by petition, 368.7
City discontinued, claim against state, 368.21
Civil rights Act violations, 601A.15

Claims to real estate prior to 1960; 614.17-614.20
Claims against estates, 633.410-633.412

Claims against, estates, 633.410-633.412
Claims to real estate prior to 1960; 614.17-614.20
Commencement of action stayed, 614.13
Commercial paper, 554.3112, ch 614
Computation of period

Counterclaim, barred, use as defense, 614.12
Convicts, tax sale extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13

Computation of period

Absence from state, effect, 614.6, 614.22
Commencement of action defined, R.C.P. 48, 49
Death of party, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
Failure of suit, new action brought, 614.10
Fraud, mistake, or trespass discovered, 614.4
Injunction or stay, time excluded, 614.13
Minority or mentally ill, extension, 567.7, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
Nonresidence time excluded, 614.6
Open account, date of last item, 614.5
Public improvement, demand action, 573.16
Tort claims against local government units, 613A.5
Tort claims against state, 25A.18
Tolling of statute

Bar in foreign jurisdiction, 614.7
Commencement of action defined, R.C.P. 49
Death, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
Injunction, stay of action, 614.13
Minority or mentally ill persons, extension, 614.8
Nonresident time deducted, 614.6
Tort claims against local government units, 613A.5
Tort claims against state, 25A.18

Two-year limitation, ch 615

Contracts

Actions on, 614.1(2, 4, 5)
Barred, revival by admission, 614.11
In writing, 614.1(5)
Not in writing, 614.1(4)
Realty, for, 614.1, 614.17-614.21
Road contractor's bond, 309.58

Convincs, tax sale extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13
Counterclaim, barred, use as defense, 614.12
County mutual insurance association, 518.22
Credit unions, actions against, 533.29
Criminal actions, 802.1-802.4
Crop failures, landlord's lien, 570.4
Dairy products marketing Act, 192A.27
Death of party, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
Debt barred, revived by admission, 614.11
Deeds of trust prior to 1960; 614.14
Deeds prior to 1905; 649.7, 649.8
Deeds prior to 1960; 614.15, 614.22, 614.23

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS —Continued

Default judgment on published notice set aside, R.C.P. 251(a)
Dismissal for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1
Drainage bonds, 461.23, 463.23, 464.12
Educational institution loans, 262.19, 302.28
Equity cases, chancery cognizance, 614.1(4)
Escheated property of aliens, 567.7
Estates, claims against, 633.410-633.412
Executor or administrator substituted, time limit, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
Extension, action enjoined or prohibited, 614.13
Extension agreements, mortgages, 614.21
Extension, fraud or fiduciary breach, 802.5
Filing petition commences action, R.C.P. 55
Fines and forfeitures, ordinance, 614.1
Foreign jurisdiction bar respected, 614.7
Fraud or mistake, relief, 614.1(4), 614.4
General cases not specifically mentioned, 614.1(4)
Indictment, time of finding, 802.8
Information, time of finding, 802.8
Inheritance tax lien and refunds, 450.7, 450.94
Injuries to person or reputation, 614.1(2)
Instruments referred to of record, 614.21

Itinerant merchants sureties, 814.1(1, a)

Judgments and decrees

Action to vacate or bar, R.C.P. 253(a)
Closed bank two-year limitation, ch 615
Courts not of record, 614.1(5), 614.3
Courts of record, 614.1(6), 614.3
Default on published notice, R.C.P. 251(a)
Deficiency judgments, 615.1, 615.2
Foreclosure, mortgage, 614.21, ch 615
Foreign or federal judgment, 614.1(6), 614.7
Motion to correct mistake, R.C.P. 252, 253
Quieting title, 614.1(7)
Rent claim, two-year limit, ch 615
Two-year limitation, ch 615

Landlord's lien, crop failures, 570.2
Label and slander, 614.1
Liens, threshing or husking, enforcement, 571.4
Malpractice cases, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
Mechanics' liens action to enforce, 572.27
Mental hospitalization liens prior to 1959, 230.25
Mentally ill, action to recover support, 252.15
Mentally ill persons, extensions, 420.245, 420.246,

Military personnel, 29B.44

Minors, extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13,

Nonlife, loss or damage, 518.20, 518A.20
Nonlife, loss or damage, 518.19, 518A.19

Itinerant merchants sureties, 814.1(1, a)

Judgments and decrees

Action to vacate or bar, R.C.P. 253(a)
Closed bank two-year limitation, ch 615
Courts not of record, 614.1(5), 614.3
Courts of record, 614.1(6), 614.3
Default on published notice, R.C.P. 251(a)
Deficiency judgments, 615.1, 615.2
Foreclosure, mortgage, 614.21, ch 615
Foreign or federal judgment, 614.1(6), 614.7
Motion to correct mistake, R.C.P. 252, 253
Quieting title, 614.1(7)
Rent claim, two-year limit, ch 615
Two-year limitation, ch 615

Landlord's lien, crop failures, 570.2
Label and slander, 614.1
Liens, threshing or husking, enforcement, 571.4
Malpractice cases, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
Mechanics' liens action to enforce, 572.27
Mental hospitalization liens prior to 1959, 230.25
Mentally ill, action to recover support, 252.15
Mentally ill persons, extensions, 420.245, 420.246,

Nonlife, loss or damage, 518.20, 518A.20
Nonlife, loss or damage, 518.19, 518A.19

Itinerant merchants sureties, 814.1(1, a)

Judgments and decrees

Action to vacate or bar, R.C.P. 253(a)
Closed bank two-year limitation, ch 615
Courts not of record, 614.1(5), 614.3
Courts of record, 614.1(6), 614.3
Default on published notice, R.C.P. 251(a)
Deficiency judgments, 615.1, 615.2
Foreclosure, mortgage, 614.21, ch 615
Foreign or federal judgment, 614.1(6), 614.7
Motion to correct mistake, R.C.P. 252, 253
Quieting title, 614.1(7)
Rent claim, two-year limit, ch 615
Two-year limitation, ch 615

Landlord's lien, crop failures, 570.2
Label and slander, 614.1
Liens, threshing or husking, enforcement, 571.4
Malpractice cases, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
Mechanics' liens action to enforce, 572.27
Mental hospitalization liens prior to 1959, 230.25
Mentally ill, action to recover support, 252.15
Mentally ill persons, extensions, 420.245, 420.246,

Nonlife, loss or damage, 518.20, 518A.20
Nonlife, loss or damage, 518.19, 518A.19

Itinerant merchants sureties, 814.1(1, a)
LIMITATION OF ACTIONS —Continued

Mistake discovered, 614.4
Mortgages, 614.1, 614.17–614.21, ch 615
New trial procedure, R.C.P. 253(a)
Nonresidence, time not included in period, 614.6
Nonresident aliens, land acquired by state, 567.7
Occupational safety and health citations, 88.7
Open accounts, 614.1, 614.5
Ordinance penalties and forfeitures, 614.1
Paternity proceedings, 675.33
Penalties, under ordinance, 614.1
Periods excluded, 802.6
Periods of limitation stated, 614.1
Personal taxes, lien, time limit, 445.29
Poor relief, actions for recovery, 252.15
Possession of realty, how established, 614.23
Property, injury to, 614.1
Public improvement contract action, 573.16
Public officer, action against, 614.1
Quieting title, action to set aside, 614.1(7)
Quo warranto, 660.2
Real estate
Affidavit by tax-title holder, when bars adverse claims, 448.15–448.17
Bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21
Claim prior to 1960; 614.17–614.20
Deeds of trust prior to 1960; 514.14
Deeds prior to 1905; 649.7, 649.8
Deeds prior to 1960; 614.15, 614.22
Escheated to state, recovery, 567.7
Instruments of record referred to, 614.21
Legalizing Acts, see LEGALIZING ACTS
Out of county, notice given, 617.13
Possession, how established of record, 614.23
Recovery, generally, 614.1
Recovery by cestui que trust, 614.14, 614.16
Redemption from execution sale, 628.3–628.8, 628.15, 628.26, 628.27
Reversion and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
Special limitations, 614.14–614.28
Spouse, nonjoining, recovery, 614.15, 614.16, 614.20
State land, payment, 10.6
Tax sale or deed, recovery, 420.245, 589.14–589.16
Use and occupation, recovery, 646.19
References of record to instruments, 614.21
Relative rights, injury, 614.1(2)
Reputation, injury, 614.1(2)
Resurvey of city plats, time to contest, 409.44
Revenue bonds, 384.92
Reversion and restrictions on land, 614.24–614.28
Revival of barred actions by admissions, 614.11
Road construction contract bond, 309.58
Sales Act, 554.2725
Sales tax, enforcement, not apply, 422.57(2)
Savings and loan, ledger entry, 534.9, 534.11
School district, legality of organization, 274.5
School loans, lapse of time no bar, 262.19, 302.28
Security law violations, 502.504
Sheriff or officer, action against, 614.1(3)
Slender and libel, 614.1
Special charter cities, claims against, 420.44–420.45
State acquired land from aliens, recovery, 567.7

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS —Continued

State, claims against
Generally, 8.13
Torts, 25A.13
Statute of limitations
Generally, 614.1
Occupational safety and health citations, 88.7
Stay of commencement of action, 614.13
Substitution at death, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
Tax sale or deed, recovery, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13
Tax-title holder affidavit, 448.15–448.17
Telephone or telegraph company, 477.9
Time, how computed, 4.1(22)
Time of finding, 802.8
Tolling of statute, see subhead Computation of Period above, thereunder see Tolling of Statute
Tort actions, 614.1
Tort actions against local governmental units, 613A.5
Tort actions against state, 25A.13
Tort claims against governmental subdivisions, 613A.5
Transportation department, actions against, 613.14
Trespass actions, 614.1, 614.4
Trust deeds enforced, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
Trust estates, recovery, 614.14
Unknown defendant, 614.6
Unliquidated claim against city, 420.44, 420.45, 614.1
Unwritten contracts, 614.1(4)
Use taxes, 423.16
Vacating or modifying judgments, R.C.P. 253(a)
Wage claims, liability for nonpayment, 614.1
Waste or trespass, heirs' rights, 658.6
Wills, action to set aside, 633.309
Workers' compensation actions, 85.26
Written contracts, 614.1(5)

LIMITED ESTATES
Deed or devise since 1907; 557.21

LIMITED PARTNERSHIP LAW
Generally, ch 545
Corporate or partnership farming, 172C.1
Includes enterprise under competition law, 553.3
Income tax, 422.15, 422.32
Telephone and telegraph company, loss of privileges, 477.5, 477.14

LINK
Standard length, 210.3

LINSEED OIL
Regulation and purity, ch 189

LIQUIDS
Standard measure, 210.5

LIQUOR
General provisions, ch 123, see BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL
Conveyances, forfeiture, 127.9
Forfeited, disposition, 127.8
LISP PENDENS
Actions indexed, notice, effect, 617.10–617.15
Constructive notice of pendency of action, 617.14
Index book to be kept by clerk, 617.10, 617.13
Notice perpetuated or terminated, 617.15
Paternity complaint, lien created, 675.16
Real estate out of county, notice, 617.13
Third persons charged with notice, 617.11–617.15

LITERARY SOCIETIES
Incorporation, 504.1–504.25
Tax exemptions, 427.1

LITIGATION
Proceedings in court, see ACTIONS

LITTER
Generally, 455B.95–455B.99

LITTORAL OWNERS
See RIPARIAN OWNERS

LIVERY STABLES
See STABLES

LIVESTOCK
Agriculture department duties, 189.2
Excise tax, 181.6–181.20
Feedlots, generally, ch 172D
Lien for care of stock, ch 579
Lien for services of animals, ch 580
Livestock association, co-operative
Collective marketing authorized, ch 500
Existing associations, 497.1, 497.10
Newly organized associations, 499.2
Nonprofit-sharing associations, 498.2
Livestock associations, state
Beef cattle producers association, ch 181
Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180
Dairy cattle association, ch 178
Data published, 159.10
Swine producers association, ch 183
Livestock health advisory council, ch 267
Nonresident alien ownership, 567.9
Personal property tax credit, 427.17
Sales, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, ch 554
School tax credit, 442.2
Secured transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A
Swine shipment and disease control, 163.30, 172A.15
Transportation of livestock Act, ch 172B
Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
Veterinarian’s lien, ch 581

LIVESTOCK HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL
Administrative procedures Act, 267.6
Appointments, 267.2
Definitions, 267.1
Duties, 267.5
Funds, 267.7
Livestock disease research fund, 267.8
Terms and vacancies, 267.3

LOANS
Agricultural loans, sale by credit union, 533.4(16)
Banks, see BANKS AND BANKING
Board of regents may loan funds, 262.14
Charges limited, 535.8
Chattel loans
General provisions, ch 536
Applicability and enforcement of provisions, 536.10, 536.11, 536.20–536.25, 536.29
Bond required, 536.3, 536.6, 536.8
Borrower, statement of other loans required, 536.25
Commercial Code, applicability, 554.9201
Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 536.1, 536.15, 536.14, 536.19, 536.29
Discriminatory practice prohibited, 601A.10
Examinations, records and reports, 536.10, 536.11, 536.13, 536.29
Insured loans, 536.26
Interest rates and related provisions, 536.13, 536.15
Licensing provisions, 536.1–536.9, 536.16
Restrictions on practices, 536.12–536.15
Violations, 536.19
City, short term loans, 384.10
Construction loans, real estate lien waived, 534.73
Consumer loans by banks, 524.913
Consumer loans, defined and regulated, ch 537, see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE
Consumer loans, sale by credit unions, 533.4(16)
Corporations
Corporation law applicable, 491.1–491.68
Interest on chattel loans when under $1000, license required, 536.1–536.25
Legalization of certain loans, 589.22
Motor vehicle repossessions, sale, no license required, 322.3(7)
Nonprofit corporations, etc., loans to officers and directors, prohibited, 504A.27
Savings and loan associations, ch 534
Taxation, ch 430A
Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.19
Credit life, accident or health insurance, 535.2
Credit unions, ch 533
Development corporations, 496B.9, 496B.10
Educational loans, savings and loan associations, 534.19(17)
Federal insured loans, 384.10, 682.2, 682.3, 682.45, 682.46
Guaranteed student loans, 261.35–261.42
Home improvement loans, sale by credit unions, 533.4(16)
Industiral loan Act
General provisions, ch 536A
Administration and enforcement of provisions, 536A.6, 536A.16–536A.19, 536A.28
Applicability of provisions, 536A.3–536A.5
Capital stock requirement, 536A.8
Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 536A.6, 536A.23, 536A.26, 536A.27, 536A.29, 536A.31
Definitions, 536A.2
LOANS —Continued
Industrial loan Act —Continued
Discriminatory practice prohibited, 601A.10
Examinations, records and reports, 536A.13–536A.15
Interest rates and related provisions, 536A.23
Licensing provisions, 536A.3–536A.12, 536A.18, 536A.30
Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A
Prepayment of loans, 536A.26
Restrictions on practices, 536A.21–536A.26
Thrift certificates, 536A.22
Violations, 536A.27, 536A.31
Installment loans by banks, 524.906
Insurance premium loans, defined and regulated, ch 537, see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance
Interest rate, 535.2–535.6
Interest rate contract legalized, 589.22
Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22
Mobile homes, 534.71, 537.2602
Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A
Motor vehicle sales, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24
Partners, limited, 545.17, 545.45(1)
Regents board, regulations, 262.14–262.19
Repayment, early, effect, 535.9
School fund mortgage loans, 302.19–302.35
Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507
Small loans, see subhead Chattel Loans above
State board of regents loans, 262.14–262.19
Student loans, college aid commission, 261.35–261.42
Student loans, sale by credit unions, 5334(16)
Supervised loans, defined and regulated, ch 537, see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE
Taxation of agencies, ch 430A
Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.19
Violations
Interest in excess of legal rate, 535.6
Public funds, 452.4, 452.5
Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.19
LOBBYING
Generally, 2.18(2)
LOCAL BUDGET LAW
General provisions, ch 24
LOCKER PLANTS
See chs 171, 172, also COLD STORAGE PLANTS
LOCKOUT
Arbitration provisions, 90.1–90.14
Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5[3, b(1)]
Forbidden during pendency of arbitration, 90.12
LOCKS
Abandoned refrigerators, removed from, 727.3
Damages by drainage or levee districts, 455.162
LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS
Business tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34
Doors to open outward, 103.8
Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1, 103.7
LOGS
Contract for sale, 554.2107
Finding law applies, ch 644
Measure, standard log rule, 210.26
Security interest, cut timber, 554.9203
LONG-ARM STATUTES
See also PROCESS AGENT SERVICE
Nonresident motorists, 321.498–321.512
LOSS OF SERVICE
Action for loss of child, R.C.P. 8
Action for loss of spouse, 613.15
LODGING HOUSES
Defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3
Hotels, motels and inns, ch 170
Rooming houses
Chain store tax, exemptions, 424.3(5)
Fire escape requirements, 103.7
Liability to guests, ch 105
Lien, hotelkeeper's, applies, ch 583
Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
LOGS
Contract for sale, 554.2107
Finding law applies, ch 644
Measure, standard log rule, 210.26
Security interest, cut timber, 554.9203
LONG-ARM STATUTES
See also PROCESS AGENT SERVICE
Nonresident motorists, 321.498–321.512
LOSS OF SERVICE
Action for loss of child, R.C.P. 8
Action for loss of spouse, 613.15
LODGE, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS
—Continued
Fraternal beneficiary associations, ch 512
Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72
Fraternities prohibited in schools, 287.1–287.4
Housing law provisions, 413.3(3)
Incorporation, nonprofit corporations, ch 504
Insurance of members, chs 512, 513
Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)
Nonliability of directors, officers, members, 504.5
Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Religious societies, see RELIGION, subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes
Restaurant law exception, 170.1(4)
Schoolhouses, use for meetings, 297.9
Sick and funeral benefits, 512.4
Solicitation of public donations, 122.1–122.6
Uniforms and swords permitted, 29A.31
LOGS
Contract for sale, 554.2107
Finding law applies, ch 644
Measure, standard log rule, 210.26
Security interest, cut timber, 554.9203
LONG-ARM STATUTES
See also PROCESS AGENT SERVICE
Nonresident motorists, 321.498–321.512
LOSS OF SERVICE
Action for loss of child, R.C.P. 8
Action for loss of spouse, 613.15
LOST CORNERS AND BOUNDARIES
Disputes settled, ch 650
LOST INSTRUMENTS
Bonded agricultural warehouses, lost receipts, 543.19
Commercial instruments, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Lost or Destroyed Property
Evidence, certificate of loss, 622.48
Evidence, use of copy when original lost, 622.37
Execution writ, duplicate, 626.4, 626.5
LOST PLEADINGS
Substitute filed, R.C.P. 108
LOST PROPERTY
Advertisement, proof, 644.15, 644.17, 644.12
Boats, logs, lumber, finder's rights, 644.1–644.5
Costs and charges assessed, 644.14
Courthouse door, when notice posted, 644.3
Forfeiture for nonappearance of owner, 644.15
Goods lost, procedure, finder's rights, 644.6–644.11
LOST PROPERTY — Continued
Instruments lost, see LOST INSTRUMENTS
Money or bank notes, finder, 644.6-644.11
Ownership settled, 644.12
Owner unknown, 644.7
Posting of notice, when permitted, 644.8
Proceeds of sale, disposition, 302.3(9), 644.15
Publication of notice, newspaper, 644.8, 644.10
Rafts, logs and lumber, 644.1-644.5
Responsibility of taker-up, 644.16
Reward to finder, 644.13
Vesting of title, 644.5, 644.11
Violations, penalties, 644.17, 644.18

LOST RECORDS
General provisions, ch 647
Certificate of officer as to loss, 622.48
Unknown defendants, service, R.C.P. 251

LOTS
Auctions, 554.2328
Cemeteries, platting and conveyance, 359.40, 359.41
Housing law definitions, 413.3(9, 10)
Instruments affecting, recording, 558.53, 558.54
Plats, ch 409
Sale by lots, 554.2103-554.2105
Taxation, 428.5-428.7
Use regulated, 413.13, 413.14, 413.19, 413.73
Zoning law, ch 414

LOTTERIES
Criminal provisions, 725.12
Prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 28

LOW RENT HOUSING LAW
See MUNICIPAL HOUSING LAW

LUGGAGE
Hotelkeeper’s liability, 105.1-105.6
Innkeeper’s liability, left in conveyance, 105.8
Lien upon, hotelkeeper’s, ch 588

LUMBER AND LUMBER YARDS
Co-operative associations, 497.1
Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
Insurance association, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
Logs and timber, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Logs and Logging

LUNATICS
See MENTAL ILLNESS

LUNCH STANDS
Enforcement of law, 170.49-170.51
Inspection, 170.46-170.47
Licenses, 170.2-170.8
Restaurant law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51
Sanitary requirements, 170.9-170.28
Veterans, candy stands, statehouse or courthouse, 332.5

MACHINERY AND MACHINE SHOPS
Child labor, ch 92
Mechanic’s lien on machinery, 572.1(4)
Security interests, perfection, 554.9103

MACHINERY AND MACHINE SHOPS — Continued
“Workshop” defined, 91.15

MAGAZINES
Fraudulent advertisements, 515.91
Itinerant merchants license exemption, 81.1(2, a)
Obscenity law, ch 728, see OBSCENITY
Peddling by children, child labor, 92.1-92.3, 92.7
Salesmen, see PEDDLERS

MAGISTRATES
Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50
Appeals, forfeiture judgment, 809.7
Arrest, duties, ch 804
Bail, 811.2, 818.14
Bailiffs obtained, R.Cr.P. 47
Complaints filed, R.Cr.P. 37
Corporation, examination of process, 807.4
Courtroom conduct, R.Cr.P. 25
Criminal complaint, 804.1
Defendant, rights explained, R.Cr.P. 2
Defined, 801.4; R.Cr.P. 1
Disqualification from case, 605.17
Execution sale, 809.6
Extradition, bail allowed, 818.14
Extradition proceedings, 820.3
Fees of officers, removal of diseased person, 139.13
Fugitive from justice, 820.10, 820.13-820.18
Impersonation, penalty, 718.2a
Information
County attorney, R.Cr.P. 5
Nonindictable offenses, form and content, R.Cr.P. 35
Interstate extradition compact, confinement of fugitive, 818.8
Judicial, see JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES
Liquor, forfeited, disposition, 127.8
Mental illness, emergency hearings, 229.22
Motor vehicle convictions, reports, 321.491
Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485-321.487
Nonindictable offenses
Appeal procedure, R.Cr.P. 54
Judgment, R.Cr.P. 49
Jury for trial, R.Cr.P. 48
Procedure on arrest, R.Cr.P. 39
Poison register, open for inspection, 205.6
Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
Probation officers’ salaries determined, 231.8
Proceedings upon arrest, 804.21-804.23
Receipt for property taken at arrest, 804.19
Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7
Records of preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
Refusing to assist, 719.2
Reports to county, 333.13(2), 333.14
Reports to supreme court, Ct. R. 200
Search warrants issued, ch 808
Sentences, correction or reduction, R.Cr.P. 56
Smoking violations, 98A.6
Stolen property, disposition, ch 645
Subpoenas, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 14
Substitute for county attorney appointed, 336.3
Summons for corporation, 807.1, 807.5
MAGISTRATES —Continued
Trespass, order to stop, 716.7
Trial date, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45
Warrants, arrest, 804.1
Warrants, arrest, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 38
Warrants to remove sick persons, 139.12
Witnesses, initial appearance, 804.23
Witnesses, material, arrest, 804.11

MAIDEN NAME
Notary, use after marriage, 77.12

MAIL
Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
"Certified mail" defined, 618.15
Commercial paper, imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405
Commercial paper, presentment, 554.3504
Execution in foreign county, return, 626.11
Nonresident motor vehicle actions, notice served, 321.501
Notices by mail, see NOTICE, subhead Mailing
  * Notices
Original notice, service by mail, affidavit required, R.C.P. 59(e)
Permit to purchase firearm, 724.18
Postmark as evidence of time mailed, 622.106
"Restricted certified mail" defined, 618.15
Routes, considered in locating roads, 309.25
State unit, general services department, 18.3
Unemployment compensation notices, 96.6(2,3), 96.11(2)
Unsolicited goods, gift, ch 556A
Warehouseperson's lien, enforcement, 554.7216

MAIMING
Animals, penalty for cruelty, 717.1
Dog caught maiming animals may be killed, 351.27

MAINTENANCE
Abandonment, family support, 597.10
Patrolmen for highways
  * Obstructions removed, 319.7
  * Weed law, duties, 317.22
Separate maintenance, 598.28
Uniform support of dependents, ch 252A

MAJORITY
Contracts of minors, age of majority, 599.1–599.3
Minor, party in action in own right, R.C.P. 19
Quorum, statutory construction, 4.1(30)
Verdict of jury by stipulation, R.C.P. 203

MALICE
Aforethought as element of murder, 707.1
Attachment, damages when malicious, 639.14
Continuing education, 258A.8
Libel or slander action, pleading, 659.1, 659.6
Pleadings, averment required, R.C.P. 96
Search warrant, obtaining with malice, 808.10
Zoning board decision, malice, costs taxed, 414.18

MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND TRESPASS
Criminal provisions, ch 716

MALICIOUS PROSECUTION
Criminal provisions, 720.6
Costs against prosecutor, R.Cr.P. 50
Mentally retarded persons, commitment proceedings, 222.47

MALICIOUS THREATS
Criminal provisions, punishment, 716.1

MALPRACTICE
Generally, 147.136–147.138
Insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)
Medical insurance, ch 519A
Professional liability insurance, ch 519

MANAGERS
City, 372.6, 372.8
Labor reports made, 91.12
Original notice served on corporation, 617.6
Penalty for refusal, state inspection, 91.16(1)

MANDAMUS
Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
Appeal by state, 661.6
Auxiliary remedy, 661.5
Costs, 661.10, 661.13, 661.15
Counterclaim prohibited, 661.12
County bonds, breach, 347A.2
Court of appeals, 661.4
Definition, 661.1
Definition of "enforcement duty", 661.6
Discretion, limitation on authority, 661.2
District court, 661.4
Duties which mandamus will compel, 661.6
Equitable nature of action, 661.3
Injunction permitted, 661.12
Joinder with other actions barred, 661.12
Judgment, execution, 661.13, 661.15
Limitation of right of action, 661.2, 661.7
Occupational safety and health violations, 88.11
Orders
  * Authority of courts to issue, 661.4
  * Form of order, 661.14
  * Granted on petition, 661.8
  * Peremptory order given with judgment, 661.13
  * Performance by another, 661.15
  * Prohibited when law remedy is adequate, 661.7
  * Remedy auxiliary to other actions, 661.5
  * Remedy, change permitted, R.C.P. 107
  * Temporary orders, 661.16
Performance of act by another, 661.15
Petitioner who may seek order, 661.8
Petition, other pleadings, 661.9, 661.10
Plain, speedy, and adequate remedy, bars mandamus, 661.7
Plaintiff in action, 661.8
Pleadings, 661.9, 661.10
Public records, examination, enforced, 68A.5
Return requirements, 661.14
Revenue department, 421.20
Security law violations, 502.604
Soldiers preference compelled, 70.4, 70.5
Supreme court, 661.4
MANSLAUGHTER
Criminal provisions, 707.4, 707.5
Driver’s license revocation, ground, 321.209
Motor vehicles, report of conviction, 321.491
Murder, included offense, 707.4, 707.5
Provocation, passion, 707.4
Punishment, 707.4, 707.5

MANUAL TRAINING
Child labor law not applicable in schools, 92.9

MANUFACTURERS
Aeronautics certificate, fee, 328.28, 328.29, 328.33
Appliances, gas, 478A.3
Beer and liquor, generally, 123.41, 123.43–123.45, 123.135
Child labor, provisions, ch 92
Cigarette or little cigar samples, authorized, 98.39
Collective marketing, ch 500
Commercial feed regulated, ch 198
Controlled substances, 204.301–204.306
Dairy products, license, 195.15
Definition under motor vehicle law, 321.1
Food establishments, ch 170, see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS
Foods, chs 189–198, see FOODS
Gas appliances, regulated, 478A.3
Labeling food and drugs, 189.9–189.18
Manufacturing companies
Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6
Insurance, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
Location of plants on railroad line, 327G.69
Milldams and races authorized, ch 469
Nuisances caused by plant, 657.2, 657.3
Meats and poultry inspection, ch 189A
Motor vehicle law, see MOTOR VEHICLES
Poultry inspection, ch 189A
Railroad rates and service complaints, 327C.25
Railroad spur tracks to buildings, 327G.62–327G.69
Reports by manufacturers, 189.29
Sales tax, 422.42(10, 11)
Sugar, incorporation fee exemption, 491.12, 491.31
Taxable property, 428.20–428.23
Trade-marks and trade names, registration, chs 547, 548

MAPS
Evidence, use in court, 622.23, 622.47
Geology maps, 305.6, 305.12–305.14
Plats, 409.1–409.48, see PLATS
Schools, purchase of maps by school board, 279.25
Secretary of state, duty to keep, 9.1, 10.8
Telegraph and telephone lines, 433.14

MARIJUANA
Labeling, 203.3
Use, unlawful, 204.101(16), 204.401(3)

MARINES
Marine Corps League, memorial, 37.2, 37.10, 37.22, 37.23
Preference law, ch 70

MARITAL RELATIONS
See DOMESTIC RELATIONS

MARKETABLE RECORD TITLE
General provisions, 614.29–614.38

MARKET AND MARKET PLACES
Evidence, 554.2723
Food establishments, 170.1–170.28, 170.49–170.51
Measure of damages for nondelivery, 554.2713
Meat market, see MEAT MARKETS

MARKETING, CO-OPERATIVE
Collective marketing, ch 500
Co-operative associations, chs 497–499

MARKS
See LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS
General provisions, ch 548
Branding and marking of animals, ch 187
Commercial paper, signature, 554.3401

MARRIAGE
Generally, ch 595
Age requirements, 595.2, 595.9, 599.1
Alimony
Generally, 598.28–598.32
Actions for, joined with dissolution, 598.3
Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24
Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32
Jurisdiction, 598.21, 598.25
Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14
Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
Annulment of marriage
Generally, 598.28–598.32
Grounds for annulment, 595.2, 598.29
Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327
Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226
Legalizing Act, published service, 587.11
Publication of original notice, R.C.P. 60
Retrial on default, exception to rule, R.C.P. 251
Bigamy
Annulment, 598.29
Bigamous marriage void, exception, 595.19(4)
Definition and punishment, 726.1
Legitimacy of children, 598.31
Certificate given after solemnization, 595.13(1)
Certificate, prohibited information, 144.36
Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
Civil contract, 595.1
Common law marriages
Penalties for contracting, 595.11
Spouse to make return, 595.16
Validity, 595.11, 595.17
Consanguinity, void marriages, 595.19, 598.29
Contracts in consideration, 622.32
Dissolution, ch 598
Legitimization of children by marriage, 595.18
License
Generally, 595.2–595.9, 595.17
Fee charged by clerk of court, 606.15(28)
Physical requirements as prerequisites, ch 596
Sickle cell anemia test available to applicants, 141.4
MARRIAGE —Continued
Majority by marriage, minors attain, 599.1
Mentally defective persons
  Annulment, 598.29, 598.32
  License, refusal by clerk, 595.3(5)
Motor vehicle registration, notice of change of name, 321.41
Name change, 595.5
Names, surname adopted, 595.5
Pregnancy as affecting age requirement, 595.2
Records, 144.36–144.38
Registration for voting changed, 48.6(4)
Remarriage, widow, policeman or fireman, benefits, 410.10(1), 411.6
Return of marriage, 595.13–595.16
Solemnization
  Generally, 595.9–595.17
  Within 20 days or license void, 596.7
Statute of frauds, contracts in consideration, 622.32
Validity, action to determine, 598.30
Violations
  Bigamy, 726.1, 726.2
  False statements or tests, penalty, 596.6
  Issuing license without health certificate, 596.6
  License improperly issued, penalty, 595.9
  Parties married without license, penalty, 595.9
Vital statistics record, 144.36–144.46
Void marriages, 595.2, 595.19
Waiting period for license, 595.4

MARRIED PERSONS
Acknowledgment taken as if single, 558.35
Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
Contracts, 597.18
Conveyances, right to make, 557.11
Encumbrance property, right established, 557.11
Evidence as witnesses, 622.4–622.9
Injury or death, recovery for, 613.15
Name of husband changed, 674.10
Notary’s use of maiden name, 77.12
Pregnant, syphilis test, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
Property rights, liabilities, ch 597
Right to devise, 597.1
Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
Sue or be sued, rights, R.C.P. 10
Surname, 595.5
Taxation, listing of property, 428.1
Torts, liability for, 597.19
Wages and earnings, 597.16, 597.17

MARTIAL LAW
General provisions, 29A.44–29A.52
See also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE

MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. DAY
Governor to proclaim, 31.10

MASS GATHERINGS
See Health Department Rules, ch 19
Disasters and public disorders, ch 29C

MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS
Co-operation with U. S. government, 28E.17
Motor fuel tax, 324.3

MASTER AND SERVANT
Jurors, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17

MASTERS IN COURT PROCEEDINGS
Bribery, penalty, 722.1
Deed, effect on claims antedating, 614.17
Equity cases
  Accounts, form and proof prescribed, R.C.P. 212
  Appointment by court, R.C.P. 207
  Bill of exceptions, disability, R.C.P. 241(d)
  Certified public accountants as witnesses, R.C.P. 212
Compensation fixed by court, R.C.P. 208
Court’s action on report, R.C.P. 214
Hearing, notice, duty to proceed, R.C.P. 210
“Master” defined, appointment, R.C.P. 207
New trial after master's report, R.C.P. 242
Powers, in general or as specified, R.C.P. 209
Record of evidence made on request, R.C.P. 209
Reports filed with clerk, R.C.P. 213
Reports not retained as security, R.C.P. 208
Submission of report to counsel, R.C.P. 213
Witnesses subpoenaed, R.C.P. 211
Judgment by default referred, R.C.P. 232(b)
Referees, see REFEREES

MATERIALS
Artisan’s lien, 577.1, 577.2
Claims for materials on public improvements, ch 573
Mechanic’s lien, ch 572

MATERNITY AND PREGNANCY
Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
Confinement expenses, paternity action judgment, 675.26
Feticide, 707.7
Illegitimate children, father’s obligation, 675.1, 675.9, 675.26
Indigent patients, treatment, ch 255
Marriage of underage person permitted, 595.2
Paternity action, delay during, 675.9
Women examined for syphilis, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14

MATRON, POLICE
See CITIES

MATTRESSES AND MATTRESS FACTORIES
Mattresses, exemption from executions, 627.6(11)
Taxation of hotel bedding, 427.13(4)

MAYOR
See CITIES, subhead Mayor
MEANDERED LAKES AND STREAMS
Islands within banks sold or leased, 568.21-568.25
Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18

MEASURES AND WEIGHTS
See chs 210–215, WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

MEAT
Adulterated when, 190.3(6–8)
Inspection, generally, 189.3–189.8, ch 189A
Shipping by train, preference in time, 327D.8
Street display, restricted, 170.27

MEAT MARKETS
Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

MECHANICS
Exemption from execution on tools, 627.6(17)
Liens, see LIENS, subhead Mechanics' Liens
Wages, execution not stayed in suit for, 626.58

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
General provisions, ch 249A
Adoption, medical costs, 600.9
Aged, generally, ch 249B
Medicaid, surgery, 249A.13
Priorities for assistance, 249A.3
Remedial eye care program, 249A.10

MEDICAL EDUCATION SYSTEM
Advisory board, 148C.3
Family practice, training for, ch 148C
Funds, use of, 148C.6
Resident training program, ch 148C

MEDICAL EXAMINER
County, ch 339
State, 339.3–339.14, 691.5–691.8

MEDICAL EXAMINERS, BOARD OF
Generally, ch 147
Advanced emergency medical care council, 147A.2
Continuing education, ch 258A
Inspector appointed, 147.103
Licenses, 148.1–148.9, ch 258A
Physicians' assistants, standards, ch 148B
Temporary certificates, 148.10

MEDICAL LIBRARY
Generally, 303A.6(1)
State publications received, generally, 17.33, 18.87–18.100

MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE
General provisions, ch 519A
Definitions, 519A.2
Money damages, not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
Privileged communications, 519A.13
Stabilization reserve fund, 519A.6

MEDICAL RESEARCH
Adoption records available, 600.16
Dogs obtained, ch 351A
Prison inmates may volunteer, 246.47
Uniform anatomical gift law, ch 142A

MEDICINES
Brand names, 155.3
Demonstrated bioavailability, 155.3
Drug and cosmetic Act, 203A.1–203A.19
Exemptions from sales tax, 422.45
Generic names, 155.3
Patent (or proprietary) medicines
Adulteration or labeling of drugs, ch 203
Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3)
Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
Sale, 205.8
Prescriptions
Labeling requirements, 155.35, 203.5
Poisons, ch 205
Refills, limited, 155.34
Requirements, written and oral, 155.33
Sample distribution, violations, 727.1

MEETINGS
Closed, 28A.5
Electronic, 28A.8
Members, nonattendance, 69.15
Official meetings open to public, ch 28A
Public gathering, disturbing, 723.4
Unlawful assembly, 723.1, 723.2

MEMBERSHIP SALES
Installment plan issue regulated, ch 501
Insurance associations, ch 506
Purchasing associations, ch 503

MEMORIAL HALLS AND MONUMENTS
Generally, 37.1–37.26
See also MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS

MEMORIALS
Iowa Centennial Memorial Foundation, 504.32

MEN'S REFORMATORY
See PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)

MENTAL
Diseases, chs 226–231, see MENTAL ILLNESS
Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132
Jurors, defects, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17
Mental capacity required to make will, 633.264

MENTAL HEALTH AGENCY, (STATE)
Generally, ch 225B

MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS
Generally, 135.43, 135.44
Abuse of children, reporting, 232.69–232.77
Alcoholism, treatment, 125.22
Mental health centers, community
Administration, types allowed, 230A.3
Budget, 230A.13
Comprehensive mental health program, 230A.15
Confidentiality of records, 230A.9, 230A.12
Diagnostic evaluations, 225B.4
MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS —Continued
Mental health centers, community —Continued
Established, 230A.1
Federal revenue-sharing funds, 230A.14
Minimum population required, 230A.1
Nonprofit corporation, 230A.12
Review and evaluation, 230A.17, 230A.18
Services
Contracted for by county, 230A.12
Types allowed, 230A.2
Trustees, 230A.4-230A.11
Voter approval not required for federal revenue-sharing funds, 345.1
Transfer dangerous patients, 218.92

MENTAL HEALTH COMPACT
General provisions, ch 218A

MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE AND MOUNT PLEASANT)
—Continued
Inmates —Continued
Mentally ill patients
Legal settlement, requirements, 230.1-230.14
Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
Nonresidents, placement in convalescent homes, 229.43
Order of admission to hospital, 226.7
Patient's personal deposit funds, 226.43–226.46
Restraint of patients required, 226.9
Sentencing, ch 901
Special care permitted, arrangements, 226.11
Support of inmates
Generally, ch 230
County and state liability, 229.42
Patient's personal deposit fund, payment to county, 226.45
Relatives, liability, 252.1–252.5
Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42
Transfer, prisoners, 218.90
Transfer to security medical facility
Examination by court, hearing, notice, 226.31
Incorrigibles, application to court, 226.30
Treatment program, 246.48
Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42
Women's reformatory inmates, 245.12
Writing material furnished, 226.14
Mental retardates not receivable, exception, 226.8
Mental retardation unit, special, ch 222
Monthly visits by social services department, 226.12
Names of hospitals, official, 226.1
Officers and employees
Inspector's duties, 226.12
Restraint of patients, immunity, 226.9
Salaries, compensation, 246.3
Physicians, assistant, 226.3-226.6
Reports, see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT (State)
Scientific observations, 218.46(2)
Superintendents
See also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT (State), subhead Officers
Appointment, 218.9
Certificate of expense to county, duty, 230.20
Custody of patients, 226.9
Dangerous incurables, recommendation, 226.26
Emergency powers, 226.42
Escapes, diligence required, 226.16
Letters to inmates examined, 226.15
Liability, none for restraint of patients, 226.9
Member of commission on transfers, 227.11
Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
Qualifications required, 226.2
Salary, maximum allowed, 226.4
Witness fees, revert to hospital fund, 226.5
Transfer, prisoners, 218.90
Voluntary admissions, 225B.4
MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE AND MOUNT PLEASANT) —Continued

Wartime disaster, special provisions, 226.40–226.42
Women's reformatory, transfer to, 245.12

MENTAL ILLNESS
Formerly insanity. For table of synonyms relating to mental conditions, see 218.95. See also MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

Admission to institution, see subhead Hospitalization below
Adoption, financial assistance, 600.11–600.16, 627.19
Armed forces personnel, malingering, 29B.109
Autistic children, defined, 444.12
Commission of inquiry, 229.31–229.36
Committee on mental hygiene, 225B.2–225B.7
Complaint, release from institution, 229.31
County and private hospitals
General provisions, ch 227
Auditor's report of county cost, 333.11(11)
Costs due state, determination, 230.20
Cruelty to patient, penalty, 229.38
Discharge of patients, 229.31–229.36
Estate liable for patient's care, 230.18
Examination by director of social services, 218.30, 227.2
Support of patients by county, 230.24
Transfer of mentally retarded, 222.55, 222.56
County care facility, notice of transfer to, 227.11
County mental health fund, psychiatric examination and treatment, 230.24
Criminal cases, see subhead Persons Mentally Ill below, and thereunder Criminal Defendant

Definitions
Euphemistic synonyms, 218.95
Mentally retarded person, 222.2
Statutory construction, 4.1(6)
Detention of persons pending competency hearing, 229.12
Escapees from other states detained, 230.31
Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132
Hospitalization
Generally, ch 229
Admissions
Hearings on competency, 229.12
Minors, 229.2
Physicians examination report, 229.10
Psychiatric evaluation, 229.13
Temporary custody following hearing, 229.11
Voluntary patients, 229.2
Advocate appointed, 229.19
Chief medical officers report, 229.14–229.16
Complaint to obtain release, 229.31
Convalescent leave, consent required, 226.23
County, mental health and institutions fund, 222.74, 227.18, 230.21, 230.24, 244.14, 444.12
Court approval for transfer, 229.28–229.30, 230.7
Court notified of discharge, 229.16
Court proceedings, rules, 229.4
Definitions, 229.1
Discharge of patients, 226.33, 229.3, 229.5, 229.16
Emergency detention procedure, 229.22

MENTAL ILLNESS —Continued
Hospitalization —Continued
Hospitalization not equated with incompetency, 229.27, 229.39
Involuntary, 229.6–229.8
Involuntary, supreme court to write rules, 229.40
Legal settlement of mentally ill person, 230.1–230.13
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Periodic examination and reports required, 229.15
Private hospital, confinement, 227.15
Psychiatric evaluation of persons charged with crimes, 229.20
Records confidential, 229.24, 229.25
Release of minors, 229.4
Rights and privileges of persons, 229.23
Room at county public hospital, 347.13(7)
Supreme court appeals, 229.17
Transfer of nonresident patients, 230.7
Transfer to agency of U.S. government, 229.28–229.30

Idiots, see Persons Mentally Ill below

Interagency case information service, 218.11, ch 220A
Iowa mental health authority, ch 225B
Lien against property for care, 230.25–230.30, 230.35
Limited partner, effect, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36
Mental health agency, state, generally, ch 225B
Mental health authority, generally, ch 225B
Mental health centers, 135.43, 135.44
Mental health centers, community, ch 230A, see MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS
Mental health compact, ch 218A
Mental hygiene committee, 225B.2–225B.7
Mentally retarded person, defined, 4.1(6)
Military personnel, malingering, 29B.109

Paternity proceedings, mother's mental illness, 675.21

Persons mentally ill
Actions
Acquittal on ground of mental illness, 701.4; R.Cr.P. 21
Answers for ward by guardian, R.C.P. 71
Brought or defended, R.C.P. 12, 14, 17
Criminal case, verdict, R.Cr.P. 21
Criminal defense, R.Cr.P. 22
Criminal proceedings, ch 812
Defense required, 597.7; R.Cr.P. 13, 14, 71
Depositions after mental illness, 622.6, 622.96; R.C.P. 165
Eminent domain powers of guardian, 472.16
Guardian's suits, R.C.P. 12
Holder in due course, defense, 554.3005
Judgment vacated, ground, R.C.P. 252
Legal settlement determined, 230.12–230.14
Limitation of actions, see Limitation of Actions below under this subhead
Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)
Parties to actions, guardian, R.C.P. 14, 17
Pending action, insanity, R.C.P. 17
Recovery of land, 567.7
MENTAL ILLNESS —Continued
Persons mentally ill —Continued
  Actions —Continued
    Status under prior law, 229.39
    Bank customers, authority of bank, 554.4405
    Care by county, payment from state fund, 444.12
    Children, legitimacy after annulment, 598.31
    Convicts transferred from reformatory, 246.16, 246.17
  County hospitals, detention room, 347.13(7)
Criminal defendant
  Acquittal, 701.4; R.Cr.P. 21
  After trial, 246.16, 246.17
  Cessation of proceedings, 812.4
  Commitment to medical security facility, 812.1
  Confinement of dangerous persons, 812.1
  Dangerous persons, ch 812
  Defense, notice requirement, R.Cr.P. 22
  Defense to charge, R.Cr.P. 10
  Detention hearings, 812.2
  Mental incompetency, 812.3
  Mental retardation to suspend proceedings, 222.53
  Procedure, hearing, 812.2
  Restoration of sanity, 812.5
  Sentencing, ch 901
  Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28
Cruelty or mistreatment, punishment, 229.38
Dangerous incurables released to relatives, 226.26
Dangerous patient transferred, 218.92, 226.31
Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.6
Death, investigation and notice, 226.34
Defense in criminal action
  Generally, R.Cr.P. 10, 21
  Grounds to be shown, R.Cr.P. 22
  Delinquency charge for late payment, 230.22
  Drainage trustees election, vote of, 462.14
  Escapees returned, reciprocal agreement, 230.33
  Federal stock waiver, estate settlements, 633.99
  Guardians, see PROBATE CODE, subhead Guardians
  Habeas corpus, right when confined, 229.37
  Judgment against, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
  Legal settlement determined, 230.1–230.14
  Lien against property for care, 230.25–230.30
Limitation of actions
  Aliens, recovery of escheated land, 567.7
  Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22
  Death, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
  Extension of time during disability, 614.8
  Real estate claims before 1960; 614.17, 614.19
  Reversions and restrictions on land, 614.24–614.28
  Tax sale, recovery from, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13
  Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 447.7
  Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1
  Lunatics defined as mentally ill persons, 4.1(6)
  Marriage annulment, grounds, 598.29, 598.31
  Marriage license refused, 595.3(5)
  Marriage prohibited, 595.3
  Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132

MENTAL ILLNESS —Continued
Persons mentally ill —Continued
  Mentally retarded persons, procedure, 222.55
  Mentally retarded persons, transfer to hospital, 222.56
  Motor vehicle license, barred, 321.177
  Nonresidents, procedure, 230.5–230.9, 230.14
  Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)
  Partner, limited, effect, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36–545.38
  Partnerships, uniform, 544.32
  Patient accused of crime, 226.27–226.29
  Penitentiaries, transfer of convicts, 246.16, 246.17
  Planning, comprehensive plan, ch 221
  Poor person defined, 252.1
  Private hospitals, 230.8, 230.15
  Psychiatric hospital, ch 225
  Psychiatric treatment, county expense, 230.24
  Relatives, care of mentally ill, 230.15–230.17
  Relatives, special care provided, 226.11
  Release from institutions, 226.26, 229.31
  Reports annually by auditor, 333.11(10, 11)
  Residence determined, 230.1–230.15
  Scientific observation facilities, 218.46
  Spouse
    Election of dower or homestead, 633.244
    Election of will or dower, 633.244, 633.266(4)
    Encumbrance of property, 597.6–597.8; R.C.P. 13, 14
    Realty conveyance, 597.6–597.9; R.C.P. 13, 14
    Tax sale redemption, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12
    Transfer, 227.10–227.13
    Voting, disqualification, Const., Iowa, II, 5
  Support of mentally ill persons
    General provisions, ch 220
    Auditor’s report of county costs, 333.11(10)
    Nonresidents, 230.32
    Patient’s personal deposit fund, payment to county, 226.43–226.46
  Tax sale, 226.27, 226.28
  Transfer of convicts, 246.16, 246.17
  Warrant, 226.27–226.29
  Judgment, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
  Guardians
  Habeas corpus, right when confined, 229.37
  Legal settlement determined, 230.1–230.14
  Lien against property for care, 230.25–230.30
  Limitation of actions
  Aliens, recovery of escheated land, 567.7
  Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22
  Death, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
  Extension of time during disability, 614.8
  Real estate claims before 1960; 614.17, 614.19
  Reversions and restrictions on land, 614.24–614.28
  Tax sale, recovery from, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13
  Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 447.7
  Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1
  Lunatics defined as mentally ill persons, 4.1(6)
  Marriage annulment, grounds, 598.29, 598.31
  Marriage license refused, 595.3(5)
  Marriage prohibited, 595.3
  Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132

MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
Formerly feeble-minded persons. For table of euphemistic synonyms relating to mental conditions, see 218.95
Admission, see subhead Commitment below
Admission, voluntary, 222.13
Autistic children, defined, 444.12
Census, school, children listed, 291.9
Children, special education, 280.8, ch 281
MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS —Continued
Transfer of patients from hospital for mentally ill, 222.56
Woodward school for mentally retarded persons, designation, 222.1
Workers' compensation, 85.49

MENTALLY RETARDED, SCHOOLS FOR (GLENWOOD AND WOODWARD)
General provisions, ch 222, see also MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

MERCANTILE ASSOCIATIONS
Collective marketing, ch 500
Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6
Incorporation, ch 504

MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS
See STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS

MERCHANDISE
Advertising fraud, 714.16
Associations, membership sales, ch 503
Child labor laws, ch 92
Consumer frauds, 714.16
False labeling, 714.8
Harassment, false orders, 708.7
Landlord's lien, limitation, 570.3
Nonresident owner's goods, taxable, 428.9
Regulation and inspection of articles, ch 189
Sales Act, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales
Stocks, listing and assessing, 428.17
Tax lien follows merchandise, 445.31
Unsolicited, gift, ch 556A

MERCANTILE GOODS
Sales, implied warrants, 554.2314

MERCHANTS
Commission merchants
   Lien for charges and services, 576.1
   Taxation, 428.9
Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8)
Defined in taxation law, 428.16
Defined, sales Act, 554.2104
Forwarding merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
Glasses, no optometry license necessary, 154.2(1)
Itinerants, ch 81
Railroad complaints, 327C.25
Sale of dangerous weapons, 724.24
Sales Act, application, 554.2103
Taxation of stock of merchandise, 428.16, 428.17
Transients, ch 81A

MERGED AREA SCHOOLS
General provisions, ch 280A

MERGER
Alcoholic treatment-drug abuse authority, 125.38–125.42
Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21, 701.10, 707.6
Conspiracy, 706.4

MERGER —Continued
Credit unions, 533.30
Criminal offenses, 701.9
Expectant estate not barred by merger, 557.9
Insurance companies, consolidation, ch 521
Nonprofit corporations, 504A.40–504A.45
Railroad merger, 617.4
Securities, exempt, uniform securities Act, 502.203

MERIT EMPLOYMENT DEPARTMENT, IOWA
General provisions, ch 19A
Administrative rules adopted, 19A.9
Federal programs exempt, 19A.24–19A.26
Interchange of government employees, administration, 28D.8
Political activity prohibited, 19A.25
Vacations, state employees, 79.1

MESSAGES
Budget message of governor, 8.22
Credit messages, cost, 554.5107
Delay or willful error, 477.6–477.9
Disclosure of contents, penalty, 477.6
Governor's message to general assembly, 2.27
Wiretapping, criminal provisions, 727.8

MESSENGERS
Child labor, age limit, 92.1–92.8
Elections, 43.47, 43.71, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47

METERS
Altered for inaccurate reading, crime, 714.8

METROPOLITAN PLANNING COMMISSION
Generally, see ch 473A

MICROFILMS
County records, 343.13
Motor vehicles, records kept, 321.31
Tax records, 422.68(4)

MIDWEST NUCLEAR COMPACT
Generally, ch 8B

MIDWIVES
Birth certificates, duty, 144.13–144.15

MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS
General provisions, ch 138
Child labor law provisions, ch 92

MIGRATORY BIRDS
Federal Act, 109.48
Title in state, 109.2, 109.3
Waterfowl stamps, ch 110B

MILE
Standard measure, 210.2, 210.3

MILEAGE
Amounts allowed officials for use of vehicle, 18.117, 79.9
Appraisers of property, 79.3
Claims for mileage, requirements, 79.13
Commission of veteran affairs, 250.5
County board of supervisors, 331.22, 331.23, ch 340A
MILEAGE —Continued
Election contest judges, state, 61.14
General assembly, 2.10, 2.14(5), 2.44
Gratuitous transportation of officer, 79.11
Impeachment cases, 68.14
Probation officer, 231.12
Public officer, limit on expenses, 18.117, 79.9, 79.10
Revenue department hearings, witnesses, 421.23, 422.70
Sheriff, 79.13, 127.19, 337.11, 337.13
State vehicle dispatcher’s record, 18.115
Witnesses
Appeals on public contracts to state board, 23.10
Court witnesses, 622.69, 625.2
Criminal cases, 819.3
Depositions, 622.104
Executive council investigations, 66.28

MILITARY CODE
See also ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL

Active service, 29A.8
Adjutant general—appointment, term and removal, 29A.11
Affidavit, 29A.75
Approval of executive council, 29A.59
Armories leased, 29A.58
Armory board, 29A.57
Army national guard and air national guard created, 29A.2
Arrests and subpoenas, 29A.47
Assault on guardsman, 29A.44
Assistant adjutant general, 29A.16
Bond of officers, 29A.37
Call by president of U.S., 29A.53
Clothing and equipment, 29A.34
Commander in chief, 29A.7
Commitment and fines, 29A.48
Crimes
Theft of funds, 29A.39
Trespass or interference, 29A.42
Unlawful wearing of uniform, 29A.40
Custom and usage, 29A.64
Death of principal, effect, 29A.74
Definitions, 29A.1
Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16
Discrimination prohibited—leave of absence, 29A.43
Enlistments, 29A.25
Exemption from jury and other exemptions, 29A.41
Expense allowance of general officers, 29A.54
Express revocation or termination, 29A.76
Federal fiscal officer, 29A.18
Field training, 29A.9
Fines, 29A.61
Fitness determined—vacation of commissions, 29A.22
Government, discipline and uniforming, 29A.5
Governor’s staff, 29A.17
Immunity, 29A.50, 29A.62
Inactive guard, 29A.30
Injury or destruction of property, 29A.36
Inspections, 29A.10
Insurance, 29A.55
Jurisdiction presumed, 29A.63

MILITARY CODE —Continued
Leasing facilities, 29A.14
Leave of absence of civil employees, 29A.28
Malice must be proved, 29A.52
Martial law, 29A.45
Merit and service badges, 29A.15
Military court or commission, 29A.46
Military forces of state, 29A.6
Military jails, 29A.49
Military land, 29A.13
Misdemeanors, 29A.38
Officers, 29A.20
Organization—armament—equipment and discipline, 29A.4
Pay and allowances—jury or death benefit board, 29A.27
Payment from treasury, 29A.29
Per capita allowance to company, 29A.33
Posthumous awards, 29A.77
Powers and duties
Adjutant general, 29A.12
Special police, 29A.12, 29A.21
Property exempt from taxation, 29A.60
Quartermaster, 29A.19
Roll of retired officers, 29A.23
State guard, Iowa
Activation, 29A.65
Applicable powers and duties, 29A.66
Applicable provisions, 29A.68
Chief of staff, 29A.67
Expense, 29A.72
Immunity and exemption, 29A.70
Immunity from national service, 29A.73
Officers and duties, 29A.69
Pay and allowances, 29A.71
Powers of attorney executed by service personnel
Affidavit, 29A.75
Death of principal—effect, 29A.74
Express revocation or termination, 29A.76
State headquarters and detachment, 29A.26
Suit or proceeding—defense, 29A.51
Unassigned list, 29A.24
Units of guard, 29A.3
Unlawful organizations, 29A.31
Use for military only, 29A.35

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE

Generally, ch 29B
Abandoned property, misappropriation, 29B.100
Abandonment, command or property, 29B.96
Absence without leave, 29B.44, 29B.83
Accessory after the fact, 29B.75
Accomplices and accessories, 29B.74

Accused

Confinement, 29B.8
Trial record, copy, 29B.55
Affrays, quelling, 29B.4
Aiding the enemy, 29B.44, 29B.101
Aliens, harboring enemy aliens, 29B.101
Appeal and review
Duress and coercion, 29B.38
Finality of proceedings, 29B.72
MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE —Continued

Appeal and review —Continued

Records
- Disposition, 29B.39, 29B.65
- Reconsideration and revision, 29B.63
- Representation by counsel, 29B.67
- Restoration of rights after acquittal, 29B.71

Application of law, 29B.1

Arraignment, courts-martial, 29B.31

Arrest
- Defined, 29B.4, 29B.6
- Deserters, 29B.5
- Persons charged with offenses, 29B.8
- Resistance, 29B.92
- Unlawful arrest, 29B.94
- Witnesses, appearance, 29B.47

Assault and battery
- Officers, 29B.87
- Warrant officers, 29B.88

Attempts
- Aid to enemy, 29B.101
- Crimes and offenses, 29B.76, 29B.77
- Mutiny or sedition, 29B.91

Attorneys
- Appeal and review representation, 29B.67
- Appointment, trial counsel, 29B.28
- Courts of inquiry, representation, 29B.117
- Duties, trial counsel, 29B.39
- Law officer of court-martial, qualifications, 29B.27
- Oaths, 29B.43
- Vacation of suspension of sentence, representation of accused, 29B.68

Bad conduct discharge
- General courts-martial jurisdiction, 29B.17
- Record of proceedings, 29B.20
- Review, representation by counsel, 29B.67
- Suspension of sentence, vacation, 29B.68
- Trial record, 29B.55

Bond, posting, 29B.9

Breach of the peace, 29B.110

Captured property, misappropriation, 29B.100

Challenges, voting and rulings, 29B.42, 29B.52, 29B.53

Charges and specifications, 29B.31–29B.36

Civil courts, jurisdiction, 29B.116

Coercion, courts-martial, 29B.38

Compensation and salaries
- False representation, 29B.80
- Forfeitures, 29B.14, 29B.58
- Confinement, defined, 29B.7
- Conspiracy, 29B.78, 29B.81
- Contempt, 29B.49, 29B.85
- Continuances, 29B.41

Counsel, see Attorneys above

Counterfeiting, 29B.113

Countersigns, improper use, 29B.98

Courts, civil courts, jurisdiction, 29B.116

Courts-martial
- Appeal and review, see subhead Appeal and Review above
- Attorneys, see subhead Attorneys above

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE —Continued

Courts-martial —Continued

Convening, 29B.23

Courts of inquiry, records, admissibility, 29B.51

Defense counsel, see subhead Defense Counsel below

Delivery of offenders to civil authorities, interruption of sentences, 29B.13

Depositions, 29B.50

Disposition of case, 29B.95

Duress and coercion, 29B.38

Fines and penalties, see subhead Fines and Penalties below

Fraudulent discharges, 29B.2

Investigations, 29B.33

Judge advocate, opinion, records, 29B.62

Jurisdiction, 29B.16, 29B.113

Law officer, 29B.27

Members, qualifications, 29B.26

Oaths and affirmations, 29B.43

Pleas of accused, 29B.46

Practice and procedure, 29B.37

Process, attendance of witnesses, 29B.120

Record of trial, 29B.55

Refusal to appear or testify, 29B.48

Rehearings, 29B.64

Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3

Time of trial, 29B.36

United States procedure, application of law, 29B.117

Vacancies, 29B.30

Voting, 29B.40, 29B.52, 29B.53

Witnesses, subpoena, 29B.47

Courts of inquiry

Generally, 29B.117

Records, admissibility, 29B.51

Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3

Cowardice, 29B.96

Crimes, general and specific, 29B.116

Cross-examinaton

Courts-martial, 29B.33

Witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117

Cruel and unusual punishment, 29B.56

Cruelty, personnel, 29B.90

Damaging private property, 29B.104, 29B.119

Defense counsel

Appointment, 29B.28

Civilian defense counsel, 29B.33, 29B.39

Demotion, crimes and offenses, 29B.14

Depositions, 29B.48, 29B.50

Deduction of duty, 29B.89

Desertion
- Apprehension, deserters, 29B.5, 29B.82
- Jurisdiction, 29B.2

Disability, malingering, 29B.109

Discharge
- Administrative form, substitution, 29B.70
- Conspiracy, 29B.81
- Dishonorable discharge, 29B.17, 29B.20
- Fraud, 29B.80

Dismissal
- Administrative form, substitutes, 29B.70
MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE —Continued

Dismissal —Continued
   Approval, governor, 29B.19
   General courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17
   Record of proceedings, 29B.20

Disobedience
   Orders, 29B.89
   Superior commissioned officer, 29B.87
   Warrant, noncommissioned or petty officers, 29B.88

Disrespect toward officers, 29B.86, 29B.88

Disturbing the peace, 29B.110

Drunkenness, 29B.106, 29B.107

Dueling, 29B.108

Embezzlement, 29B.113

Enemy, aiding, 29B.101

Enlisted men
   Assault and battery, 29B.88
   Complaints of wrongs, 29B.118

Enlistment, conspiracy, 29B.81

Error of law, sentence and punishment, 29B.66

Escape, 29B.92

Evidence, 29B.51

Extradition, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.12

False arrests, 29B.94

False official statements, 29B.103

Findings, finality of proceedings, 29B.72

Fines and penalties
   Confinement in lieu of paying fine, 29B.21
   Contempt, 29B.49
   Courts-martial, 29B.17, 29B.57
   Nonjudicial, 29B.14
   Pending trial, 29B.12

Foreign states, officials, contemptuous words, 29B.85

Forfeitures
   Effective date, 29B.58
   Pay allowance, 29B.14
   Remission, 29B.70

Forgery, 29B.113

Fraud
   Against government, 29B.113
   Discharge and enlistment, 29B.2, 29B.80
   New trial, 29B.69
   Official statements, 29B.103

General courts-martial, see Courts-martial above

Grade defined, 29B.1

Guilty plea, 29B.46

Hard labor, sentence and punishment, 29B.59

Insubordination, 29B.87

Interlocutory questions, rulings, 29B.52

Interpreters
   Courts-martial, 29B.29
   Courts of inquiry, oaths, 29B.117
   Oaths, 29B.43

Investigations
   Courts-martial, 29B.33
   Injuries to property, 29B.119
   Jails, confinement, 29B.10, 29B.11

Judge advocate
   Appointment, 29B.22

MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE —Continued

Judge advocate —Continued
   Charges and specifications, and advice, 29B.35
   Review, 29B.65

Jurisdiction
   Courts-martial, 29B.15
   Crimes and offenses, 29B.116
   General courts-martial, 29B.17
   Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3

Larceny, 29B.114

Lesser included offense, 29B.66, 29B.76

Limitation of actions, 29B.44

Looting, 29B.100

Mandate, issuance, 29B.120

Mental illness, malingering, 29B.109

Military tribunals, see subhead Courts-martial above

Minor offenses, 29B.14

Misbehavior before the enemy, 29B.96

Mistreatment of persons, 29B.90, 29B.102

Movement of persons, missing movement, negligence, 29B.84

Mutiny
   Limitation of actions, 29B.44
   Solicitation, 29B.79

Negligence
   Improper hazarding of vessel, 29B.105
   Missing movement of troops, 29B.84
   Safety of personnel or equipment, 29B.96

Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14

Not guilty plea, 29B.46

Oaths and affirmations
   Generally, 29B.43
   Charges, 29B.31
   Courts of inquiry, 29B.117

Officers
   Assault and battery, 29B.87, 29B.88
   Complaints of wrongs, 29B.118
   Conduct unbecoming an officer, 29B.115
   Courts-martial, qualifications, 29B.26
   Dismissal, evidence, 29B.51
   Disrespect, 29B.86
   Law officer
      Challenges, 29B.42
      Coercion, 29B.38
   Warrant officers, see subhead Warrant Officers below

Peace officers
   Arrest, 29B.4
   Deserters, 29B.5

Penal institutions, see subhead Prisoners below

Penalties, see subhead Fines and Penalties above

Perjury, 29B.112, 29B.113

Persons subject to trial, 29B.73

President of United States, contemptuous words, 29B.85

Premarital practice, courts-martial, 29B.31

Prisoner of war, misconduct, 29B.102

Prisoners
   Confinement, 29B.10, 29B.59
   Release without proper authority, 29B.93
   Reports, 29B.11
   Probable cause, arrest, 29B.7
MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE —Continued

Process
- Attendance of witness, 29B.47
- Issuance, 29B.120

Production of books and papers
- Enforcement, 29B.120
- Evidence, 29B.47
- Refusal, 29B.48
- Property, redress, 29B.119
- Provocation, speeches or gestures, 29B.111
- Punishment, see subhead Sentence and Punishment below
- Reciprocity, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.5
- Reckless driving, 29B.106

Records
- Appeal and review, see subhead Appeal and Review above
- Courts-martial, 29B.39
- Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
- Dishonorable or bad conduct discharge, 29B.20
- Reconsideration, 29B.63
- Trial proceeding, 29B.55
- Voting of members, 29B.40

Reporters
- Courts-martial, 29B.29
- Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
- Oaths, 29B.43
- Reports, prisoners, 29B.11
- Restoration of rights, setting aside sentence, 29B.71
- Riots, 29B.110
- Safeguards, forcing, 29B.99
- Salaries, see subhead Compensation and Salaries above
- Sales, captured or abandoned property, 29B.100
- Sedition, 29B.79, 29B.91
- Self-incrimination, 29B.32
- Self-inflicted injuries, 29B.109
- Sentence and punishment
  - Announcement, 29B.54
  - Courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17
  - Cruel and unusual, 29B.56
  - Effective date, 29B.58
  - Error of law, 29B.66
  - Execution, 29B.59, 29B.60
  - Finality of proceedings, 29B.72
  - Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14
  - Punishment pending trial, 29B.12
  - Rehearings, 29B.64
  - Remission, 29B.70
  - Review, representation by counsel, 29B.67
  - Suspension, 29B.70
  - Vacation, 29B.68
  - Voting and rulings, 29B.52
- Ships, improper hazarding of ships, 29B.105
- Sickness, malingering, 29B.109
- Sleeping on duty, 29B.107
- Solicitation, 29B.79
- Special courts-martial
  - Appeal and review, 29B.65
  - Challenges, 29B.42
  - Convening, 29B.24

MILITARY DISTRICTS
- Established, 29A.45
- Martial law, 29A.45—29A.52

MILITARY FORCES
- See chs 29—29C, also ARMED FORCES, etc.

MILK AND CREAM
- Adulteration, 189.15—189.18, 190.2—190.7, 192.11
- Agriculture department duties, 189.2, 192.30
- Bovine tuberculosis, ch 165, 192.7, 192.22
- Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
MILK AND CREAM —Continued
Cities, sanitary regulations, power, 192.12
Coloring, unlawful, 192.64, 195.12
Condenseries, licenses required, 170.2
Containers, 191.2(5), 192.56–192.62
Creameries, see CREAMERIES
Cream grading law, ch 195
Dealers, records required, 193.3
Definitions and food standard, 190.1
Dry, nonfat, 191.2(4)
Extraneous matter, test, 195.13, 195.14
Foreign milk sold, 192.26
Grade “A” milk, 192.11–192.33
Graders, duties, 194.12–194.18, 195.10, 195.12–195.14
Grades of cream, cream grading law, 195.3
Grades of milk, 194.12
Ice cream, 190.6
Inspection, generally, 189.3–189.8, 192.11–192.39
Inspection by cities, 192.12
Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
Labeling requirements, 191.2(1, 5), 192.31
Laboratories for testing certified, 192.63
Marketing of dairy products, generally, ch 192A
Milk bottles
Generally, 192.56–192.62
Sealing of bottles, inspection, 213.4
Standard size of bottle, 210.15, 213.4
Milk grading law, ch 194
Milking estray cattle permitted, 188.37
Milk or milk products, permit, 192.5
Milk wagons
Exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)
Milk grading law requirement, 194.19
Protection from heat and cold, 192.65
Truckers, overload permitted, 321.466
Vehicles to be kept sanitary, 192.20(18), 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34, 192.65
Vehicles used on cream routes, 195.10, 195.15–195.26
Pasteurization, 192.7–192.34
Permit fees, dairy products marketing, 192A.30
Production and sale regulated, generally, ch 192
Powdered or desiccated, adulteration, 190.6
Records kept, 193.3
Sale only when pure or pasteurized, 192.11
Sanitary control by bacteriologists, 192.35, 192.36
Skimmed milk
Cheese, skimmed milk, defined, labeling, 191.2(4)
Labeling requirements, 191.2(5)
Pasteurization, 192.7–192.9
Standards of food defined, 190.1
Temperature maintained, 192.25
Testers, milk fat, generally, 192.38–192.45, 192.63, 192.64
Test for extraneous matter, 194.4, 194.5, 195.13, 195.14
Tuberculin test by state, 165.1–165.36
Unlawful milk or cream colored, 194.18, 195.12
Vehicles used to transport, requirements, 192.20(18), 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34, 192.65, 194.19, 195.22

MILLS
Child labor, ch 92

MILLS —Continued
Definition of mills, 91.15
Milldams and races, ch 469
Portable mills on vehicles, 321.118

MINERALS
Eminent domain, railway right of way, 471.4
Geological survey, mineral study, 305.3–305.6
Mining regulations, ch 83A, see MINES AND MINING
Sales, contract, 554.2107
Secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9402
Specimens to University of Iowa, 263.3

MINES AND MINING
General provisions, ch 83A
Application to mine, 83A.13
Associations
Collective marketing, ch 500
Co-operatives
Nonprofit sharing, ch 498
Profit sharing, chs 497, 499
Bonding requirements, 83A.14, 83A.23–83A.25, 83A.28
Camps, schools, sale, 297.26–297.32
Child labor provisions, ch 92
Coal mines, see COAL AND COAL MINES
Contract for sale, 554.2107
Courses taught at Ames, 266.2
Definitions, 83A.2
Department of soil conservation
Designated as administering department, 83A.2(11)
Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.3–83A.6
Mining licenses, issued and revoked, 83A.7–83A.11
Site registration and land rehabilitation, 83A.13–83A.31
Drainage of mineral lands, 465.1, 465.7
Eminent domain rights, 471.4, 471.9
Environmental standards, 83A.13, 83A.31
Federal surface mining control and reclamation Act of 1977; 83A.12
Inspectors
Bonds required, 64.6
Designated, 83A.2(14)
Insurance required, procedure, 87.12–87.27
Labor bureau, 91.12, 91.16
Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.3–83A.6
Licensing provisions, 83A.7–83A.12
Lien, miners, 574.1, 626.70
Maps and surveys, 305.12, 305.13
Occupational disease, ch 85A
Political subdivisions, mining by, 83A.21
Reports filed, 17.1, 17.2, 83A.6, 83A.18
Secured transactions, 554.9203
Site registration and land rehabilitation, 83A.13–83A.31
Violations
Generally, 83A.22, 83A.27–83A.29
False weights, penalty, 215.7(3)
Insurance, operating without, penalty, 87.14
Surface mining, 83A.22, 83A.27–83A.29
Weapons, offensive defined, 724.1
MINISTERS
See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen

MINORS
Abandonment, 726.6, see DOMESTIC RELATIONS
Abuse of minors, reporting, ch 235A

Actions
Death of minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8, 12
Defense for minor, R.C.P. 13, 14
Defense for minor, notice served on guardian ad litem, when, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
Escheated alien’s land, disability removed, 567.7
Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 14
Injury to minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8, 12

Limitation of actions
Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22
Death of minor, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
Extension of time during disability, 614.8
Real estate claims before 1960; 614.17, 614.19
Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1

Majority, party in own right, R.C.P. 19
Nonabatement of minor’s action, R.C.P. 18
Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
Parent’s action for loss of services, R.C.P. 8
Partition, guardian for unborn party, R.C.P. 298
Party in own right at majority, R.C.P. 19
Plaintiff in action, R.C.P. 8, 12

Redemption of land after tax sale, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12, 448.13
Referees selected to try issues, R.C.P. 207

Waste, action by heir, 658.6

Acts of, parents, responsibility, 613.16

Adoption
Generally, ch 600
Acknowledgment of instrument, 622.36
Annullment, record of decree, 144.21
Birth certificates, 144.19–144.25
Child-placing agencies, exception, 238.43
Evidence, instruments, admissibility, 622.36
Financial assistance, problematic children, 600.11–600.16, 627.19

Foreign international placements, 600.15
Inheritance rights, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267

Residents to state department of social services by clerk, 235.3(7)

Vietnamese children, 238.2

Workers’ compensation beneficiary, 85.42(2)

After-born children, inheritance, 633.220
Age of majority, 599.1

Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41
Allowances to children, from estate, 633.374–633.376
Ammunition, when sale allowed, 724.22
Annullment of marriage, legitimacy, 598.29, 598.31
Appeal to social services department, judicial review, 239.7

Babies, eye prophylactic, 140.13
Bank deposits, right of minor, 524.805(6)
Beer and liquor, age, 123.47, 123.48
Birth certificates, 144.13–144.18, 144.38
Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
Boarding homes, 235.3, ch 237

Deaths
Loss of services, action by parent, R.C.P. 8
Workers’ compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42

Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
Delinquency, contributing to, ch 233

Delinquent children
Children’s boarding home, license and regulation, ch 237

Commitment proceedings, mentally ill or retarded child, 232.51

Contributing to delinquency, 233.1–233.5
Correctional services, 235.2

Custody, 232.19

Custody pending hearing, 356.3

Definitions, 232.2
MINORS —Continued
Delinquent children —Continued
“Dependent child” defined, 239.1(3)
Detention, 232.20-232.22, 232.44
Education
Boarding home children, 282.23
Charitable institution inmates, in public schools, 282.18, 282.22
Compulsory, ch 299
Public schools, see SCHOOLS, subhead Public Schools
State institution children, 282.18, 282.25
Examination of child, 232.49
Hearings, jury prohibited, 232.27
Juvenile court, generally, ch 231
Juvenile court proceedings, 232.35-232.55
Juvenile home, ch 244
Mentally retarded children, proceedings, suspension of sentence, 222.52-222.54
“Neglected child” defined, 232.2
Parental rights terminated, 600A.8
Predisposition investigation, 232.47
Preliminary inquiry, 232.28
Private institutions, ch 240
Soldiers’ orphans home, 244.1-244.14
Suspension of proceedings, consent decree, 232.46
Training schools, 242.6
Deposits in banks, payment, 524.805(6)
Deposits in trust in banks, payment, 524.807
Descent to children, 633.219(1)
Disaffirmance of contracts, 599.2
Drainage trustee election, vote for, 462.14
Driver’s license, 321.176-321.180
Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25
Education, liability for expense, 597.14
Education of handicapped children, 280.8, ch 281
Eminent domain, guardian appointed, 472.15
Employment, entitled to workers’ compensation, 85.61
Executions, exemptions from, 627.4
Eye treatment at birth, 140.13
Firearms, sale, 724.22
Fishing license not required, when, 110.24
Foster care, 234.35-234.39, 234.40, 234.41
Games of skill and chance, 99B.6
Gifts to minors, uniform Act, ch 565A
Girls
Majority by marriage, 599.1
Sexual abuse, 709.4
Training schools, ch 242, see GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELLVILLE)
Valid marriage contracts at eighteen, 599.1
Guardian ad litem, appointment, 232.11; R.C.P. 14, see GUARDIAN AD LITEM
Guardians for minors, 633.522-633.574, see PROBATE CODE
Handicapped children
Education, 280.8, ch 281, 299.18
Hospital school, 263.9-263.13
Heirs, generally, see PROBATE CODE
High school equivalency diplomas, 259A.6
MINORS —Continued
Homes, charitable and fraternal permitted, 512.62-512.72
Homestead rights, 561.7, 561.15, 561.19
Hunting and fishing licenses, 110.24
Income tax exemption to parent, 422.12
Indigent children, medical care, ch 255
Indigent children of veterans, relief, 250.1
Indigent children, tuition, 282.18, 282.23, 282.25
Inheritance rights, ch 633, PROBATE CODE
Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.9
Inheritance tax rate, 450.10
Injury
Parent’s action, R.C.P. 8
Workers’ compensation, 85.49, 87.9
Insurance benefits on children’s lives, 512.56-512.61
Insurance, fraternal, 512.9, 512.10, 512.56-512.61
Insurance on property, guardian’s application, 518A.1
Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33-238.40
Jails, separate confinement, labor, 356.3, 356.16
Judgment against, R.C.P. 13, 252
Judgments, time limit for vacating or modifying, 683.1
Juvenile court, ch 231
Juvenile delinquency, contributing, ch 233
Juvenile justice Act, generally, ch 232
Juveniles, interstate compact, 232.189, 232.140
Kidnapping, ch 710
Lascivious acts with children, 709.8
Liability
Contract disaffirmance at majority, 599.2-599.4
For own acts, 624.38
Support of parents, 252.2, 252.5
Marriage, 595.2-595.9, 599.1
Marriage, annulment, legitimacy, 598.29, 598.31
Mentally ill, 230.15
Mentally retarded, 222.52
Minority period extends to eighteen, 599.1
Motor vehicle operations
Application for license, 321.183-321.185
Car owner’s liability for negligence, 321.493
Chauffeurs’ licenses, 321.177, 321.179
Drivers’ licenses, 321.176-321.180
Driver’s training, required, 321.177, 321.178
Motorized bicycles, 321.177, 321.184, 321.189
Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219
Prosecution provisions, 321.482
Restricted licenses, 321.193, 321.194
School bus drivers, 321.179, 321.375, 321.376
Name changed, 674.6, 674.8
Necessaries, liability for, 597.14, 599.2
Neglect, wanton, 726.6
Nonresidents, 633.580-633.585
Nonsupport, 726.5
Notice in civil actions, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
Obscenity law, ch 728, see OBSCENITY
Orphans
Count support and education, 444.11
Educational aid, 35.7-35.12
Insurance benefits authorized, 510.1
MINORS — Continued
Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16
Parent and child, see DOMESTIC RELATIONS
Parent-child relationship, termination, 232.109–232.116, ch 600A
Parent to support, 252A.3
Partition proceeds, when payable to parent, R.C.P. 297
Paternity, action to determine, ch 675
Pensions, firemen and police benefits, 410.10, 411.1(11), 411.6
Personal services, payment final, 599.4
Poisons, sale to, when prohibited, 205.9
Policemen and firemen, retirement system, 411.6
Poor children
Free textbooks furnished, 279.28
Medical care, chs 249A, 255
Parents’ liability for support, 252.2–252.9
Settlement, legal, 252.16
Veterans, provisions, 250.1
Pregnancy as affecting marriage age requirement, 595.2
Private institutions for delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 235.3
Probation officers, 231.8–231.13
Prosecution as adult, 232.45
Records kept on juveniles, 232.147–232.150
Religious rights, inmates of state institutions, 218.25–218.27
Removal from home, temporarily, 232.78–232.81, 232.88
Rules of juvenile procedure, 232.152
Sale of weapons prohibited, 724.22
Savings and loan association members, 534.11
School laws and regulations, see SCHOOLS
Settlement of minors in institutions, 252.16(3)
Sexual abuse, ch 709
Sexual exploitation prohibited, 728.12
Snowmobile operation, 321G.9
Support
Assignment of welfare benefits, 675.38
Dissolution of marriage action, 598.11, 598.21
Parental rights terminated, 600A.8
Parents, liability for support, 252.2, 627.12
Personal earnings not exempt, 627.12
Putative father
Contempt, 675.37
Liability, 252.3
Uniform Act, ch 252A
Widow’s allowance from estate, 633.374–633.376
Tax sale, redemption, 420.240, 447.7, 448.13
Tobacco, sale or gift prohibited, penalty, 98.2, 98.3
Truant officers, 92.22, 98.4
Truants, 299.8–299.21
Trust funds in banks, payment, 524.807
Unborn party to partition, guardian, R.C.P. 298
Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A
Venereal diseases provisions
General provisions, see DISEASES
Blood tests, when required, 140.11
Eye treatment at birth, 140.13
Legal capacity to consent to treatment, 140.9

MINORS — Continued
Venereal diseases provisions — Continued
Religious grounds, exemption, 140.14
Veteran’s child, tax exemption, 427.4(4)
Veteran’s disability removed, 599.5
Violations
Abandoning child, 726.3
Abuse of minors, reporting, ch 235A
Boarding homes, 237.16
Child-placing agency, 238.45
Cigarette law, 98.2–98.5
Contagious diseases, exposing child, 139.31, 139.32
Contributing to delinquency, ch 233
Enticing child away, 709.7, 802.2
Firearms sale, 724.22
Juvenile court, ch 231
Labor law, ch 92
Nonsupport, 726.5
Obscenity law, ch 728, see OBSCENITY
Part-time school, parent or employer, penalty, 289.6
School law, 299.6, 299.19–299.21
Sexual abuse, ch 709
Suspended sentence, cigarette sale, 98.5
Vital statistics, ch 144, see VITAL STATISTICS
War orphans’ educational fund, 35.7–35.12
Weapons, sales to minors prohibited, 724.22
Welfare
Child welfare, ch 235
Research station, 263.5, 263.6
Wills, incapacity to make, 633.264
Workers’ compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 85.61
Work training program, 249C.1

MINUTES OF EVIDENCE
Minutes of grand jury
Clerk’s duty to keep, R.Cr.P. 3
Failure to file, R.Cr.P. 10
Grounds for dismissal of indictment, R.Cr.P. 10
Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
Notice required, R.Cr.P. 18
Required for indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
Minutes of preliminary proceedings
Commitment endorsed, R.Cr.P. 2
Discharge of defendant to be endorsed, R.Cr.P. 2
Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
Magistrate’s duty to keep, contents, R.Cr.P. 2
Notice required, R.Cr.P. 18
Return of minutes to district court on discharge of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2

MISCARRIAGE
Feticide, 707.1

MISCHIEF
See CRIMES

MISCONDUCT OR NEGLECT IN OFFICE
See PUBLIC OFFICERS

MISDEMEANOR
Applicability of indictable offense rule, R.Cr.P. 33
Appeals, R.Cr.P. 54
MISDEMEANOR —Continued
Arrest, R.Cr.P. 39
Arrest warrants, R.Cr.P. 38
Bail, R.Cr.P. 43, 54
Concealed weapon, carrying, 724.4
Confinement, choice of place, 903.4, 903.5
Contract for confinement, 903.4
Corporations, R.Cr.P. 40
Cost of confinement, 903.4
Criminal mischief, 716.8
Defendant's rights, R.Cr.P. 42
Defined, classified, 701.8
Degrees, penalty, 903.1
Disorderly conduct, 723.4
Disposition of seized property, R.Cr.P. 51
False imprisonment, 710.7
Fraudulent practice, 714.8
Game of skill and chance, 99B.15, 99B.17
Harassment, 708.7
Indecent exposure, 709.9, 728.5
Interference with official acts, 719.1
Judgment, R.Cr.P. 49
Jury for trial, R.Cr.P. 48
Motion to suppress evidence, R.Cr.P. 51
New trial, R.Cr.P. 55
Probation, length, 907.7
Punishment, ch 903
Reconsideration of sentence, 903.2
Riots, 723.1
Sentence, correction or reduction, R.Cr.P. 56
Statute of limitations, 802.3
Trespass, 716.8
Trial date, R.Cr.P. 45
Trial, scope, R.Cr.P. 32
Work release program, 903.3

MISJOINER
Causes of action, remedy by motion, R.C.P. 27(b)
Insurer with, indemnified, R.C.P. 28
Parties to an action, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)
Separate petition for each cause, R.C.P. 27(b)

MISREPRESENTATIONS
Aeronautics, false statements, 328.40
Attorney, damages, disbarment grounds, 610.15
Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
Commercial paper, 554.3201, 554.3207
Clerical error, criminal sentence, R.Cr.P. 22
Clerk’s mistake as ground for appeal, 686.1
Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
Commercial paper, 554.3203
Court records, correction, 602.17
Document of title, 554.7502
Default judgment set aside, R.C.P. 236
Errors, see ERRORS
Estate settlement, correction, 633.52
Statistic of discovery, 614.4
Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252(a)
Libel in newspaper, retraction, 659.2, 659.3
New trial, errors as ground for, R.C.P. 244
Partnerships, limited, interest contributed, 545.14
Secured transactions
Rent reimbursement, 135D.33
Rent, excessive rent regulated, 425.17(9)
Rules, 135D.16

MISCELLANEOUS
Bridge purchase, 313.66
Damage to locks or dams, recovery, 455.162
Fees, 135D.5, 135D.15
Length limits, 321.457(4)
License, parks, 135D.2–135D.20
License plates, issuance, 321.21
License revoked or suspended, 135D.17
Loans by savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.71
Modular homes, 135D.34
Oversized, permit to move on highways, ch 321E
Penal provisions, 135D.18
Permits to construct or alter, 135D.11
Registration fee, 321.123(3)
Sanitary and safety facilities, 135D.4, 135D.6, 135D.7
Sunday sales permitted, 322.3
Taxation, 135D.22–135D.27

MISSISSIPPI AND MISSOURI RIVERS —
Bridge purchase, 313.66
Damage to locks or dams, recovery, 455.162
Federal levees with district, ch 466
Islands, sale restricted, 111.31
Judicial jurisdiction of courts, 1.3, 602.20
Mississippi river parkway, ch 308
Riparian rights protected, 327F.4, 327F.5
Upper Mississippi riverway compact
General provisions, ch 27A
Employees may become under public employees
retirement system, agreement, 97B.55

MISTAKE
Action for relief, limitation after discovery, 614.4
Arbitration, impeached for, 679.18
Bulk transfer, list of creditors, 554.6104
Clerical error, criminal sentence, R.Cr.P. 22
Clerk’s mistake as ground for appeal, 686.1
Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
Commercial paper, 554.3203
Court records, correction, 602.17
Document of title, 554.7502
Default judgment set aside, R.C.P. 236
Errors, see ERRORS
Estate settlement, correction, 633.52
Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252(a)
Libel in newspaper, retraction, 659.2, 659.3
New trial, errors as ground for, R.C.P. 244
Partnerships, limited, interest contributed, 545.14
Secured transactions
Rent reimbursement, 135D.33
Rent, excessive rent regulated, 425.17(9)
Rules, 135D.16

MISUSUPTENDING FACTS
Pleading and proof, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

MOBILE HOMES
General provisions, ch 135D
Dealer required to certify certain information to
county treasurer, 321.457(4)
Defined, motor vehicle law, 321.1
Fees, 135D.5, 135D.15
Length limits, 321.457(4)
License, parks, 135D.2–135D.20
License plates, issuance, 321.21
License revoked or suspended, 135D.17
Loans by savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.71
Loans, maximum finance charge, 537.2602
Modular homes, 135D.34
Oversized, permit to move on highways, ch 321E
Penal provisions, 135D.18
Permits to construct or alter, 135D.11
Registration fee, 321.123(3)
Sanitary and safety facilities, 135D.4, 135D.6, 135D.7
Sunday sales permitted, 322.3
Taxation, 135D.22–135D.27
MOBILE HOMES —Continued
Tiedown systems, 103A.30-103A.33
Transfer of title, dealer duties, 321.104
Width limitations, waiver, 321E.3

MODIFICATION
Criminal sentences, appellate court, 814.20
Judgments and findings in civil cases, R.C.P. 179

MONEY
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Actions for money
  Original notice, amount stated, R.C.P. 48, 50
  Pleadings, account deemed true, R.C.P. 99
Attachment of money, 639.23
Coining by state prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10
Commercial paper, 554.3103, 554.3107
Congress to regulate value, Const., U. S., I, 8
Denominations for public accounts, 535.1
Dollar, cent and mill as denominations, 535.1
Embezzlement, 714.1, see THEFT
Execution levy, 626.21, 626.87
Executions, sending to foreign county, 626.11
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Interest rates, 535.2-535.6
Investment securities, application of law, 554.8102
Lenders, see LOANS
Lost, finding reward, 644.6-644.18
Sales, payment of price, 554.2304
Taxes, payment, 445.33
Tender of payment, 538.6-538.8, see TENDER

MONEY ORDERS
Persons selling, regulated, ch 533B

MONOPOLIES
Co-operative associations not unlawful, 499.11
Corporate or partnership farming, 172C.2
Exemptions, 535.6
Fair trade Act, ch 551
Liquid transport carriers, antimerger provisions, 327A.14
Price fixing, dairy products, 192A.5
Prohibited, competition law, 553.5
Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551, 553.2

MONTH
Statutory construction, 4.1(11)

MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS
Graves of soldiers, ch 250
Graves registration, 29A.44
Injury or removal, penalty, 555.14
Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37
Partitioned land, marked by monuments, R.C.P. 284

MORALS
Moral character of witness provable to test credibility, 622.18
Obscenity law, ch 728, see OBSCENITY

MORATORIUM ACTS
Real estate mortgages and contracts, 654.15

MORE SPECIFIC STATEMENT
Generally, R.C.P. 112

MORPHINE
Labeling requirements, 203.3

MORTALITY TABLES
Birth defects programs, 136A.3
Children, fraternal life benefits, 512.57, 512.58
Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97
Fraternal loans, American table, basis, 512.45
Guild societies, fraternal, exception, 512.44
Inheritance tax, computing value of estate, 450.51, 450.97
National fraternal congress table, 512.43
Pension, firemen and police, computed, 411.1(20, 21), 411.5(11), 411.8(3, b)
Religious denominations, insurance, 512.7
Standard tables, next preceding Table of Corresponding Sections

MORTGAGES ON CHATTELS
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
Motor vehicles, 521.47

MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY
Acknowledgments, ch 558, see ACKNOWLEDGMENTS
Affidavit to protect advancements, ch 629
Agreement to reduce redemption period, waive deficiency, 628.26, 628.27
Amortized, as fiduciary investment, 682.23(6)
Assignment
  Foreclosure, junior encumbrancer, 654.8
  Legalization of marginal assignments, 589.10
  Prohibited by the mortgage, effect, 539.2
  Recording, 558.45-558.47
  Report to auditor required, 558.46, 558.47
Bank loans on real property, 524.905
Bank receiver, 524.1310
Banks, mortgage foreclosure realty held, 524.910
Board of regents, 262.14-262.19
Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18
Co-operative associations, authority, 498.20
Corporate, before 1943, legalized, 589.6, 589.7
Corporate, investment by fiduciaries, 682.23(6)
Deeds of trust
  Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
  Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14
  Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
  Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
  Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48
  Limitations on enforcing judgment, ch 615
  Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
  Moratorium provision, 654.15
  Mortgage construed as, 654.2
  Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
  Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
  Deficiency judgments, ch 615, 654.6
  Deficiency judgment waived, 628.26, 628.27
  Dormitories at state institutions, 262.38-262.42
Estates, see PROBATE CODE, subhead Mortgages
MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY — Continued
Execution creditor, rights, 626.42–626.44
Executions, 654.5, 654.6
Execution sale, 630.8
Executors, 633.383–633.401
Fiduciaries, trust funds invested, 682.23(6)
Forcible entry action, defendant holds over, 648.1
Foreclosure
Action on note or mortgage, 611.5, 654.4
Ancient mortgages, limitation, 614.21
Assignment to junior encumbrancer, 654.8
Attorney fees allowed as costs, 625.22–625.25
Beneficiary, by, 654.11, 654.12
Certificate of sale, 626.95
Condominiums, 499B.17, 499B.18
Deeds of trust as mortgages, 654.1, 654.2, 654.5
Deed of trust, assignee, 654.13
Deficiency judgment waived, 628.26, 628.27
Deficiency, general execution, 654.5, 654.6
Destruction of real estate contracts, ch 656
Dispensation, by courts, 654.1
Durable power of attorney, see PROBATE CODE
Electric company, liens on, 577.24
Estate of deceased, priority, 556.8
Exemptions, personal, 557.14
Executive order, power of, 558.18
Executive sale, 655.4
Extension of judgments limited, ch 615
Forfeiture of real estate contracts, ch 656
Foreclosures, 654.5, 654.6
F oreclosure action, defendant holds over, 648.1
Gamble, gambling contracts void, 537A.4
Gambling contracts void, 537A.4
Gainful occupation, 557.14
Guardians, see PROBATE CODE
Homes, homesteads, 561.7, 561.13
Homes, homesteads, 561.7, 561.13
Housing finance authority, generally, ch 220
Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13
Housing finance authority, generally, ch 220
Index book, 558.49–558.62
Installment sales, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24
Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48, 515.35(4)
Insolvency, 556.8
Insolvency, 556.8
Insurance, mortgage guarantee, ch 515C
Interest contracts legalized, 589.22
Investment by corporations
Banks, 524.901–524.913
Building and loan associations, fiduciaries, trust funds, 682.23(5)
Insurance companies authorized
Fraternal associations, 511.8(8)
Life companies and associations, 511.8(8)
Mutual assessment, 518A.12
Nonlife companies, 515.35(4)
Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(6)
Legalizing Acts, 586.1, ch 589
Liens
Drainage tax installments, 455.67
Foreclosure, payment, priority, 654.8, 654.9
Inferior to railway injury judgments, 624.27, 624.28
Junior liens protected, ch 629
Lime quarries, mortgage holder’s consent, 202.4
Loan charges limited, 535.8
Loans Act
Aggrieved parties, action for, 535A.6
Civil penalty, 535A.8
Criminal penalty for violations, 535A.7
Definitions, 535A.1
Disclosure requirements, 535A.4
Discrimination on loans, 535A.2
Reports, 535A.4
Rulemaking by agencies, 535A.4, 535A.5
Loans to mortgage lenders, 220.20, 220.22
Mechanics’ lien, priority, 572.18–572.21
Memorial hall commission, 37.26
Mental illness, mortgage by spouse, 597.6–597.8
Moratorium Act, 654.15
Mortgagee
Junior, entitled to assignment, 654.8
Junior liens, advancement protected, ch 629
Legalizing Acts, 589.12, 589.13, 589.19
Limitation on ancien t mortgages, 614.21
Limitation on judgment, two years, ch 615
Limitations, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
Moratorium Act, 654.15
Note and mortgage, action in equity, 611.5
Notice of additional lien, ch 629
Overplus after sale, 654.7, 654.9
Payment of other liens, 654.9
Property, amount sold, 654.5, 654.6, 654.10
Publication, service of notice, R.C.P. 60(c)
Rebate of interest on payment, 654.9
Receivership, rents, preference, 654.14
Record of foreclosure made by clerk, 655.4
Redemption after sale, 654.5
Rents pledged, priority, 654.13, 654.14
Sale only for amount to pay mortgage, 654.10
School fund mortgages, 302.35–302.42
Separate suits on notes and mortgages, 654.4
State, actions against, 613.8–613.10
Title bond foreclosure, 654.11
Vendee in title bond, deemed mortgagor, 654.12
Venue of action, 654.3
MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY — Continued
Interest contracts legalized, 589.22
Investment by corporations
Banks, 524.901–524.913
Building and loan associations, fiduciaries, trust funds, 682.23(5)
Insurance companies authorized
Fraternal associations, 511.8(8)
Life companies and associations, 511.8(8)
Mutual assessment, 518A.12
Nonlife companies, 515.35(4)
Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(6)
Legalizing Acts, 586.1, ch 589
Liens
Drainage tax installments, 455.67
Foreclosure, payment, priority, 654.8, 654.9
Inferior to railway injury judgments, 624.27, 624.28
Junior liens protected, ch 629
Lime quarries, mortgage holder’s consent, 202.4
Loan charges limited, 535.8
Loans Act
Aggrieved parties, action for, 535A.6
Civil penalty, 535A.8
Criminal penalty for violations, 535A.7
Definitions, 535A.1
Disclosure requirements, 535A.4
Discrimination on loans, 535A.2
Reports, 535A.4
Rulemaking by agencies, 535A.4, 535A.5
Loans to mortgage lenders, 220.20, 220.22
Mechanics’ lien, priority, 572.18–572.21
Memorial hall commission, 37.26
Mental illness, mortgage by spouse, 597.6–597.8
Moratorium Act, 654.15
Mortgagee
Junior, entitled to assignment, 654.8
Notice of highway alteration, 630.29
Notice to
Chain store tax lien, recorded, 424.7
Expiration of tax redemption, 447.9, 447.10
Record of satisfaction required, 655.1, 655.2
Redemption from execution sale, see subhead
Redemption After Execution Sales below
Mortgagors
Title and possession rights, 557.14
Vendor in contract to convey when paid, 654.11
Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24
Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.13
Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270–298
Plats, abstracts, 409.9
Public utilities of cities, ch 555
Railroads, ch 555
Recording
See ch 558
Assignment of mortgage, recorded, 558.45–558.47
Junior liens, ch 629
Satisfaction of mortgage, entry, ch 655
Transcript of mortgage, 558.12, 558.13
MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY —Continued
Recording —Continued
Transmitting utilities, 555.3
Redemption after execution sales
Agreement to reduce period, 628.26, 628.27
Amount of estate required for redemption, 628.2
Assignment of debtor's rights, 628.25
Claim allowed in probate, redemption, 628.7
Creditors redeem from each other, 628.8-628.20
Creditor's rights of redemption, 628.5-628.22, 628.27
Execution redemption law applicable, 654.5
Junior lienholder protected, 629.1, 629.3
Part redeemed after sale in parcels, 628.23
Place of redemption, venue, 628.1
Prohibited after appeal or stay, 628.4
Sheriff's sale, purchaser protected, ch 629
Tenants in common, individual rights, 628.24
Time for redemption, exclusive period, 628.3, 628.26, 628.27
Release, satisfaction or discharge
Forfeit for failure to release mortgage, 655.2
Index required, 558.51
Instrument as evidence of satisfaction, 655.1
Legalizing Acts, 589.6, 589.8, 589.9, 589.21
Penalty for failure to release, 655.1, 655.2
Plats, abstracts, 409.9
Record made of satisfaction, ch 655
Release, notation, 558.45
Repayment, notice if early, 535.9
School fund mortgages, 302.15
Security interest in real property restricted, 537.2307
Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
Taxation, 428.1(6)
Place of redemption, venue, 628.1
Prohibited after appeal or stay, 628.4
Sheriff's sale, purchaser protected, ch 629
Tenants in common, individual rights, 628.24
Time for redemption, exclusive period, 628.3, 628.26, 628.27
Release, satisfaction or discharge
Forfeit for failure to release mortgage, 655.2
Index required, 558.51
Instrument as evidence of satisfaction, 655.1
Legalizing Acts, 589.6, 589.8, 589.9, 589.21
Penalty for failure to release, 655.1, 655.2
Plats, abstracts, 409.9
Record made of satisfaction, ch 655
Release, notation, 558.45
Repayment, notice if early, 535.9
School fund mortgages, 302.15
Security interest in real property restricted, 537.2307
Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
Taxation, 428.1(6)
Time for bringing action, 614.1(5), 614.20, 614.21
Title and possession of mortgagor, 557.14
Transcript of mortgage, recording, 558.12, 558.13
Uniform securities Act, exemption, 502.203(5)
Vendor's lien, preservation, 557.18

MORTICIANS
See FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

MOTELS
See HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS

MOTION BOOK
Supreme court, 686.16

MOTIONS
Absence of witness, R.C.P. 183(b)
Abstracts of realty title made more specific, 646.9
Acquittal, R.Cr.P. 18
Address and signature required, R.C.P. 78
Affidavits
Cross-examination, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
Supporting, R.C.P. 116, 183, 237
Sustain or resist, R.C.P. 116
Verify facts, R.C.P. 80(b)
Amendment to conform pleadings, R.C.P. 249
Appearance docket, entries, 606.11; R.C.P. 114
Argument on motions, time, R.C.P. 117, 247
Arrest of judgment, R.C.P. 243

MOTIONS —Continued
Assignment of judgment, fraudulent, attacked by, R.C.P. 257
Attachment case, additional security, 639.13
Attachment discharged, 639.63
Bonds for costs, see subhead Security for Costs below
Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78
Change of venue, civil cases, R.C.P. 167-175
Clerk's mistake corrected, 683.2; R.C.P. 252(a), 253
Client's judgment against attorney, R.C.P. 239
Combined, one per pleading, R.C.P. 111
Consent, issues tried by, amendment, R.C.P. 249
Consolidation of actions, R.C.P. 185
Contents of motions filed, R.C.P. 78
Continuance, motion for
Generally, R.C.P. 182
Affidavit in support, R.C.P. 183(b)
Avoidance by admission, R.C.P. 183(b)
Causes for continuance, R.C.P. 183
Objections, ruling, R.C.P. 184
Copies of motions
Delivery required, R.C.P. 82
Fees, property of attorney, R.C.P. 84
Filing requirements, R.C.P. 82-84
Correction of errors, 611.8-611.12; R.C.P. 252, 253
Cost bond motion, see subhead Security for Costs below
Costs from successful party in action, 625.5
Costs retaxed, 625.9, 625.16
Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216
Criminal procedure
Generally, R.Cr.P. 10
Acquittal, R.Cr.P. 18
Application, for order, R.Cr.P. 28
Arrest of judgment, R.Cr.P. 23
Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 46
Correcting sentence, R.Cr.P. 23, 56
Dismissal of actions, 802.9
New trial, R.Cr.P. 23
Decision within 30 days, R.C.P. 117(c)
Default, by publication, retrial, R.C.P. 251(a)
Default, failure to appear or move, R.C.P. 230
Default for failure to plead over, R.C.P. 86
Default not delayed by appearance without pleading or motion, R.C.P. 87
Defaults set aside, R.C.P. 236
Defined for motion day purposes, R.C.P. 117(d)
Definition, not a pleading, R.C.P. 109
Depositions suppressed, R.C.P. 158(f)
Discharge of judgment, R.C.P. 256
Discovery, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 13
Dismissal of action by nonresident, 616.20
Dismiss, motion to
Claim insufficient for relief, R.C.P. 104(b, d)
Combined with motion to strike or more specific statement, R.C.P. 111
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10
Defendant's, after plaintiff rests, R.C.P. 216
Error in overruling not waived, R.C.P. 110
Failure to move, pleading not thereby sufficient, R.C.P. 110
MOTIONS —Continued

Dismiss, motion to —Continued

Plaintiffs failure of proof, R.C.P. 216
Specification of insufficiency, R.C.P. 104(d)
Disposition of motions, R.C.P. 117
Election to stand or plead over, R.C.P. 86
Enlargement of time to act, R.C.P. 83
Equitable issues tried in equity, 611.10
Evidence by affidavit or other form, R.C.P. 116
Evidence, suppression, R.Cr.P. 51
Examinations of party, R.C.P. 132
Execution sales set aside, 626.79, 626.86
Findings by court, motion to change, R.C.P. 179(b)
Fraudulently assigned judgment, cancellation, R.C.P. 257
Further pleadings, need after motion, R.C.P. 85(b)
Injunction dissolved, R.C.P. 328
Intervention petition, time to move, R.C.P. 76
Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249
Joinder of actions, improper, attack, R.C.P. 27(b)
Judge, death or disability, R.C.P. 367
Judgment notwithstanding verdict
Affidavit to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
Conditional new trial, terms imposed, R.C.P. 250
Grounds, R.C.P. 243
Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249
Judge, disability while pending, R.C.P. 367
Stay at court's discretion, R.C.P. 246
Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247
Judgment on the pleadings, R.C.P. 221
Judgments on motion, R.C.P. 239
Legal representatives of parties, 611.22
Misjoinder of causes of action, R.C.P. 27(b)
Misjoinder of parties, R.C.P. 27(a)
More specific statement
Combined with motion to strike or dismiss, R.C.P. 111
Indefiniteness preventing pleading, R.C.P. 112
Specify insufficiency, R.C.P. 112
Motion days
Generally, R.C.P. 117
Notice of motion submission unnecessary, R.C.P. 114
Separate rulings on each ground, R.C.P. 118
Submissions on other days, R.C.P. 115
New parties brought in, procedure, R.C.P. 34
New trial
Affidavits, R.C.P. 244, 245, 250
Civil cases, R.C.P. 196, 197, 242-253
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 23, 55
Judge, disability while pending, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
Non obstante veredicto, R.C.P. 243, 247-249
Nonresidents, to have cause dismissed, 616.20
Notice of motion filed unnecessary, R.C.P. 114
Notice of special submission, R.C.P. 115
Notice to expedite, R.C.P. 115
Nuisance, stay of abatement, 657.6
Number limited, R.C.P. 111
Order of court, R.C.P. 216
Orders by court, criminal, R.Cr.P. 28

MOTIONS —Continued

Overruled, error not waived by proceeding further, R.C.P. 110
Parties to take notice of motions filed and motion days, R.C.P. 114
Perpetuation of testimony pending appeal, R.C.P. 166
Pleading over after adverse ruling
Clerk to furnish attorneys with ruling, R.C.P. 86
Election to stand, final adjudication, R.C.P. 86
Time for further pleading, failure, R.C.P. 86
Pleadings
Judgment on, motion for, R.C.P. 222
Motions are not pleadings, R.C.P. 69, 109
Post trial, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 23
Pretrial, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10
Proceeding to trial after adverse ruling
Clerk to furnish copy of ruling, R.C.P. 86
Election to plead over or stand, R.C.P. 86
Production of books of corporation, 491.64
Proof of facts by affidavit, R.C.P. 116
Removal to federal court, petition, bond, suspends motion filing time, R.C.P. 85(g)
Rent accruing after judgment, 646.25
Ruling within 30 days, R.C.P. 117(c)
Security for costs
Additional security to bond already filed, 621.6
Bond for costs, procedure, ch 621
Cost bond, summary judgment, 621.8
Motion filed with supporting affidavits, 621.3
Nonresident intervenor, procedure, 621.2, 621.3
Probate action, 621.2, 621.3
Procedure, ch 621
Separate ruling on each ground, R.C.P. 118
Shortening time for filing, R.C.P. 85(e)
Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78
Single motion only to same pleading, R.C.P. 111
Small claims cases, 631.7
Strike, motion to
Combined with motion to dismiss or more specific statement, R.C.P. 111
Defense, sufficiency raised by, R.C.P. 104(c, d)
Error not waived by proceeding, R.C.P. 110
Failure to move, pleading sufficiency, R.C.P. 110
Improper matter stricken out, R.C.P. 113
Interrogatories for discovery, R.C.P. 126
Specification required, R.C.P. 104(d)
Submission not on motion day, notice, R.C.P. 115
Summary judgments, procedure, R.C.P. 237-240
 Suppress deposition, waiver, R.C.P. 158(f)
Suppression of evidence, R.Cr.P. 11, 51
Supreme court, see SUPREME COURT
Survey of real property, 646.14
Time for filing expired, extension, R.C.P. 85(f)
Time to attack pleadings by motion, R.C.P. 85
Transcript costs revised, 625.9
Venue change, civil cases, R.C.P. 167, 175
Venue, change of, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
Written pleadings, 631.7
Wrong county, transfer for trial, R.C.P. 175
MOTORBOATS
General provisions, ch 106, see BOATS AND VESSELS

MOTORBUSES
See chs 325–327
City-owned transit system, 321.19, 384.24(2, i), 384.81 et seq.
Defined as motor truck, 321.1
Passenger buses
  Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
  Certificated carrier law, ch 325
  Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 327D.7
  Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1)
  Free transportation of passengers, 327D.113
  Gas tank capacity, 322.2(1)
  Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3
  Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
  Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343
  Railroad operation of bus lines, 327E.3
  School buses, 321.18, 321.372–321.380
  Speed limit, 321.287
  State buses, 18.115

MOTORCYCLES
Brake equipment, 321.430
Control of vehicle, speed, 321.288
County operation and servicing, 322.3(18)
Definition of "motorcycles", 321.1
Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.117
Instruction permits, 321.180
Lighting equipment, headlamps, 321.386
Motor scooters and bicycles, 321.1
Operation regulations, 321.275
Plates issued, 321.34
Plates, registration, display, 321.37, 321.38
Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
Radios for public safety department, 693.1
Size of number plates, 321.166

MOTOR FUEL TAX
Generally, ch 324
Allocation, 312.2
Assignment of license forbidden, 324.4, 324.36(6)
Aviation gas tax fund, 324.82, 422.112
Boats, transfer, 324.84
Bond, license and permit holders, 324.53
Bulk storers licensed, 324.5
Carriers of fuel registered, regulated, 324.11–324.15
Computed, 324.8, 324.38, 324.54, 324.56
Credits for nonmotor vehicle use, 324.16, 324.17, 422.110
Default on tax payments, 324.67
Definitions, 324.2, 324.33, 324.57
Diesel fuel, 324.31–324.38
Discontinuance of business by licensee, 324.70
Distributor's tax computed, 324.8, 324.56
Embezzlement, tax money, 324.73
Enforcement, 324.76

MOTOR FUEL TAX —Continued
False certificates, penalty, 324.75
Fund, 324.77
Importing, limit, 324.2(2), 324.52
Income tax credits, 422.111
Inspection of records, 324.62, 324.63
Interstate fuel permit, 324.53
Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.56
Interstate user's permit, 324.53
Leased commercial vehicles, 324.58
License, 324.4, 324.36
License canceled, 324.68, 324.69
Lien for unpaid taxes, 324.66
Marine fuel tax refund, 324.16–324.19
Metered pump required, 324.34
Microfilmed records, 324.80
Municipal regulations, 413.74, 413.75
Nonlicensed person, tax liability, 324.9
Penalty for failure to pay, 324.65
Price posted, 324.20
Rate of tax, 324.3, 324.34
Records required, 324.10, 324.12, 324.15, 324.37, 324.55, 324.60, 324.80
Refund permit, 324.18, 324.19
Refunds, 324.17, 324.54, 324.71, 324.72, 324.77, 324.81, 422.110
Reports required, 324.15, 324.38, 324.54, 324.60, 324.61
Revenue department or department of transportation to administer law, 324.57–324.82
Special fuel tax, 324.34
Special fuel tax law, 324.31–324.38
Study by legislative service bureau, 324.83
Tax estimated where no report, 324.64
Tax exempt uses, 324.3, 324.16, 324.35
Transfer of licensee's business, 324.70
United States tax refunds, 324.81
Urban transit system, 324.57
Use of revenue limited, 324.79
Violations, penalties, 324.14, 324.20, 324.52, 324.63, 324.65, 324.73–324.75

MOTOR INNS
See HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS

MOTORIZED BICYCLES
See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Motorcycles and Motorized Bicycles

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS
For law relating to all other motor vehicles see MOTOR VEHICLES
Actions against carriers, venue, 616.8
Agricultural limestone carriers, 327.23
Buses, see subhead Passenger Buses below
Carpools, 325.1(8)
Certificated carriers
  Accounting system regulated, 325.23(3, 4)
  Approval before doing business, 325.18
  Assignment, transfer, lease, 325.25
  Certificate of convenience and necessity, 325.6–325.35
  Certificate of insurance, liability, 325.26
MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS —Continued
Certificated carriers —Continued
Charges and rates regulated, 325.2(2), 325.5
Charter carrier must have certificate, 325.6
Chauffeur's license necessary, 325.29
City regulations, 325.27
Definitions, 325.1
Exceptions, 325.6
Fees collected, use, 325.35, 325.36
Fenders, passengers not to ride on, 325.30
Financial responsibility, 325.26
Hearings, costs paid, 325.19
Inspection of vehicles, 325.3, 325.28
Liquid transport, ch 327A
Markings required on vehicles, 325.31
Penalty for law violations, 325.33, 325.34
Permits to operate, see Certificate of Convenience and Necessity above under this subhead
Powers of department of transportation, 327C.2
Protests against applications, 325.13
Railroad law applicable, 325.4
Railroads may operate, 327E.3
Safe condition of vehicle required, 325.28
Special fuel carrier, 324.11
Transportation department, 327C.2-327C.43
Transportation regulation board, chs 325, 327B
Violations, 325.6, 325.33, 325.34
"Chauffeur" defined, 321.1
Chauffeurs' licenses, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles
Combustibles, chauffeur's age restrictions, 321.179
Commerce commission regulations, ICC requirements, ch 327B
Common carrier laws, see COMMON CARRIERS
Contract carriers, generally, 327.1-327.23
Exemption from execution, 627.6(18), 627.7
Fees for registration, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Registration
Hours of operation by driver, 321.225-321.227
Interstate commerce commission, authority of motor carriers, ch 327B
Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50-324.56
Interstate registration reciprocity, ch 326
Itinerant carriers, see subhead Truck Operators below
Lights, see MOTOR VEHICLES
Liquid transport carriers, ch 327A
Liquor laws, conveyances, seizure and sale, ch 127
Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179
Motorbuses, see subhead Passenger Buses below
Motor fuel carrier, 324.11-324.15
Nonresident fees apportioned by agreement, ch 326
Nonresident, intrastate use, must register, 321.54
Passenger buses
Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
Certificated carrier law, see subhead Certificated Carriers above
Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 327D.7
Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1)
Free transportation of passengers, 327D.113

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS —Continued
Passenger buses —Continued
Gas tank capacity, 322.2(1)
Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3
Passenger buses in cities
City-owned, 321.19, 384.12
Commission cities over 125,000, tax, 417.54
Franchises, 364.2
Routes and schedules, 325.27
Trackless trolleys, not motor vehicles, 321.1(2)
Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343
Registration as trucks, fees, 321.122
Registration, exemption, 321.18, 321.19
Safety equipment, 325.37-325.39
School buses, 321.18, 321.372-321.380
Speed limit, 321.287
State buses, 18.115
Registration reciprocity Act, ch 326
Safety equipment, 321.447-321.450, 325.37-325.39
Sand, gravel and stone carriers, 327.23
Semitrailers see MOTOR VEHICLES
Speed limit, 321.286
Stock in company, owned by railroads, 327E.3
Supervision by department of transportation, 327C.2
Tax, fuel, interstate operation, 324.50-324.56
Trailers, see MOTOR VEHICLES
Truck law, see MOTOR VEHICLES
Truck operators
Approval prior to doing business, 327.8
Bread taken across state line inspected, 210.25
Charges and rates, 327.2, 327.5
Cigarette law, 98.13(7), 98.17(4), 98.32(1), 98.36
Crop pest Act provisions, 177A.2, 177A.11-177A.14
Definitions, 321.1, 327.1
Drivers, age and qualifications, 327.18
Enforcement of law, 80.9, 327.2, 327.3
Equipment, inspection, 327.2, 327.17
Fee waived on nonresident trucks, 327.10
Fuel carriers, 324.11-324.15
Inspection by department of transportation, 327.17, 327.20
Insurance or bond, minimum limits, 327.15
Itinerant merchants, ch 81
Markings, distinctive, on trucks, 327.19
Overload, when permitted, 321.466
Permits
Generally, 327.6-327.16, 327.21
Oversized vehicles, movement, ch 321E
Single cab cards, 326.34-326.37
Trip permits, 326.23-326.27
Powers of department of transportation, 325.2-325.4, 327C.2
Reciprocal agreements, other states, 327.10
Rules for operation, 327.20
Sales tax law, 422.42(5)
Transportation department regulations
Generally, 327.1-327.5
Penalty for violating rules, 327.22
Permits issued, see Permits above under this subhead
Railroad law applicable, 327C.2

377 MOTO

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS —Continued
MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS —Continued
Truck operators —Continued
Transportation regulation board, enforcement
  Generally, 327.1–327.5
  Penalty for violating rules, 327.22
  Prescribe safety regulations, 327.2, 327.3
  Revocation of permit, cause, 327.16
  Violations of requirement, penalty, 326.27,
    327.22
Use tax law, 423.1(5)
Violations, penalty, misdemeanor and permit
  revoked, 326.27, 327.21, 327.22
Weights inspected on highway, 212.6, 321.465
Trucks, see MOTOR VEHICLES
Truck stop operators issue trip permits, 326.23
Trucks with fixed termini or routes,
  see subhead
    Certificated Carriers above
Trucks without fixed termini or routes, see
  subhead
    Truck Operators above
Vanpool, 325.1(9)
Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D
Venue of action against carriers, 616.8

MOTOR VEHICLE DEPARTMENT
See TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF,
  subhead Transportation Regulation and Safety
  Division

MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL
Analysis posted, 214A.9
Appropriation for administration of law, 214A.14
Chemists employed by department, 214A.13
Coloring matter, use to mislead, 214A.3
Definitions, 214A.1
False representations of fuel, 214A.3
Franchises, filling station dealers, ch 323
Gasoline receptacles, 214A.15
Grain alcohol, research for motor fuel, 28.4, 28.7
Industrial petroleum, permits, 214A.12
Marketing and distribution franchises
  Appeal of commission decision, 323.2
  Discontinued, 323.2, 323.3
  Guidelines for discontinuance of franchises, 323.6,
    323.7
Hearings
  Burden of proof, 323.5
  Compulsory attendance, 323.8
  Continuance, 323.4
  Ordered, 323.11
Intent, 323.10
Violations, 323.9
Waiver, ineffective, 323.13
Motor vehicles, not for, 214A.1, 214A.10
Pipelines, transfer restrictions, 214A.10
Quality certified on sales slip, 214A.5
Tests and standards, 214A.1–214A.9
Violations, penalty, 214A.11
Wholesale dealers, 214A.1, 214A.10, 214A.12

MOTOR VEHICLE INSTALLMENT SALES
See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Sales Financing

MOTOR VEHICLES
For law relating to carriers see MOTOR VEHICLE
  CARRIERS
Abandoned vehicles, 321.85–321.91, 556B.1
Accessories, see particular accessory below
Accidents
  Aid given in case of injury or death, 321.263
  Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.323–
    321.334
  Bond, financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.24
  Duty of driver in particular accidents, 321.261–
    321.265
  Fee refund when vehicle junked, 321.126(1),
    321.128
  File record kept by department, 321.200
  Hit and run, insurance, ch 516A
  Identity of parties disclosed, 321.271
  Information required of driver, 321.263, 321.267
Liability
  Drunken driver, injury to guest, 321.494
  Execution, vehicle not exempt, 627.7
  Financial responsibility, ch 321A
  Highways or structures damaged, 321.475
  Insurance, ch 516A
  Owner, car driven with his consent, 321.493
Motor vehicle fuel destroyed, tax refund, 324.16–
  324.19
Negligence as proximate cause, proof, 321.292
Penalty for failure to stop, 321.261, 321.262
Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.12–321A.29
Reports
  Generally, 321.266–321.274
  Failure to report, 321A.4
  License revoked for failure to stop, 321.209
Security following accident, 321A.4–321A.11
Statistics published by department, 321.272
Stopping at scene of accident, 321.261–321.265
Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A
Warning lights, 321.396
Wrecks cleared from highway, 321.371
Actions
  Against nonresidents, 321.498–321.512
  Guest statute, 321.494
  Overload damage to highway, 321.475
Addresses, change, notice to county treasurer, 321.41
Alleys, emerging from, stop, 321.323, 321.353
Ambulances
  Chauffeurs, drivers considered as, 321.1
  Emergency vehicle, 321.1
  Purchase by state vehicle dispatcher, 18.115
  Right of way yielded, 321.324
  Sirens, bells, whistles used, 321.433
  Traffic laws, special privileges, 321.231
  University hospital ambulance service, 255.13
Animal-drawn vehicles, law applies, 321.1, 321.234,
  321.298, 321.398
Animal, person riding, traffic laws apply, 321.234
Antifreeze, ch 208A
Antitheft law
  Generally, 321.72–321.96
  Alarm device permitted, 321.433
MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued
Antitheft law —Continued
Fees refunded when vehicle stolen, 321.126(3), 321.128
Registration refused, 321.30(3)
Appearance to citation by counsel, 321.487
Applications, department may grant or refuse, 321.14
Armed forces personnel, violations, 29B.106, 29B.107
Arson, setting fire or burning, 712.1
"Arterial highway" defined as "through highway", 321.1
Assemblages, local authorities, power, 321.236(3)
Association or copartnership considered as a person, 321.1(35)
Attorney's power to assign title, 321.49
Automobile insurance, see INSURANCE
Automobiles defined, 321.1
Axles, auxiliary defined, 321.1
Axles, minimum distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
Axles, registration and fees, 321.122
Backinc motor vehicles, 321.323
Bicycles
Brakes required on motor bicycles, 321.430
Lights required, 321.397
Motor bicycles, annual fees, 321.109, 321.117
Motor bicycles defined, 321.1
Registration plates, motor bicycles, 321.166
Sirens and whistles not permitted, 321.434
Taxation, 427.13(4)
Traffic laws apply to riders, 321.234
Bonds
Appeal when certificated carrier's permit refused, 325.21
Certificated carriers bonded, 325.26
County fees and taxes for highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
County treasurer, registration fee liability, 321.151
Credit card accepted, 321.486
Employee of department, traffic officer, 321.478
Truck operator's bond, 327.15
Bottles thrown on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370
Brakes, hitches and sway control
Motorized bicycles, 321.430
Parked car on grade, 321.362
Passenger carriers, investigation, 321.464(1)
Performance ability of brakes, 321.431
Required equipment, 321.430
Bridges, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Motor Vehicles
Bulk spreaders, registration fees, 321.123
Buses
Carrier law, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Buses
Defined as motor trucks, 321.1
Passenger buses, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Buses
Registration as trucks, 321.1, 321.122
Routes, considered in locating roads, 309.25
School buses, see SCHOOLS, subhead Buses
"Business district" defined, 321.1
MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued
“Camping trailer” defined, 321.1
Caravans, spacing, 321.308, 321.309
Carpool, 325.1(8)
Carriers, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS; COMMON CARRIERS
Caterpillar tractors, 321.442, 321.443
Cemeteries, rules excluding cars, 321.248
Certificate of title
General provisions, 321.17-321.52
Cancellation, 321.101, 321.103
Dealer's failure to comply, 322.9
Duplicate issued, 321.42
Forms provided, 321.8
Fraud in connection with, 321.97, 321.100
Nonresident purchaser, 321.109
Odometer statement required, 321.71
Operation without, 321.98
Owner's liability provisions, 321.493
Possession of false or canceled certificate, 321.96
Seizure authorized, 321.14
Violations, 321.104, 322.9
Chains, 321.442, 321.462
Chauffeurs, see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles below, thereunder see Chauffeurs
Cigarette trucks, labeling and inspection, 98.13(7), 98.36(2)
Citation and complaint forms, 805.6, 805.9-805.13
Cities, official cars, plates, 321.19
City authority to regulate, see subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate below
Clearance lights, see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment below
Clear distance ahead, assured, 321.285
Coasting, 321.365
Compacts, interstate driver's license, ch 321C
Compacts, vehicle equipment compacts, 321D
Component part and component part number, 321.1(73), 321.92-321.96
Concealed weapons in vehicles, 724.4
Constitutional amendment, fees and taxes for highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
Construction machinery on highways, permits, ch 321E
Controlled-access highways, driving regulations, generally, 321.366
Control of vehicle
Curve, obstructed view, sound horn, 321.364
Driving at careful and prudent speed, 321.285
Following too closely, 321.307
Grades, hills, or defiles, 321.364
Reduction in speed, when required, 321.288
View obstruction interfering with control, 321.363
“Conveyance” defined for liquor law purposes, 127.1
“Conviction” defined, 321.208
Conviction record forwarded to department, 321.207
Convictions, file kept by department, 321.200
Convoys, spacing, 321.308, 321.309
Cornshellers and feed grinders on truck, fee, 321.1, 321.118
Counsel may appear to citation, 321.487
County cars, official plates, 321.19
MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued
County operating and servicing, 332.3(18)
Criminal provisions, see subhead Violations below
Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A
Crossing gate or flagman, stop required, 321.341
“Crosswalk” defined, 321.1
Crosswalk, parking or stopping, 321.358(5)
Curve
   Flares, how placed, 321.448
   Horn signal, when required, 321.364, 321.432
   Passing on curve prohibited, 321.304(1)
   Speed and control on, 321.288(3)
   U-turn prohibited, 321.312
Custom built vehicles, 321.1, 321.23
Dealers
   Administration of law, 322.1, 322.13
   Coercion by manufacturer forbidden, 322.3(8)
   Consumer credit code applicable, 322.33
   Definitions, 321.1, 322.2
   Distributor’s contracts, 322.3, 322.6
   Franchises, ch 322A
   Importer’s or manufacturer’s certificate, 321.45
   Installment sales, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24
   Liability insurance statement required, 321A.39
   Licenses to do business
      Generally, 322.3–322.13
      Permit to show cars at fairs, temporary, 322.5
      Registration, 321.57–321.63
      Required, when, 321F.9
   Load weight increase, reregistration, 321.466
   Manufacturer’s or importer’s certificate, 321.45
   Prohibited acts, 322.3
   “Registration applied for” cards, 321.25
   Registration plates, see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates
   Sunday sales prohibited, 322.3(9)
   Trailer dealers, use tax, 423.8
   Transfers of ownership of car, 321.45, 321.48, 322.9
   Used motor vehicles
      Blanks and forms for listing, 321.150
      Bulk sales, requirements, 321.68
      Certificate of title required, 321.67, 321.104
      Defined, 322.2(6)
      Department duties, 321.67–321.70
      Display room, 322.2(5)
      Lighting equipment, 321.424
      Operation, unregistered cars, 321.57, 321.69
      Prohibitions as a salvager or recycler, 321H.3
      Recondition and repair facilities, 322.2(5)
      Report of unregistered cars, 321.70, 321.136
      Repossessed, lienholders, dealers’ license unnecessary, 322.3(7)
   Sales tax exemptions, 422.45(4)
   Transfer of ownership, 321.67
   Use tax, deduction from sales tax report, 423.8
   Vehicles in dealers’ hands, not delinquent, 321.136
   Violations, penalties, 321.104, 322.14
Definitions of motor vehicles
   Certificated carriers, 325.1(1)
   Intoxicating liquor conveyances, 127.1

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued
Definitions of motor vehicles —Continued
   Motor vehicle law, 321.1
   Truck operators, 327.1(1)
   Use tax Act, 423.1(7)
   Demolisher, defined, 321.1(76), 321.95
   Department to inspect specially constructed and reconstructed vehicles, 321.23
   Destruction
      Abandoned vehicles, 321.90
      Refund of fees, 321.52, 321.126–321.128
      Directional signal device required, 321.317
      Disabled veterans plates, 321.166
      Dismantled car, plates, registration, certificate of title surrendered, 321.52
      Dispatcher of state vehicles, 18.114–18.121, 601J.5
      Distributors, 322.27–322.31
      Districts, traffic, 321.1
      Ditch-digging apparatus, special mobile equipment, 321.1
      Divisible load permit, 321E.29
      Drag racing prohibited, 321.278
      Drawbars when towing, 321.462
      “Driver” defined, 321.1
      Drivers’ licenses, see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles below
      Drivers of publicly owned cars, 321.230
      Driver’s training, 321.177, 321.178
      Drivers under the influence of alcohol or drugs
         Alcoholic drivers’ course, 321.283
         Confirmed drinkers, license refused, 321.177(4)
         Criminal penalties, 321.281, 321.282, 690.2
         Implied consent law, ch 321B
         Inability to report accident, occupant’s duty, 321.268
      Injury to guest, 321.494
      Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
      Revocation of license, 321.209(2)
   Driveways
      Defined, 321.1
      Emerging from, stop before sidewalk, 321.353
      Parking or stopping at entrance, 321.358(2)
      Driving on ice, 106.33
      Driving on right hand side of road, exceptions, 321.297
      Dual axles, minimum separation, 321.459
      Electric automobiles, fee for registration, 321.116
      Elevated structures
         Parks or stopping, 321.358(12)
         Speed restricted, 321.295
      Embezzled vehicles, see subhead Antitheft Law above
   Emergency vehicles
      Certificate of designation by director, 321.451
      Defined, 321.1
      Duty to drive with regard for safety, 321.324
      Emergency call, no other special privilege, 321.231
      Exception to traffic laws, 321.230, 321.231
      Fire trucks, see subhead Fire Apparatus below
      Restriction on special privileges, 321.231
      Right of way yielded by other vehicles, 321.324
      Signal lights, 321.422
MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued
Emergency vehicles —Continued
Sirens, signals, 321.324, 321.433
Stop signs, passing when on call, 321.231

Enforcement
Co-operation, state and local, 321.6
Peace officers, see subhead Peace Officer
Provisions below
Public safety department, 80.9
Transportation department director, 321.3

Engine, change in vehicle, authority, 321.44
Engine numbers
County list of unregistered vehicles, 321.136
Fraudulent alteration
Garages, duty to hold and report, 321.66
Inspection, right of peace officers, 321.95
Garage record of vehicles kept, 321.65
Registration application, 321.20
Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43

Equipment in condition for safe driving, 321.381, 321.383
Equipment, interstate vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D
Equipment, secured transactions, law applicable, 554.9103
“Essential parts” defined, 321.1(14)
Explosives, vehicles carrying
Generally, 321.447–321.450
Definition of explosives, 321.1
Hazardous materials, 321.266, 321.343
Minors not permitted to drive, 321.179
Railroad crossing, vehicles to stop, 321.343

Factory representatives, licenses, 322.28–322.31

Factory vehicles not registered, 321.18(5)

Farm products, overload on trucks, 321.466

Farm tractors and farm equipment
Caterpillar tractors, 321.442, 321.443
Defined, 321.1
Driver’s license not required, 321.176(2)
Equipment, exception to law, 321.383
Exempt registration, certain instances, 321.123
Flanges on wheels, when permitted, 321.442
Flashing lights permitted, 321.423(6)
Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310
Hay, straw or stover, vehicle width exception, 321.454
Registration not required, 321.18(3), 321.122
Size, weight and load, exceptions, 321.453
Slow moving, reflective device, 321.383
“Special truck”, registration, 321.1(71), 321.121
Trailer, registration fee, 321.123

Fees
Action against nonresidents, 321.501
Antiquated vehicles, 321.115
County fee on registration, 321.152
Dealers’ licenses, 322.5
Department, certified copy of records, 321.10
Drivers’ and chauffeurs’ licenses, 321.191
Duplicate certificates, cards or plates, 321.42
Duplicate licenses and permits, 321.195
Instruction permit, 321.191
Itinerant merchants, 81.3

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued
Fees —Continued
Motorized bicycle operator’s license, 321.191, 321.195
Motor vehicle fuel
License fee, 324.2
Test fee, 214A.6
Salvagers and recyclers, 321.14(4)
Sheriff’s seizure and sale, fees and mileage, 321.141
Special plates, 321.58, 321.60
Trailers, 321.123
Truck operators’ permits, 327.9

Fees for registration, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
Felony, general penalty, 321.483
Fertilizer, equipment for transportation, 321.1
Fertilizer transports, registration, 321.123

Financial responsibility Act
General provisions, ch 321A
Accident, security following, 321A.4–321A.11
Administration, 321A.2, 321A.3
Appeal procedure, 321A.2(2)
Duration of suspension, 321A.7
Exceptions, 321A.33
Judgment debt security, 321A.12, 321A.14
License or registration reinstated, 321A.6, 321A.7, 321A.13–321A.17
Penalties, violations, 321A.30–321A.32
Proof for future responsibility, 321A.12–321A.29
Security after accident, 321A.5–321A.10
Words and phrases, definitions, 321A.1
Financial responsibility, lessor of motor vehicle, 321F.6

Fire apparatus
Defined as emergency vehicles, 321.1
Exempt from registration fees, 321.19
Fire hose, not to be driven over, 321.368

Fire hydrant, parking or stopping near prohibited, 321.358(4)
Fire station entrance, stopping near, 321.358(9)

License or registration reinstated, 321A.6, 321A.7, 321A.13–321A.17
Penalties, violations, 321A.30–321A.32
Proof for future responsibility, 321A.12–321A.29
Security after accident, 321A.5–321A.10
Words and phrases, definitions, 321A.1
Financial responsibility, lessor of motor vehicle, 321F.6

Firearms, carrying in vehicles, 110.36

Fish and game laws, confiscation, 110.32

Flags, distress for handicapped, ch 601E
Flags, red, 321.394, 321.447–321.450

“Flammable liquid” defined, 321.1

Flares, 321.447–321.449

Food delivered, displayed, 170.1(6)

Franchises, ch 322A

“Frontage along highway” defined, 321.1

Front seat, number of persons, excess, 321.363
Fuel, ch 214A

Fuel, motor vehicle, taxes, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued
Fuel tax, ch 324
Fuel transports, 324.11-324.15
Funds, see subhead Registration below, thereunder, see Funds from Fees
Garages
County operation of service garage, 332.3(18)
Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1
Engine number altered, duty to hold and report, 321.66
Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95
Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles, 105.7-105.9
Inspection of stored vehicles, 321.95
Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
Lien for motor vehicle storage, ch 579
Record of motor vehicles, required, 321.65
State vehicle dispatcher's duties, 18.115
Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax, 321.130
Gasoline, see MOTOR FUEL TAX; MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL
Glass on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.371
Glass, safety, requirements, 321.444
Government vehicles, registration, 321.19
Governor's, price limit exemption, 18.115
Guarantee bond certificate, defined, 321.1
Guest statute, 321.494
Guns to be taken down when in vehicle, 110.36
 "Habitual offender" law, 321.555-321.562
Handicapped persons, ch 601E
Hearse plates, fees, 321.109, 321.117
Horseback riders, keep to right, 321.298
Horse-drawn vehicles, traffic laws apply, 321.234
Hotelkeepers liability, 105.7-105.9
Horn signal, when required, 321.364, 321.432
Prohibited passing, 321.304
U-turns prohibited, 321.312
Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261-321.274
Hit-and-run, insurance, ch 516A
Hitchhikers, 321.313
Horns and warning devices
Child or incapacitated person, 321.329
Curve, obstructed view, sound horn, 321.364
Distance for audibility, 321.432
Emergency vehicles, sirens and bells, 321.324, 321.433
Hills
Brakes, performance on a grade, 321.431
Coasting prohibited, 321.365
Control of vehicle, 321.288
Horn signal, when required, 321.364, 321.432
Prohibited passing, 321.304
U-turns prohibited, 321.312
Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261-321.274
Hit-and-run, insurance, ch 516A
Hitchhikers, 321.313
Horns and warning devices
Child or incapacitated person, 321.329
Curve, obstructed view, sound horn, 321.364
Distance for audibility, 321.432
Emergency vehicles, sirens and bells, 321.324, 321.433
Hills, use when required, 321.364
Passing a vehicle, use, 321.309-321.301
Pedestrians warned when necessary, 321.314, 321.329
Required equipment, 321.432
Sirens, whistles or bells, restrictions, 321.433, 321.434
MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued
Judicial review of suspension or revocation of license, 321.215
Junked, refund of fees, 321.126–321.128
Junking certificate issued, 321.52
Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9
Lakes, driving on, 106.33
Laned highways, 321.1, 321.302, 321.306, 321.308
Law violator pursuit, traffic privileges, 321.231
Leasing business licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F
Left turn, 321.302, 321.306, 321.311, 321.320
Lessee as owner, 321A.30
Lessor, financial responsibility, ch 321F
Liability insurance, 515.138(2), 518A.1
Liability of vehicle owner for damages, 321.493
License, see Registration and Certificate of Title above
Licenses to operate, salvager or recycler, 321H.4
Licenses to operate vehicles
Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265
Agriculture, implement temporarily operated, except, 321.176
Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)
Anatomical gift donee, seal affixed, 321.189
Application for license or permit, 321.182–321.185
Application may be granted or refused, 321.13, 321.14
Cancellation, suspension or revocation
Generally, 321.201–321.224
Accident, failing to stop, conviction, 321.261
Accident, failure to report, 321.4
Appeal from denial or revocation, 321B.9
Driving during suspension, 321.177
Implied consent law, refusal to take test, 321B.7–321B.9
Interstate compact, convictions, ch 321C
Mandatory revocation, 321.261
Motorized bicycle licenses, 321.189, 321.201
Nonresidents, privileges suspended, 321A.14
Notice by peace officer to violator, 321.211
Point system authorized, 321.210
Record of convictions, 321.200, ch 321C
Surrender, 321A.31
Suspension without hearing, 321.210
Chauffeurs
Generally, 321.174–321.200
Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265
Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)
Carrier driver to be licensed, 325.29
Definition of chauffeur, exceptions, 321.1
Driving while license revoked, 321.218
Employing unlicensed chauffeurs, 321.221
Hours of operation, limit, 321.225–321.227
Possession or display unlawfully, 321.96
Revocation of license, 321.201–321.215, 321.261
School bus drivers, 321.1, 321.376
Truck driver to be licensed, 321.18
Violations forwarded, 321.207
Colored photographs authorized, 321.181, 321.189, 321.190
Dealers in motor vehicles, see subhead Dealers above

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued
Licenses to operate vehicles —Continued
Death of minor’s application signer, 321.185
Department duties
Generally, 321.174–321.198
Accident reports filed, 321.200
Cancellation or revocation, 321.201–321.208
Cancellation, temporary driver’s permit, 321.181
Conviction file maintained, 321.200
Disposal of license fees, 321.192
Examination of new or incompetent operators, 321.186
Examiners appointed, 321.187
Expiration of licenses, discretion, 321.196, 321.197
Instruction permits, 321.180
Licenses issued, 321.189
Minors’ applications, 321.184, 321.185, 321.194
Refusal, persons to whom license denied, 321.177
Restricted license issued, 321.193, 321.194
Temporary driver’s permit, 321.181
Vision test, 321.196, 321.197
Display of license on demand, 321.189(3)
Drivers’ licenses, see Operators below under this subhead
Driver’s training, required, 321.177, 321.178
Driving vehicle without license, prohibited, 321.174
Duplicates, fee, 321.195
Examination of new applicants, 321.186
Examiners appointed, 321.187
Extension, 321.196
Fees, use of funds, 321.145, 321.191, 321.192
Forms supplied by director, 321.8, 321.182
Incompetency to drive, suspension permanent, 321.212
Incompetents refused, 321.177(4, 5, 7)
Instruction permit, 321.180
Interstate drivers license compact, ch 321C
Issuance, 321.189
Issuance barred, habitual offender, 321.560
Itinerant merchants, 81.1
Judgment, licenses suspended, 321A.13–321A.18
“License” defined, 321A.1(3)
List furnished jury commission, 609.5
Mandatory revocation, 321.209
Mechanical controls, department’s discretion, 321.193
Military service
Exemption from license, 321.176(1)
License extension without fee, 321.198
Renewal six months after discharge, 321.198
New license after surrender, 321.212
Operators
Generally, 321.174–321.200
Accidents, see subhead Accidents above
Age, minimum, 321.177
Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)
Cancellation or revocation of licenses, 321.201–321.215
Definition of “operator”, 321.1
Driving while license revoked, 321.218
License to drive motor vehicles, 321.174
MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued
Licenses to operate vehicles —Continued
Operators —Continued
Nonoperators identification cards, 321.190
Points for violations, 321.174
Violations forwarded, 321.207
Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.219, 321.220
Persons exempt, 321.176, 321.177
Point system for violations, 321.210
Possession, display, 321.189(3)
Probationary license, 321.178
Production of license in court sufficient defense, 321.189(3), 321.198
Records kept by department, 321.199
Registration of vehicles, see subhead Registration below
Renting of vehicles, record, 321.222-321.224
Restricted licenses issued, 321.193
Signature required, 321.182, 321.189
Social security number, 321.189
Suspension or revocation, 321.191, 321.201-321.215, 321A.7
Temporary permit issued, 321.215
License to operate leasing business, ch 321F
Liens on motor vehicles
Application for registration and certificate of title, statement of liens to accompany, 321.20(4)
Artisans, 321.47
Finance companies not subject to dealers law, 322.3(7)
Foreclosure, certificate of title, 321.47
Judgments for damages, no exemptions, 627.7
Landlords, 321.47
Lienholder to retain certificate of title, 321.24
Liquors, illegal conveyances, 127.13
Noted on certificate of title, 321.24
Procedure for noting, releasing, 321.50
Registration fees, 321.131-321.133
Security interest, perfection, 321.50
Stolen vehicles, lienholder to report, 321.73
Storage, 321.47, ch 579
Lights and lighting equipment
Application for registration and certificate of title, statement of liens to accompany, 321.20(4)
Artisans, 321.47
Finance companies not subject to dealers law, 322.3(7)
Foreclosure, certificate of title, 321.47
Judgments for damages, no exemptions, 627.7
Landlords, 321.47
Lienholder to retain certificate of title, 321.24
Liquors, illegal conveyances, 127.13
Noted on certificate of title, 321.24
Procedure for noting, releasing, 321.50
Registration fees, 321.131-321.133
Security interest, perfection, 321.50
Stolen vehicles, lienholder to report, 321.73
Storage, 321.47, ch 579
Lights and lighting equipment
Accident extinguishing lights, duty, 321.396
Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.398
Approval by director, 321.424-321.429
Auxiliary driving lamps, 321.403, 321.409
Back-up lamps, when lighted, 321.408
Bicycles, 321.397
Clearance or identification lights, 321.392
Color of lights, truck or trailer, 321.393
Courtesy lamps, 321.407
Cowl or fender lamps, 321.406
Exceptions, light only, 321.383, 321.398
Flares, 321.447-321.449
Flashing lights, use authorized, 321.423
Flashing strobe light, 321.373
Headlights
Alternate equipment, 321.418
Distance of illumination, 321.409, 321.415
MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued
Lights and lighting equipment —Continued
Headlights —Continued
Intensity and distribution, 321.409, 321.415
Lowering when meeting vehicle, 321.415
Motorcycles, 321.386
Multiple beam equipment, 321.409
Number, 321.419, 321.420
Red front light prohibited, 321.422
Required equipment, 321.385
Single beam equipment, 321.417
Speed of vehicle with weak lights, 321.418
Indicator lights, requirements, 321.409(3)
Lamps, required for safe driving, 321.381, 321.383
Lantern or lighted lamp, when required, 321.398
Lists of approved devices published, 321.428
Parked vehicles, 321.395, 321.396, 321.419
Penalty for improper equipment, 321.381
Rear lights
Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.398
Back-up lamps, when lighted, 321.408
Illumination of registration plates, 321.388
Projecting load, 321.394
Required equipment, 321.387
Stop lights, 321.398, 321.404, 321.423
Visibility, distance, 321.387, 321.388
Reflectors
Approval by department, 321.391
Colors permissible, 321.393
Garbage trucks, 321.383
Rear reflectors required, 321.389, 321.392
Trucks, 321.447, 321.448
Visibility distance, 321.390
Restrictions on lamp use, 321.421
Road machinery, 321.383
Rural mail carriers, flashing lights, 321.423
Sale of unsafe vehicle, 321.424
Self-illuminated signal lamps, 321.405
Signal lamp and devices, 321.317, 321.404, 321.405
Signal, school bus, 321.372, 321.373
Spot lamps, limitation on use, 321.402, 321.421
Stopped vehicle, lights required, 321.395
Time for illumination, 321.384
Tractors, 321.383
Trade-mark on lamps must be intact, 321.424
Traffic lights, see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below
Traffic lights
Trucks, kinds and placement, 321.392
Turning signals, 321.317
Unauthorized lamps, 321.424
Visibility, standard requirements, 321.384(2)
Lights near crossing or intersection removed, 307A.2
Liquid fertilizer equipment, 321.1
Liquids, bulk carriers, 327A.1-327A.16
Liquor conveyances, seized, disposal, ch 127
Littering highway, 321.369, 321.370
Livestock, loading chutes, 321.1, 321.457(4)
Load, see subhead Size, Weight and Load below
Local authorities, power to regulate
Generally, 321.236-321.251
Adopt additional regulations, 321.235
Bicycles, 321.236(10)
MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued
Local authorities, power to regulate —Continued
Carriers regulated, 325.27
Conflict with state law, illegal, 321.235, 321.236
Discrimination, reciprocity, permitted, 321.250
Enforcement reciprocal, state and local, 321.6
Excess load, 321.473
Intersection markers, 321.311, 321.345
Lights on parked vehicles, 321.395
Movable tracks, permission granted, 321.443
Parking ordinances, 321.361
Parks, vehicles excluded, 321.248
Permits, road machinery excess, 321.467–321.470
Railroad crossings, 321.342
Real property owners’ rights, 321.251
Reciprocal rules and ordinances, 321.250
School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
Security interest, notation and perfection, 321.50
Speed limits altered, 321.293
Speed signs installed, 321.289
Traffic-control devices, 321.254, 321.255
Weight of vehicles, 321.471–321.473
Manufacturers
Date of sale in registration, 321.20
Dealers contracts, 322.3–322.6
Definition, 321.1, 322.2(19)
Denial of license, 322.31
Display of license, 322.30
Factory interplant cars, not registered, 321.18
Issuance of license, fees, 322.29
License required, 322.27
Plates, distinguishing marks, 321.166
Plates made by the state, 321.165
Prices and weights filed, 321.157–321.162
“Registration applied for” cards, 321.25
Registration required of vehicles, 321.18(1)
Serial numbers, see subheads Engineer Numbers
above; Numbers below
Special plates, see subhead Registration below
Towing of vehicles by nonresident, 321.309
Transfer of ownership of car, 321.45
Transporting vehicles, 321.58–321.68
Values and rates registered, 321.157–321.162
Manufacturer’s or importer’s certificate
Forged or altered, 321.100
Lien, 321.50
Schedule of prices and weights furnished, 321.157
Security interest, notation and perfection, 321.50
Transfer of title, 321.45–321.47
Violations, 321.104
Marks on publicly owned vehicles, 721.8
Metal tire or track prohibited, 321.441
Military personnel, violations, 29B.106, 29B.107
Minors
Due care duty of driver toward child, 321.329
Motor vehicle operations
Application for license, 321.183–321.185
Car owner’s liability for negligence, 321.493
Chauffeurs’ licenses, 321.177, 321.179
Drivers’ licenses, 321.176–321.180
MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued
Minors —Continued
Motor vehicle operations —Continued
Driver’s training required, 321.177, 321.178
Prosecution provisions, 321.482
Restricted licenses, 321.193, 321.194
School bus drivers, 321.193, 321.375, 321.376
Unauthorized driving, 321.219
Mirrors, rear view or side mirror required, 321.437
Misdemeanors, general penalty, 321.362–321.371
Mobile homes, ch 135D
Mobile homes, length limits, 321.457(4)
Mobile homes, moving permits, 321E.30
Mobile homes, oversize special permit, ch 321E
Motorcycles and motorized bicycles
Brake equipment, 321.430
Control of vehicle, speed, 321.288
Definition of “motorcycles”, 321.1
Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.117
Instruction permits, 321.180
Lighting equipment, headlamps, 321.386
Operation regulations, 321.275
Plates issued, 321.34
Plates, registration, display, 321.37, 321.38
Protective gear sold, repealed, 321.424
Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
Radios for public safety department, 693.1
Size of number plates, 321.166
Movable tracks, permission to operate, 321.443
Mufflers, 321.436
Municipal cars, official plates, 321.19
Nails on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370
Narcotic drugs, driving under influence, 321.281
Negligence
Burden on plaintiff to prove negligence, 321.292
Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494
Liability for negligence, 321.484, 321.493
Nonoperator’s identification card, 321.190
Nonresidents
Actions against, generally, 321.498–321.512; R.C.P. 381
Application for registration, 321.18
Carriers in intrastate use, to register, 321.54
Commuters not exempt, 321.55
Conviction, notice to other states, 321.204
Definition of “nonresident”, 321.1, 321.498
Employed in state, requirements, 321.55
Exemption from registration or fees, when, 321.53
Financial responsibility, 321A.8
Foreign government cars, exempt from registration, 321.19
Foreign state registration, effect, 321.23
Insurance, 321.512
Operators’ licenses, exemptions, 321.176
Owner may operate within state, 321.53
Permits to nonresident owners, 321.53–321.55
Registration of vehicles, see subhead Registration below
Registration reciprocity, ch 326
Registration of vehicles, see subhead Registration above; Numbers below
Registration reciprocity, ch 326
Renting motor vehicles, 321.53, 321.222
Suspension of driver’s license, 321.203, 321.214
Suspension or revocation, 321.101, 321.103
MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued
Nonresidents —Continued
Transit plates issued to nonresidents, 321.109
Transporting by towing, requirements, 321.309
Trip permits, 326.23–326.27
Numbers
Altered or defaced, test applied, 321.94
Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers or component part numbers, 321.92, see subhead Engine Numbers above
Registration numbers given after accident, 321.263
Registration plates, see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates
Obstructing driver's view or control, 321.363
Odometer requirements, 321.71
"Official" plates, 321.19
One-way roads and streets
Highways, power to install, 321.236(4)
Roadway designated, traffic compliance, 321.305
Street, left turn from or into, 321.311
"Operator" defined, 321.1
Operators of motor vehicles, see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles above
Overloading of vehicles, 321.466
Oversize, movement permits, ch 321E
Overtaking and passing vehicles, 321.297–321.310
"Owner" defined, 321.1, 321A.1(8)
Owner's liability, 321.484, 321.493, 321.494
Parked motor vehicles
Clear distance to left on highway, 321.354
Curb, distance from, 321.361
Disabled vehicles on highway, 321.355
Double parking prohibited, 321.358(11)
Fire alarm block, prohibited, 321.367
Flares and reflective devices, 321.448
Lamps on vehicles, 321.384, 321.395
Moving a car to prohibited space, 321.359
Prohibited parking places, 321.354–321.360
Regulations, local authorities, 321.236(1), 321.239
Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357
Regulations, local authorities, 321.236(1), 321.239
Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357
Regulations, local authorities, 321.236(1), 321.239
Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357
Safety precautions, 321.362
Starting, only when safety permits, 321.313
Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264
Parking and traffic control, state institutions, 262.69
Parking facilities, state capitol, 18.11
Park regulations
Generally, 111.36–111.38, 111.45, 111.46
Commercial vehicles excluded, 321.248
Speed in city parks, 321.236(5)
Passenger buses, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS
Passenger car, changed to truck, effect, 321.111
Passing vehicles, 321.297–321.310
Peace officer provisions
Accident report made to peace officers, 321.265, 321.266
Arrest without warrant, procedure, 321.485–321.488
Authority to stop, inspect, and cite, 321.485, 321.492
Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
Definition of peace officer, 321.1

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued
Department employees as peace officers, 321.477
Directing traffic, 321.229, 321.256, 321.358
Drivers' licenses inspected on demand, 321.189(3)
Duties unimpaired by weight law, 321.481
Emergency peace officers, appointment and authority, 7.10–7.12
Entry to any public garage authorized, 321.95
Inspection of vehicles, 321.95, 321.492
Investigation of altered factory numbers, 321.66
License of driver displayed on demand, 321.189(3)
Liquor transportation, duty to seize, 127.2, 127.6
Memorandum of offense, procedure, 321.485–321.488
Military service, proof with extended license, 321.198
Minimum speed regulations enforced, 321.294
Numbers altered, 321.66
Overload permit inspected, 321E.1
Parking, exceptions at officer's direction, 321.358
Reciprocity, state and local officers, 321.6
Removal of vehicles, 321.356, 321.357
Rental car record, open to inspection, 321.224
Report of stolen and recovered vehicles, 321.72
School bus law enforced, 321.380
Short course for peace officers, 80.10–80.14
Slow speed blocking traffic, duty, 321.294
Test to determine true engine number, 321.94
Traffic officers to be obeyed, 321.229
Traffic signals, orders disobeyed, 321.257
Unfit vehicles, condition reported, 321.30
Violation procedure, summons, 321.485–321.488

Pedestrians
Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory negligence, 601D.6
Definition of "pedestrians" 321.1
Emergency vehicles to give warning, 321.433
Traffic-control signals, duty, 321.257
Vehicles to give warning, 321.314
Permits
Divisible load, 321E.29
Moving mobile homes, 321E.30
Moving oversized vehicles, ch 321E
Seizure by department, 321.14
Pistols, when carrying permitted, 724.4
Plates, see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates; Special Plates
Police officer, obedience, 321.229
Police officers' duties, see subhead Peace Officer Provisions above
Portable mills on trucks, 321.118
Power of attorney, 321.49
Probationary licenses, 321.178
Processions, local authorities power, 321.236(3)
Public officers, drivers law applicable, 321.230
Public safety department, enforcement duties and powers, ch 80
Public vehicles, marking and using, 721.2, 721.8
Racing on highways, 321.278, 321.299
MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued
Railroad crossings
   Parking or stopping distance, 321.358(8)
   Signals, see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below
Stopping, see subhead Stops Required below
   Warning sign, 321.342
Rate per mile, private vehicle for state use, 18.117
Real property owners, right to control vehicular travel, 321.251
Rebuilder
   Application for a salvage certificate, 321.52
Defined, 321.1
Reciprocity
   Agreements to apportion fees, ch 326
   Discrimination against Iowa vehicles, 321.250
   License exemption of nonresidents, 321.176(4)
   Nonresidents, exemption provisions, 321.53
   Traffic enforcement, state and local, 321.6
Reckless driving, civil injury to guest, 321.494
Reckless driving, criminal penalties, 321.277
Reckless driving, military personnel, 29B.106
Reconstructed vehicles, 321.23
Recyclers, requirements, ch 321H
Recyclers, see subhead Salvagers and Recyclers below
Red flags, 321.394, 321.448, 321.450
Reflectors, see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment above, thereunder see Reflectors
Regents, board of
   Authority to set speed limit, 262.68
   Traffic control and parking, 262.69
Registration and certificate of title —Continued
   Age, sworn statement accepted, 321.114
   Affidavit of transfer, 321.46
   Agreements with other states to apportion fees, ch 326
   Application, 321.20
   Applications, fraudulent, penalty, 321.97
   Attorney's power to assign, 321.49
   Blanks furnished by department, 321.149, 321.150
   Bond may be required, 321.24
   Buses registered as trucks, 321.149, 321.150
   Change of name or address, notice, 321.41
   Collection of fees and penalties, 321.138-321.144
   Collection, registration fees, 321.151, 321.152
   Emblems in lieu of plates, 321.167, 321.168
   Fee retained for county, 321.152
   Fees paid treasurer, procedure, 321.105-321.125
   Funds, disposition, 321.145
   Issued, 321.24
   Manufacturers' data furnished, 321.160
   Nonresidents' cars listed, permits, 321.53-321.55
   Plates issued, 321.167-321.171
   Receipts in quadruplicate issued, 321.149
   Refund of fees, requirements, 321.126-321.128
   Refusing registration, grounds, 321.30
   Report to department of funds, 321.153
   Retains registration receipt, 321.24
   Settlement on department audit, 321.156
   Stolen car, sale, notice to treasurer, 321.86
   Surrender of cards and plates, specially constructed or foreign cars, 321.23
   Transfer, 321.45-321.52
   Used motor vehicles, 321.67-321.70
   Warrant of sheriff to foreign county, return, 321.140
   Withheld when no prior registry, 321.28
   County vehicles, plates issued, 321.19
   Custom built vehicles, 321.23
   Delinquency, registration withheld, 321.28
   Delinquent lists furnished sheriff, 321.137
   Department duties
      Fees, 321.105-321.144
      Funds from fees, 321.145-321.156
      Original and renewal of registration, 321.17-321.44
      Plates, containers, and supplies, 321.165-321.173
      Special plates, 321.57-321.66
      Transfer of title or interest, 321.45-321.52
      Used motor vehicles, 321.67-321.70
      Disabled veterans plates, 321.166
      Dismantled car, 321.52
      Displayed on request, 321.32
      Electric vehicles, 321.18(6)
      Embezzled car, registration refused, 321.30(3)
      Emergency vehicle, certificate issued, 321.451
      Employer certification number, 321.20
      Exceptions to registration, 321.18, 321.19
      Exemption no relief from duties, 321.125
      Exempt vehicles, distinguishing plates, 321.170
      Expiration time, 321.39
      Failure to register for prior period, 321.28
      False statements in application, 321.90(1), 321.97
   Fees
      Generally, 321.105-321.144
      Certificate of title, 321.20, 321.46
      Certificate of transfer, 321.152
      Dealers' plates, 321.58
      Delinquent payment, 321.28
      Duplicate certificate of title, 321.42
MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued
Registration and certificate of title —Continued

Fees —Continued

Erroneous fee refunded, 321.173
Exceptional cases, department to fix, 321.159
Fifth-wheel travel trailers, 321.123
Financial institutions may receive, 321.105
Funds from fees, see Funds from Fees just below
Manufacturer's data as basis, 321.157-321.162
Nonpayment, registration refused, 321.30
Receipts, quadruple, 321.149
Reciprocity with other states, 321.53, 326.1-326.38
Reduction, automatic with age, 321.113
Refusal of registration, return of fee, 321.173
Semiannual installments inapplicable, 321.134
Special plates, 321.58-321.60
Trailer, semitrailers, period of registration, 321.105
Transfer fee, 321.46
Trucks, generally, 321.122
Value and weight as basis, 321.158
Foreign vehicles, surrender of cards and plates, 321.23
Foreign vehicles, when exempt, 321.19
Form of cards, director to furnish, 321.8
Fractional part of year, 321.106
Fraud or false statements, registration refused, 321.30
Funds from fees
   Generally, 321.145-321.156
              Road use tax fund, 312.1
Garage, altered or obliterated numbers, duty, 321.66
Garage, record of vehicle, 321.65
   "Hot rods", 321.23
Improper use, 321.99-321.102
Interstate reciprocity agreements, ch 326
In-transit, 321.109
Iowa base plates, fleet owners, 326.17
Junked vehicles, refund of fees, 321.126-321.128
Late registration, penalty, 321.134
Leased vehicles, registration, when required, 321F.8
Lienholder retains certificate of title, 321.24
Liens stated in application, 321.20(4)
Load increase, reclassification, 321.466
Makes and models, department statement, 321.160
Manufacturer's data furnished, 321.157-321.162
Military service, storage, refund, 321.126, 321.128
Motors changed, rules to be made, 321.44
Municipal vehicles, plates issued, 321.19
Name and address changed, 321.41
Nonresident owners
   Applications filed with department, 321.20
   Carriers required to register, 321.54
   Exemption from registration, 321.53
   "Foreign vehicle" defined, 321.1(15)
   Operation while registration revoked, 321.104
   Persons employed in state, 321.55
   Reciprocity of state laws, 321.53, ch 326
   
   Providing answer to question
   
   Conclusion
MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued
Registration and certificate of title—Continued
Plates—Continued
Title, state to remain owner, 321.171
Transporters plates, see Special Plates above
Trucks, weight designation, 321.34, 321.53
Urban transit equipment plates, 321.22
Vehicles exempt from registration, 321.170
Veteran, return of plates for refund, 321.126
Visibility, legibility, 321.38, 321.388
Previous registration, proof, 321.114
Price and weight listed, 321.157–321.162
Records system maintained, county and state, 321.31
Refund computed, time plates returned, 321.127
Refund of fees, 321.126–321.128
Refusal, grounds, 321.28, 321.30
Refused application, fee returned, 321.173
“Registration applied for” cards, 321.25
Renewal
Application, time for making, 321.40
Notice published in newspaper, 321.40
Not permitted after foreign registration, 321.29
Receipts marked “renewal”, 321.40
Sticker furnished, 321.33
Replevin, transfer of title, 321.47
Required of motor vehicles, exception, 321.18
Reregistration of increased load, 321.466
Return after foreign registration, 321.29
Revocation, see Suspension or Revocation below under this subhead
Safety glass necessary, 321.444
Sale, pending registration, “applied for” cards, 321.25
Sales tax not paid, ground of revocation, 321.30(6)
Security interests noted on certificate, 321.24
Signature required, 321.20, 321.32
Snowmobiles, generally, ch 321G
Social security number, 321.20, 321.46
Specially constructed vehicles, 321.23
“Special trucks” (farm) fee, 321.121
State-owned vehicles, official plates, 18.115, 321.19
Stolen car, registration refused, 321.30(3)
Storage to avoid penalty, 321.194
Surrender of plates to avoid penalty, 321.134
Suspension or revocation
Generally, 321.101–321.104
Grounds for, 321A.17, 321A.19, 321A.30
Refusal of registration, 321.30
Sell to bona fide purchaser, effect, 321.101
Stolen or embezzled vehicles, 321.74
Trackless trolleys exempt, 321.18(6)
Transfer
Generally, 321.45–321.52
Inspection waived, 321.51
Negligence, transferor not liable, 321.493
New plates if new county, 321.34
Refusal, grounds, 321.30
Stolen vehicles not transferred, 321.74
Used cars by dealers, 321.67, 321.68
Transit sticker, 321.109

MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued
Registration and certificate of title—Continued
Truck made from passenger car, 321.111
Trucks, load capacities indicated, 321.53
Trucks, load capacities, list by department, 321.160
Trucks pulling trailers, 321.123(5)
Unsafe vehicle, registration refused, 321.30
Use tax, payment as condition, 423.5
Validation sticker issued with reassigned plates, 321.34
Value and weight listed, 321.157–321.162
Vehicles subject to registration, 321.18
Violations, penalties, 321.17, 805.8
Regulation by local authorities, see subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate above
Removal rights of realty owner, 556B.1
Rendering works, sanitation of vehicles, 167.15–167.17
Renting vehicles, record required, 321.224
Reports of accidents, see subhead Accidents above, thereunder see Reports
Restricting highway use, conditions, local power, 321.236(8)
Revolvers, when carrying permitted, 724.4
Right of way
Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333
Emergency vehicles approaching, 321.324
Highway workers, 321.329
Intersections, 321.257, 321.319, 321.320
Left turns, 321.306, 321.320
One-way roads, 321.236(4), 321.305
Pedestrians, 321.325–321.334
Through highways, 321.319, 321.321
Traffic signal at intersection, 321.257
Road machinery
Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
Equipment, 321.383
Lighting equipment, 321.381, 321.384, 421.423(6)
Permits for moving, ch 321E
Purchase by transportation department, 313.37
Traffic laws, obeying, 321.233
Road tractors
Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
Fee for registration, 321.122
Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321.233
Rotary traffic island, passing to the right, 321.305
Rubbish collection, special permit, 321.473
Rules for enforcement of law, 321.4
Rumble strips at dangerous crossings, 321.342
Safety belts, 321.445
Safety department enforcement duties and powers, 80.9
Safety glass, 321.444
Safety zone, 321.340, 321.358
Sales
Consumer credit code, applicability, 322.33
Dealers, manufacturers and factory representatives, licenses, 322.27–322.32
Delinquent list as warrant for sheriff’s sale, 321.138
Failure to deliver certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

Sales —Continued

Implements of husbandry, records maintained, 321.100
Liability insurance statement required, 321A.39
Liquor conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1-127.22
Mobile homes, Sunday sales permitted, 322.3
Negligence, former owner not liable after transfer, 321.493
Out of state, registration and plates surrendered, 321.52
Records required, demolisher and component part sales, 321.95
Refunds, 321.126-321.128
“Registration applied for” cards, use, 321.25
Sheriff’s sale to collect fees and penalties, 321.137-321.144
Unsafe vehicles, 321.424

Sales financing

Complaints by buyer filed, 322.23
Contract, installment sale, prescribed terms and contents, 322.3(6)
Definitions, 322.2
Extension of time, interest rates, 322.20
Finance charges, 322.19, 322.20
Hearings by director of transportation, 322.24
Insurance, 322.18
Interest rates, 322.19
Violations, penalties, 322.14

Salvagers and recyclers

Administration of Act, 321H.1
Defined, 321.1, 321H.2
Display of license, 321H.5
Fees paid by department, 321H.7
License application and fees, 321H.4
License revoked, suspended or denied, 321H.6
Prohibitions against, 321H.3
Sand, gravel and stone carriers, 327.23
Scheduled violations, generally, 805.8-805.13
School buses, ch 285, 321.372-321.380
School district marked, 321.285
School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
Seat belts, 321.445
Secondhand vehicles, see subhead Dealers above, thereunder see Used Motor Vehicles

Security interest

Generally, U.C.C., ch 554, art. 9
Bond may be required, 321.24
Lienholder to retain certificate of title, 321.24
Noted on certificate of title, 321.24
Perfection, etc., 321.50
Transfer of title, 321.45, 321.47
Uniform Commercial Code, applicable, 321.50

Seizure and sale

Cigarette law, confiscation, 98.32(1)
Liquor conveyances, 127.1-127.22
Registration fees, nonpayment, 321.138-321.143

Semitrailers

Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476-321.481
Axles, distance apart, load, 321.459, 321.463
Axles, registration plates, display, 321.37
Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

Length, maximum, 321.457
Lighting equipment, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424
Metal tires and tracks prohibited, 321.441
Nonresidents, operation, 321.53, 321.55
Overloads, lawful or unlawful, 321.466
Rear lights and reflectors, 321.389
Registration, 321.18, 321.122(2), 321.123(5), 321.134, 321.466
Tax exemption, 321.130
Trailer pulled behind, prohibited, 321.310
Truck operators, law applicable, 327.1(1)
Truck tractor, connection type approved, 321.462
Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43
Service stations, see SERVICE STATIONS

Sidewalk, parking or stopping on prohibited, 321.358(1)
Sidewalks, stop required, 321.353
Signal by hand and arm of driver, 321.317, 321.318
Signals, disabled vehicles, 321.317
Signals, traffic, see Signs to Regulate Traffic just below

Signs to regulate traffic

Arrangement of signs, meanings, 321.258
Commercial advertising prohibited, 321.259
Emergency call, privilege at stop sign, 321.231
Flashing signals, meaning, 321.257
Injury or defacement unlawful, 321.260
Intersection markers, local changes, 321.311
Law violator pursuit, stop sign privilege, 321.231
Lights near railroad crossings ordered removed, 307A.2(9), 327C.3
Local authorities, powers, 321.236, 321.254, 321.255
One-way traffic roads, 321.256, 321.255
Posting signs required, 321.237
Private property signs, limitation, 321.259
Railroad signals, 321.259, 321.260
School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
Slow moving traffic in laned highways, 321.306
Snow removal, 321.237
Specifications by highway division, 321.252
Speed signs, cities to install, 321.289
Speed signs, highway division to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
Stop signs
City through traffic, 321.347
Emergency vehicle privilege, 321.231
Movable, school zones, 321.249
Parking or stopping near, prohibited, 321.358
Streetcars, obedience, 321.256
Traffic-control devices
Erection by highway division of transportation department, 321.253
Local authorities, erection, 321.347-321.349
Meanings of lights, signals and terms, 321.257
Parking or stopping near prohibited, 321.358
Pedestrians to obey signals, 321.257, 321.325
MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

Signs to regulate traffic —Continued

Traffic-control devices —Continued

Permission by transportation department to local authorities, 321.254
Primary highways, transportation department to erect, 321.253
Red lights, 321.231
Standard manual specifications, 321.252
Uniform system by highway division of transportation department, 321.252
Unlawful possession, 321.260
“Traffic-control signal” defined, 321.1(62, 63)
Trucks, local authority, 321.473
Unauthorized signs, removal, 321.259

Size, weight and load

Authority of officers to weigh, 321.476-321.481
Axles, distance between, 321.459, 321.463
Axles, maximum gross weight, 321.463
Chains, safety, for towing, 321.462
“Combined gross weight” defined, 321.1(25)
Damage liability due to overload, 321.475
Divisible load permit, 321E.29
Drawbars for towing, 321.461, 321.462
Dual axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
Employees of highway division of transportation department, 321.476-321.481
Excess gross weight, percentage allowed, 321.463, 321.466
Excess size and weight permits, ch 321E
Excess weight load removed, 321.465
Exemption, border cities, 321.457(7)
Fire apparatus, exception, 321.453, 321.457
Front load extension limit, 321.458
Gross weight, maximum, axles, 321.463
Height of vehicle or load, 321.456
Length, limitation, 321.457
Loading beyond fenders, 321.455
Loading beyond front, 321.458
Load, maximum, 321.452, 321.463
Local regulation, 321.471-321.473
Overload damage, driver and owner liable, 321.475
Overload law, 321.466
Parks, excessive weight prohibited, 111.37
Passenger carriers, tests, 321.464
Penalty for exceeding maximum, 321.452
Permits, divisible load, 321E.29
Permits, excess size or weight, ch 321E
Projecting load, flag or lamp, 321.394, 321.455
Registration of weight, 321.157-321.160
Safety investigation, passengers, 321.464
Scope and effect, 321.452
Sealed loads certified by weight officer, 321.465
Spilling loads on highways, 321.460
Transportation department’s authority to restrict, 321.474
Violations, penalty, 321.452
Weighing by transportation department, 321.476
Weighing of load by peace officer, 321.465
Weight, maximum, 321.463
Weight permit, carried in vehicle, ch 321E
Wheelbase, minimum, 321.459

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

Size, weight and load —Continued

Width limit on vehicle and load, 321.454
Width limit, waiver, 321E.3
Snowmobiles regulated, generally, ch 321G
Specially constructed vehicles, 321.1, 321.23
Special mobile equipment
Defined, 321.1
Transport vehicle registered, 321E.12
Special stops required, 321.341-321.353
“Special truck” (farm) registration, 321.1(71), 321.121

Speed regulations

Approaching emergency vehicle, 321.288
Approaching slow-moving vehicle, 321.288
Assured clear distance ahead, 321.285
Bridges, 321.295
“Careful prudent speed” defined, 321.285
Coasting, when forbidden, 321.365
Control of vehicle, 321.288
Determination of safe speed by highway division, 321.290, 321.295
Dim headlights, speed restrictions, 321.418
Districts enumerated, 321.285
Drag racing prohibited, 321.278
Elevated structures, 321.295
Following too closely, 321.307
Fuses, flares and signals, 321.288
Hand signal when slowing vehicle, 321.318(3)
Increase when being passed, 321.299
Interstate system, 321.285(8)
Local authorities, regulations, 321.236(5)
Local speed changes, signs, 321.293
Minimum speeds
Slow, blocking normal traffic, 321.294
Trucks and buses, adequate speed required, 321.464
Upgrade, speed required, 321.382
Negligence, proof in civil actions, 321.292
“Nighttime” defined, 321.285

Motor vehicles —Continued

Negligence, proof in criminal actions, 321.292
Nighttime defined, 321.285

Parks, state, 111.36
Passenger bus speed limits, 321.287
Plaintiff must prove negligence, 321.292
Primary roads, 321.285(5)
Reasonable speed, 321.285, 321.288, 321.290, 321.294
Reduction of speed, when required, 321.288
Regents, board of, state institutions, 262.68
School buses, 321.287, 321.377
Secondary roads, 321.285(7)
Signs, duty to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
Slowing, hand signals, 321.316-321.318
Slowing or stopping too quickly, 321.302
Special restrictions, 321.290
Towing another vehicle, 321.285
Trailer, 321.285
Truck speed limits, 321.286
University of Iowa, 262.68
Violations, information and notice, 321.291, 805.9- 805.13
Violations scheduled, 805.8
Speed traps, prohibited, 321.285
Sprinkling to clean roadway, 321.460
Standing vehicles, local authorities, regulation, 321.236(1)

State-owned vehicles
- Application for, 127.23
- Authority, general services department, 18.114
- Gasoline and repairs, 18.115
- Institution heads, reports made, 218.48
- Official plates issued, 321.19
- Ownership marked on state vehicles, 18.115, 740.20
- Political campaigning, use prohibited, 721.4
- Private use prohibited, 18.117, 721.2
- Trips outside of state, 79.12
- Stolen, refund of fees, 321.126-321.128
- Storage, see subhead Garages above
- “Stop” and “go” signs, see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic above

Stops required
- Accident, driver to stop, 321.261-321.264
- Alleys, emerging from, 321.353
- Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333
- Brakes, performance ability, 321.431
- Buildings, emerging from, 321.353
- Buses at railroad crossings, 321.343
- City, through traffic, 321.293, 321.345
- Convoys, spacing, 321.308
- Crop pest Act, vehicle inspection, 177A.11, 177A.13
- Crossing gates or flagman, 321.341
- Crossings on railroad, 321.342
- Driveways, emerging from, 321.353
- Emergency vehicles approach, 321.324
- Explosives in vehicles, railroad crossing, 321.343
- Heavy equipment at railroad crossing, 321.344
- Intersection, 321.236(6), 321.322
- Local authorities, stop signs, 321.236
- Overload tested by officers, 321.465
- Parking motor vehicle, see subhead Parked Motor Vehicles above
- Private roads emerging, 321.353
- Prohibited parking places, 321.358
- Railroad crossings, 321.341-321.343
- School bus at railroad crossing, 321.343
- School bus, passing when stopped, 321.372
- School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
- Sidewalks, crossing, 321.353
- Signal by arm or hand, 321.316-321.318

Stolen vehicles, see subhead Antitheft Law above

Stopping
- Accident, duty after striking, 321.264
- Clear distance to left on highway, 321.354
- Controlled-access highways, 321.366
- Curb, distance from, 321.361
- Disabled vehicle on highway, 321.355
- Discharging passengers, restrictions, 321.360
- Freight, discharging restrictions, 321.360
- Lamps on stopped vehicles, 321.384
- Lights, vehicles on roadway or shoulder, 321.395
- Prohibited stopping places, 321.354-321.360
- Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357
- Signals for stopping, 321.315-321.318
- Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264
- Traveled way, 805.8

Stops required —Continued
- Sign displayed when receiving passengers, 321.373(12)
- Signs at highway, cost, 321.346, 321.352
- Through highway signs, 321.231, 321.345-321.350
- Train signal near crossing, 321.341
- Weighing and inspecting, 321.476-321.481
- Yield signs, 321.322, 321.345

Traffic signs, see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic above

Traffic laws
- Generally, 321.230-321.236
- Distance when following car, 321.307, 321.308
- Traffic regulations by police officers, 321.229
- Traffic signs, see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic above

Trailers
- Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476-321.481
- Axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
- Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430
- Capacities listed, 321.160
- Chain, safety, required, 321.462
- Clearance lamps, 321.393
- Convoys, spacing, 321.308
MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

Trailers —Continued

County treasurer, registration duties, 321.34, 321.105
Definitions, 321.1, 325.1(1), 327.1(1)
Drawbars, 321.309, 321.461, 321.462
Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
Fee for registration, 321.123
Fees payable in installments, 321.134
Fifth-wheel travel trailers, 321.1, 321.123
Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447–321.448

Four-wheel trailer behind truck prohibited, 321.310
House trailers, ch 135D
House trailers, oversize, special permit, ch 321E
Length, maximum, 321.457
Lights required, 321.387, 321.389, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424
Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466
Load limit, 321.463
Metal tires and tracks prohibited, 321.441
Mobile homes, ch 135D, 321.1, ch 321E
Mobile homes, manufacturer’s or importer’s certificate, 321.45
Multiyear plates, 321.34, 321.39, 321.126, 321.127
Nonresidents, registration, 321.55
Projecting load, flag or lamps, 321.394
Registration, 321.18
Speed limit, 321.285
Transit fees, 321.109
Used, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70
Use tax, payment, 423.1(9), 423.6–423.8
Transfer of title or interest, 321.45–321.52, 321.238, 322.9
Transportation department’s enforcement powers and duties, 321.2–321.6
Transporters, special plates and permits, 321.57–321.66

Trucks —Continued

Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
Axles, auxiliary, 321.1
Axles, distance between, 321.459, 321.463
Axles, registration, 321.37, 321.122
Axles, tandem, 321.1(70)
Capacity registered, 321.466
Chauffeurs, 321.1
Coasting downhill, 321.365
Common carriers, see COMMON CARRIERS
Convoys and caravans, spacing, 321.308
Corn shellers mounted on trucks, 321.1, 321.118
Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A
Distance, following requirements, 321.308
Dual axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
Explosives, carrying, see subhead Explosives, Vehicles Carrying above
Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
Feed grinders on trucks, 321.1, 321.118
Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.120–321.122
Fees paid in installments, 321.134
Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447–321.449

MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

Food delivered, displayed, 170.1(6)
Foods and drugs, access for inspection, 189.4
Hours of operation, 321.225–321.227
Inspection by state for weights, 321.6
Interstate commerce commission, authority required, ch 327B
Length, maximum, 321.457
Light delivery trucks
Driver considered a chauffeur, 321.1
Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310
Lights, requirements, 321.392, 321.393
Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466
Load limits, see subhead Size, Weight and Load above
Load, maximum per wheel, 321.463
Loads spilled on highways, 321.460
Local regulation, power, signs erected, 321.473
Minimum speed up hills, 321.382
Models listed, copies with county treasurer, 321.160
Nonresident owner, registration requirements, 321.53, ch 326
Operators to inspect load, 189.4
Panel delivery truck, salesman or peddler driving, not a chauffeur, 321.1
Portable mill mounted on truck, fee, 321.1, 321.118
Projecting loads, flag or lamp, 321.394
Rear view mirror, 321.437
Registration reciprocity Act, ch 326
Restrictions, exemptions for border cities, 321.457(7)
Restrict size or load, signs, 321.472–321.474
Safety equipment, 325.37–325.39
Seat belts, 321.445
Single cab cards, 326.34–326.37
Size, weight and load, see subhead above
Solid-tired truck, fee, 321.120
Spacing in convoys, 321.309
“Special truck” (farm) registration, 321.1(72), 321.121
Speed limits, 321.286
Theft alarm signal permitted, 321.433
Towing, drawbar requirements, 321.310
Tow trucks exempt from certain regulations, 327.1
Trip permits, 326.22–326.27
Truckers, sales tax on sale, 422.22(5)
Truck tractors
Connection with semitrailer, approval, 321.462
Definition, 321.1
Explosives, carried, 321.449
Registration, 321.123(5)
Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466
Used, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70
Use tax law, retailer defined, 423.1(5)
Weight indicated on plates, 321.53
Weight limitation emblems, placement, 321.34
Turning, 321.311–321.318, 321.320, 321.366
Unattended, precautions, 321.362
MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued

Uniformity of law, 321.235
Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A
Unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383
Used motor vehicle defined, 321.1, 322.2(6)
Used motor vehicles, see subhead Dealers above
Used parts dealer, defined, 321.1
Use tax requirements, 423.6-423.8
U-turn, when prohibited, 321.312
Validation sticker, registration plates, 321.34
Vanpool, 325.1(9)
Vans, mirrors required, 321.437
“Vehicle” defined, 321.1
Vehicle dispatcher of state automobiles, 18.114-18.121
Vehicle identification number, 321.1(75), 321.92-321.96
View of driver obstructed
Passengers riding, 321.437
Windshields and windows, 321.438
Violations
Accidents, failure to aid and report, 321.261-321.274
Alteration of plates or permits, 321.100(1)
Antitheft law, 321.72-321.96
Appearance to citation, 321.487
Arrest without warrant, 321.485-321.488
Axle-weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463, 805.8
Backin motor vehicles, 321.233
Bail in lieu of appearance, 805.8
Blind with white cane, penalties, 321.334
Carriers, certified, penalties, 325.33, 325.34
Certificates, revoked or altered, 321.96
Chauffeur’s certificate or badge, fictitious, 321.96, 321.216(1)
Chauffeurs, employing when unlicensed, 321.221
Cigarettes, search of trucks carrying, 98.36(2)
Citation or memorandum, 321.485-321.488
Conveyance, motor vehicles as, liquor law, 127.1
Conviction no bar to other charge, 321.280
Conviction records, misconduct, 321.491
Court appearance required, 805.10
Credibility not affected by conviction, 321.490
Credit card for bond, 321.486
Damages, see DAMAGES, subhead Motor Vehicle Operation
Dealers violating law, penalties, 321.104, 322.2, 322.9, 322.11, 322.14
Drag racing, 321.278
Driver’s license revoked, 321.209, ch 321B
Drivers off-duty periods, 321.225-321.227
Drivers under the influence of alcohol
Fingerprints must be taken, 690.2
Penalty, first, second, third offense, 321.281, 321.282
Driving hours, excess permitted, 321.227
Driving under influence of narcotics, 321.281
Driving unregistered vehicle, 321.17
Driving while license revoked or suspended, 321.218, 321.282, 321.15
Driving without license, 321.174
MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued
Violations —Continued
Driving without plates, 326.11
Enforcement by transportation department, 321.2
Equipment in unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383, 805.8
Failing to surrender certificate, 321.104
Failure or refusal to allow officer to weigh vehicle, 321.465
False evidence of registration, 321.100
False swearing, general provision, 321.217
Felony, 321.483
Financial responsibility Act, 321A.32
Fingerprints of violators, 690.2
Forging of documents or plates, 321.100(2)
Forwarded to department, 321.207
Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers, 321.92
Fuel importation, 324.52
Fuel, motor vehicles, penalties, 214A.3-214A.11
General penal provisions, 321.104, 321.482, 321.483
Habitual offender law, 321.555-321.562
Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261-321.274
Hitchhikers standing in roadway, 321.331
Hours of driving vehicle, limit, 321.225-321.227
Identification markings, 805.8
Improper use of registration plates, 321.99
Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
Injuring or tampering, 321.78, 321.79
Intersection signs, compliance required, 321.311
Interstate authority, 805.8
Intrastate authority, 805.8
Itinerant merchants law, 81.13
License provisions, 321.216-321.224, 805.8
License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209
Lighting equipment, 321.381, 805.8
Liquor conveyances, ch 127, 690.2
Local ordinances, 321.473
Memorandum of offense, 321.485-321.488
Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179
Minors subject to prosecution, 321.482
Misdemeanor penalties, 321.482
Nonpayment of registration fees, 321.28
Notice to appear after arrest, 321.485, 321.486
Numbers, altering or defacing, felony, 321.92
Obstructing weighing officer, 321.476
Official cars, not exempt from penalties, 321.19
Operating while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
Operation of vehicle unlawfully, 321.484
Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104
Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98
Overloading unlawful, 321.466
Oversize vehicle movement permit, ch 321E
Owner directing driver to act illegally, 321.484
Parking, 805.8
Passengers seated improperly, 321.455
Passing signal, failure to heed, 321.300
Penalty statutes, generally, 321.482, 321.483
Perjury in obtaining license, 321.217
Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219
MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued
Violations—Continued
Plates, scheduled violations, 805.8
Point system authorized, 321.210
Possession of improper plates, 321.100(3)
Possession of unlawful license, 321.216(1)
Preventing weighing officer from performing
duties, 321.476
Procedure not exclusive, 321.488
Promise by offender to appear, 321.486, 321.487
Public safety department, to enforce, 80.9
Purchase without certificate of title, 321.67
Renting vehicles to unlicensed persons, 321.222
Renting without inspecting license, 321.223
Report of accidents, confidential, 321.271
Revoking registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
Sale without certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
Scheduled violations, 805.8-805.13
School bus requirements, penalty, 321.379
Signs, signals, 805.8
Size, weight and load regulations, 321.452, 805.8
Slow speed blocking traffic, 321.294
Speeding, 805.8
Speed stated in information and notice, 321.291
Stopping on traveled way, 805.8
Theft, 714.1, 714.7
Transfer of ownership, 321.49
Truck operators, general penalty, 327.22
Unattended vehicles, 805.8
Unlawful use of license, 321.216
Unqualified driver, 805.8
Unsafe condition, driving prohibited, 321.383
Used cars, bulk sale by dealer unlawful, 321.68
Venue, 805.13
Weigh load, refusal by driver, 321.465
Weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
Volunteer firemen, blue light authorized, 321.423
Warrant for sheriff's sale, delinquent list, 321.138
Weapons, when carrying permitted, 724.4
Weight, see subhead Size, Weight and Load above
Wheel load maximum, 321.463
"Wholesaler" defined, 322.2(20)
Windshields
Requirements, 321.438
Wipers operated by driver required, 321.439
Wrecks, see subhead Accidents above
Yield right of way signs, 321.322, 321.345

MOTTO, STATE
Use on state banner, 31.1

MOUNT PLEASANT MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE
Generally, ch 226, see MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES

MOVIE PICTURE THEATERS
Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
Obscenity law, ch 728, see OBSCENITY

MUFFLERS
Motor vehicles, 321.436
Snowmobiles, 321G.11

MULCT TAX
Houses of prostitution, gambling, 99.27-99.31

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS
See also CITIES; COUNTY; SCHOOLS; TOWNSHIP
Actions, place of bringing, 616.16
Budget law, see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL
Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
Firm corporation restrictions, exempt, 172C.4
Food service sanitation code
Authority to inspect, 170A.4
Fees collected, 170A.5
Garnishment not permitted, 642.2
Grading standards, dairy products, 192.30
Group insurance, ch 509A
Health sanitation code
Authority to inspect, 170B.3
Fees collected, 170B.6
Home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2
Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326
Municipal assistance fund, 411.20
Political advertising restrictions, 306C.22
Private property exempt from municipal debt, 627.18
Satellite banking, electronic transfer of funds, 527.4, 527.5
Tort claims, ch 613A
Venue of actions, 616.16

MUNICIPAL HOUSING LAW
General provisions, ch 403A
Agency established, 403A.5
Condemnation, 403A.20
Definitions, 403A.2
Emergency housing, 403A.8
Existing housing availability, 403A.5
Federal aid, 403A.4
Housing finance authority, ch 220, 403A.3(10)
Low-income families, 403A.2
Nonprofit operation, 403A.6
Personal interest prohibited, 403A.22
Public hearing, 403A.28
Tax exemptions, 403A.10, 427.1(34)
Tenants’ qualifications, 403A.7, 403A.23
Zoning and building laws, 403A.11

MURDER
Attempt to commit, 707.11
Bail not allowed, 811.1
Civil liability, 707.6
Definition, 707.1
Degree, how determined, 707.2, 707.3
Feticide, 707.7
Fetus aborted alive, 707.9
Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
MURDER —Continued
Limitation of action for prosecution, 802.1
Malice aforethought, 707.1
Manslaughter, included offense, 707.4, 707.5
Premeditation, 707.2
Training school commitments, exception, 242.6

MUSEUMS
County, ch 111A
Geology specimens for public museums, 305.4
Historical museums and archives, see HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, STATE
Smoking prohibited, 98A.2–98A.6
Weapons display authorized, 724.2

MUSIC
Houses of ill fame, musical instruments deemed nuisances, 99.1, 99.6, 99.21
Musical instruments, execution exempt, 627.6(3)
School instruction, requirements, 279.28
Taxation of musical instruments, 427.13(3)

MUSSELS
Generally, 109.43, 109.99–109.105, see also FISH AND GAME, subhead Musssels

MUTILATION
Animals, penalty, ch 717
Criminal mischief, ch 716

MUTINY
Armed services personnel, 29B.91

MUTUAL
Execution on mutual judgments set off, 626.92
Insurance companies, see INSURANCE

NAMES
Alias, true name entered at arraignment, R.Cr.P. 8
Arraignment, incorrect, estoppel, R.Cr.P. 8
Bank or trust, use of words restricted, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005
Birth certificate entries, 144.13–144.18, 144.38
Bulk transfer, list of creditors, 554.6104
Change of name
Cities, 368.2
Individuals
Generally, ch 674
Birth certificate amended, 144.39
Legislative Act changing forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Surname adopted upon marriage, 595.5
Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Newspaper, effect, 618.4
Township, petition, notice hearing, 359.14–359.16
Village, 354.1–354.8
Christian name, decree variations legalized, 587.1
Christian name, variations in conveyances, 558.6
Claimants against county, publication, 349.18
Commercial paper, misspelled name, 554.3203
Commercial paper, signature, liable, 554.3401
Death certificate entries, 144.26, 144.29, 144.38

NATIONAL DEFENSE PROJECTS
County sale of land, 332.4
School lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

NATIONAL GUARD
See also MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE
Actions against guardsmen, 29A.51, 29A.52
Adjudant general
Generally, 29A.10–29A.20
Biennial report, 17.3
Burial records, commission of veteran affairs, 250.19
Certify educational aid for orphans, 35.10
Designates place of confinement, 29A.77
Liability insurance procured, 29A.55
Veteran’s book for recorder, form, 335.4
NATIONAL GUARD —Continued
Appeal, claims for benefits, 29A.27
Armories, see ARMORIES
Armory board, duties, 29A.57–29A.60
Assault on guardsman, penalty, 29A.44
Awards, 29A.77
Badges, 29A.15
Bond, accountable or responsible officer, 29A.37
Civil disturbances, 29A.7, 29A.8
Claims for death, illness, disease, filed, 29A.27
Clothing and equipment, 29A.34, 29A.35
Confinement, 29B.7, 29B.21
Cost of prosecution paid, 29A.61
County employees, leave of absence, 29A.28
Court-martial, ch 29B, see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE
Court members immunity, 29A.62
Courts of inquiry, 29B.51, 29B.117
Created, 29A.2
Crimes
Interference with guardsmen, 29A.42
Theft of funds, 29A.39
Trespass, 29A.42
Unlawful wearing of uniforms, 29A.40
Customs and usage of the service, 29A.64
Death benefits, 29A.27
Defense of state, 29A.7
Defined, 29A.1
Disability benefits, 29A.27
Discharge papers recorded, 335.4
Discipline, 29A.4
Discriminating against guardsman, penalty, 29A.43
Efficiency board, officers, 29A.22
Enlisted men, additional pay, 29A.27
Enlistment not shortened by federal service, 29A.53
Enlistments, 29A.25
Equipment, 29A.4
Exemption from civil duties and process enumerated, 29A.41
Exemption from military duty on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
False certificate or return a misdemeanor, 29A.38
Federal funds and property disbursed, 29A.18
Federal law to apply, 29A.4, 29A.5
Federal service, call by president, 29A.53
Field training, 29A.9
Fines paid, disposition of proceeds, 29A.61
Firearms, minors, exception, 724.22
Funds, per capita allowance to companies, 29A.33
Funds, theft of, 29A.39
Funds, value of clothing and equipment recovered, disposition, 29A.34
Governor
Appoints officers, 29A.20
Calls to active service, 29A.8
Commander in chief, 29A.7
Military and naval staff, 29A.17
Records military acts required, 7.2
To regulate, 29A.4
Guard duty, 29A.9
Headquarters allowance fixed by armory board, 29A.57
NATIONAL GUARD —Continued
Headquarters and headquarters detachment, 29A.26
Helicopter ambulance service, 29A.79
Historical records maintained, 303A.6
Honorable discharge, 29A.41
Immunity of guardsman same as peace officer, 29A.50
Inactive guard, 29A.30
Inspections, 29A.10
Jurisdiction of courts and boards presumed, 29A.63
Leave of absence, state, county, city employees, 29A.28
Liability insurance authorized, 29A.55
Maintaining law and order, 29A.7, 29A.8
Martial law, 29A.45, 29A.50
Military courts, 29A.63, ch 29B
Military installations, 29A.13
Minors disability removed, 599.5
Municipal employees, leave of absence, 29A.28
Officers
Appointment, 29A.20
Bond when required, 29A.37
Commission to designate branch, 29A.20
Defined, 29A.1(9)
Efficiency board, 29A.22, 29A.24
Expense allowance, 29A.54
Moving from state, 29A.22
Powers and duties, 29A.21
Retired, 29A.23
Surplus, 29A.22
Term of office, 29A.20
Unassigned list, 29A.24
Organization, 29A.3, 29A.4
Pay and allowances, 29A.27
Payment from treasury, 29A.29
Per capita allowance to companies, 29A.33
Posthumous awards, 29A.77
Property
Accountability and responsibility, 29A.34, 29A.37
Exempt from taxation, 29A.60
Failure to return a misdemeanor, 29A.35
Military use only, 29A.35
Penalty for destruction, sale, 29A.36
Property and fiscal officers, 29A.18
Quartermaster, 29A.19
Regulations, 29A.4, 29A.5
Special services, 29A.9
Uniform Code of military justice, ch 29B
Unit, 29A.3
Utilities, free use authorized, 29A.60
Weapons, authorized to carry, 724.2
Weapons, concealed, 724.4
NATIONAL HOUSING ACT
Bonds, insurance investments, 511.8
Investment of bank funds, 524.901, 524.905
NATURAL GAS
See chs 84, 428, 479, PETROLEUM PRODUCTS
NATURALIZATION
Congressional control, Const., U. S., I, 8
Fees, 606.15(23, 24)
NATURAL RESOURCES
Conservation commission, duties in conserving, 111.2
Land preservation, ch 93A
Soil conservation, ch 467A
Zoning, municipal, approval required, 414.21

NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL
General provisions, ch 455A
Accounting, 455A.13
Application for building, approval, 455A.33
Approval, flood and erosion districts, 467C.6
Bond, members and employees, 455A.11, 455A.33
Compensation and expenses, 455A.7
Conservancy districts
Generally, 467D.6, 467D.16-467D.19
Co-operative efforts, 455A.40
Conservation easements, ch 111D
Construction permit
Parks, 111.4
Private works, 455A.19
Definitions of terms, 455A.1
Departmental co-operation, 455A.14
Director
Generally, 455A.9
Application for building, sent to, 455A.33
Chemical technology commission, 455B.4
Investigations, 455A.14
Soil conservation committee, member, 467A.4
Duties enumerated, 455A.17
Employees, 455A.10
Flood control and conservation
Districts, 467C.6
Engineer's report, 455.18(9)
Federal co-operation, 455A.18
Flood plains established, 455A.35
Hearings, 455A.20
Jurisdiction, 455A.18
Meandered streams, 111.18
Pollution of water, 135.20
Private dams and works
Application, 469.2
Approval of plans, 455A.19, 469.1, 469.10
Hearing, 469.3
Licensing, 455A.20, 469.9, 469.29
Penalty for nuisance, 455A.26
Revocation of permit, 469.26
Stream improvement, 108.7
Works authorized, 455A.18
Investigations, 455A.14
Meetings, 455A.8
Membership, 455A.4-455A.8
Oil and gas, 84.2-84.17
Permits, 455A.18-455A.30, 455A.33
Powers, 455A.33, 455A.34
Property
Eminent domain, 455A.15
Titles, 455A.16
Reports, 455A.18
Rules, 455A.8
Rural water districts, duties, 357A.5, 357A.12, 357A.19
Sanitary district trustees appointed, 358.9

NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL —Continued
Use of water controlled
Average minimum flow preserved, 455A.22
Conservation, development and use, 455A.17
Eminent domain, 455A.31
Jurisdiction of council over water, 455A.18
Landowners' rights preserved, 455A.27
Navigability preserved, 455A.24
Permit to use water required, procedure, 455A.18-455A.30
Pollution control, 455A.23
Priority of permits, 455A.21
Statewide plan approved by general assembly, 455A.17
Unauthorized use, 455A.32, 455A.39
Water commissioner and deputy, 455A.9
Water, control of by state, 455A.2
Violations, 455A.33
Warrants, 455A.12
Water recreational areas, copies of plans to be furnished, 111.62
Witnesses, produce records, 84.12
Zoning ordinances, 414.21

NECESSARIES
Minor liable, 599.2
Property of husband or wife liable, 597.14

NEGLECTED, DELINQUENT AND DEPENDENT CHILDREN
See chs 232, 701A, also MINORS

NEGLECT OF DUTY
Health care facility resident, 726.7
Neglect or misconduct in public office, 721.2

NEGligence
Actions against municipalities, 420.45, ch 613A
Cities, 364.14
Common carriers, liability, damages, 327D.186-327D.190
Contributory negligence
Blind, failure to use cane or dog not, 601D.6
Burden of proof, mitigation, 327D.188; R.C.P. 97
Burden of proof, pleading, 619.17
Damages, generally, see DAMAGES
Electric transmission lines, presumed, 478.16
Insurance against loss or damage, 515.48(5, b)
Insurance, professional liability, ch 519
Limitation of actions, 516.3, 614.1
Malpractice, insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)
Message by telephone or telegraph company, damages, 477.7-477.9
Military forces
Improper hazarding of vessel, 29B.105
Missing movement of troops, 29B.84
Safety of personnel or equipment, 29B.96
Motor vehicle carrier liability insurance required, 325.26, 327.15
Motor vehicles
Burden on plaintiff to prove negligence, 321.292
Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494
Liability for negligence, 321.493
NEGLIGENCE —Continued
Personal injury action
  Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory, 601D.6
  Boat or raft as cause, 667.1
  Car accident, plaintiff has burden, 321.292
  Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
  Contributory negligence, burden of proof, 619.17
  Death, disposition of damages, 633.336
  Death or injury of a woman, 613.15
  Death or injury of minor, R.C.P. 8
  Employees, 85.16; R.C.P. 97
  Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494
  Injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320
  Insurance against, 515.48(5, b)
  Interurban or street railways, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
  Minor child, injury or death, R.C.P. 8, 12-14
  Mitigating facts, pleadings, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
  Owner consenting to use of car, liable, 321.493
  Place of bringing action, see VENUE
  Railroad employees, 327D.186-327D.190; R.C.P. 97
  Railroads, killing stock, 327G.6-327G.10
  Railways damage, 327D.186-327D.190
  Telegraph or telephone company, presumed, 477.8
  Transmission lines, electric, 478.16
  Trustees for ousted corporation, action on bond, 660.6
  Willful, compensation cases, 85.16
  Zoning board decision, negligence, costs, 414.18
NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Continued
Documents of title, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Drafts
  Banks dealing in, 524.902, 524.903
  Insuring parties fidelity, 515.48(2)
Endorsement
  False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
  Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100
Execution levy, appropriated without sale, 626.87
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Garnishee protected on negotiable paper, 642.17
Insurance authorized, 515.67(2, 9)
Investment securities, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Itinerant merchants, bond as guarantee, 81.4
Joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2
Levy of execution upon, 626.21, 626.87
Limitations of action, 614.1
Lockers, frozen food, receipt not negotiable, 172.10
Negotiation
  Application to commercial paper, 554.3102
  Defined, commercial paper, 554.3202
  Holidays, valid, 541.202
  Warehouse receipts, delivery, 554.7501
Nonacceptance, see subhead Bills of Exchange above, thereunder see Dishonor by Nonacceptance
Notaries public, 77.9, 77.10
Order, joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2
Place of bringing actions, 616.19
Place of payments
  Deposit with clerk of district court, 538.5
  Failure to pay at place named, penalty, 625.25
Pleading denial of signature, R.C.P. 100
Promissory notes
  Actions, 611.5, 613.7, 625.22-625.25, 654.4
  Banks authorized to deal, 524.902, 524.903
  Insurance notes, requirement, 515.79
  Judgment on note, clerk's record, R.C.P. 228
  Judgments, enforcing limitations, ch 615
  Violations, penalties, 715.1
Purchase and sale by banks, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901-524.903
Sale of checks, money orders, etc., ch 533B
Signatures, genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100
Taxation, 428.3, 428.8
Venue of actions, 616.19
Violations
  False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
  Fraud, 714.8
NEGROES
Civil rights, ch 601A
Eligible to general assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 4; Amend. of 1880 and 1926
Fair employment practices, 729.4
Right of suffrage, Const., Iowa, II, 1; Amend. of 1868; Const., U. S., Amend. 15
NEPOTISM
Employment prohibited, exceptions, ch 71
NEWLY DISCOVERED EVIDENCE
Judgment vacated for, R.C.P. 252
New trial ground, R.C.P. 244(g)

NEWSPAPERS
Affidavit of publication of notice, 622.92
Audit report furnished, 11.14, 11.19
Ballots published, compensation, 49.53
Certificate of publication, 446.12
Change of name, 618.4
Days of publication, 618.9
Definition of newspaper, legal notices, 618.3
Docket published, district and municipal courts, 618.13, 622.93
Documents, state, free distribution, 18.88
English language, official publications, 618.1
Fees for publication, 618.11
Fees for publication, Polk county, 622.93
Fire district trustee election, 357B.2
Flag, use without advertising, 32.6
Freedom of the press assured, Const., U.S., Amend. 1; Const., Iowa, I, 7
Irregularities in advertisement, effect, 446.14
Journal publication fee, municipal court, 622.93
Libel and slander liability
  Generally, 659.2–659.4
  Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8
Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60–63
Notices in English, 618.1–618.9, 622.92
Obscenity law, ch 728, see OBSCENITY
Official county newspapers
  General provisions, 349.1–349.18
  Requirements to qualify, 618.3, 618.4
Original notice published, 618.3–618.8; R.C.P. 62, 63
Payment for publication, 618.10
Proof of publication
  Affidavit by assistant publisher legalized, 587.10
  Decrees legalized, 587.9
  Notice, 622.92
  Polk county, 622.93
Publication, important public matters, 618.14
Publications, proved by affidavit, 622.92
Refusal to publish legal copy, 618.8
Sales of securities, non-Iowa publications, 502.610
Selection, by whom permitted, 618.5–618.7
“Subscriber” defined, 349.7
Supervisors, official paper selected, 349.1–349.18
Time limit on proof of publications, 622.92
Violations, English language, legal notices not in, 618.2

NEWSSTANDS
Child labor, restrictions, 92.1–92.3, 92.7
Courthouses, veterans’ concessions, 332.5

NEW TRIAL
Civil cases
  Application, R.C.P. 244
  Avoided by agreeing to terms and conditions, R.C.P. 250
  Change of venue, discretion to grant, R.C.P. 169
  Cost paid as ordered by court, 624.16

NEW TRIAL—Continued
Civil cases—Continued
  Definition of new trial, R.C.P. 242
  Grounds stated, R.C.P. 244, 252
  Judge’s disability, R.C.P. 367
  Judgment by default on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251
  Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252–255
  Military courts, 29B.69
  Motion not necessary on appeal, 686.2
  Motion pending, disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
  Motion to obtain new trial
    Generally, R.C.P. 243–250
    Instructions, objections, when proper in, R.C.P. 196, 197
  Petition after judgment, R.C.P. 252, 253
  Petition, notice, R.C.P. 60(1), 253(b)
  Procedure, judgment, R.C.P. 253, 255
  Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254
  Vacation of judgment, grounds, R.C.P. 252
Criminal cases
  Grant on appeal by appellate court, 814.20, 814.22
  Grounds, R.Cr.P. 22, 23
  Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 55
  Motion to obtain, R.Cr.P. 23
  Procedure, R.Cr.P. 23
  Time of imprisonment deducted, 814.27
  Motion to obtain, R.C.P. 248

NEXT FRIEND
Actions brought, 85.61(4), 675.8; R.C.P. 12
Application for guardian of minor, R.C.P. 14

NEXT OF KIN
See also PROBATE CODE
Application for disinterment, permit, 144.34
Consanguinity and affinity, 4.1(23)
Dead-man statute applicable, 622.4, 622.5
Juror, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187

NITROGLYCERINE
See EXPLOSIVES

NOMINATIONS
General provisions, 43.1–46.25, see also ELECTIONS

NOMINEE
Banks and trust companies, fiduciary funds
  registered in name of nominee, 633.124, 633.125

NONNEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
Generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Assignment, ch 539
Refusal to publish legal copy, 618.8
Sales of securities, non-Iowa publications, 502.610
Selection, by whom permitted, 618.5–618.7
“Subscriber” defined, 349.7
Supervisors, official paper selected, 349.1–349.18
Time limit on proof of publications, 622.92
Violations, English language, legal notices not in, 618.2

NEWSSTANDS
Child labor, restrictions, 92.1–92.3, 92.7
Courthouses, veterans’ concessions, 332.5

NEW TRIAL
Civil cases
  Application, R.C.P. 244
  Avoided by agreeing to terms and conditions, R.C.P. 250
  Change of venue, discretion to grant, R.C.P. 169
  Cost paid as ordered by court, 624.16

NEWLY DISCOVERED EVIDENCE
Judgment vacated for, R.C.P. 252
New trial ground, R.C.P. 244(g)
NONRESIDENTS — Continued
Actions by or against — Continued
Claim assigned to defeat exemption, 627.17
Corporations, see CORPORATIONS, subhead
Foreign Corporations
Criminals brought into state for trial, 617.1
Dismissal, grounds for obtaining, 616.20
Motor vehicle accidents, 321.498-321.512
Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60
Original notices, see ORIGINAL NOTICE
Paternity suits, nonresident plaintiff, 675.11
Place, 616.4, 616.17
Recovery of real property, service, 646.5
Rights of defendants, 616.20
Security for costs, 601.26, 621.2, 621.5
Venue, 616.4, 616.17
Alcoholics, liability for care, 125.31
Aliens, rights, ch 567, see ALIENS
Attachment, 616.4, 639.3(2)
Auctioneers license, 546.1
Blind, training center, admission, 601B.6
Bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5
Broker's real estate license, 117.21-117.23
Corporations, see CORPORATIONS, subhead
Foreign Corporations
Defendants, right of nonresident, 616.20
Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1
Depositions, service on nonresident, R.C.P. 142
Drainage districts, voting by agent, 462.13
Employment security law, process agent, 96.14(6-15)
Execution creditor, notice, 626.44
Exemption from process, 627.14, 627.16
Financial responsibility, 321A.1(5, 6)
Fish and game law, shipping provisions, 109.23
Fish and game license, 109.19, 109.112, 110.1
Fish and game restriction, turtles and crayfish, 109.121
Grounds, 639.3
Guardians, 633.552-633.574
Income tax provision, 422.4(12), 422.5, 422.8, 422.16-422.21
Insurance an asset in motor vehicle cases, 321.512
Itinerant merchants law, ch 81
Limitation of actions, tolls statutes, 614.6
Marriage licenses, health tests, 596.8
Mentally ill, support, 230.5-230.14, 230.19, 230.32
Motor vehicle carriers, permit fee waived, 327.10
Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES
Notarial seal, presumption, 558.15
Notice
Cigarette law violations, 98.32
Condensation, 472.12, 472.13
Depositions, R.C.P. 142
Drainage rights, notice of hearing, 465.3
Eminent domain, 472.12, 472.13
Executions, nonresident security holder, 626.44
Fence viewers, partition fence, 113.7
Fire escapes, defects, appeal, 103.15, 103.16
Foreign corporations, actions against, see ORIGINAL NOTICE
Levee and drainage district assessments, 455.55
Motor vehicle actions, 321.498-321.511, 321A.1

NONRESIDENTS — Continued
Notice — Continued
Original notice in actions against nonresidents, see ORIGINAL NOTICE
Service by publication, R.C.P. 60
Workers’ compensation, 85.3, 86.36
Original notice, forms, service, R.C.P. 381
Paupers, importation prohibited, 252.18
Real property recovery, service on agent, 646.5
Reciprocity, see RECIPROCITY
School for blind, admission, 269.1
School for deaf, admission, 270.3
Service of notice by publication, R.C.P. 60
Taxation
Corporate income, 422.32-422.41
Estate tax, generally, ch 451
Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.91
Personal property, liens, 445.42-445.46
Tax redemption notices served, 447.9-447.11
Use tax, ch 423
Unemployment compensation requirements for nonresident employing unit, 96.14
Wages exempt, 627.16
Weapons, permit to carry, 724.11
Workers’ compensation, nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36

NONSUPPORT
Children, ch 252A, 726.5, ch 731A, see MINORS
Family, see DOMESTIC RELATIONS, subhead
Abandonment of Family
Witnesses, husband and wife, 726.4

NOTARIES PUBLIC
General provisions, ch 77
Acknowledgments by corporate employees, 77.9, 77.10
Acknowledgments, forms, 558.37, 558.39
Acknowledgments legalized, 586.1, 589.1-589.5, 591.4
Acknowledgments taken, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40
Acknowledgments taken outside state, 558.21
Acting improperly, fine and removal, 77.11
Acts before 1960 legalized, 586.1
Appointment by secretary of state, 77.1-77.4
Bond, secured and filed, 77.4
Commercial paper, certificates of protests, 554.3509
Commissioner to take depositions, R.C.P. 153
Commissioner officers’, directors’, and stockholders’ authority, 77.9
Death of notary, 77.16
Depositions, commission, R.C.P. 153
Fees for services, 77.19
Foreign affidavits, 622.86
Legalizing official Acts, 586.1, 589.1-589.5
Maiden name, acting as notary under, 77.12
Nonresident notary seals, presumption, 558.15
Oaths administered, 77.9, 78.1
Penal offenses, 77.11, 77.15, 558.40
Records kept, 77.13-77.16
Resignation, 77.17
Revocation of certificate, notice, 77.6
Seal required, specifications, 77.4(1)
Secretary of state, duties, fees, 77.18
NOTARIES PUBLIC — Continued
Subpoenas, authority to issue, 622.81, 622.88
Term of office and automatic expiration, 77.2, 77.3
Wills, self-proved, acknowledged, 633.279

NOTES, PROMISSORY
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

NOTICE
Administrative hearings, 17A.2, 17A.19
Adoption hearing, 600.11
Affidavit, proof of serving or posting, 622.94
Affidavits, cross-examination, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
Appeals, see topic on the subject matter from which the appeal is taken
Attachment cases, 639.31-639.33, 639.49
Bail forfeiture hearing, 811.6
Beer and liquor proceedings, 123.64, 123.87
Cancellation of registration of qualified elector, 48.31
Cemetery, lot abandonment, 566.22-566.24
Child custody jurisdiction, 598A.4, 598A.5
Constructive notice
Condemnation proceedings, title under, 472.41
Execution sale purchase, 626.99
Instruments filed and indexed by recorder, 558.55
Land grants recorded, 10.11
Lis pendens, 617.14
Oil and gas well leases, 84.22, 84.24
Paternity proceedings, 675.16
Petition affecting real estate filed, 617.10-617.15
Railroad land grants recorded, 558.11
Real estate actions, 617.10-617.15, 646.13, 656.5
Real estate conveyances, filing, 558.55
Consumer leases, loans and credit transactions, generally, 537.3203 -537.3212, 537.5111, see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE
Continuing education, 258A.4
Corporations, see ORIGINAL NOTICE
Defacing or destroying, penalty, 99.9, 716.5
Depositions
Default judgment proof, R.C.P. 142
Filing, R.C.P. 152(b)
Oral examination, R.C.P. 147 148
Parties in default, R.C.P. 142
Taking depositions, notice service, 622.89
Deposit of estate or trust funds with clerk, 682.34
Drainage districts, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS
Elections, 99.6, 49.53, 296.4, 298.18, 362.3
Electric power generators, construction, 476A.4
Environmental quality permits, 455B.13, 455B.33
Estate proceedings, see PROBATE CODE, subhead Notice
Estray, publication, 188.43
Evidence, notice required before use, R.Cr.P. 18
Executions, 626.19, 626.44, 626.50, 626.74, 626.78
Extradition hearing, 818.13
Fire district trustee election, 357B.2
Flammable liquids control law, 101.4, 101.5
Foreign corporations, see ORIGINAL NOTICE
Funds on deposit with clerk, 606.4

NOTICE — Continued
Guardianship proceedings, generally, 633.553-633.560
Habeas corpus hearing, 818.13
Habeas corpus, writ of, 820.10
Health rules, local, hearing, 137.6
Highway obstructions, removal, 319.3
Homestead, notice to plat, 561.5
Hotel and motel tax assessment sent to director of revenue, 422A.1
Housing law, requirements, 413.119, 413.120
Inheritance tax appraisement, 450.28, 450.29
Inheritance tax, objections to appraisement, 450.31
Interest, legal rate of, 535.2
Investment securities, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Islands and river channel sales, 568.19
Legalizing Acts, 587.1-587.8, 591.1-591.7
Legal representative substituted for deceased defendant, 611.22
Lienholder, county limestone quarries, 202.4
Lien notices
Animal service lien, 580.5, 580.6
Artisan's lien, 577.2
Boat storage lien, 579.2
Cold-storage locker lien, 578.2
Combining and husking liens, 571.5
Hospital lien, 582.2
Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.4
Livestock keeper's lien, 579.2
Mechanic's, subcontractor to owner, 572.10
Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
Thresherman's and cornsheller's lien, 571.5
Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.4, 101.5
Lis pendens, 617.10-617.15
Lost property found, 644.3-644.10
Lost records restoration, 647.2
Mailing notices
Certified mail
Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
Chain store tax notices, 424.8
City appointees removed, 372.15
Defined, 618.15
Drainage contract abandoned, demand, 455.114
Drainage hearing notice on agent, 455.22
Employment security law, 96.14(6-15)
Homestead tax credit notice, 425.3
Itinerant merchants, 81.6
Motor vehicle accident cases, 321.499-321.504
Owners notified, self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3, 386.6
Parental rights terminated, hearing, 600A.6
Real estate commission, broker's license hearing, 117.35
Sales tax notices, 422.57
Securities law violations, 502.501, 502.502, 502.609
Transient merchants, 81A.4
Transportation merchants, 81A.4
Transportation regulation and safety division, 321.16
Warehouseperson's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
NOTICE —Continued
Mailing notices —Continued
Ordinary mail
Carrier’s liability terminated, 327D.174
Corporations, notice report and fee due, 496.18
Default judgment debtor, clerk, R.C.P. 233
Employment security law, rulings, 96.6(2, 3), 96.11(2)
Marriage, clerk to notify county of residence, 595.7
Partition hearing on referee’s report of sale, R.C.P. 290(b)
Postage taxed as costs in action, 625.7
Transportation regulation and safety division, 321.16
Mortgage foreclosure, moratorium hearing, 654.15
Motions, R.C.P. 114, 115
Motor carrier’s certificate hearing, 325.13
Newspaper, ch 618; R.C.P. 60-63
Newspaper publication, how proved, 622.92
Nonresident employer, workers’ compensation, 85.3, 86.36
Nonresidents, original, R.C.P. 381
Notary public, record kept, 77.13
Notice to quit
Realty, forcible entry, 648.3, 648.4
Tenant at will, 562.4
Tenant’s liability, double rental value, 562.2
Termination of farm tenancy, service, 562.5-562.7
Oil and gas well law, requirements, 84.22
Oil and gas well leases, 554.11105
Original notice, 617.15; R.C.P. 49, 50, 53; see ORIGINAL NOTICE
Parental rights terminated, hearing, 600A.6
Partition action, hearing on liens, R.C.P. 280
Party to action, notice of substitution, R.C.P. 21
Perpetuating real estate final judgment, 617.15
Perpetuating testimony, on expected adverse party, R.C.P. 161
Perpetuation of proof of serving or posting, affidavit filed, 621.8
Personal service
Drainage preliminary hearing, 455.23
Original notice, R.C.P. 52, 56-59, see ORIGINAL NOTICE
Transportation regulation and safety division, proof by affidavit, 321.16
Pleadings, garnishment, 642.5-642.15; R.C.P. 54(b)
Posting
Alphabetical list of tax increases, 441.36
Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.4
County seat relocation, when used, 535.4
Estrays, 188.27-188.30
Execution sales, 626.75
Fee for posting, 618.12
Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.10
Hearing on street improvements, commission plan cities over 125,000; 417.9
Lost property, 644.3, 644.5, 644.8
Motor cars, sheriff’s notice of sale, 321.139
Nonresident, drainage township notice, 465.3

NOTICE —Continued
Posting —Continued
Not recognized except where expressly authorized by statute, R.C.P. 369
Proof of posting by affidavit, 622.94, 622.96
Railroads, notice of withdrawing agency service, 327C.7
Smoking signs, 98A.4
Soil conservation notice, 467A.3
Township boundary changed, 359.7
Township boundary change election, 359.13
Village name change, 354.3
Water district election, 357.12
Water district hearing, 357.4
Process agent for service of notice, see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served
Production of books and papers, 622.65
Proof of service or posting by affidavit, 622.94
Property seized, hearing, 809.2
Publication in newspapers, ch 618; R.C.P. 60, 63
Public meetings, 28A.4
Quieting title action, 649.3
Restricted residence districts erected, 414.24
Revenue department, income tax notice, 422.25
Road assessment, 311.11-311.13
Sale of estray animals, 188.43-188.45
Sale of personal property, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Service, proof perpetuated, 622.94, 622.96
Slaughterhouse operators, bond canceled, 172A.4
Small claims, 631.4, 631.5, 631.9
Soil conservation notices, 467A.3
Summary judgment motion, R.C.P. 240
Tax sale redemption, expiration, 447.9-447.13
Telephone companies, use violations, 727.7
Termination of farm leases required, 562.6
Transient merchant law, 81A.4
Transportation regulation and safety division, method, 321.16
Water recreational areas, hearing notice, 111.63
Weed control program notice, 317.14
Weed law violation assessment, 317.21
Workers’ compensation, nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36

NOTICE OF DISHONOR
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

NUISANCES
General provisions, ch 657
Abatement and prevention
Airport hazards, 329.2(1), 329.6
Cities, 657.2
Houses of ill fame, 99.1-99.31, 657.1
Housing law, penalty, 413.108-413.116, 413.120
Ordinance violations in building, 415.3
Procedure, 657.4-657.7
Action to restrain, notice, R.C.P. 326
Advertising on interstate highways, 306B.5
Advertising signs, road or railroad, 657.2(7)
Airport hazard as a public nuisance, 329.2(1)
Airport obstructions, 657.2(9)
NUISANCES —Continued
Beer and liquor violations, abatement, 123.60–123.69, 123.72–123.89, 123.119

Billboards
Interstate highways, removal, 306B.5
Regulation, 306C.19
Roads, abated, 319.10
View, 657.2(7)

Bond given, effect, 657.6
Breach of the peace, buildings, 657.2(6), 657.3
Buildings, 657.2(1)
Civil liability, allowing nuisance to exist, 413.108
Contraband articles, 110.32
Controlled substances, 657.2
Cottonwood trees in special charter cities, 657.2(8)
Crop pest Act, 177A.5, 177A.7
Dams, illegal operation, 469.16
Dams, obstructions, fishways, 109.14
Dead animal disposal plants, 167.12(2), 167.19, 657.2
Definition of "nuisances", 657.1, 657.2
Drainage and levee districts, 455.160, 455.161
Dutch elm disease, infected trees, 657.2(13)
Execution stay, 657.6
Expenses, how collected, 657.7
Feedlot operations, 172D.2, 657.8
Filth accumulation, 657.2(2)
Fire hazards, 657.2(10, 12)
Fish and game laws, unlawful devices, 110.32
Gambling, injunction, ch 99, 657.2(6)
Highway obstructions, removal, 319.8–319.15
Highway signs, unauthorized, removal, 321.259
Houses of ill fame, ch 99, 657.2(6)
Housing law
Abatement of nuisance, 413.115, 413.116
Civil penalty for violation, 413.108, 413.109
Definition in housing law, 413.3(19)
Eviction for noncompliance, 413.117
Health officer's authority, 413.79, 413.80
Injunction to abate nuisance, 413.113
Inflammable junk, 657.2(10)
Injunctions, permanent, hearing, R.C.P. 326
Junkyards, 306C.6
Levee and drainage districts, 455.161
Notice of injunction, when necessary, R.C.P. 326
Obstruction of watercourses, 109.14, 657.2(3)
Obstructions on highways, injunction, 319.8, 319.9
Odors
Buildings emitting, 657.2(1)
Collection of filth, 657.2(2)
Renderies, regulations, 167.12, 167.19
Order of abatement, process, 657.3, 657.4
Penalty, abatement, 657.3
Plant insect pests and diseases, 177A.5, 177A.7
Process for abatement, warrant, 657.4
Public use of private land or waters, construction, attractive nuisance doctrine, 111C.7
Refrigerators, abandoned, 727.3
Restricted residential districts, zoning, 414.24
River obstructions, 469.16, 657.2(3)
Rubbish, 657.2(10)
Sign boards obstructing view, 657.2(7)

NUISANCES —Continued
Signs, advertising on roads, 319.10–319.15
Signs on highways, unauthorized, 321.259
Slaughterhouse operations, unlicensed, 172A.10
Smoke, 657.2(11)
Soil erosion, 467D.23
Spite ditch, 455.161
Stay of execution, 657.6
Stream obstructions, 657.2(4)
Structure or object near airport, 657.2(9)
Transportation commission, power to abate airport zoning hazards, 329.6
Warrant, process for abatement, 657.4
Weeds, 657.2(12)
Zoning, airport hazards abated, 329.2, 329.6, 657.2(9)

NUMBERING
Alteration of serial numbers, 714.8
Altering automobile engine numbers, 321.84–321.94
Answer and reply, equity, R.C.P. 81
Bills of lading, sets, 554.7304
Commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
Counts, separate, numbered, R.C.P. 79
Injunctions, permanent, hearing, ch 206, 657.2(6)
Instructions to jury, paragraphs, R.C.P. 196
Motor vehicle registration plates, 321.166, 321.167
Paragraphs of pleadings, R.C.P. 79, 81
Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

NUNC PRO TUNC ORDERS
Court entries altered to correct mistake, 602.17

NURSERIES FOR CHILDREN
Generally, 237.1–237.16

NURSERIES, HORTICULTURAL
False or misleading description of stock by nurseryman, 177A.6
Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
Nursery stock, mechanic's lien, 572.2
State entomologist, ch 177A

NURSES
General provisions, chs 147, 152
Abuse of children reported, 232.69–232.77
Applicant qualifications, 152.7
Associations, contracts with governing bodies, 143.1
Audiology and speech pathology, exemptions, 147.152
Birth defects programs, 136A.3
Board of examiners
General provisions, 147.12–147.28
Continuing education, ch 258A
Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
Records kept, 147.104
Continuing education, ch 258A
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
County hospitals, work under doctors, 347.18, 348.2(2)
Definitions, 147.1, 152.1
Enforcement provisions, 147.90–147.93
Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81
Executive director appointed, 152.2, 152.3
Exemption from taxation, 427.3
NURSES —Continued
Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82
Hospital trustees control, 347.13(5), 348.2
Insurance, hospital service included, 514.5
Liability insurance, ch 519
Licenses
Generally, 147.2–147.11
Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82
Itinerant's license, 147.75
Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54, 152.8
Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A
Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 152.10
Temporary, 152.9
Malpractice insurance, 519A.2–519A.13
Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
Memorial hall buildings, accommodations, 37.18(1)
Nursing care, defined, 135C.1(15)
Nursing care for indigents, 255.20
Nursing home administrators examining board, ch 135E
Practice of nursing, service restricted, 152.1
Psychiatric cases, care, 225.15
Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
Public health nurses, ch 143, 255.2
Residential care facilities, 135C.1, 135C.14
School nurses, ch 143
Schools for nurses
Appropriation, 152.4
Establishment by county, 347.14(2)
Services required for injured employees, 85.27
Training school in county hospital, 347.14(2)
Use of title and degrees, 147.72–147.75, 152.6
Venereal disease tests reported, 140.11, 140.12
Veterans home, state, open for, 219.1
Violations, 147.74, 147.89–147.86, 147.113
Visiting, juvenile court to appoint, 230.9
Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113
NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS
General provisions, ch 135E
Continuing education, ch 258A
Suspension or revocation of license, 135E.18
NURSING HOMES
See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES
OAKDALE CAMPUS
General provisions, ch 271, formerly
"TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM,
OAKDALE"
Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 444.12
OATHS —Continued
Authority to administer —Continued
Legislator's authority, Const., Iowa, III, 32; 2.8, 2.44
Notaries public, 77.9, 78.1
Bar admission oath, 610.11
Bulk transfers, letters of creditors, 554.6104
Constitutional requirement, officers, Const., Iowa, XI, 5
Courts-martial, 29B.31
Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
Disaster services employees, 29C.17
Grand jury members, R.Cr.P. 3
Jurors, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17
Military courts, generally, 29B.43
Natural resources council, power to administer, 84.12
Officers, oath of office, see PUBLIC OFFICERS
Perjury, penalty, 720.2
Statutory construction, 4.1(12)
Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80, see PLEADINGS
Warrants, express warranty by seller of personal property, 554.2313
Witnesses, ability to understand, 622.1
OATS
See also GRAIN AND GRANARIES; CROPS
Crop pest Act, ch 177A
Defined as agricultural seed, 199.1
Warehouse provisions, ch 543
OBSCENITY
General provisions, ch 728
Affirmative defense, 728.10
Applicability of provisions, 234.28, 728.7, 728.11
Definitions, 728.1
Exhibition of deformed or abnormal persons, 727.10
Indecent exposure, 728.5
Language, 723.4
Minors, proscriptions relating to, 709.8, 728.2, 728.3
Obscenity determination, procedures, 728.6, 728.9
Penalties for violations, 728.2, 728.3, 728.7
Sales of material, 728.4
Sexual exploitation of children, 728.12
Telephone, unlawful use, 708.7
OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE
General Provisions, ch 719
OBSTRUCTIONS
Airport hazards abated, 329.4, 329.5, 657.2(9)
Bridges, motor vehicles removed, 321.357
Ditches or drains, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160
Dwellings, stairs to be free from, 413.82
Emergency telephone calls, 727.5
Fairs, removal of obstructions, 174.6, 174.7
Fire escapes to be free from, 413.81
Fishways required at dams, 109.14, 109.33
Highways, obstructions removed, 314.7
Levee and drainage districts, obstructions removed, 455.148, 455.149, 455.160, 465.19
Nuisances, obstructions deemed, 657.2(5, 7)
Removal by conservation commission, 111.5, 111.6
OBSTRUCTIONS —Continued
Rivers and streams, 109.14, 109.33, 657.2(3)
Signs and billboards on highways, ch 319, 657.2(5, 7)

OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE COMPENSATION
Autopsy, 85A.19
Claims
Barred, 85A.25
Controverted, 85A.21
Filing, 85A.18
Settlement in contested cases, 85.35
Compensation
Diseases, 85A.13
Employees remedy exclusive, 85.20
Extent, 85A.5, 85A.7
Limitations, 85A.14
Definition, 85A.8
Dependants, 85A.6
Diagnosis, 85A.11
Disability
Defined, 85A.4
Limitations, 85A.12
Temporary, 85A.17
Employees, 85A.3
Employers
Defined, 85A.2
Liability, 85A.10, 85A.15
Industrial commissioner, 85A.21, 85A.22, 85A.24, 85A.27
Insurance, 85A.26
Medical board, 85A.20– 85A.24
Notice, 85A.18
Pneumoconiosis, 85A.13
Workers’ compensation, 85A.16

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT
Generally; ch 88
Audiometric tests, exemptions, 147.152

OCCUPATIONS
Child labor, ch 92
Continuing education, ch 258A
Group insurance, 509.1
Insurance of members, 510.29, 512.11, 512.44, 512.54
Occupational disease compensation, ch 85A
Occupational diseases excluded from workers’ compensation, 85.61(5, b)
Transacting business without license, 727.9
Unemployment compensation coverage, 96.19
Vocational training, duties of state, ch 259
Workers’ compensation, ch 85

OCCUPYING CLAIMANTS
Generally, ch 560

ODORS
Buildings emitting, 657.2(1)
Collection of filth, 657.2(2)
Housing law, nuisance definition, 413.3(19)
Renderies, regulations, 167.12, 167.19

OFFENSES, PUBLIC —Continued
Motor vehicle law, 321.482, 321.483

OFFICE BUILDING
Buildings in general, see BUILDINGS
Fire escapes, requirements, 103.7
Fraternal beneficiary association, 512.46, 512.47
Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
Insurance associations may invest in, 511.8, 518A.12
Savings and loan associations, 534.18
Zoning law, ch 414

OFFICERS, PEACE
See ch 748, also PEACE OFFICERS

OFFICERS, PUBLIC
See PUBLIC OFFICERS

OFFSET
See PLEADINGS, subhead Counterclaims

OIL AND GAS WELLS
Generally, ch 84
Geological survey, 305.3
Uniform Commercial Code, secured transactions, 554.11105

OILS
Abortifacients, drug sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2
Adulteration of food with oils, 190.1(8–30), 190.3–190.6
Drug law enforcement, 205.11–205.13
Fuel oil, ch 208
Inspection and regulation, 189.1(1)
Liquid measure standard, 210.5
Oil stations, ch 214
Penal provisions, 189.21–189.23, 208.26, 208.27
Petroleum products law, 208.1–208.28
Pipelines, ch 479
Poison oils, sale regulated, 205.5
Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1(4)
Storage, municipal regulations, 413.75

OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEM
Generally, 97.50–97.53

OLD-AGE ASSISTANCE
General provisions, ch 249, see also SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Old-age Assistance;
SUPPLEMENTARY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
Commission on aging, area agencies established, 249B.8
Homestead tax credit, 425.2
Low income mobile home owners, property tax relief, 135D.22
Medical, 249A.1–249A.9
Property tax relief, 425.16–425.39
Recipients, tax sales, 446.38
Work training program, ch 249C

OLEOMARGARINE
General provisions, ch 191, see also FOODS, subhead Oleomargarine
OMBUDSMAN
See CITIZENS' AIDE

OPENING ARGUMENTS
Appeals to supreme court, burden, R.C.P. 24, 27
Civil cases, party having burden, R.C.P. 195
Interlocutory questions argued, 624.13
Restricted on trial in court, R.C.P. 195
Waiver of, effect, R.C.P. 195

OPENING STATEMENTS
Civil cases, after jury impaneled, R.C.P. 191
Criminal cases, 780.5

OPEN MEETINGS LAW
Generally, ch 28A

OPERATORS' LICENSES
Motor vehicles, 321.174–321.200

OPINIONS
Appellate court opinions, criminal cases, 814.24
Attorney general, 13.2(4)
Conservation commission matters, 109.35
County attorney's duty to issue, 336.2(7)
Evidence, expert witness, 622.25, 622.72; R.C.P. 122(d)
Homestead, opinion of referees to determine, 561.8
Supreme court opinions
Dissent shown on record and reports, 684.14
Dissent stated with or without opinion, 684.13
Filed in important cases, 684.13
Judges participating therein shown, Ct. R. 20
Publication by private party, 684.15
Publication withheld on order, 684.15
Warranties, creation, 554.2313
Written required, filed with clerk, 684.13
Title, attorney's opinion attached to plats, 409.9, 409.12
Trial court, statement of facts and legal conclusion, R.C.P. 179

OPPIUM JOINTS
Abatement, 657.1–657.3

OPPRESSION IN OFFICE
Ground for removal from office, 66.26(4)
Penalties, 721.2

OPTIONS
Commercial instruments, option to purchase, 554.1201
Commercial instruments, payment acceleration at will, 554.1208
Sales contracts, personal property, 554.2311

OPTOMETRY AND OPTOMETRISTS
General provisions, chs 147, 154
Abuse of children, reporting, 222.69–222.77
Applicability of rules, 154.2
Association, Iowa optometric clinic, 154.6
Board of examiners
General provisions, 147.12–147.28
Continuing education, ch 258A
Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21

OPTOMETRY AND OPTOMETRISTS—Continued
Board of examiners—Continued
Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
Inspector appointed, 147.116
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
Records kept, 147.104
College aid commission duties, 261.26, 261.27
Continuing education, ch 258A
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
Definitions, 147.1, 154.1
Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 154.3
Eyeglasses, protective lenses, 135.30
Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82
Insurance plan, ch 514
Licenses
Generally, 147.2–147.11
Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82
Itinerant's license, 147.75
Qualifications, 154.3
Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54
Renewal, 147.10, 154.6, ch 258A
Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 154.4
Malpractice insurance, ch 519A
Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
Ophthalmic lenses defined, restrictions, 154.9
Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
Remedial eye care program, 249A.10
Schools, 154.5
Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75
Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113
Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

ORCHARDS
Condemnation
Generally, chs 471, 472
Damage paid before taking, 472.26
Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27
Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.13
Railway condemnation, 471.12
Supervisor’s discretion, highways, 460.13
Encouragement of culture, 186.3
Entomologist, state, ch 177A
Fruit-tree reservation tax exempt, 161.1, 441.22
Insects and plant diseases, ch 177A

ORDINANCES
Generally, see CITIES, subhead Ordinances

ORDNANCE PLANTS, NATIONAL
County sale of land, 332.4
County tax levy, special, approval, 444.9(2)
Criminal jurisdiction by state released, 1.4
School lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

ORE
Investigation at Ames, 266.3
Mining regulations, ch 88A, see also MINES AND MINING
Specimens to University of Iowa, 263.3
ORE — ORIG 408

ORE — Continued
Study by geological survey, 305.3

ORGANIZATIONS
Clubs, see LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS
Contributions, forced, 721.2
Co-operative associations, chs 497—499
Exempt from corporate business tax, 422.34
Fair employment practices, 729.4
High school secret orders, ch 287
Labor incorporation authorized, 504.1
Nonprofit, financing unemployment compensation, 96.7
Public employees, 20.1
Tax exemption organizations, 427.1

ORIGINAL NOTICE
Accepted service authorized
Auditor of state, 534.53, 534.54
Commissioner of insurance, see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT, subhead Commissioner of Insurance
County home inmates, service, R.C.P. 56.1(e)
Foreign corporations, generally, see Foreign Corporations Served below
Secretary of state, 491.15, 494.2(6), 499.54
Superintendent of state mentally ill, R.C.P. 56.1(e)
Transportation department, director, 321.498
Acknowledgment of service, R.C.P. 56.1(e)
Address of signer of petition required, R.C.P. 49
Affidavit of mailing required, R.C.P. 59(e)
Agents served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g)
Amended at court’s discretion, R.C.P. 59.1
Appearance date, see subhead Return Day, Time Required below
Associations, consent service, R.C.P. 56.1(1)
Attorney general, service on state, 613.9
Attorney in fact for interinsurance or reciprocal exchanges, 520.5—520.7
Benevolent insurance societies, 510.29
Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78
Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
City served, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42—47
Commencement of civil actions
Last known officers served, 617.6
Limitation time, how computed, R.C.P. 49
Place, chs 616, 623; R.C.P. 167—175
Time, statute of limitations, R.C.P. 49
Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
Unserved defendants, optional procedure, 617.9
Consumer frauds, 714.16
Contents, 321.500; R.C.P. 49, 78
Contracts made or performed in state, 617.3
Copy of petition attached, R.C.P. 50, 59(a)
Corporation served, 807.3, 807.5
County attorney, service on state, 613.9
County home inmates served, R.C.P. 56.1(e)
County officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(i)
County of residence changed, 616.21
Criminal defendant, suit against, 617.1
Delivered to clerk who delivers to sheriff, R.C.P. 49

ORIGINAL NOTICE — Continued
Delivery commences action, R.C.P. 49
Domestic company or corporation served
Membership sales association, 508.14
No local office, process service, 491.15
Pipelines, on commerce commission, 479.27
Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14(6—15)
English language publication, 618.1, 618.2
Federal land, right of entry to serve notice, 1.4—1.9
Fees
Advance fees may be required, 337.10(10)
Posting notice, 618.12
Publication of notice in newspaper, 618.11
Filing or return required, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)
Foreign corporations served
Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54
Corporations selling courses of instruction, designation of agent, 714.18
Doing business in state, 617.3
General agent, service on, 617.3
Life companies, 507A.3
Nonprofit corporations, generally, 504.28, 504A.74
Pipeline companies, 479.27
Process agent service
Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56.1(l), 56.2
Authorized as personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(l)
Authorized by appointment, or by law, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(l), 56.2
Benevolent societies, 510.29
Fraternal companies, 512.22—512.26
Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21
Life companies, 511.27—511.29
Memorial sales associations, 508.14, 511.28
Nonlife companies, 507A.3, 515.73, 515.74
Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(l)
Pipeline companies, 479.27
Public utilities, 494.2(6)
Real estate broker, 117.21—117.23
Reciprocal or reinsurance; 520.5—520.7
Savings and loan associations, 534.53, 534.54
“Single act” statute, 617.3
Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21
Tort committed in state, 617.3
Forfeiture hearing, liquor, 127.11
Form, motor vehicle nonresident defendant, 321.500
Form of notice, generally, R.C.P. 49, 50, 381
Garnishment, appearance of garnishee, notice requirements, R.C.P. 54(b)
General assembly members, not held to appear, R.C.P. 58
Incompetents, time service required, R.C.P. 14
Insufficiency, how raised, R.C.P. 104(a)
Insurance companies, on agents, 321A.25, 507A.3(3), 617.5; R.C.P. 56.1(g)
Insurer, unauthorized, ch 507A
ORIGINAL NOTICE —Continued

Intent to serve presumed, delivery, R.C.P. 49
Issuance and form, R.C.P. 49
Itinerant merchants, 81.5, 81.6
Jurisdictional attack, defects raised by special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)
Justice court, 601.18–601.23
Later-born persons of a class, R.C.P. 43
Legalization of notices, chs 587, 590, 591
Legal representative of deceased defendant, 611.22
Mail, service by
Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14
Foreign insurance corporations, 511.28, 515.74
Iowa corporation without local office, 491.15
Nonresident car owners, 321.501–321.506
Service by publication on known defendant, R.C.P. 60.1
State as defendant in action, 613.9
Mileage in advance may be required, 337.10(10)
Minor, time service required, R.C.P. 14
Municipal corporations, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
Municipal court, appearance date, filing, R.C.P. 363
New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
Newspaper publication, R.C.P. 62
Nonprofit corporations, 504A.10, 504A.74
Nonresidents
Boats and watercraft, ch 106A
Contracts made or performed in state, 617.3
Corporations, see subhead Foreign Corporations Served above
Mortgage of personal property, 626.44
Motor vehicle actions, 321.498–321.506, 321.511
Process agent service
Brokers real estate license actions, 117.23
Motor vehicle owner, 321.498–321.509
"Single act" statute, 617.3
Notices other than original notices, see NOTICE
Paternity proceedings, 675.15
Penalty for holding notice, 617.2
Personal judgment not asked, effect, R.C.P. 51
Personal service
General provisions, R.C.P. 56.1
Agent served for
Co-operative associations, 494.1, 499.54
Nonresident realty owner, 646.5
Surety company, action on bond, 682.20, 682.21
Age requirement, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
City, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
Clubs or apartment buildings, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Corporations
Generally, 617.3–617.6; R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
Agents or clerks of agency, 494.1, 617.3–617.6; R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
Foreign corporations, 617.3; R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
Dwelling house, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Forfeiture hearing, liquor, 127.11
General manager, 617.3, 617.6

ORIGINAL NOTICE —Continued

Personal service —Continued
Government boards, officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(m)
Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
Hotels or rooming houses, at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Incompetents, R.C.P. 56.1(c)
Inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
Last known officer of corporation, 617.6
Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
Method of service, R.C.P. 56.1, 56.2
Minor under 18 years old, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
Motor vehicle cases, nonresident, 321.498–321.506, 321.511
New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 253(b)
Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.10, 504A.74
Nonresident individual, consent, R.C.P. 56.1(i)
Parental rights terminated, 600A.6
Partnership, R.C.P. 56.1(f, i)
President of school district, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
Return, see subhead Return of Service below
School district or corporation, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
Social service department, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
State, service on, 613.1–613.10; R.C.P. 56.1(k)
Persons under disability served, R.C.P. 56.1(c–e)
Persons who may serve notice, R.C.P. 52
Petition on file, appearance time, R.C.P. 49
Plaintiff's option on failure of service, 617.9
Posting of original notices
Fees for posting, 618.12
Proof of posting affidavits, 622.94
Private corporations, generally, 494.1, 494.2(6); R.C.P. 56.1(l), 60
Process agent service, see subhead Foreign Corporations Served, also subhead Nonresidents above
Proof, see subhead Return of Service below
Publication of original notices
Absconding debtors, R.C.P. 60(h)
Actual service supersedes, R.C.P. 64
Affidavit filing requirements, R.C.P. 60
Affidavit of nonresidents before 1966; 587.8
Affidavit of publication, legalized, 587.2–587.9
Annulment of illegal marriage, R.C.P. 60(i)
Annulment of marriage, legalized, 587.11
Appearance time, R.C.P. 58
Association, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)
Authority for, R.C.P. 60
Avoidance of service, R.C.P. 60(h)
Contingent interest or liens, R.C.P. 60(g)
Contract for realty sale, specific performance, R.C.P. 60(d)
Corporation, R.C.P. 60
Default judgments, 624.22; R.C.P. 234, 236, 251, 254
Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.3
Divorce or separate maintenance, R.C.P. 60(i)
English language required, 618.1, 618.2
Fees allowed, 618.11
Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.10
Foreclosure, R.C.P. 60(c)
Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.3
Guardians' sales, legalized, 587.4
ORIGIN—OSTE

ORIGINAL NOTICE —Continued
Publication of original notices —Continued
Heirs and devisees of deceased judgment debtor, 626.90
How published, R.C.P. 62
Injunction against house of ill fame, 99.4
Judgment, to vacate or modify, R.C.P. 60(l)
Known defendant, R.C.P. 60.1
Legalization Acts, ch 587
Method required, R.C.P. 62
Newspaper defined, R.C.P. 62
Newspapers selected, 618.1-618.8; R.C.P. 62
New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 60(1), 253(b)
Known defendant, R.C.P. 60.1
Partition, R.C.P. 60(b)
Partnership, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)
Proof filed before default, 622.92–622.96; R.C.P. 63
Proof of publication, R.C.P. 63
Provisional remedy, nonresident property, R.C.P. 60(f)
Quasi in rem, R.C.P. 60(f)
Quieting title, R.C.P. 60(j)
Quieting title actions before 1966; 587.7
Real estate contract foreclosures, 656.3
Real property recovery, R.C.P. 60(a)
Registered mail, when required, R.C.P. 60.1
Restoration of lost records, action, 647.2
Separate maintenance or modification of divorce decree, R.C.P. 60(l)
Service complete on last publication, R.C.P. 62
Specific performance of contract, R.C.P. 60(d)
Times published, requirements, R.C.P. 62
Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
Vacation or change of judgment, R.C.P. 60(l)
When completed, R.C.P. 62
Will contest or construction, nonresident, R.C.P. 60(e)
Railroads, 617.3, 617.4
Recovery of real property, when landlord served, 646.11
Residence changed after action begun, 616.21
Return day, time required
Civil cases, generally, R.C.P. 53
Garnishee, R.C.P. 54
Return of service
Affidavit to return, when required, R.C.P. 59(a)
Amendment of return permitted, 617.2
Clerk's entry in docket, 606.9
Contents, R.C.P. 59
Employment security, nonresident, 96.14(11)
Endorsement and filing by sheriff, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)
Fees or mileage when allowed, R.C.P. 59(a)
Inmates of state institutions, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
Judicial notice of signatures, R.C.P. 59(a)
Motor vehicle case filed with clerk, 321.505
Posting of notice not recognized, 622.94
Proof of service, R.C.P. 59(d)
Return, what constitutes, 617.2; R.C.P. 59
Signature requirements, R.C.P. 59(a)

ORIGINAL NOTICE —Continued
Return of service —Continued
Time limit on, 622.94
Sales tax provisions, 422.57
Savings and loan associations, 534.53, 534.54
School districts and corporations, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
Service
Delay, sheriff to serve without, R.C.P. 59(c)
Personal service, see subhead above
Process agent service, see subhead Foreign Corporations Served; also Nonresidents above
Publication by, see subhead Publication of Original Notices above
Substituted service, see subhead below
Who may make service, R.C.P. 52
Sheriff's fees for serving, 337.11(1, 10)
Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78
Signed by clerk, R.C.P. 49
"Single act" statute, 617.3
State, service on, 613.8–613.10; R.C.P. 56.1(k)
Substituted service
Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
Club, hotel, or apartment, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Dwelling house or place of abode, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Judgment, personal, clerk to notify default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233
Member of family or custodian, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Sunday, notice served, method, R.C.P. 57
Theft, 714.1
Time for appearance, R.C.P. 53
Torts committed in state, 617.3
Transient merchants, 81A.4
Transportation department, service, 613.13
Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61–64
Violations
English language publication, failure, 618.2
Failure to return or file, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)
Weekly publications to be on same day, 618.9

ORIG——OSTE

ORIGINALS
Certified copies as evidence of originals, see EVIDENCE, subhead Certified Copies
Entries as evidence
Copies of original entries book, 622.44, 622.45
Judicial record, certified copy, 622.52, 622.53
Writing and records, 622.28
Papers sent to supreme court on appeal, 686.8
Photographic copies, use in evidence, 622.30
Warehouse receipts, issuance, 543.17, 543.18, 543.28

ORPHANS
Assessment life insurance companies, provisions, 510.1, 510.15
County orphans fund, tax levy, 444.11
Membership sales, benefits to orphans, 503.3
Orphanages, private, ch 237
War orphans educational fund, 35.7–35.12

OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE
General provisions, chs 147, 150, 150A
Abuse of children, reporting, 232.69–232.77
Applicability of rules, 150.1–150.3, 150A.2
OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE

Audiology and pathology, licensing exemptions, 147.152

Board of examiners

General provisions, 147.12-147.28
Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
Records kept, 147.104

Contracts for medical service, ch 514
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
County hospitals, 347.18, 348.2(2)

Dead bodies delivered to recognized school, ch 142
Definitions, 135.1(5), 150.1, 150A.1
Dogs for research, ch 351A

Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93
Examinations, 147.29-147.43, 147.81
Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82, 147.102

Inspector, 147.103
Liability insurance, 519.1

Licenses

Generally, 147.2-147.11, 147.102
Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82
Itinerant's license, 147.75
Reciprocal license, 147.44-147.54
Renewal, 147.10
Requirements, 150A.3
Resident, 150A.9
Revolocation, 147.55-147.71, 148.6, 148.7

Malpractice insurance, 519A.2-519A.13

Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18

Malpractice suits, 147.136
Occupational diseases, test taken, 85A.11
Osteopathic medicine, ch 150A
Osteopathy, ch 150

Prescription requirements, 155.33-155.35
Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
Radiation emitting equipment, use of, ch 136C
Subvention program, 261.18, 261.19
Venereal diseases, duties, ch 140
Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113
Workers' compensation, provisions for services, 85.27
Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

OUNCE
Standard weights, 210.4

OVERHEAD CROSSINGS
Highways, see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES
Motor vehicles, speed regulation, 321.295
Pedestrians, crossing of highways, 321.328
Railways, 309.79, 327F.2, 327G.12

PACKAGES
See CONTAINERS

PACKING HOUSES
Child labor laws, ch 92
Factory law, see FACTORIES
Food establishment, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51
Food law, ch 189
Meat and poultry inspection, ch 189A
Meat, when deemed adulterated, 190.3
Sanitation, 170.9-170.28

Slaughterhouses
- Dead animal disposal law not to apply, 167.1
- Definitions, food establishments law, 170.1(6, 7)

PAINTINGS
Bequests to art gallery, tax exemption, 450.4(3)
Exempt from execution to family, 627.6(3)

PAINTS AND OILS
Agriculture department, enforcement duties, 189.2
Container defined, 189.1(4)
Definitions and standards, 189.1
Enforcement, 189.24-189.27
Flaxseed oil, see subhead Linseed Oil below
Labeling, 189.9-189.18

Painting, housing law requirements
- Cellar walls and ceilings, 413.64
- Court walls, 413.70
- Floor beneath water closet, 413.65, 413.85
- Rooms, 413.71
- Storage rooms for paint, 413.75
- Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8

PAMPHLETS
State publications, 14.21, 17.27, 18.61, 18.76

PANEL, PETIT JURY
Absence, ground for attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)
Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4
Attachment for absent juror, R.C.P. 187(a)
Challenges, R.C.P. 187
Challenges to panel, R.C.P. 187(d); R.Cr.P. 17
Discharge of panel, 609.37
Drawing of jury from panel, 609.20-609.25
Jurors in general, ch 607
Jury commission, ch 608
List filed with clerk, 609.30
Names on lists made official, 609.14
Number, minimum, 609.19
Petit jury drawn, 609.22
Qualifications of jurors, 609.1, 609.2
Selection, manner of drawing panel
- Additional names, 609.36, 609.39-609.45, 624.12
- Ballot boxes sealed, custody, 609.17, 609.29
- Ballots, disposition, 609.42-609.44
- Ballots prepared, requisites, 609.15
- Cancellation for illegality, 609.34
- Commission to draw, 608.1, 609.20

OPEE...
PANEL, PETIT JURY —Continued
Selection, manner of drawing panel —Continued
Discharged jurors, resummoned, 609.35
Judicial division of county drawn from, 609.3
Manner of drawing, 609.22-609.24, 609.38
Names rejected, 609.16, 609.40
Talesmen drawn, 609.39, 609.41, 609.43, 609.45
Time, notice of drawing, 609.20-609.22
Trial jury selected from, R.C.P. 187(a)

PAPERS
Acknowledgments, 558.20-558.42
Books and papers, see BOOKS AND PAPERS
Cigarette papers, 98.1-98.41
Credit union records, 533.26-533.28
Criminal cases, motions, R.Cr.P. 28
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Inflammable junk, nuisance, city's power, 657.2(10)
Newspapers, see NEWSPAPERS
Production for evidence, R.C.P. 126(c), 129-131, see BOOKS AND PAPERS, subhead Production and Inspection
Removal of district court files, 619.4
Use by jury on retiring, R.C.P. 198
Use on appeal to supreme court, 686.8

PARADES
Motor vehicles regulated, 321.236(3)
National guard on governor's order, 29A.9

PARALYSIS, INFANTILE
Contagious diseases, generally, see DISEASES

PARAMEDICS
See EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS AND PARAMEDICS

PARCELS
See CONTAINERS

PARDONS
Citizenship restored by governor, 248.12
Clerk's duties, 248.17
Commutation of death sentence, 248.1, 248.6
Conditions prerequisite, 248.6-248.8
Constitutional power of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Copies required, 248.14-248.16
Felon, possession of firearms, 724.27
Felon, advice of parole board required, 248.6
Filing of record, 248.11, 248.17
Fines and forfeitures remitted by governor, 248.13
Governor's constitutional power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
Investigation procedure, 248.6-248.11
Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Soldiers, sailors, and marines, 248.2
Suspended sentence, pardon granted, 248.2
Treason, by general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

PARENTAL RIGHTS
Termination, generally, ch 600A

PARENT AND CHILD
Abandonment, 726.3
Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
Adopted children
Birth certificates, 144.19-144.25, 144.38
Expenses, accounting, hearing, 600.9, 600.11
Identity revelation, 600.16
Adopted parents, inheritance, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267
Bastardy, father obligation, 675.1-675.6
Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
Births reported, 144.13-144.25, 144.38, 144.40
Child custody, jurisdiction, ch 598A
Child liable for own acts, 624.38
Children, education and support, 597.14
Child's acts, parents responsibility, 613.16
Child stealing, 710.5
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, generally, ch 232
Dependent child aid, ch 239
Education, blind or deaf child, 299.18-299.21
Family expenses, 597.14
Firearms, given to minor, 724.22
Foster care, 234.35-234.41
Guardianship, ch 683, see PROBATE CODE
Handicapped children, education, duty, 281.6
Homemaker services, 232.80
Incest, 726.2
Mentally retarded persons, costs of care, 222.78
Nonsupport, 726.5
Parental responsibility for acts of child, 613.16
Parental rights terminated, 232.109-232.116
Removal of children, temporarily, 232.78-232.81
Support of children
Abandonment, 597.10-597.13, 726.3
Child support recovery Act, 252B.1
Dissolution of marriage cases, 588.11, 598.21-598.25
Failure to pay, contributing to delinquency, 233.1(5)
Illegitimates, 252A.3(9), 675.37
Liability, generally, 252.2, 252.3, 597.14
Mentally retarded persons, costs of state hospital care, 222.78
Neglected children committed, 232.25
Payments recovered from responsible party, 252A.5(5)
Seizure of property for, 597.10-597.13
Uniform support of dependents law, ch 252A
Wages and earnings not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
Wanton neglect, 726.6

PARENT-TEACHER ASSOCIATION
Schoolhouses, use for meeting permitted, 297.9

PARKS
See also PRESERVES
City parks, 384.24
Lakes established as state parks, 111.18
Misuse, violation, 805.8
Mobile home parks, 135D.1-135D.20
Motor vehicle regulations
Animals to be restrained, 111.45
PARKS —Continued
Motor vehicle regulations —Continued
Local authority, 321.248
Speed in city parks, 321.236(5)
State parks, 111.36–111.38
Vehicles excluded, sign posted, 321.248
Private parks, 111.34
Scheduled violations, 805.8
State parks and lands
Acquisition by condemnation, 111.7, 111.10
Boundaries established, 111.19–111.24
Bow and arrows, when permitted, 111.42
Bridges improved and maintained by highway commission, 307A.2(11)
Buildings erected and maintained, 107.24(3)
Cities, care or purchase, 111.27–111.32
Commercial concessions, 111.4
Condemnation of land, 111.7–111.10
Conservation commission, duties, 111.2, 111.3
Construction permits, piers, buildings, 111.4
Counties, maintenance arrangement, 111.27
County or city aid, 111.28–111.30, 111.34
Custodians and employees, 107.13–107.16
Destructive acts prohibited, 111.35
Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56
Engineer, improvements, 111.16, 111.17
Engineers, highway, county, 111.20–111.23
Excessive loads, director's powers, 111.37
Forester appointed, 107.12
Forest reservation reports received, 161.13
Forestry land acquired, powers of commission, 107.24(2), 111.10
Game management areas established, 109.6
Gifts, 107.24(2), 111.10–111.15
Landscape architect, 111.16, 111.17
Leases authorized, 107.24(2, 3), 111.25
Maintenance by cities or counties, 111.27
Motor vehicles in parks, 111.35–111.38
Music and dance performances, 111.47
Police powers conferred, 111.57
Reciprocal agreements by governor, 906.13
Release of felons, 255.4
Relief fund for parolees, 906.10
Unlawful acts prohibited, 111.35
Weed extermination by supervisors, 317.9
Wood or stone removal, permit, 111.52
Zoning as affecting parks, 414.3
PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS
Nonpublic schools, generally, see SCHOOLS
PAROL CONTRACTS
Evidence, 622.32–622.35
Limitation of actions, 614.1
Party wall agreements, 563.12
Pleading, R.C.P. 91
Sales contracts, 554.2202
Statute of frauds, 622.32–622.35
PAROLE BOARD
General provisions, chs 247, 904, 906, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Agents as peace officers, 906.2
Authority, 906.3
Board paroles
Medical care, indigents, 255.29
Violation of parole, ch 908
Work release not to affect, 247A.9
Clothing, transportation, and money furnished parolees, 906.9, 906.10
Co-operation of correctional personnel, 906.6
County prosecution expense, auditor's report, 247.31
Criminal statistics, 247.29–247.32
Definition of parole, 906.1
Detainers filed against prisoners, effect, 906.14
Executive secretary, appointment, 904.5
Expenses allowed, 904.4
Felon, time for parole, 906.5
Hospitalization of parolees, 255.29
Interstate probation and parole compact, 247.40
Life term, mandatory review, 906.15
Medical care for parolees, 255.29
Members
Appointment by governor, 904.1, 904.2
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Representatives on work release committee, 247A.3
Traveling expenses allowed, 904.4
Pardon recommendations, record, 248.4–248.8
Parole and probation officers, 906.2, 906.11
Parolee, assignment to officer, 906.11
Parole outside of state, 906.12
Parole violators, expenses paid, 906.17
Parole violators, expenses paid, 906.17
Prison records from social services department, 246.40(2)
Proceedings in parole violation hearing, 908.7, 908.8
Quorum, 904.1
Reciprocal agreements by governor, 906.13
Recommendations for restoration of citizenship, 248.3
Record review, time for, 906.5
Release of felon, 902.5
Relief fund for parolees, 906.10
PAROLE BOARD —Continued
Report, biennial, 17.1–17.3, 247.32
Reports and records of parole and probation officers, 906.2
Review of felon’s record, 902.2
Revocation, appeal procedure, ch 663A
Standards for parole, 906.4
Subpoenas, 906.8
Transition of members, 904.3
Veteran paroled, recommended for pardon, 248.4
Violation of parole, generally, ch 908
Written statements, 906.7

PAROLE EVIDENCE RULES
Generally, 563.12, 622.32–622.35, 622.61
Commercial paper, accommodation, 554.3415
Sales, contract for sale, 554.2202
Sales, sale or return, 554.2326

PARTIES, POLITICAL
See POLITICAL PARTIES

PARTIES TO ACTIONS
See ACTIONS, subhead Parties to Actions

PARTITION PROCEEDINGS
Absent owner’s share retained or invested, 651.1
Abstract of title filed on court order, R.C.P. 272
Administrator’s application to sell, R.C.P. 270
Answer, requirements, 651.2
Appearance in personality action, R.C.P. 274
Appraiser’s compensation, R.C.P. 295
Attorney’s fees as costs, R.C.P. 293–295
Authority to partition in equity, R.C.P. 270
Care and custody of property protected by court, R.C.P. 282
Confirmation of shares, R.C.P. 279
Contingent interests, R.C.P. 271, 273(b), 276
Conveyance by referee, approval, R.C.P. 292
Costs
Abstracts, plats, and surveys, taxed, R.C.P. 272
Advancement by plaintiff, taxed, R.C.P. 293
Apportioned, lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
Transcript, taxed, 651.4
Cotenants liable for rent, 557.16
Cotenants rental value deducted, 557.17
Counterclaim and joinder, limitation, R.C.P. 275
Counterclaims, R.C.P. 275
Decedent’s estate pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270
Decree, R.C.P. 279, 286, 287, 298
Encumbrances, R.C.P. 273(a), 290, 281
Estates for life or years, R.C.P. 277
Execution, plans for division of land, 626.84
Expense of preserving taxed, R.C.P. 282
Final report of referee, R.C.P. 296
Guardian ad litem appointed for unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
Issues as to liens, R.C.P. 280
Joinder and counterclaim, limitation, R.C.P. 275
Jurisdiction of property, R.C.P. 276
Lease or possession by referee, R.C.P. 282
Legalization of referee’s allotments, 589.11
Legalizing Acts, 587.8, 587.9

PARTITION PROCEEDINGS —Continued
Liens
Adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
Costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
Holders as parties, R.C.P. 273
Notice of hearing given by referees, R.C.P. 280
Proceeds, same rights, R.C.P. 276
Sale free from liens, exception, R.C.P. 281
Supplemental decree adjudged, R.C.P. 280
Limitation when estate pending, R.C.P. 270
Minor’s share payable to parent, R.C.P. 297
Owners and lienholders have same rights in proceeds as in property sold, R.C.P. 276
Parties, indispensable, optional, R.C.P. 273, 281
Partition in kind
Division into parcels permitted, R.C.P. 278
Hearing on referees’ report, R.C.P. 286
Lien adjudication first required, R.C.P. 280
Lien on personality, partition only by sale, R.C.P. 278
Oath by referees, no bond, R.C.P. 283
Parcels marked by referees, R.C.P. 284
Referees, number, R.C.P. 279
Report of referees, plat, R.C.P. 284, 286
Report of referees, unable to make division, R.C.P. 283
Specific allotment may be ordered, R.C.P. 285
Surveyor, employment authorized, R.C.P. 284
Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
Part of premises partitioned, part sold, 651.3
Personalty partitioned with realty, R.C.P. 275
Personalty, partition in equity, R.C.P. 270
Petition, requirements, R.C.P. 271, 272
Place of bringing, 616.1
Plats and surveys filed on court order, R.C.P. 272
Possession and preservation of property, R.C.P. 282
Probate pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270
Proceeds
Minor’s share, when payable to parent, R.C.P. 297
Unborn parties, rights protected, R.C.P. 298
Proceeds of sale
Absent owner’s share retained or invested, 651.1
Costs a prior charge on proceeds, R.C.P. 276
Costs prorated, R.C.P. 287(a), 293
Delay due to encumbrances, R.C.P. 280
Estates less than fee, trustee, R.C.P. 277
Lien controversy, distribution to others not delayed, R.C.P. 280
Remainders, estates for life or years, trustee to take, R.C.P. 277
Return if sale disapproved, 651.5
Rights in proceeds same as property, R.C.P. 276
Security to refund money, 651.6
Subject to court order until vested, R.C.P. 276
Quieting title, rights adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
Real property, partition in equity, R.C.P. 270
Realty and personality in same action, R.C.P. 275
Recording of transcript, R.C.P. 287(b)
Referees
Act for real and personal property, R.C.P. 275
Appointed by decree of court, R.C.P. 279
Bond, R.C.P. 283, 288
PARTNERSHIPS —Continued
Banking restricted, 524.107, 524.1603
Banks as fiscal or transfer agents, 524.801, 524.802, 524.1001
Banks, pay for organizing, 524.311, 524.1610
Chain store tax, 424.23
Commercial Code, organization as including partnerships, 554.1201
Commercial paper
Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
Payable to order, 554.3110
Payment from assets, 554.3105
Competition law, defined, 553.3
Contracts, unfair discrimination, void, 551.5
Criminal liability, 703.5
Employees
False charges of dishonesty, 730.3
Mutual benefit societies, 513.1
Farming partnerships, ch 172C
Fines, treble damages, 909.4
Fraudulent practices, 714.8
Income tax return, 422.15(2), 422.20
Inheritance tax, 450.10(5)
Insurance contracts, reciprocal, 520.1
Insurance laws applicable, 515.127
Investment securities, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
Judgment, enforcement, R.C.P. 4
Legalizing Acts, 589.11, 589.24
Liability
Limitation on bank loans, 524.902, 524.904
Taxes, 428.15
Limited partnership law
Action, contributor as party, 545.52
Articles of association, see Certificate of Partnership below under this subhead
Assets distributed, 545.42, 545.43
Assignment of partner's interest, 545.29–545.35
Business permitted, 545.4
Certificate of partnership
Amendments, 545.10, 545.45–545.51
Cancellation, 545.44, 545.47–545.50
Construction of uniform Act, 545.53–545.56
Contents, 545.2, 545.57, 545.59
False statement, liability, 545.8
Sufficiency, 545.3
Compensation, 545.2(9), 545.14, 545.20
Compromise of partner's liability, 545.28
Confession of judgment, 545.11(3)
Construction of uniform Act, 545.54
Contract impairment, not permitted, 545.55
Contributions of limited partners
Amount in certificate, 545.2, 545.45, 545.57
Assignee's right to return, 545.81
Cash or property as contribution, 545.5
Contributor as party to action, 545.52
Dual relations, general and limited, 545.16
Existing certificate to state amount, 545.57(1)
Liability to unpaid creditors, 545.27, 545.28
Liability when unpaid, 545.25, 545.26
Notice given before demanding return, 545.22
Priority for return, 545.2(12), 545.42

PARTITIONS
Fences, ch 113
Housing law, 413.24

PARTNERSHIPS
Actions
Judgments, enforcement, R.C.P. 4
Limited partner as party, 545.52
Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
Original notice, how served on, under common name, R.C.P. 60(k)
Parties to action, joinder, R.C.P. 4
Pleading representative capacity, R.C.P. 98
Assessors' schedules, listing, 441.26
Assignment for benefit of creditors, ch 681
PARTNERSHIPS — Continued

Limited partnership law — Continued

Contributions of limited partners — Continued

Profits, 545.2(9), 545.20
Return of contribution, 545.13-545.23
Withdrawal, 545.2(8), 545.21-545.27
Wrongfully returned contribution, 545.26(2)
Control by partner creates liability, 545.9
Conversion of existing limited partnerships, 545.57
Conveyances, 545.59
Conveyance to limited partner, 545.17(2)
Court order on cancellation or amendment, 545.49
Creditors, liability, 545.1, 545.9, 545.25-545.28
Creditors' rights, 545.38-545.41
Death of limited partner, 545.36-545.38, 545.45(5)
Definition of "limited partnership", 545.1
Dissolution
Assets distributed on dissolution, 545.42
Certificate canceled, 545.44
Creditors of limited partner, 545.11, 545.12
Conveyances, 545.59
Death, insanity, or withdrawal, 545.36
Limited partner, dissolution obtained, 545.24
Existing limited partnerships, 545.57, 545.58
Formation of limited partnership, 545.2
General partners
Control, rights, 545.11, 545.12
Conveyances, 545.59
Death or retirement, 545.36
Distribution of assets, 545.42
Interest of limited partner redeemed, 545.40
Limited partner, dual role, 545.15, 545.16
Income tax, corporate, excluded, 422.32(1)
Income tax information, 422.15
Law and equity rules govern, 545.56
Limited partners
Action, when necessary party, 545.52
Additional partners, 545.10
Agreements with each other, 545.19
Assignment of interest, 545.29-545.35
Cancellation upon dissolution, 545.44
Contributions, see Contributions of Limited Partners above under this subhead
Control, rights, 545.11, 545.12
Creditors' rights, 545.38, 545.41
Death, effect, 545.13
Exemptions preserved, 545.41
Fraud on creditors, violations, 545.18
General partner, dual role, 545.15-545.17
Interest in partnership, assignable, 545.29
Interest redeemable, 545.40
Liability to creditors, 545.1, 545.9, 545.25-545.28
Mental illness effect, 545.36, 545.45(5)
Mistake in status, renunciation, 545.14
Nature of contribution, 545.5
Party in suit, when necessary, 545.52
Powers as to real estate, 545.59
Powers, 545.11
Profits, share, 545.13
Redemption of property, 545.40
Relation of limited-partners inter se, 545.19
Release from liability, 545.17(2)
PARTNERSHIPS — Continued
Uniform partnership Act — Continued
   Fraud, rights rescinded, 544.39
   Interest charged, 544.28
   Interest in partnership, 544.26, 544.27
   Joint property, 544.7
   Liability, 544.13-544.18, 544.35, 544.36
   Profits, 544.26
   Real property, 544.8, 544.10
   Rights and duties, 544.18, 544.24, 544.25
   Rules, 544.4-544.7
   Term, continued past fixed term, 544.23
   Third persons, 544.35
   Winding up affairs, 544.33, 544.37
   Wrongful acts, 544.12-544.15
Violations
   Blacklisting employees, ch 730
   Employees, false charges of dishonesty, 730.3
   Trade name without filing, ch 547

PARTY WALLS
   Generally, 563.1-563.12

PAR VALUE
   Articles of incorporation for profit, 491.5(3)
   Reports, annual, of corporations, 496.1(4)
   Requirement for stock issuance, 492.1-492.5
   Stock without par value, ch 493

PASSES
   See FREE PASSES

PASTEURIZATION
   Generally, dairy products, 192.7-192.34

PASTOR
   See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen

PATENT MEDICINES
   Adulteration or labeling of drugs, ch 203
   Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)
   Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3),
     155.3(8), 155.25
   Exempted from poison label requirements, 205.8
   Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
   Sale, 205.8
   Sample distribution, violation, 727.1

PATENTS
   Board of regents, authority to secure, 262.9
   Congressional control, Const., U.S., I, 8
   Defense when highway construction involved, 7.5,
     307A.2(5)
   Inventions of students or officials, 262.9(10)
   Land patents, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Land
      Office and Patents
   Quo warranto to annul patent claim, R.C.P. 299(e)
   State-funded research, royalties assignable to the
      state, 28.7(7)

PATERNITY
   Aid in establishing, 252B.5, 252B.9, 252B.10
   Birth certificate amended to show, 144.40

PATHOLOGY
   Chiropractic license examination, 151.3(3)
   Podiatry license examination, 149.3(3)
   Service provided in hospitals, 135B.19-135B.32
   Speech pathologist, licensing, 147.1, 147.13, 147.14,
     147.80(15), 147.153-147.156

PATROL
   Highway safety, 80.1-80.24, 321.228-321.371, 328.12
   Road maintenance patrol
      Obstructions removed, 319.7
      Weed law, duties, 317.22

PATRONAGE
   Nepotism, 71.1, 71.2
   Unemployment compensation employees, ratio,
      96.11(4)

PAYING
   Primary road extension, 313.21-313.24
   State to pay costs on state lands, 307A.5

PAWNBROKERS
   Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20
   Commercial instruments buyer in ordinary course of
      business, defined, 554.1201
   Industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5

PAYMENT
   Commercial instruments, see UNIFORM
      COMMERCIAL CODE
   Deception, taking goods or services, 714.1
   Estates, order of claims, 633.425-633.437
   Fraudulent practice, 714.8
   Minor, personal services, 599.4
   Tender of payment, ch 538

PEACE
   Arrest, R.Cr.P. 38
   Conservators, judges, Const., Iowa, V, 7
   Disorderly conduct, 723.4
   Unlawful assembly, riots, 723.1, 723.2

PEACE OFFICERS
   Action against, taking property under writ,
      interpleader, R.C.P. 41
   Aeronautics law enforcement, 328.12(6)
   Aeronautics reports filed, inspection, 328.33
   Agriculture department, duty to aid, 159.16
   Animal health law enforcement, 163.8
   Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50
   Arrests, generally, ch 804
   Assistance in serving process, 719.1
   Attorney general, power to call, 817.2
   Beer and liquor control, duties, 123.14, 123.87,
      123.100, 123.112
   Bovine tuberculosis tests, to assist, 159.16
   Capitol security force, 18.12
   Cemetery sextons and watchmen, 359.39
   Cigarette law, enforcement, 98.4, 98.25(3)
   Cigarettes, display invoice of purchase, 98.17
Citations and complaints, duties, 805.1-805.5
City utility plant employees, ch 412
Civil service, cities, 400.6, 400.17
Conservation officers, 111.26
Conservation peace officers, retirement, 97B.49(7)
Controlled substances, duties, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 204.501, 204.506, 204.510
Criminal history and intelligence data
Penalties for violations, 692.7
Redissemination, restricted, 692.3
Dead bodies, record, inspection, 142.7
Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1
Definitions, 801.4
Delinquent children, custody pending commitment, 232.20-232.22
Department of justice agents, 80.22, 80.23
Disaster order violations, arrests, 29C.18
Diseases of animals, enforcement, 163.8
Dogs without tags, duty to kill, 351.26
Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5
Driver’s license displayed on demand, 321.189(3)
Drug laws, enforcement, 80.9, 80.34, 155.32
Duties, 817.2
Emergency peace officers, appointment and authority, 7.10-7.12
Expenses, automobile, 79.9-79.13
Fairground police, 174.5
False report to, 718.6
Fees
Contagious diseases, removing persons, 139.13
Conveying prisoner to jail, 804.27
Houses of ill fame abated, 99.22
Mileage fees, 79.9-79.13
Witness in court, 622.71
Fingerprints, duty to take, 690.2
Fish and game law enforced, 109.12
Fugitives from justice, chs 818, 820
Gambling devices, duty to check for, 99A.4
Governor, power to call, 817.2
Guns, permits to carry authorized, 724.4-724.8
Habeas corpus, copy of process, 663.21
Harassment, false reports, 708.7
Health rules, enforcement, 135.35, 135.36
Highway safety patrol, 80.9
Hospitalization benefits, 97A.14
Houses used for prostitution, closing, 99.22
Impersonation, penalty, 718.2
Implied consent law, 321B.2-321B.6
Indian settlement, 337.21
Law enforcement, not relieved from duty of, 337.5
Licenses, fish and game, shown to, 110.19
Liquor law enforcement
Conveyances transporting liquor, 127.2, 127.6
Informations filed, 127.6
Lost property, duties, 644.2
Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 1
Mentally ill escapees, recapture, 226.16, 230.31
Mentally retarded persons, escapees, 222.9, 222.10
Mileage allowance requirements, 18.117, 79.9, 79.13
Military personnel, power to arrest, 29B.4

**PEACE OFFICERS —Continued**

Motor vehicles
*Generally*, 321.294, 321.476-321.492
Abandoned, 321.89-321.91
Inspection orders, 321.238
Registration card, examination, 321.32
Registration plates, 321.19
Traffic violations, 805.9-805.13
Murder, first degree, 707.2
Notice to motor vehicle operators, 321.211
Official misconduct, 721.2
Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59(a)
Parole officer as peace officer, 906.2
Participation in crime to get evidence, 704.11
Pensions, for police, chs 97A, 411
Permit to carry weapons, 724.4-724.8
Pharmacy inspectors, agents, 147.95
Poison register, open for inspection, 205.6
“Policemen” defined, retirement system, 411.1(2)
Poultry dealers, licensees’ records open, 197.4
Prisoners, identification records, 690.2, 817.1
Probation officers as peace officers, 231.10, 906.2
Process, resistance to execution, 719.1
Property stolen or embezzled, ch 645
Radio broadcasting system, ch 693
Removal of children from home, 232.78, 232.79
Retirement, state officers, ch 97A
Return of prisoner after magistrate appearance, 804.26
Riots and unlawful assembly, dispersion, 723.3
School bus law, duty to enforce, 321.380
School of instruction by sheriff, 337.2
Search and seizure, ch 808
Sheriffs, ch 337
Snowmobiles, special registration, examination, 321G.21
Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5
Special agents, 80.7, 80.23
State officers, 80.1-80.24
Stolen property, disposition, ch 645
Subpoenas, service, 906.8; R.C.P. 14
Suit for taking property under writ, interpleader, R.C.P. 41
Training schools for peace officers, 80.10-80.14
Transportation department, motor fuel tax, enforcement, 324.76
Trespass, authority to deal with, 716.7
University security officers, 262.13
Use of force, 704.8
Vessels, registration certificates, 106.5(1)
Violations
Arrest, failing to aid in arrest, 804.17
Assistance to officer refused, 719.2
Refusal to execute process, 721.2
Refusal to give copy of process to prisoner, 663.21
Suing out malicious search warrant, 808.10
Warrants
Arrests, 804.2, 804.4, 820.7-820.9; R.C.P. 38
Outside of state, 79.12
Search, ch 808
Within state except on court order, 79.12
Weapons, authorized to carry, 724.2
PEACE OFFICERS —Continued
Weapons, permit to carry authorized, 724.11
Weighing vehicle, refusal, 321.465
Women’s reformatory, escaped inmates, arrest, 245.15
Workers’ compensation, 85.61

PECK
Standard weight provisions, 210.6-210.11

PECUNIARY INTEREST
Dead-man statute, 622.4
Judge, change of venue, ground, R.C.P. 167
Juror, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187; R.Cr.P. 17
Witness, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 622.3-622.5

PECUNIARY PROFIT CORPORATIONS
Generally, chs 491, 496A, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations (Pecuniary)

PEDDLERS
Child labor regulated, 92.1-92.3, 92.7
County license, itinerant merchant exempt, 81.12
Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7
Itinerant merchant law, ch 81
Sales tax, as agents, 422.42(5)
Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)

PEDESTRIANS
Generally, 321.325-321.331
Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory negligence, 601D.6
Violations, 805.8

PENAL INSTITUTIONS
Men, see PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN’S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)
Women, see REFORMATORY, WOMEN’S (ROCKWELL CITY)

PENALTIES
Absent voters, 53.7
Actions for recovery, 611.2, 616.3, 666.4
Actions for, venue, 616.3(1)
Amusement ride violations, 88A.10
Assessment, property fraudulently withheld, 443.13
Assessor, failure of duty, 441.52
Assessor, refusing to assist, 441.24
Bank holding companies, 524.1807
Banking violations, 524.1601-524.1611
Beer and liquor violations
    Generally, 123.18, 123.19, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90
    Special, 123.17, 123.50, 123.137
Beverage containers deposit Act, 455C.12
Bids opened or contents divulged, 72.4
Billboard violations, 306C.19
Building code violations, state, 103A.21
Capitol building, parking violations, 18.11
Capitol buildings and grounds, rules, 18.10, 18.11
Chemicals and pesticide violations, 455B.135
Cigarette law violations, 98.14, 98.15, 98.23-98.35, 98.41, 551A.3
Citizens’ aide, obstruction, 601G.22
Civil, competition law cases, 553.13
Civil service powers, 400.24, 400.30
Collusion in obtaining judgment, 666.5
Commercial instruments, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Conservation commission not to change, 107.26
Controlled substances, generally, 155.30, 204.401-204.413
Counterfeiting, forgery, 864.41
Counterfeit instruments, 864.42
Counterfeit money, 864.44
Co-operative association’s failure to file report, 497.22-497.28, 498.24, 498.27, 498.30, 499.52
Co-operatives, breach of member contract, 499.9
Corporation, failure to report, 496.5-496.10, 496.13, 496.16
Corporation powers, falsely using, 422.40
Corporations, collection of, 807.6
County attorney’s duty to collect, 336.2
County auditor, neglect of school fund duties, 302.44
Crimes, see CRIMES and thereunder specific offense
Criminal, competition law violations, 553.14
Damages, recovery of fees and penalty, 499.14
Disposition of proceeds, 666.3
Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E.5
Documentary stamp tax, 428A.10
Door-to-door sales Act, ch 82
Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7
Electric transmission lines, tax failure, 437.5
Engineer’s failure, road bill, 314.3
Explosives, licensing and storage, ch 101A
Express companies, 436.5, 436.12
Fair employment practices, 729.4
False advertising, course of instruction, 714.21
Felony, ch 902
Fines, see FINES
Fire laws violated, 103.17
Food service sanitation code, violations, 170A.13
Forfeitures, see FORFEITURES
Fraternities in high school, ch 287
Fruit-tree and forest reservation owners, 161.11
Gambling, 725.16
Guardian’s failure to account, 633.162
Habeas corpus, refusing writ, 663.10, 663.29
Hotel sanitation code, violation, 170B.16
Housing law, 413.108-413.111, 413.120
Hunting law violations, 110.42
Income tax return, fraudulent, 422.25
Indemnity, release, 307.1
Industrial commission, refusing inspection of records, 86.10, 86.12
Inheritance tax, property removed from state, 450.50
Injunction violations, common carrier, 327C.32
Insurance, false statements, 515.93
Insurance, illegal business, 512.40
Insurance, unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.7, 507B.11
Insurance, unlawful combinations, 515.132
Judgments, failure to record payment, 624.37
Junkyards, 306C.6
Library commission, duty to adopt, 303A.42
Liquor penalties, interest on installments, 202.5
Limitation of actions to recover, 614.1, 614.8
Littering state lands, etc., 455B.98
PENALTIES—Continued
Manslaughter, 707.4, 707.5
Mentally ill, county’s failure to pay support, 230.22
Misdemeanor, definition, ch 903
Mortgage loans Act, violations, 535A.7, 535A.8
Motor vehicle conviction record, misconduct, 321.491
Motor vehicles
Abandonment, 321.91
Delinquent transfer charge, 321.49
Inspection, 321.238
Parking violations, 321.239
Permits, temporary, violations, 321.283(14)
Scheduled violations, 805.8, 805.11
Murder, 707.2, 707.3
Newspaper lists, fraudulent, contests, 349.9
Occupational safety and health Act, violations, 88.14
Odometer violations, 321.71
Omitted property assessed by revenue department, 440.5
Ordinances providing penalties, 413.2, 413.9, 420.36
Original notice not filed or returned, 617.2
Payment to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; 302.3
Penitentiary and men’s reformatory, rules, 246.18
Penelope, 707.2, 707.3
Pension fund, firemen and policemen, 410.4
Pipeline company, 438.11, 479.2
Place of bringing action, 616.3(1)
Plat, sale of lots without filing, forfeit, 409.45
Police citations, failure to appear, 805.5
Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 6
Property omitted from assessment by fraud, 440.6
Public officers, violations, 277.32
Questions submitted to voters, penalty must be stated, 345.6
Radioactive materials, violations, 455B.94
Radiation emitting equipment, 136C.4
Railroad companies, failure to file plats, 434.19
Railways, revenue department rules, refusal, 434.12
Registration of voters, offenses relating to, 48.16
Registry lists, elections, misuse, 48.5
Religious belief, asking, prohibited, 729.3
Reports filed by district court clerk, 666.6
Sales tax violations, 422.58
Savings and loan associations, 534.60, 534.62, 534.66
School funds, county auditor’s neglect, 302.44
School officers, violations, 277.32
School tuition, officers’ unlawful acts, 282.20
Seed potatoes, illegal sale, 199.7, 199.8
Sheriff, failure to execute process, 307.6
Smoking violations, 98A.6
Snowmobile violations, 321G.14
Soliciting political aid, campaigns, 721.7
Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B.82
State contracts, conflict of interest, 18.5
State sinking fund, liability of depository, 454.12
Supervisors’ failure, road bills, 314.3
Surveys, federal, defacement, 355.14
Tax penalties, see TAXATION and thereunder specific taxes

PENALTIES—Continued
Telegram and telephone companies, failure to make statement, 433.3
Traffic violations, failure to appear, 321.487
Training schools, discharge or age of majority of inmate cancels all penalties, 242.13
Unemployment compensation law, 96.9, 96.11, 96.14, 96.16
Unlawful combination, insurance, 515.132
Vending machines, licensing, 191A.12
Water treatment violations, 455B.64
Workers’ compensation, refusal to report, 85.41, 86.10

PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN’S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)
General provisions, ch 246
Administration by social services department, 217.14, 218.1, 218.3
Births and deaths, recorded, 144.47, 144.48
Boys transferred from training school, 218.91
Convict labor, regulations, 246.18–246.31
Convicts, see subhead Prisoners below
Correctional officer, weapons authorized, 724.2
Dead bodies, scientific use, ch 142
Employees and subordinate officers, 246.32
Escapes, see subhead Prisoners below
Guards, 246.32
Industries maintained, 246.18
Life term, mandatory review by parole board, 906.15
Manufactured articles, 321.165, 321.253
Mental patients, 218.92
Parole provisions, ch 906
Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29
Prisoners
Actions against
Answers, requirements, R.C.P. 71
Attorney appointed, R.C.P. 13, 14
Defense necessary, R.C.P. 13
Judgment without defense void, R.C.P. 13
Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 71
Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80

Actions for recovery of real estate, 448.12
Answer of guardian in civil action, R.C.P. 71
Attorney appointed, when sued, R.C.P. 13, 14
Citizenship rights, restoration, 248.12
Classification required, 246.36
Commitment questionable, report, 218.24
Complaints, investigation by citizen’s aide, 601G.6, 601G.14
Conduct records for parole board, 246.40
Contracting of labor prohibited, 246.25
Controlled substances, 719.8
Correctional release center, ch 246A
Defense, guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13, 14
Depositions taken, 622.83
Detainers, interstate agreement, ch 246A
Diagnostic clinic, 218.97
Discharge, clothing and money, 906.9
Discipline, 246.8, 246.31, 246.32
Employment of prisoners
Generally, 246.18
Articles manufactured, prices, 321.253
PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA) —Continued

Prisoners —Continued

Employment of prisoners —Continued

Household service furnished warden, 246.6
Printing work, 321.149
Work release program, 247A.1–247A.9
Escapes, 246.33–246.35
Federal convicts, keeping authorized, 246.11
Federal prisoners transferred to state, vice versa, 246.11
Felons, ch 902
Fingerprints and photographs, 690.4
Forfeiture of reduction of sentence, 246.41
Furloughs, 217.14
Guardian ad litem, appointment, R.C.P. 13, 14
Hard labor, 246.31
Insurrection prevented, 246.33
Intoxicants furnished, 719.7
Judgment by default, R.C.P. 231
Judgment invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
Killing or wounding justified, when, 246.32, 246.33
Labor, 356.16–356.22
Manufacture of goods, 321.165, 321.253
Mentally ill, transfer, 246.16, 246.17, 246.48
Murder, escaping, 707.2
Obedience, enforcing, justified, 246.32
Original notice served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
Parole violations, ch 248
Photographs, 690.4
Postconviction procedure Act, ch 663A
Property conserved by warden, 246.37
Property of deceased convict, 218.65–218.70
Property subject to family support, 597.10–597.13
Reduction, forfeitures for misconduct, 246.41
Reduction, for good behavior, 246.39
Sentence —Continued

Credit for days in jail, 246.38; R.Cr.P. 24
Reduction for good behavior, 246.39
Sentencing procedure, ch 901

PENSIONS

Bonus for soldiers, ch 35
Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, d)
Exemptions, 627.8, 627.9
Firefighters and police officers, appointees after March 2, 1934
Absence from service, effect, 411.3
Adjustment, 411.6
Administration of system, 411.5
Annuity before 1979, 411.21
Benefits allowed, conditions, 411.6
City contributions inadequate, 411.5(14)
Definitions of terms used, 411.1
Disability, 411.6
Employees, compensation, 411.5(5)
Exemption from tax and debts, 411.13
Financing method, 411.8–411.11
Fraud, penalty, 411.14
Guarantee of payments by city, 411.12
Membership mandatory, 411.3
Military service exceptions, 411.9
Mortality rates, tables adopted, 411.5(11–13)
Municipal assistance funds, 411.20
Retirement age, 411.6(1)
Rules established, 411.5(4)
Service creditable, fixed by board, 411.4
System created, effective date, 411.2
Tax levy for city contribution, 411.11
Transfer of benefits to another city, 411.19
Trustees, 411.2–411.5
Widows and children, 411.6
Workers’ compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 411.6

Firefighters and police officers, appointees before March 2, 1934
Adjustment annually, 410.6
Appeal, not allowed from board decision, 410.14
Dependents, payment on death, 410.10
Disability payments, conditions, 410.8
Exemption of payments from debts, 410.11
Existing systems, 410.15
Fee for membership, 410.5
Funds, 410.1–410.4
Guarantee of pension benefits, 410.15
PENSIONS — Continued
Firefighters and police officers, appointees before March 2, 1934 — Continued
Hospital expenses, 410.18
Increase after retirement, 410.6
Marshal of city, 410.17
Retired members, 410.9, 410.13
Retirement qualifications, 410.6
Soldiers and sailors, 410.7
Volunteer or call firefighters, 410.12
Warrants, payments from fund, 410.16
Widows and children, payment on death, 410.10
Workers' compensation deducted, 410.18
Policemen, chs 97A, 410, 411, see subhead Fire­fighters and Police Officers above
Public employees, old-age and survivor insurance system, ch 97B
Retirement system, city utility plant employees, ch 412
Retirement system, judges, ch 605A
Retirement system, peace officers, ch 97A
Retirement system, public employees, ch 97B
Soldiers and sailors
Application, no fee to clerk, 606.15(25)
Deposit by veterans home inmates, 219.14-219.20
Exemptions, 627.8, 627.9
Firefighters and police officers, 410.7, 411.9, 411.10
Veterans home members, use, 219.14-219.20
Teacher's pension, 294.8-294.11, 294.15
Widows' pensions, firemen's and policemen's widows, 410.10, 411.1(10)

PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES
Civil actions, R.C.P. 187(c, e, g)
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17

PERISHABLE PROPERTY
Contracts, lien for care after tender, 538.4
Sale of perishable property, attachment cases, 639.10, 639.48-639.50, 639.56

PERJURY
Criminal provisions, 720.2, 720.3
Military personnel, 29B.112, 29B.113

PERMITS
Agricultural seeds, sale, 199.15
Amusement rides, 88A.2, 88A.4
Beer
Generally, 123.15, 123.18, 123.32-123.40, 123.122-123.134, 123.139 –123.142
Suspension and revocation, 123.39, 123.40, 123.141
Billboards, 306C.18
Building
Housing law, 413.92-413.104
State code, 103A.20
Building, housing law, 413.92-413.104
Child labor, ch 92
Cigarettes, sale, 98.13-98.17, 98.23
Corporations, see CORPORATIONS
Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E
Drivers, temporary, 321.181

PERMITS — Continued
Driving instruction, 321.180
Elevator alteration, installllment or operation, 104.7–104.9
Environmental quality department, 455B.13, 455B.32, 455B.45, 455B.79
Explosive materials, 101A.1, 101A.3, 101A.4
Firearms, sale, 695.19-695.24
Fireworks display, 727.2
Fish hatchery, permit to kill birds, 109.49
Grain bargaining agent, 542A.3
Interstate, fuel, 324.53
Itinerant merchant, 81.1(2, d)
Liquor, special, 123.29, 123.38
Migrant labor camp, ch 138
Milk or milk products permit, 192.5–192.33
Motor vehicles
Divisible loads, 321E.29
Inspection certificates, seizure, 321.14
Inspection stations, 321.238
Temporary, alcoholic drivers, 321.283(6, 13, 14)
Oil and gas wells, drilling permits, 84.5
Quo warranto to annul permit claim, R.C.P. 299(e)
Sales tax, retailer's permit, fee, 422.53
Swine dealer, agents, 163.30
Transacting business without license, 727.9
Vehicles, excessive size and weight, movement over highways, ch 321E
Veterinary, 169.11
Weapons
Permits to acquire, 724.16–724.20
Permits to carry, 724.4-724.8, 724.10-724.13
Persons eligible, 724.8
Requirements of permit, 724.6

PERPETUATION OF TESTIMONY
Generally, 622.6, 622.95; R.C.P. 159–166

PERPETUITIES
Cemeteries, municipalities as trustees, 566.14
Contingent remainders, subject to rule, 557.7, 557.8
Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 491.3
Property disposition against rule is void, 557.8
Rule against, 558.68

PERSON
Defined for false use of a financial instrument, 715.5
Manufacture of weapons authorized, 724.2
Statutory construction, 4.1(13)

PERSONAL INJURIES
Negligence, see NEGLIGENCE
Workers' compensation, ch 85

PERSONAL PROPERTY
Abandoned property, escheat, ch 556
Actions
Allegation of kind in action for injury, 619.13
Foreclosure, publication service, R.C.P. 60(c)
Inspection for discovery purposes, R.C.P. 129
Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41
Limitation, injury to property, 614.1
Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
Partition, ch 651
PERSONAL PROPERTY —Continued
Actions —Continued
Replevin, ch 643
Secured transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Trespass, see TRESPASS
Arson, setting fire or burning, 712.1
Attachment, ch 639; R.C.P. 260
Auxiliary proceedings, discovery, ch 630
Bailments, see BAILMENT
Bills of lading, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Bills, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Bills of lading, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Bulk sales, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Commodities, 553.3, 553.13
Contracts, tender of performance, ch 538
Contracts to sell, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Conveyance or bequests to heirs or issue, 557.21
Defined, 702.14
Descent and distribution, 633.210-633.226
Discovery, execution auxiliary proceedings, ch 630
Executions, ch 626; R.C.P. 260
Exemptions from executions, ch 627
Foreclosure under security interests, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
Fungible goods, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Garnishment, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b), see GARNISHMENT
Gifts to state, county, or city, 565.3-565.15
Inheritance by widow, 633.211, 633.212
Inspection for discovery purposes, R.C.P. 129
Instruments affecting title to personal property
Assignment, 539.1, 539.2
Commercial instruments, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Satisfaction of mortgages, ch 655
Written instruments, actions on, see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS
Insurance, burning to secure, penalty, 712.1
Lien of taxes, 445.29-445.32
Loans on chattel property, ch 536
Lost property, ch 644
Partition, ch 651; R.C.P. 270-298
Perishable property
Contracts, lien for care after tender, 538.4
Preference in time for shipping, 327D.8
Sales of perishable property, attachment cases, 639.10, 639.48-639.50, 639.56
Removal rights of realty owners, 556B.1
Replevin, ch 643
Restitution on judgment reversal, 686.15
Sales, 554.2101-554.2725
Search warrants, see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES
Secured transactions, 554.9101-554.9507

PERSONAL PROPERTY —Continued
Statute of frauds, 554.1206
Statutory construction, 4.1(9, 10)
Stolen property, ch 645
Taxation
Abstract of city or county assessor, 441.45
Banks, 428.36
Bond to secure tax, 445.45, 446.3
Branch banks, 428.12-428.14
Capital stock, 428.27
Certificate of payment in estates, required, 682.2
Certificate of payment to close estate, 682.35
Collection, 445.50
Corporations for profit, listing property, 428.23
Delinquent tax list, record, 445.8, 445.9
Dog taxes, 351.15-351.17, 351.24
Exemptions, 427.1
Ice and coal dealers, 428.10
Items taxable in general, 427.13
Lien of tax, 445.29-445.32, 445.43-445.45
Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
Listing and assessment, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.10, 428.1, 428.4
Manufacturer’s supplies, 428.20, 428.21
Merchandise, how assessed, 428.21
Migratory personality, 445.42-445.46
Municipal interest deducted, 428.26
Penalty when delinquent, 445.40
Phase out, 427A.10
Rolling stock of railways, 428.26
Stocks of merchandise, 428.17
Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
Use tax, exemptions, 423.4
Valuation, 441.21
Tax credit, ch 427A
Tender, 538.6-538.8
Unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556
Violations
Carrying away, 716.1
Criminal mischief, ch 716
Extortion, 711.4
False pretenses, 714.1, see THEFT
Receiving stolen goods, 714.1
Robbery, 711.1-711.3
Taking from custody of officer, 714.1
Theft, 714.1

PERSONAL SERVICE
Acknowledgment, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Agent served for
Co-operative associations, 494.1, 499.54
Nonresident realty owner, 646.5
Surety company, action on bond, 682.20, 682.21
Age requirement, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Amendment at courts discretion, R.C.P. 59.1
Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
City, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
Clubs or apartment buildings, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Commencement of action, as, R.C.P. 48, 49
Corporations, generally, 617.3-617.6; R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
County attorney in actions against state, 613.9
PERSONAL SERVICE —Continued
County home patients, R.C.P. 56.1(e)
County officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(i)
Dwelling house, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14(10–13)
Failure to make return promptly does not invalidate, R.C.P. 59(d)
General manager, 617.3, 617.6
Government boards, officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(m)
Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
Hotels or rooming houses, at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Incompetents, R.C.P. 56.1(c)
Inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
Last known officer of corporation, 617.6
Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)
Method of service, R.C.P. 56
Minor under 18 years old, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
Motor vehicle cases, nonresident, 321.498–321.506, 321.511
New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 253(b)
Original notice forms, R.C.P. 49, 381
Nonresident individual consent, R.C.P. 56.1(l)
Parent or guardian for minor, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
Partnership, R.C.P. 56.1(f, l)
President of school district, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
Proof, institution inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
Residence of defendant changed, effect, 616.21
School district or corporation, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
Service, how made, R.C.P. 56.1, 56.2
Social service department, institution inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
State, service on, 613.1–613.10; R.C.P. 56.1(k)
Sunday service, requirements, R.C.P. 57
Transportation department, 613.13
United States institution inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
University hospital inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

PERSONATION
Assuming to be an officer, 718.2
Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86
Veterinarians, 169.18, 169.44

PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION
State employees, ch 19A

PER STIRPES
Descent of property, 633.210–633.226

PESTS —Continued
Pesticides —Continued
Mixed with fertilizer, 200.7
Nonresident aircraft applicators exempt, 328.23, 328.24
Penalties, 206.18, 206.22
Reciprocal licensing agreements, 206.17
Registered with department of agriculture, 206.12
Regulation and standards, 455B.130–455B.137
Restricted use classification, 206.20
Stop sale orders, 206.16

PETITION
See R.C.P. 70, also PLEADINGS
Civil action begins by filing petition, R.C.P. 48
Contents, law or equity, R.C.P. 70
Delivered to clerk who delivers to sheriff, R.C.P. 49
Elections, nomination by, 43.121, ch 45

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS
Agriculture department duties, 189.2
Bottled gas, ch 101
Bulk transportation, ch 327A
Butane or butylene, 101.1
Carriers, 324.11–324.15, ch 327A
Containers, 214A.15
Distillate, defined, motor vehicle fuel law, 214A.1
“Flammable liquid” defined, 321.1
Gasoline
Containers, 214A.15
Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1
Pumps and meters, ch 214
Transfer pipes restricted, 214A.10
Transportation, 214A.4, 479.2
Gas storage, underground, 479.1–479.31
Gas wells, see subhead Oil below
Illuminating oil
General purity standards, ch 189
Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
Storage regulated by cities, 413.74, 413.75
Violations, false branding, 189.13
Inspection
Agriculture department, 159.6, 189.12
Meters, 215.20
Weights and measures, see subhead Weights and Measures below
Kerosene
Motor vehicle fuel law, exempt, 214A.1
Transfer pipelines, use, 214A.10
Labeling requirements, 214A.15
Liquefied petroleum gas law, ch 101
Motor fuel tax, generally, ch 324, see MOTOR FUEL TAX
Motor vehicle fuel, ch 214A, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL
Oil
Illuminating oil, see subhead above
Storage regulated, 413.74, 413.75
Wells, ch 84
Pipelines
Generally, ch 479
Kerosene, no transfer in motor fuel pipes, 214A.10
Mortgages, recording, ch 555

PESTICIDES
Generally, chs 189, 206
Fertilizers mixed with, 200.7
Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A
Pesticides
Generally, ch 206
Accidents reported, 206.14
Administrative rules, 206.19
Applicators, 206.2–206.15
Co-operative agreements, 206.9
Dealers licenses, 206.8
Distribution and sale, 206.11
Loss reported, 206.14

PESTS
Insecticides and fungicides
Generally, chs 189, 206
Fertilizers mixed with, 200.7

KINDERGARTEN ACTS
See R.C.P. 70, also PLEADINGS
Civil action begins by filing petition, R.C.P. 48
Contents, law or equity, R.C.P. 70
Delivered to clerk who delivers to sheriff, R.C.P. 49
Elections, nomination by, 43.121, ch 45

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS
Agriculture department duties, 189.2
Bottled gas, ch 101
Bulk transportation, ch 327A
Butane or butylene, 101.1
Carriers, 324.11–324.15, ch 327A
Containers, 214A.15
Distillate, defined, motor vehicle fuel law, 214A.1
“Flammable liquid” defined, 321.1
Gasoline
Containers, 214A.15
Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1
Pumps and meters, ch 214
Transfer pipes restricted, 214A.10
Transportation, 214A.4, 479.2
Gas storage, underground, 479.1–479.31
Gas wells, see subhead Oil below
Illuminating oil
General purity standards, ch 189
Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
Storage regulated by cities, 413.74, 413.75
Violations, false branding, 189.13
Inspection
Agriculture department, 159.6, 189.12
Meters, 215.20
Weights and measures, see subhead Weights and Measures below
Kerosene
Motor vehicle fuel law, exempt, 214A.1
Transfer pipelines, use, 214A.10
Labeling requirements, 214A.15
Liquefied petroleum gas law, ch 101
Motor fuel tax, generally, ch 324, see MOTOR FUEL TAX
Motor vehicle fuel, ch 214A, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL
Oil
Illuminating oil, see subhead above
Storage regulated, 413.74, 413.75
Wells, ch 84
Pipelines
Generally, ch 479
Kerosene, no transfer in motor fuel pipes, 214A.10
Mortgages, recording, ch 555
PETROLEUM PRODUCTS —Continued
Pipelines —Continued
Report of motor vehicle fuel imports, 324.3, 324.4, 324.46
Secured transactions, ch 555
Taxation
  Generally, ch 438
  Listed and assessed, 428.24–428.29
Propane or propylene, 101.1
Underground gas storage, ch 479
Violations
  Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.4
  Penalties, 189.21–189.27
Weights and measures
  Confiscation of measures, 215.5
  Gasoline pumps and meters, ch 214
  Inspection, 215.1–215.4
  Liquid measure, standards, 210.5
  Metrologist, state and city, ch 213
  Penal provisions, 215.5–215.7
  Power of cities limited, 215.9
  Reasonable variation allowed, 215.8
  Testing, 213.3

PETS
Game birds or animals, number allowed as pets without license, 110.23

PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS
General provisions, chs 147, 155
Applicability of rules, 155.1–155.3
Board of examiners
  General provisions, 147.12–147.28, 147.96
  Agents transferred to public safety department, 80.28–80.31
  Continuing education, ch 258A
  Controlled substances law, enforcement, ch 204
  Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
  Drug and cosmetics law, enforcement, ch 203A
  Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
  Itinerant vendor of drugs, licensing, 203.7
  Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
  Poisons law, enforcement, ch 205
  Prophylactics, health samples obtained, 135.19
  Records kept, 147.104
Brand name medicines, 155.3
    Continuing education, ch 258A
    Controlled substances, regulations, 155.30, 204.301–204.308
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
  Definitions, 147.1, 155.3
  Demonstrated bioavailability, medicines, 155.3
  Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93, 147.95, 155.27–155.32
Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 155.4, 155.5
Fees, 147.25, 147.94, 147.100, 155.12
Generic name, medicines, 155.3
Insurance plan, ch 514
Liability insurance, 519.1
Licenses
  Pharmacy business licenses
    General provisions, 155.10–155.12
PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS —Continued
Licenses —Continued
  Pharmacy business licenses —Continued
    Suspension, renewal and revocation procedures, 155.13–155.16
    Wholesale drug license, 155.11
Pharmacy practice license
  General provisions, 147.2–147.9, 147.94–147.100
  Qualifications for license, 155.4, 155.5
  Renewal, ch 258A
Liquor permits, 123.29, 123.129
Malpractice insurance, ch 519A
Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
Prescriptions, regulations, 155.18–155.26, 155.29, 155.33–155.35
Prescriptions, substitution of generic for brand name drugs, 155.37
Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
Sales by unlicensed persons prohibited, 155.6
Sanitary requirements, 155.17
Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 155.9
Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.93, 155.8
Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 155.27–155.32
Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

PHENYLKETONURIA
Infant testing, 135.31

PHOTOGRAPHS
Bank records, preservation, 524.221
Depositions, photographic exhibits, when admissible, 622.30
Evidence, copies of books of account, 622.30
Inspection on court order to photograph, R.C.P. 129
Juvenile offenders, 232.148
Obscenity law, ch 728, see OBSCENITY
Prisoner held for felony, 817.1
Tax records, copies admissible in evidence, 422.68

PHYSICAL EDUCATION
University of Iowa, 263.1
University of science, 266.2

PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS

PHYSICAL THERAPISTS
General provisions, chs 147, 148A
Applicability of rules, 148A.2, 148A.3
Board of examiners
  General provisions, 147.12–147.28
  Continuing education, ch 258A
  Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
  Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
  Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
  Records kept, 147.104
Continuing education, ch 258A
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
Definitions, 147.1, 148A.1
Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
PHYSICAL THERAPISTS —Continued
Examinations, 147.29-147.43, 147.81
Fees, 147.25, 147.30-147.82
Licenses
   Generally, 147.2-147.11
   Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82
   Itinerant’s license, 147.75
   Qualifications, 148A.4, 148A.5
   Reciprocal license, 147.44-147.54
   Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A
   Revocation, 147.55-147.71
Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
Qualifications, 148A.4, 148A.5
Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75
Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113
Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS
Abuse of children, reporting, 232.69-232.77
Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution by state health department, 135.11
Audiology and speech pathology, licensing exemptions, 147.152
Birth certificates, 144.13-144.18, 144.38
Birth defects program, 136A.3
Birth of child, eye treatment, 140.13
Board of examiners, 147.12-147.28, ch 258A
Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
City physician, civil service law not applicable, 400.6
Consolidated hospital service, supervision by trustees, 348.2(2)
Contingent duties, 139
Continuing education, ch 258A
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
County hospitals
   Discrimination not permitted, 347.18, 348.3
   Management by trustees, 347.13, 347.14, 348.2
   Trustees, not eligible as, 347.9
Criminal liability for nonsupport, 704.9
Dead bodies
   Death certificate, 144.26, 144.29
   Medical certificate, 144.28, 144.31
   Scientific use, chs 142, 142A
   Transportation, permit, 144.32, 144.33
Death certificates executed, 144.26-144.31, 144.35, 144.38
Definitions
   Examining board, 147.1
   Persons engaged in practice, 148.1, 148.2
   State department of health law, 135.1(5)
Degrees and abbreviations, 147.72-147.74
Dentists, see DENTISTRY
Discrimination by hospitals, 347.18
Diseases, communicable, ch 139
Dogs for research, ch 351A
Drugs, labeling exemption, 203.5
Emergency care, liability, 147A.10
Examinations for licenses, 147.81, 148.3
Exemptions
   Property exempt from execution, 627.6(17, 18)

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS —Continued
Fees
   Examination of indigent state patients, 255.13
   Health manpower statistics, 147.25
   Injured employee examined, 86.38
   Limitation, workers’ compensation cases, 85.27
   Poor relief, limitation on charges, 252.28
   Psychiatric hospital examination, 225.20
   Witness, fee as expert, 622.72
Feticide, 707.7
Feticide, exception to nonconsensual termination, 707.8
Fraud against insurance companies, 511.18
Handicapped children, examination, 281.7
Health regulations
   Health board, local, law, 137.1-137.22
   Health board, state, 136.1-136.10
   Health department, state, 135.1-135.39
Hospital liens, ch 582
Hospitals, control by certain cities, 348.2(2)
Indigent patients, county treatment, 255.8, 347.16
Indigent patients, state treatment, ch 255
Indigents, duty to file complaint, 255.2
Industrial commissioner, claims approved, 86.39
Injunction against illegal practice, 147.88
Insurance against negligence
   Generally, 515.48(6), ch 519
   Professional liability insurance, 519.1-519.13
Insurance, medical services, ch 514
Itinerant physicians
   License, 147.75
   Report of law violations, 147.89(2)
   Violating law, penalty, 147.86
Juvenile court physician appointed, 231.9
Laboratory tests, marriage licenses, 596.5
Liability, emergency care, 147A.10
Liability insurance, 515.48(5), ch 519
License to practice
   General provisions, ch 147
   Change of residence, 147.54
   Definitions, 229.1
   Examinations for licenses, 147.81, 148.3
   Fees, 147.80-147.82, 148.4
   Internship or residency required, 148.3
   National board certificates, 148.4
   Penalties for adjudged violations, 148.7
   Persons not required to qualify, 148.2
   Reciprocity with other states, 147.44-147.54
   Renewal, continuing education, ch 258A
   Requirements for license, 148.3
   Revocation of licenses
      Alternative procedure, administrative hearing, 148.6, 148.7
      Court action, proceedings, 147.58-147.71
      Grounds in general, 147.55, 148.6
      Judicial review of administrative hearing, 148.7
      Reinstatement, 148.9
      Special licenses, 148.11
      Temporary, 148.5, 148.10
      Voluntary surrender, 148.8
      Liquor permits, 123.29
PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS —Continued

Malpractice, insurance against, 147.135-147.138, 515.48(5, b), 519.1-519.13, 519A.2-519A.13

Malpractice, limitation, money-damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18

Marriage, health certificate, ch 596

Medicaid clients, second opinions, 249A.13

Medical college, 263.4

Medical or hospital insurance, ch 514

Mentally ill patients, 225.10-225.16

Mortality and morbidity statistics, 135.40-135.42

Nonresident marriage license tests, 596.8

Nursing care facility, physician to direct care, 135C.3

Oakdale campus, professional services, 271.5

Occupational diseases, tests taken, 85A.11

Old-age medical assistance, right of patient to select, 249A.4(7)

Optometry, license for not required, 154.2

Osteopathic physicians, see OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE

Pathologists in hospitals, 135B.22-135B.29

Pensions for firefighters and police, medical board, appointive member, 411.5(9)

Persons engaged in practice, 148.1

Persons not required to qualify, 148.2

Pharmacy license not required, 155.2(2)

Physicians' assistants, generally, ch 148B

Podiatrists, see PODIATRY

Poisons, use regulated, ch 205

Poor relief

Contracts with county, 252.39

Medical attendants furnished by county, 252.27

Pregnancy, marriage health test waived, 596.4

Pregnancy, syphilis, blood tests, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14

Prescription requirements, 155.33-155.35

Privileged communications, 622.10

Psychiatric hospital physicians, 225.5-225.30

Radiation emitting equipment, use, ch 136C

Radiologist in hospitals, 135B.22-135B.29

Reciprocity, 147.44-147.54, 148.4

Reports

Abuse of child, 232.69-232.77

Births and deaths, 144.13-144.18, 144.26, 144.28, 144.29, 144.31, 144.38

Contagious diseases, 139.2

Examination of party to action, R.C.P. 133

Venereal disease, examination of, 596.5

Venereal disease, failure to report, 140.15

Violations

Penalties, 147.74, 147.84-147.86

Venereal disease, failure to report, 140.15

Vital statistics law, penalties, 144.52, 144.53

Stillbirths, record, 144.29, 144.31

Workers' compensation cases

Examination of injured employees, 85.39

Medical services furnished by employer, 85.27

Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS —Continued

Venereal diseases, ch 140

Violations

Penalties, 147.74, 147.84-147.86

Venereal disease, failure to report, 140.15

Vital statistics law, penalties, 144.52, 144.53

Wound treatment, failure to report, 147.113

Vital statistics, registration duties

Birth certificates, 144.13-144.14

Death certificates, 144.26, 144.28

Information to be furnished registrar, 144.51

Institutions, duties, record, 144.47, 144.48

Stillbirths, records, 144.29, 144.31

Workers’ compensation cases

Examination of injured employees, 85.39

Medical services furnished by employer, 85.27

Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

PHYSIOLOGY

Podiatrists, examination for license, 149.3(3)

PICTURES

Bequest to art gallery, tax exemption, 450.4(3)

Exemption from execution, 627.6(3)

Moving picture theaters, insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14

Obscenity law, ch 728, see also OBSCENITY

PIERS

State-owned waters, 111.4

PILOTS

Airplane pilots, licenses, 328.38

PINT


PIPELINES AND PIPELINE COMPANIES

General provisions, ch 479

Taxation, ch 438

Water well pipe, quality regulated, 135.20

PISTOLS

See GUNS; WEAPONS

PLACE

Allegation in pleadings, R.C.P. 92

Amusement, place of, see AMUSEMENT PLACES

Bringing actions

Civil actions, see VENUE

Criminal actions, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Criminal mischief, 716.5

Disorderly conduct in public, 723.4

PLAINTIFF

Agent, action in own name, R.C.P. 2

Bonds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3

Class suits, R.C.P. 42-47

Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5

Definition of “plaintiff”, 611.2
PLAINTIFF —Continued
Deserted wife may sue, R.C.P. 11
Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17
Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12
Joinder of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22-28
Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235
Legal representative, own name, R.C.P. 2
Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 12, 17
Minors, R.C.P. 8, 12
Multiple plaintiffs, R.C.P. 23
Newspaper selected for notice, 618.6; R.C.P. 62
Options, several defendants, 613.1; R.C.P. 2
Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11
Plant disease eradication cases, 177A.21
Publication, newspaper selected, 618.6
Public improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17
Real actions, strength of title, 646.3
Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25(a)
Security for costs, ch 621
Seduction, unmarried female, R.C.P. 6
State may sue, R.C.P. 9
Stockholder, indemnity or contribution, 491.62
Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239
Trade-mark and label damage suit, 548.11
Woman married, may sue, R.C.P. 10
Women, injury or death action, 613.15

PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING OFFICE
General provisions, ch 7A
Director of division of municipal affairs, ex officio membership, rural community development committee, 387.2
State building code commissioner, 103A.4
Uniform forms and reports, 343.14

PLANNING COMMISSIONS
Metropolitan or regional, 28E.15, 386.3(3), ch 473A
Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3(3), 386.6

PLANTS
Endangered species, protection, ch 109A
Insecticides and fungicides, ch 206
Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A
Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
Weeds, eradication, ch 317

PLATE GLASS INSURANCE
Generally, 515.48(1), 515.49(3-5)

PLATS —Continued
City —Continued
Additions, approval by council, 558.65
Approval or disapproval, 409.7, 409.14-409.16
Auditor's plat, defective, legalized, 589.23
Cemeteries, 359.40, 359.41
Condemnation application, 472.3
Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Conveyances according to plat, 409.3
Corners or monuments, plat to refer to, 409.1
County records, legalizing auditor's city plats, 589.23, 592.4
Encumbrances, affidavit, bond, 409.10, 409.11
Engineer, information furnished, 384.45-384.48
General assembly not to vacate by special laws, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Homestead, size limited, 561.2
House alteration or construction statement, 413.92
Legalizing Acts, 592.2-592.4, 592.7
Recording
Annulment if improperly filed, 409.16
Covenant of warranty as to filing, 409.2
Deeds to land recorded, 558.53, 558.54
Effect of record, 409.13
Fee of county surveyor, 355.15(3)
Homesteads, 561.4-561.7
Mortgages recorded, 558.53
Penalty for failure to record, 409.45
Requirement for filing, 409.12
Replatting, 409.26-409.37
Resurvey, 409.38-409.44
Sale or lease without plat, penalty, 409.45
Streets and alleys
Generally, 409.1-409.7, 409.14
Change of street name, 409.17, 592.7
Enclosure and use of vacated land, 409.20
Vacation of plat, effect, 409.18
Subdivisions, plat required, 409.1
Survey by county surveyor, 355.1-355.7
Vacation of plat, 409.18-409.26
Void plat, action to annul, 409.16
Walls in common on platted building lots, 563.1
County records
Auditor's book, entries, 558.60, 558.63-558.66
Benefited water districts, 357.8-357.11
Book furnished by supervisors, 355.6
Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
City and adjacent land, plat by, 558.65
Drainage plat book kept, 465.25-465.27
Inadequate descriptions, 441.65-441.71
Instruments affecting city land recorded separately, 558.53, 558.54
Plat book kept by auditor, 558.63, 558.64
School corporation boundaries changed, 274.13
Weed eradication plats, 317.21(2)
Deed tax exempt, 428A.2
Drainage provisions
Annexation of land, 455.128, 455.129, 455.131
Election districts platted, 462.6
Establishment, engineer's report, 455.18(2)
Intercounty districts, law applicable, 457.28
Intercounty districts, records, 457.4
PLATS — Continued

Drainage provisions — Continued
Investigation when district established, 455.28
Ownership of plats, 455.186
Permanent survey authorized by board, 455.36
Private systems recorded, 465.25-465.29
Errors or omissions, 409.32
Evidence, surveyor's plat, presumption, 355.5, 622.42
Fee simple owner, action against, limitation, 592.3
Field notes, admissible in evidence, 355.5, 622.42
Highway plats, 306.21, 311.8
Homestead limit for tax exemption, 425.11(c)
Homesteads, recording of plats, 561.1-561.9
Inadequate descriptions, 441.65-441.71
Islands and river channels, sale, 568.22, 568.24
Legalizing city plats, 592.2-592.4, 592.7
Legalizing defective plat of homestead, 588.2
Legalizing instruments referring to plats, 589.23
Mortgages of land in cities and villages recorded, 558.53
Partition action, filed on court order, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272
Partition, with report of referees, R.C.P. 286
Railroad land grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10
Railroads, private farm crossings requested, 327G.12
Railroads to file plats of all lines, 434.18, 434.19
Requirements prior to recording, 409.31
Rural subdivisions, approval and filing, 306.21
School districts, 274.13
State park plats filed, 111.22, 111.32
Subdivision, 409.1
Surveyors' plats
Book kept in auditor's office, 355.1
Certification, 409.12, 409.43
Certified, admissible in evidence, 355.5, 622.42
Defective, legalized, 441.65-441.71, 589.23
Fee for survey, 355.15
Intercounty drains, plats filed, 457.4
Levee, drainage districts, old plat used, 455.131
State park plats by county engineer, 111.21
Township cemeteries platted, 359.40, 359.41
Utility easements not encumbrance, 409.9

PLAYGROUNDS
Cities, 384.24
Memorial buildings, 37.18
School districts, ch 300
School sites, acreage limitations, 297.2, 297.3

PLEADINGS — Continued
Allegations
Admitted when not controverted, R.C.P. 99, 102
Amendment to conform to proof, R.C.P. 88
Answer, defense as alleged, R.C.P. 102-104
Answer, specific denials, R.C.P. 72
Avoidance, matter in, R.C.P. 101
Commercial paper, denial of signature, 554.3307
Conditions precedent in contract, R.C.P. 98
Conditions precedent performed, R.C.P. 99
Contracts void or voidable, R.C.P. 101
Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98
Denial of allegations, evidence admissible, 619.10
Denial of conclusion averments, R.C.P. 98
Discharge, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
Escrow of instrument, R.C.P. 101
Estate in real property, 619.12
Excuse, defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
Facts arising after former pleading, R.C.P. 90
Goods injured, kind or species, 619.13
Judgments, R.C.P. 98
Judicial notice need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94
Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
Mitigating facts alleged, 619.7, 619.8
Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98
Personal property injuries, 619.13
Place, R.C.P. 92
Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 6
Real property injuries, description, 619.14
Realty actions, title, 646.6
Release, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
Representative capacity, R.C.P. 98
Specially pleaded defenses, R.C.P. 101
Special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
Statute pleaded by plain designation, R.C.P. 94
Value need not be denied, R.C.P. 102

Allowable pleadings, R.C.P. 68
Alternative causes not permitted in attachment, 639.4

Amendments
Generally, R.C.P. 88
Abstracts of title, 646.9
Account, bill of particulars, permitted, R.C.P. 99
Attachment, liberally construed, 639.67
Claim or defense substantially unchanged, R.C.P. 88
Clerk, appearance docket entry as filing, 606.12
Construed as part of original pleading, R.C.P. 89
Interlining or expunging forbidden, R.C.P. 89
Made on separate paper, R.C.P. 89
Permitted before responding pleading filed, R.C.P. 88
Permitted if not prejudicial, R.C.P. 89
Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 136
Relief sought, change by, R.C.P. 107
Time for answering, R.C.P. 85(d)

Answer
See also subhead Defenses below
Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103
Affirmative defenses, 619.7, 619.8
Allegations, 346.21; R.C.P. 72
Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11
PLEADINGS —Continued

Answer —Continued

Contents required, R.C.P. 72
Counterclaim, see subhead Counterclaims below
Counterclaim in separate division, R.C.P. 72
Defenses, legal or equitable, allowed, R.C.P. 72
Denials, R.C.P. 72
Examination of debtors, verified, 630.4, 630.17
Execution auxiliary examination, 630.4, 630.17
Habeas corpus, no verification, 663.27
Habeas corpus, requirements, 663.31
Inconsistent defenses permitted, R.C.P. 72
Information, lack of, R.C.P. 72
Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8
Moratorium on foreclosure requested, 654.15
Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1
Specific admissions or denials, R.C.P. 72
Unemployment compensation commission, 96.6

Appearance

Alone, effect, R.C.P. 87
Attachment, bond as appearance, 639.43
Attachment cases, when claim not due, 639.10
Bonds as appearance, 639.43, 667.15
Contents of appearance filed, R.C.P. 78
Default for lack of appearance, class action, not permitted, R.C.P. 47
Firm name, signature inadequate, R.C.P. 65
General appearance, how made, R.C.P. 65
Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.27
Jurisdiction of court, attack by, R.C.P. 66
Method of appearance, R.C.P. 65, 66
Motor vehicle offense, person or counsel, 321.487
Nonresident owners of automobiles, 321.500
Partition of personality, court to order, R.C.P. 274
Special cases, statutes govern, R.C.P. 54
Special, to attack jurisdiction, R.C.P. 66, 104(a)
Time for appearance of defendant, R.C.P. 53
Time to move or plead, R.C.P. 53, 85
Trial assignment after appearance, R.C.P. 181–181.2

Appearance docket, memorandum as filing, 606.11
Assumption of risk, defense by employer, 85.16
Attachment, chs 639–641, see ATTACHMENTS
Avoidance, R.C.P. 101, 103
Bill of particulars, action on account, R.C.P. 99
Bond as security for costs, procedure, ch 621
Bonds, breach of conditions pleaded, 619.15
Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78
Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181
Certiorari, title of petition, R.C.P. 307
Claims against estates, defenses, 633.444
Clearness and conciseness required, R.C.P. 69
Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11
Commission, real estate sale, license, 117.30
Common counts abolished, R.C.P. 67
Conclusion of law
   Permissible conclusions, R.C.P. 98
   Referee, 414.18
Condemnation proceedings, appeals, 472.22
Confession and avoidance, R.C.P. 101
Consideration, 537A.2, 537A.3
Constitutional amendments, challenging, 619.2, 619.3

PLEADINGS —Continued

Contents, claims and demand judgments, R.C.P. 69
Contents of pleadings filed, R.C.P. 78
Contract actions
   Allegations admitted unless denied, 622.34
   Boat or raft seizure, allegation, 667.13
   Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
   Copy of contract, when set out, R.C.P. 91
   Defenses to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
   Undened oral contracts enforceable, 622.34
   Verification, R.C.P. 80
   Written or oral stated, R.C.P. 91
   Contributory negligence, 619.17; R.C.P. 97
   Controversies on stated case, pleadings abandoned, 678.7
   Conveyances pleaded by name or effect, 619.11
   Copies of pleadings, R.C.P. 82–84
   Correcting or recasting, R.C.P. 81
Counterclaims
   General provisions, R.C.P. 29–32
   Affirmative relief granted, R.C.P. 225
   Assignment no bar to defense, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
   Attachment wrongful, remedy on bond, 639.14, 639.15
   Barred action, use as, 614.12; R.C.P. 29–32
   Barred judgment, use as, ch 615
   Claims against estates, 633.416
   Comaker allowed to make, 619.6
   Compulsory counterclaims, R.C.P. 29
   Defense in case of assignment, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
   Dismissal, consent of other party, R.C.P. 215
   Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
   Failure to use, effect after judgment, 611.15
   Joinder of counterclaims, R.C.P. 31
   Judgment on counterclaim
   Annulled for defense discovered, use, 611.15
   Barred action, for costs only, 614.12
   Excess amount, R.C.P. 225
   Judgment on merits, when a bar, R.C.P. 29
   Judgment, recovery preserved, 611.15
   Judgment without prejudice to rights in issues, R.C.P. 74
   Limitations, 614.12; R.C.P. 29–32
   Matured counterclaim pleadable, R.C.P. 30
   New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
   Not allowed, 646.1, 648.19, 661.12; R.C.P. 275, 301
   Permissive counterclaims, R.C.P. 30
   Relief claim not limited, R.C.P. 32
   Surety to make principal, 619.6
   Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, R.Cr.P. 10
   Cross-claims, R.C.P. 33, 74
   Cross-petitions, R.C.P. 34, 74, 215
   Damages
   Contracts within statute of frauds, 622.34
   Contributory negligence, carriers, 327D.188, 327D.189; R.C.P. 97
   Denial is assumed, R.C.P. 102
   Itemization not required, R.C.P. 95
   Malice to affect, must be averred, R.C.P. 96
PLEADINGS —Continued
Damages —Continued
Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
Nuisance, abatement and damages joined, 657.1
Unliquidated, not itemized, R.C.P. 95
Declaratory judgment, prayer, R.C.P. 261
Default for failure to appear or plead, R.C.P. 230
Default not delayed by appearance alone, R.C.P. 87
Default, withdrawal without permission, R.C.P. 230
Defects, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16

Defenses
Abatement or bar in answer or reply, R.C.P. 103
Accord and satisfaction pleaded, R.C.P. 101
Actions on county bonds, 346.21
Affirmative, must be pleaded, 619.7, 619.8
Assignments, R.C.P. 7
Attachment action on delivery bond, 639.47
Bar or abatement, R.C.P. 103
Claim not recoverable, raised by motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 104(b, d)
Confession of defenses arising after action brought, costs, 625.10
Contracts, 537A.3; R.C.P. 101
Contributory negligence, 85.16
Corporation, de facto, estoppel, 491.65
Counterclaim, defense even when barred, 614.12
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10
Discovery after action brought, 625.10
Discovery after judgment, 611.15
Excuse to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
Frauds, statute of, 554.2201, 554.8319, 563.12, 622.32–622.35
Inconsistent defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103
Jurisdiction, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104
Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
Law and fact, must plead, R.C.P. 103, 104
Libel and slander, truth as malice, 659.6
Life insurance suits, 511.30–511.32
Mentally ill person, defense for, 597.7
Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97, 101
Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
Original notice not sufficient, special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)
Proof required to sustain defense, 619.9
Special defenses, 622.34; R.C.P. 101
Sufficiency, motion to strike, R.C.P. 104(c, d)
Definition of pleadings, R.C.P. 68, 69
Demurrers abolished, R.C.P. 67
Demurrers, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10
Demurrers, generally, R.C.P. 104, 112
Demurrer to answer, habeas corpus, 663.34
Denials
Account assumed admitted, R.C.P. 99
Commercial paper, signature, 554.3307
Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98
Evidence under denial, 619.10
Investment securities, signature, 554.8105
Lack of information, R.C.P. 100
Operation of law, reply, R.C.P. 102
Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98
Performance of conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98

PLEADINGS —Continued
Denials —Continued
Reply, by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
Specific, required, R.C.P. 72
Destruction of general law, claims, R.C.P. 93
Divisions, numbering, R.C.P. 79
Election to stand on adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86
Eminence of appeals, 472.22
Enumeration of pleadings, R.C.P. 68
Errors disregarded, 619.16
Estate, particular or superior, pleading, 619.12
Exception, claim founded, how pleaded, R.C.P. 93
Extensions of time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)
Failure of proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
Failure to attack by motion, R.C.P. 110
Fictions abolished, R.C.P. 67
Filing
Clerk of courts, 606.8, 606.11, 606.12; R.C.P. 82
Fees, 606.15
Removal of files from office, 606.11, 619.4
Withdrawal of motion or demurrer, 619.5

Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
Foreign insurer, 321A.20, 507A.7
General issues abolished, R.C.P. 67
Habeas corpus, ch 663
Holiday, appearance or answer not required, 617.8
Improper matter stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113
Inconsistent claims may be stated, R.C.P. 69
Injuries to goods, kind alleged, 619.13
Insurers, proof of policy conditions, 515.105
Interlocutory relief sought, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41
Intervention petition, response, R.C.P. 76
Investment securities, denial of signature, 554.8105
Investment securities, statute of frauds, 554.8319
Issue raised, R.C.P. 176
Judgment on the pleadings, motion, R.C.P. 222
Judgments as legal conclusions, R.C.P. 98
Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 240
Judicial notice matters, R.C.P. 94
Justification
Mitigating facts, 619.7; R.C.P. 97, 101
Necessity to plead, exception, 619.8; R.C.P. 101
Law points
Answer may raise, R.C.P. 72
Separate adjudication, R.C.P. 105
Legal conclusions, denials thereof, R.C.P. 98
Libel action, ch 659
Lost pleading, substitute ordered, R.C.P. 108
Malice, to affect damages, R.C.P. 96
Mandamus proceedings, 661.9, 661.10
Memorandum in appearance docket, 606.11
Military courts, 29B.46
Mitigating facts, 619.8
Motion calendar, R.C.P. 117
Motion days, R.C.P. 117, 118
Motion for more specific, R.C.P. 112
Motions not considered pleadings, R.C.P. 69, 109
Motions, see MOTIONS, R.Cr.P. 10
Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
Partition action, 651.2; R.C.P. 271, 275
Permissible conclusions, denials thereof, R.C.P. 98
PLEADINGS —Continued

Petition

Abandoned husband or wife, 597.10
Attorney’s fee agreed in contract, 625.24
Auxiliary to execution, taken as true, 630.17
Bonds, facts of breach alleged, 619.15
Certiiorari proceedings, title, R.C.P. 307
Contents required, R.C.P. 70
Cross-claims

Coparties, against, R.C.P. 33
Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
Judgment without prejudice to rights in issues, R.C.P. 74
New parties, against, R.C.P. 34
Original action not to be delayed, R.C.P. 74
Rules to govern, R.C.P. 74
Dismissal of actions, R.C.P. 215, 215.1
Habeas corpus, requirements, 663.1
Injunction, requirements, R.C.P. 321
Lis pendens indexed, 617.10, 617.11
Malice in libel and slander actions, 659.6
Mentally ill spouse, conveyance of realty, 597.7
Motions attacking, time for filing, R.C.P. 85(a)
New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
Quieting title action, 649.2
Quo warranto action, R.C.P. 302
Real estate action, constructive notice, 617.10–617.15
Real property recovery action, 646.6
Receivers, petition for appointment, 680.1
Restoration of lost records, 647.2
Transportation department order enforced, 327C.28, 327C.29
Unknown defendants, required allegations, 617.7
Verification, R.C.P. 80, see subhead below
Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9
Pleading over after adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86
Points of law, R.C.P. 72, 105
Prayer

Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261
Not needed in defense pleadings, 619.1
Real property actions, 646.6–646.10, ch 648
Prettrial motions, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10
Prettrial procedure after issues joined, R.C.P. 135–139
Preliminary or multiple pleadings recast, R.C.P. 81
Proof necessary to secure relief asked or sustain defense, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
Real estate brokers commission cases, alleging license, 117.30
Real property injuries, 619.14
Remedy by specific equitable relief, R.C.P. 107
Removal to federal court, petition, bond suspends pleading time, R.C.P. 85(g)
Reply

Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103
Allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
Denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(e)
Habeas corpus, not verified, 663.34, 663.35
Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1
Response to amendments, R.C.P. 85(d), 90
PLEADINGS —Continued
Verification —Continued
Estates, 633.35
Execution proceedings, 630.17
Garnishee, controverting answer, R.C.P. 80
Guardianships, 633.35
Habeas corpus, 663.27, 663.34
Habeas corpus, required on petition, 663.2
Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
Mentally ill spouse, conveyance of realty, 597.7
Municipal zoning board appeals, 414.15, 414.17
Quieting title, 649.2
Replevin, 643.1
Statute requiring, affidavit, R.C.P. 80
Withdrawal, improperly joined cause, R.C.P. 27(b)
Witnesses, names not disclosed by discovery or pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 139
Witness, party as, nonappearance, 622.80
Written pleadings, 631.7

PLEAS IN CRIMINAL CASES
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE.

PLEDGES
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Corporate stock, voting when pledged, 491.55
Rents and profits, realty mortgage, 654.13, 654.14
Sales Act provisions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

PLUMBERS AND PLUMBING
Plumbing
Code and committee, 135.12-135.14
Code fund, license fees, 135.15
Food service sanitation code, requirements, 170A.8
Hotel sanitation code, requirements, 170B.9
Hotels, food establishments, 170.10
Housing law, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86

PLUMS
General provisions, see FRUIT

PODIATRY AND PODIATRISTS
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Corporate stock, voting when pledged, 491.55
Rents and profits, realty mortgage, 654.13, 654.14
Sales Act provisions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

POLICE
Department, see CITIES
Harassment, false reports, 708.7
Highway safety patrol, 80.4-80.21
Peace officers, see PEACE OFFICERS
Pensions, see PENSIONS
Radio systems, 80.9, ch 693
Report to, accidents transporting hazardous materials, 321.266, 321.343
Social services department employees as special police, 218.71
Weapons, permits to carry authorized, 724.11
Workers’ compensation, 85.1

POLITICAL ACTIVITY
Criminal provisions, 722.4-722.9
Public employees, 2.77, 19A.18, 19A.25, 400.17, 400.29, 721.3-721.5

POISONING
Animals, penalty, 717.1
Drugs defined as poisons enumerated, 205.5
Fish and game, penalty, 109.32, 109.76
Industrial regulation, 88.5
Offensive weapons defined, 724.1

POKES AND WIRES
Highway obstructions, removal, 319.2-319.4
Highways, right of utility to cross, 478.30
Islands and river channels, 568.10
Railroads, wire across regulated, 478.25-478.29
Removal from highways, 319.1-319.6
Telephone and telegraph lines, ch 477
Transmission lines, ch 478
Wire tapping, penalty, 727.8

POISONS
General provisions, 205.1-205.13

POKER TABLES
Possession, license revoked, ch 99A

POLE AND WIRES
Highway obstructions, removal, 319.2-319.4
Highways, right of utility to cross, 478.30
Islands and river channels, 568.10
Railroads, wire across regulated, 478.25-478.29
Removal from highways, 319.1-319.6
Telephone and telegraph lines, ch 477
Transmission lines, ch 478
Wire tapping, penalty, 727.8

POLICE
Department, see CITIES
Harassment, false reports, 708.7
Highway safety patrol, 80.4-80.21
Peace officers, see PEACE OFFICERS
Pensions, see PENSIONS
Radio systems, 80.9, ch 693
Report to, accidents transporting hazardous materials, 321.266, 321.343
Social services department employees as special police, 218.71
Weapons, permits to carry authorized, 724.11
Workers’ compensation, 85.1

POLITICAL ACTIVITY
Criminal provisions, 722.4-722.9
Public employees, 2.77, 19A.18, 19A.25, 400.17, 400.29, 721.3-721.5
POLITICAL COMMITTEES
Filing requirements, 56.5, 56.6
Treasurer’s duties, 56.3, 56.6

POLITICAL ORGANIZATIONS
Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, ch 44

POLITICAL PARTIES
Advertising requirements, 306C.10(20), 306C.22
Affiliation, generally, 43.38-43.42
Appointments, nepotism, 71.1, 71.2
Candidates, see ELECTIONS
Checkoff, income tax contributions, 56.18
Civil service, politics not considered, 400.16
Committees, treasurer’s duties, 56.3, 56.6
Contributions, 721.3-721.5, see ELECTIONS
Conventions, ch 43, see ELECTIONS
Elections, unlawful activities, see ELECTIONS
Incorporation of political organizations, ch 504
Merit system employees restricted, 19A.18
Parties, see ELECTIONS
Political party committee, see ELECTIONS
Power, inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2
State party platform, constitution and bylaws, 43.111

POLK COUNTY
District court, judicial review of administrative procedures instituted, 17A.19(2)
Newspaper publication proof, 622.93

POLLING OF JURY
Civil cases, R.C.P. 203
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 21

POLLING PLACES
Generally, 49.10-49.127, see also ELECTIONS

POLLUTION, AIR
See ch 455B
Cities, responsibilities, 384.24(3, h)
Coal contracts, 455B.12
Housing finance authority, 220.25
University of Iowa, tests, 263.8

POLLUTION, WATER
See ch 455B
Cities, responsibilities, 384.24(3, h)
Dams, return water polluted, permit, 469.5, 469.8
Housing finance authority, 220.25
Nuisance, 657.2, 657.3

POOLS
Farm ponds defined, 106.2(5)
Pollution as nuisance, 657.2(4), 657.3
State ownership of wildlife, 109.2

POOL ROOMS
Admitting minors, ch 233

POOL SELLING
Definition, penalty, 657.2(6)
Gambling, 725.10
Nuisance, abatement of building, 657.2(6)

POOR
Charitable institutions, see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES
County care facilities, ch 253, see COUNTY, subhead Care Facilities
County hospital treatment, 347.13(8), 347.16
Emergency relief, ch 251
Hospitalization, medical treatment
Board of supervisors to allow claims, 252.34
Contracts by county for service, 252.39
Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.62-512.64
Limitation on charge made, 252.28, 252.34
Psychiatric hospital, ch 225
State treatment at Iowa City, ch 255
Housing finance authority, ch 220
Legal settlement
Mentally ill persons, 230.1-230.14
Settlement, how acquired, 252.16, 252.17
Mentally ill persons, support, ch 230
Overseers of poor
Generally, 252.26-252.34
Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2
Trustees, 252.4
Persons, defined, 252.1
Relatives, liability for support, 252.2-252.9, 252.13-252.15
Relief of poor
Blind, education, ch 269
Conflict of interest, 252.29
County hospital care, 347.16
County responsibilities, 252.27
Deaf and dumb, education, ch 270
Domicile of poor, 252.16-252.23
Emergency relief, ch 251
Funds, transfer to other funds, 24.22
Indian on reservation, paid by state, 252.43
Legal aid, 252.27
Liability for support
Generally, 252.2-252.15
County of settlement, 252.22-252.24
Juvenile home, 244.14
Medical and dental care, 252.28, 252.39
Orphans, county fund, 444.11
Schoolbooks furnished to children, 279.28
Stolen or embezzled property, use for, 645.5
Tax levy, 252.43, 252.45
Township relief, 252.25-252.32
Trustee, who deemed to be, 252.4
Sales tax, relief agencies, credit, 422.47
Tax
County maximum, 252.43, 252.45
Fund, transfer, 24.22
Tax exemption, aged or infirm, 427.8-427.12
Veterans’ assistance, ch 250, 252.30
Vocational training, chs 258, 259, see VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION
Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, ch 249C

POPULAR NAME STATUTES
Age of majority, 599.1
Anatomical gift law, ch 142A
Antifreeze Act, ch 208A
Aujeszky’s disease, ch 166C
POPULAR NAME STATUTES —Continued

Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, ch 234
Blue sky law, ch 502
Campaign disclosure, income tax checkoff, ch 56
Child welfare Act of 1937, ch 235
Compacts
  Child placement, ch 238
  Civil defense and disaster, 29C.21
  Corrections, ch 218B
  Detainers, ch 821
  Driver's licenses, ch 321C
  Education, ch 272B
  Educational personnel, ch 284
  Interstate extradition, ch 818
  Juveniles, ch 231
  Library, ch 303A
  Mental health, ch 218A
  Midwest nuclear, ch 8B
  Parolees, 247.40
  Upper Mississippi riverway, ch 27A
  Vehicle equipment, ch 321D
Consumer frauds Act, 714.16
Controlled substances Act, ch 204
Daylight saving time, ch 122A
Dead-man statute, 622.4
Dramshop Act, ch 123
Dummy plates, 321.19
Environmental quality Act, ch 455B
Escheat of postal savings systems accounts Act, 556.30-556.36
Family planning service Act, ch 234
Federal social security Act, ch 97C
Generation skipping transfer tax, ch 450A
Good samaritan Act, ch 613
Guaranteed student loan program, 261.35-261.42
Habeas corpus Act, ch 663
Home rule Act, chs 362-400
Horizontal property Act, ch 499B
Hospital survey and construction Act, ch 135A
Housing law, ch 413
Implied consent law, ch 321B
Industrial loan law, ch 536A
Juvenile justice Act, ch 232
Laws of the road, ch 321
Liens, chs 570-584
Limited partnership Act, ch 545
Local budget law, ch 24
Local health Act, ch 362
Marketable record title Act, ch 614
Mobile home parks, residential landlord and tenant Act, ch 562B
Motor fuel tax law, ch 324
Motor vehicle law, ch 321
Motor vehicle responsibility Act, ch 321A
Municipal housing Act of 1947, ch 499A
Municipal housing Act, ch 499A
Obscenity law, ch 728
Occupational safety and health Act, ch 88
Ombudsman, ch 601G
Open meetings law, ch 28A
Pesticide Act, ch 206

POPULAR NAME STATUTES —Continued

Preference laws, chs 70, 73
Railway mileage tax, ch 435
Records management Act, ch 304
Rule in Shelley's case, 557.20
Rural community development Act, ch 387
Securities law, ch 302
Simultaneous death Act, 633.523-633.528
Smoking law, ch 98A
State preserves, ch 111B
Statute of frauds, chs 554, 563, 622
Statute of limitations, chs 614, 802; R.C.P. 49
Supplementary assistance Act, ch 249
Tort claims Acts, chs 25A, 613A
Truth in lending Act, 537.1301(20)
Tuck law, 343.10
Unauthorized insurers Act, ch 507A
Unified trial court Act, ch 602
Uniform Acts
  Anatomical gifts, ch 142A
  Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
  Controlled substances, ch 204
  Criminal extradition, ch 820
  Fresh pursuit, ch 806
  Gifts to minors, ch 565A
  Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502
  Partnership Act, ch 544
  Support of dependents, ch 252A
Uniform Commercial Code (UCC), ch 554
Uniform partnership Act, ch 544
Urban renewal law, ch 403
Veterans bonuses, ch 35
Veterans preference law, ch 70
Vocational rehabilitation Act, ch 259
Wage payment collection law, ch 91A

POPULATION

Census, federal, determined by records, 26.6
Definition, 682.24
National census, 4.1(25)
Zoning in cities, ch 414

PORCHES

Housing law, 413.3(16)

POSSE COMITATUS

Power to summon, 337.1

POSSSESSION

Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.23
Burglar tools, penalty, 713.4
False use of a financial instrument, 715.2
Felony, weapons, exception, 724.27
Firearms by felon, 724.26
Game or illegal devices, penalty, 109.37
Material to aid escape of prisoner, 719.6
Real property
  Action by spouse to recover, 597.3
  Administrator, 633.351
  Crops growing, bond, writ, 646.23, 646.24
  Definition, 557.1
  Delivery of leased premises to stranger, 562.3
  Execution for delivery of property, 626.14
POSS—PREF

POSSSESSION —Continued
Real property —Continued
  Executor, 633.351
  Forcible entry and detainer action, ch 648
  Mortgagors right to realty, 557.14
  Occupying claimants, 560.1–560.7
  Owner's assent, notice to quit, 562.4
  Peaceable, bars forcible entry, 648.18
  Recovery action, proof, 646.12
  Recovery, judgment and writ, 646.24
  Redemption period, during, 628.3, 628.26
  Tenant in common, rent, 557.16, 557.17
  Writ of possession, growing crops, 646.23, 646.24

POSTAGE
Taxed as costs of action, 625.7

POSTCONVICTION PROCEDURE
Generally, ch 663A

POSTERS
See SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS

POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN
  Guardian ad litem, partition, R.C.P. 298
  Inheritance when left out of will, 633.220, 633.267

POSTING
  Game breeding and shooting preserve boundaries, 110A.2
  Posting notice, see NOTICE, subhead Posting
  Sample ballots at polls, 43.30, 49.71
  Smoking signs, 98A.4

POST MORTEM
  Disinterment for, procedure, 144.34

POST OFFICE
  Congressional power to establish, Const., U. S., I, 8
  Postal savings, escheat, 556.30–556.36

POSTS
  Fences, 113.1–113.25
  Poles and wires, see POLES AND WIRES

POTATOES
  Penalty for sale violations, 199.8
  Seed, labeling enforcement, 199.7

POULTRY
  Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
  Antemortem inspections, 189A.7
  Associations, ch 184
  Baby chicks, ch 168
  Corporation owning or leasing, reports by, 172C.5
  Egg producers, excise tax, ch 196A
  Inspection, generally, ch 189A
  License, dealers, ch 197
  Livestock health advisory council, appointment, 267.2, 267.3
  Shows, state aid, ch 184
  Turkey excise tax, ch 184A
  Turkey federation, marketing board membership, 159.25

POUND
  Avoirdupois used in sales, 210.18
  Standard units of weight, 210.4
  Weights of commodities per bushel, 210.10

POWDER
  Explosives, generally, see EXPLOSIVES

POWER
  Appointment, power of
    Attorney in fact, disability, 633.705, 633.706
    Definition, 559.2
    Office, see PUBLIC OFFICERS
    Release by donee, ch 559
  Companies, see PUBLIC UTILITIES
  Declarations, realty, 557.10
  Political, inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2
  Solar energy systems, 93.21–93.30

PRACTICE ACTS, PROFESSIONS
  General provisions, ch 147
  Attorneys, ch 610
  Barbers, ch 158
  Chiropractors, ch 151
  Cosmetologists, ch 157
  Dentists, ch 153
  Licenses, ch 147
  Medicine and surgery, ch 148
  Morticians and funeral directors, ch 156
  Nursing, ch 152
  Optometrists, ch 154
  Osteopaths, ch 155
  Pharmacists, ch 155
  Physical therapists, ch 148A
  Physicians and surgeons, ch 148
  Podiatrists, ch 149

PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE
  Civil cases, ch 611 et seq., and R.C.P.; see ACTIONS;
    JUDGMENTS AND DECREES; ORIGINAL NOTICE;
    PLEADINGS; TRIAL
  Criminal cases, et seq., see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
  Probate, ch 633, see PROBATE CODE
  Supreme court, chs 684-686, see SUPREME COURT

PREACHERS
See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen

PRECEPT
  Jury, issuance by clerk, 609.30
  Sheriff, service and return, 609.31
  Venire, trial of nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 48

PRECINCTS
See ELECTIONS, subhead Precinct Election Officials

PREFERENCE LAWS
  Discrimination, see DISCRIMINATION
  Inconsistency with federal laws, 73.11
  Labor, Iowa, preferred
    Generally, ch 73
    Dealers, local, social services department, supplies purchased, 218.52, 218.53
PREFERENCE LAWS — Continued
“Person” defined as domestic laborer, 73.4
Products, Iowa, preferred
Generally, ch 73
Printing for motor vehicle department, 321.149
Social services department, supplies purchased, 218.52
Veterans preference law, ch 70

PREFERRED
Claims
Assignment for creditors, 681.1, 681.12, 681.13, 681.22
Bank creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
Estates of decedents, 633.426
Executions, 626.69–626.73
Labor claims, preference
Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426
Seizure under court process or action, 626.69–626.73
Public improvements, construction, 573.18, 573.19
Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.14
Receiverships, 680.6–680.9
Liens, chs 570–584
Stock, annual corporation report, 496.1(4)

PREGNANCY
Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
Confinement expenses, paternity action judgment, 675.26
Feticide, 707.7
Illegitimate children, father’s obligation, 675.1, 675.9, 675.26
Indigent patients, treatment, 255.1–255.29
Marriage of underage person permitted, 595.2
Maternity hospitals, 236.1–236.34
Paternity action, delay during, 675.9
Women examined for syphilis, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14

PREJUDICE
Change of venue because of, R.Cr.P. 10
Civil case, change of venue, R.C.P. 167
New trial, excessive damages as result, R.C.P. 243, 244

PREJUDICIAL ERROR
Exceptions taken on appeal, 624.15
Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16, 624.15

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION
Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.4
County attorney, duty, 336.2(3)
Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485–321.487
Witnesses, generally, 804.23

PRELIMINARY HEARING — Continued
Discharge of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2
Fish and game violations, 109.36
Food and drug law violations, 189.22
Juvenile court cases, 232.16
Liquor transportation, 127.6, 127.10
Motion to suppress, R.Cr.P. 2
Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291
Private hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
Procedure, R.Cr.P. 2
Prosecution on information, R.Cr.P. 5
Return to district court, R.Cr.P. 2
Waiver, R.Cr.P. 2

PRELIMINARY INFORMATION
Bail, endorsed on warrant, 804.3
Citation, 804.1
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11
Coroner’s suspects, 339.15
Criminal cases, 804.1
Fish and game violations, 109.36
Food and drug law violations, 189.22
Juvenile court cases, 232.16
Liquor transportation, 127.6, 127.10
Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291
Prosecution on information, R.Cr.P. 5

PREMIUMS
Gift enterprises prohibited, 553.15–553.18
Insurance, venue of actions to collect, 616.12
Notes in payment of insurance premiums, 515.79

PRESCRIPTION
See EASEMENTS

PRESCRIPTIONS
Controlled substances, 155.30, 204.308
Labeling required, exceptions, 155.35, 203.5
Name and strength of drug on label, 155.35
Poisons, ch 206
Purposes of prescription, 205.3
Refills limited, 155.34
Requirements, written and oral, 155.33
Tax exempt sales, 422.45(13, 16)

PRESEVRES, STATE
Generally, ch 111B
Misuse, violations, 805.8(6)

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES
Elections and electors, ch 54
Electors, ch 54
Felon, pardoned, possession of firearms, 724.27
Military forces, contemptuous words, penalty, 29B.85
National guard called out, 29A.53

PRESS
See NEWSPAPERS

PRESUMPTIVE EVIDENCE
Civil cases, see EVIDENCE
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

PRETRIAL CONFERENCE
Generally, R.Cr.P. 15
PRETRIAL PROCEDURE
Calendar for pretrial conference, R.C.P. 135
Conference after issues joined, R.C.P. 136
Criminal cases, motions, R.Cr.P. 10
Order of court reciting action taken, R.C.P. 138
Power of court not changed, R.C.P. 139
Record, when made by reporter, R.C.P. 137

PRICE
Sales of personal property, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales
Sales of real estate, lien for, 557.18
State publications, 17.22, 17.23

PRIESTS
See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen

PRIMA-FACIE EVIDENCE
Civil cases, see EVIDENCE
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

PRINCIPAL
Accessory, ch 703
Bonds of deputy officers, not relieved, 64.15
Commercial instruments, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Agents
Principal and agent
Counterclaim by surety with principal's consent, 619.6
Execution against, after stay, 626.64
Penalty for sending claims out of state, 627.17
Principal and surety, order of liability, 626.17, 626.64; R.C.P. 224
Summary judgment, motion by surety against principals, or cosureties, R.C.P. 239
Surety, ch 540

PRINTING AND BINDING
"Binding" defined, 18.28
Commercial paper, handwritten terms controlled, 554.3118
Equipment, execution exemption, 627.6(19)
Superintendent, chs 17, 18

PRINTING, STATE —Continued
Code of Iowa —Continued
Printing, 14.15
Specifications for printing, 14.12(1, 9)
Contracts
Award of contract, basis for making, 18.38
Bidder must enter into contract, 18.43
Bonds required of contractors, 18.45
Cancellation for failure to perform, 18.44
Compliance and quality before acceptance, 18.48
Contractor to complete jobs, 18.44
Deduction, when printing defective, 18.48
Emergency contracts, authority, 18.50
Forfeiture by bidder, 18.43
Institutional heads, competitive bids, 18.49
Letting, 18.27–18.30, 18.38, 18.47, 18.49, 18.50
Limitation, three years, 18.42
Motor vehicle department printing, 321.149
Orders for printing under contract, 18.46
Paper, purchase and use for state, 18.52
Provisions required in contracts, 18.44
Release of contractor, 18.44
Specifications and rules drafted and filed, 18.31, 18.35
State institutions printing needs contracted, 18.47, 218.46
State institutions, requirements, 18.29, 18.30
Superintendent to supervise and enforce, 18.75
Corresponding sections table printed, price, 17.21–17.26
Cumulative legislative bulletin published, 18.103
Deliveries of printing, 18.44
Departments
Accounts charged for their printing, 18.52
Approval of publications required, 18.63
Publications to be sold, 17.27
Superintendent to separate items, 18.55
Distribution of documents, see subhead Superintendent of Printing below
Duties enumerated, 18.27, 18.59
Educational examiners, matter printed, 260.30
Form of printing determined, 18.27
Free distribution of documents, see subhead Superintendent of Printing below
Legalizing Acts, printing, paid in advance, 17.19
Legal publications printed, 17.21–17.26
Manuscript, failure of officers to furnish, 17.28
New editions, legal publications, printed, 17.25
Number printed, 17.14, 17.26
Oaths, members power to administer, 78.2(2)
Office copiers, control, 18.58
Orders for printing requirements, 18.47
Pamphlets and books, 18.61
Paper
Purchase of, watermark, 18.51
Stocks furnished to departments, 18.62
Price of documents sold, 17.21–17.23
Printing
Assistants order contract performance, 18.47
Bills, audited and approved, 18.56
Cost system by departments, 18.60
Defined, 18.28
PRINTING, STATE —Continued
Printing —Continued
Estimates filed with budget, 18.54
Machinery, state-owned, 18.58, 18.59
Orders to perform contract, written, 18.46
Publications, number and reserve, 18.79-18.81
Quality of work, effect of failure, 18.48
Reimbursement from department, 18.54
Requisitions to director of general services, 18.59
Printing department, 18.47-18.49
"Printing" includes binding, 18.28
Printing of documents
Generally, 17.15-17.29
Book of agriculture, 159.10
Engineering reports, 114.10
Geological reports, 305.9
Medical blanks, indigents hospital, 255.27
Official register, 17.20(2)
Reports of departments, 17.2, 17.14
Psychiatric hospital blanks, printed, 225.30
Public utility assessments, published, 17.20(3)
Record of proceedings, 18.27
Reports
Official reports published, 17.1-17.14
Report to governor, 18.27
Rules, authority to adopt, 18.27, 18.31
Rules of administrative bodies published, 14.6(5, 6)
Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
Salary list, pamphlet published, 18.75
Sale of unused documents, when permitted, 18.81
Samples of work and materials kept, 18.31, 18.56
Social services department bulletins printed, 218.46
Specifications, authority to adopt, 18.27, 18.31
State institutions
Contracts with, requirements, 321.149
Own plant, limitation on printing, 18.29, 18.30
State office publications approved, 18.53
Style of printing determined, 18.27
Superintendent of printing
Accounts chargeable to each department determined, 18.54, 18.55
Advertisements for printing, 18.32, 18.33, 18.39
Appointment and tenure of office, 18.74
Bills for printing itemized and approved, 18.56
Bills of legislature printed, 17.18
Bond required, amount, 18.75, 64.6(21)
Bulletin of legislative bills, 18.102, 18.103
Census, published in official register, 26.4
Code, recommendations concerning, 14.12(9)
Colleges, former statutes, free, 18.96
Complimentary insertions prohibited, 17.29
Departmental reports, distribution, 18.85
Disputes on editing, appeal, 18.78
Distribution of documents
Generally, 18.82-18.102
Codes sold, price, 17.22
Geological reports, to state geologist, 18.93, 305.10
Price of Code and other publications, 17.22
Documents, 18.83
Duties enumerated, 18.75

PRINTING, STATE —Continued
Superintendent of printing —Continued
Editing, 17.1
Index and history of legislation, compile, 18.102
Legal publications printed, 17.21-17.26, 18.75
Legislative publications, 17.15-17.18, 18.102, 18.103
Manuscript editing, 18.76-18.78
Miscellaneous publications, 17.27
New editions, legal publications, printed, 17.25
Number of documents printed, designated, 17.26, 18.80
Old Codes and session laws, free copies, 18.95
Printing of documents
Generally, 17.19, 17.20
Legislative journals and bills, 18.101
Title page, provided, 17.29
Record of documents printed, 18.79
Reports of departments published, 17.14, 17.21, 17.23, 17.29
Report to governor, 17.3
Reserve copies of publications, 18.80, 18.95
Revenue laws, pamphlets published, 421.17(14)
Specifications for printing, 18.75
Supervised by general services director, 18.75
Unused documents, condemned and sold, 18.81
Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
University hospital blanks printed, 255.27
Voting machine supplies, general services director to determine cost, 49.56
Vouchers, 18.56

PRIORITY
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Claims
Assignment for creditors, 681.1, 681.12, 681.13, 681.22
Bank creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
Estate of decedents, 633.426
Executions, 626.69-626.73
Labor claims, preference
Estate of decedents, claims filed, 633.426
Seizure under court process or action, 626.69-626.73
Public improvements, construction, 573.18, 573.19
Realtor mortgage foreclosure, 654.14
Receiverships, 680.6-680.9
Letters of credit, good faith purchaser, 554.5108
Liens, 570.1-584.4
Secured transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Security interests, bank deposits and collections, 554.4208
Trial, see TRIAL, subhead Advancing Causes for Trial
Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)
Wage assignments, order of notice, 539.5

PRISON
Detainer, interstate compact, ch 821
Escapes, 719.4
Industries
Advisory board, 216.3, 216.4
Definitions, 216.2
PRISON—Continued
Industries—Continued
  Director, duties, 216.5
  Fund, inmate employment pay, 216.9, 216.11
  Goods available for sale, 216.12
  Price lists, 216.7, 216.8
  Private industry, 216.10
Jails, 356.1–356.25
Labor, 218.62
Medical security facility, ch 223
Officers, use of force, 704.8
Penitentiary and men's reformatory, ch 246
Prisoner, generally, see JAILS; DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES
Sentencing, ch 901
Women's reformatory, ch 245
Work release program, ch 247A

PRIVATE DETECTIVES
Licensing and regulation, ch 80A

PRIVILEGE
Discrimination, see DISCRIMINATION
Equal civil rights, infringement, ch 601A

PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS
See CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS; and EVIDENCE, subhead Privileged Communications

PRIZE FIGHTS, REGULATED
Generally, ch 99C

PRIZES
Lottery, prohibited in this state, Const., Iowa, III, 28

PROBATE CODE—Continued
Action
  Against conservator, how commenced, 633.665
  Against distributee by contingent claimant, 633.427
  Against distributees, costs prorated, 633.476
  Against personal representative, probate filing not jurisdictional, 633.415
At law, 633.33
  By conservator for possession of ward's property, 633.640
  By fiduciary, personally charged with costs, 633.159
  By foreign fiduciary, 633.148
  By or against conservator, 633.646(1)
  By or against fiduciary, 633.81
  By or against trustee, 633.699(1)
  By personal representative, 633.351
  By surviving spouse for possession of land set off, 633.252
Cofiduciaries considered one, 633.79
Declaratory judgment, 633.11
Hearing on appointment of conservator tried at law, 633.569
Hearing on appointment of guardian tried at law, 633.555
In equity, 633.33
  Motion to review clerk's actions, 633.23
On bond, limited, 633.186, 633.187
On bond to prevent sale, 633.394(1)
Petition to remove fiduciary, 633.65
Separate, in lieu of claim, 633.415
Specific performance against fiduciary, 633.97
Statute of limitations, time for bringing when death of party delays, 633.415
To recover real estate sold by fiduciary, limited, 633.93
Will contest, 633.308–633.320
Adjournment of public auction, 633.398
Administration of absentee's estate
  Generally, 633.510–633.517
Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10
Administration of conservatorship, see subhead Conservatorship below
Administration of decedent's estate
Accounts and reports, 633.469, 633.477
  Action to determine title or obtain possession of property, 633.351
  Allowance to surviving spouse and dependents, 633.374
Appointment of executor, 633.292–633.294
Appraisement of estate property, 633.365
Approval of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399
Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.394
Claims, 633.410–633.424
  Claims, contested, 633.438–633.449
Classification of debts and charges, 633.425
Closing estate, 633.473
Declaratory judgment on will, 633.320
  Delivery of specific devise, 633.355

Abandonment of property, 633.116
Abatement, 633.278, 633.436, 633.437
Absence, as evidence of death, 633.514
Absentee, conservatorship, 633.580–633.585
Absentee, estate, see subhead Administration of Absentee's Estate below
Abstract, costs deducted from sale proceeds, 633.102
Accident insurance
  Proceeds payable to estate not subject to debts, 633.333
  Proceeds, simultaneous death of beneficiary and insured, 633.526, 633.527
Accounting
  Common trust fund, 633.128
  Conservator
    Contents, 633.671
    Final, 633.677–633.685
    When required, 633.670
  Examination of fiduciary, 633.161
  Interlocutory, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)
Personal representative
  Final, 633.477
  Interlocutory, ordered any time, 633.469
  Waived by distributee, 633.470
Trustee, 633.700(4), 633.701(3)
PROBATE CODE —Continued
Administration of decedent’s estate —Continued
Denial and contest of claims, 633.438–633.449
Discharge of personal representative, 633.479
Exchange of property, 633.380–633.401
Executions and levies on property prohibited, 633.400
Executor not discharged of his debts to decedent, 633.360
Exempt personal property set aside to spouse, 633.332
Exempt personal property sold, 633.386
Exoneration of encumbered property, abatement, 633.278
Failure to file inventory reported by clerk, 633.363
Federal and state estate taxes, source of payment, 633.449
Final settlement, 633.473, 633.477, 633.479
Foreign will, probating, 633.495–633.498
Income from estate property, 633.352
Insurance proceeds not subject to debts, 633.333
Interlocutory accounting, 633.469
Intestate shares, 633.210–633.226
Inventory, 633.261
Investment, prudent person rule, 633.123
Judgment in separate action binding on estate, 633.415
Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(1)
Nonresident, law governing, 633.88
Notice of probate of will, 633.304
Opening intestate estate, 633.227–633.230
Opening testate estate, 633.290–633.320
Partial intestacy, 633.272
Payment of estate taxes, 633.449
Possession of property by personal representative, 633.351
Power to prescribe manner in will, 633.265
Probate of will, procedure, 633.290–633.320
Proceeding in rem, 633.330
Property distributed in kind, 633.472
Property, leased, sold or mortgaged, 633.383–633.401
Recovery of property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368
Reopening estate, 633.487–633.489
Report of sale, mortgage, etc., may be joined with petition, 633.400
Setting off share of spouse taking against will, 633.247–633.258
Share of surviving spouse in insurance proceeds, 633.335
Small estates, ch 635
Supplementary inventory, 633.364
Surrender of possession by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354
Taxes and charges on estate property, 633.352
Temporary administration, 633.342, 633.343
Time for commencing limited, 633.331
Title to property of decedent, 633.350
Will contest, 633.308–633.331
Will filed, 633.317, 633.318
Wrongful death damages, disposition, 633.336

PROBATE CODE —Continued
Administration of guardianship, see subhead Guardianship below
Administration of intestate estates, see subhead Administration of Decedent’s Estate above
Administrator
See also subheads, Fiduciary; Personal Representative below
Absentee’s estate, appointment, 633.515
Bond, 633.163
Coadministrators, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79
Compensation, 633.197, 633.199
Defined, 633.3(1)
Duties, see subhead Personal Representative below
“Fiduciary”, defined, 633.3(17)
Final report, tax payments, 422.27
Foreign
Appointment, 633.500, 633.501
Bond, 633.149
Investment
Existing, right to retain, 633.348
Prudent person rule, 633.123
Letters, 633.178
Letters revoked by later probate of will, 633.317
Liability, generally, 633.155–633.162
Nonresident, 633.64, 633.500, 633.501
Oath, 633.168
Powers, see subhead Personal Representative below
Qualification, 633.63, 633.64
Removal, 633.65
Securities transfer exempt Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)
Statutory construction, 4.1(20)
Temporal administrator, 633.342, 633.343
Time allowed in filing petition, 633.228
Waiver of bond, 633.173, 633.175
Administrator, c.t.a., 633.66, 633.68, 633.69
Adopted child
See also subhead Child below
As pretermitted heir, 633.267
Inheritance by and from, 633.223
Within definition of child, 633.3(5)
Advancement, 633.224–633.226
Adverse claims, quieting, 633.391
Advice and consultation, fiduciary, 633.84
Affidavit
For corporate fiduciary, 633.203
Of publication, 633.46
Relative to compensation, 633.202
To prove execution of will, 633.295, 633.319
After-acquired property, 633.269
After-born child, 633.220, 633.267
After-discovered will, 633.317, 633.318
Agents, 633.84, 633.85
Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41
Allowance, 633.374–633.377
Ancillary administration
Appointments, foreign, 633.500–633.503
PROBATE CODE —Continued
Ancillary administration —Continued

Removal of property, payment of claims and distributions as prerequisite, 633.504
Time for filing limited, 633.331
Antilapse statute, 633.273, 633.274
Appeal
Clerk’s orders, trial de novo, 633.23
Confirmation of referee’s report, 633.252
Orders without notice, 633.37
Appearance
By attorney general, 633.43
By surety, execution of bond deemed appearance, 633.186
Applicability of rules of civil procedure, 633.34
Application of Code, 633.2
Applications for orders, 633.35
Appointive counsel, 633.118
Appointment of administrator, see subhead Administrator above
Appointment of conservator, see subhead Conservator below
Appointment of executor, see subhead Executor below
Appointment of guardian, see subhead Guardian below
Appointment of nominee, 633.124
Appointment of personal representative, see subhead Personal Representative below
Appointment of successor fiduciary, 633.66
Appointment of temporary administrator, see subhead Administrator above
Appraisal
Any time, 633.101
As evidence, not conclusive, 633.367
Intestate estate, 633.213
Objections to, intestate estate, 633.216
Objections tried in equity, 633.217
Property in decedent’s estate, when required, 633.365
Real property, sale by personal representative, 633.396
Appraisers, 633.21
Approval of bond, 633.22(1), 633.171
Assets
Commimgled, 633.158
Decedent, include property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368
Decedent, includes right against executor, 633.366
Deposit in bank, 633.87
Deposit to reduce bond, 633.176
Deposit under control of surety, 633.183
Encumbered, 633.117
Exhaustion of terminates conservatorship, 633.676
Investment, prudent person rule, 633.123
Minor ward, exhaustion terminates conservatorship, 633.681
Uncollectible, 633.157
Assignment of securities by fiduciary, 633.131
Attesting witnesses, 633.279
Attorney
Appointed for persons not represented, 633.118

PROBATE CODE —Continued
Attorney —Continued
Appointment in compromise of personal injury settlement by conservator, 633.648
As witness to will, not interested, 633.281
Compensation of appointed counsel, 633.120
Designation of by fiduciary, 633.82
Division of fee, substitution for appointive counsel, 633.121
Duration of appointment, unrepresented persons, 633.119
Fees, 633.198–633.200
For guardian, fee included in court costs, 633.673
Ineligible to act as surety, 633.182
Of deceased fiduciary, 633.204
Served with fiduciary, 633.45
Unrepresented persons, 633.118
Attorney general
Duties, charitable trust, 633.303
Informed of escheat, 633.543
Intervene with approval of court, 633.43
Right to request notice, 633.43
Auctioneer’s fee, expense of sale, 633.102
Bank
See also BANKS AND BANKING
Generally, 633.124–633.127
Deposit in by fiduciary, 633.87
Qualified to serve as fiduciary, 633.63, 633.64
Bankruptcy, discharge in not barring retainer, 633.471
Beneficiary
Common trust fund, notice to, 633.128
Trust, notice of trustee’s final report, 633.702
Trust, payments to by trustee, alternatives, 633.699(6)
Bequeath, 633.3
Bequest
See also subhead Devise below
Abatement, 633.436
Defined, 633.3(3)
To existing trust, 633.275
To minor, payments under $1,000; 633.108
Bond
Additional may be required where real property sold, 633.396
Amount, equal to personal property plus income, 633.170(1)
Approval by clerk, 633.22(1)
Breach, to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394(2)
By distributees where contingent claim outstanding, 633.424
Changed any time, 633.180
Clerk can fix, waive and approve, 633.22(1)
Conditions of, 633.169
Conservator for veteran, 633.622(1)
Denial of liability by surety, 633.186(5)
Deposit in lieu of, 633.177
Execution deemed appearance, 633.186(1)
Expense chargeable to estate, 633.169
Fiduciary’s clerk fixes, 633.170(2)
Fixed by clerk, 633.22(1)
Foreign conservator, 633.606–633.608
PROBATE CODE —Continued
Bond —Continued
Foreign fiduciary, 633.149
Guardians, 633.174
Increased or decreased any time, 633.180
Insolvency of fiduciary, 633.185
Joint and several liability of obligors, 633.181
Not void upon first recovery, 633.186(4)
Obligees, 633.181
Prevent sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property, 633.394
Proceeded against until exhausted, 633.186(4)
Qualifications of personal surety, 682.4
Record of, 633.30
Release of surety, 633.184
Required of fiduciary, 633.169
Reviewed when inventory filed, 633.179
Runs to benefit of all interested parties, 633.181
Sufficiency, 633.171
Suit on, 633.186
Summary enforcement, 633.186(2)
Sureties, qualifications of, 633.182
Time limit of action against, 633.187
To prevent sale to set apart share of surviving spouse, 633.256, 633.257
Waiver, 633.172–633.175
Bonds, record of, 633.30
Bonds, transfer, 633.130–633.138
Breach of contract, by conservator, 633.650
Breach of duty by fiduciary, 633.160
Broker’s fees, expense of sale, 633.102
Business, continuation, 633.83
Calendar, court, 633.31
Cancellation of will, 633.284
Cash
Deposit in bank, 633.87
Deposit in lieu of bond, 633.177
Certificate of authority and appointment
Foreign administrator, 633.501
Foreign executor or trustee, 633.503
Foreign fiduciary, 633.145–633.147
Recorded, transfer of securities, 633.145
Recorded with instrument conveying estate property, 633.98
Certificate of county auditor, 633.480, 633.481
Certificate of probate, 633.300
Change of election, surviving spouse, 633.246
Change of venue, 633.49
Charge against estate, fees of deceased fiduciary, 633.204
Charges
Against estate, classified, 633.425
Against estate, payment where not filed, 633.435
Defined, 633.3(4)
Not filed as claims, 633.410
Order of payment, 633.426
Sale, mortgage, of estate property to pay, 633.386(1)
Wrongful death damages liable to pay, 633.336
Charitable trust, 633.303

PROBATE CODE —Continued
Charity
Gifts to, by conservator, 633.668
Limitation on disposition to, 633.266
Chattel mortgage, see subhead Mortgage below
Child
After-born, 633.220, 633.267
Defined, 633.3(5)
Grandchild or remote descendants not included, 633.3(5)
Illegitimate, see Illegitimate Child
Includes adopted child, 633.3(5)
Incompetent, election by court against devise to charity, 633.266(4)
Intestate share, 633.219(1)
Omitted from will, share of, 633.267
Chronic alcoholic
Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)
Guardianship for authorized, 633.552
Claims
Abatement of distributees shares to pay, 633.436, 633.437
Admission in writing by personal representative, effect, 633.422
Against estate of nonresident, payment as prerequisite for removing property, 633.504
Against ward, see Conservatorship
Allowance by personal representative, effect, 633.428
Barred if no administration, 633.413
Barred if not timely filed, 633.410
Barred 20 days after notice of disallowance, 633.442
Charges not included, 633.410
Classification, 633.425
Commencement of separate action, 633.415
Compelling payment, 633.429
Compromise, 633.114, 633.115
Compromise, arbitration, adjustment by conservator, 633.647(5)
Contested, 633.33, 633.439–633.448
Contingent, 633.424
Corepresentative may act on claim of another representative, 633.431
Denied if not admitted, 633.438
Disallowance, written notice, 633.439
Discount when not matured, 633.421, 633.422
Entitling, 633.420
Estate insolvent or insufficient to pay, 633.434
Execution and levy on estate property prohibited, 633.430, 633.660
Expenses of last illness, payment, 633.433
Form and contents, 633.418
Founded on written instrument, 633.419
General requirements, 633.418
Hearing, right to, on disallowance, 633.443
Liens not affected by failure to file, 633.414
No preference in payment among a class, 633.426
Not filed, payment by personal representative, 633.435
Not yet due, secured, 633.422
Not yet due, unsecured, 633.421
PROBATE CODE —Continued
Claims —Continued
Offsets and counterclaims by estate, 633.445, 633.448
Of personal representative, 633.431, 633.432
Order of payment, 633.426
Payment, expiration of claims period, 633.433, 633.434
Payment of contingent claims by distributees, 633.427
Payment of secured claim, 633.423
Peculiar circumstances, equitable relief, 633.410
Procedure for denial and contest not applicable to separate action, 633.417
Reopening estate does not revive barred claim, 633.489
Restatement not barred, 633.444
Revivor of pending action, 633.415
Secured
Describing security, 633.423
Exhaustion of security, 633.429(1)
Right to deficiency released, 633.390
Sale of secured property to claimant, 633.393
Sale of security, 633.390
Surrender of security, 633.423
Value of security deducted, 633.429(2)
Separate action commenced, filings in probate not jurisdictional, 633.415
Statute of limitations, effect, 633.412
Substitution of personal representative in pending action, probate filing not jurisdictional, 633.415
Taxes, estate, payment of, 633.449
Time for filing limited, 633.410
Trial of, 633.447, 633.448
Unmatured, 633.421, 633.422
Waiver of limitations on filing, 633.410, 633.411
Writing and verification required, 633.418
Classification of claims, 633.425
Classification of debts and charges, 633.425
Clearing title, 633.391
Clerk
Approval of bonds, 633.171
Approves sales, mortgages, leases, exchanges, 633.22(5)
Bond, not subject to change by, 633.170(2)
Bonds, power to fix, waive and approve, 633.22(1)
Calendar, duty to keep, 633.31
Charitable trust, copy to attorney general, 633.303
Conservators, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
Defined, 633.3(6)
Delinquent inventories and reports, duties, 633.32(3)
Delivery of will after death, 633.289
Delivery of will to testator, 633.288
Deposit of estate funds with, 633.109, 633.110
Deposit with, of will, 633.286, 633.645
Filing will copy in probate file, 633.302
Guardians, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
Hear petition for probate without notice, 633.293
Intermediate accounts and reports, powers re, 633.22(2)
PROBATE CODE —Continued
Clerk —Continued
Investment by, 633.109
Issuance of commission for deposition, 633.296
Letters, issuance of, 633.178
Nonresident fiduciary, agent of, duties, 633.71, 633.72
Not compensated as fiduciary, 633.201
Notice published where probate without administration, 633.305
Orders and judgment, 633.25
Orders, power to make, 633.22(4)
Personal representative, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
Preparation of reports prohibited, 633.26
Probate docket, duty to keep, 633.27
Probate fees, duties, 633.31
Probate powers, generally, 633.22
Probate record, duty to keep, 633.31
Proof of service filed with, 633.47
Record of bonds, duty to keep, 633.30
Recording will admitted to probate, 633.301
Reporting failure to file inventory, 633.363
Requests for notice, duty to docket and transmit, 633.42
Review of actions, 633.23, 633.24
Review of bond, 633.179
Testamentary trust, duty to file will, 633.28
Transfer of proceedings, duties, 633.50, 633.51
Wills, uncontested, 633.22(3)
Clerk of probate court, see subhead Clerk above
Closing estate
Generally, 633.469–633.481
Absentee, 633.515
Deposit undistributable funds with clerk, 633.109
Trust, 633.701–633.703
Cloud on title, 633.391
Codicil, see subhead Will below
Cofiduciaries, see subhead Fiduciary below
Collateral attack
Death of absentee, 633.516
On sale, mortgage, etc., by personal representative, 633.395
Collateral heirs, share in intestacy, 633.219(3)
Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, 633.627
Commingling estate and other property, 633.158
Commission to take testimony of witness, 633.296
Commitment, 633.70, 633.113
Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
Compelling payment of claim, 633.429, 633.658
Compensation
Appointed attorney, 633.120
Fiduciaries and attorneys, 633.197–633.204
Compentency, witness to will, 633.280
Compromise
By conservator, 633.647(5)
By fiduciary, claims against estate, 633.115
By fiduciary, claims of estate, 633.114
By trustee, 633.699(1)
Claims not yet due, 633.421, 633.422
PROBATE CODE —Continued
Compromise —Continued
Contingent claims, 633.424(1)
Personal taxes, 633.475
Compulsory counterclaims, separate action by or
against estate, 633.416
Conclusiveness, orders in probate, 633.36
Concurrent jurisdiction, 633.14
Conflict of laws
Domicile of corporation controls for transfer and
registration of securities, 633.136(1)
Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88
Confirmation, sale, mortgage, etc., of real property,
633.399
Conservator
See also subheads Conservatorship; Fiduciary
below
Absentee, 633.580–633.585
Accounting to ward, notice of hearing, 633.677
Accounts and reports, 633.670–633.674
Action by or against, 633.646(1)
Action for possession of ward’s property, 633.640
Allowance of claim, 633.659
Appointment, 633.570, 633.573
Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)
Appointment, contents of petition for, 633.566
Appointment of care facility administrator, 135C.24
Appointment of not adjudication of unsound mind,
633.636
Bond, 633.169–633.187
Breach of ward’s contracts, 633.650
Claims by, procedure, 633.661
Coconservators, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79
Compensation, generally, 633.200
Compromise, settlement, etc., of claims, 633.647
Defined, 633.3(7)
Deliver minor’s property to parents on
termination, 633.681
Delivery of ward’s will to court, 633.643
Discharge on final settlement, 633.682
Duties, generally, 633.641
Duties and powers, generally, see subhead
Fiduciary below
Exchange of property, procedure, 633.652
Final report, notice and hearing, 633.677
For absentee, 633.580
Foreign, 633.603–633.608
Gifts to charity on behalf of ward, 633.668
Hearing on appointment, law action, 633.569
Hearing where petitions combined triable to court,
633.685
Inventory of ward’s property required, 633.642
Investment
Changes and recommendations reported,
633.671(3)
Original, power to hold, 633.646(5)
Prudent person rule, 633.123
Ward’s property, 633.647(1)
Involuntary appointment, law action, 633.33
Lease ward’s property, power, 633.647(2)
Leasing property, procedure, 633.652
PROBATE CODE —Continued
Conservator —Continued
Letters, 633.178
Liability, generally, 633.155–633.162
Management of ward’s property, 633.640
Mortgaging property, procedure, 633.652
Nonresident, 633.64
Notice for hearing on appointment, 633.567,
633.568
Notice to ward of hearing on accounting, 633.677
Oath, 633.168
Parents preferred, 633.571
Payment of claims, 633.653, 633.654
Payment of claims not filed, 633.662
Payments to, by trustee, 633.699(6)
Payments with regard to ward, 633.647
Personal property with a market sold, 633.646
Petition to terminate conservatorship, 633.679,
633.680
Pledging property, procedure, 633.652
Powers, 633.646–633.649
Powers and duties in veteran’s conservatorship,
633.622
Preferences as to appointment, 633.571
Qualification, 633.63
Receive additional property, 633.646(4)
Recommendations re investments, 633.671(3)
Removal, 633.65
Right to possess ward’s property, 633.639, 633.640
Sale of property, procedure, 633.652
Same person as guardian, 633.628
Separate action against, procedure, 633.665
Standby conservator
Appointment, 633.596
Nominated in petition, 633.592
Powers and duties, 633.597
Substitution, 633.69
Successor, 633.66, 633.68
Surcharged, 633.674
Testamentary nominee preferred, 633.571
Torts of ward, nonliability, 633.651
Veteran’s 633.614–633.622
Voluntary petition, 633.572
Vote ward’s interests, 633.646(3)
Waiver of bond, 633.175
Waiver of statute of limitations discretionary,
633.663
Conservatorship
See also subhead Conservator above
Absentee, 633.580
Accounting by conservator, when required, 633.670
Accounts and reports, contents, 633.671
Administration governed by general fiduciary
provisions, 633.634
Appointment of conservator, 633.570, 633.617
Appointment of independent attorney in personal
injury case, 633.648
Arbitration, compromise, adjustment of claims,
633.647(5)
Assets
Collected, 633.640
Delivered on termination, 633.678, 633.681
PROBATE CODE —Continued
Conservatorship —Continued
Assets —Continued
Inventoried, 633.642
Attorney appointed in compromise of personal injury, 633.648
Claims, 633.653–633.667
Closing estate, 633.675–633.682
Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, effect, 633.627
Contest of claim, 633.666
Contracts and transfers by ward presumed fraudulent, 633.638
Court costs paid before accounts approved, 633.672
Death of ward terminates, 633.675
Delivery of minor's property to parents on termination, 633.681
Delivery of ward's will to clerk, 633.645
Determination of nonnecessity terminates, 633.675
Discharge of conservator on final settlement, 633.682
Execution and levy on estate prohibited, 633.660
Final report, hearing and notice, 633.677
General powers of conservator, 633.646(5)
Gifts by conservator to charity, 633.668
Guardian of property synonymous, 633.3(20)
Hearing on combined petitions triable to court, 633.635
Insolvent, payment of claims, 633.667
Inventory of ward's property, 633.642
Investments
Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)
Original, power to hold, 633.646(5)
Prudent person rule, 633.123
Involving veterans administration, 633.614
Minor, payment to parent as alternative, 633.574
Minor ward attaining majority terminates, 633.675
Name of person entered in probate docket, 633.27(2)
Notice of hearing on appointment of conservator, 633.567, 633.568
Opening, 633.566
Personal injury settlement, independent attorney appointed, 633.648
Petition for appointment of conservator, contents, 633.566
Powers of conservator, 633.646, 633.647
Probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(3)
Procedure for handling will of ward, 633.643–633.645
Procedure in lieu of, 633.574
Reports by conservator, when required, 633.670
Rules of civil procedure apply, 633.568, 633.569
Settlement of conservator's accounts, 633.674
Standby, 633.592–633.597
Statute of limitations may be waived by conservator, 633.663
Supplementary provisions for veterans, 633.614–633.622
Surety released, 633.682
Temporary conservator, 633.573, 633.661

Contest, will, 633.308–633.331
Contingent claims, 633.424, 633.427
Continuation of business, 633.83
Contracts, land, 633.117, 633.144
Contractual will, 633.270
Contribution, payment of contingent claim by distributees, 633.427
Conveyance
By conservator, 633.652
By fiduciary, 633.63
By personal representative, 633.399
By spouse of absentee, 633.516
By ward, presumed fraudulent, 633.638
In fraud of creditors, 633.368
Corporate fiduciary
Affidavit relative to compensation, 633.203
Bond, waiver, 633.172
Deposit estate funds in self, 633.156
Qualified, 633.63
Corporate trustee, use of, 633.124, 633.125
Corporation
Formation of in continuing business, 633.83(1)
Officer may make affidavit, 633.203
“Person” includes, 633.3(28)
Qualified as fiduciary, 633.63
Security transfers by a fiduciary, 633.130
Corrections, when possible, 633.52
Costs
Personal liability of fiduciary for unreasonable suit, 633.159
Recording will in foreign county, 633.307
Costs and expenses of property sale, etc., 633.102
Costs of administration
Classification, 633.425(2)
Defined, 633.3(8)
Payment, 633.426, 633.433
Costs of service of notice, 633.47
Counterclaim, compulsory, 633.416
PROBATE CODE —Continued

County attorney, notice of hearing for absentee’s conservator, 633.582
County auditor, 633.480, 633.481
County of jurisdiction, 633.12
County treasurer, 633.474, 633.475
Court, 633.3
Court costs
- Classification, 633.425(1)
- Include fees of guardian and attorney, 633.673
- Payment, 633.426, 633.433
- Payment as condition to approval of conservator’s account, 633.672
Court officers not compensated as fiduciaries, 633.201
Court rules, uniform, power to make, 633.18
Credit, authorization and extension, 633.392
Creditors
- May be appointed executor, 633.294
- Notice to, in intestate estate, form, 633.230
- Notice to probate of will with administration, form, 633.304
- Petition for intestate administration, 633.227(3)
- Recovery of property transferred in fraud, 633.368
- Rights prejudiced by devise, security, 633.349
Custodian, liability for failure to deliver will, 633.285
Custody of will, 633.285–633.289
Damages
- Breach of bond obligation, 633.186
- Failure to deliver will, 633.285
- Wrongful death, disposition, 633.336
Death
- Date of, recorded in probate docket, 633.27(1)
- Feloniously caused, 633.535–633.537
- Of ward terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
- Simultaneous, 633.523–633.528
Debtors, notice to make payment, 633.230, 633.304
Debts
- Compromise by conservator, 633.647(5)
- Compromise by fiduciary, 633.114, 633.115
- Compromise by trustee, 633.699(1)
- Defined, 633.3(10)
- Extension, renewal and modification, 633.114
- Of estate, classified, 633.425
- Of executor not excused, 633.366
- Payment, claim period, 633.433, 633.434
- Payment where no claim filed, 633.435, 633.662
- Preferred under laws of United States, classification and payment priority, 633.425(4), 633.426
- Real estate sales, 450.12
- Sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property to pay, 633.380(1)
- Uncollectible by fiduciary, 633.157
- Wages owing to employees of decedent, classification and payment priority, 633.425(7), 633.426
- Wrongful death damages not chargeable, 633.336
- Deceased fiduciary’s fees, 633.204

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Decedent’s estate
- See subhead Administration of Decedent’s Estate above
- Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(1)
- Power of attorney not terminated, 633.705, 633.706
- To administration of absentee’s estate, 633.515
- To conservatorship, sale, mortgage, etc., of property, 633.652
- Declaratory judgment, 633.11, 633.320
- Decrees, 633.36, 633.37
Deed
- By foreign fiduciary, 633.144
- Delivery by personal representative, 633.399
- Limitation on actions, 633.93
- Waiver of exemptions by fiduciary, 633.100
- Defective execution of will cured, 633.282
- Defects in report waived, 633.479
- Defendants in will contest, 633.312, 633.313
- Defending will, allowance for, 633.315
- Deficiency, right to release, 633.390
Definitions
- Charitable trust, 633.303
- Common trust fund, 633.126
- General, 633.3
- Legal investment, 633.123(2)
- Delegation of authority, 633.84
- Delinquent inventories and reports, 633.32
- Delivery of specific devise, 633.355
- Delivery of will to court, 633.285, 633.643
- Denial and contest of claims, 633.438–633.449
- Dependents of ward, support, 633.647(4)
- Deposit
- By corporate fiduciaries, 633.156
- Estate assets in joint name, 633.183
- Estate funds with clerk, 633.109
- In lieu of bond, 633.177
- Money in banks, 633.87
- Reducing bond, 633.176
- Deposition to prove will, 633.296
- Descent, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219–633.223
- Designation of attorney, 633.82
- Destruction of will, effect, 633.284
- Determination of heirship by declaratory judgment, 633.11
- Devises
- Abatement, 633.436
- Defined, 633.3
- Dissolution of marriage of testator revokes as to spouse, 633.271
- Includes personality, 633.3(11, 12)
- Legacy synonymous, 633.3(11)
- Of encumbered property, 633.278
- Security to sustain where prejudicial to creditors, 633.349
- Specific, time for delivery, 633.355
- To charity, limited, 633.266
- To existing trust, 633.275
- To one who predeceases testator, 633.273
- To spouse, presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268
- To spouse who predeceases, lapse, 633.274
PROBATE CODE —Continued

Devisee
  Defined, 633.3(13)
  Dies before testator, heirs take, 633.273
  Disclaimer, 633.704
  Feloniously causing death, barred from taking devise, 633.535
  Legatee included, 633.3(13)
  Notice to, will contest, 633.316
  Spouse who predeceases, lapse, 633.274
  Takes encumbered property subject to lien, 633.278
Devolution of estate at death, 633.350
Disability, feloniously caused, 633.536
Discharge
  Conservator, 633.677, 633.682
  Fiduciaries, undistributable funds, 633.111
  Personal representative, 633.478, 633.479
  Trustee, 633.702, 633.703
Disclaimer, succession, 633.704
Discount, 633.421-633.424
Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113
Dissolution of marriage, revokes provisions in favor of spouse, 633.271
Disposal of property by will, 633.264
Disposition, surrender of property to distributees, 633.353
Disqualification of fiduciary, 633.63
Disqualification of judge, 633.17
Distributees
  Action against by contingent claimant, 633.427
  Costs in action against prorated, 633.476
  Defined, 633.3(14)
  Final settlement reopened, extent of liability, 633.488
  Indebted to estate, retainer, 633.471
  Indemnification of one satisfying liability of others, 633.427
  Joint and several liability to creditor with contingent claim, 633.427
  Of real property, possession during administration, 633.351
  Share not increased by payment of incumbrance, 633.117
  Waiver of bond by, 633.173
  Waiver of interlocutory accounting, 633.470
Distribution
  Abatement, 633.436
  Allowance, 633.433
  Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
  Contingent claims, 633.424, 633.427
  Declaratory judgment, 633.11
  Exempt property, 633.392
  Final, 633.474, 633.477
  inability to make, deposit of funds with court, 633.109-633.111
  In kind, 633.472
  Retainer, right against distributee debtor, 633.471
  Sale, mortgage, etc., of property, purpose, 633.386(1, b)

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Distributive share of spouse, see subhead Surviving Spouse below
  District court, probate jurisdiction, 602.19
  Dividing compensation, 633.202
  Dividing trust corpus, 633.699(7)
  Docket, 633.27, 633.28
  Docketing trust proceedings, will filed by clerk, 633.28
  Domicile, 633.12
  Dower, see subhead Surviving Spouse below
  Drunkard, see subhead Chronic Alcoholic above
  Duties of clerk, see subhead Clerk above
  Duties of conservator, 633.641
  Duties of fiduciary, see subhead Fiduciary above
  Effective date of Code, 633.2(1)
  Election, 633.246, 633.266(7)
  Election against will
    After-born child, 633.267
    Surviving spouse, see subhead Elections of Surviving Spouse below
  Election, personal, 633.242, 633.266(6)
  Election of surviving spouse
    Generally, 633.236-633.246
    Against excessive charitable disposition, 633.266
  Encumbered assets
    Exoneration, 633.278
    Powers of fiduciary, 633.117
    Purchase by holder of lien, 633.393
    Release of lien by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
  Encumbrance
    On devised property, discharge and abatement, 633.278
    Payment of, without claim, 633.117
    Equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385
    Equity, nature of probate proceedings, 633.33
    Escheat, intestate property, 633.219(5)
    Escheat proceedings, 633.543-633.546
    Establishment of common trust funds, 633.127
  Estate
    Assets, see subhead Assets above
    Claims, compromise, 633.114, 633.115
    Claims, poor persons care, 252.13
    Closing where undistributable funds, 633.111
    Defined, 633.3(15)
    Discovery of property, 633.112
    Distribution, declaratory judgments, 633.11
    Fiduciary liable for, 633.157
    Investments, 633.122-633.125
    Name of deceased in probate docket, 633.27(1)
    Valueless property, abandonment, 633.116
  Estate funds
    Deposit by corporate fiduciary, 633.156
    Deposit in bank, 633.87
    Inability to distribute, 633.109
  Estate property, discovery of, 633.112
  Estate taxes, federal and state, source of payment, 633.449
  Estate, probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10
  Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88
  Estates, small, administration of, ch 635
Evidence
Appointment or incumbency of fiduciary, security transfer, 633.132
Inventory and appraisement not conclusive, 633.367
Official military reports of whereabouts of personnel admissible, 633.517(2)
Proving execution of will, 633.295–633.297
Will as, probate certified, 633.300
Written finding of presumed death admissible, 633.517(1)
Examination of fiduciaries, 633.161
Exchange
By conservator, 633.652
By personal representative, 633.383–633.401
By trustee, 633.699(2)
Execution
Against claimant, 633.448
Against fiduciary personally for costs, 633.159
Execution of foreign will, 633.283
Execution of wills and codicils, 633.279
Executions and levies on estate prohibited, 633.430, 633.660
Executor
See also subheads Fiduciary; Personal Representative below
Appointment
Hearing, notice given by clerk, 633.293
Notice of, form, 633.304
Order, 633.299
Petition for combined with petition for probate, 633.290
Petition for contents, 633.292
Preferences for appointment, 633.294
Bond, 633.169–633.187
Coeexecutors, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79
Compensation, 633.197, 633.199
Debts to decedent are assets of estate, 633.366
Defined, 633.3(16)
Duties, see Personal Representative
Effect on filing of another will, 633.318
Expenses for defending will, 633.315
Final report, tax payments, 422.27
Foreign, appointment, 633.502, 633.503
Investment
Authorized, 220.30
Existing, power to retain, 633.348
Prudent person rule, 633.123
Letters, 633.178
Liability, generally, 633.155–633.162
Nonresident, appointed in another state, 633.502
Nonresident, generally, 633.64
Oath, 633.168
Powers, generally, see subheads Fiduciary; Personal Representative below
Qualification, 633.63
Receives copy of will, 633.301
Removal, 633.65
Securities transfer exempt Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.203
Statutory construction, 4.1(20)
PROBATE CODE —Continued

Fiduciary —Continued

Agents, liability for, 633.85
Application for order to deal with self, contents, 633.155
Appointment, legal effect, 633.71
Assignment of securities, 633.131
Attorney, designation filed, 633.82
Application for order to deal with self, contents, 633.155
Appointment, legal effect, 633.71
Assignment of securities, 633.131
Attorney, designation filed, 633.82
Bank deposits, 633.87
Banks, see BANKS AND BANKING
Bond, generally, 633.16(3)
Bonds, record of, 633.30
Breach of duty, 633.160
Ceases to be resident, removal, 633.65
Cofiduciaries
Concurrence, 633.76
Consent to use nominee, 633.124
Considered as one, 633.79
Liability for wrongs of others, 633.160
Receipts, 633.77
Survivor's powers, 633.67
Commingling funds, liability, 633.160
Committed to jail, 633.70
Common trust funds, defined, 633.126(2)
Compensation, 633.197, 633.199, 633.200
Compromise of claims, 633.114, 633.115
Continuation of business, 633.83
Conveyance of property by, 633.96, 633.97
Corporate, affidavit relative to compensation, 633.203
Corporate qualified, 633.63
Costs and expenses of property transactions paid from proceeds, 633.102
Costs in actions by or against, personal liability, 633.159
Costs taxed to, where estate closed, 633.32(3)
Court can remove on own motion, 633.65
Court officers serving as not compensated, 633.201
Deadlocked cofiduciaries, 633.76
Dealing with estate, conditions, 633.155
Death of, 633.66
Deceased, fees, charge against estate, 633.204
Decedent a fiduciary, 633.80
Deed by, action to cancel limited, 633.93
Defined, generally, 633.3(17)
Delay, liability, 633.160
Delegation of authority, 633.84
Delinquent inventories and reports, effect, 633.32(3)
Delivery of property on removal, 633.70
Deposit funds in bank, 633.87
Deposit in lieu of bond, 633.177
Discharge where funds undistributable, 633.111
Discovery of estate property, 633.112, 633.113
Disqualification, 633.63
Dividing compensation, 633.202
Embezzlement, 633.160
Estate of nonresident, law governing, 633.88
Examined, 633.161
Extension, renewal and modification of obligations to estate, 633.114

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Fiduciary —Continued

Failure to perform duty, removal, 633.65
Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99
Fees, 633.197, 633.199, 633.200
Fees diminished as penalty, 633.162
Fee splitting, 633.202
Fees reduced when agent employed, 633.86
Final report, tax payments, 422.27
Foreign, see Foreign Fiduciary
Homestead waived, 633.100
Inability to distribute estate funds, 633.109
Insolvency, effect of, 633.185
Investment, existing, 633.348
Investment power, 633.123
Inability to distribute estate funds, 633.109
Insolvency, effect of, 633.185
Investment, existing, 633.348
Investment power, 633.123
Joint, see Cofiduciaries this subhead above
Joint and several liability with surety, 633.181
Legal effect of appointment, 633.71
Liability, 633.157-633.160
Lien, release of, 633.95
Ministerial acts, delegation, 633.84
Minor, payment to of small legacy, 633.108
Mistakes in settlement corrected, 633.52
Negligence, 633.160
Nonresident, when appointed, 633.64
Notice of transaction with self, 633.155
Oath, 633.168
Payment of encumbrance, 633.117
Penalty for violation of Code, 633.162
Personal powers not exercisable by successor, 633.68
Platting, 633.94
Preserve vouchers and receipts, 633.53
Prudent person investment rule, 633.123(1)
Purchase land contracted for by decedent, 633.117
Qualification, 633.63
Receipt for estate funds, 633.110
Release of mortgage, 633.95
Removal, 633.65
Removed, prior official acts still valid, 633.65
Resignation, 633.66
Right or title acquired from, 633.78
Security, deposit of, 633.89
Security, transfers by, 633.130-633.138
Self-dealing, grounds set forth in application for order permitting, 633.155
Service of orders affecting, 633.45
Service of process, 633.72
Settlement by contesting, 633.122
Small legacies, payment, 633.108
Specialists, engaging, 633.84
Specific performance against, 633.97
Substitution, effect, 633.69
Successor, 633.66, 633.68
Suit by and against, 633.81
Surety can petition for removal, 633.65
Third parties protected, 633.78
Time periods not affected by substitution, 633.69
Transfer to or from good faith, 633.78
Transactions with self, contents of application, 633.155
Transfers to or from in good faith, 633.78
Transfers of securities, 633.130-633.138
**PROBATE CODE —Continued**

**Fiduciary —Continued**

Uncollectible debts or assets, 633.157
Voluntary conveyance by, 633.96
Vouchers and receipts, submission and withdrawal, 633.53
Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175
Waiver of exemptions by deed or mortgage, 633.100
Ward a fiduciary, 633.80

**Filing**

Claims, 633.410, 633.657
Wills deposited with clerk, 633.286

**Final report**

Contents, 633.477, 633.677, 633.701
Federal estate tax copy filed, 450.53
Order approving waives omissions, 633.479, 633.703
Receipts for deposits with clerk, 633.111

**Final settlement**

Appeal is only remedy of party with notice, 633.487
Binds all persons with notice, 633.487
Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481
Certificate of payment of taxes required, 633.474
Discharge of conservator, 633.682
Discharge of personal representative, 633.379
Discharge of personal representative, notice, 633.478
Discharge of trustee, 633.703
Final report, contents, 633.477, 633.677, 633.701
Hearing on final report, notice, 633.478, 633.677, 633.702
Time for reopening limited, 633.488
Time limit, decedent's estate, 633.473

**Finality**

Final settlement of estate, 633.487, 633.488
Orders and decrees, 633.36

**Foreclosure**, conveyance in lieu, 633.114

**Foreign administrator**

See also subheads Foreign Fiduciary; Foreign Representative below
Appointment, generally, 633.500, 633.501
Removal of property, payment of claims, 633.504

Foreign conservator

Generally, 633.603–633.608
See also subhead Foreign Fiduciary below

Foreign executor, 633.500, 633.504

Foreign fiduciary

Appointment, 633.64, 633.71, 635.502
Certificate of authority and appointment, 633.145
Copy of appointment filed, 633.149
Filing bond, 633.149
Maintaining actions, 633.148
Place of filing certificate, 633.146
Powers of, 633.144
Resident cofiduciary may be appointed, 633.64, 633.502
Recording certificate of, 633.147
Service of process on, 633.72
Foreign representative, 633.500–633.504
Foreign trustee, 633.502, 633.503

**PROBATE CODE —Continued**

Foreign will, 633.283, 633.496–633.498
Forfeiture
Acquisition of estate property by, equitable conversion, 633.385
Witness to will, interested, 633.281
Forms
Notice of appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, 633.230
Notice of probate, 633.304, 633.305
Written testimony of will witness, 633.295
Fraud
By personal representative, 633.487
Contracts, transfers and gifts by ward, 633.638
Suit against surety limited, 633.187
Transfers of property in fraud of creditor, 633.368
Full age, defined, 633.3(18)
Funeral and burial expenses
Classification, 633.425(3)
Payment order, 633.426, 633.433
Gender, use of terms, 633.4
General devise, abatement, 633.436(3)
Gift
By conservator on behalf of ward, 633.668
By ward, presumed fraudulent, 633.638
Presumed, rather than advancement, 633.224
To charity by will, limited, 633.266
To close relative in veteran's conservatorship, 633.622(5)
Good faith purchaser
From fiduciary, 633.78
Of property of estate, protected, 633.488
Recording foreign will, not defeat recorded rights, 633.497
Transfers of securities by fiduciary, 633.135
Grandchild, not within definition of child, 633.3(5)
Guarantor, not liable for transfer of security, 633.135(2)
Guardian
See also subheads Fiduciary; Guardianship
Appointment, 633.556
Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)
Appointment of not adjudication of unsound mind, 633.636
Bond, 633.634
Coguardians, 633.67, 633.76
Compensation, 633.200
Defined, 633.3(19)
Fee included in court costs, 633.673
General powers, see subhead Fiduciary above
Grounds for appointment, 633.552
Hearing on appointment, law action, 633.555
Hearing where petitions combined triable to court, 633.635
Involuntary appointment, trial, 633.33
Letters, 633.178
Liability, generally, 633.155–633.162
Nonresident, qualified, 633.64
Notice for hearing on appointment, 633.553, 633.554
Oath, 633.168
Parents preferred, 633.559
Heirship, determination of, declaratory judgment, 633.11

Homestead
Absence's rights barred, 633.516
Appraised separately in intestacy, 633.213
Election to occupy by surviving spouse, 633.240
Included in share of spouse who takes against will, 633.239
Purchase of new by surviving spouse, 633.255
Sale, encumbrance or lease by conservator, 633.652
Sale, mortgage, etc., by personal representative, 633.386(3)
Waived by fiduciary, 633.100

Homestead, election to occupy, 633.240–633.246

Illegitimate child
 Inherits from father, 633.222
 Inherits from mother, 633.221
 Not included in definition of child, 633.3(5)

Inability to distribute estate funds, 633.109

Income
Collected by conservator, 633.640
Collected by personal representative, 633.352
Collected by trustee, 633.699(1)

Gross annual, estimated in petition to administer estate, 633.229
Gross annual, estimated in petition to appoint executor, 633.292

Incompetency, determination of, 633.244, 633.266(4), 633.556, 633.570, 633.617

Incompetent
See also subheads Minority; Ward below

Conservatorship, 633.556–633.574
Defined, 633.3(22)

Election against disposition to charity, 633.266(4)
Guardianship for, 633.552–633.560
Spouse, election by court, 633.244, 633.266(4)

Inheritance, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219–633.223
Inheritance tax appraisers, fees fixed by rule, 633.185
Inheritance tax, supplemental return filed, 450.53
In re, administration of decedent's estate, 633.330
Insane person, 633.552, 633.566

Insolvency
Conservatorship terminated, 633.676
Of fiduciary, 633.185
Reported by clerk, 633.32(3)

Insolvent conservatorship, payment of claims, 633.667

Insolvent estate, payment of claims, 633.434

Insurance
Application of simultaneous death Act, 633.527
Beneficiary feloniously causing death or disability cannot take proceeds, 633.536

“Heirs” includes surviving spouse, 633.334
Proceeds go to insured or estate if beneficiary prohibited from taking, 633.537
Proceeds not subject to decedent's debts, 633.333
Share of surviving spouse taking as “heir”, 633.335

Simultaneous death of insured and beneficiary, 633.526

Interested witness to will, forfeiture, 633.281
PROBATE CODE —Continued

Interlocutory accounting
   Approval by clerk, 633.22(2)
   Conservator, 633.670
   Personal representative, 633.469
   Trustee, 633.700
   Waiver by distributee, 633.470

Interrogation, person suspected of possessing estate property, 633.112, 633.113

Intervention
   By attorney general, 633.43
   By surety, 633.186(5)

Intestate estate
   See also subhead Administrator
      Administration, see subhead Administration of
         Decedent’s Estate above
      Advancee predeceases intestate, 633.226
      Advancements, generally, 633.224, 633.225
      Appraisal, 633.213–633.217
      Escheat of property, 633.219(5)
      Homestead, election to occupy, 633.240
      Notice of appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, form, 633.230
      Notice of appraisal, 633.215
      Opening administration, 633.227–633.230
      Partial intestacy, 633.272
      Petition for administration, contents, 633.229
      Right of spouse to select property, 633.218
      Rules of descent, 633.210
      Time for original administration limited, 633.331

Intestate succession, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219–633.223

Inventory
   As evidence, not conclusive, 633.367
   Bond reviewed, 633.179
   Closing estate without administration, 633.481
   Contents, 633.361
   Debts of executor are assets of decedent, 633.366
   Delinquent, 633.32
   Filing mandatory, 633.362, 633.642
   Includes property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368
   Procedure for filing, 633.361
   Property of ward, 633.642
   Reporting failure to file, 633.363
   Supplemental, 633.364, 633.642

Investments
   "Authorized investment" construed, 633.123(2)
   By conservator
      Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)
      Holding original, 633.646
      Powers, 633.647(5)
   By personal representative, 633.348
   By trustee, 633.699, 633.700
   By veteran’s conservator, 633.622(2)
   Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
   Common trust fund, 633.127
   "Legal investment" construed, 633.123(2)
   Nominee, held in name of, 633.124, 633.125
   Prudent person investment Act, 633.123

PROBATE CODE —Continued

Investments —Continued
   Segregation of, by bank or trust company, 633.125
   Involuntary appointments, trial, 633.33
   Involuntary specific performance, 633.97
   Irregularity, proceeding for sale, mortgage, etc. of property, 633.395

Jurisdiction
   Generally, 633.10
   Action by foreign fiduciary, 633.148
   Administration of decedent’s estate, one proceeding, 633.330
   Auction sale of property located in different counties, 633.397
   Coextensive with state, 633.13
   Concurrent, 633.14
   County of residence, 633.12
   Extent, 633.13
   Nonresidents, 633.12
   Probate will of nonresident, 633.495
   Quiet title, 633.391
   Residents, 633.12
   Transferring proceedings from county, 633.49


Jurisdictional facts, 633.12

Jury trial
   Contest of will, 633.311
   Hearing on contested claim, 633.447
   Involuntary appointment of conservator, 633.569
   Involuntary appointment of guardian, 633.555
   Killing of insured, intestate or testator, 633.535–633.537

Kind, property distributed in, 633.472

Land contract, enforcement by fiduciary, 633.117
Lapse, 633.273–633.275
Last illness, expenses, priority, 633.425(5), 633.433
Last will, declaratory judgment to determine, 633.330
Later will, 633.318

Lease by conservator, 633.647(2), 633.652
Lease by personal representative
Approval by court, 633.399
Bond to prevent, 633.394
Collateral attack, 633.395
Delivery by personal representative, 633.399
Exempt property, 633.386
Homestead, 633.386(3)
Notice of hearing, 633.389, 633.399
Order to lease, 633.389, 633.396
Personal property, 633.386, 633.389
Petition, contents, 633.388
Power given in will, 633.383
Purposes for which permitted, 633.386(1)
Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
Real property, filing record in foreign county, 633.401
Rejection by court, 633.399
Report joined with petition, 633.400
Separate property or as unit, 633.388
Terms and conditions, 633.389
Lease by trustee, 633.699(2)
Legacy
Abatement, 633.436
Defined, 633.3(24)
Small, payment to minor, 633.108
Legal heirs include spouse, insurance, 633.334
Legatee, defined, 633.3(25)
Letters
Defined, 633.3(26)
Issuance of, 633.178
Levies and executions prohibited, 633.430, 633.660
Liability
Acts of agents or specialists, 633.85
Breach of duty by fiduciary, 633.160
Continuation of business, 633.83(2, 3)
Custodian of will, 633.285
Denial of, by surety, 633.186(5)
Estate of ward, contracts breached by conservator, 633.650
Fiduciary, 633.155-633.158
Guarantor of fiduciary’s signature in transfer of securities, 633.135
Negligence of fiduciary, 633.160
Obligors of bond, 633.181
Person wrongfully possessing estate property, 633.112
Surety where fiduciary insolvent, 633.185
Third persons, transfer of securities by fiduciary, 633.135, 633.136(2)
Tort of ward, conservator, 633.651
Transfer agent where fiduciary transfers, 633.134
Lien
Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414, 633.664
Discharge, devised property, 633.278
Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu of, 633.114
Release by fiduciary, 633.95
Sale of estate realty subject to, 633.390
Satisfaction by fiduciary, 633.117
Liens
Consent to sale by estate, no deficiency, 633.390
Estate as, fiduciary can accept transfer of property, 633.114
Purchase of property subject to lien from estate, 633.393
Transfer of encumbered assets to, 633.117
Life insurance
Feloniously killing insured, 633.536, 633.537
Proceeds payable to estate not subject to debts, 633.333
Share of spouse taking as “heir”, 633.335
Simultaneous death of beneficiary and insured, 633.526, 633.527
Spouse included as “heir” or “legal heir”, 633.334
Life insurance trust, testamentary additions, 633.275
Limitation
See also subhead Time Limit below
Frequency of petitions for terminating conservatorship or guardianship, 633.679, 633.680
Lineal descendant, intestate share, 633.219(1)
Loan
Federal stock, purchase to obtain loan authorized, 633.99
Trustee authorized to obtain, 633.699(4)
Majority
Full age, 633.3(18)
Minor ward terminates guardianship and conservatorship, 633.675
Marketable title, sale of estate realty, 633.391
Masculine includes feminine, 633.4
Mental illness, disqualifies fiduciary, 633.63(1)
Mentally ill person, 633.552, 633.566
Mental retardate, 633.552
Minor
Allowance where not residing with spouse, 633.376
Conservator requested by preferred, 633.571
Conservatorship authorized, 633.566
Defined, 633.3(27)
Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.160
Guardian ad litem, 633.118, 633.266
Guardian request by preferred, 633.559
Guardianship authorized, 633.552
Intestate share, payments where small, 633.108
Legacies, payment where small, 633.108
Majority terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
Notice to, for appointment of conservator, 633.567
Notice to, for appointment of guardian, 633.553
Procedure for payments to, without conservator, 633.574
Testamentary nomination of conservator for, 633.571
Testamentary nomination of guardian for, 633.559
Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557
Mismanagement, fiduciary, 633.65
Missing soldiers and sailors, 633.517
Mistakes, when corrected, 633.52
PROBATE CODE —Continued

Mortgage
Approved by probate clerk, 633.22(5)
By conservator, 633.652
By personal representative, see subhead Lease by Personal Representative above
By trustee, 633.399(4)
Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414, 633.664
Deficiency, right to release by consent to sale, 633.390
Devised property, exoneration, 633.278
Entry in probate record, 633.29
Estate property mortgaged to purchase federal stock, 633.99
Exemptions, waived by fiduciary, 633.100
Exempt property, 633.386(2, 4)
Exoneration, 633.278
Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu of, 633.114
Homestead
By personal representative, 633.386(3)
Waived by fiduciary, 633.100
Property sold subject to, 633.390
Purchase federal stock to obtain loan, 633.99
Release by fiduciary, 633.95
Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
Satisfaction by fiduciary, 633.117
Mortgagee
Consent to sale releases deficiency, 633.390
Estate as, fiduciary can accept conveyance of property, 633.114
Purchase of mortgaged property from estate, 633.393
Transfer of estate assets to, 633.117
Mother, 633.219, 633.221
Murder of insured, intestate or testator, 633.535–633.537
Mutual will, 633.270
Nature of proceedings, 633.33
Negligence of fiduciary, 633.160
Nomination of guardian and conservator, 633.559, 633.571, 633.592
Nominees, 633.124
Nonclaim statute, 633.410
Nonresident
Absentees, estate administered, 633.510
Administration of estate of, 633.495–633.503
Appointment as administrator, resident coadministrator, 633.500
Appointment as executor or trustee resident coexecutor, or cotrustee, 633.502
Foreign conservator appointed, 633.603
Law governing administration of estate, 633.88
Notice to, 633.40(2)
Nonresident conservator, 633.603
Nonresident executor, 633.502, 633.503
Nonresident guardian, 633.603
Nonresident trustee, 633.502, 633.503
Notice
Generally, 633.40
Absentee’s conservatorship, 633.581
Affidavit of publication, 633.46
PROBATE CODE —Continued

Notice —Continued
Aliens, 633.41
Application for discharge of personal representative, 633.478
Application for discharge of trustee, 633.702
Appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, form, 633.230
Appointment of executor and notice to creditors, 633.304
Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.215
Attorney general may request, 633.43
By adverse claimant in security transfer by fiduciary, 633.133
Cofiduciaries considered as one, 633.79
Common trust fund accounting, 633.128
Consular representative, 633.41
Continuation of business, 633.83
Costs of service taxed to administration costs, 633.47
Disallowance of claim, 633.439, 633.440
Discharge of personal representative, 633.478
Escheat proceedings, 633.544
Exchange of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
Finality of orders and decrees as to parties without notice, 633.36
Foreign citizens, nationals or subjects, 633.41
Hearing for appointment of conservator, 633.567, 633.568
Hearing for appointment of guardian, 633.553, 633.554
Hearing on accounting to ward, 633.677
Hearing on application for discharge of trustee, 633.702
Hearing on appointment of referees, 633.248
Hearing on conservator’s final report, 633.677
Hearing on final report of personal representative, 633.478
Hearing on petition to administer absentee’s estate, 633.511
Hearing on petition to appoint executor, 633.299
Hearing on petition to sell, mortgage, etc., estate property, 633.389
Hearing on report of referees, 633.251
Hearing on report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease of real property, 633.399
Hearing time and place fixed by court, 633.38
Hearing where party incompetent to elect against devise to charity, 633.266
Interested party may request, 633.42
Lease of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
Legalizing Acts, 590.1, 590.2
Mortgage of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
Orders, service on fiduciary and attorney, 633.45
Pledge of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
Probate of will, 633.238, 633.304, 633.305
Proof of publication, 633.46
Proof of service filed with clerk, 633.47
Public auction sale, 633.397
Quiet title, 633.391
Request by interested party, contents, 633.42
Sale of estate property, 633.389, 633.399
PROBATE CODE —Continued
Notice —Continued
Self-dealing by fiduciary, 633.155
Separate action against estate, 633.415
Service by United States mail, 633.40(4)
Service on nonresident fiduciary, 633.72
Special, request for, 633.42
To adverse claimant in security transfer by
fiduciary, 633.133
To creditors, 633.230, 633.304
To surviving spouse to elect under will, 633.237
To veteran's administration in conservatorship,
633.615
Waiver, 633.44
Will contest, devisees in other wills, 633.316
Notice of probate, 633.304, 633.305
Number, singular and plural, 633.4
Oath of fiduciary, 633.168
Objections
Appraisement of estate, 633.216
Confirming sale of real property, 633.399
Escheat, 633.545
Probate of will, 633.310
Officer makes affidavit for corporation, 633.203
Offsets, 633.445
Opening administration, see subheads
Administration of Decedent's Estate;
Conservatorship; Guardianship above
Orders, 633.36, 633.37, 633.45
Parent
Incompetent, election by court against devise to
charity, 633.266(4)
Intestate succession, 633.219(2)
Preferred as conservator, 633.571
Preferred as guardian, 633.559
Right to elect against excessive devise to charity,
633.266
Partial intestacy, 633.272
Partnership, formation of, in continuing business,
633.89(1)
Paternity, recognition necessary for inheritance,
633.222
Payment of contingent claim by distributees, 633.427
Payment of estate debts and charges
Abatement, 633.436, 633.437
Allowance to surviving spouse and dependents,
633.433
Before expiration of claim period, 633.433
Claims, 633.431–633.435
Claims not yet due, 633.421, 633.422
Classification, 633.425
Contingent claims, alternatives, 633.424
Contingent claims, payment by distributees,
633.427
Estate taxes, federal and state, 633.449
Final settlement, time limit, 633.473
Insolvent estate, 633.434
Insufficient funds, 633.434
No preference within class, 633.426
Order of payment, 633.426
Sale, mortgage, etc., of property, purpose,
633.386(1)
Payment of estate debts and charges —Continued
Secured claims, 633.422, 633.423
Payment of estate taxes, 633.449
Penalty
Custodian refusing to deliver will, 633.285
Failure of removed fiduciary to deliver property,
633.70
Failure to surrender estate property, 633.113
Fiduciary violating Code, 633.162
Perishable property, sale, 633.387
Person, 633.3
Personal injury, compromise of ward's claims,
633.448
Personal property
Abandonment, 633.116
Action by conservator for possession or to clear
title, 633.640
Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394
Delivery to foreign conservator, 633.605–633.606
Exchange by personal representative, 633.383–
633.401
Execution and levy on prohibited, 633.430
Exempt, sale, mortgage, etc., 633.386
Execution of will, 633.330
Hearing on petition to sell, mortgage, etc., notice,
633.389
Lease by personal representative, 633.383
Mortgage by personal representative, 633.383
No priority in payment of estate debts, 633.350
Notice of claim to sell, mortgage, etc., 633.388
Pledge by personal representative, 633.383–633.401
Possession by personal representative, 633.351
Purposes for which sold, mortgaged, etc.,
633.386(1)
Realty, treat as, 633.385(2)
Regular market, sale, 633.387
Rights of spouse not lost by electing to occupy
homestead, 633.240
Sale, mortgage, etc.
By conservator, 633.646(2)
By personal representative, 633.386, 633.387,
633.389
By trustee, 633.699(2)
On credit, 633.392
Sale without court order, 633.387
Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238(3)
Subject to possession of conservator, 633.640
Succession, disclaimer, 633.704
Surviving spouse's share in intestacy, 633.211(3),
633.212(3)
Terms of sale, 633.389, 643.392
Title in ward, 633.639
Title passes on death to distributees, 633.350
Transfer, encumbrance on lease by conservator,
633.652
Validity of proceeding for sale, mortgage, etc.,
633.395
Value estimated in petition to administer estate,
633.229
Value estimated in petition to appoint executor,
633.292
Ward cannot transfer, 633.637
PROBATE CODE —Continued

Personal representative

See also subheads Administrator; Executor; Fiduciary above

Abandoning property, 633.116
Accounting, 633.469, 633.477
Action to determine title or obtain possession of property, 633.351
Application for allowance for surviving spouse and dependents, 633.374
Application to surrender property, 633.353
Appointed on application of creditor, cannot waive limitations, 633.411
Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)
Bond, 633.169
Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property, 633.394
Breach of duty, 633.160
Compensation, 633.197, 633.199
Compromise claims, 633.114, 633.115, 633.422, 633.424(1)
Confirmation of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease of real property, 633.399
Contesting Acts, 633.122
Continuing a business, 633.83
Conveyance by, 633.96, 633.97, 633.399
Delegating authority, 633.84
Delivery of deed, mortgage, lease or other instrument, 633.399
Deposit money in banks, 633.87
Designation of attorney, 633.82
Disallowance of claims, 633.439
Discharge, application for, notice, 633.478
Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113
Distribution of property in kind, 633.472
Duties, generally, see subhead Fiduciary above
Encumbered assets, 633.117, 633.278
Escheat proceeding, duties, 633.543–633.546
Examination of accounts, 633.161
Examination of claimant, 633.446
Exchange of estate property, see subhead Exchange above
Exchange of estate property, see subhead Exchange above
Fees, 633.197
Final report, 633.477, 633.478
Foreign, 633.64, 633.500–633.503
Fraud by, action not barred by discharge, 633.487
Inability to distribute funds, 633.109–633.111
Income, collection, 633.352
Insolvency, effect on sureties, 633.185
Inventory of estate, duty to file, 633.361, 633.364
Investments
Existing, right to continue, 633.348
Prudent person rule, 633.123
Joint, 633.67, 633.76, 633.79
Lease of estate property, see subhead Lease above
Letters, 633.178
Liability, generally, 633.155–633.162
Mortgage of estate property, see subhead Mortgage above
Possession of real property, 633.351
Power of sale given in will, 633.383
Powers, generally, see subhead Fiduciary above
Purchase land contracted for by decedent, 633.117
Qualification, 633.63
Reappointment on reopening estate, 633.489
Release of liens, 633.95
Removal, 633.65
Rents, collection of, 633.352
Report of sale, mortgage, etc., 633.399, 633.400
Requests for notice, duty to serve, 633.42
Right of retainer, 633.471
Right to possess of decedent's property, 633.350, 633.351
Right to recover property transferred in fraud of creditors exclusive, 633.368
Right to retain existing property, 633.348
Sale, mortgage, pledge, exchange or lease of property, 633.383–633.401
Sale of estate property, see subhead Sale below
Self-dealing, 633.155
Small payments to minors, 633.108
Substitution, 633.69
Successor, 633.66, 633.68
Suit by and against, 633.81
Surrender of possession of estate property, 633.353, 633.354
Third parties dealing with protected, 633.78
Time for delivering specifically devised property, 633.355
Waiver of accounting distributees, 633.470
Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175
Personal surety, qualifications, 682.4
Petition for appointment of administrator, 633.229
Petition for appointment of conservator, 633.566
Petition for appointment of executor, 633.292
Petition for appointment of guardian, 633.552
Petition for probate of will, 633.290
Petition for sale, mortgage, etc., of property, 633.388
Petition to administer absentee's estate, 633.510
Place of hearing, 633.38, 633.39
Platting, 633.94, 633.98
Pledge
By conservator, 633.652
By personal representative
Bond to prevent, 633.394
Collateral attack, 633.395
Exempt property, 633.386(2, 4)
Notice of hearing, 633.389
Order to pledge, 633.389
Petition, contents, 633.388
Power given by will, 633.383
PROBATE CODE —Continued
Pledge —Continued
By personal representative —Continued
Purposes, 633.386(1)
Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
Terms and conditions, 633.389, 633.392
By trustee, 633.699(2)
Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414
Not affected by failure to claim in conservatorship, 633.664
Property held by estate, 633.114
Satisfied from estate assets, 633.117
Pledgee
Estate as, fiduciary can accept transfer of property, 633.114
Purchase of pledged property from estate, 633.393
Transfer of estate assets to, 633.117
Possession
Decedent’s estate, 633.350, 633.351
Ward’s estate, 633.639, 633.640
Posthumous child, 633.220, 633.267
Posting, prohibited, 633.40(3)
Pour-over to trust, 633.275
Power of sale in will, 633.383, 633.384
Powers
Clerk, see subhead Clerk above
Conservator, 633.646, 633.647
Court, see subhead Probate Court below
Fiduciary, 633.76-633.88
Personal representative, 633.383
Successor fiduciary, 633.68
Surviving cofiduciary, 633.67
Trustee, 633.699
Preference
Appointment of conservator, 633.571
Appointment of executor, 633.294
Appointment of guardian, 633.559
Petition for administration, 633.227
Presumption
Authenticity of military records, 633.517(3)
Death of missing serviceman, 633.517(1)
Devise to spouse in lieu of rights, 633.268
Fraud, contracts and transfers of ward, 633.638
Gift not advancement, 633.224
Spouse takes under will, 633.237, 633.242
Waiver of right to elect homestead occupancy, 633.241
Pretermitting heir, 633.267
Priority
Among claims, 633.426
None between real and personal property, 633.350
Probate court
Appraisal, may order any time, 633.101
Commit fiduciary to jail, 633.70
Compel conveyance by fiduciary, 633.97
Deadlocked cofiduciaries, directions, 633.76
Declaratory judgment power, 633.11
Direct service of notice, 633.40
Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113
Fees, 633.31
Finality of orders and decrees, 633.36
PROBATE CODE —Continued
Probate court —Continued
Furnish certified copies of filings affecting realty, 633.48
Hearing, 633.38, 633.39
Hours, always open, 633.15
Judge, disqualification procedure, 633.17
Jurisdiction, see subhead Jurisdiction above
Orders reviewable, 633.37
Parties bound by orders and decrees, 633.36
Powers, full legal and equitable, 633.11
Powers under prudent person investment, Act, 633.123(3)
Procedure, see subhead Procedure below
Records, control and destruction, 633.16
Reports and applications to, requirements, 633.35
Revocation of process, 633.19
Transfer proceedings in furtherance of justice, 633.49
Vouchers and receipts may be required, 633.53
Waiver of bond, 633.175
Ward’s will, procedure, 633.643-633.645
Probate docket, 633.27, 633.28
Probate file, will copy filed if original filed separately, 633.302
Probate of will
Admission without notice, 633.293
Another will already admitted, 633.318
Any interested person may petition, 633.290
Appointment of executor, 633.299
Certificate, 633.300
Combining petitions for probate and appointment of executor, 633.290
Contents of petition, 633.291
Contested, 633.308
Deposition of witness, 633.296
Foreign will, 633.495-633.498
Notice, no administration, 633.305
Notice of appointment of executor, 633.304
Notice, with administration, 633.304
Order admitting or disallowing, 633.298
Petitions, 633.290, 633.291
Recorded, 633.301
Revokes outstanding letters of administration, 633.317
Testimony of witnesses, 633.295
Time for filing limited, 633.331
Ward’s will, procedure, 633.643-633.645
Ward’s will, procedure, 633.643-633.645
Probate record, 633.16, 633.29
Probate rules, uniform, how adopted, 633.18
Procedure
Absentee’s estate administered same as decedent’s, 633.515
Action against conservator, 633.665
Administration if decedent’s estate a proceeding in rem, 633.330
Application of Code, 633.2(1)
Applications, 633.35
Attorney appointed for persons not represented, 633.118
Attorney general, intervention, 633.43
PROCEDURE —Continued

Breach of bond to prevent sale of property, 633.394(2)
Commencement of action against estate, 633.415
Contesting acts of fiduciaries, 633.122
Correction of mistakes, 633.52
Discovery of property, 633.112
Escheat proceedings, 633.543–633.546
Former procedure applies, 633.2(1)
Nature of proceedings, 633.33
Notice, see subhead Notice above
Orders and decrees final, 633.36
Orders without notice reviewable, 633.37
Pleading statute of limitations, 633.411
Power to prescribe by will, 633.265
Probate of will, same for foreign and domestic, 633.498
Reports, requirements, 633.35
Review of clerk’s actions, 633.23, 633.24
Rules of civil procedure, application, 633.34
Separate action against estate, 633.415
Special notice, 633.42
Substitution of personal representative in action that survives, 633.415
Suit on bond, 633.186
Transfer of proceedings, 633.49–633.51
Vouchers and receipts, 633.53
Proceedings
Administration as a suit in rem, 633.330
Probate, in equity, 633.33
Process, service of, see subhead Service of Notice below
Proof
Appraisal, 633.367
Death of missing serviceman, 633.517
Payment of claim, burden on estate, 633.446
Publication proved by affidavit, 633.46
Service of notice, filed with clerk, 633.47
Service of notice of disallowance of claim, 633.441
Wills
Generally, 633.295–633.300
Uncontested, 633.22(3)
Without notice, 633.293
Property
Abandonment, 633.116
After acquired by testator, 633.269
Commingled, 633.158
Costs and expenses of sale, mortgage, etc., 633.102
Decrease in value, not chargeable to fiduciary, 633.157
Descent of, 633.210–633.226
Defined, 633.3(30)
Delivery by removed fiduciary, 633.70
Discovery, 633.112, 633.113
Distributed in kind, 633.472
Encumbered
Conveyance in lieu of foreclosure, 633.114
Devise, 633.278
Fiduciary can satisfy, 633.117

PROPERTY —Continued
Encumbered —Continued
Purchase by lienholder, 633.393
Sale subject to encumbrance, 633.390
Exemptions waived by fiduciary, 633.100
Exempt, sale by personal representative, 633.386
Freedom to dispose of by will, 633.264
Liability for, by fiduciary, 633.157, 633.158
No priority between real and personal, 633.350
Placed in joint name with surety, 633.183
Purchased by lienholder, 633.393
Retention of existing by personal representative, 633.348
Specific performance, 633.96, 633.97
Surrender by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354
Proxy
Conservator can give, 633.646(3)
Trustee can give, 633.699(3)
Prudent person investment Act, 633.123
Publication of notice, 633.40(2)
Public auction, 633.397, 633.398
Purchase
By holders of lien, 633.393
From estate of fiduciary, 633.155
Homestead by surviving spouse, 633.255
Qualification
Fiduciary, 633.63
Sureties, generally, 633.182
Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
Real property
Abandonment, 633.116
Action by conservator for possession or to clear title, 633.640
Appraisal for sale, 633.396
Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394
Certificate to county auditor for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481
Confirmation of sale, mortgage, or exchange, 633.399
Contracts for, by decedent, 633.117
Conveyance by spouse of absentee, 633.516
Declaratory judgment as to title, 633.11
Distributed by estate, title certificate, 633.480
Executive by personal representative, 633.383
Exchange and levy on prohibited, 633.430
Fiduciary’s deed, limitation on action to set aside, 633.93
Foreign
Certified copy of proceeding affecting
furnishing, 633.48
Recording will affecting, 633.306, 633.307
Will as muniment of title, 633.497
Hearing on sale, mortgage, etc., 633.389, 633.399
Homestead
Sale of, 633.386(3)
Waived by fiduciary’s deed, 633.100
Lease by trustee, 633.699(5)
No priority in payment of estate debts, 633.350
Objections to sale, 633.399
Order for sale, mortgage, etc., 633.396
PROBATE CODE —Continued
Real property —Continued
Petition to sell, mortgage, etc., 633.388
Platting, 633.94
Possession by conservator, 633.640
Possession by personal representative, 633.351
Powers of trustee, 633.699(2)
Private or public sale, 633.396
Purchase by holder of lien, 633.393
Purposes for which sold, mortgaged, etc., 633.386(1)
Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
Recording conveyance from fiduciary, 633.98
Recording conveyance or encumbrance by personal representative in foreign county, 633.401
Rejection of sale, 633.399
Report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399
Report of sale, mortgage, etc., joined with petition, 633.400
Retention of existing by personal representative, 633.348
Sale as equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385
Sale at public auction, 633.397, 633.398
Sale, lease or mortgage, 633.22(5), 633.383–633.401
Sale, mortgage, etc., by conservator, 633.652
Sale noted in probate docket, 633.27(5)
Sale or mortgage, entry in probate record, 633.29
Setting off spouse's share in, 633.249, et seq.
Specific performance, 633.96, 633.97
Subject to mortgage, sale, 633.390
Succession, disclaimer, 633.704
Surrender by representative, 633.353, 633.354
Surviving spouse’s interest in intestacy, 633.211(1), 633.212(1)
Surviving spouse who takes against will, 633.258(1)
Terms of sale, 633.389, 633.392, 633.396
Title certificate, no administration, 633.481
Title determined, action by personal representative, 633.351
Title established by declaratory judgment, 633.11
Title in ward, 633.69
Title passes on death to distributees, 633.350
Title quieted in sale proceeding, 633.391
Transfer, encumbrance or lease by conservator, 633.652
Validity of proceedings for sale, mortgage, etc., 633.395
Ward cannot transfer, 633.637
When treated as personally, 633.385(1)
Will affecting, recorded in foreign county, 633.306
Receipt by parent for minor’s property, 633.574
Receipts
By one cofiduciary, 633.77
Submission, withdrawal and retention, 633.53
Undistributable estate funds, 633.109, 633.110
Recording
Bond of foreign conservator, 633.608
Certificate of foreign fiduciary, 633.147
Conveyance by fiduciary, certificate of appointment and authority, 633.98
PROBATE CODE —Continued
Rules of civil procedure
Applicability, generally, 633.34
Applicable in claims contest, 633.444
Applicable to hearing, for absentee’s conservatorship, 633.583
Applicable to hearing for conservator, 633.569
Applicable to published notice, 633.40(2)
Compulsory counterclaims in action by or against fiduciary, 633.416
Notice of hearing for absentee’s conservatorship, 633.581
Notice of hearing for conservator, 633.568
Notice of hearing for guardian, 633.554
Notice to defendants in will contest, 633.312
Rules of court, power to make, 633.18, 633.70
Sale
By conservator, 633.652
By personal representative
Appraisal of real property, private sale, 633.396
Approval by court, 633.399
Bond to prevent, 633.394
Collateral attack, 633.395
Credit arrangements, 633.392
Equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385
Exempt property, 633.386
Homestead, 633.386(3)
Market, regularly established, personalty, 633.387
Mortgaged property, effect, 633.390
Notice, 633.389, 633.399
Objections to, 633.399
Order to sell, 633.389, 633.396
Perishable property, 633.387
Personal property, notice and hearing, 633.389
Personal property, without order, 633.387
Petition joined with report, 633.400
Petition to quiet title combined, 633.391
Petition to sell, contents, 633.388
Power of sale in will, 633.383
Price authorized by court, 633.389
Private sale of real property, 633.396
Proceeds from exempt property, 633.386(4)
Public auction, 633.397
Purchase by holder of lien, effect, 633.393
Purposes for which sale allowed, 633.386(1)
Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
Real property, filing record in foreign county, 633.401
Real property, report and confirmation, 633.399
Real property subject to mortgage, 633.390
Rejection by court, 633.399
Separate property or treat as unit, 633.388
Subject to mortgage, 633.390
Terms and conditions, 633.389, 633.392
By trustee, 633.699(2)
Clerk to approve, 633.22(5)
Personal property by conservator, 633.646(2)
Power of, given by will, statutory procedure inapplicable, 633.383
PROBATE CODE —Continued
Sale —Continued
Real estate commission deducted, inheritance tax, 450.12
Real estate entry in probate record, 633.29
To set off share of spouse, 633.254–633.258
Secured claims, payment, 633.423
Security deposits by fiduciary, 633.89
Security to sustain devise, 633.349
Security transfers by fiduciary, 633.130–633.138
Self-dealing, by fiduciary, 633.155
Self-explanatory reports required, 633.35
Senile person
Appointment of conservator, 633.566
Appointment of guardian, 633.552
Service of notice
Generally, 633.40
Action against conservator, 633.665
Action continued or commenced against personal representative, 633.415
Administration of intestate estates, 633.230
Appointment of executor, 633.304
Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.214
Attorney general, 633.43
Auction sale, 633.397
Cofiduciaries, 633.79
Common trust fund accounting, 633.128
Consular representative, 633.41
Costs, 633.47
Disallowance of claim, 633.439
Hearing on accounting to ward, 633.677
Hearing on application for discharge of personal representative, 633.478
Hearing on application for discharge of trustee, 633.702
Hearing on petition to administer absentee’s estate, 633.512
Hearing to sell, mortgage, etc., estate property, 633.389, 633.399
On attorney, 633.45
On fiduciary, 633.45, 633.72
Probate of will, 633.304, 633.305
Proof, 633.47
Requested, 633.42
Service of process, see Service of Notice
Set-off to claims, 633.445
Setting aside probate of will, 633.308–633.331
Setting off share of spouse taking against will, 633.247–633.258
Settlement
Claims by fiduciary, 633.114, 633.115
Claims by trustee, 633.699
Conservator’s accounts, 633.674
Contested, 633.122
Mistakes corrected, 633.52
Severability, invalidity of part of Code, 633.2(3)
Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238
Short title, 633.1
Simultaneous death, 633.523–633.528
Singular, includes plural, 633.4
Small estates, administration of, ch 635
Small estates, minors, 633.108, 633.681
PROBATE CODE — Continued
Small legacies to minors, payment, 633.108
Special administrator, see subhead Administrator above
Special conservator, see subhead Temporary Conservator below
Special guardian, 633.558
Special notice, requested, 633.42
Specialists, 633.84, 633.85
Specific devise
Abatement, 633.436(4)
Delivery in nine months, 633.355
Specific performance against estate, 633.97
Spendthrift
Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.68(1)
Guardianship authorized, 633.552
Spouse, predeceased, devise to lapses, 633.274
Spouse, surviving, see subhead Surviving Spouse below
Standby conservator, 633.591
Standby conservatorship, 633.591–633.597
Standby guardian, 633.560
Statute of limitations
Death delays bringing action, 633.415
Effect on claim, 633.412
Pleading by personal representative, 633.411
Retainer not barred, 633.471
Tolled by filing claim in conservatorship, 633.657
Waiver by conservator, 633.663
Statutory share, see subhead Surviving Spouse below
Stock, federal, authority to purchase, 633.99
Stock transfer, 633.130–633.138
Submission and retention of vouchers and receipts, 633.53
Subscribing witnesses to will, 633.279
Substitution, conservator as defendant, 633.665
Substitution of appointed attorney, 633.121
Substitution of fiduciary, effect, 633.69
Substitution, personal representative as defendant, 633.415
Successor fiduciary, 633.66, 633.68
Suit by and against fiduciary, 633.81
Suit on bond, 633.186
Summary enforcement of bond, 633.186(2)
Supplemental assistance, 249.10
Supplemental inventory
Property of decedent, 633.364
Property of ward, 633.642
Support
Dependents of ward, 633.647(4)
Trust beneficiary, 633.699(6)
Ward, 633.647(3)
Surcharge
Of conservator, 633.674
Of fiduciaries, generally, 633.157–633.160
Surety
Generally, 633.181–633.187
Deceased, delinquent reports, 633.32(3)
Release, conservatorship, 633.682
Surrender of possession by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354
PROBATE CODE — Continued
Survey, expense of sale, 633.102
Surveyor, employed in setting off spouse’s share in real estate, 633.249
Surviving cofiduciary, powers, 633.67
Surviving spouse
Abatement of devise, 633.436(5)
Action for possession of land set apart, 633.252
Allowance, 633.374, 633.375
Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.213
Death or remarriage does not abate allowance, 633.374
Defined, 633.3(31)
Deive presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268
Divorce or dissolution revokes devise, 633.271
Election against excessive devise to charity, 633.266
Election to occupy homestead, 633.240–633.246
Election to take against will, 633.236–633.246
Exempt personal property set aside, 633.332
Exempt property, consent to sale, mortgage, etc., 633.386
Feloniously causing death, barred from any interest in estate, 633.535
Filing election, 633.243
Homestead
Election to occupy, 633.240–633.246
Included in share of spouse, 633.239
New purchased, 633.255
Included as “heir” or “legal heir”, insurance, 633.334
Includes wife or husband, 633.3(31)
Intestate share, 633.211, 633.212
Not an heir, 633.3(21)
Notice to requiring election, 633.237
Partial intestacy, 633.272
Priority to petition for administration, 633.228(1)
Selection of intestate property, 633.218
Setting off share, 633.239, 633.247–633.258
Share if no intestate heir found, 633.219(4)
Share in insurance proceeds where taken as “heir”, 633.335
Share in partial intestacy subject to debts and charges, 633.272
Share to embrace homestead, 633.229
Share where takes against will, 633.238
Taxes
Certificate to county auditor, 633.480, 633.481
Estate taxes, payment from property of estate, 633.449
Obligations unaffected by rules pertaining to security transfers by fiduciary, 633.137
On estate property, payment by personal representative, 633.352
On ward’s property paid by conservator, 633.640
Personal, certificate of payment required, 633.474
Personal, compromise, 633.475
Preferred under Iowa law, 633.425, 633.426
Preferred under laws of United States, 633.425, 633.426
Temporary conservator
Appointment, 633.573
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>PROBATE CODE —Continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Temporary conservator — Continued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For absentee, 633.585</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hearing on claim by regular conservator, 633.661</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary guardian, 633.558</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Termination</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservatorship, 633.675–633.682</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guardianship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grounds, 633.675</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limitation on frequency of petitions, 633.680</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petition, 633.679</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary guardian, 633.558</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Termination</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservatorship, 633.675–633.682</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guardianship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grounds, 633.675</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limitation on frequency of petitions, 633.680</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petition, 633.679</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time limit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absence of absentee, 633.510</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action against distributee by contingent claimant, 633.427</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action delayed beyond statute of limitations by death of party, 633.415</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action on bond, 633.187</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action to contest will, 633.309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action to recover real estate sold by fiduciary, 633.93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjournment of public auction, 633.398</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration of estate of decedent, 633.331</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allowance to minors, 633.376</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allowance to surviving spouse, 633.374</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appeal confirmation of referees' report, 633.252</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claims, filing, 633.410–633.414</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservators annual report, filing, 633.670(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuation of business, 633.83(4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delivery of specifically devised property, 633.355</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Election against excess devise to charities, 633.266</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Election against will by spouse, 633.297</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Election to occupy homestead, 633.241</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension of time for election to occupy homestead, 633.241</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension of time for election under will, 633.237</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final settlement of decedent's estate, 633.473</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hearing on disallowed claim, 633.442</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory, conservatorship, 633.642</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory, decedent's estate, 633.361</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keeping estate open to satisfy contingent claims, 633.424(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not affected by substitution of fiduciary, 633.69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notice to veterans administration, 633.615</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Objections to report of appraisers, 633.216</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reclaim escheated property, 633.546</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record foreign will, 633.497</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reopen final settlement, 633.488</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report of conservator, 633.670</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revival of clerk's actions, 633.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sale in escheat proceedings, 633.545</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Certificate to county auditor for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changed without administration, 633.481</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controverted, determining, 633.391</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declaratory judgment determines, 633.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>PROBATE CODE —Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign will as muniment, time period, 633.497</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quieted in sale proceeding, 633.391</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title certificate, 633.480, 633.481</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title to decedent's estate, 633.350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title to real property</td>
<td>Certificate of change, 633.490, 633.481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign will recorded affects, 633.497</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vests in distributees on death, 633.350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tort, by ward, conservator not liable, 633.651</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer agent, security transfers by a fiduciary, 633.130–633.138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of proceedings, 633.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers in fraud of creditors by decedent, 633.368</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trial by jury, see subhead Jury Trial above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trial de novo, review of clerk's order, 633.24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trial, matters in probate, 633.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trust</td>
<td>Amendment does not invalidate devise to, 633.275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charitable, 633.303</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction of trust instrument, 633.10(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotrustees, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defined, 633.3(34)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discharge of trustee, 633.702, 633.703</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final report of trustee, contents, 633.701</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final settlement, notice, 633.702</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate reports by trustee, contents, 633.700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes and recommendations reported, 633.700(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prudent person rule, 633.123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not administered in probate court, powers and duties of trustee, ch 682</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment of minor's interest, 633.108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four-over, 633.275</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powers of trustee, generally, 633.699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powers of trustee to deal with property, 633.699(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proceedings docketed separately, 633.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revocability does not invalidate devise to, 633.275</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Termination, report, 633.701</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testamentary additions to, 633.275</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testamentary, duty to file will, 633.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title recorded in probate docket, 633.27(4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trust company, 633.124–633.127</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trustee</td>
<td>Bond, 633.169–622.187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensation, 633.200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotrustees, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defined, 633.3(33)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposit money in bank, 633.87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discharge, generally, 633.703</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discharge, notice of application for, 633.702</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final report, 633.701</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign, application for appointment, 633.503</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate reports required, 633.700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>Changes and recommendations reported, 633.700(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PROBATE CODE —Continued
Trustee —Continued
Investments —Continued
Prudent person rule, 633.123
Liability, generally, 633.155–633.162
Nonresident, 633.64
Notice of application for discharge, 633.702
Oath, 633.168
Payments by, 633.699(6)
Powers, generally, 633.699, see also subhead Fiduciary above
Probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(4)
Qualification, 633.63
Recommendations re investments, 633.700(3)
Removal, 633.65
Report changes in investments, 633.700(3)
Small payments to minor, 633.108
Specific powers, 633.699
Substitution, 633.69
Successor, 633.66, 633.68
Suit by and against, 633.81
Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175
Trustees not subject to court control, powers and duties, ch 682
Undivided interests in trust, 633.699(7)
Uniform interpretation, common trust fund law, 633.129
Uniform probate rules, power to adopt, 633.18
Uniform simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528
United States, priority of claims, 633.425(4)
Unknown persons, service of notice to, 633.40(2)
Unmatured claims, 633.421, 633.422
Unrepresented party, appointment of attorney, 633.118
Unsound mind, appointment of guardian or conservator not adjudication, 633.636
Validity of clerk's orders, 633.25
Valuation, advancements, 633.225
Venue
Action against conservator, 633.665
Action against personal representative, 633.415
Transfer of proceedings, 633.49
Verification of all reports and applications, 633.35
Veteran's conservatorship, 633.614–633.623
Violations of Code, fiduciary fees diminished, 633.162
Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557
Voluntary specific performance, 633.96
Voting corporate shares
Conservator, 633.646(3)
Trustee, 633.699(3)
Vouchers, submission, withdrawal and retention, 633.53
Wages owed to employees of decedent, 633.425, 633.426
Waiver
Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.213
Bond, by court, 633.175
Bond, by distributees, 633.173
Bond by will, 633.172
Claims, limitation on filing, 633.410, 633.411
Exemption by fiduciary, 633.100

PROBATE CODE —Continued
Waiver —Continued
Interlocutory accounting, 633.470
Notice, 633.44
Omissions in final report, 633.479, 633.703
Right to occupy homestead, 633.240
Statute of limitations by conservator, 633.663
Ward
Accounting to, notice of hearing, 633.677
Appointment of guardian or conservator not adjudication of unsound mind, 633.636
Charged for court costs of guardianship, 633.673
Contracts and transfers presumed fraudulent, 633.638
Contracts breached by conservator, 633.650
Death terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
Delivery of will to clerk by court, 633.645
Dependents of, support, 633.647(4)
Determination of competency terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
Fiduciary, as, 633.80
Gifts on behalf of to charity, 633.668
Minor, attainment of majority terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
Notice to of hearing on accounting, 633.677
Payments to by conservator, 633.647
Power to transfer property, 633.637
Property inventoried, 633.642
Property managed by conservator, 633.640
Report on by conservator, 633.671
Report on by guardian, 633.669
Title to property, 633.639
Tort of, conservator not liable, 633.651
Veteran rated incompetent, 633.617
Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557
Will
Delivered to court, 633.643
Effective if has testamentary capacity, 633.637
Procedure for preserving, 633.644, 633.645
Widow, 633.374–633.377
Wills
Action to set aside probate, 633.308–633.331
Admission to probate without notice, 633.293
After acquired property, 633.269
After-born child, 633.267
Aliens, 567.1
Antilapse statute, 633.273
Bond waived, 633.172
By ward delivered to court, 633.643
Cancellation, witnessed, 633.284
Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
Certificate of probate, 633.300
Change in title, clerk's certificate, 558.66, 606.14
Charitable corporations, 504.2
Charitable trust created, 633.303
Charity, limitation on devise to, 633.266
Child born or adopted after execution, 633.267
Codicil
Contingent remainders after 1925; 557.7, 557.8
PROBATE CODE —Continued

Wills —Continued

Codicil —Continued

Cures defective execution of will, 633.282
Execution formalities, 633.279
Revocation, cancellation, revival, 633.284
Competency to make, 633.264
Conservator nominated by preferred, 633.571
Construction by probate court, 633.10(2)
Construction of wills, R.C.P. 262, 264
Construction on realty bequests after 1907; 557.21
Contest, 633.308-633.311
Contractual, 633.270
Copies filed in probate file, 633.302
County hospitals, bequests accepted, 565.8
Custodian, 633.285
Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 262, 264
Defined, 633.3(35)
Delivery by clerk, 633.288, 633.289
Deposit with clerk, 633.286, 633.287
Destroyed, effect, 633.284
Devise of encumbered property, 633.278
Devise to predeceasing spouse lapses, 633.274
Devise to spouse presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268
Disposals subject to rights of surviving spouse, 633.264
Dissolution of marriage, effect, 633.271
Election against by spouse, 633.236
Evidence, admission of will, 622.26
Execution defective, cured by codicil, 633.282
Execution formalities, 633.279
Foreign
Admission to probate, 633.495, 633.496
Execution requirements, 633.283
Legalization of Iowa Acts, 589.18
Recording as muniment of title, 633.497
Forged will, 715.1
Freedom to dispose of all property, 633.264
Gifts to counties, schools and townships, 565.6
Guardian nominated by preferred, 633.559
Hearing on petition to probate, no notice, 633.293
Homesteads, ch 561
Includes codicil by definition, 633.3(35)
Inheritance tax matters, ch 450
Interested witness, 633.281
Last, determination by declaratory judgment, 633.320
Legalizing Acts, 587.5
Limitation on devise to charity, 633.266
Married persons, 597.1
Mutual, 633.270
Named executor's debts not excused, 633.366
Nonresident aliens, 567.1, 567.2
Nonresident, notice by publications, R.C.P. 60(e)
Objections not required to admit to probate, 633.293
Objectors to probate, 633.310
Partial intestacy, 633.272
Pour-over to trust authorized, 633.275
Power of sale given by, effect, 633.383
Prescribes manner of administration, 633.265
Prescribes order of abatement, 633.437
PROBATE COURT —Continued
Judges —Continued
Escheat cases, duties, 633.543–633.546
Hearing on claims, 633.438–633.449
Hearings, time and place appointed, 633.447
Notice on hearings directed, 633.443
Jurisdiction of district court in probate, 602.19, 633.10
Legalizing judgments and decrees, 587.12
Mistakes corrected, probate settlements, 633.52
Notice of hearing, see subhead Hearings above
Open always, 633.15
Orders, final settlement without inheritance tax payment, order void, 450.58
Perpetual care of cemetery lots, order, 566.19
Probate duties of clerk, 633.22–633.32
Records
Generally, 633.29
Court records, generally, see DISTRICT COURT
Record of bonds, 633.30
Referee in probate
Administrator’s accounts examined, 633.20
Appointment, 633.20
Clerk as referee, 633.20
Fees, fixed by rule, 633.21
Homestead exemptions determined, 561.8, 561.9
Inheritance tax, payment, 450.58, 450.88
Powers, 638.1
Removal proceedings, 633.64–633.70
Sales of real estate, 633.383–633.401

PROBATE OF WILLS
See PROBATE CODE

PROBATION
Appeal, stay probation, R.Cr.P. 24
Civil action still available, 907.12
Conditions, 907.6
Confinement, maximum, 907.11
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 24
Custody and supervision, 907.8
Definition, 907.1
Discharge, 907.9
Exceptions, 907.3
Interstate probation and parole compact, 247.40
Length of probation, 907.7
Officer, help plan restitution, 907.12
Reciprocal agreements by governor, 906.13
Records after discharge, 907.9
Release after correctional program, 907.10
Restitution, 907.12
Revoked, appeal procedure, ch 663A
Services provided, 907.2
Standards for release, 907.5
Upon sentencing, ch 907; see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Judgment and Sentence, thereunder Suspension of Sentence
Violation of parole or probation, ch 908
Written opinion by judge, 907.5

PROBATION OFFICERS —Continued
Paroles of prisoners, custody, 906.13, 907.8
Presentence investigation, 901.2–901.4
Services, 907.2

PROCEDEndo
Copies mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82
Criminal cases, 814.24
Remand to carry into effect, 686.14
Writ of restitution, 686.15

PROCEEDINGS
See appropriate index heads for particular kinds of proceedings
Auxiliary to execution, ch 630
Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
“Civil” and “special” actions defined, 611.2
Classification of types, 611.1
Code provisions liberally construed, 4.2
Commercial instruments, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Actions
Criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10
Equitable proceedings defined, 611.4
Forms of civil actions, classified, 611.3
Judicial process, interference, ch 720
Noticees published in newspapers, ch 618
Open to public, 605.16, 675.20
Ordinary proceedings, see ACTIONS
Presumed to be regular, officers and courts, 622.56
Report of criminal trials, R.Cr.P. 18
Summary, R.C.P. 237–240
Transfer from law to equity, 611.7–611.12
Trial of civil cases, ch 624, see TRIAL
Trial of criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17

PROCESS
Agent for service, see PROCESS AGENT SERVICE
Attachment, chs 639–641
Attestation by clerk, 606.6
Certiﬁrari, ch 662, see CERTIORARI
Child custody jurisdiction, 598A.5
Civil, served on criminal defendant, 617.1
Contempt warrant issued, 665.7–665.11
Contracts made, etc., in state, 617.3
Corporations, adequate service, 807.4, 807.5
Corporation served, 496A.3
Corporations served, foreign, see PROCESS AGENT SERVICE
Criminal case motions, R.Cr.P. 28
Criminal mischief, 716.5
Employees group insurance, exemption, 509A.9
Executions, ch 626
Exemptions, see EXEMPTIONS
Garnishment, ch 642; R.C.P. 54(b)
Habeas corpus, ch 663
Injunctions, ch 664, see INJUNCTIONS
Inmate of state institution served, R.Cr.P. 56.1(d)
Issuance by district court, seal, 602.22
Labor claims, preferred on seizure, 626.69–626.73
Mandamus, ch 661
Military courts, power to issue, 29A.46, 29A.47, 29B.120
National forests and refuges, process served, 1.9
PROCESS —Continued
National guard members, immunity to service, 29A.41
Nonprofit corporation, 504A.10, 504A.55, 504A.74
Nonresident criminal defendant, service, 617.1
Nonresident employment units under unemployment compensation, 96.14(6)
Nuisance abatement, warrant issued, 657.4
Original notice, R.C.P. 49-64
Posse called out to aid in execution, 719.2
Process agent, see PROCESS AGENT SERVICE
Public employees retirement benefits exempt, 97B.39
Purchasing associations served, 503.14
Replevin, ch 643
Resistance to execution, 719.1
Return required, R.Cr.P. 7
Service, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28
Service on federal lands, 1.4
Sheriff’s fees for service, 337.11
Sheriff’s successor, duty to serve, 337.10
“Single act” statute, 617.3
State of Iowa, style of, Const., Iowa, V, 8
Subpoenas, 622.63–622.78; R.C.R.P. 14, see SUBPOENAS
Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 648.12
Torts committed in state, 617.3
Violations
Arrest, R.Cr.P. 7
Disobedience as contempt, 665.3(5)
Evasion of service as contempt, 665.2(5)
Refusal of officer to execute, 337.6
Refusal of officer to give copy to prisoner, 663.21
Refusal to assist officer to enforce, 719.2
Resistance to execution, 719.1
Witnesses of criminal defendant served, Const., Iowa, I, 10
PROCESS AGENT SERVICE
Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56.1(f)
Benevolent societies, 510.29
Consent to service, personal service recognized, R.C.P. 56.1(f)
Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54
Corporation doing business in state, 491.15, 496.A.13, 617.3
Employing units, 96.14(6–15)
Foreign corporations, 496.A.112
Fraternal associations, 512.22–512.26
Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21
Insurance company, general or recording agent, 617.5
Insurance holding company systems, 521A.3(8)
Insurer, unauthorized, process Act, ch 507A
Itinerant merchants, 81.4–81.6
Life companies, 511.27–511.29
Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28
Motor vehicle owner, 321.498–321.509
Nonlife companies, 515.73, 515.74
Nonprofit corporations, 504.24, 504A.10, 504A.74
Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(1)
Pipeline companies, 479.27
Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)

PROCLAMATIONS
Constitutional revision, 39.4
Defaced, 716.5
Governor, see GOVERNOR

PRODUCE EXCHANGE
Collective marketing, ch 500
Co-operative associations, chs 497–500

PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS
See 622.65; R.C.P. 129, BOOKS AND PAPERS

PRODUCTS
Dairy products, marketing, ch 192A
Iowa preference, ch 73

PROFANITY
Public use prohibited, 723.4

PROFESSION
See index head of the particular profession
Continuing education, ch 258A
Licenses issued under practice Act, ch 147
State licensure, guiding principles, 3.20

PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS
General provisions, ch 496C
Securities, registration exemptions, 502.202

PROFESSIONAL PERSONS
Attorneys, see Iowa Code of Professional Responsibility for Lawyers at end of Volume III of the Code
Continuing education, ch 258A
Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)
Liability insurance, mutual, ch 519
Practice Acts, general provisions, ch 147
Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.74

PROFESSIONAL TEACHING PRACTICES COMMISSION
Generally, ch 272A

PROFESSORS
Book and instruments exempt, 627.6(17)
Military instructor as colonel of cadets, 262.27
Number in institution reported, 262.25(4)

PROMISES
Candidates for office, penalty, 49.120–49.122
Effect on actions barred by limitations, 614.11

PROMISSORY NOTES
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead
Commercial Paper

PROMOTERS
Insurance corporation organized, 506.4–506.8
Prize fights regulated, ch 99C
PROMOTION
Civil service promotions, 400.9, 400.12, 400.15
Co-operatives, expenses prohibited, 499.58
Insurance companies, ch 506
Veterans preference law, ch 70, 400.10

PROOF
Amount required in trial, 619.9
Burden, 619.9; R.C.P. 191, 195, see EVIDENCE
Sufficient, relief asked or defense, 619.9
Variance or failure of proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 106

PROOF OF LOSS
County mutual insurance association, 518.19-518.21
Insurance actions, nonlife, 515.98
Lost property, justice case, 644.12
Paper of public officer, 622.37, 622.48
Restoration of lost records, 647.3

PROPAGATION OF WILD LIFE
Generally, 107.24

PROPANE
Liquefied petroleum gas law, ch 101

PROPERTY
Abandoned or unclaimed, escheat, ch 556
Arson, 712.1
Bail, amount of property required, 811.3
Bomb threat, 712.8
Burglary, 713.1
City power to protect and hold, 364.1
Conservation and parks, ch 111, see PARKS
County property, see COUNTY
Criminal mischief, 716.1
Damaged in riot, 723.1
Defense of, 704.4, 707.5
Defined, criminal code, 702.14
Execution sale, unclaimed, 809.6
Extortion, use of, 711.4
Fraudulent practices, 714.8
Generation skipping transfer tax, ch 450A
Hearings on seized property, 809.4
Horizontal property Act, ch 499B
Identification number removed, 714.8
Leases, see LANDLORD AND TENANT
Lien for generation skipping transfer tax, 450A.6
Limitation on actions for injury, 614.1
Lost property, ch 644
Meters for measurement altered, 714.8
Mobile home leases, see LANDLORD AND TENANT
Mortgage loans Act, ch 555A
Mortgages of real property, 558.19, ch 654
Municipal property, see CITIES
Parks, ch 111, see PARKS
Personal property sales, ch 554, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales
Personal, statutory construction, 4.1(9, 10)
Real, statutory construction, 4.1(8, 10)
Receiving stolen goods, 714.1
Reckless use of explosives, 712.4
Rehabilitation, homesteading program, 220.14
Rights in general, Const., Iowa, I, 1, 9, 18

PROPERTY —Continued
School property, see Schools, subhead Buildings and Grounds
Secured transactions, 554.9101-554.9507
Seized, 809.1, 809.3
Skyspace rights, 93.21-93.30
State, see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Buildings and Property; TITLES, subhead State-owned Property
State lands, see REAL PROPERTY
Stolen or embezzled property, ch 645
Tax, see TAXATION
Trespass, 714.6, 716.7
Unclaimed, 809.6
Value of property, fraudulent practices, 714.14
Weapons, concealed, permitted, 724.4

PROPONENT MEDICINES
Adulteration or labeling of drugs, ch 203
Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)
Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3), 155.3(8), 155.25
Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
Sale, 205.8
Sample distribution, violation, 727.1
Wholesale druggist liquor permit, 131.1, 131.7

PROPYLENE
Liquefied petroleum gas law, ch 101

PROSECUTING ATTORNEY
See chs 13, 336, ATTORNEY GENERAL; COUNTY ATTORNEY

PROSECUTING WITNESS
Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
Information, R.Cr.P. 5
Liable for costs, R.Cr.P. 50

PROSECUTIONS
Criminal, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

PROSTITUTION
See also SEXUAL ABUSE
Brothels, detention in, 709.7
Criminal provisions, 725.1-725.4
Houses of ill fame, ch 99
Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
Prostitution, defined, 702.15

PROTEST
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

PROXIES
Barred in political conventions, 43.96, 43.108, 46.5
Insurance companies, voting, 523.1, 523.2

PROXIMATE CAUSE
Damages, wrongful dishonor of commercial paper, 554.4402
Fire and police pension, accident benefits, 411.6
Motor vehicle speed prosecution not to relieve proof in civil case, 321.292
PROXIMATE CAUSE —Continued
Workers' compensation, injury resulting from intoxication, 85.16(2)

PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL (IOWA CITY)
See UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, subhead Psychiatric Hospital

PSYCHOLOGISTS
General provisions, chs 147, 154B
Abuse of children, reporting, 232.69–232.77
Acts prohibited, 154B.4
Applicability and scope of rules, 154B.2, 154B.3, 154B.5
Board of examiners
General provisions, 147.12–147.28
Continuing education, ch 258A
Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
Records kept, 147.104
Continuing education requirements, ch 258A
Corporation, professional, ch 496C
Definitions, 147.1, 154B.1, 229.1
Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 154B.6
Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82, 147.102
Handicapped children, psychometric examinations, 281.7
Licenses
Generally, 147.2–147.11, 147.102
Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82
Itinerant’s license, 147.75
Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54
Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A
Requirements, 154B.6
Revocation, 147.55–147.71
Voluntary surrender of license, 154B.7
Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75, 154B.4
Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113
Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

PUBLIC
Use of private lands and waters, ch 111C

PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS
Discrimination, generally, 601A.7, 601D.4

PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
C.P.A. general provisions, ch 116
See also CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

PUBLIC AGENCIES
Meetings open to public, ch 28A

PUBLICATION
Ballot and notice of election, 49.53
Constitutional amendments, procedure, 6.1
Elected candidates, 43.62
General assembly Acts, 3.8
Incorporation, 491.17, 491.18
Legalizing Acts proposed, ch 585

PUBLICATION —Continued
Legализиng, incorporation notice, 591.1–591.5
Lost property, proof, 644.8–644.10
Matters of public importance, 618.14
“Newspaper” defined, 618.3
Newspapers, official county, ch 349
Notices, generally, ch 618; R.C.P. 381, see NOTICES
Official reports and documents, state, ch 17
Original notice, R.C.P. 60, 381
Probate, 633.40
Public measure, 6.2, 49.53
Results of county vote on question, 345.11
School bond or indebtedness elections, 296.4
Service by, R.C.P. 53
State departments and commissions, approval of publications required, 18.53

PUBLIC AUCTIONS
See AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS
Liens enforced
Agistor’s, 579.2
Artisan’s, 577.2
Forwarding and commission merchant’s, 576.2
Hotel or innkeeper’s, 583.4
Livery or garage owner’s, 579.2
Tax, chs 445, 446

PUBLIC BIDDER LAWS
See BIDS AND BIDDERS

PUBLIC BUILDINGS
Arson, 100.39, 712.1
Blind, food services, ch 601C
City, see CITIES
Claims for labor or material, ch 573, see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS
Contracts, ch 23, see CONTRACTS
County buildings, see COUNTY
Defacing, penalty, 716.1
Discrimination, generally, 601A.8
Doors to open outward, 103.8
Entrance for handicapped persons, ch 104A
Execution, exempt from, 627.18
Federal buildings, land acquired, 1.4
Fire escape law, 103.1–103.7, 413.36
Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A
Negligent arson, 100.39
School buildings, ch 297, see SCHOOLS
Smoking prohibitions, ch 98A
State buildings, ch 18, see STATE OF IOWA
Township halls, 360.1–360.8

PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS, APPEAL BOARD
See ch 23, also APPEAL BOARD; CONTRACTS

PUBLIC DEBTS
Bonds, see BONDS
Cities, see CITIES, subhead Bonds
Counties, ch 346, see COUNTY
State, see STATE OF IOWA
Townships, see TOWNSHIP
PUBLIC DEFENDER
Generally, chs 336A, 336B

PUBLIC DEFENSE DEPARTMENT
General provisions, ch 29
Civil defense, ch 29C
Disaster services, 29C.5
Executive director, member interagency coordinating council on radiation safety, 136B.2

PUBLIC DEPOSITS
See chs 453, 454, also PUBLIC FUNDS

PUBLIC DISORDER
Generally, ch 29C

PUBLIC DOCUMENTS
Evidence, see EVIDENCE
Falsifying, 718.5
Printing and distribution, see PRINTING, STATE

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
Elections, absent voter ballot soliciting, prohibited, 55.7
Harassment, 718.4
Life insurance, 509A.6
Payroll deduction, health maintenance, 514B.21
Political activities prohibited, 19A.18, 20.26, 721.3–721.5

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RELATION BOARD
See COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
Employees exempt from merit systems, 19A.3

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM
Accrued liability contribution, 97B.54
Actuary, 97B.60
Administration of system, 97B.3–97B.5
Advisory investment board, 97B.8
Age of retirement, minimum and maximum, 97B.45–97B.47
Annual report, 97B.4
Annual valuation of assets, 97B.61
Appeals, 97B.19–97B.32
Assignment or transfer of rights forbidden, 97B.39
Attorneys and agents, 97B.37, 97B.38
Beneficiary designated, death benefits, 97B.44
Benefits computed, 97B.49–97B.51
Benefits exempt from process, taxation, 97B.39
Benefits existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50–97.53
Certification of benefits to comptroller, 97B.33
Community action program employees, 97B.41(3b)
Consent, accepting employment deemed, 97B.62
Conservation peace officers, 97B.49
Contributions, 97B.9–97B.14, 97B.17, 97B.18
Contributions to another state’s system, 97B.73
Death benefits, 97B.52
Definitions, 97B.41
Delegation of department’s authority, 97B.36
Delinquent contributions, collection and interest, 97B.9
Dividends to members, 97B.70
Early retirement, 97B.50
Election, increased life benefit over death benefit, 97B.49
Employees covered and not covered, 97B.41, 97B.42
Established, 97B.1
Evidence, 97B.22–97B.24
Federal retirement program members not eligible, 97B.68
Five-year average wage, 97B.41(20), 97B.67
Fraud, penalty, 97B.40
Fund created, 97B.7(1)
Fund, state treasurer’s duties as custodian, 97B.7(2)
General assembly and employees, 97B.41, 97B.72
Green thumb program excluded, 601H.4(8)
Hearing officer, 97B.26, 97B.27
Hearings, 97B.16, 97B.19–97B.28
Incompetent persons receiving benefits, 97B.34, 97B.35
Increased employer contributions, schools, 442.7
Information, 97B.57, 97B.58
Insurance loans not applicable, 97B.64
Judicial magistrates, 97B.41(3b)
Judicial retirement system members not eligible, 97B.69
Leave of absence, vacation, not interrupting service, 97B.41(14, b)
Liquidation fund, abolished system, 97B.56
Membership mandatory, 97B.42
Mississippi riverway commission employees may become covered, agreement, 97B.55
Prior service credit, 97B.43
Prior service credit, another state, 97B.73
Purpose of retirement law, 97B.2
Receipts existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50–97.53
Records, 97B.6, 97B.17, 97B.19
Refunds of excess contributions, 97B.71
Retired person re-employed, 97B.48
Review by general assembly, 97B.67
Rights to revise reserved, 97B.65
Rules, 97B.4, 97B.15
School teacher, service not interrupted, 97B.41(14, c, d)
Seasonal, temporary interruption in service, 97B.41(14, d)
Securities, sale, 97B.7
Service in armed forces, 97B.41(14, a)
Statement of accumulated credit, 97B.18
Statement of wages and taxes furnished, 97B.12
Teachers insurance annuity association, 97B.42
Termination of employment before retirement, 97B.55

PUBLIC FUNDS
Airport hazards, elimination, municipalities power, 329.2(4)
Audits required, 11.1–11.23
Budget and financial control, ch 8
Cities, 384.1, 384.9
County funds, 333.1, 334.1
PUBLIC FUNDS —Continued
County indemnification fund, 332.36-332.41
Deposits of public funds
  Closed banks
    Bonds to secure funds, subrogation, 454.18
    Certification of deposits, 454.7
    Payment of claims, subrogation, 454.17, 454.18
    Procedure, 454.14-454.18
Depositories
  Generally, ch 453
    County funds, 452.10, ch 453
    Service charge, 453.12
    Sinking fund, ch 454
    State funds, 452.10, ch 453
    Township funds, 359.21
Deposits in general, ch 453
  Funds kept in vault, safe or depository, 452.10
  Interest on deposits, 453.7
  Liability of depositing officer, 453.8
  Pass book entries required, 453.6
  Refusal to accept, procedure, 453.5
Revenue department, directors rules for all public deposits, 421.6
Sinking fund, ch 454
  Time deposits in banks, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6, 453.7, 454.2
Election expense fund, 444.9
Emergency fund, 24.6
Estimated tax reserve fund, 422.101-422.104
Federal funds
  Acceptance by governor, 7.9
  Authority to accept, see session laws for authorization to accept under specific appropriations.
Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13
Hospital construction, 135A.15
Investment of public funds
  Generally, 12.8, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6-453.13
  Authorized securities for trust funds, 682.23
  Cemetery funds, 566.5
  Federal insured loans, 682.45
  Firemen and policemen pension funds, 410.3, 411.7(2)
Government bonds, 452.10, 454.5
Judicial retirement fund, 605A.11
Library commission, Iowa, 303A.7
Nonactive public funds invested, 452.10, 453.1
Reported to state auditors, 453.13
School funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; 302.19-302.41
Service charges, 453.12
Sinking funds invested, 453.9, 454.5
State board of regents funds, 262.14-262.19
Trust funds, securities authorized, 682.23
Mental health and institutions fund, 444.12
Merged areas, voted tax fund, 280A.22
Military service tax, 426A.1
Moneys and credits replacement fund, 422.100
Motor fuel tax, 324.77
Motor vehicle inspection, 321.238
Municipal assistance fund, created, ch 405

PUBLIC FUNDS —Continued
Payment of funds into court
  Attachment, 639.35, 639.54, 639.56
  Claimant interpleading, R.C.P. 35, 37, 38
  Execution sales of secured personal property, 626.34-626.40, 626.46, 626.49
  Notice to person entitled to deposit, 606.3, 606.4
  Occupying claimants of real estate, 560.4
  Redemption of real estate, 628.13, 628.18, 628.21
  Trust funds in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
Peace officers' retirement, 97A.5-97A.7
Records, state treasurer, comptroller, 12.10-12.15
Road funds, 312.1-312.9, see HIGHWAYS
School funds, ch 302, see SCHOOLS
Secertarian use prohibited, 343.8, 343.9
Security of revenue
  Generally, ch 452
Deposit of public funds, ch 453
Sewage works construction fund, 455B.67
Sinking funds
  See subhead Deposits of Public Funds above
Closed bank deposits, 454.7, 454.14-454.18
State
  Accounting system
    Forms prescribed by comptroller, 8.6(4)
    Method required by state auditor, 11.5
Funds, see STATE OF IOWA
  General fund, 444.21
  Receipts and disbursements, 12.1-12.15
  Revenue from leasing, 29A.14
  Revolving fund, general services, 18.9
Township funds, 359.21
Warrants
  Anticipatory, 19.8, 454.19-454.34
  County warrants, 333.2-333.6
  Exchange of bond issues and warrants, 75.9
  Insufficient funds to pay, ch 74
Legalizing Acts, cost of publication, 585.1, 585.4
Refunding anticipatory warrants, 454.28
School warrants, 291.8, 291.12
Sinking fund anticipatory, 454.19-454.34
State warrants, 8.16-8.20, 12.3, see STATE OF IOWA
Weather modification, 361.4

PUBLIC HEALTH, COMMISSIONER OF
See HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE

PUBLIC HOLIDAYS
Enumerated, 33.1

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS
Abandonment of work, effect, 573.23
Actions, optional and mandatory, 573.16
Action to adjudicate rights to retained fund, 573.16
Bids, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts
Bond by contractor
  Action to adjudicate rights, joinder, 573.16, 573.17
  Action when work stopped, 573.23
  Amount of bond, 573.5
  Approval by officer or board, 573.5
Benefited water district contracts, 357.17
Deposit or check in lieu of bond, 573.4
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS —Continued

Bond by contractor —Continued

- Drainage and levee districts, 455.45
- Drainage districts, intercounty, 457.18
- Enforcement of bond, 23.8
- Iowa coal, contract to furnish, 73.7
- Revealing contents of bid, liability, 72.4
- Schoolhouse erection or repair, 297.8
- Revealing contents of bid, liability, 72.4
- Suit by public corporation, 573.26
- Water districts, 357.17
- Cities, council to accept, 380.4

Claims for labor and material...

- Attorney fees taxed as costs, 573.21
- Claims paid only from withheld percentage, 573.25
- Filing of, where filed, 573.7
- Fund retained to pay, 573.12-573.14
- Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573.19
- “Material” defined, 573.1(4)
- Order of payment from fund, 573.18, 573.19
- Payment from retained fund, proof, 573.15
- Retained fund to pay claims, 573.12, 573.13
- “Service” defined, 573.1(5)
- Subcontractor’s rights on bond, 573.6(1)
- Work stopped, how claims are paid, 573.23
- Construction defined, 573.1(3)

Contract law in general, see CONTRACTS, subhead

- Convict labor, county or city, 356.16–356.20
- Definitions, 23.1, 573.1(2)
- Drainage districts, 455.201
- Filing claims, percentage only held, 573.25
- Filing of claims after action brought, 573.11
- Highway claims, where filed, 573.8
- Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326
- Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573.19
- Internal improvements, see INTERNAL
- Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17
- Joint financing of certain, ch 28E
- Judgment on bond when claims unpaid, 573.22
- Limitation of action against subcontractor, 573.6
- Limitation on contract payments, 573.12
- Mechanics’ liens, ch 572
- Military given preference, ch 70
- Order of payment from retained fund, 573.18, 573.19
- Payment before work completed, 573.27
- Payment from primary road fund, 573.24
- Payment from retained fund, 573.15, 573.18
- Payments under public contracts, 573.12
- Preference for Iowa products and labor, ch 73
- Priority of filing claims within class, 573.19
- Prisoners’ labor, county or city, 356.16–356.20
- Property converted to money to pay claims, 573.20

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS —Continued

- Retention percent of estimates, 573.12
- Service defined, 573.1(5)
- Social services department, contracts, 218.60–218.64
- State land, assessment, municipalities and counties, 307A.5
- Time of filing claims, 573.9, 573.10
- Unpaid funds to be retained, 573.14

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE

General provisions, ch 257, see STATE OFFICERS
AND DEPARTMENTS

- Alcoholic driver’s course, 321.283
- Approves school construction plans, 297.7
- Area education agency, budget submitted by, 273.3(13)
- Area education agency, media services approval, 273.4
- Area education agency, reimbursement, 273.11
- Area education, media services funding, 442.27
- Area schools branch, 280A.27
- Attendance of colleges by high school students, 282.26
- Audiologist and speech pathologists, licensing exemption, 147.152
- Basic enrollment certified, 442.4
- Boundary study at request of local boards, 274.38
- Building plan, consultation, 297.7
- Community education Act, ch 276
- Contests and competitions, requirements governing established, 280.13
- Co-operation with county conservation commissions, 111A.9
- Data processing, 257.10
- Driver’s education, 321.177, 321.178
- Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25
- Employees, 257.21
- Established, 257.19
- Evaluation of educational programs, 257.25
- Handicapped children, education
- Appeal or disagreement, directors duty, 281.7
- Area education division, 273.5
- Children requiring special education, 280.8, 281.1
- Division organized and staffed, 281.1
- Duties and powers enumerated, 281.3
- Instruction requirements provided, 281.7
- Program requirements, 281.11
- Special education services shared, co-operative arrangements, 257.26, 280.8
- Weighting plan, 281.9
- Interstate educational personnel contracts published, 284.3
- Land retransfer, formerly held by HEW, approval, 273.3
- Part-time school law, enforcement, 289.7
- Permanent revolving fund, 257.29
- Professional staff exempt from merit system, 19A.3
- Professional teaching practices commission, ch 272A
- School district reorganization, duties, 275.8, 275.16, 275.23
- School lunch program, ch 283A
- Standards in schools, 257.25
PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE — Continued
State aid for transportation, powers and duties, ch 285
State aid, generally, chs 286A, 442
Transportation of school pupils, state aid
Appeals procedures, 285.12, 285.13
Deaf and sight-saving, 270.9
Powers and duties of department, 285.8

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE BOARD
Appeal from decisions of board of directors, ch 290
Appointment of members, 257.1-257.4
Approved list, public schools, 257.25
Area vocational schools and community colleges, generally, ch 280A
Children placed by district court, review of costs, 281.12
Children requiring special education (handicapped), division approved, 281.1
Community education report by state advisory council, 276.7
Compensation and expenses, 257.6
Data processing committee, 257.10
Deputy superintendent, 257.22, 257.24
Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25
Established, 257.1
Failure to comply curriculum requirements, 257.25
Federal aid, 283.1
Gifted and talented children, 442.31-442.36
Handicapped children, organization of department approved, 281.1
Interstate educational personnel contracts, duties, 284.2
Juvenile homes, instructional costs, 273.11
Meetings, 257.8
Mental hygiene committee, appointment of board member, 225B.2
Mining camp school sale, 297.26
Money judgments not rendered, 290.6
Oath of office, 257.4
Office in capitol, 257.7
Powers and duties, 257.9, 257.10
Professional staff appointed, dismissed, 257.24
Professional teaching practices commission, ch 272A
Program plan approval, 261.11
Qualifications of members, 257.2
Residency of child determined, 282.27
Salaries of superintendent, deputy, 257.24
School bus construction and equipment, standards and rules, 321.373
School district boundary adjustments, approval required, 274.42
Special education funds, approval, 281.9
Special education instructional costs, requisition, 282.27
Standards, generally, 257.25
Standards and rules for special education programs promulgated, 280.8
Standards in public schools, approved list, 257.25
State advisory council, appointments, 276.6
State aid, generally, ch 286A
Superintendent appointed, 257.11

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE BOARD — Continued
Term of office, 257.3
Vacancies, 257.4
Vocational board, 258.2

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT
Annotated school statutes printed, 257.18(21, 22)
Appeals heard, 257.10(4), 285.12, 285.13
Appointed, 257.11
Authentication of papers, 257.18(3)
Bond required, amount, 64.6(6), 257.14
Bus driver's permit, 285.11(11)
Census, school, blanks prepared, 291.9
Certificates, applications, 260.15
Certification for district court placed children, 281.12
Charitable institution children, high school tuition, 282.18, 282.22
Children requiring special education (handicapped), division organized, 281.1
Classification of school to be made, 257.18(16)
College aid commission, report, 261.1
Committees, 257.18(5)
Community education, state consultant, 276.4
Conferences on educational improvement, 257.17, 257.18
Correspondence course, bond filed, etc., 714.18
Courses of instruction, regulation, 714.18
Courses of studies in schools, generally, 257.25
Data processing committee, membership, 257.10
Deputy, 257.22, 257.24
Duties in general enumerated, 257.17, 257.18
Educational examiners, duties, 260.3
Educational examiners, expenses certified, 260.28
Executive officer, state board, 257.16
Exempt from merit system, 19A.3
Fees for certain certificates paid to, 260.15
High school equivalency diplomas, ch 259A
Immunization, rules, 139.9
Interstate educational personnel contracts, duties, 284.2
Law enforcement academy council, member appointed, 80B.6
Oath, 257.13
Office located in capitol, 257.15
Permission to form or enlarge school district granted, 275.3
Power of superintendent in general, 257.17, 257.18
Qualifications required, 257.12
Regulations for teachers not retroactive, 294.2
Reorganization plans and suggestions prepared, 275.4
Reports made by superintendent
Comptroller, 8.6(9), 257.18(17)
Governor, 17.1-17.3, 257.18(18), 260.29
Reports received
Area education administrator, 272.8
Charitable and state institutions, children attending public high school, 282.18, 282.25
PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT —
Continued
Reports received —Continued
County auditor, 333.13(1)
Rules, teacher’s instruction, 257.18(19)
Salary, 257.24
School budget review committee, membership, 442.12
School district boundary adjustments, 274.42^27445
School lunch program duties, ch 283A
Special education instructional costs, 282.27
Special education, weighting plan, 281.9
State aid, administration, ch 286A, 442.12, 442.25
Tuition, children in boarding schools, reports, 282.23,
Tuition, children in institutions, 282.18
Tuition rates, approval, 282.20
Vocational education, duties, 258.3, 714.22

PUBLIC LANDS
Electric lines, franchise, 478.1-478.5
Federal
Condemnation, may acquire in Iowa, 1.4
Federal land office
Commissioner may regain state land, 10.9
Lists of federal lands certified, 10.11
Record or copies in evidence, 622.41-622.51
Tract books, use, 10.3
Forest, preserves, acquisition, 1.5-1.9
Jurisdiction, 1.2, 1.4, 1.10
Offenses and punishments on, laws, 1.10
Patents to railroads recorded, 558.9, 558.10
Taxation, exempt, 1.4, 427.1(17)
Tract books, use, 10.3
Wildlife refuges, acquisition, 1.5-1.9
Public parks, chs 111, 370, see CITIES, subhead Parks; PARKS
Settlers on public lands, 560.2(5), 658.8
State lands
Acquisition of title by state, ch 569
Board of regents, sale or purchase, regulations, 262.10
Buildings and property, see STATE OF IOWA
Color of title, governor may relinquish, 10.9
Communication companies, use granted, 477.1-477.3
Conveyances
Generally, ch 10
School lands, 302.7, 302.8, 302.34-302.36
Unused highway right of way, 313.53-313.57
Damages, treble for waste, 658.4, 658.8
Dedication of preserves, 111B.9-111B.12
Littering prohibited, 106.12
Oil and gas leases, 84.21
Soil conservation, use, 467A.7
Taxation exempt, 1.4, 427.1(17)
Timber, settlers right to use, 658.8
Trespass, settlers not trespassers, 658.8
Use for water power purposes, 469.20

PUBLIC LIBRARIES
See LIBRARIES

PUBLIC MEASURES
See ch 6

PUBLIC OFFENSES
Specific offenses, see CRIMES
Generally, ch 701
Conspiracy, merger, 706.4
Defenses, 701.4-701.6
Defined, 701.2
Employer liability, 703.4
Explosives, possession, 712.6
Extortion, 711.4
Felony, 701.7
Fines, 909.1
Government, crimes against, ch 718
Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
Judgment and sentence, ch 901
Manslaughter, 707.5
Merger, 701.9
Misdemeanor, generally, 701.8
Motor vehicle law, 321.482, 321.483
Multiple offenses, pleading of, R.Cr.P. 6
Obcenity, showing to minor, 728.2
Participation in, 702.3
Postconviction procedure, ch 663A
Presentence investigation, 901.2-901.4
Presumption of innocence, 701.3
Principal and accessory, ch 703
Probation, ch 907
Reported to bureau of criminal identification, 692.15
Trespass, 716.7

PUBLIC OFFICERS
The index under this head is of general applicability.
For specific provisions see particular officers
Accounts
Audits and examinations, generally, ch 11, see also
AUDITOR OF STATE, subhead Audits and Examinations
Examination by legislative fiscal committee, 2.46
Failure to account for funds, 8.8-8.10
Failure to, disqualified from holding office, Const.,
Iowa, III, 23
Failure to report expenditures, 721.2
Inspection, by whom, 79.8
Actions against, venue, 616.3(2)
Actions, representative capacity ceases, successor as
party, R.C.P. 20
Administrative rules, 17A.1-17A.17
Advertisements for bids, form, 73.2
Annotations to Code furnished, 18.98
Appeal from decision to district court, procedure, R.C.P. 368
Appointments
See main topic head for particular officer
See also CITIES; COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS; GOVERNOR
Civil service, requirements, 341A.2, 400.16, 400.17
Confirmation by senate, 2.32, see GENERAL ASSEMBLY
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 21; IV, 10; XI, 6
PUBLIC OFFICERS —Continued
Appointments —Continued
    County officers, see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
    Deputies, state officers, 27.1, 27.2, 685.5
    Duration, 69.11
    Employees, limitations, 70.1–71.1
    Governor’s appointments, see GOVERNOR
    Impeached person, substitute, 68.5
    Mayor’s appointments, see CITIES, subhead
        Mayor
    Military service, civil service preference, 400.10
    Soldiers and sailors, preference, 70.1, 400.10
    Vacancies in general, 69.8–69.11

Attorney general, duty to represent, 13.2–13.7
Authentication of books and records, federal statute,
page xxviii, Vol. I
Automobile expenses, 79.9
Bank deposits, ch 453
Bids, sealed, divulging, penalty, 72.3, 72.4
Bonds, official, ch 64, see BONDS
Bonds, official, security to the body politic, 666.1
Books and records, inspection, state offices, 79.8

Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
Budgets, ch 8, see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL
Bulk transfer, sales, application of law, 554.6103
Campaign funds
Generally, ch 56, see CAMPAIGN FUNDS

Civil service officer and employee contributions, 400.29
Soliciting from state employees, 721.3
Candidates for public office, see ELECTIONS
Certificate of search, lost record, 622.48
Certified copies of records, evidence, 622.43
Certified copies of records furnished, 622.46
Certiorari, ch 662, see CERTIORARI
City officers, see CITIES
Coal, domestic given preference, ch 73
Code of Iowa furnished, 14.21, 18.97
Compensation, 79.1
Confidential communications against public interest, 622.11
Confirmation of appointments, senate, 2.32
Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
Conservation, peace officers retirement, 97B.49(7)
Contracts, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts

Contributions for political purposes, 721.2, 721.3
Co-operation required by interim committee, 2.44
County officers, see main topic heads
Deposit of funds, 421.6, ch 453

Deputies
Bonds, principal’s liability, 64.15
Relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2
Disqualification
Dueling, Const., Iowa, I, 5
Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13
Impeachment, Const., Iowa, III, 20; 68.13
Legislative members from another office, Const., Iowa, III, 21

PUBLIC OFFICERS —Continued
Elected officers, commission on compensation, ch 2A
Elected officers, resignations made to governor, 69.4

Election, see ELECTIONS
Election misconduct, penalty, 43.119, 49.113
Employment, preference, Iowa labor, 73.3, 73.5
Employment, preference, military, ch 70
Escape, allowing prisoner to, 719.5
Escape from, penalty, 719.4
Evidence, records or certified copies admissible, 622.37, 622.38
Exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1–28D.7
Expense and mileage, when allowed, 79.9–79.11
Expenses
Approval by executive council, 19.29–19.31
Collection of fees due his office, 666.4
Conventions, 8.13(2)
Election, 56.1–56.7
Payable, when, 79.4, 79.5
Receipt for, 79.6
Report in general, 79.7
Witness in court, 622.70, 622.71
False reports, penalty, 718.6
Fines and fees collected, report of, 79.7
Forfeiture of office, quo warranto, R.C.P. 299–303
Funds deposited, chs 453, 454
Funds lost in depository, liability, 453.8
Gifts, beer and liquor, 123.18, 123.44
Harassment, 718.4
Helper, relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2
Holding over
Elective officer, 63.7, 63.8, 69.1
Lame duck rule abrogated, Const., U.S., Amend. 20, 1 and 2
Officer filling vacancy, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
Penalty, after suspension, 67.6
Term of office, 69.1
Impeachment, procedure, ch 68
Impersonation, penalty, 718.2
Interchange with other governmental units, ch 28D
Interest on public funds prohibited, 453.7
Judicial functions
Certiorari for exceeding jurisdiction or acting illegally, R.C.P. 306
Witnesses interested no bar, 622.3
Leave of absence, 79.1
Legislative fiscal committee, inspection of accounts by, 2.46
Liability for deposit of public funds, 453.8, 454.13
Liability insurance for employees, 517A.1
Limitation of actions against, 614.1(3)
Lost records, copies as evidence, 622.37, 622.38
Mandamus against, ch 661, see MANDAMUS
Manner and time of qualifying, ch 63
Meetings open to public, ch 28A
Mileage and expense, when allowed, 79.9–79.11
Motor vehicles
Fees for use of private car, 18.117, 79.9–79.13
Labeling publicly owned, 721.8
Use of public car in campaign prohibited, 721.4
Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
PUBLIC OFFICERS —Continued
Nominations, chs 43-46, see ELECTIONS
Oath of office
  General provisions, 63.3-63.13
  Appointees to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
  Constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 5
Oaths or affirmations in general, ch 78
Official bonds, ch 64, see BONDS
Opinions of attorney general furnished, 13.2(4)
Opinions of county attorney, 336.2
Ouster proceedings
  Impeachment, ch 68, see IMPEACHMENT
  Removal of officers, chs 65-67
Peace officers retirement commission, 97B.49(7)
Police officers, see PEACE OFFICERS
Political activities and contributions, 107.22, 400.29,
  721.3-721.5
Preference given Iowa products and labor
  Required, penalty for noncompliance, 73.1-73.10,
  218.52
  Veterans employed, ch 70, 400.10
Private use of public property, penalty, 721.2
Privileged communications against public interest,
  622.11
Proceedings presumed regular, 622.56
Public contracts, ch 23, see CONTRACTS
Public records, open for examination, ch 68A
Qualifying for office
  Generally, ch 63
  Bond requirements, see BONDS
  Deputy state officers, 27.2
  Oath of office, Const., Iowa, XI, 5
Quo warranto proceedings to test rights, ch 660, see QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS
Records or certified copies admissible in evidence, 622.37, 622.38
Records, public misuse, 721.10
Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
Religious test prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4
Removal from office
  General provisions, ch 66
  Attorney general's duty, 11.16
  County conservation board member, 111A.2
  County officers, by supervisors, 332.3(9)
  Evidence, 67.5, 67.13
Grounds for removal
  Bonds, failure to furnish, 65.3, 65.8
  Budget law violations, 24.24
  Conflicts of interest, 68B.8
  Revealed by auditor's examination, 11.16
  Impeachment, ch 68, see IMPEACHMENT
  Report, copy to governor, attorney general, 67.13
Reports, fees and fines collected, 79.7
Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, III, 4, 5; IV, 6
Resignations
  County supervisors, absence from county, 331.12
  Method of making, 69.4
  Officer receiving, to notify appointive agency, 69.7
Revenue department, duty to inform, 421.18
Salaries
  Assignment of, requirements, 539.4

PUBLIC OFFICERS —Continued
Salaries —Continued
  City officers, 372.13
  County officers and deputies, ch 340
State officers and employees, how paid, 79.1
Suspension pending impeachment action, 67.7
Seal, when presumed attached, 622.37
Sex, no disqualification, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1926;
  39.25
Statement of election expenses, 56.1-56.7
Summary judgment on motion for money or damages, R.C.P. 239
Sureties, ch 65
Suspension of officers
  Generally, ch 67
  County, township or city officers, 66.7
  Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7
  Impeachment, ch 68, see IMPEACHMENT
  Temporary appointment, 66.19
Tax matters, duty to co-operate, 421.18
Term of office, 39.8, 69.1
Vacancies in office
  Generally, ch 69
  Appointees finish term, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
  Appointees to fill, oath, 63.8, 63.10, 66.19, 67.8
  Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 10, 17,
  19; XI, 6
  Elections to fill, 39.6
  Political affiliation, 69.16
  Record made in election book, 65.3, 65.8
  Vacations, when and to whom granted, 79.1
  Venue of actions against, 616.3(2)
Violations
  Bids, sealed, divulging contents, 72.4
  Bonds, failure of duty at sale, 75.7
  Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
  Campaign expenditures, failure to report, 66.1(7)
  Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
  Contracts and bonds, violations, 24.24
  Contracts to spend more than authorized, 721.2
  Duties, failure to perform, misconduct or neglect, punishment, 721.2
  Election precinct officials, misconduct, grounds for contest, 57(1)
  Exercising office without authority, 718.2
  Extortion, 721.2
  Failure to report expenditures, 721.2
  False entries of fees, 721.9
  Falsifying documents, 718.5
  Fees, failure to pay over, 721.2
  Fees, taking more than lawful, 721.2
  Grand jury to investigate, misconduct, R.Cr.P. 3
  Grounds for removal from office, see subhead Removal from Office above
Insurance company officials, misdemeanor, 515.121
Iowa labor and material, failure to give preference, 73.3-73.5
Jury selection, delinquency, 609.46
Maladministration in office, 66.1, 66.26, 66.29
Malfeasance, Const., Iowa, III, 20
Misappropriation, sinking fund, liability, 454.13
Neglect or misconduct in office, 721.2
PUBLIC OFFICERS —Continued
Violations —Continued
Oppression in office, 721.2
Original notice, failure to file or return, 617.2
Political activities and contributions
Civil service employees of city, 400.29, 400.30
Commerce counsel, 475.4
Conservation commission, 107.22
Employees of state, prohibited, 721.3-721.5
Evidence in prosecution, immunity, 622.15(6), 622.16
Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5
Prosecutions, witnesses, 515.135(6)
Revenue director, 421.3
Social services commissioner, 217.5
Statement of contributions of candidates, 56.1-56.9
Unemployment compensation appointments, 96.11(d)
Witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.70, 622.71
Private use of public property, 721.2
Promises of candidate, penalty, 49.120-49.122
Public contracts, unauthorized expenditures, 72.1, 72.4
Report of fines and forfeitures, penalty, 666.6
State employees, no gratuities, 68B.5
State-owned cars, use prohibited, 721.2
Tax matters, duty to co-operate, 421.18
Witnesses, fees, 622.70, 622.71

PUBLIC POLICY
Blind, partially blind and disabled, rights, ch 601D
Contracts contrary to
Gambling contracts, 537A.4
Insurance promotion, 506.6
Unfair discrimination, 551.5
Corporation articles, against, refusal to file, 491.6

PUBLIC RECORDS
Authentication, federal law, page xxviii, Vol. I; 558.22-558.29, 622.52-622.55
Certified copies as evidence, see EVIDENCE
Certified copies, generally, see CERTIFIED COPIES
Citizen's right to examine and copy, ch 68A
Copies furnished, 622.46
Copies furnished free to veterans, 335.10
Cost of restoring lost records paid by county, 647.5
Court records, see DISTRICT COURT
Disposal of old records, 335.11
Employment security records, 96.11(12)
Health care facility inspection findings, 135C.19
Identification as evidence, 622.101
Lost records, 622.48, ch 647
Microfilming, 343.13
Misuse of records by employees, 721.8
Official report and document, ch 17
Real property, declarations of value, 428A.1

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE —Continued
Aircraft use, 328.56
Appointment and dismissal of personnel, 80.4-80.16
Arrested persons kept by sheriff, 804.28
Arson investigators, retirement system, ch 97A
Attorney general, requisition of officers, 80.22
Automobiles use, sign requirements, 20.3(7), 721.8
Beer and liquor control division
Established, 80.25
Hearing board, membership, 123.15
Retirement system, 97A.1, 97A.3
Capitol security force, 80.35
Commission, composition, 28E.28
Commissioner of public safety
See TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF
Application for firearm permit, 724.10
Appointment by governor, 80.2
Budget, 28E.23, 28E.24
Compensation, 80.2
Confidential records council, member, 692.19
Criminalistics laboratory, duties, ch 691
Deputies and inspectors, appointed, 80.8
Divisions and divisional headquarters, 80.17, 80.20
Drug enforcement duties, 80.27
Explosive materials, ch 101A
Federal funds for highway safety, 80.26
Fines, traffic, established by, 805.6
Firearms safety program, 724.9
Governor to approve his appointments, 80.8
Hazardous materials, accidents reported, 321.266
Interstate agreements, motor vehicle registration, 326.1-326.6
Law enforcement academy council, member appointed, 80B.6
Law enforcement academy report, 80B.10
Leave of absence for injuries recommended, 79.1
Motor vehicles
Habitual offender law, duties, 321.556
Inspection, 321.238
Registration, use of official plates, exempted, 321.19
Offense memoranda, forms prescribed, 321.485
Officers and employees appointed, 80.8
Permit to purchase firearm, form, 724.17, 724.19
Railroad employees made special agents, 80.7
Records, permanent, sale of firearms, 724.23
Report of firearm sale, 724.15
Revocation of firearm permit, 724.13
Sign requirements, state vehicles, exemption, 18.115
Snow tires, requirements, 321.236
Traffic violation citation and complaint form, adopt, 805.6
United law enforcement, 28E.23, 28E.24
Vacancy, appointment, how made, 80.3
Weapons, permit, 724.6, 724.7, 724.11
Controlled substances, enforcement, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 204.501
Co-operation with local authority required, 321.6
PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE —
Continued
Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692, see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)
Criminal investigation and identification
Agents and employees appointed, 80.8
Bertillon system, use authorized, 817.1
Criminalistics laboratory, generally, ch 691
Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8
Establishment of division and bureau, 80.17
Fingerprinting, 690.2, 690.3
Identification by photographs, measurements, 817.1
Identification department established, 690.1
Instruction in criminal investigation, 80.11
Leave of absence, 79.1
Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.14, 127.15
Local peace officers to co-operate, 690.1
Radio broadcasting system, ch 693
Wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112
Department of justice, agents furnished, 80.22
Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.2
Divisional headquarters, authorized, 80.20
Divisions enumerated, 80.17
Drug enforcement division, 80.9, 80.27-80.34
Duties of the department, 80.9, 80.17
Education in public safety, 80.19
Employees, appointed, dismissed, 80.8, 80.15
Examination required of applicants, 80.15
Expenses and equipment, furnished, 80.18
Fees and rewards, go to department fund, 80.21
Fire marshal, ch 100
Fire protection division, 80.9, 80.17
Gun permits issued, 724.11
Headquarters in various parts of state, 80.20
Highway safety patrol
Generally, 80.4-80.24
Aeronautic law enforcement aided, 328.12(7)
Employees, exempt from merit systems, 29C.2
Hazardous materials, accidents reported, 321.266
Law of the road, 321.228-321.371
Leave of absence, 79.1
Radio communications with local agencies, 693.7
Traffic laws, 321.228-321.371
Workers' compensation, 85.61
Industrial disputes, department powers, 80.24
Inspection division
Appropriation, salaries and expenses, 80.8
Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
Expenses from appropriations, 80.21
Fires and fire escapes, 100.2-100.11, ch 103
Motor carriers, certificated, ch 325
Motor carriers, truck operators, ch 327
Instruction of peace officers, 80.10-80.14
Interdepartmental operations, flexibility, 80.17
Justice department, agents furnished, 80.22
Labor disputes, 80.24
Licenses for operators and chauffeurs, 321.174-321.200
Members, 80.9, 80.15, 80.16
PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE —
Continued
Motor carriers, traffic law enforcement in general, 80.9
Motor vehicle department, see TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF, subhead TRANSPORTATION Regulation and Safety Division
Oath required of members, 80.9(3), 80.15
Officers, appointed by commissioner, 80.8
Peace officers
Agriculture department may call upon for inspection, 159.16
Hospitalization benefits, 97A.14
Instruction for peace officers, 80.11-80.14
Powers, 80.9
Prohibited in other departments, 80.22
Retirement system, ch 97A
Short course for, authorized, 80.10
Training schools, attendance, expenses, 80.13
Police powers and duties of employees, 80.9, 98.25, 321.6, 321.380
Private detectives, issue license, 80B.4, 80B.5
Public health safety, welfare, ch 727
Quarters provided for members, 80.18
Radioactive materials, transportation, 455B.87
Radio broadcasting system, 80.9(2, e), ch 693
Railway special agents, authorized, 80.7
Rewards not to be retained by members, 80.21
Rules established, 80.15
Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5
Sheriff, aid given to, 337.1
Special agents
Bonds required, 80.16
Cigarette law enforcement, 98.25(3)
Railway property, for protection of, 80.7
“Special state agents” defined, 80.23
Statistics and records division
Certified copy of motor records, fees, 321.10
Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8
Establishment of division, 80.17
Fingerprint records, 690.2, 690.3
Information on crime compiled, 80.9, 690.2
Measurements and photographs for identification, 817.1
Supplies provided for members, 80.18
Transportation department, safety patrol
Definition, motor vehicle law, 321.1
Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E
Motor vehicles, law enforcement duties, 321.2
Travel subsistence, furnished, 80.18
Use tax on motor vehicles, duties, 423.7
Weapons, permits to carry, issue, 724.11
PUBLIC SCHOOLS
See SCHOOLS
PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
See MASS TRANSIT SYSTEM
PUBLIC TRIAL
Civil cases, generally, 605.16
Criminal cases, Const., Iowa, I, 10
PUBLIC UTILITIES —Continued
Franchises —Continued
Use of streets and public places, 364.2
Valuation for rate making, 478.8
Freight companies, 479.1
Gas mains, grants along highways, 320.4, 320.5
Heating plants, secured transactions, ch 555
Highway right of way sold, utility right of way preserved, 306.22
Highways, use of, see subhead Use of Highways below
Holding companies, 495.2
Hydraulic power plants, chs 469, 470, see subhead Water Power Plants below
Hydroelectric plants, ch 469A, see subhead Water Power Plants below
Investigations, assessment for expenses, 476.10
Investigations, rate complaints, 476.3
Investment by fiduciaries, bonds, 682.23(9)
Motor vehicle carriers, chs 325–327, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS
Municipal plants
The following entries apply generally to light, heat, gas plants and waterworks
See CITIES, subhead Utilities
Calendar year operation, 384.2
Contracts for public works, ch 573
Criminal mischief, 716.3
Electric light and power plant
Assessment and taxation, 427.1(2)
Duty to furnish light and power to city under contract, 478.14
Joint agreements, ch 390
Revenue bonds issued, 390.5
Secured transactions, ch 555
Site preparation prior to certificate, 476A.9
Transmission line franchise limited, 478.9
Hospital adjacent to city, service, 347.20
Indebtedness authorized, limited, 384.24
Labor and material of public improvements, bond for claims, 573.1–573.27
Pension and annuities, employees, ch 412
Powers granted, chs 364, 384
Rates and service, regulation, 384.84
Retirement system for employees, ch 412
Tax exemption, properties and securities, 427.1(2, 5)
Water power plants, state regulation, ch 469
Waterworks
Benefited water districts, see subhead above
Cities, generally, ch 384
Civil service, 400.31
Criminal mischief, 716.3
Joint financing, 28F.1
Notice of paving, 384.55
Pollution investigated, 137.9
Pumping stations, fish protection, 109.14
Secured transactions, ch 555
Original notice, service, 617.3
Pipelines, chs 438, 479
Poles and wires
Highways obstructions, removals, 319.1–319.6

PUBLIC UTILITIES —Continued
Actions against
Construction actions, venue, 616.9
Original notices served, 617.3
Place of bringing action, 616.8
Actions by state, county attorney’s duties, 336.2
Benefited water districts, ch 357
Bonds, fiduciaries investments, 682.23(9)
Bonds, financing by cities, ch 384
Bus and motor transit, city franchise, 384.24
Bus lines, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS
Charges, regulation, 476.1–476.20
City enterprises, 384.81
City owned, ch 420
Commerce commission regulation, ch 476
Condemnation, chs 471, 472
Corporations, foreign public utility, ch 495
Criminal mischief, 716.3
Dams or races, construction restricted, ch 469
Discriminatory rates prohibited, 476.21, 551.1
Drainage ditch equipment, unrestricted passage, 455.125–455.127
Easement through drainage district, required, 455.199
Electric transmission lines, ch 478, see subhead Transmission Lines below
Electric utilities
Area of service
Boundaries, 476.25, 476.26
Conflicts, extending service to party serviced by other utility, 476.23
Definitions, 476.22
Duplication, 476.23, 476.25
Incorporation or annexation, 476.26
Maps, 476.24
Electric generators, environmental quality permits, 455B.13, 455B.32, 455B.33
Electric generator plants
Construction, certificate required, 476A.2
Power to condemn, 476A.7
Violations, 476A.14
Eminent domain, chs 471, 472
Entry for survey or examination, 478.15
Foreign public utility corporations, ch 95
Franchises
Cities, power to grant, 364.2
Elections, 364.2
Electric transmission lines, 384.24, ch 478
Exclusive franchise prohibited, 478.9
Executions on franchise, effect of sale, 491.63
Expired franchises, public utilities, 478.13
Ferry franchise taxable as realty, 427.13
General assembly, control over, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39
Renewal, amendment, extension, 478.13
Tax on telegraph and telephone franchise, 433.4
Telephone and telegraph companies, 384.24
Term of franchise, 478.9
Toll bridge franchise taxable as realty, 427.13

PUBLIC TRIAL —Continued
Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.8
Paternity proceedings, exception, 675.20
PUBLIC UTILITIES —Continued

Poles and wires —Continued

Highways, right of utility to cross, 478.30
Islands and river channels, 568.10
Obstructions on highways, 319.1–319.6
Railroads, wires across regulated, 478.24–478.28
Telephone and telegraph lines, ch 477
Transmission lines, 478.1–478.30
Wire tapping, penalty, 727.8

Privately owned utilities

Condemnation procedure, ch 472
Contracts for public improvements, ch 573
Corporation law applicable, 491.1–491.68
Electric light and power companies
Duty after lapse of contract, 478.14
Rates and services, ch 476
Secured transactions, ch 555
Site preparation prior to certificate, 476A.9
Transmission lines franchise, ch 478
Water power plants, chs 469, 469A
Foreign corporations, ch 495
Franchises, see subhead Franchises above
Gas companies
Foreign corporations, ch 495
Highways, use for gas mains, 320.4–320.8
Rates and services, 476.1–476.20
Secured transactions, ch 555
Hydraulic and hydroelectric plants, chs 469, 469A
Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–325.13
Poles and wires, see subhead Poles and Wires above
Railways, chs 327E, 327F, 327G
Rates and services regulated by city, 384.84
Rates and service regulated by commerce commission, 476.1–476.20
Secured transactions, ch 555
Street railways, see STREET RAILWAYS
Taxation, 428.24–428.31, 428.37
Transmission lines, see subhead below
Water power plants, see subhead below
Waterworks
Benefited water districts, see subhead above
Condemnation by railroad, 471.9–471.14
Mains in highways, 320.4–320.8
Pollution, 137.9, ch 455B
Pumping stations, screens required, 109.14
Secured transactions, ch 555
Waterworks companies, foreign, 495.1
Property condemned for urban renewal, 403.7
Railways, chs 327E, 327F, 327G
Rates and services, generally, ch 476
Refunds, interest rate, 476.6
Regulation by cities, 384.24
Regulation by commerce commission, ch 476
Relocation for highway, cost paid by state, 306A.10–306A.13
Renewable energy sources, 476.21
Retirement system, definitions, 412.5
Revenue bonds, city financing, ch 384

PUBLIC UTILITIES —Continued

Right of way preserved when highway land sold, 306.22
Rural water districts, ch 357A
Secured transactions, ch 555
Securities exempt from uniform securities law, 502.202
Securities, legal reserve exception, 511.8
Service and charges, ch 476
Sewage disposal plants, see CITIES, subhead Sewers
Solar energy study, 93.21–93.30
Taxation
Annual report, 428.28
Corporation income tax, 422.32–422.41
Express companies, ch 436
Listing of property, 428.24–428.31, 428.37
Pipeline companies, ch 438
Railroads, ch 434
Sales tax, 422.42, 422.43, 422.58
Stock exemptions, 427.1
Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433
Transmission lines, ch 437
Use tax applicable, 423.1(4)
Telephone and telegraph companies
Actions against companies
Claim presented before suit, 477.9
Message mistakes or delay, 477.7–477.9
Notice, to remove lines, 319.2, 477.2
Original notice, service, 617.3
Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9
Bridges, use, 314.1
Claim for damages presented, 477.9
“Company” defined, 433.12
Condemnation for, authorized, 477.4
Construction of line, damages, 477.3
Construction of line on secondary roads, 319.5
Directory assistance, no charge, 476.6
Duties, failure to perform, 477.7
Facilities, equal service to all, 477.5
Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2–319.7
Liability, 477.3–477.9
New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
Notice of telephone use violations, 727.7
Penalty for violations, 477.14
Poles and wires, see subhead Poles and Wires above
Reciprocal telephone service, 477.10–477.13
Regulation by cities, 384.24
Removal of lines for road construction, 477.2
Removal when obstructing roads, 319.1–319.6
Right of way for lines authorized, 477.1, 477.3
Secured transactions, ch 555
Taxation, generally, ch 433
Toll service between companies, 476.11
Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9
Violations
Error in message, willful, 477.6
Failure to give service, 477.11–477.14
Failure to remove wire or poles, 319.8
Legal privileges withdrawn, 477.5, 477.14
Message, delay in transmission, 477.5, 477.6
Messages, revealing contents, 477.6
PUBLIC UTILITIES —Continued
Telephone and telegraph companies —Continued
Violations —Continued
   Penalty, deprivation of legal status, 477.5, 477.14
   Tax violations, 433.3, 433.15
   Wire tapping, 727.8
Transit system establishment or acquisition by public agencies, 28E.17
Transmission lines
   Access to lines, damages, 478.17
   Actions, place of bringing, 616.8, 616.9
   Bridges, use, 314.11
   Commerce commission, regulation, limitation, 474.9, 478.30
Construction, 478.18–478.20
Co-operative concerns, ch 498
Crossing highways, rights, 478.26, 478.30
Definition of companies, 437.1
Eminent domain, procedure, 478.6, 478.15
Entry for survey or examination, 478.15
Examination of existing wires, 478.28
Forfeiture for violations, 478.22
Franchises, generally, ch 478
Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2–319.7
Highways, lines along, 478.20, 478.26, 478.30
Injury to persons or property, 478.16
Legislative control, 478.23
New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
Nonuser of franchise, forfeiture, 478.21
Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3
Poles and wires, see subhead Poles and Wires above
Prior franchises, legislative control, 478.23
Railroad, wires crossing, 478.25, 478.26
Rates, city regulations, 478.14
Reasonable rate, test in court, 478.14
Removal of poles, notice, 319.1–319.6
Reports to revenue department, 437.2–437.5
Service furnished cities, 478.14
Supervision by commerce commission, 474.9, 478.1, 478.30
Surveying, entry on land, 478.15
Taxation
   Generally, ch 437
   Reassessment and revely, 439.1, 439.2
   Voluntary payments, disposition, 439.2
Temporary permits, 478.31
Violations
   Building or operating without franchise, 478.24
   Orders of commission disobeyed, 478.24
   Rule violated, franchise forfeited, 478.22
   Tax statement, failure to furnish, 437.5
   Wires across railroad, illegal height, 478.29
   Wires, regulations, 478.18–478.20, 478.25–478.30
Unclaimed property, 556.4
Unfair discrimination prohibited, 551.1
Use of highways
   Bridges, use granted, 314.11
   Electric lines, 319.5, 478.1, 478.26, 478.30
   Mains, 320.4–320.8
   Pole removal, 319.1–319.6
   Telegraph and telephone, 319.5, 477.1–477.3
PUBLIC UTILITIES —Continued
Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9
Water districts, rural, ch 357A
Water mains, grants for construction along highways, 320.4, 320.5
Water power plants
   Generally, ch 469
   Hydroelectric plants, ch 469A
   Public water systems, ch 357
Waterworks, see subhead Municipal Plants above
PUMPING PLANTS
Drainage and levee districts, ch 461
Screens against fish, 109.14
PUNCH BOARDS
Possession, license revoked, ch 99A
PUNISHMENT
Authority of appellate court on appeal, 814.20
Blacklisting employees, 730.1
Contempts, 665.4, 665.5
Corporal, foster parents, 234.40, 234.41
Cruel and unusual, prohibited, Const., U.S., Amend. 8
Ex post facto law, Const., Iowa, I, 21
Felony, ch 902
Fines, see FINES
Hard labor, mandatory in commitments to penitentiary, 246.31
Military forces, see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Sentence and Punishment
Misdemeanors, ch 903
Penalty for crimes, see CRIMES
PUNITIVE DAMAGES
Appeal for delay only, R.C.P. 339
Attachment, malicious, 639.14
Blacklisting employee, treble, 730.2
Commercial transactions, 554.1106
Common carrier, law violations, treble, 327D.16
Deceit by attorney, treble, 610.15
Drainage improvement injuries, 455.159
Libel and slander, 659.2–659.6
Livestock injury, unfenced right of way, 327G.6, 327G.7
Wanton aggression on real property, 646.21
Waste by guardian or tenant, treble, 658.1
Waste by tax certificate holder, treble, 658.9
PURCHASER
See REAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE; VENDOR AND PURCHASER
PURCHASING ASSOCIATIONS
General provisions, ch 503
PURNELL ACT
Acceptance for Iowa State University, 266.6, 266.7
QUARANTINE
Animals, 163.10, 163.30, 165.4, 165.26, 165.28, 165.36
Bees, state apiarist, 160.9–160.11
Brucellosis infected cattle, 164.19
Contagious diseases, ch 139
**QUARANTINE** —Continued
Crop pest Act, 177A.11–177A.22
“Officers” defined, duties, 135.1(7)
Plants quarantined, seizure, 177A.11–177A.22
Scabies infected sheep, 116A.8

---

**QUARRIES**
Gravel pits, see GRAVEL PITS
Land condemned for access to, 471.4
Limestone quarries, county, ch 202
State lands, removal of stone, 111.52, 111.53

---

**QUASHING**
Dismissal of criminal actions, 802.9
Indictments, setting aside, 802.9

---

**QUASI-PUBLIC CORPORATION**
Stock exemption, 492.4

---

**QUIETING TITLE**
*Generally*, ch 649
Legalization of decrees, 587.7
Limitation of actions, 614.1(7)
Lost records, action to restore, 647.2
Partition action, rights adjudicated in, R.C.P. 275
Tax deed, affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15–448.17

---

**QUITCLAIM DEED**
Demand and tender in quieting title action, 649.5
Form, 558.19

---

**QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS** —Continued
Public officer forfeits office, cause of action, R.C.P. 299
Savings and loan associations, 534.47
Trustees of ousted corporations, 518A.28, 660.4–660.11

---

**RABBIS**
See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen

---

**RABBITS**
General provisions, 109.41(7), 109.48, 109.55
Trapping, 109.92

---

**RABIES**
False, Aujeszky’s disease, ch 166C
Rabies control, *generally*, 351.33–351.43

---

**RACING**
Drag racing prohibited, 321.278
Games of skill and chance, exceptions, 99B.11
Horse racing, 99.1, 174.20–174.23, 726.6
Motor vehicles on highway, 321.299
Snowmobiles, 321G.16

---

**RADIATION SICKNESS**
Expose to X-ray radiation prohibited, 727.4
Occupational disease compensation, 85A.12

---

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL INTERAGENCY COUNCIL**
General provisions, ch 136B

---

**RADIO AND TELEVISION**
Amateur’s special motor vehicle plates, 321.34
Citizens band, use in hunting, 109.24
Educational broadcasting, 18.133–18.153
Libel and slander liability
Exemplary damages, when allowed, 659.3
Retraction, damages, 659.2–659.4
Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8
Police broadcasting system, 80.9, ch 689
Slander during broadcast, liability, 659.5
Sound, record recordings, 714.15
State communications and educational radio and television, 18.132–18.153

---

**RADIOLOGY**
Service provided in hospitals, 135B.19–135B.32

---

**RAFFLES**
See Const., Iowa, III, 28
Defined and regulated, ch 99B

---

**RAFTS**
Damages done, seizure of raft, 667.1
Lien enforced against raft, 667.14
Lost rafts, found, ch 644
Reward for finding, 644.13
Sale of furniture or appendages first, 667.9

---

**RAGS**
Housing law, storage prohibited, 413.73
RAILROADS
See also STREET RAILWAYS
Abandonment of right of way, 327G.76, 327G.77, 471.15–471.18
Accidents reported, investigation, 327C.37
Accounting system prescribed, 327C.42, 434.8–434.11
Actions against company
Burden of proof of compliance, 327D.5
Choice of remedies, 327C.24
Construction actions, where brought, 616.9
Cumulative remedies, 327C.14
Damage to persons or property, 327C.6
Double damages, loss of stock, 327G.7
Passenger, proof of contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9
Rate violation, prima-facie evidence, 327D.19
Regulate violations, 327C.24–327C.37
Rules of transportation department, violations, 327C.16–327C.21
Service of notice, 617.3, 617.4
Stock killed on track, 327G.6, 327G.7
Treble damages recovered, 327D.16
Venue of action against railroads, 616.8, 616.9
Violations of law, 327C.14
Agency service, withdrawal, 327C.7–327C.9
Agents at stations, see subhead Employees below
Animal shipments, see subhead Shipments below, thereunder see Livestock Shipments
Appeals, 327C.33
Articles of incorporation
Generally, 327C.6, 491.24–491.32
Fees paid, periodical, 491.11, 491.30
Foreign corporations, fees, periodical, 494.3–494.5
Assessments, paving city streets, 384.77
Beer and liquor licenses, 123.30, 123.133
Billboards and signs, removal, 319.10, 319.11
Bills of lading, 554.7901–554.7309
Blacklisting employees, prohibited, ch 730
Boilers, engine, exempt from inspection law, 89.4
Bonds
Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(7, 8)
Investments by insurance companies, 511.8(5)
Payment not operating expense, 434.13
Spur track construction, 327G.66, 327G.67
Bridges
Catwalks and handrails, 327F.3
City to aid construction, 384.12
Cost when at natural waterway, 455.121
Drainage districts, 455.119–445.124
Drawbridge, safety devices, 327G.28
Flood control in cities, 364.9
Highways or railways, authority to cross, 327F.2
Inspection, notice to repair, 327C.4
Interlocking switches at bridges, 327G.28
Levee or drainage construction, 455.119–455.123
Maintenance, damages for failure, 327F.2
Mechanic’s lien for construction, 572.7
Mississippi and Missouri river, tax, 434.1, 434.20
Specifications by transportation department, 309.79
Watercourse, authority to cross, 327F.1, 327F.2
RAILROADS —Continued
Bridges —Continued
Watercourse, change to eliminate bridge, 471.13
Buildings and spur tracks, generally, 327G.62–327G.69
Buildings, listed for taxation, 434.1(3)
Caboose, 327F.18–327F.20
Canals, railway crossing, 327F.1
Capital stock
Corporations, generally, 492.4–492.12
Motorbus companies, 327E.3
Cars, 327D.3
Cars, smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6
Catwalks and handrails, 327F.3
Chair cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
Cigarettes, permits for railway car, 98.23
Classification
See also subhead Rates and Charges below
Freight rates, 327D.10–327D.89
Commodity weighing, 327D.128–327D.130
Complaints
Choice of remedies, 327C.24, 327C.25
Law violations, 327C.25–327C.27
Orders of transportation department, 327C.29
Rate violations, 327D.89, 327D.90
Condemnation rights
Generally, 471.4–471.19
Abandonment of right of way, 327G.76, 327G.77
Pipeline under right of way, 479.24
Procedure, ch 472
Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69
Conductors, see subhead Employees below
Connecting railroads
Joint through rate, 327D.42, 327D.45, 327D.53
Shipper’s right to transfers, 327D.42
Consolidation, service of original notice, 617.4
Continuing offenses, see subhead Violations below
Contracts
Examination by transportation department, 327C.10
Joint agreements, 327E.2
Limitation on liability, 327D.7, 327D.186, 327D.187
Pooling contracts unlawful, 327D.14
Production for investigation, 327C.10, 327C.12
Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
Corporation law applicable, 491.1–496.19
Corporations, 321.1(30)
Crossings
Generally, chs 327F, 327G
Blocking streets prohibited, 327G.32
Dangers eliminated, 307A.2(4)
Farm-to-market road crossings, 310.4
Hazardous materials, stop required, 321.343
Hearings on controversies, 327G.17
Heavy vehicles, notice before crossing, 321.344
Lights, interfering with signals, 307A.2(9), 327C.3
Maintenance and repairs, 327G.29–327G.31
Motorist to obey signals, 321.341
Motor vehicle parking restricted, 321.358(8)
Motor vehicles not to pass, on, 321.304
Motor vehicles, stop requirements, 321.344–321.345
Overhead crossing, 309.79, 327F.2
RAILROADS —Continued
Crossings —Continued
Pipelines, only at right angles, 479.24
Primary roads, 313.4, 313.27, 314.5
Railways crossed, 327F.1, 327F.2
Secondary road crossings, 306.27, 314.5
Signal maintenance, 327G.15
Signals defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1, 321.342
Signs
Duty to erect, 321.342
Injury or defacement unlawful, 321.260
Obstructing view, nuisance, 319.10, 319.11
Private or advertising forbidden, 321.259
Required, large and distinct letters, 327G.2
Unauthorized removed as nuisance, 321.259
Streets in cities, 314.5
Traffic-control devices, 321.259, 321.260
Transportation division, power, 307A.2, 313.21, 313.27
Viaducts, 309.79, 327F.2
Violations, 327G.14
Warning devices, 307.26
Watercourses, 327F.1, 327F.2
Culverts and drains, 455.119-455.124
Damages, see subhead Liability of Railroads below;
Violations below
Definition of terms, 327D.2
Definitions in motor vehicle law, 321.1
Depots, see subhead Stations below
Detectives, public safety agents, 80.7
Dining cars, taxation, 434.6, 434.16
Directors, liability for corporate breach of law, 327D.17
Discrimination of rates, see subhead Rates and Charges below
Drains and ditches
Assessments for cost, 455.51, 455.55, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3, 460.6(3), 466.5, 466.6
City as part of district, assessment, 459.3
Construction across railway, 455.6, 455.119-455.124
Election to establish district, vote, 462.11
Eminent domain, 471.13, 471.14
Equipment, passage across railway, 455.123
Highway drainage districts, 460.3, 460.5, 460.6(3)
Individual drainage rights, 465.1-465.17
Lateral ditches, assessment, 455.49
Levy, 455.146, 455.147
Notice of hearing on engineer's report, 455.20
United States levees, level rate levy, 466.5
Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10.12
Duration of corporate existence, 491.24
Earnings, computation, revenue department, 434.1, 434.7, 484.9
Electric wires crossing, 478.18, 478.20, 478.25-478.29
Elevated street railways, taxation, 428.24-428.27
Embarkments, condemnation for, 471.9(3)
Eminent domain, chs 471, 472
Employees
Agents at stations
Original notices served, 613.5

RAILROADS —Continued
Employees —Continued
Agents at stations —Continued
Passenger ticket redemption, 327D.114
Assumption of risk, 327D.189
Books and papers ordered produced, 327C.12
Buildings, destruction, 327G.63
Conductors, power to eject passengers, 327F.30
Criminal liability, 327D.17
Damages for being blacklisted, 730.2
Examination by transportation department, 327C.10
False charges concerning honesty, 730.3
Free service permitted, 327D.29
Hindering or obstructing department, 327C.13, 327C.16
Injunction to enforce orders, 327C.16, 327C.32
Injuries judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
Inspections, hazardous cargo, 327D.192
Livestock, killing through negligence, 327G.10
Negligence, actions from, 327D.186-327D.190, 327G.63
Negligence, injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
Officers of company, see subhead Officers below
Passengers, power to eject, 327F.30
Passes, free transportation, 327D.113
Railroad retirement board co-operation, 96.9(7), 96.11(11), 96.12, 96.13
Sanitation and shelter, 91.5, 327F.37
Unemployment compensation, 96.3(1), 96.11(11)
Workers' compensation, 85.57, 624.27, 624.28
Engines
Screen exhaust fire control, 327F.36
Signals sounded at road crossings, 327G.13, 327G.14
Water supply, 471.9(4)
Equipment
Engines, see subhead Engines above
Horns and bells, 327G.13
Inspection by transportation department, 327C.4
Interlocking switches, 327G.28
Lights, 327F.14
Listing for taxation, 434.1, 434.2
Safety devices, see subhead below
Tracks, see subhead Tracks below
Windshields, 327F.34
Express companies, defined, not railroads, 436.2
Fences, 327G.8-327G.10
Financial assistance by city or county, 323.3(23)
Fire damage liability, 327D.190
Fireworks as signal, 727.2
Foreign railway companies, 327E.1
Franchises, sale or lease by company, 327E.2
Free passes or tickets
Generally, 327D.113
Freight rates, when permitted, 327D.29
Freight
Cars for freight, duty to furnish, 327D.3
Rates, see subhead Rates and Charges below
Regulations, see subhead Shipments below
Funds, reversion to city, county or railroad district, 327H.24
RAILROADS —Continued
Grade crossing fund, 327G.19, 327G.29–327G.31
Grades, condemnation of land for change, 471.9(3)
Harassment by explosives, 708.7
Hazardous materials, transporting, accidents reported, 321.266, 321.343
Headlights and tail lights, 327F.17
Improvements required by transportation department, 327C.6
Injunctions, 327C.16, 327C.31, 327C.32; R.C.P. 326
Injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
Injuries to persons, R.C.P. 97
Injuries to railroad, see subhead Violations below
Interstate commerce
Freight rates, interstate, investigated, 327C.22
Gross earnings, interstate business, 434.7
State transportation department, duty to prosecute, 327C.23
Interurban railroads
Articles of incorporation, fees, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4
Bills of lading, 554.7301–554.7309
Caboose cars, exemption, 327F.18
Capital stock, 492.1–492.12
Corporation law applicable, 491.1–196.19
Duration of corporation, 491.24
Foreign corporations, ch 495
Headlights, 327F.14
Liens, 624.27, 624.28
Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1
Rates and charges law applicable, 327D.2
Renewal of articles, 491.25^91.32
Revenue department, to list and assess property, 428.24
Security interests, ch 555
Shipments, see subhead Shipments below
Intoxication, passengers ejected, 327E.3
Intrastate transport of persons and property, 327D.1
Joint tariff schedules, 327D.75
Jurisdiction of grade crossing, 327G.23
Labor commissioner to inspect, 91.9
Land grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10
Land grant titles, 10.12
Land, report of holdings, 434.2–434.5
Leases
Authority to lease, 327E.2
Service of notice in case of lease, 617.4
Levees and drainage districts, crossings, 455.119–445.124
Liability of corporators and stockholders, 491.22
Liability of railroads
Bills of lading, 554.7301–554.7309
Bridge maintenance, neglect, damage, 327F.2
Buildings, destruction, 327G.63
Burden of proving compliance, 327D.5
Common law rights in addition to statute, 327C.36
Contract limiting illegal, 327D.7
Criminal liability, 327D.17, see also subhead Violations below
Damage suit or complaint, option, 327C.24
Election of remedies against company, 327C.24
Fire damage, 327D.190
Insurance, authority to write, 515.48(1)

RAILWAYS —Continued
Liability of railroads —Continued
Liability of railroads —Continued
Judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28
Livestock killed, 327G.10
Negligence of employees, 327D.186–327D.190
Personal injuries, contributory negligence, pleading, R.C.P. 97
Shipments less than carload, 327D.173, 327D.174
Signals at road crossings, 327G.13
Transportation department, order not to relieve, 327C.6
Unjust discrimination, 327D.27, 327D.28
Lien for injury judgment, 624.27, 624.28
Liens
Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28
Life insurance company investments, 511.8(15)
Mechanic’s lien, 572.7, 572.12
Mortgage lien, ch 555
Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
Security interests, ch 555
Workers’ compensation claims, 624.27
Lights, signal interference removed, 327C.3
Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1
Livestock shipments, see subhead Shipments below
Management of business, 327C.6, 327C.10, 327C.12, 327C.13
Mechanic’s lien, 572.7
Merger, 617.4
Mississippi river, railway crossings near, 327G.22
Mortgages and deeds of trust
Priority of judgment liens, 624.28
Recording, ch 555
Motorbuses authorized, 327E.3
Motor carriers, law applicable, 325.4, 327.4
Officers
Books and papers ordered produced, 327C.12
Criminal liability, 327D.17
Examination by transportation department, 327C.10
Statement of assets, 434.1
Violations, see subhead Violations below
Offices
Freight, operating, 327F.26
Listing of property for taxation, duty, 434.1
Operation of road
General provisions, ch 327F
Changes required by transportation department, 327C.6
Control by state, 327C.2–327C.43
Failure to operate as abandonment, 327G.77
Original notice served on railroad, 617.3, 617.4
Passengers, free passes, 327D.113
Patents for land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10
Personal injuries, 327D.186, 624.27; R.C.P. 97
Pipelines, petroleum, right angle crossing, 479.24
Plats, filing for assessment, 434.18, 434.19
Preferences prohibited, exception, 327D.8
Private buildings on railroad lands, 327G.62
Rates and charges
Carload lots, 327D.10, 327D.11
Changes, how made, 327D.75–327D.81
RAILROADS —Continued
Rates and charges —Continued
Changes ordered by transportation department, 327C.6
Complaints, hearings, 327D.83–327D.90
Continuous shipments, 327D.15
Discrimination
  Action by transportation department to prosecute, 327C.34
  Civil liability, 327D.16, 327D.28
  Criminal liability, 327D.17
  Investigation, 327C.25–327C.27
  Penalties, 327D.27, 327D.28
  Prevention by transportation department, 327C.22
  Prima-facie evidence, 327D.19
  Rebates prohibited, 327D.19, 327D.82
  Reduced rates permitted, 327D.29, 327D.113
  Unjust discrimination defined, 327D.10
Effective date, 327D.79–327D.86
Established by transportation board, 327D.85
Evidence on hearings, 327D.90
Examination by transportation department, 327C.22, 327C.34
Handling charges, 327D.9, 327D.19, 327D.27–327D.29
Interstate rate investigation, 327C.22, 327C.23
Intrastate shipments, routing, 327D.43
Joint rates, 327D.40–327D.45, 327D.75, 327D.83
Long and short haul, 327D.13
Pases issued, see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above
Power of commission to revise, 327D.83
Reasonable rates required, 327D.12
Rebates prohibited, 327D.10, 327D.19, 327D.82
Reconsignment without charge, 327D.11
Refrigeration charges, 327D.67
Reports annually to transportation department, 327C.38–327C.41
Storage, 327D.67
Suspension of revised rates, 327D.84
Switching charges, 327D.8
Taxation, assessments, 434.23
Terminal charges, 327D.67
Tickets, see subhead Tickets below
Real estate, reports, 434.2–434.5
Receipts not to limit liability, 327D.7
Records
  Recording of land grants, 558.9
  Revenue department records, 434.3–434.5
Refrigerator cars, charges and other rates, 327D.67
Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.32
Repairs or changes, temporary road, 327G.21
Repairs ordered by transportation department, 327C.4, 327C.6
Reports
  Generally, 327C.37–327C.43
  Improvements and changes suggested, 327C.6
  Tax assessment purposes, see subhead Taxation below
Returns on crossing expense, held in trust, 327G.18

RAILROADS —Continued
Reversion of abandoned right of way, 327G.76, 327G.77
Right of way
  Abandonment, 327G.76, 327G.77, 471.15–471.18
  Acquisition of, 327G.64
  Crossings, see subhead Crossings above
  Fences required, 327G.3–327G.6
  Flood protection, city, 364.9
  Limitation on right to condemn, 471.8
  Purposes for condemnation, 471.9
  Streams, change to protect, 471.13
  Transmission lines, 478.18, 478.20
  Vegetation destruction, 327F.27–327F.29
  Weed destruction, 317.9–317.14
Wires across, 478.18, 478.25–478.29
Riparian owners' rights, 327F.4, 327F.5
Rolling stock
  Engines, see subhead Engines above
  Equipment, see subhead Equipment above
  Mechanic's lien, construction, 572.7
  Removal from tracks as abandonment, 471.15, 471.16
Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
Trains, see subhead Trains below
Safety devices
  Compulsory at crossing or bridge, 327G.28
  Interlocking switches, 327G.28
  Traffic devices at crossings, 321.259
Sales, property to connecting railway, 327E.2
Scales for weighing coal, 327D.127–327D.132
Scales inspected by state, 215.1, 215.2
Schedule of rates, see subhead Rates and Charges above
Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
Securities exempt from securities law, 502.202
Security interests, ch 555
Shares of stock, see subhead Stock below
Shipments
  Adulterated or mislabeled articles, 189.23
  Animal health law, 163.11–163.14
  Bills of lading, 554.7301–554.7309
  Carload lots, 327D.10, 327D.11, 327D.42
  Charges, see subhead Rates and Charges above
  Coal shipments, 327D.127–327D.132
  Consignee, notice of freight arrival, 327D.173, 327D.174
  Continuous shipments, 327D.15
  Discrimination, see subhead Rates and Charges above
  Fireworks as signal, 727.2
  Fish and game, 109.23–109.32, 109.34
  Freight, 327D.3
  Intrastate, routing, 327D.43
  Joint through shipment rates, 327D.40–327D.45
  Liability, civil, treble damages, 327D.16
  Livestock shipments
    Generally, 327D.102
    Bill of lading, health certified, 163.11–163.13
    Dead animals transported, 167.15
    False statements to avoid inspection, 163.18
    Inspection of intrastate shipments, 163.14
RAILROADS —Continued

Shipments —Continued
Rates, see subhead Rates and Charges above
Reconsignment upon request, 327D.11
Unreasonable charges prohibited, 327D.12
Violations, 327D.19, 327D.27, 327D.28
Signals, interfering lights removed, 327C.3
Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69, 471.9

Stations
Agents, see subhead Employees above
Airport plans, distance from depot, 330.9
Changes ordered by transportation department, 327C.6
Eminent domain for depot grounds, 471.9(1)
Revised rates schedule, 327D.79, 327D.81, 327D.87
Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6
Taxation, listing of station property, 434.2
Track scales at division stations, 327D.127

Stock
Endorsement of shares, 492.4
Ownership of other stock, 327E.3

Stockholders
County not to be stockholder, 346.20
Liability for corporate debts, 491.22

Stopping at grade crossings, 327G.23
Supervision by state, 327C.2–327C.43

Switches, interlocking, 327G.28
Switching service
Charges, 327D.9–327D.19
Definitions, 327D.2
Duty to handle cars, 327D.4, 327D.9

Taxation
Generally, ch 434
Drainage assessments, 455.51, 455.55, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3, 460.6(3), 466.5, 466.6
Exemption, rolling stock, 422.45, 423.4
Freight line and equipment car companies, ch 435
Land leased from railway company, 428.10
Reassessment by revenue department, ch 439
Right of way deducted on plat book, 441.29
Special charter cities, 420.250, 420.255, 420.265, 420.278
Telegraph lines operated by road exempt, 433.13
Use tax exemption, 423.4(2)
Valuation, 434.15–434.21
Voluntary payment, application, 439.2
Telephone lines, listed for taxation, 434.1(6)

Telegraph lines, see subhead Offices above

Tickets
Free, see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above
Redemption required, 327D.114, 327D.116

Tracks
Crossings, ch 327G, see subhead above
Eminent domain for land necessary, 471.9(2, 3)
Repair ordered by transportation department, 327C.4
Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69
Street maintenance between tracks, 364.11

Trains
Accidents, 327C.37
Cars, requirements, 327F.19, 327F.20

RAILROADS —Continued

Trains —Continued

Ejection of passengers, drunkenness or profanity, 327F.30
Engines, see subhead Engines above
Mechanic's lien on rolling stock, 572.7
Rates and charges, see subhead above
Rolling stock, see subhead above

Safety devices, see subhead above
Shipments, see subhead above
Signals at crossings, 321.341, 327G.13, 327G.14
Speed in cities, 307.18
Stopping at crossings, 327G.23
Tracks, see subhead Tracks above
Transmission lines, 478.18, 478.20, 478.25–478.29
Transportation department, 327C.2–327C.43
Transportation regulation board, 327F.38
Transportation without rate schedules prohibited, 327D.77

Trust funds, expenses of crossing changes, 327G.18
Unemployment compensation, 96.9(7)
Urban renewal, acquisitions by, 403.6(15)
Vegetation destruction, 327F.27–327F.29
Viaducts, 309.79, 327F.2, 364.8

Violations
Books and papers not produced, 327C.12
Cabooses, illegal construction, 327F.20
Civil forfeiture for discrimination, 327D.28
Coal weighing, illegal practices, 327D.132
Criminal liability for corporate breach, 327D.17
Crossing violations, 327G.14, 327G.32
Discrimination, see subhead Rates and Charges above, thereunder see Discrimination
False charges against employees, 730.3
Fences, failure, penalties, 327G.3–327G.9
Hindering investigations, 327C.13
Injunctions violated, 327G.32
Length of cars, equipment, 327F.20
Lighting equipment improper, 327F.14
Lights interfering, removal, 327C.3
Obstructing investigations, 327C.13
Orders of transportation department, 327C.17, 327C.20, 327C.21
Plats, failure to file, 434.19
Pooling contracts, 327D.14
Refusal to obey revenue department, 434.12
Reports, failure to make, 327C.43
Schedule of violations, 327C.5
Screen exhaust fire control, engines not equipped, 327F.36
Signs at crossings not given, 327G.13, 327G.14
Signs at railroad crossing, damage liability, 327G.2
Signs or signals, interference with, 321.260
Terrorism, 708.6
Ticket redemptions, failure, 327D.116
Trebles damages in civil goods, 327D.16
Vegetation on right of way, 327F.28
Weighing of cars, 327D.132
Warehouseperson's liability, storage charges, 327D.12, 327D.29, 327d.173
Weed destruction, 317.9–317.14
Windshields, 327F.34
RAILWAY RETIREMENT BOARD
Co-operation, employment security department, 96.12(1)
Employment security department records available to board, 96.11(11)

RAINMAKING
Weather modification, ch 361

RAPE
See SEXUAL ABUSE

RATES
Commercial instruments, 554.4112, 554.4401, 554.7202, 554.7209
Common carriers, 327D.65–327D.90
Insurance, ch 515A
Interest rates, ch 535
Liens for rates and charges, 570.1–584.4
Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.2(1), 325.5
Public utilities, generally, ch 476
Railroads, 327D.1–327D.90
Sanitary districts, rates and rentals, 358.20
Tax rates based on valuation, 444.1
Truck operators, 327.2(1), 327.4, 327.5
Unfair discrimination, ch 551
Warehouse, bonded, rates fixed, 543.28

RATIFICATION
Commercial paper, unauthorized signatures, 554.3404
Constitutional amendments, state, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964; ch 6
Partnership provision, 545.11
Sales, acceptance of signatures, 554.2606

RATIO
Limit on representatives, 41.2
Representation in general assembly, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3; ch 41

REAL ESTATE
Apprentice salesperson, defined, 117.5
Brokers and salespersons
General provisions, ch 117
Actions brought against brokers or salespersons, 117.23, 117.34–117.44
Definitions, 117.3–117.6
Education courses waived, 117.53
Expiration or revocation of license, 117.28, 117.29, 117.34
Fees and expenses, 117.14, 117.27
Licensing and examination provisions, 117.15–117.21
Nonresidents, 117.21–117.23
Public access to records and information, 117.13, 117.42, 117.52
Scope of provisions, 117.7
Trust accounts required, 117.46
Violations, 117.34, 117.45
Commission and commissioners
General provisions, ch 117
Appointment and compensation, 117.8–117.13
Consumer frauds, 714.16
Continuing education, ch 258A

REAL ESTATE —Continued
Commission and commissioners —Continued
Conveyance by court order, 624.29–624.35
Judicial review of actions, 117.41
Subdivided land sales, regulation of, 117A.2, 117A.4
Continuing education requirements, ch 258A

REAL PARTY IN INTEREST
Law applicable, R.C.P. 2
Workers' compensation actions, 85.26

REAL PROPERTY
Abandonment, see ABANDONMENT
Abstracts of title, 409.9, 646.7–646.9; R.C.P. 272
Access
Condemnation by private owner, 471.4
Rights of municipalities, 409.24
Acre
Acquisition of title by state or municipality, ch 569
"Acre" defined, 210.3
Actions
After-born persons, by representation, R.C.P. 42–47
Attachments, 639.27–639.30
Boundary disputes, ch 650
Class actions, jurisdiction, R.C.P. 42–47
Creditors bill to subject to judgment, 630.16
Damage, mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
Dower lands set off, possessory action, 633.247–633.258
Easements, actions to establish, 564.8
Escheat of alien's land, 567.5–567.7
Executions, ch 626
Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
Indexing of actions affecting realty, 606.10, 617.10, 617.15
Injury to real property
Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
Trespass, ch 658
Jurisdiction of actions involving title, 648.15–648.17
Legalizing actions, ch 589
Limitation, ch 614
Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15
Lost records, action to restore, ch 647
Notice to third parties, 617.10–617.15
Occupying claimants, improvements, ch 560
Partition, ch 651
Photograph or inspect on court order, R.C.P. 129
Place of bringing action, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3
Quieting title, ch 649
Record by clerk of actions changing title, 624.21
Recovery of real property, ch 646; R.C.P. 255
Specific performance, 633.97, 633.40, 654.11
State suable to establish title, 613.8–613.10
Trial in district court, 648.15–648.17

REAL ESTATE —Continued
Commission and commissioners —Continued
Conveyance by court order, 624.29–624.35
Judicial review of actions, 117.41
Subdivided land sales, regulation of, 117A.2, 117A.4
Continuing education requirements, ch 258A

REAL PARTY IN INTEREST
Law applicable, R.C.P. 2
Workers' compensation actions, 85.26

REAL PROPERTY
Abandonment, see ABANDONMENT
Abstracts of title, 409.9, 646.7–646.9; R.C.P. 272
Access
Condemnation by private owner, 471.4
Rights of municipalities, 409.24
Acre
Acquisition of title by state or municipality, ch 569
"Acre" defined, 210.3
Actions
After-born persons, by representation, R.C.P. 42–47
Attachments, 639.27–639.30
Boundary disputes, ch 650
Class actions, jurisdiction, R.C.P. 42–47
Creditors bill to subject to judgment, 630.16
Damage, mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
Dower lands set off, possessory action, 633.247–633.258
Easements, actions to establish, 564.8
Escheat of alien's land, 567.5–567.7
Executions, ch 626
Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
Indexing of actions affecting realty, 606.10, 617.10, 617.15
Injury to real property
Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
Trespass, ch 658
Jurisdiction of actions involving title, 648.15–648.17
Legalizing actions, ch 589
Limitation, ch 614
Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15
Lost records, action to restore, ch 647
Notice to third parties, 617.10–617.15
Occupying claimants, improvements, ch 560
Partition, ch 651
Photograph or inspect on court order, R.C.P. 129
Place of bringing action, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3
Quieting title, ch 649
Record by clerk of actions changing title, 624.21
Recovery of real property, ch 646; R.C.P. 255
Specific performance, 633.97, 633.40, 654.11
State suable to establish title, 613.8–613.10
Trial in district court, 648.15–648.17
REAL PROPERTY —Continued
Actions —Continued
Venue of actions, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3
Adjoining owners
Boundaries
Actions to establish, ch 650
State and private property, 111.19, 111.24
Drainage, chs 455—169
Easements, ch 564
Eminent domain right, 471.4
Fences, ch 113
Party walls, ch 563
Sidewalks to school outside city, costs assessed, 320.1-320.3
Walls in common, ch 563
Weed law, assessments against, 317.18-317.21
Adverse possession
Access to controlled-access highways, 306A.5
Affidavit to establish title, 558.8, 614.17
Color of title, 560.2
Conveyance of interest not barred by, 557.4
Disputed monuments, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
Easement, 564.1, 564.2
Evidence, boundaries, 565.6, 565.10, 565.14
Footway, right not acquired by adverse use, 564.3
Legalizing defective conveyance, aided by, 589.24
Notice to prevent acquiring easement, 564.4-564.8
Occupying claimants, rights, ch 560
Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15-448.17
Advertising, fraudulent, 714.16
Affidavit
See also AFFIDAVITS
Claims to realty before 1960; 614.17
Index, recorder's office, 558.50
Title explanation, presumption, 558.8
After-acquired interest
Deed, inures to grantee, exception, 557.4
Devise by will when intention clear, 633.269
Dower release does not affect, 557.4
Judgment liens, 624.23
Agricultural land reassessed, 445.63
Aliens' rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; ch 567
Ancient deeds, mortgages and contracts, limitation, generally, 614.14-614.28
Contract for deed prior to 1950; 558.5
Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7
Conveyances
For provisions relative to recording of conveyances, see subhead Recording Laws below:
Absantee's estate, 633.144, 633.516
Acknowledgment, 558.26-558.39
Acknowledgments before 1943 without seal, legalized, 589.1
Adverse possession no bar to sale, 557.4
Alienation not defeat expectant estate, 557.9
Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.14-614.22
Anticipating death, recovery by executor, 633.368
Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23-681.25
Assignment, 558.10
Authentication of acknowledgments, 558.25
Bankruptcy petitions and decrees, 578.1
Bequests, words not to enlarge estate, 557.21
Bond for deed, ancient, foreclosure, limitation, 614.20, 614.21
City, right to receive, 569.1
Commercial Code application, 554.9104
Commissioner by court authority, 624.29—624.35
Condemnations, 499B.3-499B.9
County, right to receive, 569.1
Court conveyances, transcripts, 633.401
Declaration of trust same as conveyance, 557.10
Deed tax, ch 428A
Deeds
Actions, limitation on
Generally, 614.14-614.28
Contract for deed prior to 1950; 558.5
Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7
REAL PROPERTY —Continued
Conveyances —Continued
Deeds —Continued
Anticipating death, copy to revenue department, 459.81
Contract for deed prior to 1950; 558.5
Court approval of commissioner's deed, 624.33
Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5
Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10
Estoppel by deed, 557.4
Execution, 569.7
Execution sale deed, 337.11(7), 626.95–626.100
Executors and administrators, 633.383–633.401, see PROBATE CODE
Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19
Form of commissioner's deed, 624.30, 624.34
Guardians, 633.383–633.401, see PROBATE CODE
Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11
Legalizing Acts, 558.14, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14
Limitation of actions, chs 614, 615
Municipalities, execution by, 569.7
Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7
Power of appointment, ch 559
Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68
Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7
Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
Sheriffs' deeds, execution sale, 626.95–626.100
State, execution by, 569.7
Deeds of trust
See also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14
Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48
Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1–615.4
Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
Moratorium provision, 654.15
Mortgage construed as, 654.2
Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.53–633.56
Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1–615.4
Definition, 558.1
Devices, estates not enlarged by words, 557.21
Enlargement of estate, not by certain common law words, 557.21
Evidence in court, 622.36–622.50
Executors and administrators, 633.383–633.401, see PROBATE CODE
Expectant estate indestructibility, 557.9
Farms with registered names, 557.25
Fee simple, 557.2
Foreign acknowledgment, 558.39
Foreign conveyances legalized, 589.20
Forms of conveyances, 558.19
Forty-year marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
Fraudulent conveyances
Estates of decedents, 633.368
REAL PROPERTY —Continued
Conveyances —Continued
Fraudulent conveyances —Continued
Fraud of creditors, attachment, 639.30
Remedies of vendor protected, 557.19
Future estates, 557.6, 557.9
Grantor's interest passed, 557.3, 557.4
Grants of land to railroads, recording, 558.9–558.11
Guards
Generally, 633.383–633.401
Absentees, 633.144
Eminent domain proceedings, 472.16
Ward, conveyance presumed fraudulent, 633.638
Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13
Inheritance, words of, effect, 557.21
Islands and river channels, 568.10–568.25
Legalizing Acts, 558.14, ch 589
Limitation of actions, chs 614, 615
Limited estates prior to 1907; 557.21
Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
Mortgages, see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY
Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.12, 499A.13
Municipalities right to receive, 569.1
Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
Names, variation, presumption, 558.6
Nonenlargement of estate by certain words, 557.21
Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
Old-age assistance, suspended taxes, grantee to pay, 427.11
Partition, R.C.P. 292
Partnerships, uniform Act, 544.18
Perpetuity rule, 557.7, 557.8, 558.68, 566.14
Platted subdivisions, 409.2, 409.3
Pledged by name or legal effect, 619.11
Power of attorney
Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1
Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558.1
Spouse, authority to act, 597.5
Powers, manner of creation, 557.10
Presumption of validity, fiduciaries deed, 633.402
Proof in lieu of acknowledgment, 558.31, 558.34
Property not redeemable, sheriff's deed, 626.95–626.101
Property subject to redemption, sheriff's deed, 626.95, 626.98
Purchasers, subsequent, record notice, 558.41, 558.42
Quitclaim deed, 558.19, 649.5
Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11
Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
Recitals, evidence of title, 649.7
Recording necessary for notice, 558.41, see also subhead Recording Laws below
Settlement of estates, 633.383–633.401
Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20
Simultaneous death Act not applicable, 633.523–633.528
Specific performance, see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE
Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
REAL PROPERTY — Continued
Conveyances — Continued
State, ch 10
State, right to receive, 569.1
Tax deed, ch 448
Tenancy in common, 557.15
Trustee authorization, 557.10
Value declaration, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15
Vendor's lien after conveyance, validity, 557.18
Vested rights, when not impaired, 557.21
Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)
Wife has right to convey her property, 557.11
Co-operative apartments, ch 499A
Corporations holding real estate, forced sale, 491.3(6), 515.34
Covenants, spouse not bound, 557.13
Criminal mischief, 716.1
Curative Acts, ch 589
Deeds, see subhead Conveyances above
Deeds of trust, 557.10, see subhead Conveyances above
Defined, criminal code, 702.14
Descent and distribution, 633.210–633.226
Devise, nonenlargement, 557.21
Disclaimers, 633.704
Disposition, 601.8, 601.12
Displaced persons, relocation expenses, 316.4
Distributive share of surviving spouse, 633.236–633.258
Documentary stamp tax, ch 428A
Double possibilities, rule, 557.7
Dower, 633.212, 633.213
Easements
Generally, ch 564
Condemnation for U.S., conveyance, 471.3
Conservation commission, 108.8
Conservation easements, ch 111D
Egress and ingress, how obtained, 471.4
Motor vehicles, landowners to control use, 321.251
Railways, abandonment, 471.15–471.18
Schoolhouse site, nonuser, effect, 297.15–297.21
Encumbrance
Fines, lien on property, R.Cr.P. 24
Judgment liens, 624.23, see LIENS
Mechanics' liens, priority, 572.17–572.21
Mortgage liens, ch 654, see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY
Mortgage tax, 99.27–99.31
Partition actions, hearing, notice, R.C.P. 280
Security interest of fixtures, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Tax liens, ch 445, see TAXATION
Encumbrance book
Affidavit of additional liens, 629.3
Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70
Cancellation by settlement of case, 639.64
Constructive notice, index as, 617.10–617.15
Duty to make entries, 606.7(5), 606.10
Entry in county where located, 626.18, 626.20
Entering for highway surveys and other tests, 314.9
Escheat, 633.219(5), 633.545, 633.546
REAL PROPERTY — Continued
Estate
After-acquired interest, inures to grantee, 557.3
Condominiums, 499B.3
Contingent estates, 450.96
Contingent remainders
Generally, 557.7–557.9, 658.5
see also subhead Remainders below
Decedent's estate, administration, ch 633, see PROBATE CODE
Deferred, inheritance tax, 450.46–450.48, 450.51, 450.52
Expectant estate, 557.9
Fee simple
Dower rights, 633.212, 633.213
Form of conveyance, 558.19(2, 3)
Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20
Term "heir" not necessary to convey, 557.2
Future estates
Conveyance of prior estate no bar, 557.9
Creation authorized, 557.6
Inheritance tax, 450.51
Inheritance taxes, 450.2, 450.3
Leasehold interest
General provisions, 562.1–562.7
Execution sale, 626.13, 626.93, 626.94
Execution, when redeemable from, 628.2
Ice and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10
Lien upon, 84.9
Mechanic's lien, 572.6
Life estates
Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.27, 450.44–450.46, 450.51
Partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277
Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
Sale by life tenant, 557.9
Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.6
Limited estates, deed or devise since 1907; 557.21
Remainders, see subhead Remainders below
Tenancies, see TENANCY
Term estates
Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.47, 450.51
Waste, liability of tenant, 658.1–658.6
Years, partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277
Eviction
Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
Tenants of city dwellings, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.107
Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.2
Writ of possession, 646.24
Execution auxiliary proceedings, ch 630
Executions, ch 626, 639.27–639.30
Execution sales legalized, 588.1, 588.2
Exemptions
Homesteads, ch 561, see HOMESTEADS
Tax exemptions, chs 425–427, see TAXATION
Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26
Farm tenancy, leases and termination, 562.5–562.7
Fixtures, application of commercial Code, 554.9313
Footways, no right by prescription, 564.3
Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
REAL PROPERTY —Continued

Foreclosure
Actions, service by publication, R.C.P. 60
Contract, for sale of real estate, 654.11, 654.12, 654.15; R.C.P. 60
Mortgages, ch 654
Foreign acknowledgments accepted, 558.39
Forfeiture of real estate contracts, ch 656
Fraudulent advertising, 714.16
Fraudulent conveyances
Attachment grounds, 639.3(9), 639.9(3), 639.30
Attachment of property so conveyed, 639.30
Decedent’s estate, 633.368
Vendor not deprived of present remedy, 557.19
Future interests, indestructibility, 557.9
Geological deposits, 111.2, ch 305
Gifts, ch 565, see GIFTS
Grantee
After-acquired interest, to grantee, when, 557.4
Patents furnished, 558.10
Grantor
Christian names, variation, effect, 558.6
Described as spouse or heir, presumed, 558.14
Realty conveyed by, all interest passes, 557.3
Heirs
Deeds, use of “heirs” not necessary, 557.2
Descent and distribution, chs 636, 637
Estates, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS
Limited estate not enlarged by grant, 557.21
Homesteads, ch 561
Homestead tax credit, ch 425
Horizontal property Act
Generally, ch 499B
Pleading injury, 619.14
Improvements
Occupying claimant’s rights, 560.1, 560.7
School site improvements, sale, 297.20
Setoff in realty recovery action, 646.20
Industrial property, report to assessor, 441.19
Injury to real property
Damages, see DAMAGES
Pleadings requirements, 619.14
Trespass, ch 658, see TRESPASS
Waste, ch 658, see WASTE
Inspection to survey or photograph, R.C.P. 129
Instruments affecting real estate
Acknowledged or proved, read in evidence, 622.36
Acknowledgment, 558.26–558.42
Bankruptcy certified copies, defined as, 558.1
Conveyances, see subhead Conveyances above
Deeds, see subhead Conveyances above
Deeds of trust, see DEEDS OF TRUST
Definition, 558.1
Evidence, when admissible, 622.36
Plats, cities, ch 409
Islands, ch 568
Joint tenants
Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
Created by express intent, 557.15
Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)
Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

REAL PROPERTY —Continued
Land grants
Constitution provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; IX, 2nd, 3, 5; XI, 7
Dubuque and Pacific railway, 10.12
Railroad grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10
State, partial enumeration, 10.2, 302.1(2)
United States for wildlife refuge, 1.7
Land office and patents
Generally, ch 10
Boundary commission’s report filed, 568.14
Certified copies of records, ch 9.4, 622.41–622.51
Patents issued and corrected
Island and river channel, 568.12, 568.19, 568.25
Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299(c)
Records to be kept
General provisions, 9.1, 9.4
Island and river channel sales, 568.6, 568.7, 568.12, 568.14, 568.22
Railroad land grants, 558.9–558.11
School land, 302.7, 302.8, 302.35
Land preservation, ch 95A
Land surveys, ch 335, see SURVEYS
Land titles, see TITLES
Leasehold interest, see subhead Estates above
Leases, ch 562, see LEASES
Legalizing Acts affecting real estate, 558.14, chs 589, 614
Licenses, real estate brokers and salespersons, ch 117
Lienholder
Partition suit, rights, R.C.P. 273
Protection of junior liens, ch 629
Redemption from execution sale, 628.5–628.20
Lien of personal taxes, vendor and purchaser, 445.30
Lien of taxes, ch 445, see TAXATION
Lienors affecting real estate, see LIENS
Life tenants
Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21
Petition for sale, 557.9
Rent apportioned, 562.1
Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
Limitation of actions, ch 614, see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS
Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15
Lost corners and boundaries, ch 650
Lots
Cemetery, platting and conveying, 359.40, 359.41
Housing law definitions, 413.9(10)
Sale or lease before recording plat, penalty, 409.45
Military service, tax exemption, 427.3, 427.4
Modular homes, 135D.24
Monuments, land surveys, corners marked, 355.3
Moratorium Act, 654.15
Mortgagors, ch 515C
Mortgage guarantees insurance, ch 515C
Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A
Mortgages, 558.19, ch 654
Motor vehicles, right of realty owner to control vehicular travel, 321.251
Motor vehicles, right of realty owner to remove unlawfully parked vehicle, 556B.1
Multiple housing co-operatives, ch 499A
REAL PROPERTY —Continued

Names changed, reindexing real estate, 674.3, 674.6
Notarial seals of nonresidents, presumption, 558.15
Occupants, notice of road changes, 306.29, 306.30
Occupying claimants

Generally, ch 560
Escheat, limitation, 567.7
Improvement value, paid by owner, 560.4
Islands and river channels, 568.18–568.20
Public land abandoned, 568.10, 568.16–568.19
Reversions and restrictions, limitations, 614.24–614.28
Partition, ch 651; R.C.P. 270–298
Partnerships, uniform, 544.8, 544.10
Patents, see subhead Land Office and Patents above

Presumption of payment for state land, 10.6
Presumption of seizing and possession, 557.1
Public lands

Electric lines, franchise, 478.1–478.6
Federal, see UNITED STATES, subhead Lands
Public parks, ch 111, 384.24, see CITIES, subhead Parks; PARKS
Public squares, see CITIES
Settlers on public lands, 560.2(5), 658.8
State lands, see subhead State Lands below
Public use of private land and water, ch 111C
Quitclaim deeds

Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
Demand in quieting title, 649.5
Form, 558.19

REAL PROPERTY —Continued
Railroad grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11
Railroad property, sale or lease, 327E.2
Railroad roadbeds, tax to railroads, 434.21
Railways, statement for taxation, 434.2–434.5
Real estate

Brokers’ and salespersons’ licenses, ch 117
Commissioner, conveyance by court order, 624.29, 624.35
Contracts
Foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
Forfeiture, 656.1–656.6
Index numbering system and tax maps, 441.29
Investment trusts, interest, 535.2
Recording laws

Acknowledgment required, exceptions, 558.42
Affidavit of possession, 614.23
Affidavits explaining title, 558.8, 558.42
Assignment for creditors, 681.3
Assignment of original entry deemed deed, 558.7
Assignments recorded, 558.45–558.47
Attachment, certificate of release, 639.70
Auditor to enter before recording, 558.57
Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
Certificate of authenticity, 558.22, 558.24, 558.29
Certification of transcript, 558.12, 558.18
Change of title certified, 558.66, 606.14
Condominiums, 499B.9
Construcive notice by record, 558.11, 558.55
Conveyance by commissioner, 624.33–624.35
Conveyance of decedent’s property, 683.401
Copies made, certification, 558.16–558.18
Curative Acts, 558.5–558.8
Duty of recorder, 335.2, 558.49
Easement, notice to prevent, 562.4
Evidence in court, use, 622.36–622.51
Fees of recorder, 335.14, 558.57, 558.58
Final record book, 558.59
Grantor described as spouse or heir, 558.14
Index books

Generally, 558.49–558.64
Claimant’s book, 614.18
Index copy by county, 558.16–558.18
Judgments, 624.24, 624.25
Legalizing Acts, ch 589
Marginal references, 558.45
Mortgages, assignment, 558.45–558.47
Names or initials, variation, effect, 558.6
Partition, transcript of decree recorded by clerk, R.C.P. 287(b)
Partnerships statement, 545.59
Patents of land in different counties, 558.10
Plats

Cities, generally, ch 409
Deeds to land recorded, 558.53, 558.54
Fee of county surveyor, 355.15(3)
Highway establishment, 306.21
Homesteads, 561.4–561.7
Mortgages recorded, 558.53
Penalty for failure to record, 409.45
REAL PROPERTY —Continued

Recording laws —Continued
Plats —Continued
  Resurvey, 409.43
  Power of attorney, release, 558.1, 559.1, 586.1
Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9-558.11
Record book for city lots, 558.53, 558.54
Recording after transfer book entry, 558.57
Recording required, 558.41, 558.42
Records transcribed, certified, 558.16-558.18

Reversions and restrictions, claims, 614.24-614.28
Revocation of instruments, 558.1

Time of filing, 335.15, 558.55

Title, change of, certified, 558.66, 606.14

Vendor's lien, preservation, 557.18

Transfer book, generally, 558.57-558.67
Validity against purchasers, 558.41, 558.42
Vendor's lien, preservation, 557.18

Recovery of real property
  Generally, ch 646
Ancient deeds and instruments of record, limitation, 614.14-614.28
Class actions, jurisdictions, R.C.P. 42-47
Escheated land of aliens, limitation, 567.7
Estate, realty recovered, 633.368
Limitation of actions, 614.15
New trial, procedure, R.C.P. 252-255
Parties, class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42-47
Place of bringing action, 616.1
Quieting title, ch 649
Recovery of cestui, limitation, 614.14
Spouse failing to join in instrument, limitation, 614.15
Titles, see TITLES
Unrecorded deed, copy to party, 558.11
Venue of action, 616.1

Redemption
  Execution sales, chs 628, 629
Tax sales, generally, ch 447

Remainders
  Contingent remainders, inheritance tax, 450.96
  Contingent remainders, title, 557.7-557.9
  Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.42-450.48, 450.52
  Sale by life tenant, 557.9
  Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658.5

Rent
  Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16
  Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6
  Double liability for holding over, 562.2
  Drainage district receiverships, 455.196
  Estates, collection by executors, 633.352
  Foreclosure realty mortgage, rents, pledged, receiver, 654.13-654.15
  Housing law violated, rent uncollectible, 413.106
  Landlord's lien, ch 570
  Life tenant, rent apportioned at death, 562.1
  Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19
  Limitation on rent judgment, ch 615
  Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.4
  Payment to stranger, void, 562.3
  Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14

REAL PROPERTY —Continued

Rent —Continued
  Receiver during pendency of action, 680.1, 680.4
  Recovery of rent accruing after judgment, 464.25
  Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16
  Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)
  Tenant, good faith possession, liability, 464.22
  Tenant in common, liability, 557.16, 557.17
  Residential property, reassessed, 445.68

Reversion
  Inheritance tax, 450.52
  Limitations, 614.24-614.28
  Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14
  Railroad right of way abandoned, 327G.76, 327G.77
  Schoolhouse site abandoned, 297.15-297.21
  Township property, 360.9
  Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5
  Riparian owners, 327F.4, 327F.5
  River channels, ch 568
  Rule against perpetuities, 558.68

Sales
  Advertising, false, 714.16
  Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23-681.25
  Brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
  Commissioner's power to convey, 624.29
  Effect after death, 450.3(2)
  Fixtures, application of Commercial Code, 554.9313
  Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11
  Forfeiture under realty contract, ch 656
  Guardians, 633.383-633.404, see PROBATE CODE
  Insurance companies forced sale, 515.34
  Interest rate on sales or contracts, 555.4
  Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
  Liens, sale to satisfy, 654.5-654.9
  Partition action, R.C.P. 278-298
  Probate sales, 633.383-633.401, see PROBATE CODE
  Purchase money lien, 557.18
  Referees, partition proceedings, R.C.P.288, 289
  Sheriff's sales, 626.95-626.100
  Subdivisions outside of Iowa, ch 117A
  Tax sales, ch 446
  Time tax lien attaches, 420.232, 445.30
  Urban renewal projects, 403.5
  Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
  Saline lands, 10.2
  Sand bars, survey and sale, ch 568
  Savings and loan associations, loans, 534.8, 534.21
  Scavenger sale, 446.18, 446.19
  School lands, see SCHOOLS
  Security interest in real property restricted, 537.2307
  Seizin, realty owners deemed have, 557.1
  Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20
  Sheriff's deeds, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24, 626.95-626.100
  Shifting or springing use, contingent remainder effective, 557.7, 557.8
  Shore lands
    Special charter cities, 420.155
    Water and watercourses, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES
  Shore line, 111.18, 568.21-568.25
  Skyspace rights, 93.21-93.30
REAL PROPERTY —Continued
Soil conservation districts, 467A.1-467A.12
Squatters, ch 560
State lands, see STATE OF IOWA
Statutory construction, 4.1(8, 10)
Surveys, 646.14, see SURVEYS
Tax lien, federal, recorded, 335.18-335.23
Tax liens, 445.28
Tax maps and real estate index, numbering system, 441.29
Tax relief for elderly and disabled, 425.16-425.39
Tax sale, 384.69, ch 446, see TAXATION
Tenants at will
Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
Eviction for health order violation, 413.117
Forcible entry or detention action, ch 648
Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
Termination notice, 562.2-562.7
Tenants by the entirety
Cotenants liable for rent, 557.15, 557.16
Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
Tenants for years
Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106
Eviction for health order violation, 413.117
Forcible entry or detention action, ch 648
Termination notice, 562.2-562.7
Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3
Tenants in common
Cotenant, 557.16
Definition, 557.15
Recovery of real property, 646.4
Redemption rights on execution sale, 628.24
Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
Walls in common, ch 563
Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3
Title change certified by clerk, fee, 606.15
Title, forty-year marketable record, 614.29-614.38
Titles, see TITLES
Transfers, value declaration, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15
Transcripts of record, recording, 558.12, 558.13
Transmission lines, electric, crossing, 478.2-478.30
Trustees, conveyance of real estate, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24, 633.96, 633.97
Trusts, ch 533; 557.10
United States lands, see UNITED STATES
Valuation, experts, cities over 125,000; 417.4
Value declaration at transfer, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15
Vendor and purchaser, lien for taxes, 445.30
Vested remainders, 557.9, 658.5
Vested rights, exception to limitation of estates, 557.21
Warranty deeds
Generally, see subhead Conveyances above
Acknowledgments, 558.26-558.39
Authentication form, 558.25
Conveyance of city lot, covenant, 409.2
Estoppel by warranty, 557.4
Form and contents, 558.19
Water, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES
Wills, ch 638, see WILLS
Writ of possession, 646.24

REAL PROPERTY —Continued
Written instruments affecting, as evidence, 622.36
Zoning law, ch 414
Zoning of airports, ch 329

REAPPOINTMENT
Generally, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1968, No. 3

REBATES
Assignment for creditors, debts not due, 681.21
Barrel tax, 123.146
Consumer credit transactions, upon prepayment, 537.2510
Motor vehicle fees, 321.126-321.128
Prohibited as to insurance, 507B.4
Railroad rates, rebates prohibited, 327D.10
Refunds, see REFUNDS

REBELLION
Insurrection, 718.1

REBUTTAL
Argument or reply in court actions, 624.13; R.C.P. 195
Evidence in court actions, R.C.P. 191

RECAPTURE
Escaped inmates of state, 226.16
Escape of distrained animals, 188.16

RECEIPTS
Commercial paper upon presentment, 554.3505
County attorney for money received, 336.2(9)
Falsifying, official misconduct, 721.7
Land office receiver, use as evidence, 622.49
Officer making execution, 626.16
Officers, report of money collected, 79.7
Tax receipt given by treasurer, 445.5
Tax sale, duplicate to purchaser, 446.32, 446.33
Tender, right to demand receipt, 538.8
Trustee, deposit of trust funds, 682.32, 682.33

RECEIVERS
Alien insurers, insolvency, procedure, 515.72
Appointment
Authority of court to appoint, 491.66
Banks and trust companies, 524.1310-524.1314
Conditions warranting appointment, 680.1
Consumer fraud practices, 714.16
Installment stock sales companies, 501.4, 501.8
Petition by party to civil action, 680.1
Proofs on appointment hearing, 680.2
Referees to hear causes, R.C.P. 207
Assets, failure to deliver, contempt, 680.11
Associations selling stock by installments, 501.4
Attachment purposes, 639.39
Bank deposit payable, 524.805(6-8)
Banks and trust companies, claim priority law not applicable, 680.8, 680.9
Banks in receivership, 524.1310-524.1314
Bond filed with clerk, 680.3
Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
Chain store tax law applicable, 424.2
RECEIVERS — Continued
Cigarette law applicable, 98.1
Claims, priority, exceptions, 654.14, 680.7–680.9
Closed banks, judgments assigned, limitation, 615.1, 615.2
Closed banks, public deposits, 454.7, 454.14
Compensation, 524.1001, 626.25, 630.13
Contempt for failure to obey orders, 680.11
Continuances under moratorium, charge of property, 654.15
Conveyances, 524.1311, 680.4
Corporation filing fee exempt, 491.11, 494.5
Corporations for pecuniary profit, 491.66
Costs of receivership, 626.45, 654.14(1)
Dams, unlawful management, 469.15
Discovery of assets, 680.10, 680.11
Discovery of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
Discrimination, unfair, law applicable, 551.4
Drainage and levee districts, tax delinquent land, 455.190–455.196
Drainage bonds, defaulted, 464.6–464.12
Evidence at hearing of application, 680.2
Executions
  Action to ascertain extent of lien, 626.33, 626.45
  Joint or partnership property, 626.33
  Proceedings auxiliary, 630.7–630.9, 630.13
Fees
  Banks and trust companies acting, 524.1001
  Executions, receiver appointed, costs taxed, 626.45, 630.13
  Suspended during receivership, 491.11
Foreclosure real estate mortgages, 654.13–654.15
Foreign corporations, 495.6
Foreign receivers, legalizing Acts, realty, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24
Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.72, 512.101
Funds, investment, 682.23–682.28
Industrial loan companies, 536A.19
Insurance company, see INSURANCE
Land office, receipt as evidence, 622.49–622.51
Legalization of conveyances, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24, 614.22
Levee and drainage district, tax delinquent land, 455.190–455.196
Liens, priority, 654.13, 654.14, 680.5
Limited partnerships, 545.39
Membership sales companies, 503.11
Nonprofit corporations, 504A.58
Oath to discharge his trust faithfully, 680.3
Orders of court signed in vacation, R.C.P. 120
Partnerships, limited, judgment creditor’s right, 545.39
Pledge of rents on realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.13–654.15
Powers in general, 680.4
Preference as to rents, 654.13, 654.14
Real estate brokers law not applicable, 117.7
Recording instruments, 558.52
Rentals on real estate mortgage foreclosures, 654.13–654.15
Sales tax law applicable, 422.42

RECEIVERS — Continued
Savings and loan associations, 534.40, 534.46, 534.47, 534.66
Securities, sale exempt from securities law, 502.205(6)
Sheriff as receiver, execution, 630.7, 630.9
Superintendent of banking for banks, 534.1310
Taxes as prior claim, 654.14, 680.6, 680.7
Unemployment claims, priority, 96.14
Vacation orders signed, R.C.P. 120

RECIROCITY
Abandoned property, 556.10
Accountants, 116.13
Admission to Iowa bar, R.C.P. 118
Boxing and wrestling matches, licenses to conduct, 96C.4
Cosmetologists, license, 157.3
Engineers and surveyors, 114.20
Fish and game licenses, 109.19, 109.112
Inheritance tax, 450.91
Insurance companies, 510.32
Interstate bridges, 313A.34
Military personnel, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.95
Motor vehicle provisions
  License exemption of nonresidents, 321.176(4)
  Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321.250
  Registration fee exemption, 321.53
  Registration reciprocity agreements, ch 326
  Traffic law enforcement within state, 321.6
  Truck fee agreements made, 327.10
  Nursing home administrators, 135E.11
  Parole agreements, reciprocal, 906.13
  Practice Acts, licenses, 147.44–147.54
  Rendering plants, 167.21
  Tax enforcement, 421.24
  Telegraph and telephone service, 477.10–477.14
  Unemployment compensation, 96.19(6, c), 96.20
  Use tax, 423.25
  Wage payment collection law, 91A.11
  Witnesses, criminal cases, ch 819

RECIPROCITY BOARD, STATE
See TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF, subhead Transportation Regulation Board

RECKLESS DRIVING
Criminal definition, punishment, 321.277
Driver’s license revoked, 321.209(6), 321.210(2)
Liability to guests, 321.494
Military personnel, 29B.106

RECOGNIZANCES
Bail bonds, 811.1, 811.6
Report by district court clerks, 666.6
Report of auditor, publication, 333.13(2), 333.14

RECOMMITMENT AFTER BAIL
General provisions, 811.7

RECORDER, COUNTY
General provisions, ch 835
RECORDING ACTS
See also chs 554, 555
Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
Condominiums, 499B.3-499B.9
Corporation for profit, articles recorded, 491.5
County recorder's duties, ch 335
Dairy products containers, brands, 192.58
Farm names registered, 557.22-557.26
Homestead selected and recorded, 561.4-561.7
Mental hospital support lien, 230.25, 230.26
Oil and gas leases, terminations, 84.22
Plats, filing required, 409.12
Public utility equipment, 555.3
Secured transactions, ch 555, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Trade-marks and trade names, chs 547, 548

RECORDS
Adoption, 600.16, 600.24
Authentication
Generally, ch 622
Executed in a foreign country, 558.27-558.29
Federal provisions, preceding U. S. Const., Vol. I
Federal statutes to be included in Code, 14.12
Bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510
Beer and liquor control, 123.33, 123.101-123.103, 123.109, 123.138
Change of name record, 674.11
Civil service, 341A.19
Confidential records council, 692.19
Controlled substances, generally, 204.306, 204.402, 204.403
Credit union records, 533.26-533.28
Explosive materials, 101A.5, 101A.8
False representation, 720.5
Games of skill and chance, 99B.2
Investment securities, issuer's duty of inquiry, 554.8043
Juvenile cases, 232.147-232.151
Lost, ch 647
Microfilming, 343.13
Misuse of public records, 721.10
Motor vehicles, abandoned, destruction, 321.90
Occupational safety and health information, 88.6
Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
Public, citizen's right to examine and copy, ch 68A
Public, falsifying, penalty, 721.1
Real property, sales contracts, 554.2107
Records management Act
General provisions, ch 304
Definitions, 304.2
Duplicates, 304.13
Exemptions to provisions, 304.17
Management, preservation and disposal of records, generally, 304.8-304.15
Records management manual, 304.7
Records, state-owned property, 304.15
Rules adopted, 304.7
State records commission
Compensation of members, 304.4
Establishment, 304.3-304.5

RECORDS—Continued
Records management Act—Continued
State records commission—Continued
Nonliability of members, 304.16
Powers and duties, 304.6-304.13
Termination of state agency, 304.11
Risk management, 18.160-18.169
State building code, decisions, 103A.17
Swine identification, 163.30

RECOVERY OF REAL PROPERTY
Actions for, generally, ch 646

RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES
Boats and vessels, registration, exemptions, 106.6
City, 384.24
County conservation board projects, ch 111A
Municipal recreational areas, 111.60-111.78
Playgrounds, establishment, tax, maintenance, ch 300
Public use of private land and water, encouraged, ch 111C
Recreational bikeways, ch 308A
Schools, public recreation, ch 300
State recreational and watershed projects, 107.29-107.34
Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9

RECREATION CENTER
Memorial hall, 37.18(3)

REDEMPTION
Centers for beverage containers, 455C.2
Execution sales, chs 628, 629
Mortgages on real estate, ch 628
Secured transactions, collateral, rights of debtor, 554.9506
Tax sales, generally, ch 447

REDDUNDANT MATTER
Stricken from pleadings, R.C.P. 94

REFEREES
Acceptance or refusal of appointment, R.C.P. 207, 210
Administrator's accounts examined, 633.20
Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22
Appointment by court, R.C.P. 207
Bank deposits and collections, dishonor, 554.4503
Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 209, 214, 241
Bond, before conveyance, R.C.P. 288
Bribery or acceptance of bribe, 722.3
Certification by successor, R.C.P. 241(d)
Commission to locate boundaries, 650.7-650.12
Costs
Fees taxed as costs, R.C.P. 208
Fees to county officers, account to county, 633.20
Judgment debtor examined, 630.13
Partition costs, R.C.P. 209, 214, 241
Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 209, 214, 241
Bond, before conveyance, R.C.P. 288
Bribery or acceptance of bribe, 722.3
Certification by successor, R.C.P. 241(d)
Commission to locate boundaries, 650.7-650.12
Costs
Fees taxed as costs, R.C.P. 208
Fees to county officers, account to county, 633.20
Judgment debtor examined, 630.13
Partition costs, R.C.P. 287(a), 293, 295
Retaxation of costs, 625.16, 625.18
Taxable, 625.14
County officers' fees, account to county, 633.20
Discharge, receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33
Dower setting off, proceedings, 633.247-633.251
REFEREES —Continued
Estates of decedents, dower, 633.247–633.251
Executor's accounts examined, 633.20
Fees
   Executions, compensation for services allowed, 630.13
   Referees, 561.9, 625.14; R.C.P. 208
Findings of fact as special verdict, R.C.P. 214
Foreign referees, legalizing Acts, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24
Funds, inability to distribute, procedure, 682.31–682.33
Homestead exemptions determined, 561.8, 561.9
Inheritance tax, payment, 450.5, 450.88
Insurance companies, nonlife, 515.85
Investment of fiduciaries' funds, 682.23–682.34
Investment receipts filed with final report, 682.33
Judgment debtor examination, 630.3–630.5, 630.10–630.13
Judgment, determination of amount, R.C.P. 232
Judgment, report of referee, effect, R.C.P. 213, 214
Mandamus costs determined, 661.15
"Master" includes a referee, auditor or examiner, R.C.P. 207
Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207–214
Method of trial, R.C.P. 209
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(5)
Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 279, 282–292, 295
Personal property, sale, bonds, R.C.P. 288
Powers of referees, 633.20
Probate referees, 633.20
Procedure on reference, R.C.P. 209, 210
Proof required, R.C.P. 210
Real estate sale, bonds, when required, R.C.P. 288
Shorthand reporter’s notes in evidence, 622.99
Undistributed funds, deposit with clerk, 682.31–682.38
Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

REFERENDUM
Corn promotion, 185C.2, 185C.16–185C.20
County, township and state questions, see ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to Voters
Egg excise tax, 196A.3
Municipal questions, see CITIES, subhead Elections
School questions, see SCHOOLS, subhead Elections, and thereunder see Questions Submitted to Voters
Social security, 97C.20
Soil conservation, district elections, 467A.5, 467A.10
Soybeans, promotional order, ch 185
Turkey excise tax, 184A.10

REFORM
Schools, see ch 242

REFORMATORY, MEN'S (ANAMOSA)
See ch 246; PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)

REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)
General provisions, ch 245

REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY) —Continued
Administration by social services department, 217.14, 218.1, 218.3
Births and deaths, recorded, 144.47, 144.48
Commitments, 245.5–245.9
Dead bodies, scientific use, ch 142
Employees and subordinate officers, 218.10, 245.4
Escape, 246.45, 719.4
Inmates
   Discharged inmates assisted, 245.13, 906.9
   Escape of inmates, return, 245.15
   Federal prisoners, 245.20
   Felons, ch 902
   Fingerprints and photographs, 690.4
   Mentally ill, transferred, 245.12
   Parolees assisted, 245.13, 906.9
   Service by inmates authorized, 245.3
   Time served, 246.45
   Transfers of inmates, 218.90, 245.10–245.12
   Workers' compensation, 85.36, 85.45, 85.59, 85.60
   Work required, 245.3
   Insurrection, 246.45
   Parole provisions, ch 906
   Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29
   Recommendation for restoration of citizenship, 248.3
   Sentencing procedure, ch 901
   Superintendent
      Appointment and duties, 218.9
      Salary of superintendent, 245.2
      Work release program, 247A.1–247A.9

REFRIGERATION PLANTS
See chs 101, 171, 172, COLD STORAGE PLANTS

REFRIGERATORS
Abandoned, regulations, 727.3

REFUNDING BONDS
City bonds, 384.68
County bonds, 346.1, 346.2
Drainage bonds defaulted, court relief, ch 464
Drainage districts, ch 463
Public utilities owned by cities, 384.82
School bonds, 298.20

REFUNDS
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4212
Beverage containers deposit Act, 455C.2
Drainage surplus refunded, 455.68
Erroneous taxes to counties, 452.16–452.18
Erroneous taxes to individuals, 445.60, 450.93–450.96
Motor vehicle fees, 321.126–321.128
Rebates, see REBATES

REFUSE
See GARBAGE

REGENTS, STATE BOARD (for State Educational Institutions)
General provisions, ch 262, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Accounts and records open to inspection, 79.8
Administrative officers, appointment, 262.12
REGENTS, STATE BOARD (for State Educational Institutions) —Continued
Aircraft use, 328.56
Appointments
- College and university presidents, 262.9
- Committees, 262.12
- Law enforcement academy council member, 80B.6
- Mental hygiene committee, 225B.2
- Officers, see subhead Officers below
- Secretary of board, 262.12, 262.13
Appropriations
- Budget control, 8.31
- Extended, power, 262.9(7)
- How allotted, 8.30-8.32
- Misused, liability, 8.38, 8.40
Transportation, deaf and sightsaving schools, 270.9
Archaeologist, state, appropriations, 305A.7
Area schools, standards established, 280A.33
Attendance by high school students, 282.26
Authority of board in general, 262.9
Bicycles, parking regulations, 262.69
Blind children, education, duties, 299.18, 299.23
Blind, school, state, 262.7, ch 269
Bonds on public contracts, procedure, 23.1, 23.12-23.16, 75.2-75.9
Bonds on self-liquidating improvements, 262.48-262.52
Bonds required of finance committee, 64.6(4)
Budgeting and accounting system, unified, 8.29
Budget submitted, 8.23-8.28
Child welfare research station, 263.5, 263.6
Code, session laws, copies furnished, 18.97
Collective bargaining, hiring attorney, 262.9
College aid commission, 261.1
Community colleges and area vocational schools, standards established, 280A.33
Contracts
- Annuities, 262.21
- Appeal from improvement proposal, 23.1-23.16
- Bids on improvement contracts, 262.34
- Bond required of contractors, 573.2, 573.3
- Fire protection, arranged with city, 262.33
- General penalty clause, 24.24
- Hospital service corporations, 514.5
- Interest in contracts prohibited, 262.10
- Laborers’ and materialmen’s rights, 573.7-573.26
- Payments on contracts, conditions, 573.12
- Teacher training contracts, 262.30-262.32
- Courses of study at university, 263.1, 263.2
- Deaf, census from local assessor, 299.18-299.23
- Deaf, school, state, 262.7, ch 270
- Degrees and diplomas at university, 263.2
- Dormitories erected, 262.35-262.42
- Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55-262.66
- Duties and powers of board enumerated, 262.9
- Easements over public land, power to grant, 262.67
Employees
- Annuity contracts, 262.21
- Exempt from merit system, 19A.3
- Sick leave and vacation, 79.1
- Executive officers of each institution, report, 262.24
- Expenses paid, filing and audit, 262.29
REGENTS, STATE BOARD (for State Educational Institutions) —Continued
Federal grants, 266.1-266.7, 266.27, 266.28
Funds collected, not paid to treasurer, 12.10
Funds, control of, 8.6(7)
Funds invested, requirements, 262.14-262.19
Gifts accepted and controlled, 262.9(6), 262.14(4), 565.3-565.5
Higher education facilities commission, 261.1
Hog-cholera serum laboratory, authorized, 266.24-266.26
Homeopathic medicine at university, 263.4
Improvements, see subhead Contracts above
Institutions governed, enumerated, 262.7
Interest in real estate transactions prohibited, 262.10
Inventions patented by state, 262.9(10)
Iowa State University, 262.7, ch 266
Laboratory schools, ch 265
Land leased with option to purchase, 427.15
Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)
Legislative inspection of accounts, 79.8
Meetings of board, when held, 262.8
Members of board
- Appointment and duties, 262.1-262.9
- Oath, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Mental health authority, appointment, 225B.1
- Mortgages securing loans, 262.14-262.19
- Oakdale campus, powers and control, 271.3
- Officers
  - Generally, 262.9, 262.25-262.27
  - Bond required of treasurers, 64.6(4)
- Osteopaths may examine prospective patients, 150.10
- Powers of board, committees and administrative officers, 262.12
- Public improvements and bonds, procedure, 23.1-23.16
- Real estate transaction, approval, 262.9(5)-262.11
- Records kept of board proceedings, 262.11
- Records management Act, exemption, 304.17
- Reports
  - Annually, building and bonding plan, 262A.3
  - Biennial, requirements, 17.1-17.3
  - Biennial, to governor, 262.26
  - Completion of improvement, to appeal board, 23.11
  - Executive officers, biennially to board, 262.24
- Revenue bonds, chs 262A, 263A
- Risk management, 18.161
- Roads and highways, 306.4, 307A.2
- Rules, power to make, 262.9(3)
- Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(5)
- Sanatoriums, expenses of indigents, 271.10, 271.11
- Sanitary conditions, health department, 135.11
- Secretarial officers of institutions, 262.25
- Security officers as peace officers, 262.13
- Self-liquidating improvements, construction, financing, 262.44-262.53
- Settlement made annually with auditor, 11.2
- Speed limits, 262.68
- Superintendents, selected for each institution, 262.9(2)
- Traffic control and parking, 262.69
- Treasurer of each institution, duties, 262.23
REGENTS, STATE BOARD (for State Educational Institutions) —Continued
Trusts accepted and administered, 262.9(6)
Tuition, students residing on state-owned land, 262.43
University of Iowa, 262.7, 263.1-263.8
University of Northern Iowa, 262.7, 268.1, 268.2
University of Science and Technology (Ames), ch 266

REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION
General provisions, ch 473A

REGISTER, IOWA OFFICIAL
Census returns to be published, 26.4
Compilation, 19.6
Distribution, 18.86-18.92
Executive council reports included, 19.6
Preparation, contents, 17.20, 18.75
Printed biennially, 17.20

REGISTRARS OF VITAL STATISTICS
General provisions, ch 144, see VITAL STATISTICS, subhead Registrar

REGISTRATION
Aircraft, 328.42-328.52
Controlled substances, manufacture and distribution, 204.301-204.306
Farm names, 557.22-557.26
Investment securities, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Marks, ch 548
Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES
Snowmobiles, ch 321G
Trade-marks and trade names, chs 547, 548
Vital statistics, ch 144, see VITAL STATISTICS
Voters, chs 47, 48, see ELECTIONS

REHABILITATION OF DISABLED
See chs 258, 259, also VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION

REHEARING
Criminal appeals to appellate courts, 814.19, 814.24
Military courts, 29B.64
Workers' compensation cases, 86.24

REINSURANCE
See ch 521, also INSURANCE, subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance

RELATIVE RIGHTS
Limitation of actions, 614.1

RELATIVES —Continued
Incest, prohibited degrees, 726.2
Indigents to hospital, no attendance fee, 255.13
Inquest on request of relatives, 226.34
Jurors, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187(e); R.Cr.P. 17
Life insurance loans to relatives, 508.7
Marriage, prohibited degrees, 595.19
Parent and child, chs 252A, 597, 675
Poor support, chs 252, 252A
Responsibility of relatives
Alcoholics, 125.31
Dependent children, aid payments, 239.5
Hospital inmates, mentally ill, state
Dangerous incurables, release to relatives, 226.26
Inquest requested, expense payable, 226.34
Liability for support, persons bond, 230.15
Notice of transfer to reformatory, 226.31
Special care expense, 226.11
Mental illness, 230.15-230.17
Mentally retarded persons
Cost of care, liability, when, 222.78
Cost of commitment, payment, 222.51
Discharge from state hospital, 222.15
Party to petition for adjudication, 222.19
Petition by, 222.16
Request of inquest in case of death, 222.12
Voluntary admission to state hospital, 222.13
Parents, chs 252A, 597, 675
Poor support, 252.1-252.6, 252A.1-252A.9
Psychiatric hospital patients, 225.8, 225.9, 225.22
University hospital patients, 255.26
Veteran's conservatorship, 633.614-633.622
Vital statistics, relatives to furnish, 144.51
Void marriages between relatives, 595.19

RELEASE
Pleadings specially as a defense, R.C.P. 101
Secured transactions, collateral, 554.9406
Warehouseperson, delivery excused, 554.7403

RELEVANCY
Irrelevant pleadings stricken, R.C.P. 113

RELIEF
Emergency relief administration, ch 251
Labor on lime projects, 202.11
Poor relief, chs 239, 252-255
Streets and highways labor, 252.27
Unemployment compensation, 96.1-96.21
Work projects for poor, 252.27, 252.41

RELIGION
Associations, see subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes below
Beliefs, religious
Abortion, participation, 146.1, 146.2
Affiliation, asking, prohibited in public institutions, 729.2
Handicapped children, protected, 281.8
Indigents, hospital care, refusal, 255.10
Inmates of state institutions, 218.25-218.27
Jurors, when excused on Saturday, R.C.P. 188
RELIGION —Continued
Bible of families, execution exempt, 627.6(3)
Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.6
Christian Science exemption
Indigents, state hospital care, 255.10
Venereal disease law when inapplicable, 140.14
Churches, see CHURCHES
Civil rights, protected, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.2
Clergymen
Bequests for services not taxed, 450.4(4)
Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
Confidential communications, 622.10
Extinct society taken over, 504.11
Inmates of state institution, ministration, 218.26
Insurance, group, participation in, 509.1(2)
Liquor permits, 123.29
Marriage duties, 595.9–595.17
Meetings out of state, 504.15
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
Controlled substances, use, 204.204
Corporations for religious purposes
Generally, ch 504
Control to be in boards of trustees, 565.1
Fees and reports, exemption, 496.19
Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.10(4)
Land grants, how used, 565.1, 565.2
Trustees
Church affairs controlled by trustees, 565.1
Election of trustees, 504.14, 504.16
Endowment fund trustees, 504.21
Extinct societies, trustees take charge, 504.23
Powers of trustees, 504.22
Testamentary legacy to, limited, 633.266
Trust property, controlled, 504.24
Discrimination, civil service, prohibited, 400.17
Donations, solicitation, regulated, ch 122
Education
Attendance at school excused, 299.2(4)
Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.6
Handicapped children, rights, 281.8
Parochial schools, see subhead below
School standards exception, 299.24
Exemptions
Clergymen’s books and tools, 627.6(17)
Confidential communications, 622.10
Corporation reports and fees, 496.19
Discriminatory practices, real estate, 601A.12
Eye treatment of babies, 140.13
Jurors, because of religious faith, R.C.P. 188
Marriage law, certain denominations, 595.17
School attendance, religious duties, 299.2(4)
State medical care of indigent persons, 255.10
Taxation exemptions, see subhead below
Venereal disease treatment, 140.14
Fair employment practices, 729.4
Freedom of religious rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 3
Freedom of worship, Const., U.S., Amend. 1
Institutions, state, inmates’ rights, 218.25–218.27
Insurance of religious groups
Assessment life law, when applicable, 510.29
Fraternal religious law applicable, 512.3
RELIGION —Continued
Insurance of religious groups —Continued
Group insurance, 509.1(2, a)
Mortality assessment rates, exemption, 512.44
Reorganization, fraternal insurance, 512.7, 512.8
Securities, deposit law not applicable, 512.54
Marriage by clergymen, 595.10–595.17
Marriage law exemptions, 595.17
Ministers, see subhead Clergymen above
Nonpublic schools
Compulsory attendance, ch 299
County funds not to be used, 343.8
Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4
Priests, see subhead Clergymen above
Qualification tests for office, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4
Rabbis, see subhead Clergymen above
Religious test
Not permitted as qualification for office, Const., Iowa, I, 4
Schools and institutions, asking religious affiliation, 729.2
Witnesses, not permitted, Const., Iowa, I, 4
Societies
See subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes above
Sales tax, receipts exempt, 422.45(3)
Solicitation of public donations, ch 122
Taxation exemption
Corporate income tax, 422.34(2)
Family Bibles, 627.6
Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4(2, 4)
Property exempt, generally, 427.19, 10
Taxation of leased property, 565.1, 565.2
Tax equalization, school, 442.1–442.23
Taxes or tithes not to be paid to churches, Const., Iowa, I, 3
Uniform assessments mandatory, enforcement, 443.22, 443.23
University of Iowa, free from religious denomination control, 263.1
Violations
Academic degrees without authority, 504.13
Equal privileges, civil rights violations, 729.2
Marriage by clergymen without license, 595.2
Public funds, unlawfully used, 343.8, 343.9
Religious tests unlawfully required, 729.1, 729.3
REMAINERS
Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9
Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.48, 450.52
Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658.5
REMAND
Appeals to appellate court, 684.36, 686.14
Remedy at law not merged in crime, 611.21
REMEDY AT LAW
Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21, 701.10, 707.6
REMISSION
Fines and forfeitures by Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13–248.17
New trial, condition for refusing, R.C.P. 250
Taxes when property lost, 445.62

REMOVAL FROM OFFICE
See 24.24, 64.25, ch 66

RENAL DISEASES
Program, generally, 135.45–135.47

RENDERING WORKS
Dead animals, use and disposal, ch 167
Packing houses, see PACKING HOUSES
Slaughterhouses, see SLAUGHTERHOUSES

RENTS
Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25
Broker’s license, when required, 117.1–117.7
Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16
Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6
Double liability for holding over, 562.2
Drainage district receiverships, 455.196
Foreclosure, rents pledged, 654.13–654.15
Housing law violated, uncollectible, 413.106
Landlord’s lien, 570.1–570.10
Landlord tenant, see LANDLORD AND TENANT
Life tenant, apportioned at death, 562.1
Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19
Limitation on rent judgment, 615.1–615.4
Liquor violations, termination of lease, 129.12
Mobile homes, see LANDLORD AND TENANT
Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1
Payment to stranger, void, 562.3
Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14
Receiver pending action, 680.1, 680.4
Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16
Secured transactions, right of setoff, 554.9104
Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)
Tenant, good faith possession, liability, 646.22
Urban renewal relocations, rental paid, 403.6(14)

REPEAL
Commercial Code, construction against implied repeal, 554.1104
Commercial Code, laws not repealed, 554.10104
Form for drafting repealing Acts, 3.1

REPLEVIN—Continued
Execution, delivery of possession, 643.18
Exemption of judgment, 643.22
Inspection, appraisement of property, 643.14
Intervention of third person, 643.4
Issue and execution of writ
Generally, 643.3–643.10
Instructions to officer on execution, 643.18
Notice and opportunity to be heard, 643.5
Return of writ, 643.15
Time of return by officer, 643.15
Joinder of actions not allowed, 643.2
Judgment as to right of possession, 643.16, 643.17
Judgment for value of property and damages, 643.17
Judgment on defendant’s bond, 643.20
Liquor conveyance seizures not repleviable, 127.3
Ordinary action, 643.2

REPLY
Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103
Allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11
Court may order, R.C.P. 73
Denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)
Habeas corpus, not verified, 663.34, 663.35
Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1
Time for filing, R.C.P. 85(f)

REPORTERS
Board of examiners, 115.1–115.3, 115.7
Certification and examination provisions, generally, ch 115
Court reporters
Appointment and compensation, 602.33, 605.6–605.12
Costs, 66.25, 333.3, 625.9
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
Evidentiary use of reporter’s notes, 622.97–622.101
Fee prepaid, small cases, R.C.P. 178
Group insurance provided, 509A.7
Military courts
Courts-martial, 29B.29
Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
Oaths, 29B.43
Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
Pretrial conference, record, R.C.P. 137
Transcribing their official notes, fee, court order, 605.11
Transcripts, see TRANSCRIPTS
Trial court record, 624.9–624.11
REPORTERS —Continued
Depositions, R.C.P. 149
Oaths and affirmations, authority to administer and take, 78.1

Shorthand reporters
Appointment by district associate judges and judicial magistrates, 602.33
Board of examiners, funds administered by court administrator, 685.8(9)
Civil service commission, council to furnish, 400.5
Continuing education, ch 258A
County assessed expenses, 605.35
Master or referee, reporter appointed, R.C.P. 209
Report of criminal trials, R.Cr.P. 18
Salaries, expenses, 605.8
School appeal hearing, 290.3
Suspension or revocation of license, 115.8
Transcript fees, 605.11
Workers’ compensation cases, 86.19

REPORTS
City reports, see CITIES
Controlled substances, generally, 204.201, 204.205, 204.207, 204.209, 204.211, 204.402, 204.403
County reports, 332.3(8, 9), 342.3, 343.1, 343.5
False reports to law enforcement authorities, 718.6
Motor fuel tax, 324.54
State archaeologist, 305A.2
State officers
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Printing and publication, 17.2, 17.14, 17.23, 17.29
Reports to governor, see GOVERNOR
Supreme court, 17.22, 18.99, 684.13

REPRESENTATIVES
State, see GENERAL ASSEMBLY
United States, see UNITED STATES

REPRIEVES
Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Copies required, 248.15
Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
Report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5
Treason, limitation, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

REPUTATION
Actions for injury to, limitation, 614.1
Applicants for admission to bar, 610.2
Beer and liquor violations, 123.67, 123.88
Ill fame, houses, injunctions, evidence, 99.14
Witnesses, moral character, 622.18

RESCISSIO
Commercial paper, negotiations, 554.3207
Sales
Generally, 554.2209
Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554.2720
Effect on remedies and fraud, 554.2721

RESCUE
Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)

RESCUE —Continued
Refusing to assist officer, penalty, 719.2

RESERVATIONS
Indians, 1.12–1.15, 337.21, 425.12

RESERVOIRS
City powers, 364.2
Condemnation of land by railroad, 471.9(4)

RESIDENCE
See DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE
Alcoholics, county determined, 125.29, 129.30
Change of residence
Election requirements, see subhead below
Notice after commencing action, 616.21

RESIDENCES
Boilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89.4
Disorderly conduct, near, 723.4
Exemption from execution, 627.2
Homesteads, ch 561
Houses, see BUILDINGS
Housing law, ch 413
Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A
Original notice served by leaving at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITIES
Generally, ch 135C

RESISTANCE TO EXECUTION OF PROCESS
General provisions, 719.1

RESOLUTIONS OF NECESSITY
Dams and spillways, 112.1
Drainage districts, 455.128, 460.3
Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.6–325.26

RESPONDENTIA
Insurance companies authorized, 515.48(9)
Loans by insurance companies, 515.50

RESTAURANTS
Animals prohibited, 170.19(7)
Baggage left, limitation on liability, 105.5
Chain store tax, when exempt, 424.3(5)
Civil rights, ch 601A
Discrimination, generally, 601A.7
Employees, personal cleanliness, 170.19(4)
Enforcement of food laws, 170.49–170.51
Fire marshal regulations, 170.38
RESTAURANTS —Continued
Food establishments law, ch 170
Food law, chs 189–192, see FOODS
Guests’ property, liability of owner, ch 105
Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge, 601D.5–601D.7
Hotelkeeper’s lien, enforcement, ch 583
Hotel law, ch 170
Imitation foods used, 191.3
Inspections
Agriculture department to make, 159.5(9), 170.46
Bureau of labor inspection, 91.8–91.16
Entrance at reasonable hours authorized, 170.46
Expense charged operator or complainant, 170.47
Required before opening, 170.4
Kitchens
Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25
Walls and ceilings, material, painting, 170.19
Liability for valuables lost, limit, ch 105
Licenses, 170.2–170.8
Lien, hotelkeeper’s lien, ch 583
Lunch counter or wagon defined, 170.1(4)
Oleomargarine used, 191.3
Organizations exempt from law, 170.1(4)
Pets, prohibited, 170.19(7)
Pure food law, chs 189–192, see FOODS
Sanitation in conducting business
Caps and hairnets, required, 170.19(6)
Diseased persons not employed, 170.26
Drinking cups, glasses sterilized, 170.22
Sanitary regulations, 170.19
Smoking prohibited, 170.19(5)
Street display of food, regulations, 170.27
Workroom not to be used as living room, 170.25
Vending machines, ch 191A
Violations of food law, 170.49–170.51

RESTITUTION
Appellate court order on property, 686.15, 686.16
Criminal victims, 907.12
Fraudulent practices, 714.8
Lost goods or money, 644.6, 645.5
Real property after new trial, 648.23; R.C.P. 255
Reversal by appellate court, 686.15

RESTORATION
Citizenship rights of convicts, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16
Lost records, ch 467
Military personnel, setting aside sentence, 29B.71
Property taken by courts, see RESTITUTION
Seized property, taken, 809.5

RESTRAINT OF TRADE
Competition law prohibits, 553.4
Dairy products, price differentials, 192A.3–192A.6
Liquid transport carriers, prohibited, 327A.14
Trade and commerce, see TRADE AND COMMERCE
Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551

RETRAIN CERTIFIED MAIL
Defined, 618.15

RETAIL
Dairy products, marketing, ch 192A
Food establishments, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
Installment sales as secured transactions, 554.9201
Sales tax, 422.42–422.59
Use tax definition of retailer, 423.1(5, 6)

RETEXATION OF COSTS
See 625.9, 625.16, 625.17

RETRIABLE SYSTEMS
Discriminatory practices, exception, 601A.13
Experimental retired Iowan employment program, 601H.5
Firemen and policemen, chs 410, 411
General assembly members, 97B.72
Judges, ch 605A
Peace officers, ch 97A
Public employees, old-age and survivor insurance system, ch 97B, 442.7
United States civil service retirement, income tax exemption, 422.5

RETRIAL
Civil actions, R.C.P. 242 et seq.
Criminal cases, grounds, R.Cr.P. 18, 21

RETURN
Day
Civil cases, generally, R.C.P. 53
Garnishee, R.C.P. 54
Execution
Acts done, endorsements required, R.C.P. 259
Duty to make return, 626.16; R.C.P. 258
Endorsements made on writ, 626.22; R.C.P. 259
Foreign county return of sales, 626.10, 626.11
Judgment, levy made on, return, 626.22
Principal and surety, separate returns, 626.17
False returns, penalty, 721.1
Sales, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

REVENUE
See PUBLIC FUNDS; TAXATION
Revenue bonds, 23.17, chs 262A, 263A, 384.82, ch 419
Security of, ch 452

REVENUE DEPARTMENT
General provisions, chs 421–451, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Abstract of taxable property, 441.45
Actions prosecuted, generally, 421.20
Adjusted valuations, 441.47
Administration of tax laws, 421.17
Administration of three-point tax law
General provisions, 422.67–422.75
Banks, franchise tax, 422.60–422.66
Bonds required of director, 422.67
Classification of three-point tax law, 422.1
Definition, 422.3, 422.4, 422.32, 422.42, 422.61
Errors corrected, refunds, 422.73, 422.74
False tax return, penalty, 422.25(8)
REVENUE DEPARTMENT —Continued
Administration of three-point tax law —Continued
  Funds, excess transferred, 422.69
  Income tax, corporations, 422.32-422.41
  Income tax, individual, 422.4-422.31
  Information deemed confidential, 422.72
  Interest, rate and penalty, 422.25
  Notice of deficiency to taxpayer, 422.25
  Oaths administered, 421.21
  Penalties charged, 422.25
  Powers and duties, 422.68, 422.70
  Property relief Act, 422.2
  Refund, goods for public purposes, 422.45(7)
  Review of individual income tax, 422.28
  Rules prescribed, 422.68(1)
  Sales and services tax law, 422.42-422.59
  Statistics published annually, 422.75
  Tax lien recorded, requirements, 422.26

Agricultural land valuation changes, 441.57
Annual levy for state needs, 444.9(1)
Appraisal of estates, 450.27, 450.39
Assessing jurisdiction, valuation adjusted, 441.21, 441.47-441.49
Assessments, adjusted valuations, 441.48, 441.49
Assessors, appointment, examination, duties, 441.5-441.7, 441.10
Assessor's commission, members, 441.8
Bonds to secure taxation payment, 442.6
Cigarette stamps, custody, 98.7
Counsel, 421.19
Deputies, 421.4, 421.9
Documentary tax stamp, duties, ch 428A
Duties and powers, 56.25, 421.9, 421.17, 422.68, 422.70, 422.88, 422.102, 422.103
Electric co-operatives, 437.14
Employees, salaries and expenses, 422.71
Errors, correction, 422.73
Examinations and hearings, information confidential, 422.70, 422.72
Expenses, 421.16
Fees and mileage of witnesses, 421.23
Funds, duties, 422.69
Generation skipping transfer tax
  Collection enforced, 450A.10
  Rulemaking, 450A.12
Hotel and motel tax, administered, 422A.1
Investigation of local taxing bodies, 421.17(9)
Listing property, 428.4
Local taxing bodies, information, 421.18
Oaths, power to administer, 421.21, 422.70
Orders of director served, 421.22
Powers and duties, 421.17, 422.68, 422.70
Production of books and records, 422.70, 422.72
Professional appraisers employed, 421.25
Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, duties, 425.35, 425.27
Qualifications and restrictions, 421.3
Real estate, declarations of value, 428A.1, 428A.7
Reassessment and relevy, ch 439
Reciprocal interstate tax enforcement, 421.24
Refunds, 422.73, 422.74
Report from review board, 441.33
Review of taxes
  Corporation income tax, 422.41
REVENUE DEPARTMENT —Continued
Director, tax law administration, generally, see also specific tax laws for director's responsibilities — Continued
Review of taxes —Continued
Personal income tax, 422.28
Riot reinsurance duties, ch 518B
Rules, 421.6, 421.14
School district income surtax, 442.14, 442.16, 442.18
School district income surtax, report to general assembly, 422.18
Seal, 421.15
Settling doubtful claims for taxes, 421.5
Statistics, publication, 422.75
Subpoena, property owners, 421.17
Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2
Witness fees and mileage, 421.23
Distress warrants, 422.26, 422.39, 422.56, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29-626.31
Employees and assistants, 421.4, 422.71
Employees, fieldmen and auditors, oaths, power to administer, 78.2(7), 422.70
Enforcement of the law
Attorney general and state agents, 98.25(3)
County attorney or peace officer, 98.25(3)
Director, generally, 421.20, see also specific tax areas for director's enforcement duties
Reciprocal tax collections, 421.24
Estates, income tax court hearing, 422.23
Estate tax law, ch 451
Expenses allowed, 421.16
Financial institutions, franchise tax, 422.60-422.66
Games of skill and chance, licensure, ch 99B
Garnishment to collect taxes, 626.29-626.31
Gas tax, ch 324
Generation skipping transfer tax, release of liability, 450A.6
Homestead exemption and credit, 425.1-425.15
Income, corporate and sales tax administration, see subhead Administration of Three-Point Tax Law above
Income tax
Allocation of income, reciprocal agreements, 422.8
Computed, notice to taxpayer, 422.25
Corporation, 422.32-422.41
District court hearing, estates, 422.23
Individual, 422.4-422.31
Withholding, duties, 422.16
Inheritance tax law duties, ch 450
Injunctions authorized, 421.20
Instructions on uniform assessment rolls, 441.27
Insurance companies, gross premium tax law, ch 432, 515.24, 518.18, 518A.35, 520.19
Interstate fuel permit, 324.53
Judgments against city, levy to pay, 444.20
Levy for state needs, 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23
Levy to pay unpaid county bonds, 346.17
Loan agencies, return form prescribed, 430A.5
Local tax boards, power over, 421.17(2)
Mandamus action authorized, 421.20
Military service tax credit, ch 426A
Motor fuel tax, ch 324
REVERSAL
Appellate court, power, 686.2
Criminal cases, 814.22
Effect on purchaser in good faith, 686.16
Errors correctible by motion, 686.16
Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16
Immaterial exceptions disregarded, 624.15
Restitution of property, 686.15
Supreme court, power, 686.2; R.C.P. 349
REVERSION
Inheritance tax lien removed, 450.52
Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14
Railroad right of way abandoned, 327G.76, 327G.77
Real property reserved, 614.24
REVERSION —Continued
Schoolhouse sites, 297.15–297.21
Township property, 360.9
Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5

REVIEW, TAX, BOARDS OF
Local, ch 441; state, ch 421
See also TAXATION

REVIVAL OF ACTIONS
Admission in writing, 614.11
Garnishment proceedings, after death of garnishee, 642.4
Judgments after death of parties, 626.103–626.107

REVOLVERS
Concealed weapons, 724.4
Report of sale, 724.15

REWARDS
Governor's authority to offer, 7.6
Lost property, 644.5, 644.13

RIFLES
Confiscation for game law violation prohibited, 110.32
Defined as gun, game laws, 110.35
Exempt from execution, 627.6(2)
Offensive weapons, defined, 724.1
Possession, sale, use, ch 724, see also WEAPONS
Shooting over highways or water, 109.54

RIGHT OF ENTRY
Access to land taken by eminent domain, 471.4
Labor bureau inspectors, 91.9
Peace officers making arrest, 804.15
Search warrant execution, 808.6

RIGHT OF PRIVACY
Constitutional guarantee, Const., Iowa, I, 8

RIGHT OF SUFFRAGE
General provisions, Const., Iowa, II, 1–6

RIGHT OF WAY
Billboards, 306C.10–306C.22
Change in, permit required, 319.14
Easements, 564.3–564.8
Electric and communications lines, 477.1, 478.30
Highways, 306.19, 313.4, 313.55–313.57
Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9
Land without access, securing road, 471.4
Motor vehicle law, see MOTOR VEHICLES
Railroads, see RAILROADS
Water districts, right to condemn, 357.31

RIGHTS, CIVIL —Continued
Abridgment, voting rights, Const., U.S., Amends. 15, 19
Bill of rights, Const., Iowa, Art. I
Bill of rights, federal, Const., U.S., Amends. 1–10
Infringement of civil rights, chs 601A, 729
People retain, Const., Iowa, I, 25
Race, color or servitude, abridgment of voting rights prohibited, Const., U.S., Amend. 15, Sec. 1
Sex, abridgment of vote prohibited, Const., U.S., Amend. 19
Vote, abridgment produces disability, Const., U.S., Amend. 14, Sec. 2
Women's suffrage, Const., U.S., Amend. 19

RIGHT TO JURY TRIAL
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

RIOTS
Aid to officers by citizens, 337.1
Definition, punishment, 723.1
Deputized persons, peace officer's powers, 400.17
Dispersion, 723.3
Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
Injury to person or property, 723.1
Military personnel, 29B.110
Public disorders, ch 29C
Punishment, 723.1
Riot reinsurance program, ch 518B
Theft during, 714.2

RIPARIAN OWNERS
Boundary rivers and streams, 327F.4, 327F.5, 420.165
Dams, riparian rights protected, 469.10
Land grant to city, riparian protection, 420.165
Right of access to stream after condemnation, 471.12

RISKS
Assumption of risk, 88.14, 327D.189
Letters of credit, transmission, etc., 554.5107
Nonlife insurance companies, authority, 515.48–515.50
Risk management, government loss, 18.160–18.169
Risks of loss, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Secured transactions, 554.9207

RIVERS AND STREAMS
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES

ROAD MACHINERY
Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
Construction and maintenance machinery, special mobile equipment, 321.1
Equipment, 321.383
Lighting equipment, 321.381, 321.384
Permits for moving, ch 321E
Purchase by transportation department, 313.37
Security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103
Traffic laws, obeying, 321.233

ROADS
See HIGHWAYS

ROAD USE TAX FUND
See ch 312

ROBBERY
Criminal provisions, 711.1
Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30

ROCKWELL CITY WOMEN'S REFORMATORY
See ch 245, REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S
(ROCKWELL CITY)
RODEO
Games of skill and chance, exceptions, 99B.11
License, regulations, 332.50, 332.51

ROOMING HOUSE
Fire escape requirements, 103.7
Housing law, class of dwelling, 413.3(3)
Liability for baggage and automobile of guest, 105.8, 105.9
Lien, hotelkeeper's, applies, ch 583
Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

ROULETTE WHEELS
Possession, revocation of license, ch 99A

RUBBISH
See GARBAGE

RULE CONCERNING PERPETUITIES
See PERPETUITIES
Cemeteries, cities as trustees, 566.14
Contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8
Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 491.3
Creation void, 558.68
Rule as to suspension of alienation, 558.68

RULE IN SHELLEY'S CASE
Abolished, 557.20

RULES
Administrative code, see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES
Generally, 14.6(5, 6), ch 17A
Publication and price, 17.21, 17.22
Administrator, extradition, making, 818.17
Admission to bar, end of Volume III
Books and papers produced by rule of court, 622.65; R.C.P. 129
Criminal cases, adopted by court, R.Cr.P. 29
Departmental rules, see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedures
Evidence, criminal actions, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Evidence
Evidence, rules of, civil cases, see EVIDENCE
Rules of appellate procedure
Price, 17.22
Published, 17.21
Rules of civil procedure, see RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE; rules printed at end of Volume III
Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
Rules of criminal procedure, see RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
Statutory construction, 4.1
Supreme court, see SUPREME COURT; rules printed at end of Volume III
Court reporter notes, supreme court order, 605.11
Probate, 683.70
Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE
Actions
Abatement and revival, R.C.P. 103, 220

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE —Continued
Actions —Continued
Causes triable, when, 624.6, 624.7
Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42-47
Commenced by filing petition, R.C.P. 48
Dismissal of actions, R.C.P. 215, 215.1, 216
Dismissal unless unable to serve, R.C.P. 215.1
Forms, technical, abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41
Joinder of actions, R.C.P. 22-28
Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42-47
Parties to actions, R.C.P. 2-14
Reinstatement of dismissed actions, R.C.P. 215.1
Shareholders to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44
Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67

Admissions, R.C.P. 127
Adoptions, appeals, 600.14
Affidavits, change of venue, R.C.P. 167
Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)
Allegations, see PLEADINGS
Appeals from administrative bodies, R.C.P. 368
Appeal without objections below, R.C.P. 179
Appearance, R.C.P. 53-56, 87
Appellate court, 684.37
Applicability, R.C.P. 1(a)
Attachments, R.C.P. 54, 260
Attorney fees, change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e), 175
Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
Certiorari, R.C.P. 306-319
Change of venue, see VENUE
Comments and footnotes not a part, R.C.P. 370
Compromise of class actions, R.C.P. 45
Construction of rules, R.C.P. 370
Corporations, original notice, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216
Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261-269
Default judgments, R.C.P. 47, 87, 230-236
Depositions, R.C.P. 140-158
Disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
Discovery, R.C.P. 121-134
Documentary evidence, exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1
Duties and powers of chief judges, R.C.P. 377
Effective date, 684.19; R.C.P. 1(b)
Enlargement of time for acting, limitations, R.C.P. 83
Evidence, exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1
Examination of party to action, R.C.P. 132, 133
Exceptions to rulings or orders, R.C.P. 180
Executions, R.C.P. 258-260
Exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1
Fiduciary interested, notice on guardian, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
Findings by court, R.C.P. 179
Forms, original notice, R.C.P. 381
Fraud in contract, change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e)
Garnishment, R.C.P. 54(b)
General assembly member, R.C.P. 58
Guardian ad litem, notice, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
Holidays, computing time under rules, R.C.P. 366
RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE —Continued
Hospitalization of mentally ill, involuntary, supreme court to write rules, 229.40
Incompetent, guardians interested, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
Injunctions, R.C.P. 320-330, see INJUNCTIONS
Inspection of realty or personalty, R.C.P. 129-131
Instructions to jury, R.C.P. 196, 197
Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41
Intervention, R.C.P. 75-77
Issues, trial, R.C.P. 176
Joinder of actions, R.C.P. 22-28
Judge, disability, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
Judgments and decrees, R.C.P. 219-229
Judgment, representation adequate, R.C.P. 46
Judgment, summary, R.C.P. 237-240
Jurisdiction, appearance submits to, R.C.P. 87
Jury, R.C.P. 177, 187-205
Limitation of actions, tolling the statute, R.C.P. 49
Limitation on substitution, R.C.P. 15
Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214
Mental examination, 229.12; R.C.P. 132
Minors, guardians interested, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
Motions, R.C.P. 109-118, see MOTIONS
New trial, R.C.P. 242, 244-250, see TRIAL
Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270-298
Partnership, R.C.P. 4
Pending actions, effective date, R.C.P. 1(c)
Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159–166
Petit jury panel, absence, attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)
Photograph, view of property, R.C.P. 129
Physical examination, R.C.P. 132
Pleadings, R.C.P. 67-108
Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139
Production of books and documents for inspection
Application, hearing, notice, R.C.P. 129
Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 134
Publication of original notice, proof, R.C.P. 63
Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 299–305
Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2
Referee in partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270–298
Referees, bond, when required, R.C.P. 288
Representation in class actions, R.C.P. 42-47
Retrial, default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
Statutes affected, R.C.P. 1(d), table of statutes changed by rules, at end of Volume III
Stay, motions after verdict, R.C.P. 246, 253(e)
Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237–240
Sunday, computing time under rules, R.C.P. 366
Sunday, service of notice on, R.C.P. 57
Supreme court
Briefs on appeal, proposition without citation, R.C.P. 344(f)
Disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
Power to change rules, R.C.P. 371
R.C.P. inapplicable, Rules of Appellate Procedure applies, 684.18
Supreme court, by Authority to prescribe, 684.18
Effective date, 684.19
RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
Definitions, R.Cr.P. 1
RURAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
Generally, ch 387
Committee, 387.2
Committee grants to cities for projects, 387.3, 387.4
RURAL REHABILITATION
Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15–234.20
RURAL SUBDIVISIONS
Approval and filing of road plans, plats and field notes, 306.21
RURAL WATER DISTRICTS
General provisions, ch 357A
SABBATH
Holiday, see HOLIDAYS
SACCHARINE
Labeling requirements, 190.11
SACRAMENTAL WINES
See 123.4, 134.1–134.10
SAFE-DEPOSIT BOXES AND SAFEKEEPING
Abandoned or unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556
Banking provisions, 524.108, 524.809–524.813
Inheritance tax requirements, 450.86
Insurance of safe deposits, 515.48(3)
SAFETY DEVICES
Boilers, steam, inspection, ch 89
Coal mines, 82.63–82.66, 82.117–82.123
Elevators, ch 104
Factories
Factory inspectors, bureau of labor, 91.8–91.16
Labor commissioner’s jurisdiction, 91.5
Fire escapes, ch 103, 170.38–170.43
Fire extinguishers, 82.98, 106.11, 170.44, 359.42–359.45, 427.1
Motor vehicles, 321.381–321.451
Radiation emitting equipment, regulations, ch 136C
Radiation safety program, 136B.4
Railroads, ch 327G
Schools, required, 280.10, 280.11
Steam boilers inspected in cities, 89.2
Traffic signs, 321.252–321.260
SAFETY GLASS
Required in motor vehicles, 321.444
SAILORS
Employment preference, ch 70
Parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4

SALARY
Garnishment, ch 627

SALE BOOK
General provisions, 606.7(4), 626.10, 628.20

SALES
For sales of real property see REAL PROPERTY; subhead Sales; for sales of personal property, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales
Abandoned property, 556.17
Advertising, consumer frauds, 714.16
Agricultural lime, ch 201
Agricultural seeds, ch 199
Animals, trespassing, sale, 188.16-188.18
Attachment on fraudulently induced sales, 640.2
Attachment, perishable property, 639.10, 639.50
Auction sales, chs 546, 546A, see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Beer and liquor, generally, 123.24, 123.26, 123.27, 123.52, 123.110
Bee sales regulated, 160.14
Bills of sale
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Documents of Title
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Fee of sheriff for executing bill, 337.11(7)
Inheritance tax law requirements, 450.81
Sheriff's general execution sale, 337.11, 626.93
Boats or rafts, 667.9, 667.10
Bond sales, public, ch 75
Bulk sales
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bulk Sales
Tax liens follow property sold, 422.26, 445.31
Captured or abandoned property, 29B.100
Commodities, standard weight or measure, 210.18
Conditional sales contracts, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
Condominiums, 499B.10
Consumer credit sales, ch 537, see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE
Consumer frauds, 714.16
Corporation stock sales, chs 501–503, 554.8101–554.8406
Credit cards, false use, 715.1
Crimes, ch 714
Dairy products, price discrimination, ch 192A
Discrimination prohibited, ch 551
Door-to-door, ch 82
Drugs, ch 203
Equipment of utilities, sale of lease, ch 555
Estrays sold, 188.16–188.18, 188.42, 188.43
Execution sales, 626.74–626.101
Executors' and administrators' sales of real estate, 633.383–633.401
Executors' sales of personality, 450.54, 568.2

SALES—Continued
Fair trade Act, ch 551
Fertilizers, 200.16, 200.17
Food law, chs 189–197
Foreclosure sales
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Judicial Sales
Advancements protected, ch 629
Animal service lien, 580.4–580.9
Certificates, insurance company investment in, 511.8(10)
Mechanic's lien, 572.21
Miner's lien, 574.1
Oil and gas well lien, 84.25
Real estate mortgages, ch 654
Security interests, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
State as party, 613.8
Thresherman's or cornsheller's lien, 571.5
Fraudulently induced sales, attachment, 640.2
Fraudulent use of recordings, 714.15
Game bird and animal sales, see FISH AND GAME, subhead Sales
Guardianship sales, see PROBATE CODE
Harassment, false orders, 708.7
Husband and wife, binding, 597.11
Inheritance tax provisions, 450.3(2), 450.4, 450.8
Insecticides and fungicides, ch 206
Installment plan, sales of stock, ch 501
Installment sales, motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Sales Financing
Insurance given as inducement, prohibited, 507B.4
Interest, lawful rate, 535.4
Interstate bridge land, excess, 313A.24, 313A.25
Investment securities, ch 502
Itinerant merchant's law, ch 81
Judicial sales
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Approval of sales and conveyances, 624.33
Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.22–681.25
Bank receivership sales, 524.1310–524.1314
Color of title resulting from judicial sale, 560.2
Electric transmission lines, notice to commission, 478.10
Estates of decedents, see PROBATE CODE
Execution sales, ch 626, see EXECUTIONS
Foreclosure sales, see subhead Foreclosure Sales above
Homestead exempt, 561.16
Lien foreclosures, see subhead Foreclosure Sales above
Officer as purchaser, sale void, 343.4
Partition sales, R.C.P. 270, 298
Real estate mortgage foreclosures, ch 654
Receiverships in general, 680.4
Securities law exempt, 502.203(6)
Special assessment liens not divested, 384.65
Liens, see subhead Foreclosure Sales above
Livestock sales, 163.11–163.14, 163.19
Membership sales, ch 503
SALES —Continued
Military forces, captured or abandoned property, 29B.100
Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Sales Financing
Motor vehicles, bulk sales of used cars, 321.68
Obscene material, 728.4
Petroleum products, 208.1-208.8
Probate sales, 633.383–633.404
Property, execution, 809.6
Real estate
Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
Assignee of banks and trust companies, 524.1001
Brokers’ and salespersons’ licenses, ch 117
City, urban renewal, 403.11, 403.12
Commissioner’s power to convey, 624.29
Condominiums, 499B.10
Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
Effect after death, 450.3(2)
Executors and administrators, 633.383–633.401
Forfeiture under realty contract, ch 656
 Guardians, see PROBATE CODE
Interest rate on sales or contracts, 535.4
Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
Partition action, R.C.P. 278–298
Probate sales, 633.383–633.401
Purchase money lien, 557.18
Referees, partition proceedings, R.C.P. 288, 289
Sheriff’s sales, 626.95–626.100
State land when no patent issued, 10.6
Tax sales, ch 446
Time tax lien attaches, 420.232, 445.30
Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
Sales Act, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, 554.2101–554.2755
School bond sales, ch 75
School book sales, 301.1, 301.4
Seeds, agricultural, ch 199
Seller door-to-door, duties, 713B.4
Shoes, corrective, podiatry law inapplicable, 149.2
Statute of frauds, personal property, 622.32–622.35
Tax lien on certain personalty, 445.31
Tax on retail sales, 422.42–422.59
Theft, contract, 714.1
Theft, security interest, 714.1
Unfair discrimination prohibited, ch 551
Uniform securities Act, ch 502
Use tax law, ch 423
Utility equipment, sale or lease, ch 555
Weapon sales, 724.24
Weights and measures, ch 210

SALES ACT
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

SALES AND SERVICES TAX
See TAXATION, subhead Sales and Services Tax

SALES, CONDITIONAL
Generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions
Motor vehicles, suspended registration, 321A.30
SANITARY DISTRICTS — Continued
State-owned land included, trustees appointed, 358.9
Treasurer to collect and disburse moneys, 358.19
Trustees, generally, 358.9-358.23
Utilities services furnished, charges, 358.20

SANITATION
Baby chick hatcheries and delivery containers, ch 166
Cold storage and locker foods, 171.3, 172.6
Creamery, cream station, or vehicle, 195.21
Dairy products, 190.2-190.7, 192.5-192.36, 192.63-192.66, 195.20, 195.23, 195.26(9)
Educational campaigns by state, 135.11
Health department, state, 135.11
Hotel sanitation code, ch 170B
Housing law, 413.9, 413.27-413.34, 413.55, 413.65-413.80, 413.85, 413.86
Inspection upon complaint, food establishments, 170.47
Jails, keeper's duty, 356.5
Local boards of health, powers and duties, 137.6, 137.7
Mental hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.2(4)
Migrant labor camps, ch 138
Motor carriers, trucks, kept sanitary, 327.17
Motor carrier vehicles, 325.28
Sanitary districts, ch 358
Schools inspected, 135.11
Taverns, 170.9-170.35
Toilets, see TOILETS

SATISFACTION
Bank receiver's authority to execute, 524.1311
Fiduciary, satisfaction, 589.21, 633.117
Foreign fiduciary, 633.144
Judgments
Clerk's docket entry, 624.20, 624.37
Exchange for public bonds, 75.9, 298.20, 346.5
Failure to satisfy, penalty, 634.37
Fiduciaries, before 1943, legalized, 589.21
Foreign fiduciaries, 633.144
Mortgage foreclosure satisfaction, entry, ch 655
Penalty for failure to release, action, 624.37
Proceeds of attachment applied, 639.56
Real estate, complete record, 624.21
Recorded before 1943, legalized, 589.6
Tax levy to pay judgment
City, 626.24
County, 346.10, 626.24
Ordered by court, penalty waived, 445.41
School districts, 298.16
Mechanic's lien released, penalty for failure, 572.23
Mortgage, method, 655.1
Penalty for failure to satisfy mortgage, 655.2
Real estate mortgages, ch 655
Satisfaction pieces executed, 572.23, 655.1
School fund mortgages released by auditor, 302.30, 655.1

SATURDAY
Jury duty, Sabbatarians excused, R.C.P. 188

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS
Account books of members, 534.11
Accounts and records, general provisions, 534.9
Acknowledgment taken by officers, employees, members, 534.65
Annual reports, unincorporated associations, 534.66
Annual statement, 534.58, 534.60, 534.61(4)
Annual statement published, 534.6
Articles of incorporation
Amended, renewed, substituted, 534.3(3)
Contents, 534.3(2)
Corporation law, exceptions, 491.10, 491.12, 491.31
Attorneys representing, conflict of interest, 534.8
Audit annually, 534.41
Auditor, state
Authority over unincorporated associations, 534.66
Duties re incorporation, 534.3(3)
Supervisor, appointed, 534.41
Bank deposit of funds, 534.16
Banking prohibited and exceptions, 534.15, 534.19(21)
Books and records, right to inspect, 534.5
Central routing units, 527.2(4), 527.9, 533.4(18)
Certificate of authority, unincorporated associations, 534.66
Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20
Commencement of business, conditions precedent, 534.4
Conservator appointed, powers, 534.46
Consolidation of associations, 534.37-534.40
Construction loans, real estate lien waived, 534.73
Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 534.2(20, 21), 534.19(6), 534.70
Contracts, real estate, purchased, 534.19
Conversion, state to federal and federal to state association, 534.24-534.30
Corporate powers, generally, 534.19
Corporation law exceptions, 491.10, 491.12, 491.31, 491.58, 492.5, 501.1
Creditor's rights to transferred assets, 534.27
Credit unions, electronic transmissions, 534.19(21)
Credit unions, operation, 533.4(18)
Credit unions, reserves, risk assets, 533.17
Definitions, terms used in savings and loan chapters, 534.2
Deposit, exclusions, 533.17, 535.9105
Development corporations, loans and membership, 496B.9, 496B.10
Directors
General provisions, 534.67
Conflict of interest, 534.8
Indemnification, 534.8
Liability for breach of duty, 534.7
Not to be surety on employees' bond, 534.7
Perjury, embezzlement, and other fraudulent acts, 534.64, 534.66
Removed by supervisor, 534.46
Discrimination in other states, reciprocity, 534.62
Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.10
Dividends, how determined and paid, 534.42
Doing business, unincorporated associations law applicable, 534.66
SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS — Continued
Doing business without certificate, penalty, 534.64, 534.66
Educational loans, 534.19(17)
Electronic transfers, 534.17, 534.19(21)
Electronic transmission of funds, 524.821
Embezzlement by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.64, 534.66
Emergency operation, wartime disaster, 534.20
Examination or audit, cost paid by associations, 534.61
Examination, unincorporated associations, 534.66
Examiner, examinations, 534.41
Executive council approval
Consolidation plan, 534.37
Foreign associations, 534.49
Incorporation, 534.3(3)
Unincorporated associations, 534.61
Expense of operation, maximum amount permitted, 534.44
False reports of financial condition, felony, 534.13
Federal associations, law applicable, 534.5, 534.9
Federal associations, same rights as state associations, 534.31
Fee collected by auditor, 11.29
Fee schedule, 534.61
Fiduciary's accounts, 534.11
Foreign associations, 534.48–534.62
Fraud on public, association dissolved, 534.47
Fraudulent acts by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.64, 534.66
Funds deposited, 534.16
Grandfather clause, 534.69
Housing finance authority requirements, 220.20, 220.21, 534.21
Income tax exemption, 422.34
Incorporation, generally, 534.3
Incorporation fee, 491.12, 491.31, 534.61
Incorporation prior to Act, effect, 534.69
Independent loan Act, ch 535A
Required provisions and administrative matters, 534.21
Office building, limits on expenditures, 534.18
Officers and employees
Authority to take acknowledgment, 534.65
Bonds, 534.7
Compensation, 534.45
Conflict of interest, 534.8
Indemnification, 534.8
Perjury, embezzlement, and other fraudulent acts, 534.64, 534.66
Unincorporated associations, 534.66
Operating expenses, maximum amount, 534.44
Organization, generally, 534.3, 534.4
Payroll savings plan, 534.23
Perjury by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.64, 534.66
Petition for incorporation, 534.3(1)
Photographic copies of records admissible as original, 534.9
Pledge of share account, 534.11
Political contributions prohibited, 56.29
Powers of corporation, generally, 534.19
Preference between share accounts prohibited, 534.10
Prepayment of loans, 534.21
Previous incorporation, effect, 534.69
Quo warranto, 534.47
Real estate transactions authorized, 534.8, 534.17, 534.18
Receiver appointed, 534.46
Receivership, assets transferred, 534.28
Receiver, unincorporated association, 534.66
Reciprocity, discrimination in other states, 534.62
Records and accounts, general provisions, 534.9
Redemption of share accounts, 534.12
Reorganization, plan approval, 534.32
Reserve for contingencies, 534.43
Reserve for operating expenses, 534.3(3)
Revocation of certificate for violation, 534.63, 534.66
SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS — Continued
Revolving fund, deposited with state treasurer, 534.61
Run on savings account provoked by false rumors, felony, 534.13
Satellite banking, definitions, 527.2
Savings account limited, 534.14
Savings (share) accounts, generally, 534.10, 534.11, 534.12
School savings program, 534.23
Securities, exempt uniform securities Act, 502.202(4)
Securities purchased for investment, 534.17
Service corporations, authority to establish, 496B.9, 496B.10, 534.19(15)
Service of process on foreign associations, 534.53, 534.54
Supervisor of savings and loan associations, appointment, authority and duties, 534.41
Taxation, 422.61-122.66, 428.36
Trust powers, 534.19(20)
Unincorporated associations, law applicable, 534.66
Urban renewal investments, 534.19(16)
Violations
Certificate of authority revoked, 534.63, 534.66
Doing business without certificate, 534.64, 534.66
Embezzlement, 534.64, 534.66
Failure to file annual report, 534.60
Fraudulent act, 534.64, 534.66
Perjury, 534.64, 534.66
Sale of stock or solution of share accounts in foreign associations, 534.57
Unincorporated associations, 534.66
Violations of law, associations dissolved, 534.47
Violations of law, association members, 534.46
Voting right of members, 534.12
Wartime emergency powers extended, 534.20
Withdrawal from membership, 534.12
Withdrawals provoked by rumors, felony, 534.13

SAVINGS BANKS
See BANKS AND BANKING

SCABIES
See 163.2, ch 166A

SCALES
See also WEIGHTS AND MEASURES
Automatic recording required, 215.19
City metrologist of weights, 213.5-213.7
Coal mine scales requirements, 215.6
Complaints as to incorrect weights, where made, 213.3, 215.1, 215.3
Confiscation of incorrect scales, 215.5
Dealer's report of sale, 215.10
Electric scales, installation, 215.14
General penalty clause, 189.21
Inspection by agriculture department, 215.1-215.9
Public scales
Generally, ch 214
Motor vehicles, weigh load, use, 321.465
Railroad scales for coal, 327D.127-327D.132
State metrologist of weights, 213.1

SCALES —Continued
State standards preserved and tested, 213.2
Testing by agriculture department, 213.3
Transactions by false weights, penalty, 215.6-215.8

SCARLET FEVER
General provisions, see DISEASES, subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases

SCAVENGER SALE
See TAXATION, subhead Tax Sales

SCHOOLS
Abuse of children, reporting by employees mandatory, 232.69-232.77
Accounts audited and examined, 11.7-11.21
Accredited professional schools, 147.32, 147.33
Actions against, tort claims, ch 615A
Administrative personnel, certification board, 257.10(11)
Administrators, contracts continued or terminated, 279.23, 279.24
Administrators discharged, 279.25
Administrators must have state certificates, 260.6
Advertisement of cigarettes near school, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
Advertising, courses of instruction, ch 714
Agricultural land tax credit, ch 426
Annuity contracts authorized, 294.16
Apparatus, purchase authorized, 279.25
Appeals
Area education agency board, 285.12
Bond issue appeals, 23.12-23.16
Directors to state board, ch 290
Disagreements between boards, 285.13
Local budget law appeals, ch 24
Public contract law appeals, 23.1-23.11
Area education agency
General provisions, ch 273
Administrators
Attaching territory to adjoining school corporations, 274.13, 274.14
Certification, 260.9
Contracts for instruction filed with, 262.32
Duties, generally, ch 272, 273.4
Emergency schoolhouse repairs authorized, 297.8
Part-time school law enforcement, 289.7
Reorganization of school districts, 275.14, 275.18, 275.25, 275.26, 275.30, 275.41
School board vacancies, 279.7
School financial statement filed with, 279.35
School media centers, 292.2
Audits and examinations, 11.18
Auxiliary services, nonpublic schools, 273.2
Basic enrollment computation, 442.4
Board of directors, 273.8, 285.9
Director district established, 280A.28
Duties, generally, 273.3
Funding, 273.9, 442.27
Funds, restrictions, 273.12
Juvenile homes, 273.11
Media centers, 273.6, 442.27
Media production, 273.10
SCHOOLS —Continued
Area education agency —Continued
Nonpublic schools, reports filed with, 299.3
Nurses employed by, 143.1
Out-of-state contracts, 273.3
Payment for programs and services, 273.9
Reorganization of school districts, ch 275
Special education division, 273.5, 281.4, 281.12
Support service costs, nonpublic pupils, 273.5
Television, media production, 273.10
Tuition rates, 282.20
Vesting powers to convey school property, 274.40

Athletics
Interscholastic contests and competitions, 280.13
Physical education requirements, 257.25
Recreation and playgrounds, ch 300

Attendance
Admission and exclusion, 282.3
Another district, requirements, 282.7
Child labor law requirements, 92.2-92.4, 92.7, 92.9
Colleges, by high school students, 282.26
Compulsory attendance, ch 299, see subhead Compulsory Attendance below
Dismissal power delegated, 282.4
High school outside home district, 282.17-282.21
Nonresident, board to make terms, 257.28, 282.1
Outside state, provisions, 282.8, 282.17
Part-time, when required, penalty, ch 289
Readmission after expulsion, 282.5
School age defined, 282.1, 282.3
School year, 279.10
Time of attendance required, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
Aviation programs, 297.7(2)
Barber, ch 158
Bequests, authority to receive, 279.42, 565.6
Bequests, exempt from inheritance tax, 450.4(2)

Bids
Books and supplies, 301.7-301.10
Emergency repairs, bids not required, 297.8
Sale or lease in certain districts, 297.22-297.25
Schoolhouse erection or repairs, 297.7
School lands, 302.5, 302.6, 302.8
Board of directors, see subhead Directors below
Board of regents
Community education, co-operation, 276.10
Laboratory schools, ch 265
State board for state educational institutions, 262.1-262.42

Bonds
Authorization and sale of bonds, ch 75
Authorization by voters, 60 percent required, 75.1, 274.2, 274.6
Buildings and sites purchased, ch 296
Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6
Denomination of bonds, 75.10
Directors to issue when voted, 296.6, 298.20, 298.21
Duration of bonds, 296.1, 298.22
Election held for approval, 75.1, 274.2, 278.1, ch 296, 298.21

SCHOOLS —Continued
Bonds —Continued
Engraving and printing expense, 298.22
Equipment, bonds to acquire, 298.21(3)
Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9
Form of bonds required, 298.22
Funding or refunding bonds, 298.20
Funds derived from issuance, 291.13
Hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.12-23.16
Indebtedness limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1
Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2), 515.35(2)
Interest limitation, 75.11
Interest rate, 296.1, 298.22, 298.23
Investment of school funds authorized, 302.20
Judgment paid by bond issue, 298.15-298.17, 298.20
Legalizing Acts to be published, ch 585
Legal limit of indebtedness, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
Maturity and payment, ch 76
Maturity limit, 298.22
Notice of sale, published, 75.2
Officers and employees bonded
Secretary and treasurer, costs paid, 291.2, 291.3

Sales
Proceeds of sale, funds, 291.13
Treasurer's duty as to bonds, 298.23
Schoolhouse erection, approval prior to issuance, 297.7
Schoolhouse erection, contractor's bond, 297.7
Schoolhouse fund derived from bonds, 291.13
Sealed bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4
Sites for school purposes, bonds for, 298.21(1)
State bonds to cover deficits in funds, 302.12
Tax levy, 298.16, 298.18
Tax levy to pay bonds, filed with auditor, 76.2
Tax limitations, valuation, 76.3
Textbooks purchased, bond, 301.2, 301.6, 301.11
Voters authorization prerequisite to issuance, 274.2

Books and supplies
Advertisements for bids, 301.7
Available to nonpublic schools, 301.1
Directors power to purchase, 301.1
Fire bulletin furnished by fire marshal, 100.32
Indigent children, schoolbooks furnished, 279.28
Libraries and funds, 292.1, 292.2
Purchase authorized, 279.10, 279.28, 301.4
Religious books, 280.6
Textbooks, see subhead Textbooks below

Bridges on school property, 307A.2
Budget, area education agency, 273.3, 273.9, 275.7
Budget law, local, requirements, ch 24
Budget review committee, 281.9, 442.7, 442.9, 442.10, 442.12-442.15, 442.35

Budgets certified for agricultural tax credit, 426.6
SCHOOLS —Continued
Buildings and grounds
Appraism before sale, when, 297.16–297.20
Area of site limited, 297.2, 297.3
Athletic field, 296.1
Bidding requirements, see subhead Bids above
Bond issues, ch 296, 298.21, see also subhead Bonds above
Boundaries changed, construction, 274.37
Community purposes, use permitted, 297.9
Condemnation, 297.6, 472.26
Construction contracts approved by department of public instruction, 297.7
Contracts of directors, see subhead Directors below
County auditor’s annual report, 302.39, 333.13(1)
County conservation commission may use, 111A.8
Doors, 103.6, 103.8
Elections concerning, 277.2, ch 278
Elections held in schoolhouses, 49.24
Emergency repairs, 297.8
Eminent domain, 297.6, 472.26
Erection of schoolhouses, authority, 297.7
Exempt from execution, 627.18
Facilities, jointly share, 280.15
Fence requirements, 297.13, 297.14
Fire escape requirements, 103.3, 103.7
Fire safety equipment, 100.31
Flags and flagstaffs required, 31.3–31.7, 280.5
Fuel purchases, ch 73
Fund received when schoolhouse or site is condemned, 279.41
Furnishing, purchase, 296.1
Gymnasium, indebtedness and bonds for, 296.1
Improvement costs, 297.5
Improvements appraised and sold, 297.20
Inspection by fire marshal, 100.31
Insurance, authority to purchase, 279.28
Laboratory schools, 265.2
Land acquisition, vocational instruction, 297.7(2)
Lease-purchase agreements, 279.26
Lodge meetings in schoolhouses, 297.9
Lunch facilities, 283A.9
Plans and specifications, 297.7, 297.8
Polling place, 49.24
Sale or lease, certain districts, 297.22–297.25
Sale when unnecessary, procedure, 297.21
Schoolhouses
Acreage limitation on site, 297.2, 297.3
Erection or repair, 297.7, 297.8
Meetings, public, 297.9–297.11
Polling place, 49.24
Sale or lease, 297.22–297.25
Schoolhouse fund tax, 297.5
Schoolhouses, indebtedness and bonds for, 296.1
Site for school selected, 297.1
Tax voted, 278.1

SCHOOLS —Continued
Buildings and grounds —Continued
Voters may forbid outside use, 297.11
Zoning in cities, 414.3
Buses
Applicability, vehicle law, 321.378
Construction standards, 321.373
Contracts for transportation, 285.5
Defined, 321.1
Drivers
Age, 321.375, 321.376
Licenses and permits, 285.11(10), 321.376
Qualifications, 285.5, 321.375, 321.376
Regulations by board, 285.5(1)
Schools for drivers, 285.8(8)
Signaling, 321.372
Enforcement, 321.380
Equipment, standards and rules, 321.373
Extracurricular activities, 285.10(10)
Glossy yellow for school buses only, 321.373
Inspection, 285.5(1), 285.8(4), 321.374
Insurance, 285.5(6), 285.10(6)
Markings, 321.379
Passenger car as bus, 321.373(3)
Passing, 321.372
Privately owned buses, 321.373(5, 6)
Pupils, receiving and discharge, 321.372
Purchase, local board, 285.5(1), 285.10(7)
Routes, 285.8, 285.11
Safety glass, 321.444
Seat belts, 321.445
Signals, 321.372(1–3)
Speed limit, 321.287, 321.377
State aid, transportation, ch 285
Stopping on highway, 321.354, 321.372
Uniform standards and regulations, 285.8
Use and operation, 285.1, 285.10, 285.11
Violations, 285.14, 285.15, 321.379
Width limit exception, 321.454
Career education, 280.9
Census
Child labor permits, record as evidence, 92.11(2, c)
Report filed with superintendent of public instruction, 291.10
School age children, truants, listed, 299.16
School officers, 291.9, 299.16
State aid basis, 286A.4–286A.10
Transportation, state aid basis, ch 285
Certificates, administrators and supervisors, 260.9
Certificates, teachers, ch 260
Certification of personnel, board, 257.10(11)
Change of name, 278.1(10)
Charitable fraternal schools, 512.62–512.72
Charitable institutions and state, school attendance, 282.18, 282.25
Children requiring special education (handicapped), 257.25(3), 263.9, 280.8, ch 281
Church related, 237A.1
Cigarette advertisement, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
Cigarettes, effects of taught, 257.25(4, 6)
Claims
Audited and allowed by board, 279.29, 279.30
SCHOOLS —Continued
Claims —Continued
State against schools, procedure, 25.6
Collective bargaining, ch 20, 275.33
College aid commission, ch 261
Colleges
Generally, see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
Iowa State University, 266.1-266.7, 266.24-266.28
University of Iowa, 263.1-263.8
University of Northern Iowa, 268.1, 268.2
Common school law, applies to all districts, 274.2
Common schools, support funds, distribution on pupil basis, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 4, 7
Community colleges, legalizing Act, 594A.4
Community education Act, ch 276
Community education programs, in schoolhouses, 297.9
Compact on education, 272B.1
Compulsory attendance
Generally, ch 299
Attendance, see subhead Attendance above
Religious groups excepted, 299.24
Time of attendance required, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
Compulsory education, ch 299
Condemnation of land, 279.6, 472.26
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1-7
Contests and competition, 280.13
Contracts made
Directors, by, see subhead Directors below
Interstate educational personnel, ch 284
Preference
Employment, military service, ch 70
Iowa labor and products, ch 73
Corporations
Generally, 274.1-274.6
Board of directors, ch 279
Employment preference, military service, 70.1
Nonprofit corporations to operate schools, 504.1
Sealed bid disclosure, penalty, 72.4
Cosmetology, ch 157
Counsel, legal, employment authorized, 279.37
County attorney’s opinion given, 336.2(7)
Courses of study, see subhead Public Schools below, thereunder see Courses of Study
Curriculum requirements, failure to comply, 257.25(10-12)
Data processing, 257.10
Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
Definitions, 280.2
Defunct colleges, credits perpetuated, ch 264
Degrees, academic
Power to confer, 504.12
State universities confer, 263.2
Use by professional persons, 147.72-147.74
Denominational schools, see subhead Nonpublic Schools below
Director districts
Established, 280A.28
Redrawing of, 280A.29, 280A.30
SCHOOLS —Continued
Directors
Accounting of officers, 279.31, 279.33-279.35
Advise elections commissioner of election board volunteers, 49.15
Anemia, sickle cell, education and counseling program made available, 141.3
Appeals from state department decisions, reorganization questions, 275.8
Appointments made by directors
Advisory committee on vocational education, 258.9
Conference board representative, 441.2
Physician for child labor matters, 92.11
Teachers, see subhead Teachers below, thereunder see Employment of Teachers
Arbitration of disputes between boards, 275.30
Attorney, authority to employ, 279.37
Basic school tax, 298.1
Boards in new or modified districts
Defense projects, 274.42-274.45
Elected in new districts, 275.25, 275.41, 277.25
Bond election, duties, ch 296
Bonds issued, see also subhead Bonds above
Books, purchase and exchange, 279.23, 292.2
Boundary changes, see subhead Districts below, thereunder see Boundaries Changed
Bridge, Mississippi, purchase, approval, 313.66
Buses to transport pupils, see subhead Buses above
Claims audited and allowed, 279.29, 279.30
Compensation not allowed directors, 279.32
Contracts made
Automatic continuation of teacher’s contract, 279.13
Erection or repair of schoolhouse, 297.7, 297.8
Lease-purchase of airport real estate, 279.7
Lease-purchase of schoolhouses, 278.1, 279.23
Public contracts, ch 23
Public library, for use, 298.7, 358B.18
Reciprocal insurance, 520.1-520.22
Teachers employed, see subhead Teachers below
Teacher, training contracts, 262.30-262.32, see subhead Normal Training below
Transportation of pupils, see subhead Buses above
Tuition in outside districts, 282.6-282.23
Defense projects, sale of land, powers, 274.39-274.45
Dental clinics, may establish, 280.7
Depository banks, selection, 453.4
Diplomas, see subhead Teachers below
Educational programs prescribed, ch 280
Elected, generally, 39.24
Elected in new districts, 275.25, 275.41, 277.25
Estimate of expenditures and receipts, 298.1
Evaluation criteria, 279.14
Expulsion of pupils, power, 282.4
Extending time of school attendance, 279.11
Financial statements, 279.34, 279.35, 291.14
Funds, see subhead Funds below
Judgments paid, tax, 298.15-298.17, 298.20
SCHOOLS —Continued
Directors —Continued
Management of school corporation affairs, 274.7
Meetings, when held, 279.1, 279.2
Member county compensation board, 340A.1
Membership in association of school boards, 279.38, 280A.37
Merged areas, voted tax, 280A.22
Number of directors, 277.23, 277.25, 278.1(8)
Number of schools taught determined, 279.11
Oath of office by director, 277.28
Organization of board, 279.1
President of board, see subhead Officers below
Property sold or leased, 297.22
Public fund depositories approved, 453.1, 453.2
Pupils, see subhead Pupils below
Qualifications, 277.27, 277.28
Quorum, majority constitutes, 279.4
Religious test for employees prohibited, 729.1
Request for additional services, 273.7
Residence in district required, 275.25
Rules made, 279.8, 279.9, 287.2
Subdirectors' powers enumerated, 279.12
Taxation, duties, see subhead Taxes below
Teachers selected and dismissed, see subhead Teachers below
Term of office, 274.7, 277.25
Textbooks, see subhead Textbooks below
Transportation of pupils, ch 285
Treasurer, see subhead Officers below
Vacancies in offices, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7
Vote for area education agency board, 273.8
Discrimination, 601A.9

Districts
Actions
Bonds, 291.5; R.C.P. 3
Notice served on officers, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
Test of legal incorporation, 274.5
Allowable growth per pupil, 442.7, 442.8
Arbitration, assets distributed after reorganization, 275.30
Assets and liabilities after reorganization, 275.1, 275.28–275.31
Basic enrollment certified, 442.4
Board of directors, ch 279, 301.5
Bonds, chs 75, 76, 298
Boundaries changed
Area education agency administrator, power as to changes, 274.13, 274.14
Attaching territory to adjoining corporation, 274.13, 274.14, 275.1, 275.5
Board action, when permitted, 274.37
Boards in new districts, see subhead Directors above
City boundary change, effect, 359.3
Construction, 274.37
Contiguous districts changed, 274.37
Legalized, ch 594A

SCHOOLS —Continued
Districts —Continued
Boundaries changed —Continued
Obstacles to school attendance, effect, 274.13, 274.14
Reorganization, ch 275
Restoration of territory, 274.14
Study made, recommendations prepared by state department, 274.38
Tax to effect equalization, 275.31
Township changed, schools not affected, 359.3
Buses, law applies to all districts, 321.378
Census taken, 291.9, 299.16
Collective bargaining agreement and reorganization, 275.33
Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
Community school districts, 275.27
Consolidated districts
Designation, 274.6
Schoolhouses and sites, when sold, 297.21
Transportation of pupils, ch 285
Contracts, see subhead Directors above
Corporation, body politic as a school corporation, 274.1
Defense plants, education board decision final, 274.43–274.45
Directors, see subhead Directors above
Elections, see subhead Elections below
Employees injured, compensation, 85.2, 85.61
Federal project, remaining land, 274.42
Handicapped children, education, see MINORS, subhead Handicapped Children
Indebtedness authorized
Bond issues, see subhead Bonds above
Bond requirements, 75.1, 274.2, 277.2, ch 296
Funding bonds to pay, 298.20–298.24
Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1
Purposes itemized, 296.1
Tax levy to pay, 298.18, 298.19
Independent districts
Boundaries, see Boundaries Changed above under this subhead
Consolidated districts, see Consolidated Districts above under this subhead
Designation, 274.6
Directors, see subhead Directors above
Directors as pension trustees, 294.10
Insurance reciprocal, 520.1–520.22
Sale or lease of school or site, 297.22–297.25
Sidewalks outside city limits, 320.1–320.3
Joint employment and services sharing, 280.15, 442.13(13)
Jurisdiction exclusive in school matters, 274.1
Law applicable to all districts, 274.2
Limitation of actions challenging legality, 274.5
Merged areas, governing board, 280A.12
Merger if nonaccredited, 257.25(12)
Minimum size of school districts, 275.3
Names given school corporations, 274.6
Notice of suit served on officers, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
Organization, action to test legality, 274.5

Discrimination, 601A.9
Districts
Actions
Bonds, 291.5; R.C.P. 3
Notice served on officers, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
Test of legal incorporation, 274.5
Allowable growth per pupil, 442.7, 442.8
Arbitration, assets distributed after reorganization, 275.30
Assets and liabilities after reorganization, 275.1, 275.28–275.31
Basic enrollment certified, 442.4
Board of directors, ch 279, 301.5
Bonds, chs 75, 76, 298
Boundaries changed
Area education agency administrator, power as to changes, 274.13, 274.14
Attaching territory to adjoining corporation, 274.13, 274.14, 275.1, 275.5
Board action, when permitted, 274.37
Boards in new districts, see subhead Directors above
City boundary change, effect, 359.3
Construction, 274.37
Contiguous districts changed, 274.37
Legalized, ch 594A

SCHOOLS —Continued
Districts —Continued
Boundaries changed —Continued
Obstacles to school attendance, effect, 274.13, 274.14
Reorganization, ch 275
Restoration of territory, 274.14
Study made, recommendations prepared by state department, 274.38
Tax to effect equalization, 275.31
Township changed, schools not affected, 359.3
Buses, law applies to all districts, 321.378
Census taken, 291.9, 299.16
Collective bargaining agreement and reorganization, 275.33
Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
Community school districts, 275.27
Consolidated districts
Designation, 274.6
Schoolhouses and sites, when sold, 297.21
Transportation of pupils, ch 285
Contracts, see subhead Directors above
Corporation, body politic as a school corporation, 274.1
Defense plants, education board decision final, 274.43–274.45
Directors, see subhead Directors above
Elections, see subhead Elections below
Employees injured, compensation, 85.2, 85.61
Federal project, remaining land, 274.42
Handicapped children, education, see MINORS, subhead Handicapped Children
Indebtedness authorized
Bond issues, see subhead Bonds above
Bond requirements, 75.1, 274.2, 277.2, ch 296
Funding bonds to pay, 298.20–298.24
Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1
Purposes itemized, 296.1
Tax levy to pay, 298.18, 298.19
Independent districts
Boundaries, see Boundaries Changed above under this subhead
Consolidated districts, see Consolidated Districts above under this subhead
Designation, 274.6
Directors, see subhead Directors above
Directors as pension trustees, 294.10
Insurance reciprocal, 520.1–520.22
Sale or lease of school or site, 297.22–297.25
Sidewalks outside city limits, 320.1–320.3
Joint employment and services sharing, 280.15, 442.13(13)
Jurisdiction exclusive in school matters, 274.1
Law applicable to all districts, 274.2
Limitation of actions challenging legality, 274.5
Merged areas, governing board, 280A.12
Merger if nonaccredited, 257.25(12)
Minimum size of school districts, 275.3
Names given school corporations, 274.6
Notice of suit served on officers, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
Organization, action to test legality, 274.5
SCHOOLS —Continued

Districts —Continued
Organization legalized, ch 594A
Political subdivision, 8.51
Powers and jurisdiction, 274.1, 274.2
Private property exempt from school debt, 627.18
Program and services provided by area education agency, ch 273
Public property exempt, 627.18
Reorganization, ch 275

Reports
Financial reports, 279.34, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15
Handicapped children, census, 281.7
Special education, 282.27

Elections
Financial reports, 279.34, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15
Handicapped children, census, 281.7
Special education, 282.27
State aid, chs 285, 286A
Transportation costs, state aid, ch 285
Vocational education, 258.9, 258.10
Wards, creation for school purposes, 279.11
Workers' compensation law applicable, 85.2, 85.61

Donations, soliciting, no permit required, 122.4
Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178

Educational funds and lands, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1
Educational leave, certificated employees, 279.12
Expiration, for state educational institutions, 262.1–262.42, see EDUCATION BOARD, STATE

Election activities in schoolhouses, 297.9

Questions submitted to voters —Continued
General provisions, ch 278
Bond issues, 75.1, 274.2, 274.32, 296.2–296.6, 298.18, 298.21
Bond issues resubmitted to electors, 75.1
Change of name, school district, 278.1(10)
Enrichment property tax, 442.14
Method of submitting proposition, 278.2
Playgrounds and recreation, 300.2–300.6
Proposition rejected, resubmission, time limit, 278.1(9)
Public use of school buildings, 297.11
Roads to schoolhouses, 277.2, 278.1(6)
School district directors, method of election, 275.12, 275.35–275.37
School district income surtax, 442.14, 442.15
School district reorganization, 275.6, 275.18–275.23

Questions submitted to voters —Continued
Financial aid, college students, 261.35–261.42
Financial aid, college students, 261.36
Financial audit, nature and cost, 11.18–11.21
Financial statements published, 279.34–279.36
Fire bulletins furnished by fire marshal, 100.32
Fire drills required, 100.31
Fire escapes, ch 103
Fiscal year, 8.51, 24.2(4), 24.3(3)
Flag display required, 31.4, 31.6, 280.5
Foundation program, ch 442
Fraternity charitable schools, 512.62–512.72
Fraternities prohibited, ch 287

Federal aid, college students, 261.36–261.42
Federal aid, college students, 261.36
Financial aid, college students, 261.36
Financial audit, nature and cost, 11.18–11.21
Financial statements published, 279.34–279.36
Fire bulletins furnished by fire marshal, 100.32
Fire drills required, 100.31
Fire escapes, ch 103
Fiscal year, 8.51, 24.2(4), 24.3(3)
Flag display required, 31.4, 31.6, 280.5
Foundation program, ch 442
Fraternity charitable schools, 512.62–512.72
Fraternities prohibited, ch 287

Funds
Accounts examined, 11.7–11.21
Advance for increasing enrollment, 442.28
Community education Act, 276.10
Community education programs, 276.11
Condemnation of schoolhouse or site, use of funds received, 279.41

SCHOOLS —Continued

Questions submitted to voters —Continued
Schoolhouse, purchase or sale, 277.2
Tax for buildings, improvements, repairs, 275.32
Tax for schoolhouse in any district, 277.2
Tax levy to pay judgments, 298.16
Refiling of petition for reorganization, 275.17
Reorganization of districts or change in election methods, 275.12–275.23
Right to vote, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5
Schoolhouse, polling place, 49.24
Special election of directors, 279.7
Special elections to submit questions, 277.2, see also Questions Submitted to Voters above under this subhead

Statutes not applicable, 51.15
Tax levy, 298.18
Term of office of board members, 274.7, 277.25
Territory outside county, 277.6
Vacancies filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.7
Eminent domain, 279.6
Employee organization, political contributions, 20.26
Employees, annuity contracts, 294.16
Employees, child abuse reports mandatory, 232.69–232.77

Employees collective bargaining, ch 20
Employees, educational leave, 279.12
Employees, group health and hospital plans, 279.12
Employees, group insurance, ch 509A
Employees, sick leave, 279.40
Employment preference, military service, ch 70
Enrollment, weighted enrollment, 273.9, 442.4
Evaluation of educational program, 257.25(10), 280.12

Evening schools, 282.1, ch 288
Examiners, ch 260
Exemption of property from school debt, 627.18
Exit doors, not fastened against exit, 103.6, 103.8
Expenditures defined, 442.5
Eye and ear protective devices, 280.10, 280.11
Federal aid, 18.15, 283.1
Federal social security, ch 97C
Financial aid, college students, 261.35–261.42
Financial audit, nature and cost, 11.18–11.21
Financial statements published, 279.34–279.36
Fire bulletins furnished by fire marshal, 100.32
Fire drills required, 100.31
Fire escapes, ch 103
Fiscal year, 8.51, 24.2(4), 24.3(3)
Flag display required, 31.4, 31.6, 280.5
Foundation program, ch 442
Fraternity charitable schools, 512.62–512.72
Fraternities prohibited, ch 287

SCHOOLS —Continued
SCHOOLS —Continued
Funds —Continued
Control and management, general assembly,
Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1
County school funds
Accounts by county officers, Const., Iowa, IX,
2nd, 6; 302.11, 302.29–302.31, 452.11
Actions brought, 302.10, 302.16, 302.28, 302.33
Apportionment among districts, Const., Iowa,
IX, 2nd, 7; 298.11
Attorney’s fees in suits to collect, 302.33
Auditor, apportionment filed, 333.8
Deposits in bank, ch 453
Fines and forfeitures credited, 595.11, 602.55,
666.3, 805.12
General fund, see Local School Fund, this
subhead
Interest rate to be uniform, 302.10
Investment, see below under this subhead
Liquor vehicles sold, proceeds, 127.21
Losses, liability, 302.17, 302.18
Management by state treasurer, 302.15
Management by supervisors, 332.3(7)
Marriage, nonstatutory, forfeit, 595.11
Mortgage, auditor’s failure to release, forfeit,
655.1, 655.2
National defense, land sale proceeds, 274.41
Permanent fund
Apportionment of interest among counties,
298.11, 302.1, 302.13
Audit of losses by state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3;
302.11
Bond by state for losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3;
302.12
Comptroller to keep separate accounts, 302.11
County liable for losses, 302.38
Default of loan, foreclosure, 302.10, 302.28–
302.34
Definition, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3
Escheated estates proceeds credited, 302.1,
302.2, 567.5
Interest on loans, 302.10, 302.39–302.41, 445.33
Loans made by state treasurer, 302.19
Loans secured by mortgage, see Mortgage
Loans below under this subhead
Report annually to comptroller, 298.12
Sixteenth section land sale, 302.1–302.9
Sources enumerated, 302.4–302.9, 302.35–
302.38, 302.42, 567.5
Waste on school lands, damages paid to, 302.7
Reports by auditor, 298.12, 302.42, 302.44, 333.13
Sale of land for defense project, 274.41
Temporary fund
Apportionment to school districts, 302.3
County auditor’s penalty proceeds, 302.44
Insurance violation penalties, 511.7
Lost goods and estrays, sale proceeds, 302.3
Nuisance tax proceeds, paid into, 99.30
Reports of forfeited recognizances, for school,
666.6
Usury penalty paid to, 535.5
Tuition due one district by another, 282.21
SCHOOLS —Continued
Funds —Continued
County school funds —Continued
Use for private purposes prohibited, 452.4
Defense plant, education board, authority, 274.43–
274.45
Defense plant, proceeds of land sale, 274.41
Deposits of public funds, chs 453, 454
Federal aid
Iowa State University, 266.1, 266.4, 266.6, 266.7,
266.27, 266.28
Public instruction board, authority to accept and
administer, 18.15, 283.1
Vocational education, ch 258
Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259
General fund, see Local School Funds below under
this subhead
Group health and hospital plans, payment, 279.12
Investment
Generally, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6–453.13
Bank stock prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
Real estate mortgages, see Mortgage Loans
below under this subhead
Savings and loan shares, 534.23
State and municipal bonds, 302.20
United States securities and obligations, 302.20
Local budget law, ch 24
Local school funds
Accounts, secretary, treasurer, 291.12, 291.13
Deposits in banks, ch 453, 524.805(7)
Drafts, see subhead Warrants below
Emergency fund requirements, 24.6, 24.22
General funds
Dental clinic’s expense paid, 280.7
Estimates for tax levy, 294.14
Foundation property tax, 442.2
Maximum tax levy, 442.10
Property tax levy, 442.9
Receipts from use of buildings, paid into,
297.10
Tax levy, board’s estimate, 298.1–298.7
Uses, 298.1, 272.5, 279.28, 280.1, 280.10,
280.11, 282.20, 280.4, 291.13, 294.13, 297.10,
298.22
Interest, set apart for library fund, 292.1
Investment, see above under this subhead
Lost property sale proceeds, 644.15, 644.18
Orders, how drawn and paid, see subhead
Warrants below
Pension retirement fund, 294.9, 294.12
Reports, officers, 279.94, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15
Schoolhouse fund
Accounts kept separate by treasurer, 291.13
Tax levy, 287.5, 288.9
Votes to authorize tax, 278.1
Settlement between officials, 279.33
State aid, see below under this subhead
Tax levy to raise various funds, 298.8–298.19
Township hall excess transfer to, 300.3
Transfer and return, 24.21, 24.22, 278.1
Treasurer’s duties, 291.12–291.15, ch 453
SCHOOLS —Continued
Funds —Continued
Local school funds —Continued

Warrants, see subhead Warrants below
Lunch facilities, 283A.9
Merged areas, 280A.17, 280A.18, 280A.34
Miscellaneous income defined, 442.5
Mortgage loans
Acknowledgments, legalized, 586.1
Auditor’s duties, 302.29-302.44
Conveyance under foreclosure legalized, 589.19
County attorney to foreclose, 302.33, 340.9
Deed of sheriff to state on foreclosure, 302.35
Foreclosure, rental, resale, 302.32-302.42
Interest due dates specified, 302.10
Legalization of imperfect foreclosure, 589.19
Liability of county for officer’s neglect, 302.17
Marginal releases legalized, 589.8, 589.9
Record, settlement, 302.31
Redemption of prior liens, 302.24
Redemption period expires, deed, 302.35
Resale of lands, land applicable, 302.36
Satisfaction, instrument as evidence, 655.1
Perpetual school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3-7

described, 280A.1
defined, 263.9, ch 273,
Educational program, see subhead Teachers below

General provisions as to aid, ch 286A

Approved list, 280A.33

Approved list, 280A.33

Kindergarten, educational program, 257.12, 273.1

Laboratory schools, ch 265

Laboratory schools, ch 265

Laboratory schools, ch 265

Land grants, proceeds for school support, Const.,

1Land

Bids, county auditor at execution sale, 302.17,

2Land

Description of school lands, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd,

3Land

Division and appraising for sale, 302.4

5Land

Five-hundred-thousand-acre grant, Const., Iowa,

6Land

Five-hundred-thousand-acre grant, Const., Iowa,

7Land
SCHOOLS —Continued

Lands —Continued

General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1
Land office records, 10.2

Lease

Independent district, power, 297.22-297.25
Rentals to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 5
Rents reported by county auditor, 302.42
Management by state treasurer, 302.15
Purchase at execution sale, 302.8, 302.33-302.36

Rents

Apportionment, unsold lands, 298.11
Reports by county auditor, 302.42
Use, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 5; 298.11

Sales

Actions on contracts of sale, 302.16, 302.32-302.34
Appraisement required, exception, 302.4, 302.6
Cash or collateral security required, 302.9
Credit sale requirements, 302.5, 302.7, 302.9
Defense projects, 274.39-274.45
Flood control projects, 274.39
Independent district, power, 297.22-297.25
Interest payment conditions, 302.5, 302.10
Legalized if before 1943; 589.25
Mining camp schools, 297.26-297.32
Notice of sale required, publication, 302.5
Patents issued, 302.7, 302.8
Resale after foreclosure, 302.36-302.39
Schoolhouse and sites unnecessary, 297.21
Schoolhouse site, 297.15-297.20
Supervisor’s authority to sell, 302.4, 302.5
Tax sale of land sold on credit, 446.34
Sheriff’s deed made to state, 302.35
Sixteenth sections, 10.2, 302.1, 302.5, 302.39

Laws

Public school provisions in general, see subhead Public Schools below
Violations of school laws, see subhead Violations below

Law school, see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, subhead Law Department

Legalizing Acts, ch 594A

Length of school week and year, 279.10, 279.11

Libraries

Books purchased and distributed, 279.28, 292.1, 292.2
Media centers, 257.25(9), 273.1, 273.6, 292.2
Media production, 273.10
Official register of Iowa furnished, 18.91
Public libraries, contract for use, 298.7, 358B.18
Tax voted to procure libraries, 278.1
Textbooks, see subhead Textbooks below

Lunch program, ch 283A

Manual training, child labor law not applicable in schools, 92.9
Maps, purchase authorized, 279.28

SCHOOLS —Continued

Media centers, 257.25(9), 273.1, 273.6, 292.2
Meetings open to public, ch 28A

Merged areas

Generally, ch 280A

Area education agency established, 273.2, 273.3
Community education, co-operation for, 276.10

Director districts

Established, 280A.28
Redrawings of, 280A.29, 280A.30

Legalized, 594A.7
State aid, ch 286A
Voted tax, 280A.22

Mileage allowed, 18.117

Mining camp schools, sale, 297.26-297.32
Music, purchase of supplies authorized, 279.25
National defense projects, 274.39-274.45
Nomination of school officers, petition, 277.4

Nonpublic schools

Advertising and selling of courses of instruction, ch 714
Advisory committee, 257.30
Approval, 257.25

Attendance compulsory, exemptions, 299.1-299.3, 299.24, see subhead Compulsory Attendance above

Auxiliary services, 257.26, 273.2
Bus regulations, 321.378
Defined, 280.2, 285.16, 301.29
Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4
Driver’s education, 321.177, 321.178
Educational standards and courses of instruction, 257.25, ch 280

Fire drills required of teachers, 100.31
Fraternal association may operate, 512.62-512.72
Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)
Media service funding, area schools, 442.2, 442.27
Pupils, transportation, 285.2
Reports required, penalty, 299.3, 299.4

School lunch program, 283A.10
Sharing instructors and services, 257.26
Standards, religious groups exempt, 299.24
State aid not allowed, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 343.8, 343.9

Textbook privileges, 301.1, 301.30
Transportation, state aid, ch 285

Truants and incorrigibles, 299.11, 299.13

Notices

Bids, advertisements for, 73.2
Budget hearings, 24.9

Financial statement, 279.34, 279.35
Sale of school lands, 302.5
Sale or lease of school site, 297.23
Schoolhouse emergency repairs, 297.8

Textbook purchases, 301.7

Number of schools required, fixed by board, 279.11

Oath, board’s authority to administer, 78.2(2)

Oath required of elected directors, 277.28

Occupational education, 257.25(6, h)

Obscenity law, exemption, 728.7
SCHOOLS —Continued

Officers
Accounting of officers, 279.31
Accounts examined by state, 11.7–11.21
Area education agency administrator
  Compensation, 273.3(12)
  Duties, 273.4
  Obstacles to school attendance, 274.13
  School reorganization, duties, ch 275
Teacher institutes, duties, 272.1, 272.4, 272.8
Bonds required, 279.3, 291.2, 291.5
Compensation not allowed, exceptions, 279.32
Directors, see subhead Directors above
Election of officers, see subhead Elections above
Oath of officer, 291.11
Penalty for violations, 279.29, 279.30
President of school board
  Action on bond of officers by president, 291.5
  Bonds issued, signed by president, 298.22
  Duties in general, 291.1
  Elected by board, 279.1
  Name reported to county officers, 291.11
  Notice of funds available, 298.13
  Original notice, service on, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
Principals, see subhead Principals above
Published notices, see subhead Notices above
Qualifications of elective officers, 277.27, 277.28
Religious test for employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4, 729.1
Secretary
  Annual report to board required, 291.15
  Appeal from directors, transcripts, 290.2
  Appointed by board, 279.3
  Attendance registers filed with secretary, 294.4
  Bonds, registration, 298.22
  Books open to public, 291.14
  Certificate, private school attendance, 299.3, 299.4
  Claims audited and paid, 279.29, 279.30
  Compensation fixed by board, 279.2
  Deposits in banks, ch 453
  Duties in general, 291.6
  File record of reorganization, 274.4
  Financial statement, 279.35, 291.14
  Monthly statements prepared, 291.7
  Name of school officers reported to county officers, 291.11
Nomination petitions delivered, 277.4
Objections to bond issues, contracts, 23.4
Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
Records kept, 274.13, 291.6
Reports made, 279.33, 291.10, 291.11, 299.3, 299.4
School census, 291.9, 291.10, 299.16
Teacher’s registers filed with, 294.4
Warrants, see subhead Warrants below
Witnesses on appeal paid, 290.4
SCHOOLS —Continued

Treasurer
  Accounting, 279.31, 279.33, 291.14
  Appointment, 279.3
  Bonds redeemed after notice, 298.23, 298.24
  Compensation, when allowed, 279.32
  Depositories of funds, lists kept, 454.6
  Deposits in banks, ch 453, 524.805(7)
  Duties in general, 291.12–291.15
  Merged areas, voted tax fund, 280A.22
  Name reported to county officers, 291.11
  Playgrounds fund received, use, 300.4
  Reports made, 279.33, 291.14, 291.15
  Settlements made with treasurer, 279.31, 279.33
  Special education pupils, 282.27
  Warrants, see subhead Warrants below
  Witnesses on appeal paid, 290.4
Truancy officers, see subhead Truancy and Truancy Officers below
Tuition rebating prohibited, 282.20
Vacancies, how filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7
Original notice of suit served, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
Parent-teacher associations, meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9
Parochial schools, see subhead Nonpublic Schools above
Part-time schools, ch 289
Personnel, interstate agreement, ch 284
Physical education, 257.25(3, 4, 6, 7)
Playgrounds, ch 300
Political subdivisions, 8.51
Prekindergarten programs, 257.25(1)
Principals
  Certificate, 260.9
  Duties, 279.21
  Employed by school board, 279.21
  Employment, see subhead Teachers below
  Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
  Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29
  Private property exempt from school debts, 627.18
  Private schools, see subhead Nonpublic Schools above
Proceeds of sale, investment, 453.14
Professional schools
  Accredited under “Practice Act”, 147.32, 147.33
  Chiropractic schools, 151.2–151.4
  Health department, data for, 147.32, 147.33
  Medical schools, 148.2, 148.3, 263.1–263.8
  Nursing schools, 152.5, 152.7
  Optometry schools, 154.3, 154.5
  Osteopathy schools, 150A.3, 150A.4
  Pharmacy colleges, 155.4–155.9
  Podiatry schools, 149.3, 149.4
  Property, see subhead Buildings and Grounds above
Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1–23.15
Public improvements, contracts and bonds
  Generally, 23.1–23.16
  Preference, Iowa labor and materials, ch 73
Public schools
  Air school excluded, 328.1(9)
SCHOOLS —Continued
Public schools —Continued
Approved, 257.25
Books, purchase authorized, 279.28
Certificates, state, required, 260.6
Closing of schools, school site, 297.21
Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
Courses of study
Generally, 257.25, ch 280
Agriculture, 257.25(6, h), 258.10
Career education, 280.9
Communicable diseases, characteristics of, 257.25[(3), (4), (6, j)]
Dental clinics, 280.7
Driver’s education, 321.177, 321.178
Effects of alcohol, drugs, tobacco, 257.25[(3), (4), (6, j)]
Electors’ power of determining, ch 278
English as medium of instruction, 280.4
Environmental awareness, 257.25(3, 4)
Foreign language taught, 257.25(6, f)
Home economics, 257.25(6, h), 258.10
Minorities achievements, 257.25[(3), (4), (6, b)]
Occupational education, 257.25(6, h)
Special education, 257.25(5), 273.5, 280.8, ch 281
Traffic safety, 257.25(3)
Vocational education, ch 258, 297.7
Voting procedure, 257.25(6, b)
Defined, 280.2
Employees, sick leave, 279.40
Failure to meet standards, 257.25(11, 12)
Federal aid, see subhead Funds above
Grade schools, standards, approval and courses of study, 257.25, ch 280
High schools
Attendance by nonresidents, 282.7, 282.17–282.23
Attendance of college courses, 282.26
Equivalency diplomas, ch 259A
Establishment, 260.17
Standards, approved, courses of study, 257.25, ch 280
Libraries, 257.25, 292.1, 292.2
Loss of accreditation, 257.25(11, 12)
Media specialist, 257.25(9)
Officers, see subhead Officers above
Public use of school buildings, 278.1
Pupils, see subhead Pupils below
Religion test for employees, prohibited, 729.1, 729.2
Rules, see subhead Directors above
Sales of land, see subhead Lands above
Schoolhouses and sites, see subhead Buildings and Grounds above
Sharing instructors and services, 257.26, 280.15
Soliciting funds, permit not required, 122.4
Standards, 257.25, ch 280
State aid, chs 285, 286A, 442
Supervision
School board, see subhead Directors above

SCHOOLS —Continued
Public schools —Continued
Supervision —Continued
Superintendent of schools, powers, see subhead Superintendent Employed by School Board below
Supplies, purchase authorized, 279.28
Textbooks, see subhead Textbooks below
Truants, 299.13
Tuition rate, 282.8–282.24
Tuition, students residing on state land, 262.43
Vocational education, approved schools
Generally, 258.4–258.12
Approval standards, 257.25, 280A.33
State aid, 286A.4
Pupils
Admission and exclusion, 282.3
Age requirements, 282.3
Attendance, compulsory, 279.10, 279.11, ch 299
Attendance in general, see subheads Attendance above, Compulsory Attendance above
Attendance of college courses, 282.26
Attendance outside districts or state, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17–282.23
Attendance register kept, 294.4
Blind pupils taught, ch 269, 270.4–270.8
Census, state aid, 286A.4–286A.10
Census taken, 291.9, 299.16
Census, transportation state aid, ch 285
Charitable and state institutions, tuition, 282.18, 282.22
Cost per pupil defined, 442.8, 442.9
Cost per pupil, temporary increase, 442.8
Deaf children taught, ch 270
Dismissal of pupils authorized, 279.9, 282.3, 282.4, 287.3
Driver’s education, 321.178
Education, compulsory, ch 299
Enrollment decreases, 442.4
Evening school, age of pupils, 282.1
Expulsion of pupils, 279.9, 282.4
Fraternities and societies banned, ch 287
Handicapped children education law, 280.8, 281.1–281.10
Interscholastic competition, 280.13
Narcotics, use prohibited, 279.9
Nonresident, 257.28
Readmission of pupil, 282.5
Registration to vote, 48.1
Requiring special education, defined, 281.2
Residence requirements, special education pupils, 282.27
Residents of state land, tuition, 262.43
Rules, see subhead Directors above
Safety equipment required, 280.10, 280.11
Schoolbooks may be purchased at cost, 301.26
Special education, 282.3, 282.27
Standards, 257.25
State aid, transportation, generally, ch 285
Suspension of pupils authorized, 287.3
Tobacco, use prohibited, 279.9
SCHOOLS —Continued
Pupils —Continued
Transportation
  Generally, 282.18–282.26, ch 285
  Handicapped children, 281.4
Truancy, see subhead Truancy and Truancy Officers below
Tuition, see subhead Tuition below
  Ward, which attended, 279.11
Zones of safety, movable stop signs, 321.249

Real estate sold or leased, 297.22
Recreational activities, 297.9, ch 300
Religion
  Books used in public schools, 280.6
  Handicapped children, rights respected, 281.8
  Physical education, beliefs respected, 257.25(7)
Reorganization of districts
  Generally, ch 275
  Legalized, ch 594A
Requirements, uniform, ch 280
Retirement age under IPERS, 97B.45
Retirement, IPERS, increased cost, 442.7
Roads on school property, maintained, 307A.2
Roads to schools, voters authorized, 278.1
Safety equipment required, 280.10, 280.11
Sanitation, state inspection, 135.11
Scholars, see subhead Pupils above
School buses, see subhead Buses above
School foundation program, ch 442
School fund
  Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7
  Interest apportioned by comptroller, 8.6(9)
  Proceeds of land grants, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 5
School grounds, see subhead Buildings and Grounds above
Schoolhouse funds, see subhead Funds above, thereunder see Local School Funds
Schoolhouses, see subhead Buildings and Grounds above
Schoolhouses, use as polling places provided, 49.24
Schoolhouse tax purposes, 278.1
School lands, proceeds of land grants, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 5
School year, attendance, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
Secretary, see subhead Officers above, thereunder see Secretary
Secret societies prohibited, ch 287
Securities, bank investments, 524.901(1, e)
Sharing instructors and services, 257.26
Sickle cell anemia education, 141.3
Sidewalks to schools outside city, 320.1–320.3
Sinking fund for public deposits, ch 454
Smith-Hughes Act, state acceptance, ch 258
Social security, federal, ch 97C
Soliciting donations, no permit required, 122.4
Special education (handicapped children), ch 273, 280.8, ch 281, 442.13(5, n), 442.29
Standards, 257.25
Standards, religious groups excepted, 299.24
State aid, generally, chs 285, 286A, 442.7
State institutions, chs attending schools, 282.25

SCHOOLS —Continued
Superintendent employed by school board
  Administrative and supervisory certificate, 260.9
  Child labor, 92.11–92.16, 92.22
  Duties and term, 279.20
  Home for superintendent, bonds for building, 296.1
Superintendent of public instruction, ch 275, 282.25
Supervisors must have state certificates, 260.6
Supplemental aid, 442.13(5)
Supplies, see subhead Books and Supplies above
Supplies
  Bonds of persons furnishing, 301.11
  Officers acting as agents prohibited, 301.28
  Purchase, bids, contract, 301.5, 301.6
  Samples and lists furnished, 301.10
Taxes
  Account of county treasurer, 334.8
  Agricultural land school tax credit, ch 426
  Appeal from review board decision, 441.38, 441.43
  Apportionment by county auditor, 298.11
  Assessments revised by review board, 441.43
  Budget law, ch 24
Certification and levy
  Bonds, state levy to pay, 444.20
  Bond tax, limitation, 298.1, 298.18, 298.19
  Buildings, grounds, sites, 275.32
  Buildings, rental and lease, 278.1
  County levy for schoolhouse tax, 298.9
  Foundation property tax, 442.2
  General certification requirements, 444.1–444.8
  Income surtax, 442.9, 442.14–442.20
  Judgments, tax levy to pay, 298.16, 298.17
  Levies by supervisors, 298.18, 298.19, 298.17–298.19
  Library, public, use by school, tax, 298.7
  Playgrounds and recreation, 300.2–300.6
  Property tax levy, 442.9
  Rates reported to board, 23.5(8)
  Schoolhouses and sites, tax levy, 278.1, 297.5, 298.9
  Teachers' pensions, tax levy, 294.9
  Void levies, 23.16, 24.10
  Community education Act, funding for, 276.12
  Computation enrichment amount, 442.15
  Consolidated tax, entry on list, 443.1
  Deduction due to unencumbered special education funds, 442.37
  Exemption on school bonds and property, 427.1(1, 5, 11)
  Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
  Inheritances and gifts not taxed, 450.4(2)
  Interest penalty omitted to pay judgment, 445.11
  Limitation on schoolhouse tax voted, 280A.22
  Offsetting taxes on tuition, 282.2
  Payment, county to school treasurers, 298.11–298.13
  Payment in money required, 445.34
  Payment monthly, method, 298.13
  Reduction due to unencumbered special education funds, 442.37
  Schoolhouse site and building, 277.2

525 SCHO
SCHOOLS —Continued
Taxes —Continued
Supervision by revenue department, 421.17
Teachers' pension liquidation fund, 294.14
Tax levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20
Teachers
Agencies for employment, ch 95
Annuities, group contracts, 257.10(13), 280A.23(10),
294.16
Appeals on termination of contracts, 279.17, 279.18
Assessment for pension fund, 294.9
Attendance records kept, 294.4
Authority of directors to dismiss, 279.24, 294.2
Board of educational examiners, ch 260
Certificates
Administrative and supervisory, 260.5, 260.9
Authority of state board to issue, 260.2
Certificates, 1933, not affected by law, 260.16
Certification board, 257.10(11)
Classes of certificates issued by board, 260.6-
260.9
College credit in lieu of experience, 260.21
Condition precedent to teaching, 294.1
Definition of fields, 260.5
Elementary, 260.7
Fees for issuance or renewal, 260.14, 260.15
Five-year certificate renewed for life, 260.13
Five-year regular, enumerated, 260.11
Foreign applicant, conditions, 260.10
Kindergarten, field defined, 260.5
Life certificates, 260.13
Normal training high school certificates, renewal, 260.21
Professional teaching practices commission, recommendations, 272A.6
Qualifications required of applicants, 260.2
Regular certificates, classes issued, 260.6
Renewal of certificates, 260.12–260.15
Registration, 260.20
Secondary, 260.8
Special certificate, 260.11, 260.12, 260.17
Student teachers, 260.27
Substitute teachers' certificates, 260.19
Tenure of various certificates, 260.11
Uniform county certificates, renewal, 260.21
Valid state certificates required, 260.6
Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4
Collective bargaining, ch 20, 275.33
Compensation, withheld without certificate or
diploma, 294.1
Contracts for teaching, see Employment of
Teachers below under this subhead
Contracts, notice of termination, 279.15
Diplomas, qualification for certificate, 260.7–260.9
Discharge for cause, hearing, 279.27
Educational leave, 279.12
Employment of Teachers
Generally, 279.12, 279.14
Authority of board, 279.12, 294.2
Certificate as eligibility, 294.1, 294.2
Dismissal procedure, appeals, 279.27, ch 290,
294.2
SCHOOLS —Continued
Teachers —Continued
Employment of teachers —Continued
Reorganization, effect on contract, 275.33
Salaries, see Salaries below under this subhead
Uncertified, not eligible, 294.1, 294.2
Veterans preference law, 70.1
Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(17)
Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3
Governed by board's rules, 279.8
Homes for teachers may be provided, 296.1
Indigents' medical care, complaint filed, 255.2
In-service training programs, 273.2(1)
Institutes, ch 272
Insurance, group, 509.1–509.12
Interstate agreement on qualification of education
personnel, ch 284
Nepotism, not applicable to teachers, 71.1
Pension system, 294.8–294.15
Professional teachers practices commission, ch
272A
Public employment relations board, ch 20
Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
Qualifications, 294.1, 294.2
Register, daily, kept and filed, 294.4
Reports, 294.5, 299.15
Retirement system, 294.8–294.15
Rules of directors governing teachers, 279.8
Salaries
Contracts to specify salary, 279.13
Uncertified teacher cannot recover, 294.1
Sharing teachers, 257.26
Sick leave, 279.40
Training by state laboratory schools, ch 265
Vocational education standards, 258.4(7)
Term of schools, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
Textbooks
Generally, ch 301
Voters may authorize change, 278.1
Tobacco
Advertisements near schools forbidden, 98.40
Effects of, taught, 257.25[(3), (4), (6, j)]
Use by students prohibited, 279.9
Tornado drills, required, 100.31
Tort claims, ch 613A
Traffic rules, school zones, stop signs, 321.249
Transportation of pupils, 281.4, 282.18–282.23, ch 285
Treasurer of board of directors, see subhead Officers
above
Tuition
Attending in another school, 282.7, 282.24
Attending school outside state, 282.8
Boarding home children, 282.23
Children in state institutions, 282.18–282.25
Federal aid refund for nonresidents, 283.3
Fees for tuition, 282.20, 282.21, 282.24
Free tuition, 282.6
Graduate students, 282.6
High school, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17–282.24
SCHOOLS — Continued
Tuition — Continued
Indigent children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23
Nonresident pupils, 282.1, 282.2, 282.7—282.23
Rebating prohibited, 282.20
Summer schools, 282.6
Teacher employment not bar to state aid, 294.3
Vocational-technical grants, 261.17
Uniform school requirements, ch 280
University of Iowa, 263.1—263.8
University of Northern Iowa, ch 268
Vacancies in office, how filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7
Violations
Barbed wire on schoolgrounds, penalty, 297.14
Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24
Buses, 321.379
Compulsory school attendance law, penalty, 299.6
Discrimination, 601A.9
Rebating tuition, 282.20
School bus agents, acting as, penalty, 301.28
School bus illegally operated, penalty, 285.14
School bus, unauthorized construction, 321.379
School law, 277.32
Transportation duty failure, forfeit, 285.15
Vocational education
Approved schools, ch 280A
Area vocational schools, ch 280A
Aviation mechanics facilities, 297.7(2)
Federal and state aid, ch 258
Rehabilitation, vocational, ch 259
State aid, ch 286A
Tuition grants available, 261.17
War orphans, 35.7—35.12
Warrants
Bank deposits, 453.1—453.8
Claims audited and paid by warrant, 279.30
Countersigned by secretary, 291.8, 291.12
Draft on county treasurer for funds, 291.8, 298.11
Exchange for bonds not prohibited, 75.9
Federal aid paid by state warrants, 261.17
Funds for payments, 291.13
President to sign warrants and drafts, 291.1
Publication of lists, 279.36
Sale, when, interest, 74.8
Secretary to issue, when, 279.30
Specific fund must be named, 291.13
Treasurer to pay warrants, keep records, 291.12
Unpaid for lack of funds, ch 74
Week, defined for school purposes, 279.10
Weighting plan, 281.9
Workers’ compensation, compulsory, 85.2
Year, defined for school purposes, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
Zones for traffic regulations, established by cities, 321.46, 321.249, 321.265
Zoning law, ch 414

SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES
Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19
Income tax exemption, 422.34
Incorporation, ch 504
Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45

SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES — Continued
Trustees or managers, 504.1
SCOPE OF EMPLOYMENT
Workers’ compensation, 85.3
SCREENS
Fish screens, when required, 109.14
SCRIP
See 334.3, 334.7, 334.9, 346.20
SEAL
Absence of seal, when recorded seal presumed, 622.38
Acknowledgment, under seal, proof, 558.34
Affidavit or deposition, officer taking, 622.91
Appliance manufacturer, 478A.5
Certificate of proof under seal, 558.34
Certified copy or recorded seal presumed, 622.38
Commercial paper, 554.3113
Corporations, power to use common seal, 491.3(3)
County must have, 332.1
County treasurer, 334.2
County treasurer, oaths in tax matters, 421.21
Deposition or affidavit, officer taking, 622.91
Desecrating state seal, penalty, ch 32
District court seal, 606.1
Evidential use of documents under seal
Absence on recorded documents, presumption, 622.38
Depositions or affidavits, signed, presumed genuine, 622.91
Foreign court records, 622.55
Judicial records certified, 622.52, 622.53
Public seal of state or county, 622.60
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Farm aid association, 176.6
Great seal of Iowa, p. xxviii; 32.1—32.6
Liquor, packaging, 123.26
Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1
Nonresident notaries, presumption, 558.15
Notarial seals, 77.4
Officials, see particular official
Private seals abolished, 537A.1
Public seal affixed to documents, admissibility, 622.60
Sales contracts, personal property, 554.2203
State seal kept and used by the governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 20
Statutory construction, 4.1(14, 19)
SEALER OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES
See METROLOGIST
Agriculture department, 189.2
SEARCHES AND SEIZURES
Generally, ch 808
Appeals, 809.7
Cigarette law violations, 98.32—98.34
Constitutional guaranty, Const., Iowa, I, 8
Constitutional protection against unreasonable, Const., U. S., Amend. 4
Crop pest Act, ch 177A
SEARCHES AND SEIZURES —Continued
Definition of search warrant, 808.1
Detention and search of persons, 808.7
Disposal of property seized
  Destruction of illegal property, 809.6
  Evidence, property kept for, 809.5
  Execution for sale or destruction, 691.9, 809.6
  Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 51
  Restoration, 809.5
  Sale requirements, 809.6
  Evidence, suppression of illegally obtained, R.Cr.P. 11
Fish and game law provisions
  Confiscation, exemptions, 110.32
  Contraband equipment, generally, 110.32
  Contraband shipments, 109.30
  Fish traps without license tags, 109.92
  Nets and seines without license tag, 109.107
  Seizure when unlawfully taken, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30
  Trial procedure, 110.32
Forfeiture of property seized
  Contest, appearance, 809.3
  Judgment of forfeiture and destruction, 809.6
  Money put in school fund, 302.3(1)
  Guaranty against unreasonable search and seizure, Const., Iowa, I, 8
Hearings, 809.4
Intoxicating liquor conveyances, 127.1–127.22
Issuance of warrant, 808.4
Maliciously suing out warrant, 808.10
Meat products, 189A.12
Motor vehicle permits and plates, 321.14
Motor vehicles, seizure permitted, 321.84
Oil and gas, 84.15
Plant quarantine, seizure and destruction, 177A.11–177A.13
Poultry products, 189A.12
Probable cause, R.Cr.P. 30
Restoration of property seized, 809.5
Sale of property, 809.6
Search and detention of persons, 808.7
Seeds, unlawful, seizure and destruction, 199.12
Seized property, defined, 809.1
Seized property, safekeeping, 808.9
Shoplifting, 714.5, 808.12
Stolen property restored to owner, 809.5
Unreasonable, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 8
Warrants
  Application, 808.3
  Authorization, 808.2
  Confidential information, 808.13
  Exceeding authority, 808.10
  Execution, 808.5
  Forcible execution, 808.6
  Form of warrant, R.Cr.P. 30
  Issuance, grounds, 808.4
  Natural resource council, 455A.14
  Officer exceeding authority, 808.10
  Return of warrant, 808.8
  Suppression of illegally obtained evidence, R.Cr.P. 11

SEAT OF THE GOVERNMENT
Located at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

SECONDARY ROADS AND BRIDGES
Bridges and culverts, 309.3–309.91, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS
Roads, ch 306, see HIGHWAYS

SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE
See ch 159, AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

SECRETARY OF STATE
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Acts, legislative
  Copies furnished district court clerk, 3.15
  Deposited and kept by secretary of state, 3.6, 9.1
  Governor fails to return, certified as law, 3.5
  Journals bound and preserved, 2.9
  Legalizing Acts, cost received before publication, 17.19
  Publication, 3.8–3.10, 3.15, 17.19
Agreements for joint exercise of governmental powers filed, 28E.8
Articles of incorporation filed, foreign railway companies, 327E.1
Attachment inventory transcript filed, R.C.P. 260
Attorney of nonresident employer for service, workers' compensation, 85.3, 86.36
Bond required, amount, 64.6(1), 64.23(2)
Bonds of state officers and employees filed, 64.23(1), 64.24, 135.7, 159.14, 173.14(5), 218.12
Broker's real estate license, ch 117
Building code, state, rules filed, 103A.11, 103A.12
Census, federal, ch 26
City corporations, records kept, 9.2
Code and session laws, received, 18.97
Commissioner of elections, 47.1, 48.32, 49.5, 53.13
Commissions, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3
Constitutional amendment, generally, 9.1
Corporation duties
  Agent for service of process, see subhead Process Agent for Corporations below
  Annual reports, cancellation of certificate for failure to file, 496A.130
Articles of incorporation
  Amendment, 496A.59–496A.62
  Bank corporation articles recorded
    Generally, 524.105, 524.106, 524.306
  Amendments, 524.1506
  Articles of conversion, 524.1414
  Becoming subject to, ch 496A; 524.1309
  Renewals, 524.105, 524.106
  Restated articles, 524.1508
  Trust companies, law applicable, 524.1005
Co-operative associations
  Amendments filed, 497.9, 499.44
  Approval, certificate issued, 499.44
  Conversion from corporation, 499.81
  Fees collected, 497.4, 499.45
  Filed and recorded, 497.3, 497.4
  Nonprofit co-operatives, 498.5, 498.7, 498.34
  Renewals filed, 499.42, 499.44
SECRETARY OF STATE —Continued
Corporation duties —Continued
Articles of incorporation —Continued
Nonprofit corporations
Foreign corporations, 504.28–504.31, 504A.70, 504A.75
Organizations and societies, 504.1
Profit corporations
Amendments filed, 491.20
Approval when in proper form, 491.6
Attorney general's opinion, 491.7, 491.8
Certificate of incorporation, 491.5, 491.11
Certificate of renewal, 491.28, 491.29, 491.32
Certificate of secretary admissible as evidence, 496A.136
Conversion to co-operative association, 499.81
Disapproval when improper, 491.6
Fee computation, no par stock, 493.11
Fees charged, 491.11, 491.12, 491.20, 491.28, 491.31, 491.11
Filing, 491.5, 491.6, 491.8, 491.9, 491.107, 496A.50, 496A.53
Forwarded to county recorder, 491.5, 491.107
Interpretative clause, 491.10
Interrogatories to corporations, 496A.132, 496A.133
Powers of secretary, generally, 496A.134
Proof of publication filed, 491.19, 491.32
Recording by secretary, 491.5
Renewals filed, fee, 491.27–491.32
Submission to executive council, 491.9
Cancellation of authority, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15, 496A.100, 504A.70, 504A.75
Certificate of incorporation issued, 496A.51
Certificate of stock issues, filed, 492.9, 495.1
Charter organizations, 504.6
Corporate name, 496A.7–496A.10
Corporate or partnership farming, administrators Act, ch 172C
Discrimination, unfair, permit revoked, 551.8
Dissolution, 491.23
Dissolution of co-operatives, report, 499.47
Duties in general, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.1
Fee computation, no par stock, 493.1
Fees, generally, 496A.123–496A.126
Forfeiture, 496.8–496.15, 551.8
Insurance company articles recorded
Assessment life company, 510.5
Certified for stock subscriptions, 515.25
Inapplicability of corporation law, 491.10
Nonlife companies, 515.3, 515.5
Professional liability company, 519.3
Insurance, foreign company becoming domestic, 491.33
List of nonprofit corporations, filed, 504.4
Merger and consolidation, 491.106–491.108
Nonprofit corporations
Annual reports, 504A.83
Appeals from, 504A.92
Articles of dissolution, 504A.52
Articles of incorporation, 504A.29, 504A.30, 504A.35–504A.39, 504A.75
SECRETARY OF STATE —Continued
Corporation duties —Continued
Nonprofit corporations —Continued
Certificate of authority, 504A.69–504A.71
Certificates of merger and consolidation, 504A.43
Fees and charges, 504A.85, 504A.86
Filing and recording of documents, 504A.32
Forms to be furnished by secretary of state, 504A.94
Interrogatories, 504A.90
Notification to attorney general for actions, 504A.54
Powers, generally, 504A.91
Revocation of certificates, 504A.80, 504A.81, 504A.87
Permits, foreign
Generally, ch 494
Application, profit corporation, 496A.107, 496A.108
Delinquency notice, procedure, 496.9–496.16
Holding company for utility, 495.2
Insurance company articles recorded
Assessment life company, 510.5
Certified for stock subscriptions, 515.25
Inapplicability of corporation law, 491.10
Nonlife companies, 515.3, 515.5
Professional liability company, 519.3
Insurance, foreign company becoming domestic, 491.33
List of nonprofit corporations, filed, 504.4
Merger and consolidation, 491.106–491.108
Nonprofit corporations
Annual reports, 504A.83
Appeals from, 504A.92
Articles of dissolution, 504A.52
Articles of incorporation, 504A.29, 504A.30, 504A.35–504A.39, 504A.75
Soil conservation districts, 467A.10
Stock issuance certificate filed, 492.9
SECRETARY OF STATE —Continued

Corporation duties —Continued

Tobacco products distributed, 98.44
Unfair discrimination complaints, 551.7, 551.8
Use tax delinquency, 423.22

Deputy, appointment and duties, 27.1, 27.2
Disaster emergency proclamation filed, 29C.6
Donation soliciting, regulated, ch 122

Duties, 9.1–9.3

Elected for two-year term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22
Election, Const., Iowa, IV, 22

Election duties
Certificate of election signed, 50.41, 50.43
Clerk of contest courts, 60.2–60.6, 61.2
Commissioner of elections, 47.1, see also ELECTIONS, subhead State Commissioner

Contesting elections for seats in the General Assembly, generally, ch 59
Contesting elections of presidential electors, generally, ch 60

Contesting elections of state officers, generally, 61.2–61.14
County officer list recorded, 333.10
Nomination objections heard, 44.6

Engineering examiners' report filed, 114.10
Execution inventory transcript filed, R.C.P. 260
Farm ownership information provided general assembly, 172C.14

Fees for copies and certificates, 9.4
Island and river channel sales, 568.2–568.22
Judges, district and supreme, notification of judicial nominating commission on death, resignation or vacancy, 602.18

Land office, state, generally, ch 10, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Land Office and Patents
Legislative Acts, see subhead Acts, Legislative above
Licensing transient merchant, 81A.3–81A.8
Limited partnership farming, annual report, 172C.6
List of state officers and judges, for session laws, 14.10

Marks, labels, registered, fee, 548.1–548.8
Medical malpractice insurance plan filed, 519A.4

Membership on boards and commissions
Employment agency license commission, 95.1
Executive council, 19.1
Insurance consolidation and reinsurance commissions, 521.5

Printing board, 15.1
State records commission, 304.3
Midwest nuclear compact, bylaws, 8B.3
Nomination objections heard, 44.6

Notaries public
Appointment, 77.1–77.4
Commissions terminated, 77.14
Deceased notaries, records, 77.16
Records, 77.18
Revocation of commission, 77.6, 77.11

Oath of office taken, 63.10, 63.11
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
Park land conveyances executed, 111.32, 111.33
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46

SECRETARY OF STATE —Continued

Process agent for corporations
Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.13
Doing business in state, 617.3
Foreign co-operatives, 494.1, 494.2, 499.54
Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504.28
Foreign public utility corporations, 495.1

Nonresident employing unit, employment security law, 96.14(6, b)

Unauthorized insurers, 507A.6

Process agent for nonresident
Boat owners and operators, 106A.1, 106A.11
Tobacco products distributor, 98.44

Process agent for service of notice
Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2, 499.54
Employing units, 96.14(5–14)

Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)
Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1

Transient merchants, 81A.4

Publication of Acts, private legalizing bills, cost paid, 17.19
Public disaster proclamation, 29C.3
Railroad land list furnished on request, 558.10
Records kept, 9.1, 9.2, 425A.1

Reports made to secretary
City charter filed, 372.2
Co-operative associations, 497.22–497.28, 498.24–498.30, 499.49–499.54

Corporation reports, see subhead Corporation Duties above, thereunder see Reports and Fees
Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504A.83
Nonprofit corporations, annual reports, 504A.83
Nonresident aliens, 567.9

Notification if late, 172C.11
Resignation, 69.4
Salary fixed, 9.5

School land deed recorded, 302.35
School land sale duties, 302.6–302.8, 302.35

Seal, appellate court, 684.39

Solicitation of public donations, ch 122

Workers' compensation, process agent for nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36

SECRET ORDERS
Incorporation, ch 504
Listed, charter corporations, 504.5, 504.6

Public schools, prohibited, ch 287

SECTARIAN INSTITUTIONS
Religion, see RELIGION
SECTARIAN INSTITUTIONS —Continued
Use of public funds prohibited, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 343.8, 343.9

SECURED TRANSACTIONS
Generally, 554.9101-554.9507
Owners of collateral, 554.9112

SECURITIES
Advertising, fraudulent, 714.16
Application, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities
Banks authorized to handle, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901-524.903, 524.907
Blue sky law, ch 502, see subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Law (Blue Sky Law) below
Collateral, transfer of shares, release, 491.54
Cost bonds, when required, see BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds
Credit unions, holdings, 533.38
Dealers, see subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Law (Blue Sky Law) below, thereunder see Dealers
Deposit with clerk or court order, 682.29-682.38
Development corporations, securities law not applicable, 496B.18
Fiduciary, power to deposit, 683.89
Fraudulent advertising, 714.16
Gifts to minors, uniform Act, ch 565A
Insider trading prohibited, 523.8-523.14
Installment plan sales, ch 501
Insurance companies, deposits by, see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited
Insurance company securities, insider trading prohibited, 523.8-523.14
Investments, generally, see INVESTMENTS
Investment securities, 554.8101-554.8406
Iowa uniform securities Act (Blue Sky Law) — Continued
Administration and enforcement, 502.601-502.612
Administrative procedure, judicial review, 502.606, 502.612
Administrator
Co-operates with other states, SEC, 502.303, 502.507
Maintains register of old documents, 502.608
Prescribes rules prior to suit, 502.504
Agricultural marketing Act, 502.102(11)
Bonds
Mortgage bonds exempt from Act, 502.203(5)
Securities defined, includes bonds, 502.102(12)
Brokers-dealers
Bonds required, 502.302
Defined as dealer, 502.102
Expense of examination of records, 502.303
Fee for registration, 502.302
Financial reports required, 502.303
Fraudulent practices, 502.401-502.407
Records maintained, 502.303
Registration procedure, 502.302(4)
Revocation of registration, grounds, 502.304
Unlicensed agent, 502.301
Burden of proof in prosecutions, 502.205
Cease and desist orders, 502.204

SECURITIES —Continued
Iowa uniform securities Act (Blue Sky Law) — Continued
Civil liability, 502.501-502.507
Commission for sale, limitation, 502.207
Criminal penalties, 502.605
Definitions, 502.102
Effective date, prior law status, 502.612
Exemptions
Classes of securities exempt, 502.202
Co-operative association, 499.59
Development corporations exempt, 496B.18
Transactions exempt, 502.203
False advertising, 502.202
False, misleading statements, 502.407
Fees collected, 502.208
Financial statements compelled, 502.208, 502.209
Foreign savings and loan stock, penalty, 534.59
Hearings held, 502.607
Illegal contracts, unenforceable, 502.507
Injunctions, 502.604
Inside information, trading unlawful, 502.402
Insurance commissioner to administer, 502.102
Interest rate, 535.2
Investigation and subpoena, 502.608
Investment company Act of 1940; 502.102, 502.203(13)
Joint and several liability, indemnification, 502.503
Membership sales, ch 503
Misrepresentation of securities, 502.401
Price of securities for sale registered, 502.210
Public utility holding company Act of 1935; 502.102(11), 502.202(7)
Registration
Broker-dealers and agents, 502.301-502.304
By co-ordination, 502.206
By qualification, 502.207
Cancellation, revocation and withdrawal, grounds, 502.304
Fees, 502.208
Securities, 502.201-502.210
Statement, 502.206, 502.608
Tender offers, 502.211-502.215
Reports required, 502.208
Revocation of registration exemption, 502.204
Rules promulgated, 502.607
Sale on installment plan, ch 501
Sales offers, television and newspapers, 502.610
Securities Act of 1933; 502.102(11), 502.203(12), 502.206
Securities exchange Act of 1934; 502.102(11), 502.202(8), 502.203(2)
Service of process, 502.609
State employees, improper endorsement, 502.406
State stationery, use restricted, 502.406
Statute of limitations, 502.504
Subpoenas, 502.603
Tender offers, 502.211-502.215
Title of Act, 502.101
SECURITIES —Continued
Iowa uniform securities Act (Blue Sky Law) —
Continued
Unreasonable seller discounts and commissions, 502.209
Violations, see subhead Violations below
Waiver of compliance void, 502.506
Membership sales, ch 503
Public securities, exempt, 427.1(5)
Public utilities, legal reserve exception, 511.8
Registration, penalties for violation, 502.501
Sale regulated, see subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Law above
Sales on installment plan, ch 501
Tax exemption on public securities, 427.1(5)
Tax on inheritance, 450.86
Thrift loan certificates, 536A.22
Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A
Violations
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Fraudulent practices, 502.401-502.407
Liability to purchasers, 502.501, 502.502
Security law violations, penalties, 502.401-502.507, 502.605
Wagers, consideration for, 537A.4
SECURITIES DEPARTMENT
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Administration, 502.102
SECURITY
See also SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES
Bail bond, 811.4
Cost bond, ch 621, see BONDS
Guards permit for weapons, 724.6
Mechanic’s lien, effect of collateral, 572.3, 572.4
Prohibited in games of skills and chance, 99B.17
Public officers, 64.1-65.11, see BONDS
Real property, security interest in restricted, 537.2507
Security interest, consumer credit transactions, 537.3301-537.3303
Security of public revenue, ch 452
SECURITY FOR COSTS
Additional security, 621.6
Bond for costs, procedure, ch 621, see BONDS
Cash in lieu of bond, 621.9
Dismissal for failure to furnish, 621.4
Motion and affidavits filed, 621.1, 621.3
Nonresident intervenors, 621.2, 621.5
Probate actions, bond required on motion, 621.2
Prohibited securities, 621.7
Retrial, default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
Supreme court appeal, bond for costs, 686.12
SECURITY MEDICAL FACILITY
General provisions, 218.92, ch 223, 246.16, 246.17, 246.45
SEDUCTION
Action by unmarried woman, R.C.P. 6
Evidence of past sexual conduct, R.Cr.P. 20
SEEDS
Agricultural seeds
General provisions, ch 199
“Article”, subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
Bonded warehouse law, 543.1
Containers defined, 189.1(4)
Crop improvement association, purposes, 177.2
Noxious weeds defined, 317.1
Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8
Agriculture department duties, 189.2
Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
Lien for shelling or husking, ch 571
Lien for threshing or combining, ch 571
Liens, priority, 571.2
Weight per bushel enumerated, 210.10
SEINES
General provisions, 109.106-110.1
SEIZIN
Realty owners deemed to have, 557.1
SEIZURE
Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, 189.17, 189.18
Controlled substances, 204.505
SELF-DEFENSE
General provisions, ch 704
SELF-INCRIMINATION
Competition law testimony, 553.9
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 20
Incrimination and immunity of witnesses, R.Cr.P. 19
Insurance commissioner’s examinations, 515.136
Insurance trade practices Act provisions, 507B.13
Securities Act violations, testimony, 502.603
Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(10)
SELF-LIQUIDATING IMPROVEMENTS
Dormitories erected by state board of regents, 262.35, 262.42
Joint financing of certain, ch 28F
Municipal improvement districts, generally, ch 386
SELLER
Defined, sales Act, 554.2103
Sales, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
SELLING ASSOCIATIONS
Collective marketing, ch 500
Co-operative associations, chs 497-499
SELLING PRICE
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
SEMINARIES
Nonprofit corporations, ch 386
SENATE AND SENATORS
Number, apportionment and state districts, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1968, No. 3; 41.2, see also GENERAL ASSEMBLY
United States senators
Certification of election, 50.43
Elected same as state officers, 39.10
SENATE AND SENATORS —Continued
United States senators —Continued
Names of candidates on ballots, 49.32, 49.34
Popular vote, Const., U.S., Amend. 17
Primary nominations, when, 43.6
Qualifications and tenure, Const., U.S., I, 3
Regulations, Const., U.S., I, 4
Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4
Vacancies, how filled, 69.8(1), 69.13(1)
Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.79

SENIOR CITIZENS
Green thumb program, 601H.1
Hunting and fishing license, 110.1, 110.3
Transportation, 601J.3

SENTENCE
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Judgment and Sentence
Probation, 907.3

SEPARATE MAINTENANCE
Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327
Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226
Jurisdiction, 598.2
Petition for, 598.28
Temporary maintenance during litigation, 598.11

SEPARATE TRIALS
Civil cases, allowance discretionary, R.C.P. 186

SEPARATION
Females kept separate in jails, 356.4
Juries segregated
Civil cases, R.C.P. 199
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
Minors from other prisoners in jails, 356.3

SERVICE MARKS
General provisions, ch 548

SERVICEMEN'S READJUSTMENT ACT
Bonds, insurance investments, 511.8

SERVICE OF NOTICE
Affidavit of mailing filed with court clerk, R.C.P. 59(e)
Amendment if court allows, R.C.P. 59.1
Consent of service, R.C.P. 56.1(l), 56.2
Corporation, 807.4, 807.5; R.C.P. 56.1(l), 56.2, 60, see ORIGINAL NOTICE
Extension allowed after service by mail, R.C.P. 83
Foreign corporations, R.C.P. 60, see ORIGINAL NOTICE
Motions, R.C.P. 114, 240; R.Cr.P. 28
Original notice, R.C.P. 49–64
Process agent, see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served
Proof of service perpetuated, 622.94–622.96
Publication and mailing, R.C.P. 53
Publication, probate cases, judgments legalized, 587.12
Return required, R.Cr.P. 7
Subpoenas, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 14
Warrant, R.Cr.P. 7

SERVICES
Action for loss of minor's service resulting from death or injury, R.C.P. 8
Deception, taking, 714.1
Harassment, 708.7
Labor laws in general, see LABOR LAWS
Lien for services, animals, ch 580
Liens of laborers, chs 571–583, see LABOR LAWS
Medical service under workers' compensation law, 85.27, 86.38, 86.39
Payment to minor for personal service, effect, 599.4
Unemployment compensation, services included, excluded, 96.19(6)
Use tax imposed, exemptions, 423.2–423.4

SERVICE STATIONS
Franchises, ch 323
Gasoline pump license, ch 214
Motor fuel tax, ch 324
Petroleum products in general, chs 323, 324
Price and tax posted, 324.20

SERVICES, TAX
General provisions, 422.1–422.3, 422.42–422.59, 422.67–422.75
See also TAXATION, subhead Sales and Services
Tax

SERVITUDE
Constitutional prohibitions, Const., Iowa, I, 23

SESSION LAWS
Citation and designation, 14.17–14.20
Code editor to prepare, 14.6(3)
Contents of, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 14.10
Distribution required, 18.75, 18.94–18.97
List of officers, by secretary of state, 14.10(3)
List of published volumes, page xvii, Vol. I
Printing, number, 17.21, 17.22, 17.26
Public money, account published each session, Const., Iowa, III, 18
Style and arrangement, 2.42(11)
Treasury condition, comptroller to furnish, 14.10

SETOFF
See ch 615, 626.92, 646.20
Commercial transactions, 554.1201, 554.4201, 554.4303, 554.9104, 554.9306

SETTING ASIDE
District court, defaults, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)
Indictments set aside, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 10

SETTLEMENT
Compromise and settlement, see COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT
Domicile, see DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE
Estates of decedents, see PROBATE CODE
Indians, 337.21, 425.12
Insurer and insured, limitation, 516.2
Mentally ill person's legal settlement, 230.1–230.14
Partnerships, administrator's powers, 545.38
Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 8, 9
SETTLEMENT — Continued
Poor relief legal settlement provisions, 252.16–252.24

SETTLERS ON PUBLIC LANDS
Occupying rights obtained, 560.2(5)
Rights as to use, 658.8

SEVEN YEARS' ABSENCE
Absentees' estates administered, 633.510–633.517

SEWERS AND SEWAGE DISPOSAL
Drainage, chs 455–467
Environmental quality, permit required, 455B.45–455B.48
Food service sanitation code, requirements, 170A.8
Hotel sanitation code, requirements, 170B.9
Lien on realty for nonpayment, 384.84
Sanitary districts, ch 358

SEWING MACHINES
Exempt from execution, 627.6(15)

SEX
Abuse, parental rights terminated, 600A.6
Act defined, 702.17
Crimes
Enticement to prostitution, 709.7
Incest, 726.2
Indecent exposure, 709.9, 728.5
Lascivious acts with children, 709.8
Pandering, 725.3
Pimping, 725.2
Prostitution, 725.1
Sale of obscene material, 728.4
Sexual abuse, ch 709
Discrimination, generally, ch 601A
Discrimination, civil service, prohibited, 400.17

SEXUAL ABUSE
Brothel, detention in, 709.7
Degrees of, 709.2–709.4
Evidence of past sexual conduct, R.Cr.P. 20
Examination, payment, 709.10
Incest, 709.4
Indecent exposure, 709.9
Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
Kidnapping, 710.1, 710.2
Lascivious acts with children, 709.8
Limitations on action, 802.2
Resistance not required, 709.5
Victim's testimony, 709.6

SHAM DEFENSES
Stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113

SHARE
Corporate stock, 492.1–492.12
Distributive, surviving spouse, 633.247–633.258
Estates of decedents, when paid to heirs, 633.473, 633.477
Security sales, chs 501–508

SHEEP
Brand, recording, etc., 187.2

SHEEP — Continued
Estrays, ch 188
Marketing promotion division of department of agriculture, 159.5
Scabies control, ch 166A

SHEEP ASSOCIATION, STATE
Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(11)
Livestock health advisory council, appointment, 267.2, 267.3
Reports and data published, 159.10(3)
Sheep promotion division of department of agriculture, 159.5

SHELLEY'S CASE
Rule abolished, 557.20, 557.21

SHERIFF
General provisions, ch 337, see COUNTY OFFICERS
Action against
Interpleader, R.C.P. 41
Neglect of duty, nonpayment of money, limitation, 614.1(3)
Summary judgment, R.C.P. 239
Advancements by certificate holder as lien, 629.3
Animal brand disputes investigated, 187.10
Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50
Appellate court process to enforce judgment, 686.14
Appointment, temporary, 66.19
Arrest under habeas corpus writ, 663.16, 663.23
Attachment proceedings, generally, 639.16–639.58, 641.5
Attorney, acting as, penalty, 343.3
Badge of office, standard, 337A.1
Bailiffs, appointment, duties, 337.7
Bailiffs obtained, R.Cr.P. 47
Bailiffs to wear uniform, 337A.6
Bank deposits, 453.1, 524.805(7)
Beer and liquor control, duties, 123.14, 123.117, 123.118
Bertillon system, use authorized, 817.1
Boarding of prisoners
Auditor's report of amount paid, 333.11(12)
Fee for boarding and care, 338.1
Bonds, 64.8, 64.9, 64.11
Child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.22
Cigarette law, seizure and sale, 98.32
Clerks and assistants, 341.1–341.6
Code, session laws, free copy, 18.97
Condemnation of land
Funds, disposal, 337.15–337.19
Procedure, ch 472
Confidential information, wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112
County attorney, investigation for, 337.4
Court orders executed, R.Cr.P. 7
Criminal identification records furnished, 690.1
Dead bodies, right to inspect, 142.7
Deeds
Certificate lost, deed issued on duplicate, 626.96
Evidence, presumption of regularity, 626.100
Execution, contents, 626.95, 626.98

SHELLEY'S CASE — Continued
Rule abolished, 557.20, 557.21
SHERIFF —Continued
Deeds —Continued

Failure to procure, certificate canceled, 626.97
Legalizing Acts affecting, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24
Sale certificate, recording unnecessary, 626.99
Defined, 801.4
Definition in attachment matters, 639.68
Delivery bond in replevin cases, 643.12–643.14
Deputy
Appointment, 341.1–341.3
Civil service status, 341A.7, 341A.11
Conditions for discharge, 341A.11
First deputy as sheriff, 337.20
Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59
Purchase at sale, penalty, 343.4, 343.6
Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4, 341.5
Salary, 340.8
Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13
Uniforms, 332.10, ch 337A
Writs and legal processes served, 337.3, 337.8
Election and term of office, 39.17
Election contests duties, 57.6, 62.4, 62.19
Eminent domain duties, 472.7–472.40
Estate funds delivered, court order, 682.30
Estrays killed, when disabled, 188.50
Execution
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 24
Levy, sales, 626.24–626.105
Proceedings auxiliary to, ch 630
Supreme court countermand, 686.11
Fees
Costs when paid by county, 337.12, 337.13
Delivering prisoner on change of venue, 815.8; R.Cr.P. 10
Explosive materials, permit, 101A.3
Failure to report, penalty, 343.5
Inheritance tax cases, 450.70
Mileage in addition to salary, 337.14
Motor cars, seizure and sale, 321.141
Motor vehicle license fee retained, 321.192
Payments by sheriff to county, ch 342
Permit, explosive material, 101A.3
Posting notice or advertisement, 618.12
Receiver under execution, 630.13
Schedule of fees, 337.11
Fingerprints, duty to take, 690.2
Firearms, permit issued, 724.11
Firearms, training program, 724.9
Funds, deposits, depositories, 453.1–453.8
Garnishments, duties, ch 642; R.C.P. 54(b)
Grand jury, summoning, R.Cr.P. 3
Habeas corpus writ served, 663.3, 663.13–663.17
Indian settlement, special deputy, 337.21
Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2
Information furnished department of criminal identification, 690.1
Interpleader, execution creditor joined, R.C.P. 41
Jail
Auditor’s report of jail expenses paid, 333.11
Duties as jailkeeper, 356.1–356.25
Expenses paid for keeping prisoners, 356.15
SHERIFF —Continued
Jail —Continued

Inspection report filed, 356.43
Prisoners, see JAILS, subhead Prisoners
Release for employment, 356.26–356.36
Rules, 356.44
Joint county-municipal disaster and emergency office, 29C.9
Jurors, food and lodging furnished, R.C.P. 202
Jurors summoned, clerk precept, 609.30, 609.41
Laws enforced
Child labor law, 92.22
Fish and game law, 109.12
Flag desecration law, 32.6
Investigation of law infraction, 337.4
Motor vehicle fees collected, 321.137–321.144
Motor vehicle laws enforced, 321.6
Prohibition law, 127.20–127.22
School bus law, 321.380
Transportation of livestock Act, ch 172B
Liability
Condemnation funds, 337.19
Execution sale held without notice, 626.77
Funds lost in depository, 453.8
Liquor, violations
Conveyance, seizure and sale, 127.4–127.22
Proceeds, sale of seized vehicle, applied, 127.20–127.22
Seized vehicle sold, 127.11
Mentally ill, warrant for return of criminal to jail, 226.28
Mileage fees, 79.13, 127.19, 337.11(10), 337.13
Minors separately confined, ground for removal, 356.3
Motor vehicle
Driver’s license examiner, 321.187
Fees collected, 321.137–321.144
License of driver displayed on demand, 321.189(3)
Notice of removal by realty owner, 556B.1
Owned by county, 332.3(18)
Thefts, duty to report, 321.72
Use of private vehicle, 332.35
Nomination objections heard, 44.7
Notices served
Appraisal of schoolhouse sites, 297.17, 297.28
Arbitration board hearings, 90.10
Endorsement of date received, served without delay, R.C.P. 59(c)
Forfeiture of bail, 811.6
Involuntary hospitalization cases, 229.7
Official notices, publication, 618.7; R.C.P. 381
Original notices, filed or returned, penalty for failure, 617.2
Original notices, judicial notice of signature on return, R.C.P. 59(a)
Removal of motor vehicle or personal property by realty owner, 556B.1
Subpoenas, 90.10, 622.63, 622.78
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(k)
Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
Order to discharge defendant, form, R.Cr.P. 30
Paupers removed on court order, 252.18(3)
SHERIFF —Continued
Permits
Explosive materials, use, 101A.3, 101A.4
Weapons, ch 724
Posse, authority to call, 337.1, 719.2
Prisoners, see JAILS
Prisoners delivered to successor, receipt, 337.9
Procedure of transferring prisoner on change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
Processes served, penalty, 337.3, 337.6, 337.8
Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7
Public safety department, 80.9, 80.24, 337.1
Radio broadcasting system, use, 693.4
Receiver under execution, fees, 630.7-630.9, 630.13
Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7
Record books kept
Calendar of jail commitments, 356.6
Condemnation funds listed, 337.18
Fee book, 342.2
Prisoner’s supplies, 356.5(5)
Refusal to serve notice, fee advanced, 337.11(10)
Removal from office
District court, grounds, 66.1
Failure to keep minors segregated, 356.3
Replevin writs, duties, 643.5-643.21
Reports by sheriff
Discharge of prisoner, R.Cr.P. 24
Fees collected, 333.13(3), 342.3
Jail regulations, 356.44
Prisoner list to judge each court term, 356.7
Wounds reported, advise bureau of investigation, 147.112
Reports made to sheriff
Firearms, sale, 724.15
Snowmobile accident, 321G.10
Wounds treated indicating crime, 147.111
Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
Revenue department orders, subpoenas, served, 421.22
Salary, 340.7, 340A.8
Sales by sheriff
Animal, lien for services, 580.4-580.8
Assignment of sales certificate, 628.22
Certificate of sale on execution, 626.95-626.97
Executions, 626.74-626.105
Fees for attending sale, 337.11(13)
Lost property sold, 644.4, 644.15
Mechanic’s lien foreclosed, 572.21
Miner’s lien foreclosed, 574.1
Personal property, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Judicial Sales
Purchasing property prohibited, 343.4
Real estate mortgages foreclosed, 302.34, 654.5
Redemptioner, assignment of certificate, 628.22
Thresherman’s and cornhusker’s lien, 571.5
School for peace officers held, 337.2
Searches and seizures, see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES
Securities transfer, exempt uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)
Statutory construction, 4.1(18)

SHERIFF —Continued
Subpoenas, service of, 90.10, 622.63, 622.78
Summary judgment on motion by execution plaintiff, R.C.P. 239
Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
Supreme court, Polk county sheriff, attendance, 684.16
Supreme court process to enforce judgment, 686.14
Suspension from office, 66.7
Talesmen summoned, 609.41, 609.43
Tama county, special deputy for Indian settlement, 337.21
Taxes, duty to collect, fee, 445.49
Temporary sheriff appointed, 66.19
Term of office, 39.17
Theft, 714.1
Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13
Trust funds, deposit order enforced, 682.30
Uniforms, 332.10, ch 337A
Unlawful assemblies dispersed, 723.3
Vacancy
Filled by board of supervisors, 69.8(4)
Successor’s duty, 337.9, 337.10
Suspension, appointment by judge, 66.19
Violations
Criminal calendar, failure to give judge, 356.7
Jury selection law, 609.46
Minors separately confined, penalty, 356.3
Mistreatment of prisoners, 356.23
Wages, collection from released prisoners, 356.29
Warrants served outside of state, 79.12
Weapons, concealed, permits to carry, 724.4-724.8
Weapons, permits to purchase, 724.16-724.20
Writs and legal processes served, 337.3-337.8
SHIPTING USE
Contingent remainder takes effect as, 557.7, 557.8
SHOOTING
See FISH AND GAME, subhead Hunting Laws; WEAPONS, subhead Crimes
SHOPLIFTING
Search and detention of shoplifters, 808.12
SHOPS
For general provisions relating to factories see FACTORIES
SHORT COURSES
Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
Peace officer’s short course, 80.12
SHORTHAND REPORTERS
See REPORTERS, subhead Shorthand Reporters
SHOWS
County license required, penalty, 332.50, 332.51
Removal from fairgrounds, power, 174.6
SHRUBBERY
Damages recoverable for injury, 658.4, 658.8
Drainage ditches, removal, 455.148
Injury to shrubs in state parks, 111.35, 111.41
SIGNATURES —Continued
Statutory construction, 4.1(17)
Verdicts must be signed, R.C.P. 204
Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
Wills, persons in armed forces, proof, 633.517

SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS
Advertising signs
Advertising on traffic signs barred, 321.259
Billboard control, 306C.10–306C.22
Cigarette signs near schools, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
Highways, advertising, 319.10–319.15, 657.2(7)
Imitating traffic signs prohibited, 321.259
Interstate highways, ch 306B
Nuisance, abatement, 306B.5, 319.10, 319.11, 657.2(7)
Obscuring traffic signals prohibited, 321.259
Prohibited within highway boundary, 319.12, 319.13, 657.2(7)
Removal after notice, 306B.5
Schools outside certain cities, 320.1–320.3
Roads, billboards as nuisances, abatement, 319.10–319.15, 657.2(7)
Highway business signs permitted, 306C.11
Lights near railway crossings removed, 307A.2(9), 327C.3
Political signs, 306C.10(20), 306C.22
Railroad crossing, signs required, 327G.2
School zones in cities, 321.249
Speed limit signs on highway, 321.289, 321.290, 321.293, 321.295
Stop signs at through highways, 321.345–321.352
Traffic signs, 321.252–321.260

SILVER AND SILVER ALLOY
Fraudulent marking or selling, 119.3–119.5
Merchandise articles, misbranding, 119.3–119.6, 119.8
Standard of fineness, limits, 119.3, 119.4
Taxation of plate, 427.13(3)
Tests for fineness, 119.6
Violations of law, penalty, 119.9

SINKING FUND
General provisions, ch 454

SINKS
Housing law, 413.31, 413.34, 413.65, 413.67, 413.85

SIRENS
Bicycles, not permitted on, 321.434
Motor vehicle regulations, 321.433

SITES OF SCHOOLHOUSES
See 297.1

SITUS
Automobile liability insurance, nonresident, 321.512
Marine liability insurance, nonresident, 106A.14

SKYLIGHTS
Housing law provisions, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91

SLANDER
Limitation of actions, 614.1
Malice, proof, 659.6
Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
SLANDER —Continued
Pleading requirements, 659.1
Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

SLAUGHTERHOUSES
See also MEAT
Beef processors, report filed with secretary of state, 172C.9
Cancellation of bond, 172A.4
Child labor, ch 92
Dead animal disposal law not to apply, 167.1
Definitions, 172A.16
Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49–170.51
Factory law, see FACTORIES
Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
Inspection, 170.46, 170.47, ch 189A
Meat, when deemed adulterated, 190.3(6-8)
Operators, bonding, ch 172A
Payment for livestock, 172A.9
Sanitation, 170.9–170.28

SLAVERY
Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 23
Constitutional provisions, Const., U.S., Amends. 13, 14, Sec. 4

SLOT MACHINES
Possession, license revoked, ch 99A
Use of slugs, 714.8

SMALL CLAIMS
Appeals, 631.13, 684.18, 684.35
Claims and small claims, joined, 631.8
Commencement of action, 631.3
Counterclaims and cross-claims, 631.7
Default, 631.5
Defined, 631.1
Depositions for discovery, R.C.P. 141
Discretionary review of small claims by supreme court, 631.16
Entry of judgment, 631.12
Failure to determine within time period, 631.8
Fees, 631.6
Filings excluded in determining judgeships, 602.18
Forcible entry or detention, 631.4
Forms of pleadings, 631.15
Hearing, record, 631.5, 631.11
Intervention, 631.7
Jurisdiction and procedures, 631.2, 631.9
Money judgments, action for, 631.4
Notice, 631.4, 631.5, 631.9
Pleadings and motions, 631.7
Representation, who may bring, defend, 631.14
Service, 631.4, 631.5
Subpoenas, 631.3
Supreme court, discretionary review, 631.16

SMITH-HUGHES ACT
Accepted by state, ch 258

SMOKE —Continued
Smoking prohibitions, 98A.1–98A.6
Trapping game animals, use prohibited, 109.92

SNOWMOBILES
General provisions, ch 321G
Course of instruction, 321G.23
Definitions, 321G.1
Fees, registration, 321G.6, 321G.21
Identification number, 321G.5, 321G.21
Liability, 321G.18, 321G.22
Minors, operation allowed, 321G.9
Mufflers, requirements, 321G.11
Operation on roadways, restricted, 321G.9
Penalties, 321G.14
Records, rental and sale, 321G.19, 321G.21
Safety certificate, 321G.24
Special events, 321G.16
Unlawful to use for hunting or pursuing game, 109.120
Violations, 805.8

SOCIAL CLUBS
See LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS

SOCIAL SECURITY (FEDERAL)
Appropriation, 97C.17
Cost of administration, 97C.19
Definitions, 97C.2
Elected officials, retroactive payments, 97C.14
Employees and employers, 97C.2, 97C.3
Employer’s tax, 97C.10
Federal-state agreement, 97C.3
Fund established, custody, 97C.12, 97C.13, 97C.16
Funds granted for buildings and land, acceptance authorized, 96.25–96.28
Hospital-schools revolving fund, 222.92
Interstate agencies, 97C.4
Money credited to state account in unemployment trust fund, 96.9
Payments to United States, 97C.15
Policy of state, 97C.1
Referendum, 97C.20
Refund, tax adjustments, 97C.9
Retirement system, police officers and fire fighters, 411.6
Rules, 97C.18
Statements furnished employees, 97C.8
Tax, 97C.5–97C.11

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS
Driver’s license, 321.189
Recording with county recorder, fee, 335.12, 335.13
Required, when, 8.6(16)
Vehicle registration, 321.20, 321.46

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Abuse of children, receipt of reports, 232.71
Accounting
Comptroller, to, 218.84–218.87
Records open to inspection, 79.8
SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —
Continued

Accounting —Continued
System requirements, 218.85
Treasurer of state, 12.10, 218.47
ADC, ch 239
Administration division, director, 217.15, 217.16
Administrative procedures Act applies, 17A.1

Adoption
Financial assistance, problematic children, 600.11–600.22
Records furnished by court clerk, 600.13

Alcoholism treatment, expense provided, 125.26

Appropriations
Balances unexpended, transfers, 19.11, 19.14
Combined, 218.57
Not to be exceeded, 218.59

Assignment of support payments, 675.38

Assistance programs, administration
Dependent children, ch 239
Medical assistance, ch 249A
Supplemental assistance program, ch 249

Bank deposits, 524.805(7)

Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15–234.20
Birth control services and planning, 234.21
Bonds, institution officers, 218.12
Bonds on public contracts, 23.12–23.16
Bonds required of department officials, 64.6(3)
Books and papers, order for production, 218.31
Boys training school (Eldora), 218.1, ch 242
Budget submitted, 8.23–8.28

Business manager
Annual report and inventory, 218.48
Contingent fund allowed, 218.49–218.51
Deceased inmates' property, 218.65–218.70
Mentally ill inmates expense, 226.17, 226.22
Reports, 218.47
Canteens at institutions, 218.98
Central warehouse and supply depot, 218.100
Child and family services division, 217.8, 217.9, 219.24, ch 234

Child care centers
Abuse of children, reporting, 232.69–232.77
Confidential information, 237A.7
Consultation service, 237A.6
Defined, 237A.1
Funds, 234.11, 237A.13–237A.18
Inspections, 237A.4
Licenses
Requirements, 237A.2
Suspension and revocation procedures, 237A.8
Low-income family, defined, 237A.1(12)
Personnel, 237A.5, 237A.12
Registration of family day care homes, 237A.3
Rules for operation and maintenance of centers, 237A.12
State day care advisory committee, 237A.1(13), 237A.21, 237A.22
Violations, penalties, 237A.19
Child welfare, duties of director
Generally, 234.6, ch 235

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —
Continued

Child welfare, duties of director —Continued
Aid to dependent children, ch 239
Boarding homes for children, licensed and inspected, ch 237
Central information center, 252B.8
Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
Child-placing agencies, inspection and licensing, ch 238
Child support, nonassistance cases, 252B.4
Child support recovery program, 252B.1, 252B.3
Family and adult service programs, 234.6
Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14
Friend of court assistance, 252B.6
Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33–238.40

Juvenile court's reports filed, 235.3(6)
Juvenile homes, 232.142
Rules, 235.3(3)
Uniform support of dependents, exchange list of courts, duties, 252A.12
Code, session laws, copies furnished, 18.97
Commissioner
Accounts and accounting, 218.84–218.89
Adoption proceedings, 600.8
Annual report to governor, 217.21
Appointment and confirmation, 217.5
Appointment of division directors, 217.7–217.17
Child and family services, duties, 234.6
Child support recovery Act, 252B.1, 252B.9
Consultants, 218.93
Duties, generally, 217.6–217.14, 218.1, 218.60, 218.84–218.89, 218B.3, 249.2
Expenses, 217.19
Gifts, grants, devices, acceptance, 218.96

Health maintenance organization, 249A.4
Improvements, contracts, 218.59–218.64
Institutional control, 218.1
Institutional officials, approval, 218.9, 218.10, 218.13

Law enforcement academy council member, 80B.6
Medical assistance, duties, 249A.4
Membership on boards and committees
Governor's committee on employment of handicapped, ex officio, 601F.3
Mental hygiene committee, 225B.2

Records, accessible, 218.22
Real estate purchase options, 218.94
Reports made to, 218.2
Rules, 217.6
Special mental retardation unit, mental health institution designated, 222.88–222.90
Trips to other states, 217.20
Welfare assistance appeals, hearings
Dependent children, aid, 239.7
Medical assistance, 249A.4(10)
Work and training program, ch 249C
Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 444.12
Competition in purchasing supplies, 218.52, 218.53
Conferences with institution executives, 218.45
SOCI 540
SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE — Continued

Contracts
Amount not to exceed appropriation, 218.59
Appeal from improvement proposal, 23.1—23.16
Appropriation not to be exceeded, 72.1, 218.61
Architects and draftsmen, 218.58, 218.59

Bids
Advertising required, 218.60
Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
Power to reject and readvertise, 218.60
Bond required of contractor, 573.2

Day labor improvements, authorized, 218.62
Deposits by contractor, requirements, 218.61

Extra compensation, Const., Iowa, III, 31
Fire protection arranged with cities, 218.5
Hospital service corporations, 514.5

Improvements
General provisions, ch 573
Payments, 218.64, 573.12—573.15, 573.27
Under $5000, day labor, 218.62, 218.63
Laborers' and materialmen's rights, 573.7—573.26
Labor of inmates used, effect, 218.63
Preferences, Iowa labor, coal and products, 218.52
Supply purchase requirements, 218.52—218.56

Co-operation with other agencies, 218.83—218.85
Correctional officer, weapons authorized, 724.2, 724.4
Correctional programs, ch 905
Correctional release center, ch 246A
Corrections division, director, 217.13, 217.14
Council on social services
Appointment, 217.2
Duties, 217.2, 217.3, 249.4
Meetings, expenses, 217.4
Rules, approval, 217.6, 218.4
Counsel appointed by attorney general, 13.6
County and private institutions regulated
Hospitals, 218.30—218.33, ch 227
Investigation, 218.30—218.33
Mentally ill patients transferred, 227.6—227.13
County boards, supervised, 234.6
County, reimbursement, 217.32
Dangers to be minimized, rules, duty, 218.4
Deaths and births recorded, 144.47—144.50
Deaths of inmates reported to director, 218.23
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232
Department created, 217.1
Dependent children, aid to, 234.6, ch 239
Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
Diagnostic clinic for prisoners, 218.97
Direct services programs, 217.34—217.59
Districting for commitments, 218.19, 218.20, 222.6
Divisions, directors, 217.6—217.17
Divisions established or changed, 217.6, 234.6
Donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5
Emergency relief, duties, ch 251
Employees
Annuity contracts for, authorized, 218.16
and discharge, 217.7, 218.9, 218.10, 234.6
Directors, 217.7—217.17
Expenses, 217.19

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE — Continued
Employees —Continued
Medical staffs, 218.10, 218.46
Mental retardation, staff, 221.2
Payrolls, 218.88, 218.89
Records and payroll kept, 218.18
Reimbursement damages property, 217.23
Removal from access to records, 217.81
Residents of state, exceptions, 218.10
Salaries, 218.13, 218.15, 246.3
Special police appointed, 218.71
Superintendents, 218.9
Time book kept as to all employees, 218.18
Uniforms, furnished, 246.3
Vacation allowed, 218.17
Escapees from other states, mentally ill, 230.31
Expenses of trips, authorization, 8.13(2), 217.20
Family planning services, 234.21—234.29
Fire, emergency measures for inmates, 218.72
Fire inspection, 218.4
Fire protection, uniform rules, 218.4, 218.5
Food stamp program, 234.11
Foster care, 234.35—234.41, 444.12(5)
Funds
Accounting to treasurer, 218.47
Appropriations, combined, 218.57
Central warehouse and supply, 218.100
Child and family services division, administration, 234.6(4)
Contingent funds, 218.49—218.51
Deceased inmate's money to treasurer, 218.68
Expenditures, direct service programs, 217.34
Expenditures within appropriation, 72.1, 218.59
Transfer aid funds to work incentive programs, 299.19
Gifts, grants, devises accepted, controlled, 218.96,
221.3, 234.14, 565.3, 565.4
Girls training school, ch 242
Glenwood, state hospital-school, 218.1, ch 222
Habeas corpus by inmates, where brought, 663.5
Half-way house, ch 246A
Health care facilities, duties, 135C.16, 135C.17
Highway signs made, 321.253
Homemaker services, children, 232.80
Hospital-school, medical assistance fund deposit, 222.93
Improvements, 218.62—218.64, 573.12—573.15
Industries established at institutions, 18.30, 218.73,
321.149, 321.165
Inmates
Civil process against, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
Commitment, 218.20—218.25
Custody of inmates while working, 218.41
Dependants of inmates, wages paid to, 218.44
Diagnostic clinic authorized, 218.97
Emergency quarters, 218.72
Escapes, penalty, 719.4
Funds, reports to county auditor, 218.99
Industries, state, ch 216
Leaving institution, report to board, 218.23
Medical treatment at Iowa City, 255.28
SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —
Continued
Inmates —Continued
Mentally ill patients discharged, 226.18
Minors, religious belief, parents, 218.27
Murder, 707.2
Osteopaths may examine prospective patients, 150.10
Parole, ch 906
Penal provisions, see Violations below
Property of deceased inmates, 218.65—218.70
Purchases, 218.86, 218.87
Records kept, confidential, 218.18, 218.21, 218.22
Religious worship, privileges, 218.25—218.27
Report on entrance, discharge, death, 218.23
Services and wages of inmates, 218.40—218.44
Transfer of inmates
Aid to county, 227.16, 227.18
Authority in general, 218.20, 218.90
Boys training school to reformatory, 218.91
Chronically mentally ill to county care facility, 227.11
County or private institutions to state or other hospital, 227.6, 227.10
Court consent required, 222.7
Dangerous mentally ill to Iowa security medical facility, 218.92, 226.30
Disputes between board and county or private institutions, 227.12
Glenwood to Woodward or vice versa, 222.7
Juvenile home, to and from home, 244.5
Mentally ill at women's reformatory, 245.11
Mentally ill removed to relieve congestion, 226.32
Mentally retarded persons to hospitals for mentally ill or special unit, or vice versa, 222.7
Minor wards to juvenile home, 244.5
Neglected children to institutions, 242.14
Parks, training schools, 242.15
Penitentiary prisoners, 246.16
Prisoners, generally, 218.90
Prisoners from penitentiary to reformatory and vice versa, 246.12—246.17, 246A.3
Record forwarded to board, 218.23
Senile to county care facility, 227.11
Training school inmates, 245.10, 245.11
Treatment unit, 246.48
University hospital, to, 255.28
Women's reformatory to Mitchellville and vice versa, 245.10
Visited by state director, 218.29
Wages paid to dependents, 218.44
Insane to be called mentally ill, 218.95
Institutional receipts deposited, 218.78
Institutional roads, control and jurisdiction, 306.4
Institutions controlled by department
Agricultural products, sale, 218.74
Named, 218.1
Institutions, government of, generally, chs 217, 218
Interagency case information service, 218.11, ch 22A

SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —
Continued
Interstate corrections compact
Generally, ch 218B
Hearing, 217.22
Investigations, generally, 226.18, 230.5, 230.9
Investigations, child abuse, 232.71
Investigations of institutions, 218.28—218.33
Iowa rural rehabilitation corporation assets, 234.15
Iowa security medical facility, ch 223
Juvenile commitments, reports received, 235.3(6)
Juvenile courts, co-operate with, 235.2(8)
Juvenile home, 218.1, ch 244
Juveniles, generally, ch 232
Land of state institutions leased with option to purchase, 427.15
Legal aid for eligible persons, 217.33
Legislative inspection of records, 79.8
Letters from mentally ill, 226.13—226.15
Medicaid, surgery, 249A.13
Medical assistance, 218.75, 222.93, ch 249A
Men's reformatory, 218.1, ch 246
Mental health agency, state, ch 225B
Mental health centers, community, ch 230A
Mental health compact, ch 218A
Mental health director, member of mental hygiene committee, 225B.2
Mental health division, director, 217.10—217.12
Mental hospitals, 218.1
Mentally ill substituted for insane, 218.95
Mentally retarded persons
Generally, ch 222
Records to be kept, 222.58
Treatment, personal liability, 230.15
Mental retardation, chs 221, 222
Motor vehicle plates, containers, supplies, 321.165
Names of institution, controlled, 218.1
Oaths, authority to administer to witnesses, 78.2, 218.31
Officers, institutional superintendent
Annual report and inventory, 218.48
Appointed, 218.9
Bonds required, 218.12
Civil process on inmates served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
Claims against, 8.6(19)
Contingent fund kept, 218.49—218.51
Deceased inmates property, 218.65—218.70
Dwelling house and provisions, 218.14
Hiring of employees and officers, 218.10
Medical staffs, 218.10, 218.46
Quarterly conference, 218.45
Removal on written charges, 218.9
Reports, 218.23, 218.24
Reports, monthly by chief, 218.47
Salaries, 218.13, 218.15, 242.3
Scientific methods to be used, 218.46
Term of office, 218.9
Vacations of employees allowed, 218.17
Violations, see subhead Violations below
Old-age assistance, ch 249, see Supplementary Assistance Program below
Organization and reorganization, 217.6
SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —
Continued
Parental rights terminated, 600A.9
Parole, ch 904
Parole board, ch 247, 908.7
Parole violations, custody, 908.6, 908.8, 908.9
Penitentiary, 218.1, ch 246
Pestilence among inmates, 218.72
Planning division, director, 217.17
Plans and specifications for improvements, 218.59
Police, special, authorized, 218.71
Policy statement, purpose, 217.1
Poor relief, 252.1
Printing
Contracts, 18.49
Plants operated, 18.29, 18.30, 321.149
Prisoners transferred, 218.90
Private institutions regulated, see also County and
Private Institutions Regulated above
Child-placing agencies, 235.3(8), 235.5, ch 238
Children’s boarding homes, 235.3(8), 235.5, ch 237
Delinquent children and children in need of
assistance, 235.3(4–6), 235.5
Maternity hospitals, 235.3(8), 235.5
Public improvements and bonds, hearings, procedure,
23.1–23.16
Public works positions, persons eligible, ch 239A
Purchases, 218.52–218.56
Real estate purchased, optioned, 218.94
Record kept, employees and inmates, 218.18, 218.21,
218.22
Records
Confidentiality of, 217.30(1)
Disclosure of, 217.30(2–4)
Restraint of dissemination, 217.31
Reformatories, 218.1
Reformatory, men’s, ch 246
Reformatory, women’s, ch 245
Religious worship of inmates, 218.25–218.27
Reports
Abuses in institutions reported to governor, 218.2
Annual to governor, 217.21
Biennial to governor, 17.1–17.3
Clinical work, reports published, 218.46
Jail inspections, 356.43
Veterans home, report to governor, 219.21
Roads and highways, institutional roads, 306.4,
307A.2
Rules, power to make, 217.6, 218.4
Rural rehabilitation administration, 234.15–234.20
Salaries of institution officers, 218.13–218.15
Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(5)
Sanitary conditions at institutions inspected by
health department, 135.11
Scientific investigations urged, 218.46
Seal of department, official, 217.18
Security medical facility, ch 229
Services and wages of inmates, 218.40–218.44
Signs made for highways, 321.253
State fire marshal, inspection, 218.4
Supervisory and examining powers of governor,
218.2
SOCIAL WELFARE
Aging, commission on, ch 249B
Assignment of support payments, 252A.13
Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15–234.20
Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
Blind commission, state, 601B.1–601B.6
Blind persons aided
Generally, ch 249
Federal funds obtained, 234.14
Boards of social welfare, county, ch 234
Budget submitted, 8.23–8.28
Child care centers, ch 237A, see also SOCIAL
SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead
Child Care Centers
Children in need of assistance, ch 232
Child welfare
Adoption records kept, 235.3(7)
Aid to dependent children, ch 239
Assignment of support payments, 252A.13, 675.38
Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
Child-placing agencies, ch 238
Children’s boarding homes, ch 237
Child support recovery Act, ch 252B
SOCIAL WELFARE —Continued
Child welfare —Continued
County board's child welfare duties

Generally, ch 235
Authority in general, 234.11
Foster care
Accounts for certain children established, 234.37
Children under jurisdiction of juvenile court, 444.12(5)
Costs, primary responsibility, 234.39
County responsibility, 234.36
Earnings and profits of placed children, held in trust, 244.6
Foster parents, paid directly, 234.38
State responsibility, 234.35
Training school children, placement costs, 242.7
Friend of court assistance, 252B.6
Research station, University of Iowa, 263.5, 263.6
Short title of Act, 235.6

State director, child welfare duties
Authority to administer, 234.6, 235.2(1)
Child-placing agencies, inspection and licensing, 235.3(8)
Children's boarding homes, ch 237
Duties, generally, ch 235
Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14, 235.2
Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33–238.40
Rules, 235.3(3)
State funds appropriated, 8.23–8.32, 235.25
Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, ch 249C
Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250
Conveyances legalized, 589.26
County board of social welfare
Generally, 234.9–234.12
Appointment and discharge of personnel, 234.12
Emergency relief duties, ch 251
Day care centers, ch 237A, see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Child Care Centers
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, chs 232, 233, 239
Department of social services, state, generally, chs 217–255, see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, above
Dependent children, aid to, ch 239
Disabled mobile home owners, tax relief, 135D.22
Disabled persons, aid to, generally, ch 249
Disabled work training, ch 249C
Emergency relief
Administration, generally, 251.1–251.7
Amount of relief for each applicant, 251.6
County board's emergency relief duties
Generally, 251.4–251.6
Authority in general, 234.11
Relief labor, use by supervisors, 202.11, 251.6
State director, emergency relief duties
Appropriation, estimate, 251.3(3, 4)
Authority, 234.6, 251.4
Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14, 251.3
Work projects determined by supervisors, 251.6
Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, c)

SOCIAL WELFARE —Continued
Family planning, generally, 234.21–234.28
Farm tenant Act, 234.15–234.20
Food stamp programs, 234.11
Foster care expenses, 234.35–234.39
Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3, 281.7
Health care facilities, co-operation, 135C.17
Juvenile court, ch 231
Juvenile delinquency, chs 232, 233
Interstate compacts, juveniles, 232.139, 232.140
Medical assistance, ch 249A
Mentally ill persons, support, ch 230
Mentally retarded persons, ch 222
Mobile home owners tax relief, 135D.22
Neglected children, chs 233, 239
Old-age assistance
Generally, ch 249, see subhead Supplemental Assistance Program below
Homestead tax credit, 425.2
Insurance system, old-age and survivor, public employees, ch 97B
Licenses, fish and game, exemption, 110.24
Mobile home owners, property tax relief, 135D.22
Property tax reimbursement, 425.16, 425.39
Recovery by state
Actions against state involving real estate, 613.8–613.10
Tax sale redemption expiration notice, who served, 447.9
Retirement system, public employees, ch 97B
School lunch facilities, 283A.8
Supplemental assistance program
Generally, ch 249
Appropriations, ch 249, see note
Recipients, tax exemptions, 427.8–427.12
Tax credit, homestead, investigator files, 425.2
Tax relief for mobile home owners, 135D.22
Work training program, ch 249C
Orphan's aid funds, 444.11
Retirement system, public employees, ch 97B
Rural rehabilitation, 234.15–234.20
Social services department, state, generally, chs 217–255, see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, above
State director, defined, 234.1
Supplementary assistance program, generally, ch 249
Support payments, assignment, 675.38
Unemployment compensation, ch 96
Vocational education and rehabilitation, chs 258, 259
Work and training program, 239.5, 239.19, ch 249C

SOCIES
Agricultural societies, ch 174
Bank deposits, to whom payable, 524.805(7, 8)
Co-operative societies, chs 497–499
Engineers, state, solid waste disposal commission, membership, 455B.4
Farmers, ch 176
Fraternal beneficiary associations, ch 512
Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72
Fraternities in public schools, ch 287
SOCIETIES —Continued
Medical, state, air quality commission, membership, 455B.4
Military or veterans organizations, see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, etc.
Nonprofit corporations, ch 504
Parent-teacher association, meetings in schoolhouse permitted, 297.9
Religious societies, ch 504, see RELIGION, subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes
Savings and loan shares, investment, 534.23
Schoolhouses, meetings permitted, 297.9
Society for prevention of cruelty to animals
Disabled animals, authority to kill, 188.50
Domestic animal fund used, 352.6
Income tax exemption, 422.34(2)
Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4(2)

SOIL CONDITIONERS
Fertilizer law, ch 200

SOIL CONSERVATION
Also see FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL
General provisions, ch 467A
Agricultural seed law, ch 199
Artificial lake construction, soil conservation a prerequisite, 108.10
Commissioners
Generally, 467A.5-467A.8
Administrative orders, 467A.47, 467A.52
Funds from road use tax, 312.2
Hearings, 467A.45, 467A.46
Land preservation, 93A.3
Powers and duties, 467A.7
Private property, entrance upon, 467A.51
Condemnation, 467A.21, 471.4
Cost-sharing funds, 467A.48
Declaration of policy, 467A.2
Definitions, 467A.3
Districts
Generally, 467A.2, 467A.5-467A.10
Corporate body, proceedings, 160.5(6)
Cropping programs, 160.7(8)
Demonstrational projects conducted, 160.7(2)
Flood control and watershed protection, subdistricts, 467A.13-467A.41, chs 467B, 467C
Mining operations, ch 83A, see also MINES AND MINING
Peats, study by geological survey, 305.3
Public lands, protection, objective, 467A.2
Refund of public funds by landowner, 467A.7(16)
Soil erosion
Control and standards, 467A.42-467A.53
Research, 467A.7(1)
Soils, geological survey investigation, 305.3, 305.4
State agencies to co-operate, 467A.9
State committee
Generally, 467A.4, 467A.5
Chairman, chemical technology commission, member, 455B.4, 455B.6
Conservancy districts, ch 467D
Energy policy council, member, 93.2
Erosion control, 467A.42-467A.53

SOIL CONSERVATION —Continued
Subdistricts for flood prevention, 467A.13-467A.41
Taxation, procedure, 467A.23-467A.41

SOLAR ENERGY
Government program, 93.21-93.30

SOLDIERS
See also ARMED FORCES, etc.; VETERANS
Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250
Orphans, 35.7-35.12
Preference, ch 70
Veterans home, ch 219

SOLDIERS PREFERENCE LAW
See ch 70

SOLICITATION
Generally, 705.1
Defense of renunciation, 705.2

SOLICITING
Consumer credit sales, 537.3501
Door-to-door sales, regulated, ch 82, 537.3501
Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
Insurance agents, ch 522
Penal provisions
Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6
Election campaigns, 49.107, 49.121
Interinsurance contracts, 520.14
Military personnel, 29B.79
Political aid, 721.3-721.7
Prostitution, 725.1-725.3
Proxies for insurance company elections, 523.2
Public donation, license, ch 122
Savings and loan agents, 534.57, 534.66
Professional license revoked, 147.55
Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117

SOLICITOR
City, see CITIES, subhead Attorney

SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL COMMISSION
Generally, 455B.75-455B.99, 455B.110-455B.120
Federal government may receive city revenue bonds, 384.82
Hazardous conditions, 455B.110-455B.120

SOLITARY CONFINEMENT
Refractory prisoners, county jail, 356.14, 356.21
Time in solitary not part of sentence, 356.21

SON
Inheritance tax, exemption, rate, 450.9, 450.10
Marriage of, where void, 595.19

SORORITIES
Prohibited in public schools, ch 287

SOYBEANS
Association (state)
Agriculture marketing board members, 159.25
Established, powers and duties, 185A.1, 185A.2
Excise tax, 185.22
Meal, warehouse product, 543.1(4, 5)
SOYBEANS —Continued
Promotion board, generally, ch 185

SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR VETERANS
See VETERANS

SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLES COMMISSION
General provisions, ch 16

SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE
Abstract of votes for governor and lieutenant governor received, 50.31–50.35
Acting governor, when, Const., Iowa, IV, 19
Appointment, tenure, 2.3, 2.6, 2.7
Compensation, 2.10–2.14
Contracts for interactive decision evaluation action system, 2.54
Law enforcement academy council, members appointed, 80B.6
Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4
Legislative council, duties, 2.41–2.45
Medical assistance advisory council appointment, 249A.4
Police communications review committee, appoint members, 693.8
Warrant of arrest signed, 2.20
Warrants for representatives' salaries certified, 2.13

SPECIAL CHARTER CITIES
See ch 420, CITIES

SPECIAL EDUCATION
Area education agency, ch 273
Handicapped children, 280.8, ch 281

SPECIE PAYMENTS
Const., Iowa, VIII, 7, 11

SPECIFIC ATTACHMENTS
General provisions, ch 640

SPECIFIC LEGACIES
Abatement, 633.486(4)
Defined, 633.3(24)
Delivery, 633.355
Small, payment to minor, 633.108

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE
Buyer, sales Act, 554.2716
Commercial paper, unqualified endorsement, 554.3201
Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
Decedent's contracts, 633.97, 633.117
Foreclosure optional, 654.11
Guardians to perform contracts for wards, 633.117
Investment securities, 554.8315
Limitation of actions, 614.1
Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716

SPECULATION
Cemetery lots, 566A.11

SPEECH —Continued
Deficient children, listed in school census, 291.9(3)
Freedom of speech, guaranteed, Const., U. S., Amend. 1; Const., Iowa, I, 7
Legislator's privilege, 2.17
Speech pathologist, 147.1, 147.2, 147.80(15), 147.151, 147.153–147.156, ch 496C
Speech pathologist, continuing education, ch 258A

SPEED
Municipal regulation, 321.220(5)
State institutions under control of regents, limits, 262.68
State parks, 111.36

SPENDTHRIFTS
Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)
Guardianship authorized, 633.552

SPORTS
Bribery, 722.3
Prize fights, regulated, ch 99C

SPOUSE
Aliens, nonresident, property rights, 567.1, 567.2
Bigamy, 726.1
Cared for in veterans home, 219.5
Conveyances, 557.4–557.12, 558.35, 597.10–597.12
Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14
Dental practice conducted by, 155.3
Domestic relations, ch 597
Estate provisions, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS
Exemption from legal process
Damages recovered for husband's wrongful death, 633.336
Homestead, 561.17
Insurance proceeds, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333
Limit on insurance exempt, 511.37
Personal property, 633.332
Exemptions from execution, 627.6(21)
Inheritance tax exemption as credit, 450.9
Inheritance tax, rate of tax, 450.10
Inheritance tax, widow's allowance, 450.9, 450.12
Liability for other's torts, 597.19
Marriages, when void, 595.19
Nonresident aliens, property rights, 567.1, 567.2
Pensions, police officers and fire fighters, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6
Soldiers' widows
Burial expenses, 250.13
Cared for in veterans home, 219.1–219.5
County support outside county home, 252.30
Pension for certain widows, 34.1–34.3
Property tax exemption, 427.3(5)–427.6
Relief from soldiers' commission, tax, 250.1
Surviving spouse, rights, 633.236–633.258, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS
Veterans home, admission qualifications, 219.4

SPRINGING USE
Contingent remainder takes effect, 557.7, 557.8

SPRINKLER SYSTEMS
Fire prevention, installation, 103.4
SPRINKLER SYSTEMS —Continued
Leakage insurance, 515.48(5, c), 515.111

STABLES
Keeping horse with glanders, 163.20, 163.21
Lien for care of stock, ch 579

STAIRWAYS
Housing law provisions
Cleanliness enforced, 413.69
Light and ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.84
Outside stairways, 413.3(16)
Skylights, 413.84, 413.91
Specifications, 413.36–413.43, 413.51, 413.53, 413.60
Winding stairs not permitted, 413.38

STAMPS
Cigarette stamps, 98.1–98.16, 98.35, 98.38
Documentary, real estate transfers, ch 428A, 450.12
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Migratory waterfowl, ch HOB
Pheasant stamps, 110.7
Trout stamps, 110.1, 110.6
Wildlife habitation stamps, 110.3

STANDING ARMY
Prohibited in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 14

STANDING COMMITTEES
General assembly, 2.14–2.16

STARLINGS
Optional bounty, 350.2

STATE ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTANTS
COMMISSION TO EXAMINE
General provisions, ch 67

STATE ARCHAEOLOGIST
Ancient remains, 305A.7
Appointment, duties, ch 305A
Disinterment, power to deny, 305A.9

STATE AUDITOR
See ch 11, AUDITOR OF STATE

STATE BANKS
Generally, ch 524, see BANKS AND BANKING

STATE COMPTROLLER
See ch 8, COMPTROLLER

STATE FAIR
General provisions, ch 173, see also STATE FAIR BOARD
Amusement rides, ch 88A

STATE FAIR BOARD
General provisions, ch 173, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Appropriations, 8.29–8.32
Auditing of accounts, 11.2, 173.19
Bond issue requirements, 23.12, 23.16
Bonds of officers required, 173.14(5)
Book of agriculture, reports published, 159.10
Claim payment regulations, effect, 173.17, 173.18

STATE FAIR BOARD —Continued
Compensation of elected members, 173.8
Concessions authorized, 173.14(6)
Contracts
Appeal from improvement proposal, 23.1–23.16
Appropriations, not to be exceeded, 72.1
Bond required of contractors on public improvements, 573.2, 573.3
Extra compensation to contractors, when prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31
Laborer's and materialman's rights, 573.7-573.26
Payments for improvements, conditions precedent, 573.12–573.15
Penalty clause, 24.24
Convention to elect members of board, 159.18, 173.2–173.5
County and district fairs, state aid, 174.9–174.12
Duties and powers, enumerated, 173.14
Executive committee, 173.13
Expenses allowed board members, 173.8, 173.16
Expenses of state fair, how paid, 173.16–173.18
Financial control, 8.30–8.33
Fireworks permit, 727.2
Funds
Bank deposits, collections, 8.32
Budget law regulations, 8.30–8.32
Control, 8.6(7)
Receipts of fair, use, 173.16
Remittance of funds collected not made to treasurer, 12.10
Retention authorized, 8.32
Unexpended balances, how disposed of, 8.34, 19.11–19.14
Gifts accepted, bonds required, 565.3
Management of state fair, 173.14–173.18
Members, 173.1–173.7
Oaths administered, 78.2(2)
Officers elected by board, 173.1
Powers and duties, enumerated, 173.14
Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1–23.15
Reports
Agricultural department, to, annually, 173.20
Agricultural societies, seeking state aid required to report to board, 174.9
Auditors of counties having no certified agricultural society, notified by board, 173.2(3)
Governor, annually, contents, 173.21
Publication of reports in Iowa book of agriculture, 159.10
Rules, adoption authorized, 173.14(8)
Sales on fairgrounds regulated, 173.14(6)
Secretary
Associations entitled to representation at convention certified to secretary, 173.3
Duties, 173.9
Elected by board, 173.1(4), 173.9
Expenses recorded and paid, 173.16
Salary fixed by board, limitation, 173.10
State aid, convention attendance certified, 174.12
Tenure of office, 173.9
Special police appointed, duties, 173.14(7)
STATE FAIR BOARD —Continued
State aid societies file statement, 174.9
State fair management delegated to executive committee, 173.15
Treasurer
Claims paid by warrant, 173.18
Duties, 173.11
Elected by board, 173.11
Salary fixed by board, limitation, 173.12
Tenure of office, 173.11
Vacancies in board membership, how filled, 173.7
Warrants to pay claims, who signs, 173.18

STATE HOSPITALS FOR THE INSANE
See ch 226, MENTAL ILLNESS

STATE HYGIENIC LABORATORY
(Formerly BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY)
Investigations made on request, 263.7, 263.8

STATE INSTITUTIONS
(General provisions applying to several or to all state institutions)
Agricultural products, sale proceeds, 218.74
Bond of treasurers, amount, 64.6(4)
Controlled substances, 509A.1-509A.12
Convict labor available, 246.18
Documents, distribution to each library, 18.87
Employees group insurance, 509A.1-509A.12
Employee trust fund, 15.1-15.3
Employment of relatives, 218.9
Fingerprints and photographs, 690.4
Funds, support, increased, approved by executive council, 72.2
Habeas corpus, inmates’ rights, 663.5
Inmates exempt from merit system, 19A.3
Inspection, right at all times, by whom, 79.8
Intoxicants to prisoners, 719.7
Mentally ill patients, support, ch 230
Printing, 18.29, 18.30
Regents board
General provisions, ch 262
Blind school, ch 269
Deaf school, ch 270
Handicapped children, hospital-school, ch 263
Indigents hospital, ch 255
Iowa State University, ch 266
Laboratory schools, ch 265
Medical and hospital buildings, ch 263A
Oakdale campus, ch 271
Psychiatric hospital, ch 225
University of Iowa, ch 268
University of Northern Iowa, ch 268
Sanitary conditions, 136.3(2, b)
Sanitary inspection, 135.11
Social services department
General provisions, chs 217, 218
Cherokee state mental health institute, ch 226
Clarinda state mental health institute, ch 226
Correctional release center, ch 246A
Drug addicts, ch 224
Eldora school for boys, ch 242

STATE INSTITUTIONS —Continued
Social services department —Continued
Glenwood state hospital-school for mentally retarded, ch 222
Independence state mental health institute, ch 226
Juvenile home, ch 244
Men’s reformatory, ch 246
Mitchellville school for girls, ch 242
Mount Pleasant state mental health institute, ch 226
Penitentiary and men’s reformatory, ch 246
Security medical facility, ch 223
Soldiers’ orphans home, ch 244
Training schools, ch 242
Transfer of patients, 255.28
Uniform system of accounts, 218.85
Veterans home, ch 219
Women’s reformatory, ch 245
Woodward state hospital-school for mentally retarded, ch 222
Violations by officers, see PUBLIC OFFICERS
Water supply, laboratory tests on requests, 263.7

STATE MEDICAL EXAMINER
Investigation of death, children, 339.6

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Public officers, generally, see PUBLIC OFFICERS
(General provisions applying to several or all state officers and departments)
Accounting and funds remitted to treasurer
Accounts kept by comptroller and treasurer, 12.15
Amounts departments may hold, 12.10
False entries made by public officers, 740.9
General duty to remit, 8.32, 12.10
Receipts given by treasurer, 12.4
Statement to accompany remittance, 12.12, 12.14
Time allowed for holding receipts, 12.10
Unclaimed fees deposited, how recovered, 12.11-12.13
Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5
Accounting required of re-elected officers, 63.13
Accounting to state comptroller, 8.7-8.12, 8.40
Accounts examined and inspected
Audit by state auditor, ch 11
Examining commission specially appointed by governor, 67.1-67.5, 67.8
Legislative fiscal committee, 2.46
Open to inspection, 79.8
Action against state, notice, 613.8-613.10
Actions by or against officers
Attorney general’s duty, 13.2(3)
Tort claims, 25A.1-25A.22
Adjutant general, 29.1
Administrative rules, generally, 14.6(5, 6), 14.13, ch 17A, 18.97, see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES ACT
Aircraft pool use authorized, 328.56
Appointments, see GOVERNOR
Appropriations
Allotment controls expenditures, 8.31
Availability of appropriations, 8.30-8.32
Biennial departmental estimates, 8.23, 8.24
STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS —

Continued

Appropriations —Continued

“Biennial fiscal term” defined, 8.37
Deficit, increase to meet, 8.39
Exceeding or misuse of, penalty, 8.38, 8.40
Fiscal year to be adopted, 8.36
Governor’s power as to allotments, 8.3, 8.30, 8.31
Information to be furnished comptroller, 8.35
Limitation to biennium, 8.33
Quarterly requisitions required, 8.31
Receipts of departments deposited with treasurer, exceptions, 8.32, 12.10
Salary adjustment fund, 8.43
Temporary officers, 69.11
Unexpended balances, transferred, 8.33, 8.34, 8.39, 19.11-19.14

Bank deposits by state officers, 421.6, 453.1, 524.805(7)

Bids, revealing contents prohibited, 72.3, 72.4

Bonds of state officers
General provisions, 63.1, 63.11-65.11, see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees

Actions on bonds, general provisions, ch 666
Additional security required, 65.1-65.4
Amount for various officers fixed, 64.6, 64.7
Approval by the governor, 64.19
Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18
Conditions of bond, 64.2, 64.5
Custodians of bonds enumerated, 9.1, 64.23
Deputies bonds, 27.1, 64.15
Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
Recordation of bonds required, 64.24
Sureties, number required, 64.16
Sureties released, procedure, new bond, 65.3-65.8, 65.11
Surety companies accepted, 64.17
Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20
Books and pamphlets, 17.27, 17.28
Complimentary insertions prohibited, 17.29
Disputes as to editing appealed to executive council, 18.78
Distribution, printing board’s power, 17.23, 18.85
Editing, printing superintendent’s power, 17.1, 18.76
Mailing list furnished by departments, 18.84
Price of reports, printing board fixes, 17.23
Printing superintendent to advise, 18.77
Publications to be deposited with library center, 303A.24

Reports, see subhead Reports below

Reserve supply of printed reports, how obtained, 18.80

Sale of unused documents, approval, 18.81
Elected officials, contesting elections, 57.1
Election, see ELECTIONS
Election contests, ch 61
Employees, cash incentive awards, 19.33
Employees, exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1-28D.7
Employees excluded from collective bargaining, 20.9
Employees leave of absence for national guard duty, 29A.28

Expenditures of state funds

Authorization by executive council, 72.2
Budget control Act requirements, 8.38-8.40
Disbursements all by comptroller, exceptions, 8.6(6), 12.5

Expenses, see below under this subhead

Limited to amount authorized, 72.1

Public improvements, see below under this subhead

Expenses
Automobile, charge allowed for use, 18.117, 79.11

Claims for per diem payable from fees, limit, 8.13(3)

Convention expense, requirements, 8.13(2)
Credit union department, 533.57
Employees on exchange, 28D.7
Mileage allowed, 18.117, 79.9-79.11
State vehicle costs charged to various state departments, 18.115

Extra compensation to officers prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31
Federal aid received, 18.13
Federal insured loans, state investment, 682.45
Fees remitted to state treasurer, 12.10
Financial control by comptroller, 8.6
Funds, control, ch 8
General services, ch 18
Harassment of public officers, 718.4

Holidays, paid, 33.2
STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS — Continued
Housing finance authority, assistance, 220.33
Impeachment, procedure, ch 68
Impersonation, penalty, 718.2
Inspection, 79.8
Interstate contracts, exercise of powers, 28E.1–28E.17
Inventories, 17.30
Investigation by governor or comptroller, 8.6(14), 8.35
Iowa products and labor given preference, ch 73
Joint exercise of powers, 28E.1–28E.17
Judicial functions of officers reviewed by certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308
Labeling of public automobiles, 721.8
Labor, Iowa, preferred, 73.3–73.5
Leave of absence, when granted, 79.1, 79.24
Legislative oversight bureau, ch 2.77
Liability insurance for employees, 517A.1
Liability, state exposure, 18.160–18.169
Liability, torts, 25A.1–25A.22
Librarian, state, 303A.2
List of state officers in session laws, 14.10
Mandamus to compel performance of duties, ch 661
Manuscripts, governor to compel completion, 17.28
Meetings open to public, ch 28A
Members, removed for nonattendance, 69.15
Merit employment system, ch 19A
Mileage and expenses, when allowed, 18.116–18.118, 79.9–79.11
Motor vehicles, applications for, 127.23
Motor vehicles used by officers and employees, 18.114–18.121, 321.19, 721.4
Moving expense of highway employees, 307A.2
Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
Oath of office, custody, filed with secretary of state, 64.23
Oath of office, required, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; ch 63
Oaths, power of officers to administer, ch 78
Official confidences privileged, 622.11
Opinions from attorney general, 13.2(4)
Original notice served on state, method, 613.9
Pamphlets and books, 18.59(5), 18.61, 18.63
Paper stock drawn from general services department, 18.62
Peace officers, employment prohibited, 80.22
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
Performance audit, subject to, 2.46
Printing for departments
Accounts kept by general services director, 18.52, 18.53
Charges to departments, 18.52–18.55
Code excerpts printed, 14.21
Departments in Des Moines, 18.58–18.63
Departments outside of Des Moines, how printing obtained, 18.47, 18.49, 18.60
Emergency contracts, power to let, 18.50
Estimates filed with budget, 18.54
General services director, jurisdiction over printing, 18.58–18.63
Machinery and equipment, 18.58, 18.59
STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS — Continued
Printing for departments — Continued
Miscellaneous matters printed, 17.27
Publications to be deposited with depository library center, 303A.24
Public funds, deposits, 12.10, 421.6
Public improvements
Appeal from decision on improvement proposals, 23.4–23.10
Bond required of contractors, 573.2–573.5
Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
Extra compensation to contractors, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31
Indebtedness authorized by council, 72.2
Iowa coal, bids, publication, 73.6–73.10
Laborer's and materialman's rights, ch 573
Public hearing held by municipality on improvement proposal, 23.1–23.3
Public records open for inspection, ch 68A
Qualifying for office, ch 63
Quo warranto to test right to office, 660.11; R.C.P. 299
Real estate purchases, 8.45
Records, custodians to give copies, R.C.P. 109
Records management, ch 304, see also RECORDS, subhead Records Management Act
Registered voter list furnished jury commission, 609.5
Religious test for public employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1
Removal from office, 8.40, 24.24, 65.3, 65.8, ch 66, 68B.8, see PUBLIC OFFICERS
Reports
Annual, required of certain officials, 17.4
Biennial, budget estimates, 8.23–8.28
Biennial, time covered and filing date, 17.3
Delay, governor may correct delinquency, 17.12, 17.13
Documents and reports printed, see Documents and Reports above
Extension of time, governor may grant, 17.13
Federal funds received to comptroller, 8.44
Governor to compel compliance, 17.28
Made to governor, 17.2
Official, requirements, 17.1
Printed, number, information to printer, 17.14
Publications to be deposited with library, 303A.24
Transfer of appropriated funds, 8.39
Unexpended balances to executive council, 19.11
Uniform, for counties, 343A.14
Vehicle dispatcher, 18.115
Resignations, to whom made, 69.4(3)
Revenue department, advice given, 421.17(16), 421.18
Risk management, 18.160–18.169
Rulemaking, ch 17A
Rules
Printed, 17A.6
Style and form, 14.6(5, 6)
Salaries
Compensation in full for services, 79.1
STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS — Continued
Salaries — Continued
Fixed biennially, see published Acts of last general assembly
List published annually, 18.75
Payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15
Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 7.16
Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(5)
Securities Act, improper use of private information, 502.601
Securities Act, stationery violations, 502.406
Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
Sick leave, 79.1
Signatures of officers on certified copies presumed genuine, 622.51
Social security, federal, ch 97C
Special state agents, 80.22, 80.23
State vehicles, assignment by vehicle dispatcher, 18.115
Subpoenas, authority of officers to issue, 622.71
Surplus property, acceptance by state from federal, 18.15
Suspension from office, 11.5, ch 67, see PUBLIC OFFICERS
Tax report to state director, 421.17(6)
Temporary officers appointed, 67.8, 69.11
Term of office, commencement, 39.8, 69.1, 69.12
Testifying in court, when excused, 622.11, 622.48
Title page compliments prohibited, 17.29
Transportation department, action against, 613.11-613.14
Unexpended balances, transfer, method, 19.11-19.14
Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 7.16
Vacancies in office
Generally, ch 69
Nominees, 43.77-43.79
Vacancies on boards, secretary to notify governor, 69.6
Vacations with pay, when granted, 79.1
Vehicle dispatcher, assignment, state vehicles, 18.115
Veterans preference law, ch 70
Violations
Accepting gratuities, 68B.5
Acting without giving official bond, 64.25
Audit requirements violated, 24.24
Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
Budget control Act violations, 8.40, 24.24
Exercise of office when suspended, 67.6, 67.7
False entries in relation to fees, 721.1
Interest in contracts, ch 68B, 721.11
Interference with performing duty, 718.1
Misuse of appropriations, 8.38, 8.40
Political activity and contributions
Employees not to campaign during working hours, 721.5
Officers not to campaign during working hours, exception, 721.5
Removal from office, 66.1(7)
Solicitation from employees, 721.3
Preference law violations, 73.5
STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS — Continued
Violations — Continued
Private use of public property, 721.2
Public contract appeal provisions violated, 24.24
Religious test for employees, 729.1
Workers’ compensation, payments, 85.2, 85.58, 85.59
STATE OF IOWA
See also main heads for each state officer and each state institution
Acquisition of title by state, 569.1
Actions against the state
Attorney general’s duty to defend, 13.2
Commodity or product wrongfully condemned or seized, 189.18
Constitutional amendments tested, 6.10, 6.11, 624.7, 686.3, 686.13
Copy of notice and petition to attorney general, 613.9
Costs taxed against the state, how paid, 19.10, 815.1
Counsel employed by executive council, 13.3, 13.7
Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3-7.5
County attorney, when to appear, 336.2(2)
Judgments or decrees binding on state, 613.10
Original notice of suit, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(k)
Rights and liabilities, 613.10
Service of original notice, 613.9
Suit authorized, 613.8-613.10; R.C.P. 9
Tort claims, 25A.1-25A.22
Actions by state
Attachment proceedings, ch 641
Attorney general’s duty to prosecute, 13.2
Counsel employed by executive council, 13.3, 13.7
Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3-7.5
Dependent support payments recovered, 252A.5
Mandamus, authority to petition for, 661.8
Officers failing to account, 8.8-8.12, 8.40
Security not required, R.C.P. 9
Admission into the union, page lxvii, Vol. I
Agents of state, 80.23, 820.22
Airplane pool and revolving fund, 328.56
Ammunition and firearms, confiscated, 691.9
Associations
Beef cattle producers associations, 173.2, ch 181
Book of agriculture, 159.10
Corn growers association, 159.25, ch 185B
Crop improvement, 173.2(8), ch 177
Dairy associations, 173.2, 178.1, 180.5
Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180
Farm aid associations, ch 176
Horticultural society, 173.2(5), 186.5
Optometric association, Iowa, clinic, 154.6
Pharmacy association, state, funds, 147.100
Poultry associations, ch 184
Soybean, 185A.1, 185A.2
Swine producers association, ch 183
Automobiles, marked with state name, 18.115
Banks, see BANKS AND BANKING
Banner, state banner of Iowa, 31.1, 31.2
Beer and liquor control, 123.23, 123.37
STATE OF IOWA —Continued

Bonds

See also main head BONDS

Anticipatory warrants of state sinking fund, see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposits of Public Funds, thereunder Sinking Fund

Banks, investment, 524.901

Cost of officers bonds, paid, 27.1, 64.6, 159.14

Deposit of funds outside of Iowa to pay bonds, 453.4

Fiduciaries, trust fund investments, 682.23(3)

Fire fighters and police pension funds, invested, 410.3, 411.7(2)

Highway drainage district warrants, 460.7

Insurance companies may invest in, 511.8(2), 515.35(2)

Interest paid by state treasurer, 12.7

Municipal bonds paid by revenue department levy, 444.20

Officers and employees bonds, chs 64, 65, see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees

Public improvement contracts, state bonds deposited, 573.4

Revenue bonds, board of regents institutions, 262.48–262.52

Sale of bonds, 75.2–75.9

School fund deficits covered, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12

Social services department, bonds issued over $5000; 23.12–23.18

Boundaries

Boundary commission, 2.91, 568.14, 568.15

Bridges, 309.85–309.91, 384.12

Defined, Const., Iowa, preamble; 1.1

Enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4

'Iowa–Missouri compromise, page lxiii, Vol. I

State and private, 111.19–111.24

Broadcasting system, educational, 18.132–18.152

Broadcasting system, police, ch 693

Budget and financial control Act, ch 8

Building code enforcement, 103A.2

Buildings and property

Blind, food services, ch 601C

Building code, 103A.10

Capitol planning commission, 18A.1–18A.5

Construction of, consultation with arts council, 304A.9–304A.12

Disposal of, 18.12

Exempt from execution, 627.18

Flags displayed, 31.3–31.9

Handicapped persons, construction standards, ch 104A

Inventories compiled, public record, 17.30

Sewers of cities, use, 384.56

Storage of documents, buildings, control, 18.82

Titles when state owned, see TITLES

Water districts, included in, 357.27

Canvass of votes, ch 50, see ELECTIONS

Capital, located at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

STATE OF IOWA —Continued

Capitol and grounds

General services director, consultation with in preparing, 2.43

Legislative facilities, legislative council supervision, 2.48

Central committees, see ELECTIONS, subhead Political Party Committees

Civil defense, administration, 29C.1

Claims against the state

Appeal board, procedure, ch 25

Attachment, wrongful, state’s liability, 641.5

Compromise settlements, how made, 19.9

Comptroller’s duties, 8.6

Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31

Convention expenses, approval required, 8.13

Limitations on time of filing, 8.13

Tort claims, ch 25A

Unclaimed fees, deposited with treasurer, 12.11–12.13

Workers’ compensation, 85.58, 85.59

Coal preferred, ch 73

Code of Iowa, 14.11–14.21

College aid commission, ch 261

Communications co-ordinated, 18.132–18.152

Community education Act, ch 276

Constitution, see CONSTITUTION, IOWA

Contracts

Appeal board for public contracts, 24.24

Bond required of contractors, 573.2, 573.3

Education board contracts, see REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF, subhead Contracts

Fair board contracts, see STATE FAIR BOARD, subhead Contracts

Laborers’ and materialmen’s rights, ch 573, see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

Printing contracts, see PRINTING, STATE, subhead Contracts

Real estate purchase, 8.45

Report on completion, 23.11

Social services department for state institutions, see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE

Conveyance to state to protect rights, 569.1

Corporation stock, ownership prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3

Correctional institutions, salaries and compensation, 246.3

Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3–7.5

Court costs, payment by executive council, 19.10

Crop pest Act, ch 177A

Dairy industry commission, ch 179

Debts

Bonds, see subhead above, also see BONDS

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII

Election to approve, Const., Iowa, VII, 5, 6

Execution sale, property bid for debts due, 569.2–569.4

School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12

Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5

Deeds and leases, execution by state, 569.7

Definition and included terms, 4.1(15)
STATE OF IOWA —Continued
Desecration of state insignia, ch 32
Development commission, ch 28
Development corporations, credit not pledged, 496B.20
Disaster aid, 29C.9
Disaster services and public disorders, ch 29C
Documents, falsifying, 718.5
Educational radio and television and state communications, 18.132–18.153
Employees
Cash incentive awards, 19.33
Collective bargaining rights, 20.1
Correctional institutions, salaries, 246.3
Defended and indemnified, 25A.21
Disability program, 79.20
Financing unemployment compensation, 96.7
Group insurance, ch 509A
Merit system, ch 19A
Employees, for employees of a particular department, see main head for that department
Estate tax, ch 451
Executive department, Const., Iowa, IV
Exemption
Private property from state debt, 627.18
Public property from execution, 627.18
Expert witness, compensation, 815.5
Extraordinary property tax reimbursement fund, 425.39
Falsifying, penalty, 718.5
Flag, desecration, ch 32
Functional classification board appointed, 306.6
Funds
Accounts and accounting, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Anticipation of revenues, executive council, 19.8
Board and director, see main head for particular board or commission
Bond recording fees to general fund, 187.12
Budget and financial control Act, ch 8
Child support recovery payments, 252B.4
Collection of state revenue from counties, 12.9, 334.10, 334.11, 445.22, 452.1
College aid, 261.25
Contingent, 7.4, 218.49
County funds withdrawn, investment, 12.8
County losses, replacement, 334.13–334.22
County, payment of state money, 334.10, 334.11
Deposit of public funds, see PUBLIC FUNDS
Expenditure of state funds
Comptroller to make disbursements, exceptions, 8.6(2, 6)
Executive council’s power to authorize, 72.2
Limited authorization, 72.1
Treasurer’s duties, see TREASURER OF STATE
Federal funds, see UNITED STATES, subhead Federal Aid
Fines deposited by state treasurer, 476A.14
General fund, 444.21
Governor’s powers, 8.3, 8.21–8.35, ch 76, 79.8
Highway funds, ch 312, see HIGHWAYS
STATE OF IOWA —Continued
Funds —Continued
Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1–425.15
Inspection, subject to, 79.8
Institutional receipts deposited, social services, 218.78, 218.101
Investments
Generally, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6–453.11
Board of regents funds, 262.14–262.19
Bonus and disability fund, 35.2–35.6
Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
Housing finance authority bonds approved, 220.30
Library commission, Iowa, 303A.7
Nonactive funds invested, 454.35
Sinking funds invested, 454.5
Loans to college students, 261.38, 261.39
Municipal assistance fund, ch 405, 411.20
Permanent, losses, become state funded debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 3
Receipts and disbursements published, Const., Iowa, III, 18, 14.10
Reports
Biennial budget document, 8.21–8.28
County supervisors, on state revenue, 452.6
County treasurer, monthly report, 334.9–334.11
State budget report, 8.6(17)
Rules for deposits, 421.6
School funds, see SCHOOLS, subhead Funds
Schools, advance funding for increased enrollment, 442.28
Sinking fund for public deposits, ch 454
State aid
Agricultural associations, 173.3
Agriculture societies, 174.9–174.12
Beef cattle producers association, ch 181
Blind commission appropriations, 601B.6
Crop improvement association, ch 177
Dairy association, ch 178
Dairy cattle club exposition, ch 180
Fairs, county and district, 174.9–174.12
Grain growers association, ch 177
Horticultural society, ch 186
Mobile home owners, reduced tax rate, 135D.22
Poultry association, ch 184
Research, assignment of patent royalties to the state, 28.7(7)
Schools granted state aid, see SCHOOLS, subhead Funds
Swine producers association, ch 183
Treasurer of state, see TREASURER OF STATE
Unemployment compensation fund, 96.9
Vault or safe to keep funds, 452.10
Violations
Audit requirements violated, 11.5
Budget Act violations, 8.39, 8.40, 24.24
Failure to report expenditures, 721.2
False accounting, 452.14
General penalty clause, 452.15
Loan or use for private purposes, 452.4, 452.5
Vocational education funds, 258.12
Vocational rehabilitation fund, 259.7
STATE OF IOWA —Continued

Funds —Continued
  War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.12
  Warrants, see subhead Warrants below

General assembly, ch 2
General services department, ch 18
Gifts accepted and managed, 565.3–565.5
Highway safety patrol, ch 80
Highways, functional classification board, 306.6
Immunity waived, 25A.4
Insurance, group, for public employees, ch 509A
Insurance, risk management, 18.160–18.169
Interchange with other governmental units, ch 28D
Interstate extradition compact, ch 818
Inventories compiled, public record, 17.30
Joint exercise of powers, 28E.1–28E.17
Judicial department, Const., Iowa, V
Judicial retirement system, contributions, 602.31, 605A.4
Jurisdiction of state, 1.1–1.13
Labor preferred, ch 73, 218.52
Land office, ch 10
Land preservation policy, ch 93A
Lands
  Acquisition of title by state, ch 569
  Assessments by cities, 384.56
  Board of regents, sale or purchase, regulations, 262.10
  Buildings and property, see subhead above
  Color of title, governor may relinquish, 10.9
  Communication companies, use granted, 477.1–477.3
  Conveyances
    Generally, ch 10
    School lands, 302.7, 302.8, 302.34–302.36
    Unused highway right of way, 313.53–313.57
    Damages, treble for waste, 658.4, 658.8
    Dams affecting, permit required, 469.30
    Dedication as preserves, 111B.9–111B.12
    Deed tax exemption, 428A.13
    Improvement costs, 384.56
    Library compact, 303.24–303.27
    Oil and gas leases, 84.21
    Purchase by state departments, 8.45
    Sanitary district to include, trustees appointed, 358.9
    Settlers, right to use, 658.8
    Soil conservation, use, 467A.7
    Tax sale exemption, 446.7
    Tuition, students residing on, 262.43
    Use for water power purposes, 469.30
    Lands purchased, cost paid, ch 569
    Leases and deeds, execution by state, 569.7
    Legislative department, Const., Iowa, III
    Liability for torts, 25A.4, 321G.22
    Library compact, 303A.8–303A.11
    Liquor control Act, ch 123
    Loans, disaster aid, 384.10
    Management of realty vested in state, 569.5
    Militia, 29A.1
    Missouri–Iowa boundary compromise, page lxxiii, Vol. I

STATE OF IOWA —Continued

  Motor vehicles
    Drivers law applies to state car drivers, 321.230
    Gasoline, 18.115
    Official plates, registration, 321.19
    Registration exemption, official, 321.19
    State business, compensation, 18.117
    Nebraska–Iowa boundary compromise, page lxxv, Vol. I
  Officers and departments, see main head for particular officer or department
    Official register, see REGISTER, IOWA OFFICIAL
    Official statutes, 14.20
  Parks, see PARKS, subhead State Parks and Lands
  Person defined, false use of a financial instrument, 715.5
  Police, 80.4–80.8, 80.22–80.24
  Police power, motor vehicles, local authority recognized, 321.236
  Private property exempt from state debt, 627.18
  Property
    Disposal of, 18.12
    Housing finance authority assets on termination, reversion, 220.2
    Inspection, subject to, 79.8
    Interactive decision evaluation action system, 2.54
    Titles when state owned, see TITLES
    Psychiatric patients, liability for care, 225.25, 225.28
    Publication by state agencies, 303A.8–303A.11
    Public property exempt from execution, 627.18
    Public records, misuse and penalty, 721.10
    Public records, open for inspection, 68A.1–68A.9
    Public works reserves encouraged, 96.11(6)
    Revolving motor pool fund, balance to general fund, 18.119
    Right of way over lands, telegraph and telephone lines, 477.1
    Right to appeal, criminal cases, 814.5, 814.12
    Risk management, 18.160–18.169
    Roads, see HIGHWAYS
    Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5, 80.24
    Salary list, published annually, 18.75
    Sales tax exempt, 422.45(5)
    School foundation program, ch 442
    Securities Act, ch 502
    Senatorial districts, state, 41.5
    Sovereignty, 1.2
    State fair, ch 173, see STATE FAIR
    Stationery, improper use, 502.406
    Statutory construction, 4.1(15)
    Supplementary assistance, agreement with federal government, 249.2
    Tax exempt, property of, 427.1(1)
    Tax levy, 8.6(13), 444.22
    Tax statutes, chs 421–454, see TAXATION
    Teachers' certificates, 260.5–260.16
    Title received by state, ch 569
    Titles to state-owned property, see TITLES
    Tort claims, ch 25A
  Warrants
    Anticipatory, by executive council, 19.8
STATUTORY REFERENCES

STATE OF IOWA — Continued
Warrants — Continued
Anticipatory warrants issued when sinking fund insufficient, 454.19-454.34
Comptroller’s power, 8.6, 12.5
Discounting by treasurers prohibited, 452.3
Exchange for public bond not prohibited, 75.9
Form and contents of, 8.16-8.18
Interest on warrants, payment receipted, 452.2
Taxes payable with warrants, 445.34
Unpaid, lack of funds, 8.19, ch 74
Voiding, 8.20
Water districts, property in district, 357.27
Weapons manufacture authorized, 724.2
Wildlife, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
Workers’ compensation, compulsory, 85.2

STATE SEAL
Description, ch 1A

STATE SINKING FUND FOR PUBLIC DEPOSITS
General provisions, ch 454

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
See ch 263, UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

STATION HOUSES
See CITIES, subheads Fire Department, Police Department

STATISTICS
Judicial department, 685.6-685.10
Labor bureau, occupational safety and health, 88.18

STATUTE OF FRAUDS
Choses in action, 622.34, 622.35
Commercial paper, guaranteed payment, 554.3416
Contracts, 558.9, 622.32-622.34
Facts which take the case out of the statute, 622.33
Investment securities, 554.1206, 554.8319
Part payment satisfies statute, 622.33
Party made witness, 622.35
Party wall agreements, writing required, 563.12
Pleading required to invoke, 622.34
Pleading, specific denial necessary, 622.34
Sales Act, 554.2201
Sales of goods, 622.34, 622.35
Secured transactions, 554.1206
Statutory provisions, 622.32-622.35
Unwritten contract, how established, 622.35

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

STATUTES
Acts embracing more than one subject, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 29
Ambiguous, statutory construction, 4.6
Amendments included when one statute incorporates another, 4.3
Annotations, 17.22, 17.25
Annotations distributed free, 18.98
Appropriation Acts
Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31
Disbursement requirements, 3.13, 8.38-8.40

STATUTES — Continued
Appropriation Acts — Continued
Institutions, state controlled only, 3.14
Required before use of treasury funds, Const., Iowa, III, 24
Bills, legislative, 3.1-4.1, see GENERAL ASSEMBLY
Certified copies to clerks of court, 3.15
Citation of statutes, method, 14.17-14.20
Code, ch 14, see IOWA CODE
Code editor, ch 14, see CODE EDITOR
Codes and session laws, chronological list, page xvii, Vol. I
Conflicting provisions, construction, 4.7-4.11
Constitution as supreme law, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
Construction
Generally, ch 4
Liberal, 4.2, 86.18, 639.67; R.C.P. 262
Copy of Act obtained from secretary of state, 9.4
Depository for original Acts, 3.6, 9.1
Distribution, free, 18.95-18.97
Documents of title, application, 554.7103
Effective date
Appropriation, fiscal year, first of July, 3.12
Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11
Public Acts, July 1 or August 15, unless published, 3.7
Publication, date of last publication, 3.10
Enforcement, Const., Iowa, IV, 9; 7.3, 7.4
Hotel sanitation code, conflicting statutes, 170B.19
Joint and several obligations, action, 613.1
Legalizing Acts, publication, ch 585
Original Acts used to prepare Code, 14.11
Other statute incorporated, amendments included, 4.3
Penalty under statute, limitation, 614.1
Pleading, R.Cr.P. 6
Pleading, judicial notice, R.C.P. 94
Price of official volume, who fixes, 17.22
Proof, 622.59
Prospective effect, statutory construction, 4.5
Rules of construction, in general, 4.2
Savings provision, construction, 4.13
Session laws, ch 14, see SESSION LAWS
Severability, 4.12
Uniform, see UNIFORM STATE LAWS
Uniform state laws commission, ch 5
Void when unconstitutional, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
Voters’ approval, Const., Iowa, VII, 5; VIII, 5, 6

STAY OF EXECUTION
Generally, 626.58-626.68
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 24
Fines, lien on realty, stay, R.Cr.P. 24
Growing crops, requirements, 646.23
Moratorium, 654.15
Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6
Occupant enhancing value, ch 560
Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4
Supersedeas bonds, 686.9-686.18
Supreme court appeals, 677.9-677.11, 686.10, 686.11
Suspending proceedings, 683.3
Vacation of judgment, 683.3
STAY OF PROCEEDINGS
See R.C.P. 74, 218, 243-246, 253, ACTIONS; SUPREME COURT

STEAM BOILERS
Generally, ch 89
Criminal mischief, 716.3
Inspection, generally, 91.5
Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)

STEAM ENGINES
Movement on highways, 321.344
Railroad engines
Taxation, listing of number, 434.1(7)
Water supply, 471.9(4)

STENOGRAPHERS
Confidential communications, 622.10

STIFLING COMPETITION
Cigarette sales, ch 551A
Unfair discrimination, ch 551

STOCK
Corporations, see STOCK, CORPORATE
Livestock, see ANIMALS
Transfer, 554.8307-554.8315

STOCK BREEDERS
Beef cattle producers association, ch 181
Bovine tuberculosis, ch 165, 192.7, 192.22
Dairy association, ch 178
Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180
Lien for service of animals, ch 580
Marking and branding of animals, ch 187
Stallions and jacks, ch 580
Swine producers, ch 183

STOCK BROKERS
See SECURITIES, ch 502, subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Act

STOCK, CORPORATE
See CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations (Pecuniary)
Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1-552.3
Insurance stock, see INSURANCE, subhead Capital Stock
Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502
Savings and loan shares, ch 584
Transfer, 554.8307-554.8315
Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A

STOCK FOODS
See ch 198, also ANIMALS

STOCK SALESMEN
See SECURITIES, ch 502, subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Act

STOCK TRANSFER ACT
Generally, 554.8307-554.8315

STOLEN GOODS OR PROPERTY
Ammunition, firearms, 691.9
Automobiles, 321.72-321.96

STOLEN GOODS OR PROPERTY —Continued
Bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7601
Commercial paper, actions, 554.3804
Delivered to owner, 645.2, 645.4
Investment securities, claims, 554.8405
Officer to hold subject to court’s order, 645.1
Prisoner, property taken from, receipt, 645.6
Proof of title, 645.3
Receiving stolen goods, penalty, 714.1
Reclaiming, time allowed owner, 644.5
Restoration, 809.5
Return to owner, 639.42-639.44
Theft, 714.1
Unclaimed goods to county auditor, use, 645.5
Warehouse receipts, 554.7601

STONE AND STONE QUARRIES
Mining regulations, ch 83A, see also MINES AND MINING
Perch of stone, cubic contents, 210.17
Quarries
Condemnation of land, railway access, 471.4
Limestone for fertilizer, ch 201
State lands, removal of stone, 111.52, 111.53

STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales

STOPPING PAYMENT
Bank, deposits and collections, 554.3303, 554.4403

STORAGE
Cold storage, chs 171, 172
Explosive materials, 101A.6, 101A.7
Garages, see GARAGES
State documents, custody of superintendent of printing, 18.82
Warehouses, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS
Chain store tax, ch 424
Child labor, ch 92
Collective bargaining, ch 500
Co-operative enterprises, chs 497-499, see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
Definition for labor purposes, 91.15
Drug stores, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS
Fire escapes, 103.1-103.8
Food establishments defined, 170.1(6)
Food laws, chs 189-197, see FOODS
General penalty clauses, 91.11, 91.16
Grocery stores, see GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES
Housing law requirements, 413.16, 413.75
Inspection by agriculture department, 159.6, 170.46, 170.47
Inspection by state labor bureau, 91.8-91.15
Meat markets, see MEAT MARKETS
Merchant defined, tax purposes, 428.16
Railroad rate and service complaints, 327C.25
Reports to labor commissioner, 91.12
Sales tax, retail, 422.42-422.59
STORES AND MERCANTILE
ESTABLISHMENTS —Continued
Scales inspected, ch 215
Taxation
Property taxable, generally, 428.11–428.17
Use tax, ch 423, see TAXATION
Trade-marks and trade names registered, 548.1–548.13
Unfair discrimination prohibited, ch 551
Weight and measure standards, ch 210

STRAWS
Baler’s lien, ch 571

STRAYS
Animals, ch 188
Lost property, ch 644, see LOST PROPERTY

STREAMS
See WATER AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Rivers and Streams

STREET IMPROVEMENTS
See chs 312, 314
Schools, special assessments, 297.5

STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS
General provisions, ch 357C

STREET RAILWAYS
Assessments for city improvements, 364.9, 364.11, 384.64, 384.65, 384.77
Billboards, obstructing tracks, 657.2(7)
Bridges, use, 314.1
Capital stock, issuance, 492.5–492.8
Corporation law, applicable, 491.1–491.68
Flood protection construction, 364.9
Foreign corporations regulated, ch 495
Franchise granted, 364.2
Holding companies, 495.2
Injury to person or property, judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28
Liens, workers’ compensation claims, 624.27
Life insurance companies not to invest in, 511.8
Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1
Motor vehicle regulations, 321.335–321.340
Original notice against car lines, service, 617.3
State fairgrounds, regulations, 173.14(2)
Taxation
Listing of property, 428.24–428.31
Property valued and assessed, 434.15
Trackless trolley provisions, 321.1

STREETS AND ALLEYS
See CITIES

STRICT CONSTRUCTION
Not applicable to statutes, 4.2

STRIKES
Arbitration, provisions, 90.1–90.14
Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5(3, b)
Forbidden, 90.12
Labor strikes and boycotts, ch 732
Public employees, 20.3, 20.12

STRIKES —Continued
Strike breakers, hiring prohibited, 732.6

STUDENTS
Defense counsel, certain instances, Ct. R. 120
Half-time resident students, 261.9(7)
Loans and tuition grants, 261.6–261.17
Optometry schools, financial assistance, 261.26, 261.27
Osteopathic college, financial assistance, 261.18
Tax exempt property, 427.1(10)
Teachers’ certificates, 280.27

SUBCONTRACTORS
Definition in mechanic’s lien law, 572.1(2)
Mechanic’s lien, 572.9–572.11
Oil and gas wells, liens for labor and materials, 84.25
Public improvement contracts, ch 573

SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES
Advertisement of, 117A.1, 117A.3
Brokers, sales required by, 117A.6
Filing fees, 117A.8
Inspection of, 117A.4
Monumentation, permanent control corners, 409.30
Offering statements, 117A.3
Plats certified, 409.12, 409.32
Registration of, 117A.2
Unlawful practices, 117A.4

SUBORNATION
Perjury provisions, penalty, 720.3
Witness subornation constitutes contempt, 665.3(4)

SUBPOENAS
Administrative hearings
Accountancy board, 116.23
Agriculture department, dairy products marketing, 192A.21
Arbitrators of labor disputes, 90.8–90.10
Architectural examiners, state board, 118.13
Auditor and examiners, state, 11.12, 11.13
Authority of officers and boards, 622.81, 622.102
Banning superintendent and examiners, 524.214(1)
Bond approving officer, power to issue, 65.6
Civil rights commission, 601A.5
Civil service commission, 400.24, 400.25
Commerce commission, rate regulation hearing, 476.2
Credit union, 533.59, 533.60
Deponents, a corporation, partnership, association, or governmental agency, so named, R.C.P. 147(e)
Depositions, witnesses called, R.C.P. 155(a)
Driver’s license suspension hearing, 321.211
Duces tecum subpoenas, 622.65; R.C.P. 155
Election contest courts, 61.11, 62.11
Employment security department, 96.11(8, 9), 97B.22–97B.24
Executive council, state, 66.27
General assembly, 2.15(2), 2.18(4), 2.23, 68.10
Governor’s commission to examine accounts, 67.2
Impeachment court, 68.10, 68.11
Industrial commissioner, 86.10
SUBPOENAS —Continued

Administrative hearings —Continued

Inheritance tax matters, 450.66–450.70
Insurance commissioner, 507.3
Issuance by officers and boards authorized, 622.81, 622.102
Labor commissioner and deputies, 91.10
Natural resources council, 84.12
Officers authorized to take acknowledgments, 558.33
Power, generally, 17A.13
Public instruction, state board, 290.4
Referees appointed by the court, R.C.P. 209
Revenue department, 421.9, 421.23, 422.70, 423.23, 424.11, 450.66–450.70
Social services department, 218.31, 218.32
Surveyor making resurvey and plat, 409.41
Surveyors, county, 355.9
Teacher contract termination, 279.16
Transportation commission, 328.12(8)
Transportation, department of, 327C.10, 327C.12
Unemployment compensation department, 96.11(8, 9)

Workers' compensation cases, 86.22
Affidavit compelled by subpoena, 622.87–622.90
Arbitration board hearings, authority, 90.10, 90.22
Attorney disciplinary hearings, Ct. R. 118.8
Attorney disciplinary hearings, Ct. R. 118.8

Books and papers produced, 622.65; R.C.P. 155(c)
Boundary commission, 2.91
Cigarettes, attendance of witnesses, 98.20
Clerk to issue on request, 624.8
County attorney investigations, witness fees, 815.3
Clerk to issue on request, 624.8

Denial or modification, grounds, R.C.P. 155(c)
Deposition proceedings, witness fees, 622.104
Depositions, 622.84, 622.88, 622.102
Depositions, witnesses called, R.C.P. 155
Deposit of fees to compel attendance, 622.67
Deposit of fees to compel attendance, 622.67
Director of revenue, issued by, 421.17
Discovery, criminal cases, R.C.P. 13
Duces tecum, 906.8; R.C.P. 14
Electoral contests, 59.2, 61.11, 62.11
Election contests, 59.2, 61.11, 62.11

Environmental quality department, proceedings, 455B.13
Fee to sheriff for services, 337.11(3, 10)
Information, witnesses, R.C.P. 5
Issuance by court clerks, application, 622.63
Issuance by court clerks, application, 622.63

Limit of distance, attendance, 622.66–622.68
Military courts, 29B.47, 29B.120
Military districts under martial law, 29A.47
Military courts, 29B.47, 29B.120

Parole, witnesses, 906.8
Proof of service, costs, 622.64
Real estate commission hearings, 117.36–117.40
Referees appointed by court, R.C.P. 209
Securities Act violations, 502.603
Service and proof, 622.63–622.68, 622.77, 622.78
Subrogation
Commercial paper, payor bank, 554.4407
Dependent's right to support, state or subdivision to recover payments, 252A.5(5)
Execution creditor paying secured interest, 626.37
Fire insurance company, 515.138(6)
Injured employee's recovery from third party, employer's or insurer's rights, 85.22

Medical assistance, 249A.6
Public deposits in closed bank, 454.17, 454.18
Secured transactions, 554.9504
Surety paying judgment subrogated, 626.19
Tobacco products dealers, bond, surety, 98.44
Workers' compensation, provisions, 85.22

SUBSEQUENT CREDITORS OR PURCHASERS

Commercial instruments, see UNIFORM
COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Holder in Due Course
Investment securities, defined, 554.8102
Recording statutes' effect, 558.41
SUBSTANCE ABUSE DEPARTMENT
Appropriation from beverage container deposit, 455.11.
Budget approval, 125.25
Chemical substitutes and antagonists programs, 125.21
Collection of claims, 125.51
Commission
Chemical substitutes and antagonists programs, 125.21
Duties, 125.3, 125.7
Licenses, 125.14
Meetings, 125.5
Members, compensation, 125.6
Members, qualifications, 125.3
Rules, facilities, 125.20
Rules, treatment, 125.32
Commitment, emergency, 125.35
Commitment, involuntary, 125.36
Contract for care, 125.44
Costs of care
Counties, 125.45
Legal liability for, 125.43
County auditor, 125.50
Deputy director, 125.9
Director
Appointed, 125.8
Duties, 125.10
Funds, use of, 125.54
Report, 125.9
Facilities board, compensation, 125.39
Facilities, inspection of, 125.15
License
Change or transfer, 125.16
Hearings, 125.18
Reinstatement or reissuance, 125.19
Renewal fees, 125.14
Suspension or revocation, 125.17
Local law, effects, 125.40
Patients, rights and privileges, 125.38
Payment, disputes, 125.47
Programs licensed-exceptions, 125.13
Service unit, protective custody, 125.34
State advisory council, 125.11
Treatment, 125.1, 125.32-125.37
Treatment facilities, 125.10, 125.12

SUBSTITUTED SERVICE
Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
Club, hotel or apartment, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Dwelling house or place of abode, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
Judgment, personal, clerk to notify default
judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233
Member of family or custodian, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

SUBSTITUTION
Actions survive, legal representative substituted, time limit, 611.22, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
Appeal, death of party during, effect, 686.17
Real actions, owner substituted for tenant, 646.11
Replevin against sheriff, execution creditor joined, R.C.P. 41
Replevin, owner for defendant, 643.4; R.C.P. 37, 38

SUBSTITUTION —Continued
Sales, substitute goods, 554.2712

SULFAMATE
Used as sweetening, labeling requirements, 190.11

SUMMARY JUDGMENTS
Generally, R.C.P. 237-240

SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS
Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237-240
Practice Act license revocation, 147.65

SUMMONS
Corporation, criminal charge, 807.1, 807.5
Corporation, form for, 807.2
Indictment or information, after, R.Cr.P. 7
National guard members, immunity to service, 29A.41
Original notice, R.C.P. 49-66

SUNDAY
See 4.1(23), 31.5, 605.18
Beer and liquor sales, 123.36, 123.150
Motor vehicle sales, 322.3(9)

SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE
See ch 257, PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT

SUPERINTENDENT OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Bond, amount set by executive council, 64.6(7)
Flags on public buildings, duty, 31.3

SUPERSEDEAS
Animals distrained, appeals taken, 188.20-188.23
Approval presumed by filing, 682.10
Attachment, appeal of discharge order, 639.65
Certiorari proceedings, stay, bond, R.C.P. 310
Election contest appeals, 62.20
Execution issued by appellate court, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18
Execution on unstayed part of judgment, 686.9
Execution recalled and property surrendered, 686.10, 686.11
Injunction to stay proceedings, bond, R.C.P. 329
Itinerant merchant action appeals, 81.9
Nuisance abatement stayed by bond, 657.6
Practice Act license revocation, appeals, 147.71
Property returned to judgment debtor, 686.11
Real property, actions to recover, 646.25
Removal of public officials, no stay, 66.22
Transportation, department of, appeals, no stay, 327C.33
Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6

SUPERVISORS, COUNTY BOARD
See chs 331, 332, COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
SUPPLEMENTARY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

General provisions, ch 249, see also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE

SUPPLEMENTARY PLEADINGS

Generally, R.C.P. 90

SUPPLEMENTS TO CODE

Generally, chs 14, 17

Cited by year in which published, 14.19

Free distribution authorized, 18.95

SUPPLIES

County supplies, 332.10, 338.2

School supplies, 73.2, 301.1

State supplies, 18.6

SUPPLY ASSOCIATIONS

Collective marketing, ch 500

Co-operative enterprises, chs 497–499

SUPPORT OF DEPENDENTS

See ch 252A

SUPREME COURT

For supreme court domestic rules and admission to the bar rules, see end of Volume III

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Abstracts, see subhead Record on Appeal below

Adjournment

Death of party, continuance, 686.17

Failure of judges to appear, 684.11

Failure to hold court, cases continued, 684.12

Permitted by order or rule, 684.7

Summer adjournment period fixed, 684.7

Thirty-day limit except in summer, 684.7

Administrator, assistant, client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct. R. 121.2

Administrator, executive secretary of commission on judicial qualifications, 605.26

Administrator, lower court reports of matters taken under advisement, Ct. R. 200

Administrator, member library commission, 303A.3

Administrator, secretary to shorthand reporters’ examiners, 115.7

Administrator, supreme court, deferred judgment docket, 907.4

Administrator, supreme court, records and discharge of probation, 907.9

Administrator, unified trial court, duties, 602.18, 602.50, 602.64

Admission to practice, 610.4-610.11, 610.45, see also rules at end of Volume III

Adoption of rules for court, R.Cr.P. 29

Advancing causes

Constitutional questions to the full bench, 684.3

Practice Acts license revocation appeals, 147.70

Removal from office appeals, 66.21

Affirmance

Judgment entered regardless of term, 684.6

Judgment on bond of appellant, R.C.P. 339

Motion to dismiss or affirm, R.C.P. 348

Procedendo, see subhead Procedendo below

SUPREME COURT —Continued

Appealable final judgments, R.C.P. 331

Appeal or certiorari, remedy retained, R.C.P. 352

Appeals

Copies of orders mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82

Criminal cases, ch 814

Defendant's appearance, 814.17

Mental illness cases, 229.17

Notice of right, Ct. R. 15.1

Part of judgment, 686.5

Prosecuting attorney’s duties, 814.8

Retirement system cases, 97B.32

Time for, R.C.P. 335

Appellant

Designation of appeal, 814.2

Security for costs, 686.12

Appellate court

Certiorari, 624.4

Title changes, 558.66

Appellate jurisdiction

Adoption, 600.14

Coparties’ right to appeal, 686.4

Criminal cases, see subhead below

Equity trial de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4

Limited to chancery cases, 684.1

Mistake of clerk below, when appealable, 686.1

Ordinary actions, legal errors only tried, Const., Iowa, V, 4

Parts of judgment, effect of appeal, 686.5

Peace officer’s retirement system, actions of board, 97A.6(14)

Processes and writs, court power to issue, Const., Iowa, V, 4

Public officers, jurisdiction, 66.21

Small claims cases, 631.16

Supervisory control over all inferior judicial tribunals, Const., Iowa, V, 4

Tort claims against state, 25A.7

Appellate procedure, civil cases, generally, ch 686

Appellee, designation on appeal, 814.2

Appointments made

Board of examiners, shorthand reporters, 115.1

Chief justice, by, see subhead Judges below, thereunder see Chief Justice

Clerk of supreme court, 685.1

Code editor, 69.8(3)

Commission on continuing legal education, Ct. R. 123.2

Court administrator, 685.6

Disbarment court, 610.25, 610.30, 610.31

Judicial department statistician, 685.6

Law examiners, 610.3, 610.7

Shorthand reporter examiners, 115.1, 115.2

Appointee duties, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3

Arguments, see subhead Briefs on Appeal below

Assignment of cases

Pending cases assigned, 684.8

Rules, 684.9

Attorneys

Admission to bar, Ct. R. 100–118
SUPREME COURT —Continued
Attorneys —Continued
Client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct. R. 121
Grievance commission, Ct. R. 118
Lower court, continue on appeal, Ct. R. 9
Bail, posting, 811.5
Bills of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
Boat and raft seizure appeal, 667.11
Bonds
Cost bonds, 686.12
Execution countermanded, 686.10
Property surrendered, 686.11
Briefs on appeal, time computed, 4.1(22)
Business at each term, docket, 684.6
Business out of term time, 684.6
Cases assigned and submitted, 684.8
Certiorari proceedings, 624.4; R.C.P. 309, 318
Chain store tax decisions, 424.6(3)
Chief justice, see subhead Judges below
Clerk of the supreme court
Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98
Appellate court clerk, 684.48, 684.49
Appointment by court, 685.1
Attorneys, admission to bar, Ct. R. 100-118
Attorneys notified of opinion or ruling, 685.2
Bill of costs, appeal, 625.18
Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)
Certified copies of opinions furnished, 685.2
Certiorari writ issued, R.C.P. 309
Code, session laws, free copies, 18.97
Court administrator administers funds, 685.8(9)
Deputy clerk, oaths, power, 78.1(3), 78.3
Distribution of printed records, Ct. R. 22
Duties, criminal appeals, 814.7, 814.16
Duties in general, 684.48, 684.49, 685.2
Election contests, clerk of contest court, 61.2
Execution countermanded, 686.10
Fees, 685.3, 685.4
Filing of reports from lower court judges, Ct. R. 200
Judicial selection, duties, 46.11
Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)
Opinions filed with clerk, 684.13
Opinions of court, 685.2
Presidential electors contest, bond filed, 60.7
Records of appellate court kept, 684.40
Removal of officers, application for outside judge, filed, 66.13
Seal facsimile file with secretary of state, 684.39
Subpoenas, election contests, 59.2, 61.11
Vacancy, how filled, 69.8(3), 685.1
Clerk of trial court, mistake, appeal, 686.1
Client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct. R. 121
Client security fund, 610.45, 610.46; Ct. R. 121.3
Closing argument, defendant entitled to, 714.18
Conferences of courts authorized, 684.20
Constitutional questions
Abstract, time for filing, 686.6
Briefs and arguments, 686.13
Continuances, Ct. R. 19
Clerk of trial court, mistake, appeal, 686.1
Constitutional questions —Continued
Coparties on appeal, 686.4
Requirements, Const., Iowa, V, 1-14
Time for appeal, 686.3
Contempt, punishment, 665.1-665.5
Continuances, see subhead Adjournment above
Costs
Appeal, 814.21
Bill of costs, lower court, taxed, 625.18
Bond for costs, 686.12
Coparties not joining, when liable, 686.4
Security for costs, 686.12
Court administrator, 684.48-684.54, 685.10
Criminal cases
Appeals, ch 814
Appeals, clerk's duties, 814.7, 814.16
Appeals, designation of parties, 814.2
Briefs and arguments, defendant entitled to close, 814.18
Codefendants, right to appeal, 814.3
Defendant's appearance, 814.17
Designation of parties, 814.2
Docketing of appeals, 814.15
Joinder of parties, 814.3
Notice of appeal, filing, 814.4
Perfection of appeal, notice, 814.4
Postconviction procedure, appeal, 663A.9
Prosecuting attorney, appeals, 814.8
Right to appeal, notice, Ct. R. 15.1
Right to counsel, 814.11
Death of party, continuance, 686.17
Decision on appeal, 814.20
Decisions
Process issued to enforce, 686.14
Specifically stated, 684.13
Deferred judgment docket, 907.4
De novo review adoption appeals, 600.14
De novo trial in equity appeals, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4
Disbarment proceedings, 610.23, 610.37
Discretionary review of small claims, 631.16
Disposition of filings by clerk, Ct. R. 22
Dissenting opinions, requirements, 684.13, 684.14
Dissolution of marriage, financial statement forms, 602.13
District judges
Change of venue, R.C.P. 171
Disability, judge to supply, R.C.P. 367
Disbarment court, 610.30
Election contest court, 61.4
Temporary service by retired judges, 605.25, R.C.P. 375
Transfer of, R.C.P. 375
Divided court affirms case, 684.10
Divisions, organization, Ct. R. 2
Docket, cases heard at each term, 684.6
Docketing
Deferred judgment, 907.4
Fees of clerk for entering, 685.3
Office removal cases, advance, 66.21
Party designations, 814.2
SUPREME COURT —Continued
Docketing —Continued
   Practice Act license, advanced, 147.70
Employees excluded from collective bargaining Act, 20.4
Employees not under merit system, 19A.3
Employment department cases, 96.6, 96.7(6, c)
Equitable actions, triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4

Errors
   Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16
Law errors, correction on appeal, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2
Exceptions disregarded unless on material point and prejudicial, 624.15
Failure of judges to attend, 684.11

Fees
   Accounting by clerk, 12.10, 685.3
   Prescribed by rule, 685.3
Forms of pleadings prescribed for small claims, 631.15
Forms, original notice, R.C.P. 381

Full bench
   Constitutional questions heard, 686.13
   Reporting of cases only on order, 684.15
   Submission on chief justice order, 684.3
   Submission to, rules adopted, 684.3
Grievance commission, Ct. R. 118
Guardians ad litem continue on appeal, Ct. R. 9
Habeas corpus writ issued, 663.3
Hospitalization of mentally ill, involuntary, court to write rules, 229.40
Inferior courts, supervision, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 684.21; R.C.P. 374

Judges
   Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 18.98
   Appointment of, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962
   Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)
   Certiorari writ, power to grant, R.C.P. 309
Chief justice
   Acting chief justice selected, 684.4; Ct. R. 6
   Appointments made by chief justice
      Chief judges of judicial districts, R.C.P. 376
      Confidential records council, 692.19
      Contest court members, 61.4
      Dam condemnation appraisers, 112.5
      Disability of district judge, R.C.P. 367
      Judicial council, member of, R.C.P. 380
      Judicial qualifications, members of commission on, 605.26
      Temporary service by retired judges, 605.25; R.C.P. 375
   Transfer of judges, R.C.P. 375
Cases ordered before full bench, 684.3
District court session schedule, 602.11; R.C.P. 378
District judges assigned, R.C.P. 377
District judges transferred, R.C.P. 375
Election contests
   Presidential electors, 60.1, 60.7

SUPREME COURT —Continued
Judges —Continued
Chief justice —Continued
   Election contests —Continued
      Selects contest court members, 61.1, 61.4
      Inability to act, power of appointee, 684.4
   Judicial conferences called, 684.20
   Judicial council, duties, R.C.P. 380
   Outside judge, appointment, duty, 66.13, 66.14
   Presiding chief justice selects substitute, 684.4
   Report to general assembly, 684.22
   Rules for administration of inferior courts, 684.21; R.C.P. 373-380
   Selected by court, 684.4; Ct. R. 6
   Vacancy of appellate court chief judge, notice, 684.34
Code, session laws, free copies, 18.97
Conservators of the peace, Const., Iowa, V, 7
Division of court, Ct. R. 2
   Election contests, selection of court, 60.1
   Expenses, 605.2
   Impeachment of, procedure, ch 68
   Injunction, temporary, power to grant, R.C.P. 325
   Law clerks, 682.23
   Mandatory retirement, 605.24
   Marriages, solemnization, 595.10
   Nomination and selection, method, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46
   Number of judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.2
   Oath given governor and lieutenant governor, 63.5
   Oath of office taken, 63.6
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
   Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
   Practice of law prohibited, 605.15
   Quorum, what constitutes, 684.2
   Resignations, 46.12
   Retention, question submitted to voters, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.20-46.25
   Retirement system, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 605A
   Salaries, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 684.17
   Subpoenas, election contests, may issue, 59.2, 61.11
   Term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.16
   Vacancies, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.12, 69.8(2)
   Voluntary retirement for disability, 605A.12
Judgments
   Copies mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82
   Part appealed from, 686.5
   Reversal, effect on titles, 686.16
   Judicial conferences called, 684.20
   Judicial nominating commission, 46.1-46.11
   Judicial qualifications commission, power of court to act upon application, 605.27
Jurisdiction
   Appellate authority, 686.1, 686.2
   Powers conferred, Const., Iowa, V, 4
   Transfer cases to appellate court, 684.1, 684.18, 684.35
   Juvenile procedure, rules, 232.152
SUPREME COURT —Continued

Law clerks, 684.23

Law errors, correction on appeal, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2

Magistrates, defined as, powers, R.Cr.P. 1, see MAGISTRATE

Mandamus authorized, 661.4

Mistake of clerk below, when appealable, 686.1

New trial, papers and exhibits returned, 686.8

Notice

Counsel, notice of hearing, 684.9

Right to appeal, criminal cases, Ct. R. 15.1

Notice of appeal

Constitutional questions, 686.3

Criminal cases, 814.4

Number of judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.2

Opinions

Dissent shown on records and reports, 684.14

Dissent stated with or without opinion, 684.13

Filed in important cases, 684.13

Judges participating therein shown, Ct. R. 20

Publication withheld on order, 684.15

Written required, filed with clerk, 684.13

Oral argument, continuation of case, effect, Ct. R. 19

Organization, 684.1–684.23; Ct. R. 2

Parties, joinder, 814.3

Part of judgment, appeal from, 686.5

Postconviction procedure form, 683A.3

Power to discipline, retire or remove judges, 605.27

Power to revoke or change rules of civil procedure, exception, R.C.P. 371

Preparation of appeals, see subhead Record on Appeal below

Printed records, distribution, Ct. R. 22

Procedendo, copies mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82

Public disorder emergency, duties, 29C.4

Quorum to hold court, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.2

Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300(a)

Reapportionment duties, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3

Recess, 684.7

Record on appeal

Judge’s disability, record settled, R.C.P. 367

Time for filing, constitutional test, 686.6

Transcript, 605.11

Remand, enforcement, 686.14

Reporting of cases, requirements, 684.15

Reports

Citation of Codes and session laws, 14.17–14.20

Dissenting opinion shown, 684.14

Distribution, 18.99

New editions published, 17.25

Opinions included, 684.15

Publication, 684.13

Review appellate court decisions, 684.36

Review state apportionment, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3

Rules

Administration, inferior courts, 602.11, 684.21; R.C.P. 373–380

SUPREME COURT —Continued

Rules —Continued

Admission to bar, 610.1–610.11, rules at end of Volume III

Appellate court, 684.37

Appellate practice and procedure, rules at end of Volume III

Assignment and notice to attorneys, 684.3, 684.9

Attorneys, client security complaint and disciplinary systems, rules at end of Volume III

Authority to adopt, 684.3, 684.9

Civil procedure, rules, end of Volume III

Court reporter notes, supreme court order, 605.11

Court rules, at end of Volume III

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 29

Effective date, 684.19; R.C.P. 1(b)

Fees prescribed by, 685.3

Mentally ill, hospitalization, 229.4

Probate, 683.70

Probation officers, 231.8

Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)

Sale price, 17.22(8)

Submission of cases, 684.3

Rules of civil procedure

Generally, R.C.P. at end of Volume III

Authority to prescribe, 684.18

Effective date, 684.19

Enrolled, 684.19

Power of supreme court to change, R.C.P. 371

Presented to general assembly, 684.19

Rules of juvenile procedure, 232.152

Security for costs from appellant, 686.12

Small claims, discretionary review, 631.16

Small claims, prescribed forms of pleadings, 631.15

Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10

Stay of proceedings

Cost bond may also be required, 686.12

Execution recalled and property returned, 686.10, 686.11

Execution stayed on appealed part of judgment only, 686.9

Execution stayed on appealed part of judgment only, 686.9

Property unsold by sheriff, returned, 686.11

Submission

Attorneys notified, 684.3, 684.9

Continued to the next term, Ct. R. 19

Entire court, rules, 684.3

Passing to a later period, Ct. R. 19

Substitution for deceased parties, 686.17

Substitution for deceased parties, 686.17

Summer adjournment period, 684.7

Supersedes bond

Cost bond may also be required, 686.12

Execution recalled, 686.10

Property unsold by sheriff, returned, 686.11

Supervises appellate court, 684.35

Supervisory control over inferior tribunals, Const., Iowa, V, 4

Terms of court, 684.5, 684.6

Time for filing

Arguments on constitutional questions, 686.13
SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES —Continued

Bonds —Continued

Conditions required in official bond, 64.2
County officers, premium paid by county, 64.11
Credit union, 533.58
Criminal bonds, law inapplicable, 682.18
Defects, when rectification permitted, 682.2, 682.3
Discharge of surety, procedure, 682.19
Forfeiture proceedings, 811.6
Grain dealers, 542.4
Guaranty companies accepted as surety, 682.14–682.21
Guardian, lesser amount for surety bond, 633.634
Guarantors’ bonds requirements, 633.174, 633.634
Inheritance tax law bonds, 450.49, 450.50
Insurance certificate justifies bond approval, 682.16
Itinerant merchants, bond requirements, 81.4
Liability of surety limited by extent of undertaking, 666.2
Liability of surety on official bond, 64.2–64.5
Limitation on size of bond, surety company, 682.17
Membership sales association bond, 503.6
Mistakes rectified, 682.2, 682.3
Official bonds, 65.1–65.8
Payable to whom, 682.2
Payee in bond, requirements for naming, 682.2
Penalty of bond, to whom names, 682.2
Pipeline permit, 479.26
Premiums payable on trust funds, 682.15
Premium, unearned part returned, 65.11
Qualification of sureties, 64.16, 64.17, 682.4–682.9, 811.3
Record of companies by clerk, 682.13
Reinsurance, when required, conditions, 682.17
Release of surety, 65.4–65.11, 682.19
Revenue department director’s and employees’, 422.67, 422.71
Revocation of certificate, notice to clerk, 682.12
Sales tax law, retailer’s bond, 422.52
Savings and loan committee treasurer’s bond, 534.4
Schoolbooks, supplies, contractor’s bond, 301.11
Security acceptable on bond, limitation, 682.17
Security not vitiated by error in payee, 682.2
Security to be by bond, 682.1
Suit by surety, after demand, 540.3
Sureties checked by clerk of court, 633.22(1)
Surety bound though disqualified, 682.7
Surety company accepted as surety, 64.11
Use tax law, bond to secure payment, 423.15
Certificates of authority issued to companies
Companies required to obtain, 682.11, 682.14
Issued and recorded with county clerk, 682.11, 682.13
Legal requirements before issuance, 682.16
Revocation for using unlicensed agent, 515.52, 515.59
Commercial instruments, defined, 554.1201

SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES —Continued

Bonds —Continued

Conditions required in official bond, 64.2
County officers, premium paid by county, 64.11
Credit union, 533.58
Criminal bonds, law inapplicable, 682.18
Defects, when rectification permitted, 682.2, 682.3
Discharge of surety, procedure, 682.19
Forfeiture proceedings, 811.6
Grain dealers, 542.4
Guaranty companies accepted as surety, 682.14–682.21
Guardian, lesser amount for surety bond, 633.634
Guarantors’ bonds requirements, 633.174, 633.634
Inheritance tax law bonds, 450.49, 450.50
Insurance certificate justifies bond approval, 682.16
Itinerant merchants, bond requirements, 81.4
Liability of surety limited by extent of undertaking, 666.2
Liability of surety on official bond, 64.2–64.5
Limitation on size of bond, surety company, 682.17
Membership sales association bond, 503.6
Mistakes rectified, 682.2, 682.3
Official bonds, 65.1–65.8
Payable to whom, 682.2
Payee in bond, requirements for naming, 682.2
Penalty of bond, to whom names, 682.2
Pipeline permit, 479.26
Premiums payable on trust funds, 682.15
Premium, unearned part returned, 65.11
Qualification of sureties, 64.16, 64.17, 682.4–682.9, 811.3
Record of companies by clerk, 682.13
Reinsurance, when required, conditions, 682.17
Release of surety, 65.4–65.11, 682.19
Revenue department director’s and employees’, 422.67, 422.71
Revocation of certificate, notice to clerk, 682.12
Sales tax law, retailer’s bond, 422.52
Savings and loan committee treasurer’s bond, 534.4
Schoolbooks, supplies, contractor’s bond, 301.11
Security acceptable on bond, limitation, 682.17
Security not vitiated by error in payee, 682.2
Security to be by bond, 682.1
Suit by surety, after demand, 540.3
Sureties checked by clerk of court, 633.22(1)
Surety bound though disqualified, 682.7
Surety company accepted as surety, 64.11
Use tax law, bond to secure payment, 423.15
Certificates of authority issued to companies
Companies required to obtain, 682.11, 682.14
Issued and recorded with county clerk, 682.11, 682.13
Legal requirements before issuance, 682.16
Revocation for using unlicensed agent, 515.52, 515.59
Commercial instruments, defined, 554.1201
SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES —
Continued
Commercial paper, discharge, 554.3802
Compromises by state and county, 19.9, 332.12
Consumer credit transactions, requirements, 537.3208
County supervisors, compromises, 332.12
Discharge of sureties, 65.4-65.10
Estoppel to deny corporate powers, 682.22
Insurance companies, surety business, 515.48(2), 515.49, ch 515A
Joint control agreements, 682.47
Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
Release of sureties
Commercial paper, 554.3802
Premium return by surety, 65.11
Public officers, notice and hearing, 65.4-65.8
Sureties on other bonds, 65.10
Return of premium on release of surety, 65.11
State executive council, power to compromise, 19.9
Stockholders liability for corporate debts, 682.22
Subrogation to rights of creditor, grounds, 626.19
Summary judgment, motion by surety against principals or cosureties, R.C.P. 239
Summary proceedings, surety contributions, R.C.P. 239
Sureties
Additional security and discharge of sureties, ch 65
Definition of surety for judgment liability, R.C.P. 224
Judgment to recite order of principal and surety liability, R.C.P. 224
Liability limited to extent of their undertaking, 666.2
Surety bonds, 682.1-682.10
Surety companies, 682.11-682.22
Surrender of defendant, return of surety, 811.8
Venue of actions against, 616.3(3-5), 616.15
SURNAMES
Names, generally, see NAMES
Notary, maiden name kept, 77.12
SURPLUS
Attached property sold, surplus to debtor, 639.59
Execution sale proceeds, surplus to debtor, 626.82
Foreclosure sale, surplus to mortgagor, 654.7
Secured transactions
Accounting by secured parties, 554.9502-554.9504
Owner of collateral, 554.9112
Surplus property, acceptance by state, 18.15
SURPRISE
Default judgment set aside, ground for, R.C.P. 236
New trial, ground for, R.C.P. 244(c)
SURVEYORS
General provisions, ch 114
Applicability of rules, 114.26
Application and examination requirements, 114.13–114.15
Board of engineering examiners, 114.3–114.12
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
SURVEYS —Continued
County engineer, surveys and reports, 309.56, 311.8, 460.5
County surveyor, ch 355
Definitions, 114.2
Disclosure of confidential information, 114.32
Disputed boundaries, appointed to survey, 650.7
Dower set off, surveyor employed, 633.249
Exempt tools, instruments, books, 627.6(17)
Field notes and plats, use in evidence, 355.5, 622.42
Foreign registrants, 114.20
Land surveys, ch 355, see SURVEYS
Monumentation, permanent control corners, 409.30
Oath administered, 78.2(4)
Partition actions, employment, expenses taxed, R.C.P. 284
Plats
Generally, ch 409, see PLATS
Certified, 409.43
New plats authorized, 441.65-441.71
Recording requirements, 409.31
Registration and certification, 114.1, 114.16-114.20
Secretary, 114.9-114.12
Suspension or revocation of certification, 114.21, 114.22
Unauthorized practice enjoined, 114.24, 114.25
U. S. surveyor general's records, use in evidence, 622.47
SURVEYS
See also SURVEYORS
Cemetery surveys, 359.40
City engineer, see CITIES
Conservation land surveys, 111.21-111.24, 111.32
Corner and boundary disputes, ch 650
Corners destroyed, penalty, 314.8
County engineer, 309.56, 311.8, 460.5
County surveyor, ch 355
Dower set off by survey, 633.249
Drainage
Abandoned surveys utilized, 455.131
Additional lands annexed, survey, 455.128
Highway drainage district surveys, 460.5
Individual systems, recorder's records, 465.26
Intercounty district surveys, 457.4
Interstate drainage districts, 467.6
Natural watercourse to be followed, 455.5
Permanent survey, 455.36
Preliminary surveys, 455.11, 455.17, 455.19, 455.28, 455.30
United States levee surveys, 466.8
Federal survey, rights, damages, 355.10-355.14
Field notes and plats, use in evidence, 622.42
Geological surveys, ch 305
Government surveys
Taxation, descriptions of subdivisions, 428.7
Transcription by county authorized, 558.16-558.18
Highway surveys
Entering private land, 314.9
Primary roads
General requirements, 313.9
Highway division's authority, 307A.2(4)
SURVEYS —Continued
Highway surveys —Continued
Secondary roads
  Construction programs prepared, 309.26–309.38, 309.56, 311.8
  Drainage survey, 460.5
  Farm-to-market road surveys, 310.13
  Gravel lands surveyed, 309.65
  Research, 310.34–310.36
  Violations by engineer, penalty, 314.8
Hospitals, ch 135A
Housing law surveys, 413.124
Inspection of real estate to view, survey, or photograph, R.C.P. 129
Island and river channels, 568.1–568.13, 568.22–568.24
Partition actions, filed on court order, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272
Plats, city, ch 409, see PLATS
Real actions, procedure to obtain survey, 646.14
Real actions, survey for identifications, 619.14
School districts, reorganization, 275.1, 275.2
School lands surveys, 302.4
Soil conservation surveys, 305.3
State land office, ch 10
SURVIVAL OF ACTIONS
Death of a joint obligee, effect, 613.1
Death of a party does not abate action, 611.20–611.22, 613.1, 642.4, 686.17
Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15
SURVIVORS
Inheritance tax, chs 450, 451
Joint accounts, savings and loans associations, 534.11, 534.19
Joint bank account, 524.806
Joint obligations, liability, 613.1
Partnership law, partner's death, 545.36–545.38
Simultaneous death, evidence uncertain, devolution, 633.523–633.528
Surviving spouse, see PROBATE CODE, subhead Surviving Spouse
SUSPENSION —Continued
Sentences suspended —Continued
  Trial court, generally, ch 907
Suspension of officers
  Additional security, failure to give, 65.3
  Commission to examine accounts, ch 67
  County, township or city officers, 66.7
  Exercising office after, penalty, 67.6, 67.7
  Failure to impeach or convict, 67.11
  General assembly, governor reports to, 67.10
  Governor's duty, 67.1, 67.5, 67.9
  Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7
  Impeachment, ch 68
  Order of suspension, effect, 67.6, 67.7
  Salary pending suspension, 67.7
  Temporary appointment, 66.19, 67.8
Warehouse licenses, 543.5, 543.11
Workers' compensation suspended, 85.39
SWAMPLANDS
Federal indemnity money apportioned, 12.16
Records kept by state land office, 10.2
Taxable, county titles in other counties, 427.14
SEWING
False swearing, 720.2, see CRIMES, subhead Perjury
SWINDLING
See also FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS; THEFT
SWINE
Brands and marks recorded, ch 187
Brucellosis control, ch 163A
Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18
Feed, commercial, regulated, ch 198
Feeding garbage to, prohibited, 163.26–163.29
Fence, hog-tight along railroads, 327G.5–327G.7
Hog cholera eradication, ch 166B
Hog cholera virus and serum, ch 166
Identification for slaughter, 172A.15
Imported or transported, identification and cholera control, permits, 163.30
Pig dealer's license, 163.30
Producer's association, 173.2(9)
Producer's association, livestock health advisory council appointment, 267.2, 267.3
Slap tattoo or other identification, 172A.17, 172A.18
Trespassing, ch 188
Tuberculosis eradication, 159.5(12)
SWINE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION, IOWA
Generally, ch 183
Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(9)
Reports and data published, 159.10(2)
SWITCHES
Railroads, 327G.28
SYPHILIS
General provisions, ch 140, see VENEREAL DISEASES
### TAXABLE PROPERTY

See also **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

**Competition law, defined**, 553.3

**Definition, corporation income tax law**, 422.33

**Sales tax**, 422.43

**Use tax**, 423.1, 423.2

### TAPPING WIRES

Criminal provisions, 727.8

### TAVERNS

Food sold, law applicable, 170.1–170.28

### TAXATION

**Administration of tax law, generally**, 422.67–422.75

**Administrator, authority to pay taxes on realty**, 633.352

**Agricultural land, school tax credit**, ch 426

**Agricultural land valuation changes**, 441.57

**Annuity, gift to municipality, tax to pay**, 565.12–565.15

**Appeals, see subhead Assessments below, thereunder see various review boards**

**Apportionment of taxes**, 443.13, 445.57–445.59, ch 449

**Armories exempt**, 29A.60

**Assessments**

- Adjustment of valuations, 441.21, 441.45–441.49
- Agricultural land valuation changes, 441.57
- Apportionment, see **subhead Taxpayers below**
- Appraisers employed, 441.50
- Assessable property, see **subhead Property and Persons Taxable below**
- Assessed value, 441.18, 441.21–441.24
- Assessment of agricultural and residential land, 441.21
- Assessment rolls, 441.19, 441.20, 441.26–441.28
- Assessor’s duties, 441.17–441.30
- Association of counties, state, 332.3
- Banks, 428.36
- Benefited water districts, 357.22–357.25
- Buildings, repair, 441.21
- Certificate of treasurer, taxes due, 445.23–445.26
- Certified to county auditor, 443.21
- Condominiums, 499B.11
- Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30; VII, 7
- Corporation real estate, valuation, 428.34
- Debts deducted, see **subhead Deductions below**

**DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation**

**Exemptions, see subhead Exemptions below**

**False statement on return, perjury**, 441.25

**Financial institutions, 428.36**

**Fire hazards, removal, 100.27–100.29**

**Flood control projects assessments canceled on land acquired, 467B.15**

**Freight-line and equipment companies, 441.21**

**Illegal, invalid assessments, reassessment, 439.1**

**Industrial projects, municipal, 419.11**

**Insurance companies, 432.7**

**List furnished jury commission, 609.5**

**Notice of valuation and right to protest, 441.23, 441.26**

**Omitted property**

- Assessment, notice procedure, 440.1–440.5
- Correction of list after discovery, 443.6–443.14
- Delinquency, entry of tax, 440.7, 440.8
- Examination of taxpayer, 441.17
- Fraudulent omission, penalty, 440.6
- Tax ferrets employed to discover, 443.20
- Procedure, generally, 441.17–441.30
- Railroads, 434.15–434.21, 441.21
- Real and personal property, 428.4
- Real estate index number system and tax maps, 441.29

**Reassessment of agricultural and residential land, 445.63**

**Review by county or city (local) boards**

- Appeals, 441.37–441.44
- Assessor examined, 441.2–441.6, 441.10
- Board of review
  - Generally, 441.31–441.36
  - Report to revenue director, 441.33, 441.49
  - Valuation, adjustments, 428.4
  - Breach of duty, penalty, 441.52
  - Complaints reviewed, 441.37
  - Counsel, 441.41
- Disaster areas, time for protest, extended, 441.37
- Meetings, 441.33
- Notice of valuation and right to protest, 441.23, 441.26
- Protest, grounds, 441.37
- Protests, dates for, 441.49
- Revaluation, 441.35
- Supervision by state revenue director, 421.17
- Review by state board of tax review, general provisions, 421.1
- Review by state director of revenue
  - General provisions, ch 421
  - Adjustment of valuations, 441.45–441.49
  - Assessing jurisdiction valuation adjustments, 441.45–441.49
  - Chain store tax, amount determined, 424.5
  - Income tax of individual, 422.28
  - Invalid assessments, reassessments, 439.1, 439.2
TAXATION —Continued
Assessments —Continued
Review by state director of revenue —Continued
Refunds of erroneous income, corporate and sales tax, 422.59
Review of income tax on corporations, 422.41
Use tax, amount due determined, 423.16
Utility assessments reviewed, 428.30
Valuation, adjustment, 441.45-441.49
Review procedures
Agricultural land, school credit denied, 426.6
Appeals from local board, 441.38-441.44
Apportionment of taxes, 449.6, 449.7
Auditor's action reviewed, 443.8-443.11
Chain store tax, 424.6
Income tax appeals, 422.29, 422.41
Sales tax, 422.55
Rolls
See subhead Assessors below, thereunder see Assessment Rolls and Books
Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.23—467A.41
Special assessments
Bee treatment costs, lien, 160.8
Benefited water districts, 357.3, 357.10-357.31
Book, entries, how made, 445.11-445.15
City assessments
See also subhead Levies below
Amount given by treasurer, 445.23
City assessor, see CITIES
Flood protection, 384.24
Interest or penalty, charter cities, 420.248
Limitation on amount, 384.62
Pension fund, firemen, police, 411.11
Redemption rights, 384.70
Sewers, see CITIES, subhead Sewers
State-owned land, 307A.5
Streets and alleys, see CITIES, subhead Streets and Alleys
Drainage assessment levies, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation
Fences, failure to repair or maintain, 113.6
Fire protection, 384.24
Highways, secondary, levy, 309.7
Industrial property, 441.21
Lien on realty, 445.11-445.15
Limestone, sold by county, levy, 202.4
Limitation on actions after November 1, 1939, not applicable, 448.13
Sanitary districts, 358.22
Secondary road districts, ch 311
State-owned land, 307.10
Tax list, 445.11-445.15
Tax sale prior to 1936, no limitation, 448.13
Telephone and telegraph companies, survey costs, 433.15
State land by municipality or county, 307A.5
Time limit, 443.15
Time of assessment, 428.4
Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22
Utilities, 428.24-428.29
Valuation, 441.18, 441.21-441.24, 441.45-441.49

TAXATION —Continued
Assessments —Continued
Violations
False statements, perjury, 441.17
Refusing to assist assessor, 441.24
Weed law, land assessment, 317.18, 317.21
Withholding property, 443.12, 443.13
Assessors
General provisions, ch 441
Abstract to state, 441.45
Adjusted valuation, 441.49
Appeals, 441.38
Appointment, 441.6, 441.8
Assessment rolls and books
Agricultural land, school credit, 426.4
Assessment book prepared, 441.26, 441.28
 Destruction after ten years, 382.15
Combined appointment, 441.56
Conflicting laws, 441.55
Construction, 441.54
Counsel, 441.41
Deceased soldier's children listed, 244.8
Dogs listed, fee and payment, 351.15, 351.16
Duties, generally, 441.17-441.30
Exemptions, persons claiming, list, 427.3-427.6
Homestead exemptions, duty, 425.2-425.5
Insurance companies, statements furnished, 432.6, 432.7
Listing for assessment, duties, generally, ch 428
Oaths administered, 78.2(4), 441.20
Owner to aid in listing, 441.18, 441.19
Personal property of nonresidents, 445.42
Personal property tax credit, 427A.1-427A.11
Reports
Agricultural statistics, 159.11, 159.12
Forest and fruit-tree reservations, 161.12
Orphans of soldiers and sailors, 244.8
Soldiers' orphans census, 244.8
State land, improvement, assessment, 307A.5
Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22
Valuation of property, 441.18-441.25
Aviation gas tax fund, 422.112
Banks, generally, 422.60-422.66, 428.12-428.14, 428.36; see BANKS AND BANKING, Taxation
Banks, satellite terminal transactions, 527.7
Beer and liquor control, generally, 123.37, 123.53, 123.96, 123.136, 123.137, 123.143
Benefited street lighting districts, 357C.7, 357C.9-357C.13
Boards of review, chs 421, 441, see subhead Assessments above
Bonds for public projects, prerequisites, 23.16
Bonds for security of payment
Income tax, 422.16, 422.30
Inheritance tax, 450.48-450.51, 450.56
Migratory personal property, 445.43-445.45
Sales tax, 422.52
Use tax, 423.15
Bonds, taxation of
Corporate business tax bond, 422.33(1, b)
Inheritance tax, executor's bond premium, deducted, 450.12
TAXA 568

TAXATION —Continued
Bonds, taxation of —Continued
   Place of assessment and listing, 428.8
Bonds, tax limitation, issue restricted, 76.3
Books
   Assessments, omitted property, 440.6—440.8
   Correction by assessor, 425.5
   Correction of apportionment, 449.4, 449.5
   Crop pest Act, assessment entered, 177A.17
   Fraudulent withholding, penalty, 440.6
   Special assessment book, 445.11
   Special charter cities, 420.230, 420.248
   Suspended tax list book, 427.12
   Weeds, destruction costs entered, 317.21
Brucellosis eradication, 164.23—164.28
Budget laws, 8.1—8.45, ch 24, see
   BRUCELLOSIS ERODICATION

Books
Bonds, tax limitation, issue restricted, 76.3
Bonds, taxation —Continued
   Cancellation of tax, 220.14, 427.8—427.11
   Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
   Business tax on corporations, see
   subhead Income Tax (Corporate) below
   Cigars, 98.42—98.50
   Cigarettes, 98.1—98.41
   Checkoff, political party contributions, 56.18
   Checkoff, see Excise Tax below
   Certificates, see subhead Tax Sales below
   Certification of assessments to county auditor, 443.21
   Chain store tax, ch 424
   Charitable trusts and private foundations, ch 634
   Checkoff, see Excise Tax below
   Cities, general provisions, ch 384
   City levies, see subhead Levies below
   City special assessments, see subhead Assessments above
   City utility revenue, ch 388
   Claim against estate, priority, 633.425(4, 6), 633.426
   Collection by county treasurer
   General provisions, ch 445
      Actions authorized, 443.13, 445.8
      Agent of revenue department, 422.71(5)
      Applicable statutes, 445.4
      Apportionment, failure, penalty, 445.38, 445.57, 445.58
   Attachment, 445.4
   Authority, tax list as justification, 443.4, 446.3
   Charter city taxes, exclusive procedure, 420.229
   Cigarette tax, 98.42—98.50
   Collectors appointed, 445.47—445.52
   Communication companies, tax, 433.9, 433.10
   Compromise of tax, see also subhead Compromise of Tax below
   County for another county, 445.53—445.56
   County responsible to state, 452.1
   Delinquent taxes
      Apportionment when collected, 445.57, 445.58
      Certificate, fiduciary payment, 633.474
   continuum
   Certificate of tax due, issuance, 445.23—445.25
   Collection, 445.47—445.56
   Compensation of collectors, 445.48
   Compromise, charter cities, 420.228
   Delivered for collection, time, 445.51
   Interest misapplied, recovery, 445.58
   Interest to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
   Lien of personal taxes, 445.29—445.32
   Lien on migratory property, 445.42—445.45
   Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
   Limitation on penalty and interest, charter cities, collect own taxes, 420.248
   Penalties, 445.39—445.41, 445.55
   Personal delinquent taxes, collector, 445.50
   Personal taxes entered, 445.8—445.10
   Realty, brought forward on list, lien, 445.10
   Tax sales and deeds, effect, 445.10
   Time delinquent, 445.37, 445.39
   Deputy collector in certain cities, 340.5
   Distress and sale, 445.6, 445.7
   Electric transmission lines, tax, 437.10, 437.11
   Erroneous tax, refunding, sale, 445.60, 445.61
   Express company, tax, 436.10
   False statement or report, penalty, 452.14
   Funds kept separate, 334.8, 445.59
   Income tax, 445.71(5)
   Information of taxes due, 445.26
   Law suit to collect authorized, 445.3, 445.4
   Lien of taxes, see subhead Liens below
   Loans of public funds prohibited, 452.4
   Nonresident personality, 445.42—445.46
   Payment of taxes
      Failure to receive, 622.105
      Medium of payment, 445.33
      Receipt given, 445.5, 445.26
      Time, 445.36, 445.37, 445.39, 445.40
      Time allowed for payment, 445.6
      Tuition outside district, offset, 282.2
      Penalties to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
      Plant disease eradication costs, 177A.17
      Property owner about to leave county, dispose of property, 445.6
   Railroad lines, 434.22
   Remission in case of loss of property, 445.62
   Resistance to collectors, penalty, 445.2
   Sale for erroneous tax, 448.11
   Sales for taxes, see subhead Tax Sales below
   Sales tax, 422.64(5)
   School taxes, money only receivable, 445.34
   Security of the revenue, ch 452, see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Security of Revenue
   Settlement for public funds, 452.7—452.14
   Show or circus tax, 332.50
   Special assessments, 420.220—420.229
   Special assessments, charter cities, 420.220—420.229
   State taxes, state warrants receivable, 445.34
   Subsequent collection of unavailable tax, 455.22
   Township hall tax, 360.1, 360.2, 360.8
   Treasurer, accounting for funds, 452.11
TAXATION — Continued
Collection by county treasurer — Continued
Treasurer’s liability
Certificate of tax paid, error, 445.25
Funds used for private purpose, 452.4
Neglect to give tax information, 445.27
Unavailable, subsequent collection, 445.20–445.22, 446.22
Unlisted property, 443.12–443.19
Water service levy, 357.22
Wrongful attachment, county liable, 445.4
Collection by state treasurer
Accounting given, examination, 452.11–452.14
Chain store tax received, 424.12
Inheritance tax, see subhead below
Loans by state treasurer prohibited, 452.5
Settlement for public funds, 452.11–452.18
Collectors
Appointment, compensation, 445.47–445.52
Deputy collector in cities, 340.5, 341.9
Sheriff and constables as collectors, 445.49
Special charter cities, own taxes, 420.220–420.229
Compromise of tax
Delinquent taxes, 445.16–445.19
Income tax, 422.25, 422.27, 422.28
Inheritance tax, 450.92
Personal taxes due from estates, 633.475
Special charter cities, 420.228
Condominiums, 499B.11
Confidential information, 422.20
Congressional power to tax, Const., U. S., I, 8
Consolidated tax returns, 422.37
Cornshellers, license in lieu of tax, 321.118
Corporations
Income tax, see subhead below
Property, authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2
County levies, bridge bonds, 309.89, 345.10, 345.13, 346.10
County mutual insurance association, 518.18
County responsibility for state levy, 452.1
Credit unions, what taxable, 533.24
Crop destroyed, taxes remitted, 445.62
Crop pest Act costs as tax, 177A.17
Dairy industry commission, excise tax on butterfat, 179.5
Dairy products, marketing division, fees, 192A.30
Deceased person, claim against estate, 633.425, 633.426
Deductions
See also subhead Exemptions below
Income tax, 422.9, 422.12
Inheritance tax deductions, 450.12
Insurance liabilities deductible, 452.9
Offset taxes on outside school tuition, 282.2
Deeds, ch 448, see subhead Tax Deeds below
Deed tax, ch 428A
Delinquent taxes, collection, see subhead Collection by County Treasurer above
Descriptions by lots and government tracts, 428.7
Devises to pay tax, 427.11
Discovery of unlisted property, 443.20
Documentary stamp taxes, ch 428A
Exemptions
General provisions, ch 427
Aeronautics registration fees in lieu of taxes, 328.25
Agricultural land school credits, ch 426
Aviation authorities, 330A.16
Bonds, revenue, board of regents, 262.51
Cemetery association, nonprofit, 427.3
Cemetery trust fund, 566.1
Chain store tax, 424.3
Churches
Business property taxable, 565.1, 565.2
Corporate income, 422.34
Gifts, devises and bequests, 450.4(2)
Claims to be filed in assessment year, 441.46
Credit union shares, 533.24
Definitions, 427.1
Disabled veterans, 425.15
Dogs, licensed, 351.24
Dormitories at state institutions, 262.41
Drainage and road right of way, 427.2
Feed grinder on truck, 321.118
Fire loss, tax remission, 445.62
Forests and fruit trees, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12
Homestead tax credit, 425.1–425.15
Improvements, 427.1(33)
Income tax exemptions, 422.12, 422.34
Income tax, low income families ($4000 or less), 422.5
Inheritance tax, 450.5, 450.9
Livestock, tax credit, 427.17
Military property, 29A.60, 427.1(2, 27)
Military service, income exemption, 422.5
Military veterans, ch 426A, 427.3, 427.4
Motor vehicles, license in lieu of tax, 321.130

TAXATION — Continued
Dog tax, 351.24
Drainage districts, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation
Election campaign fund, checkoff provided, 56.18, 56.25
Election, county, submission of tax questions, ch 345
Electric power generating plants, 428.37
Electric transmission lines, ch 437
Employment security, 96.7, 96.8, 96.14, 96.16
Equalization boards, see subhead Assessments above
Estates, priority, 633.425, 633.426
Estate tax, general provisions, ch 451
Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
Excise tax
Beef and veal producers referendum, 181.19
Beef cattle and veal calves sold, 181.6–181.20
Butterfat sold, 179.5
Corn, ch 185C
Dairy producers referendum, 179.13
Eggs, ch 196A
Grain handled, 428.35
Political parties, 56.18
Soybeans, 185.21
Turkeys, ch 184A
Executor reports, 422.27
TAXA
TAXATION —Continued
Exemptions —Continued

Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.14
Peace officers' benefits, 97A.12
Pensions, policemen and firemen, 411.13
Personal property tax credit, 427A.1-427A.9
Pollution control property, 427.1(32)
Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, 425.16-425.39
Public employees retirement benefits, 97B.39
Railroad roadbeds limited, 434.21
Sales tax exemption, 422.45
Special fuel tax, 324.35
Supplementary assistance program recipients, 427.1-427.11
Suspended tax list kept, 427.12
United States civil service retirement annuity, 422.5
United States lands, 1.4
Urban transit system, 324.3
Use tax exemptions, 423.4
Export tax or duty, state, prohibited, Const., U.S. I, 9

Income tax (corporate)
General provisions, 422.1-422.3, 422.32-422.41, 422.67-422.75
Action to enforce payment, 422.26
Administration, 422.67-422.75
Cancellation for failures, 422.40
Collection of tax
Appeals from tax, 422.28, 422.41
Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29-626.31
Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29-626.31
Computation of tax, 422.25, 422.35
Costs of hearing, taxed, 422.70
Definitions, 422.3, 422.4, 422.32
Depreciation in computation of net income, 422.7, 422.35
Disclosure of information, ch 423A
Dividends from one corporation to another, not taxable, 422.37
Estimated tax, 422.85-422.95, 422.100-422.104
Exempted corporations, organizations, 422.34
Farm, 422.33
Foreign corporation to file copy of federal return, 422.36
Fraud, penalty, 422.40
Garnishment to collect, 626.29-626.31
Information confidential, 422.72
Investigation of corruption, 422.36, 422.37
Lien of tax, 422.26, 422.39
Net income defined, 422.7
Nonprofit corporations, ch 504B
Nonresidents, 422.16-422.19
Payment and collection, 422.39
Penalties charged, 422.25, 422.39
Refunds, 422.76, 422.74
Reinstatement, 422.40
Returns, 422.15, 422.20-422.40
Secretary of state, duty, 422.40
Statistics published, 422.75
Stock control, effect, 422.36, 422.37
Tax imposed, rates, 422.33
Testimony before revenue director, 422.70
Violations, penalties, 422.40, 422.70
Withholding agents, 422.16-422.19
Income taxes, congressional power to collect, Const., U.S., Amend. 16

Income tax (individual)
General provisions, 422.1-422.31, 422.67-422.75
Allocation of income earned in the state and out of state, 422.8
Amount of tax, levy, 422.5
Appeals, 422.28
Apportionment of revenue, 425.1
Bond for security, 422.27, 422.30
Collection of tax
Action authorized, 422.26
TAXATION —Continued
Income tax (individual) —Continued
Collection of tax —Continued
Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.30, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29-626.31
Jeopardy assessment, bond, 422.30
Compromise and settlement, 422.25, 422.27
Computation of tax, interest, penalty, 422.25
Cost of hearing taxed, 422.70
Date payment due, 422.24
Decedent, return by executor, 422.23
Deductions in general, 422.9
Deductions, retirement fund payments, public employees not allowed, 97B.13
Definitions, 422.3, 422.4
Dependents, deductions, 422.12
Depreciation in computation of net income, 422.7
Disclosure of information, ch 423A
Distortion of true facts, 422.36(3)
Election campaign fund, checkoff provided, 56.18, 56.25
Exemptions, out-of-state business, tax paid, 422.8
Federal employees, 422.5
Forms to conform to federal forms, 422.21
Garnishment to collect, 626.29-626.31
Grantee on sale to pay suspended tax, 427.11
Information at source required, 422.15
Installment payments permitted, 422.24
Interest charged, 422.24, 422.25
Lien of tax, 422.26
Low income families ($4000 or less), 422.5
Moneys and credits, income tax in lieu of, 422.5
Moneys and credits replacement fund, allocation, 422.100
Motor fuel tax credit, 422.111
"Net income" defined, 422.7
Nonresidents
Allocation of income, 422.8
Deductions allowed, 422.9
Return required, when, 422.13
Returns, 422.16-422.19
Withholding, 422.4(13), 422.16, 422.17
Payment due, when, 422.24
Personal exemption, 422.12
Political party contributions, 56.18
Prima-facie evidence of noncompliance, 422.25
Public employees retirement fund payments not deductible, 97B.13
Rate of tax imposed, 422.5
Reciprocal out-of-state tax exemption, 422.8
Refunds, 422.73, 422.74
Report of money paid out, 422.15
Return, 422.6, 422.9, 422.14-422.23, ch 423A
School district surtax, 424.15
School tax equalization fund, ch 442
Servicemen, 422.5
Sick pay exclusion, 422.7
Statistics published by revenue department, 422.75
Tax computed, interest, penalties, 422.25
Trusts, 422.6-422.8
Underpayments, 422.16
TAXATION —Continued

Inheritance tax —Continued

Clerk's duties —Continued

Relief from appraisement, 450.39

Collection of tax

Action to collect, 450.55, 450.65
Administrator's duty, 450.57, 450.62
Bonds posted, for tax, 450.48–450.51
Delinquent taxes, 450.63–450.65
Fiduciaries' duty, 450.53
Revenue department to enforce, 450.65
Sale of property to collect tax, 450.45, 450.54
Suit against corporations, 450.87, 450.88
Tax deducted from legacy, 450.57
Compromise settlement of tax, 450.92
Confidential informations, 450.68
Contemplation of death, transfer, 450.3(2), 450.8
Contempt, citation for refusal, 450.69
Contingent estates, 450.96
District court's duties

Appraisement time extended, 450.72
Appraisers appointed, 450.24
Extending time of payment, 450.56
Hearings on appraisal objections, 450.31–450.34
Jurisdiction, 450.59
Life and term estates, ordered to sell, 450.45, 450.46
Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.84, 450.85
Estates of unknown heirs, 450.93

Estate tax, ch 451

Exemptions, 450.4, 450.9, 450.91
Extension of time, 450.6
Fees for witnesses on hearing, 450.70
Heirs liability, 450.73
Interest on delinquent taxes, 450.63
Investigation by director, 450.66
Liability for tax, 450.5

Lien of tax

Book kept for tax and lien, 450.13
Conveyance does not discharge lien, 450.17
Court's inspection of lien book, 450.84
Deferred estates, 450.46–450.48
Discharge, how effected, 450.84, 450.92
Heirs fail to report, lien persists, 450.73
Legacy charged on real estate, 450.62
Lien until paid, 450.7
Life of lien, 450.48
Removal of lien, 450.27, 450.52, 450.58
Trust created, 450.8
Maturity of tax, 450.6, 450.63
Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.84, 450.85
No administration, procedure, 450.22

Persons liable to pay

Alien beneficiaries, 450.93
Banks holding assets, 450.86
Beneficiaries, 450.5, 450.10
Corporations, 450.87, 450.88
Executor as beneficiary, 450.61
Executors, administrators, 450.5
Nonresidents, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87–450.93
Referees or trustees, 450.5, 450.8

Probate deductions, 450.12
Proof of amount of tax due, 450.71

Property taxable

Collateral inheritance, rate, 450.10(2)
Contingent estates, 450.96
Debts deductible, 450.89, 450.90
Deferred estates, remainders, 450.44–450.48, 450.51
Discovery, 450.66–450.70
Estate property, fines enumerated, 450.2
Estates of unknown heirs, 450.93
Exemption, 450.4, 450.9
Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
Life estates, 450.44–450.48, 450.51
Nonresidents property, 450.91
Property included, enumerated, 450.3
Remainers, deferred estates, 450.51
Removal from state, penalty, 450.50
Reversions, 450.52
Statutory inheritances, 450.3(1)
Term estates, 450.44–450.48, 450.51
Will, property passing by, 450.3(1)

Rates of tax

General provisions, 450.10
Alien or unknown beneficiaries, 450.93
Contingent estates, 450.96
Interest, 450.6, 450.63
Reciprocal exemptions, 450.91
Recorder's duty to report, 335.16, 450.81
Record of estates kept, 450.19, 450.20
Refund of tax, 450.93–450.96
Release by receipt or order of court filed, 450.7
Remainders, appraisement, 450.44
Reports required

Administrators, executors, trustees, 450.14–450.18
Corporations, report of stock transfers, 450.88
Recorder, 450.81
Revenue department duties

Administration of estates asked, 450.21
Appeal from appraisement permitted, 450.33
TAXATION —Continued
Inheritance tax —Continued
Revenue department duties —Continued
  Corporation stock transfers enforced, 450.87, 450.88
  Costs certified to comptroller, 450.84
  Enforcement of tax collection, 450.65, 450.71
  Investigation, 450.66-450.71
  Legal counsel, county attorney, 450.1
  Lien released by receipt filed, 450.7
  Payments, received by director, 450.57, 450.63
  Refunds of tax, duty, 450.94
  Sale to charge real estate, 450.62
  Sale to collect tax, 450.54
  Securities and assets in bank examined, 450.86
  Tax receipts transmitted, 450.64
  Witness fees paid, 450.70
  Secrecy, liability, 450.3(6)
  Securities and assets held by bank, 450.86
  Time of payment extended, 450.56
  Transfer in contemplation of death, 450.3(2), 450.8
  Trusts in contemplation of death, 450.8
  Unknown heirs, 450.93
  Use for state purposes, 450.6
Insurance companies, generally, ch 432
Insurance, marine, ch 432A
Insurers, health maintenance organization, 514B.31
Insurers, unauthorized, premium tax on, 507A.9
Intangible property taxable, 427.13, 450.2
Investment securities, compliance with law, 554.8401
Juvenile homes, 232.142
Laws, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 30; VII, 5-7
Leasehold interests, 427.15
Levies
  Assessments, 444.1-444.8
  Aviation authorities, 330A.15
  Budget laws, 24.1-24.33
  Certified by comptroller, 8.6(13)
City
  General provisions, 384.1-384.12, 384.17
  Airports, 330.21, 330A.15
  Annuities to donors, tax, 565.13
  Assessments, special, see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments
  Auditor's duties, special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246
  Certification, 444.1-444.6
  Computation of rate, 444.3
  Debts of discontinued or consolidated cities, 388.21
  Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
  Execution levy to pay judgments, 626.24
  Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
  Funds, see CITIES
  General purposes, 384.26
TAXATION —Continued
Levies —Continued
City —Continued
  Gifts, maintain benevolent institutions, 565.8, 565.11
  Hospital, area, 145A.18, 145A.19
  Hospitals, donated, tax, 565.8
  Institutions, gift, tax to maintain, 565.8-565.11
  Levies, generally, 441.1
  Levy invalid without notice, 384.17
  Levy to pay bonds, 384.32
  Levy to pay bonds when void, 384.32
  Limitation on amount, 76.3, 384.1, 384.12
  Memorial buildings, monuments, 37.6-37.8, 37.20
  Pensions, police and firemen, 410.1, 411.11
  Railroad aid, 384.12
  Record of rates, 444.6
  Regional libraries, 303B.9
  Revenue department supervision, 421.17
  River-front improvement, 420.155
  Streets, alleys and public grounds
  See also CITIES, subhead Streets and Alleys
  Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.23, 28E.24
  Urban renewal projects, 403.19
County
  Agricultural extension tax, 176A.11
  Agricultural fairs or society aid, 174.17
  Airport taxes, 330.7, 330.16, 330A.15
  Amount restricted, 298.8
  Annual levy, limitation, 444.9
  Annuity to donors, 565.13-565.15
  Assessments, see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments
  Bonded debt, 346.10-346.18
  County fund, 384.17
  Court expense fund, levy, 444.5
  County ordinary revenue, 444.9(2)
  Emergency relief fund, levy, 444.10
  Court expense fund, 384.17
  County budget, 344.1, see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL
  Buildings and grounds, 345.8
  Cattle tuberculosis eradication, 165.18, 165.34
  Certification, 444.2-444.5
  Circus or show tax, license, 332.50
  City fund, 384.17
  Commission of veteran affairs, 250.1
  Compromise of tax due from fiduciaries, 633.475
  Conservation board, 111A.6
  Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
  County revenue, 444.9(2)
  Court expense fund, levy, 444.10
  Detention home, 232.142
  Diversion by vote, 345.12
  Drainage, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation
  Election expense fund, 444.9
  Election, tax questions submitted, ch 345
  Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.4
  Fairground structure, to complete, 174.17
  Fairs and fairgrounds, aid, 174.13-174.19
  Flood control projects tax canceled on land acquired, 467B.15
  Funds, see COUNTRY, subhead Funds
TAXATION —Continued
Levies —Continued
County —Continued
Gifts to county, levy to maintain, 565.8—565.11
Health center, 346A.2
Homes for delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.142
Hospitals
Area, 145A.18, 145A.19
County hospitals and sites, 347.2, 347.3, 347.7
Gifts for hospitals, maintenance tax, 565.8—565.11
Wards in public or private hospital, 347.21
Improvements without additional levy, 345.3
Interest on bonds, 346.11, 346.18
Judgment payments, 626.24
Juvenile homes, 232.142
Levies, generally, 444.1—444.8
Libraries, 358B.13
Limitation on tax levies, 76.3
Losses, replacements, 334.13—334.22
Majority of supervisors required to levy, 331.18
Memorial halls and monuments, 37.7, 37.8
Mental health and institutions fund, 444.12
Ordnance plant, county revenue, 444.9(2)
Orphan fund tax levy, 444.11
Payment gives color of title, 560.2(1, 4)
Poor benefits, 251.4, 252.43, 252.45
Rate, 345.5—345.10
Regional libraries, 303B.9
Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109
Tax sale of land, 455.170—455.178
Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22
Municipal assistance fund, 405.1
Report to appeal board, 23.5(8)
Sanitary district levies, 358.18
School district levies, 298.1—298.19, ch 442, see SCHOOLS, subhead Taxes
Secondary road, 309.7
Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3, 386.8—386.11
State levies
Bonds of counties unpaid, 346.17
Bonds of municipalities paid, 346.17, 444.20
Certification to county auditor, 444.23
Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
County bonds, levy to pay, 346.17
County responsible for state levies, 452.1
Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
Funds, see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds
Governor’s recommendation, 8.22
Inheritance tax rates, 450.10
Insurance companies, see INSURANCE, subhead Taxation of Companies
Losses, replacement, revenue department, 334.19
Rate, 444.1—444.6
Relevy by revenue department, 439.1, 439.2
Revenue rate fixed by director, 444.9
State revenue department General provisions, 444.20—444.23
Loss replacement, 334.19
Township levies
Airport taxes, 330.7, 330.16, 330A.15
Basis for amount, 444.1
Budget law regulations, see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL
Cemetery purposes, 359.30—359.35
Consolidated tax list authorized, 443.1
Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
Expenses of litigation, 359.19
Fire equipment, 359.43—359.45
Funds, see TOWNSHIP, subhead Funds
Hospital, area, 145A.18, 145A.19
Levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20
Parks, 359.30
Rates, 444.6
Revenue director supervision, 421.17
Township halls, 360.7, 360.8
Water district maintenance levy by trustees, 357.26, 357.28
Liens
Bee treatment costs, 160.8
Brought forward entry to hold lien, 445.10

TAXATION —Continued
Levies —Continued
Drainage and levee district levies —Continued
Funds, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Fund, Drainage District
Intercounty levees and drains, 457.16
Maintenance tax, 461.10
Outlet acquisition, 455.158
Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109
Tax sale of land, 455.170—455.178
Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22
Municipal assistance fund, 405.1
Report to appeal board, 23.5(8)
Sanitary district levies, 358.18
School district levies, 298.1—298.19, ch 442, see SCHOOLS, subhead Taxes
Secondary road, 309.7
Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3, 386.8—386.11
State levies
Bonds of counties unpaid, 346.17
Bonds of municipalities paid, 346.17, 444.20
Certification to county auditor, 444.23
Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
County bonds, levy to pay, 346.17
County responsible for state levies, 452.1
Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
Funds, see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds
Governor’s recommendation, 8.22
Inheritance tax rates, 450.10
Insurance companies, see INSURANCE, subhead Taxation of Companies
Losses, replacement, revenue department, 334.19
Rate, 444.1—444.6
Relevy by revenue department, 439.1, 439.2
Revenue rate fixed by director, 444.9
State revenue department General provisions, 444.20—444.23
Loss replacement, 334.19
Township levies
Airport taxes, 330.7, 330.16, 330A.15
Basis for amount, 444.1
Budget law regulations, see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL
Cemetery purposes, 359.30—359.35
Consolidated tax list authorized, 443.1
Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
Expenses of litigation, 359.19
Fire equipment, 359.43—359.45
Funds, see TOWNSHIP, subhead Funds
Hospital, area, 145A.18, 145A.19
Levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20
Parks, 359.30
Rates, 444.6
Revenue director supervision, 421.17
Township halls, 360.7, 360.8
Water district maintenance levy by trustees, 357.26, 357.28
Liens
Bee treatment costs, 160.8
Brought forward entry to hold lien, 445.10
TAXATION —Continued
Liens —Continued
Building assessed as personalty, 445.32
Chain store tax, 424.7
Cigarette tax liens, 98.26
Delinquent realty taxes, lien preserved, 445.10
Drainage assessment tax, 455.58, 461.13, 461.22
Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
Enumerated personal property, 445.31
Federal tax lien recorded, 335.18-335.23
Fire hazard, expense assessed, 100.29
Gasoline tax, 324.66
Income tax, 422.26
Inheritance taxes, see subhead Inheritance Tax
above, thereunder see Lien of Tax
Limitation of actions, tax sales, deeds, 448.13
Migratory personal property, 445.42-445.46
Motor fuel tax, 324.66
Mulct tax on house of prostitution, 99.27, 99.28
Nonresident personalty, 445.42-445.46
Personal property tax, time, 445.29-445.32
Release by auditor upon bond, 445.45
Sales tax, 422.26, 422.56
Special assessment liens
Carrying forward, 445.11-445.15
Drainage installments, time, 455.67
Special charter city taxes, 420.231-420.234
Subsequent taxes paid after sale, 446.32, 446.33
Use tax, 423.17
Vendor and purchaser, when attaches, 445.30
Listing of property
General provisions, ch 428
Auditor to correct list, 443.6, 443.7
Personal property, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.10
Treasurer to correct list, 443.12-443.16
Trust companies, 428.36
Lists, taxation
Also see subhead Assessments above
General provisions, ch 443
Action to collect taxes based on tax list, 445.3
Agricultural land school credit, 426.8
Appeal from corrected assessments, 443.7-443.13
Apportionment of consolidated tax, 443.3
Assessments, special charter cities, 420.220, 420.240
Auditor to prepare, 443.21
Authority, treasurer to collect, 445.1, 446.3
Bovine brucellosis eradication, 164.24
Bovine tuberculosis eradication levy, 165.19
Buildings on leased ground, entered as realty, 428.4
Consolidated school and township tax, 443.1, 443.3
Contents, 443.2
Correction by auditor, 443.3, 443.6
County treasurer, duties, 443.4-443.17
Delay not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19
Delinquent personal tax list, 445.8
Delinquent realty taxes, lien held, 445.10
Discovery of property not listed, 443.20
Entry of taxes, details required, 443.16
Errors not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19
Expense of adjustment apportioned, 443.9, 443.10
TAXATION —Continued
Lists, taxation —Continued
Owner's duty to list property, 443.18
Personal property, tax credit, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.9, 427A.10
Personal tax list, how kept, 445.8-445.10
Poor tax entered on list, 252.43
Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17
Sales for delinquent taxes shown, 446.1, 446.24
Sanitary district taxes entered, 358.18
Special assessment, 445.11-445.14
Suspended tax list kept, contents, 427.12
Treasurer to correct unlisted taxes, 443.12
Loan agencies, ch 430A
Loan associations, 422.60-422.66, 428.36
Local budget law, ch 24, see BUDGETS AND
FINANCIAL CONTROL
Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26
Memorial buildings, maintenance tax, 37.8
Memorial halls, tax levy for bonds, 37.7
Merchandise
Lien follows, 445.31
Taxed, 428.16, 428.17
Military service exemptions, ch 426A, 427.3-427.6
Mobile homes, 135D.22-135D.27
Moneys and credits
Apportionment to district recognized, 444.5
Credit unions, taxable, 533.24
Debts deductible, 432.9
Flat rate taxation, 444.2, 444.5
Insurance companies, 432.9,
Listing for assessment, 428.3, 428.23
Place of listing and taxation, 428.8, 428.11-428.15
Replacement fund, allocation to county, 422.100
Motor fuel tax, 312.2, ch 324, 422.110, 422.111
Motor vehicle license fee in lieu of taxes, 321.130
Municipal housing, public property, exempt, 403A.10, 427.1(34)
National banking associations, 422.60-422.66, 428.36
Nonresident's property
Income tax (corporate), 422.32-422.41
Income tax (individual), 422.16-422.21
Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87-450.93
Insurance companies, 432.1-432.4
Lien, 445.43-445.45
Personal property taxed, 445.42-445.46
Use tax, exemption, 423.4(4)
Nuisance
Abatement costs, 657.7
Ill fame, injunction, tax imposed, 99.27, 99.29
Oil and gas, 84.18-84.20
Old-age assistance, suspension and remission, 427.8-427.11
Omitted property, ch 440, 443.6-443.20
Overpayment, refund, 445.60, 450.94-450.96, 452.16-452.18
Payment of taxes
Agricultural lands school tax credit, shown on tax
receipt, 426.8
Apportionment of installment payments, 445.38
Chain store tax, 424.7, 424.12
Circus or show tax, 332.50
TAXATION —Continued
Payment of taxes —Continued
Compromise payment, effect, 445.18
Estates, priority, 633.425, 633.426
Fiduciary's report, payment shown, 450.58, 633.474
Installment payments, 445.36-445.38
Interest as penalty for nonpayment, 445.39, 445.41
Legal tender for payment, 445.33
Limitation on penalty and interest collected, 445.20
Migratory personality, bar in another county, 445.46
Receipt given on payment, 445.5, 445.26
Special charter cities, collection procedure, 420.220-420.229
Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
Time of payment
Corporation tax, 422.21
Estate tax, 451.6
General taxes, delinquent, 445.36-445.39
Income taxes, 422.21, 451.6
Inheritance tax, 450.6, 450.45, 450.47, 450.56, 450.63
Personal taxes, 445.40
Proof of mailing, 622.105
Sales tax (retail), 422.52
Use tax payments, 423.13
Warrants, what kind accepted, 445.34, 445.35

Personal property taxation
Bond to secure tax, 445.45, 446.3
Branch banks, 428.12-428.14
Capital stock, 428.27
Certificate of payment in estates, required, 633.474
Certificate of payment to close estate, 633.474
Collection, 445.50
Compromise of fiduciaries taxed, 633.475
Corporations for profit, listing property, 428.23
Credit, ch 427A
Credit unions, 533.24
Delinquent tax list, record, 445.8, 445.9
Dog taxes, 351.15-351.17, 351.24
Estate of decedent, tax paid to close, 633.474
Estates, compromise to aid final settlement, 633.475
Exemptions, 97B.39, 427.1
Financial institutions, 428.36
Homesteading program, 220.14
Items taxable in general, 427.13
Lien of tax, 445.29-445.32, 445.43-445.45
Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
Listing and assessment, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.9, 428.1, 428.4
Livestock, exemption, 427.17
Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20, 428.21
Merchandise, how assessed, 428.21
Migratory personality, 445.42-445.46
Mobile homes, 135D.22-135D.27
Municipal interest deducted, 428.26
Penalty when delinquent, 445.40
Production credit associations, 428.36
Property in transit, exemption, 427.16

TAXATION —Continued
Personal property taxation —Continued
Rolling stock of railways, 428.26
Snowmobiles, 321G.6
Stocks of merchandise, 428.17
Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
Pipeline companies, ch 438
Plats of lots for taxation, 409.3, 409.26
Plats, resurveys, 409.43
Private foundations and charitable trusts, ch 634
Production credit associations, 422.60-422.66, 628.36
Property and persons taxable
Aeronautics registrations, exemption, 328.25
Automobiles exempt, exception, 321.130
Chain store tax, see subhead above
Coal dealers, 428.10
Condominiums, 499B.11
Corporations, ch 422, see CORPORATIONS
Corporation stocks, 450.86
County lands, 427.14
Credit unions, 533.24
Dogs, 351.1-351.24
Estate property, ch 451, see subheads Inheritance Tax above; Moneys and Credits above
Forest reservations, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12
Fruit-tree reservations, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12, 441.22
Grain dealers, 428.35
Ice dealers, 428.10
Income taxable, see subheads Income Tax (Corporate) above; Income Tax (Individual) above
Inheritances, see subhead Inheritance Tax above
Institution land lessee, interest, 427.14
Insurance companies, ch 432
Items taxable in general, 427.13
Lessee of state institution land, 427.15
Listing in general, ch 428, 441.18-441.25
Loan agencies, ch 490A
Loan associations, 422.60-422.66, 428.36
Manufacturing companies, listing, 428.20-428.23
Merchants, merchandise, 428.9, 428.16, 428.17, 445.31
Mobile homes, 135D.22-135D.27
Moneys and credits, see subhead above
Motor vehicles when in storage, 321.130
Partnerships, 428.15
Personal property, see subhead above
Production credit associations, 430A.2
Public utilities, 428.24-428.31
Public utility plants, see PUBLIC UTILITIES
Railroads, generally, 434.1-434.23
Real property, see subhead Real Property below
Sales taxable, see subheads Sales and Services Tax below; Use Tax below
School lands after sale, 502.7
Stock or securities, 450.86
Street railways, 428.24-428.34
Supplementary assistance recipient, 427.9
Suspension, 24.48
Swamplands of other counties, 427.14
Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 438, see PUBLIC UTILITIES
TAXATION —Continued
Property and persons taxable —Continued
Transmission lines, ch 437
Trust companies, 422.60-422.66, 428.36
Utilities listed, valued, 428.29
Utilities, public, listing, 428.26
Valuation, 428.4, 441.21
Warehousepersons, 428.18, 428.19
Waterworks, see PUBLIC UTILITIES
Property relief Act, purpose, 422.2
Property tax limitation, suspension, 24.48
Prostitution and gambling, 99.27-99.31
Public bidder law, 446.19-446.21, 569.8
Railroads
General provisions, ch 434
Right of way deducted from adjacent land, 434.21, 441.29
Rainmaking, ch 361
Real property
Agricultural land, reassessed, 445.63
Agricultural land school credit, ch 426
Apportionment among owners, ch 449
Assessed and listed by assessor, 428.4, 441.19
Buildings, 428.4
City budget, 384.16
Collection of taxes, 445.1-445.62
Condominiums, 499B.11
Corporation, 428.34, 428A.3
Deceased owners, how listed, 428.6
Delinquent, 445.37
Documentary stamp tax, ch 428A
Exemption from taxation
General provisions, ch 427, see subhead
Exemptions above
Classes of exempt property listed, 565.2
Elderly and disabled, ch 425
Federal lands and property, for, 565.2(1)
Military service, 29A.60, 427.3-427.7
Military service, homestead credit, 425.1-425.14
Mobile homes, 135D.26
School, agricultural college or university land, tax sale, 427.1(1), 446.34
War veterans’ families, 427.3-427.7
Exempt property, 427.1-427.10
Express companies, 436.3-436.12
Ferries and toll bridges, 427.13(1)
Ferry franchises considered as, 427.13(1)
Financial institutions, 428.36
Fire hazard expense, assessed, charge, 100.29
Fiscal year, 445.37
Former delinquent real estate tax listed, 445.10
Freight line companies, 435.4-435.8
Government survey, description of tracts, 428.7
Industrial projects, payments in lieu of tax, 419.11
Inheritance tax, see subhead above
Institution land lessee, interest, 427.14
Insurance companies, 432.6, 432.7
Iowa-Missouri boundary, compromise, effect on taxes, page lxxiii, Vol. I
Items taxable in general, 427.13
Leased ground, building and fixtures on, 428.4
Lien, 445.10, 445.28

TAXATION —Continued
Real property —Continued
Listing in general, 428.1-428.7, 428.22, 428.23, 441.18-441.25
Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.33-409.37
Machinery, when deemed realty, 420.207, 428.22
Mobile homes, 135D.26
Modular homes, 135D.24
Owner’s duty to make assessment, 444.18
Pipeline companies, 438.1-438.19
Plat book, index system, tax map, 441.29
Platted lots, taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.33-409.37
Production credit associations, 428.36
Property relief Act, purpose, 422.2
Public utility plants, listing, 428.24, 428.34
Railroad right of way, not included in adjacent property, 434.21
Railroads, 434.1-434.5, 434.15, 434.1-434.23
Redemption after tax sale, 447.1-447.13
Reimbursement of taxes paid, elderly and disabled, 425.23
Residential property, reassessed, 445.63
Sales, effect on title, 560.2(1)
School lands after sale, 302.7
Street railways, 428.26
Suspended tax list, 427.12
Taxable property in general, 427.11-427.15
Tax deed, 448.1-448.14
Tax maps and index number system, 441.29
Tax sale, 446.1-446.37, 560.2(1)
Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1-433.11
Toll bridges as real property, 427.13(1)
Transfer, deed tax, ch 428A
Unknown owners, how listed, 428.5
Valuation, 333.16, 428.4, 441.21
Value declaration at transfer, 428.1, 428.4, 428A.15
Reassessment and relevy, director, 439.1, 439.2
Receipts
Agricultural school credit shown, 426.8
Destruction after five years, 332.15
Homestead tax credit shown on receipt, 425.1
Tax remitted by mail, treasurer's duty, 445.26
Treasurer's receipt to taxpayer required, 144.55
Receivers, taxes as priority claim, 680.6, 680.7
Reciprocity tax enforcement, 421.24
Redemption, ch 447
Refund of excess tax payments
Corporation tax, 422.73, 422.74
Erroneous tax, refund by supervisors, 445.60
Gas tax, 324.16-324.19
Income tax, 422.73, 422.74
Inheritance tax improperly paid, 450.94-450.96
Sales and service tax, 422.59, 422.73, 422.74
State treasurer, excess to counties, 452.16-452.18
Tobacco products, 98.47
Religious sects, no support by taxes, Const., Iowa, I, 3
Remission of tax
Aged and infirm person, 427.8-427.11
TAXATION — Continued
Remission of tax — Continued
Bank stock, destruction defined, 445.62
Property or crop destruction, 445.62
Supplementary assistance recipients, 427.9
Retirement annuity premium excluded, 432.1
Revenue department, generally, ch 421
Review, see subhead Assessments above
Review board, state assessor's commission, 441.8
Rolls, see subhead Assessments above
Sales certificate, see subhead Tax Sales below
Sales and services tax
General provisions, 422.1-422.3, 422.42-422.59, 422.67-422.75
Absorbing tax prohibited, 422.49
Action to enforce payment, 422.56
Administration, 422.67-422.75
Advertising tax assumed, penalty, 422.49
Boat registration refused when unpaid, 106.55
Bond, 422.52, 422.55
Cigarette tax lien conflict, priority, 98.26
Collection of tax, distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.59, 422.6, 626.29-626.31
Confidential, affairs as, 422.59, 422.72
Correction of errors, 422.73
Cost of hearing taxed, 422.70
County treasurer as agent, 422.71
Credit, 422.46, 422.47, 422.73, 422.74
Definitions, 422.42
Examination of retailer's records, 422.50
Exemptions, 422.44, 422.45
Failure to file return, effect, 422.54
Games of skill and chance, bingo, raffles, 422.43, 422.45(3)
Garnishment to collect tax, 626.29-626.31
Gross taxable services, enumerated, 422.43
Incorrect return filed, effect, 422.54
Itinerant merchant, nonpayment revokes license, 81.9(1)
Itinerants, no permit required, 422.59(7)
Judicial review, 422.55
Lien of tax, priority, 422.26, 422.56
Limitation of actions, not apply, 422.57(2)
Lodging, 422.43
Motor fuel, deducted from refund, 422.52(4)
Motor vehicle registration refused when tax unpaid, 321.30
Nonpermit sales, 422.53(7)
Notice, manner of service, 422.57
Payments, 422.51(2), 422.52
Penalties, offenses, 422.49, 422.58
Permits required, fee, 422.53
Property subject to tax, 422.43, 422.45
Records required, 422.50
Refund, erroneous tax paid, 422.73, 422.74
Refund, goods for police purposes, 422.45(6)
Retailers monthly tax deposit, 422.52
Return of gross receipts, 422.51
Sale without permit, penalty, 422.58
Seasonal retailers, nonpermit sales, 422.53(7)
Service of notice, manner, 422.57
Statistics published, 422.59, 422.75

TAXATION — Continued
Sales and services tax — Continued
Statute applicable to sales tax, 422.56
Subpoenas issued, 422.70
Tax computed, appealed, 422.54, 422.55
Tax imposed, 422.43
Trade-in, deducted from price before tax added, 422.48
Unlawful acts, 422.58
Utilities, 422.42, 422.43
Violations, 422.49, 422.58
Savings and loan associations, 422.60-422.66, 428.36
Scavenger sales, 446.18, 446.19
Schools, taxation, see SCHOOLS, subhead Taxes
Secondary road levy, 390.7
Secured transactions, expenses incurred, 554.2207
Security of the revenue, ch 452
Services tax, generally, 422.42-422.59, 422.67-422.75, see Sales and Services Tax above
Services, use tax imposed on, exemptions, 423.2, 423.4
Social security tax, 97C.5-97C.11
Soil conservation committee aid, 467A.2
Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.23-467A.41
Special assessment, property tax relief, elderly and disabled, 425.17
State debt, tax to pay distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7
State levy, 8.6(13), 444.22
State mutual insurance association, 518A.35
Stock or securities, 450.86
Street railways, 434.15
Suspension of tax, 427.8-427.12
Suspension, property tax limitations, 24.48
Tax deeds
See also subhead Tax Sales below
Acknowledgment, 448.2
Actions involving validity, 448.4-448.14, 614.22
Adverse claims quieted by affidavit, 448.15-448.17
Affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15-448.17
Ancient deeds, limitation of action, 614.22
Assignment presumed from recitals, 446.31
Cancellation of sale, five years, no deed, 446.37
Conclusive evidence, 447.8
County, charter city to purchase, 420.221
Defeat of deed, facts necessary, 448.6-448.9
Drainage district land, 455.171
Erroneous tax, deed title not affected, 445.61
Evidence, effect of tax deed, 448.4, 448.5
Execution, effect, fee, 448.1, 448.3
Failure to obtain deed, sale canceled, 446.37
Form, 448.2
Holding over after, forcible entry and detainer action, 448.1(6)
Legality despite errors or omissions, 443.19
Legalizing Acts, 448.13, 448.15, 448.16, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24
Limitation of action, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22
Limitation of five years, 446.37
Officers de facto acts valid, 448.14
Official misconduct, penalty, 446.26
TAXATION — Continued
Tax deeds — Continued
Possession, holding over, forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1(6)
Presumption, reciprocal of assignment, 446.31
Quiet title, affidavit, estoppel, 448.15–448.17
Redemption before issuance of deed, see subhead Tax Sales below, thereunder see Redemption from Sale
Restrictive covenants protected, 448.3
Sale by mistake, deed conveys to title, 448.8
Sale through fraud, title void, 448.9
Special charter cities, in, 420.241–420.246
Titles, see subhead Titles below
Wrongful sale, 448.10, 448.11
“Tax” defined for budget purposes, 24.2(5)
Taxes and imposts, Congress, power to collect, Const., U.S., I, 8
Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, ch 24
Tax exempt property, 427.1(2–4, 8)
Tax levied for airport, 330.16
Tax levies, generally, see subhead Levies above
Tax levy to pay execution on judgment, 626.24
Tax maps and real estate index number system, 441.29
Taxpayers
Examination of officers’ accounts, petition, 11.18
Information given as to taxes due, 445.23–445.26
Nonresidents, see subhead Nonresident’s Property above
Objection to bond issues, 23.13–23.15
Valuation method and formula furnished, 441.21
Tax rates, based on valuation, 444.1
Tax refunds, see subhead Refunds of Excess Tax Payments above
Tax sale certificates, bondholder may purchase, 455.178
Tax sales
Generally, ch 446
Actions involving validity, 448.4–448.14, 614.22
Adjournment of sale, 446.5, 446.25, 589.16
Advertisement, 446.9–446.14, 446.18, 446.25
Agricultural college land, effect, 446.34
Annual tax sale, real estate, 446.7
Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35
Assignment of tax sale certificate, 446.31
Attendance of officers required, 446.26
Authority of treasurer, tax list, 443.4, 446.3
Bid and price, 446.16
Cancellation, no deed, after five years, 446.37
Certificate of purchase
Drainage district land, 455.172
Fee for issuing certificate, 446.29
Limitation to five years, 446.37
Loss, effect, duplicate given, 446.30
Special charter cities, 420.237
Waste or trespass, holder’s right of action, 658.9, 658.10
Certificate of sale
Cities under special charter, 420.213–420.219, 420.237–420.248
TAXATION —Continued

Tax sales —Continued

Redemption from sale —Continued

Evidence, copies of records, 446.36
Limitation on action to redeem, 614.22
Notice of expiration, charter cities, 420.227
Special charter cities, 420.207, 420.238, 447.9–447.13
Resale by charter city, limitation, 420.224
Resale for nonpayment, 446.23
Sale after public bidder sale, charter cities, 420.220
Sale by mistake or fraud, effect, 448.8–448.11
Sale canceled after five years, 446.37
Scavenger sale, notice, 446.18
School lands, rights affected, 446.34
Special charter cities, 420.213–420.219, 420.237–420.248
Special charter cities collecting own taxes, 420.220–420.229, 420.247, 420.248
Subrogation, city to county rights, 420.225
Subsequent sale, 446.28
Subsequent taxes paid by purchaser, receipts filed, 446.32, 446.33
Surplus paid to owner, 446.6
Suspended taxes, interest and penalty allowed, 446.7
Tax list to show property sold, 446.1
Time of sales, 446.5, 446.7, 446.15, 446.28
Titles
Drainage district sale, 455.176, 455.178, 455.179
Legalization of tax sales, limitation, 448.13
Unavailable tax, report, credit, 446.22
Unemployment compensation contributions, 81.7
Unemployment, rights affected, 446.34
Validity of sale
Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35
Correction of erroneous tax, 445.61
Delinquent tax brought forward, 445.10
Fraudulent sale invalid, 446.26, 446.27, 448.9
Irregular notice immaterial, 446.14
Limitation of action on sales, 448.13
Officers de facto acts valid, 448.14
Void sales, 446.26, 446.27, 446.6–448.9
Wrongful sale, purchaser indemnified, 448.10
Teachers pension liquidation, 294.14
Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1–433.15
Three-point tax law, administration, 422.67–422.75
Titles
Assignment of certificate, title effect, 446.31
Deeds, generally, ch 448
Irregularities disregarded, 420.217, 443.19
Irregularity in advertising sale, 446.14
Redemption after delivery of deed, 447.8
Sale for erroneous tax, effect, 445.61
Special charter city sales, 420.216–420.218, 420.244
Tobacco products, 98.42–98.50
Township levies, township halls, tax, erection and repair, 360.2, 360.8
Transmission lines, ch 437
Trust companies, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
Unavailable taxes, county credited, 445.20–445.22

TAXATION —Continued

Uniform federal taxes, Const., U. S. I, 8
Unknown and known owners, description, 428.5–428.7
Use tax
General provisions, ch 423
Absorbing tax unlawful, 423.11
Applicable statutes, 423.17, 423.23
Boat registration refused unless tax paid, 106.55
Bond to secure payment, 423.15
Collection of tax
Distress warrant, sale, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29–626.31
Method of collecting, 423.6
Retailer, by, 423.9
Debt to state, 423.12
Definitions, 423.1
Deposit of revenue, 423.24
Determination of tax by director, 423.16
Enforcement by director, 423.23
Evasion prevented, evidence, 423.5
Exempt property
Generally, 423.1–423.4
War surplus purchased from U. S. by counties and municipalities, 422.44, 423.3
Failure to pay, penalties, 423.18
Foreign retailer, security given, 423.10
FRAUD IN MAKING RETURN, 423.19
Garnishment to collect, tax, 626.29–626.31
Incorrect return filed, remedies, 423.16
Liability of user, 423.14
Lien of tax, 423.17
Newsprint taxed, 423.1
Nonresident retailer, 423.10
Payment time, 423.6, 423.13, 423.14
Penalties for violations, 423.17–423.20
Purchase from U. S. government, 422.44
Rate of tax imposed, 423.2
Reciprocity between states, 423.25
Records kept by retailer, 423.21
Returns and reports
Extension of time, 423.13, 423.14
Failure to file, 423.16, 423.18, 423.20
Sales tax report, use tax credit, 423.8
Revenue to road use tax fund, 423.24
Revoking permits, grounds, 423.22
Sales both in and out of state taxed, 423.9
Securities sold for tax, 423.15
Services tax imposed, exemptions, 423.2, 423.4
Treasurer, oaths administered, 421.21
Utilities, 421.1(4)
Vehicle subject to registration, 423.1(7), 423.7, 423.8
Violations, penalties, 423.17–423.20
Valuation
Generally, 441.21
Aggregate certified to revenue director, 443.5
County auditor property report, 333.16
Electric power generating plants, 428.37
Utilities, 428.28
Violations
Assessment, see subhead Assessments above
TEACHERS —Continued

Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4
Compensation, withheld without certificate or diploma, 294.1
Contracts for teaching, see Employment of Teachers below
Diplomas, qualifications, 260.7—260.9
Discharge for cause, hearing, 279.27
Employment of teachers
Agencies for employment, ch 95
Authority of board, 279.12, 294.2
Compensation stated in contract, 279.13
Contracts, legal requirements, 279.12, 279.13
Dismissal procedure, appeals, 279.27, ch 290, 294.2
Eligibility, 294.1, 294.2
Nepotism law inapplicable, 71.1
Reorganization, effect on contract, 275.33
Salaries, see Salaries below
Second contract void, pending release of first, 279.13
Subdirectors, authority to hire, 279.12
Uncertified, not eligible, 294.1, 294.2
Veterans preference law applicable, 70.1
Examinations conducted by board of examiners, 260.4
Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(17)
Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3
Fire drills required monthly, 100.31
Governed by board’s rules, 279.8
Group life insurance, 509.1-509.13
Hearings after termination of contract, 279.15, 279.16
Homes for teachers may be provided, 296.1
Indigents medical care, complaint filed, 255.2
Institutes, ch 272
Insurance, group, 509.1-509.13
Medical care for indigents, complaint, 255.2
Normal training
Contracts for training teachers, 262.30, 262.32
Federal-state aid, vocational board of regents to approve, 258.4—258.7
Pension system, 294.8, 294.10—294.14
Probationary period, 279.19
Professional teaching practices commission, ch 272A
Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
Qualifications, 294.1, 294.2
Reports, 294.5, 299.15
Retirement system, funds, 294.8—294.10
Rules of directors governing teachers, 279.8
Salaries
Contract to specify salary, 279.13
Uncertified teacher cannot recover, 294.1
Sick leave, 279.40
Termination of contracts, notice by superintendent, 279.15
Vocational education standards, 258.4(7)

TEACHERS COLLEGE (CEDAR FALLS)
See 268.2, UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA (CEDAR FALLS)
TEACHERS INSURANCE ANNUITY ASSOCIATION
Exception to IPERS, 97B.42

TEACHING PRACTICES COMMISSION, PROFESSIONAL
General provisions, ch 272A

TEAMSTER
Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(18)

TELEGRAMS
Child labor regulations, 92.1-92.8
Defined, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, 554.1201
Liability for error, 477.7-477.9
Penalty for employee revealing contents, 477.6

TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES
Actions against companies
Claim presented before suit, 477.9
Message mistakes or delay, 477.7-477.9
Notice, to remove lines, 319.2, 477.2
Original notice, service, 617.3
Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9
Bridges, use, 314.11
Child labor law applicable, ch 92
Claim for damages presented, 477.9
Company defined, 433.12
Condemnation for, authorized, 477.4
Construction of line, damages, 477.3, 477.4
Construction of line on secondary roads, 319.5
Credit cards, false use, 715.1
Directory, notice of violations, 727.7
Duties, failure to perform, 477.7
Facilities, equal service to all, 477.5
Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2-319.7
Liability, 477.3-477.9
Malicious mischief, 716.3
Mortgages and deeds of trust, recording, ch 555
New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3
Penalty for violations, 477.14
Poles and wires, see POLES AND WIRES
Rates and services, regulation, 476.1-476.20
Reciprocal telephone service, 477.10-477.13
Removal of lines for road constructon, 477.2
Removal when obstructing roads, 319.1-319.6
Right of way for lines authorized, 477.1, 477.3
Security interests, ch 555
Taxation
Generally, ch 433
Capital stock, when exempt, 427.1(19)
Reassessment by revenue department, ch 439
Venue of actions against, 616.8, 618.9
Violations
Divulging messages, 477.6
Electronic eavesdropping, 727.8
Error in message, willful, 477.6
Failure to give service, 477.11-477.14
Failure to remove wire or poles, 319.8
Legal privileges withdrawn, 477.5, 477.14
Malicious phone calls, 708.7

TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES — Continued
Violations —Continued
Message, delay in transmission, 477.5
Messages, revealing contents, 477.6
Notice of emergency use, violations, 727.7
Penalty, deprivation of legal status, 477.5, 477.14
Tax violations, 483.3, 483.15
Wire tapping, 727.8

TELEPHONE CALLS
Anonymous, penalty, 708.7
Directory assistance, no charge, 476.6
Falsely claiming emergency, 727.5
Obstructing emergency calls, 727.5
Wire tapping, electronic eavesdropping, 727.8

TELEVISION
Area education agency, 273.10
Cities, essential corporate purpose, 384.24
Educational radio and television, and state communications, 18.132-18.153
Libel and slander liability
Candidate for office, retraction, 659.4
Damages, actual, retraction, 659.2
Exemplary damages, when allowed, 659.3
Retraction, damages, 659.2-659.4
Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8
Securities sales, out-of-state, 502.610

TEMPERANCE SOCIETIES
Incorporation, ch 504

TENANCY
Forcible entry and detainer action, ch 648
Joint tenants
Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
Created by express intent, 557.15
Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)
Simultaneous death Act, deviation, 633.525
Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3
Landlord tenant, see LANDLORD AND TENANT
Life tenants
Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1
Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21
Petition for sale, 557.9
Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
Successor to life tenant, rent, 562.10
Termination of life estate, farm tenancy, 562.8
Termination of life estate, nonfarm, 562.9
Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3
Mobile homes, see LANDLORD AND TENANT
Multiple housing co-operatives, ch 499A
Notice, forcible entry and detainer, 648.3, 648.4
Tenants at will
Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
Eviction for health order violation, 413.117
Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5-562.7
Forcible entry or detention action, ch 648
TENANCY —Continued
Tenants at will —Continued
Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2
Presumption, notice to terminate, 562.4
Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
Writ of possession, 646.24
Tenants by the entirety
Cotenants liable for rent, 557.15, 557.16
Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
Tenants for years
Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
Eviction for health order violation, 413.117
Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5-562.7
Forcible entry or detention action, ch 648
Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2
Presumption of tenancy at will, notice, 562.4
Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3
Writ of possession, 646.24
Tenants in common
Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
Cotenant in possession liable for rent, 557.16
Created by conveyance, presumption, 557.15
Definition, 557.15
Conversion of real property, 646.4
Redemption rights on execution sale, 628.24
Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
Walls in common, ch 563
Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3
Termination of tenancy at will by notice, 648.4

TENDER
Adjudicated value of river lands by occupant, effect, 568.19
Agricultural products to bonded warehouse, discrimination prohibited, 543.27
Amount of security interest by execution creditor, 626.34-626.42
Animals distrained, damages, 188.13
Attorney fee, tender required to avoid, 625.25
Clerk of court, deposit with, 538.5
Contract rights, effect, 538.4
Damages
Entry to make land survey, 355.12
Highway established, altered or vacated, 306.37
Trespassing animals, 188.13
Demand for performance, 538.1
Failure to object, waiver, 538.8
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Fee for certificate of tax due, 445.23
Fraudulent practice, 714.8
Garnishee, tender of fees and mileage, 642.9
Holder absent, manner of making, 538.5
Keeping tender good, requirements, ch 538
Lien of tenderer for care, expense, 538.4
Nonacceptance of tender, 538.7
Objections to tender, made at time, 538.8
Offer in writing, 538.6
Perishable goods, tenderer’s duties, 538.4
Place of making, 538.2, 538.3
Place when holder absent from state, 538.5
Publication charges for official notice, refusal, effect, 618.8
TENDER —Continued
Purchase price for samples, pure food law, 189.5
Quitclaim deed, for title, cost, 649.5
Receipt demanded before delivery, 538.8
Recipient lacking, deposit with clerk, 538.5
Sales law provisions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Subsequent acceptance of tender, 538.7
Tax payments, when treasurer must accept, 445.5
Waiver of defects, no objections, 538.8
Witness fees and expenses, 622.77, 642.9

TENEMENT HOUSES
Fire escapes, ch 103, 413.35-413.46
Housing law applicable, 413.3(3), see HOUSING LAW

TERMINALS
Motor vehicle carriers with fixed termini, 325.1
Motor vehicle truckers, 327.1
Railway stations, see RAILROADS
Terminal charges, schedules, 327D.67

TERMS OF COURT
Appellate court, continuous, 684.32
District court, continuous, no terms, 602.10, 602.11
Supreme court, 684.5-684.12

TERRORISM
Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30

TESTIMONY
Civil cases, ch 622, see EVIDENCE
Competition law, confidential, 553.9
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 12, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Evidence
Husband and wife, 726.4
Perpetuating testimony
Civil cases, R.C.P. 159-166, see DEPOSITIONS
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 12
Witnesses, 709.6

TESTING STATIONS
Truck overloads tested, 212.6, 321.465

TEXTBOOKS
See ch 301, SCHOOLS

THEATERS
Blank cartridges, use allowed, 727.2
Doors open outward, 103.8
Exits, 103.6-103.9
Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1-103.9
Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
Obscenity law, ch 728, see also OBSCENITY
Parking reservation authorized, 321.360
Smoking prohibited, 98A.2-98A.6

THEFT
Burglary, 713.1
Consolidation, 714.1
Criminal provisions, ch 714, see CRIMES, subhead Theft
Deception, taking services, 714.1
Defense, claim of right, 714.4
THEFT —Continued
Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
Pickpocketing, 714.2
Shoplifting, 714.5
Trespass on land, no theft, 714.6
Vehicles, not permanently taking, 714.7

THERAPY AND THERAPEUTICS
Department of therapeutics at University of Iowa, 263.4
Physical therapists, 147.1–147.93
Therapeutic effect of drugs, false labeling, 203.4

THINGS IN ACTION
See CHOSSES IN ACTION

THREATS
Bomb threats, 712.6–712.8
Injury threatened, injunction, R.C.P. 321
Malicious threats by phone, 708.7
Obstruction of justice, 719.3
Witnesses, 719.3

TRESPASSING
Lien, ch 571
Machines, taxation, 427.13(5)

TIMBER
Contract for sale, 554.2107
Culture Acts
General provisions, ch 161
State horticultural society to aid, 186.3
Geological survey investigation, 305.4
Injuring, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8
Secured transactions, 554.9203, 554.9402, 554.11105

TIME
Allegation of time in pleading, R.C.P. 92
Appearance in court, time for, R.C.P. 53
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Computation, statutory construction, 4.1(22)
Daylight savings time, 122A.1
Dismissal of action for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1
Limits on starting actions, chs 614, 615, see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS
Original notice, cited to appear, R.C.P. 49, 53, 54
Original notice requirements, R.C.P. 53
Pleadings and motions, time for filing, R.C.P. 85
Publication of original notices, R.C.P. 60–63
Standard time, defined, 122A.1

TIRES
Motor vehicle law, 321.1
Pneumatic tires, safety standards, 321.440
Snow tires, requirements, 321.236

TITHES
Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 3

TITLES
Abandoned river channels
Action to determine title, 568.19
Conveyance of title by state, 568.12

TITLES —Continued
Abandoned river channels —Continued
Failure to convey, refund, 568.16, 568.20
Rights of occupants on sale, 568.10
Abandoned spouse, property rights, 597.10
Abstracts of title
Bank loans, costs paid by borrower, 524.905(5, h)
Court records involving title to realty, 624.21
Drainage records no part of title, 465.28
Partition actions, R.C.P. 272
Recovery of real property, pleading, 646.7–646.9
School fund loans, state, 262.14
Actions involving title to real estate, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Actions
Adverse possession, title claim by, 564.1
Affidavits explanatory of title, presumption, 558.8
After-acquired interest, estoppel by deed, 557.4
Aliens’ property rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1–567.8
Ancient deeds and instruments, limitation of actions, 614.14–614.23
Art work acquired by state, 304A.14
Bank deposits and collections, warranty of title, 554.4207
Bills of lading, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Bond to convey real estate, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
Boundary disputes, title determined, ch 650
Cemetery lots abandoned, reversioner’s right, 566.25
Certificate of entry, assignment carries title, 558.7
Chain of title
Claims to real estate antedating 1960; 614.17
Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
Record of title kept in land office, 10.1
Change in title by court action, 558.66, 606.14
Christian name, variation, effect, 558.6
City-owned real estate
Generally, ch 569
Plats to have abstract of title attached, 409.9
Clerk’s fee for certifying change, 606.15
Color of title defined, 560.2
Commercial paper, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Commissioner’s deed, conveys title, 624.29–624.35
Commissioner to convey real estate, 624.29–624.33
Condemnation records, presumption, 472.41
Contract for sale of real estate, forfeiture, ch 656
Conveyance by court commissioner, 624.31–624.35
Conveyances of title, generally, ch 558
Co-operatives, contracts authorized without acquiring title, 499.8
Co-operatives, multiple housing, 499A.1, 499A.11–499A.13
“Co-operative”, use in business title restricted, 497.30, 498.32
Corporate stock, title divested by execution, right to vote, 491.55
County-owned real estate
Generally, 569.1–569.8
Authority to acquire, 332.1–332.3(12)
TITLES —Continued

County-owned real estate —Continued

Buildings, see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds

Court conveyances, validity of title, 624.31–624.35
Credit union, use of title restricted, 533.3
Curative Acts, ch 589, see LEGALIZING ACTS
Decrees of court affecting title entered on transfer book, 558.66
Disputed corners and boundaries, ch 650
Documents of title, 554.7101–554.7603
Drainage provisions
Changes of title, right to vote, 462.9, 462.10
Drainage records, not part of title, abstract, 465.28
Tax sale, acquisition by bondholder, 455.178
Tax sale, acquisition by county, 455.176, 455.178
Voting power when title held in trust, 455.179
Easements acquired by adverse possession, 564.1
Eminent domain
Abandoned railroad right of way, 471.17
Presumptive evidence of title, 472.41
Escheat, procedure to obtain title, 567.5, 567.6
Estray law provisions, 188.1, 188.36, 188.38, 188.40
Extinct religious societies, transfer, 504.23
Federal lands
Authority to acquire state lands, 1.4
Fish and game refuges, 1.5–1.9
Grants, 10.9, 10.11
Land office records, 10.1, 622.41–622.51
National forests, 1.9
Railroad land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10
Forcible entry and detainer actions, ch 648
Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.1, 656.6
Forms of conveyances, 558.19
Forty-year marketable record, 614.29–614.38
Gifts, devises and bequests
Estate proceedings, see WILLS
Public bodies, acceptance to pass title, 565.6
State, acceptance necessary to pass title, 565.3
Townships, acceptance required, 559.29
Grain bargaining agency, 542A.1
Grantee, after-acquired interest inures to, 557.4
Grantor described as spouse or heir, presumption, 558.14
Highway right of ways, 306.9
Homestead tax credit, owner must be titleholder, 425.11
Individual drainage rights, record not part of title, 465.28
Insurance commissioner, notice served addressed to official title, 511.28, 515.74
Insurance prohibited, 515.48(10)
Inurement of after-acquired interest to grantee, 557.4
Investment securities, 554.8301
Iowa-Missouri boundary commission, effect on titles, page lxii, Vol. I
Islands or abandoned river channels, 568.10, 568.19, 568.20
Judgment, motion to vacate, title protected, R.C.P. 254(a)
Land office and patents, ch 10

Legalizing Acts, ch 589, see LEGALIZING ACTS
Legislative bills, Const., Iowa, III, 29; 3.1
Lien of personal taxes, vendor and purchaser, 445.30
Limitation of actions affecting title, 614.1, 614.14–614.28, ch 615
Lost property, finder's title, 644.5, 644.11
Lost records, proceedings and proof, ch 647
Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
Mortgages of realty, title in mortgagor, 557.14
Motor vehicle provisions
Certificate of title, 321.17–321.52
Commission on aging, 18.115, 601J.5
“Owner” defined, 321.1
Registration of specially constructed or foreign vehicle, certificate surrendered, 321.23
Registration plates, 321.171
Sale of unused vehicle, certificate, 321.67
Security interests, 321.24
Transfer, general provisions, 321.45–321.51
Municipally-owned real estate, see subhead City-Owned Real Estate above
Nonresident aliens, limitation on acquiring title, 567.1
Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
Occupying claimants, color of title, ch 560
Option to remove improvements when title questioned, 560.7
Parks and highways under conservation commission, title, 111.10, 111.14
Partition action, ch 651, see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS
Party walls, ch 563
Personal property transfers, see PERSONAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Plats, city subdivisions or additions, ch 409
Possession claims, ancient deeds, limitation, 614.23
Preserved on modification of judgment, R.C.P. 254
Quieting title action, ch 649
Railroad land grants record, 558.9, 558.10
Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
Real estate, state institutions, 262.37
Recovery of real property, 646.3
Religious societies, extinct, disposition, 504.23
Restoration of lost records, ch 647
Reversion of titles
Inheritance tax lien removed, 450.52
Limitation, 614.24–614.28
Railroad right of way abandoned, 327G.76, 327G.77
Schoolhouse sites, 297.15–297.21
Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5
Right of ways, 306.9
Sales of goods, 554.2403
Savings and loan associations, conversion, 534.26
School lands, chs 297, 302, see SCHOOLS, subhead Lands
Secured transactions, title to collateral, 554.9202
State-owned property
Generally, ch 569
Dormitories at state institutions, 262.37
Federal land granted to state, list, 10.11
Fish and game, title in state, 109.2, 109.3
TITLES —Continued
State-owned property —Continued
  Gifts to state, conditions, acceptance, 111.12, 565.3
  Islands and abandoned river channels, ch 568
  Official records, 304.15
  Road machinery, federal donation, 307A.3
  State parks, title in state, 111.10, 111.12
  State university land, patent, 10.13
State reports and documents, titles arranged, 16.3
Stolen property, proof of title, 645.2–645.4
Supreme court reversal, effect, 686.16

Tax titles
  Assignment of certificate, title effect, 446.31
  Deeds, generally, ch 448
  Irregularities disregarded, 420.217, 443.19
  Irregularity in advertising sale, 446.14
  Limitation on action to set aside, 614.22
  Redemption after delivery of deed, 447.8
  Sale for erroneous tax, effect, 445.61
  Special charter city tax sales, 420.216–420.218, 420.244
Title acquired under judgment, later reversed, effect, 686.16
Title insurance companies exempt from corporate income tax, 422.34(1)
Title of actions and proceedings
  Appeal, 814.2
  District court, docketing, 606.7(4), 606.8
  Execution levies on real estate, encumbrance book entries, 626.20
  Name of cause not to be changed, 611.14
Transcript, effect same as original, 558.13
Transfer of title, auditor's fee, 333.15
Use of professional titles
  Accountants, 116.25
  Certified public accountants, 116.7
  Certified shorthand reporters, 115.6
  Chiropractors, dentists, optometrists, osteopaths, physicians, surgeons, podiatrists, 147.74
Walls in common, ch 563
Warehouse provisions
  Bonded warehouses, negotiable receipts, restrictions, 543.18
  Warehouse receipts law provisions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Warranty of title by deed, 558.19(3)

TOBACCO
Advertisement near schools, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
Cigar and tobacco products, taxation, 98.42–98.50
Cigarette law, 98.1–98.41, ch 551A
Cigar stores, 98.1–98.41
Sale or gift to minor, penalty, 98.2, 98.3
Use by school pupils prohibited, 279.9

TOILETS
Food establishments, 170.6
Food service sanitation code, required, 170A.7
Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A
Hotel sanitation code, required, 170B.8
Housing law
  Cellar location regulated, 413.61

TOLEDO STATE JUVENILE HOME
See ch 244, JUVENILE HOME

TOLL BRIDGES
See ch 313A, 427.13

TOMBS AND TOMBSTONES
Cemeteries, 566.1–566.27, see CEMETERIES
Marking and registry of soldiers' graves, 250.14–250.16

TON
Standard of weight, 210.4
Trailer registration fees, 321.123
Truck registration fees, 321.120–321.122
Wheel load maximum, 321.463

TONTINE CONTRACTS
Defined as “stock”, 501.1

TOOLS
Burglar tools in possession, 713.4
Exemption from execution, 627.6(17)
Exemption from taxation, 427.1(16)
Prison labor, tools furnished for, 356.18, 356.20

TORNADO
Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.1
Insurance, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1, see INSURANCE
Joint county-municipal disaster office, 29C.9
Schools, drills, 100.31
Tax remission in tornado loss, 445.62

TORT CLAIMS
See IOWA TORT CLAIMS ACT, ch 25A

TORTS
Actions in courts, see ACTIONS
Anatomical gifts, liability, 142A.8
Committed in state, basis for service of process, 617.3
Contributory negligence, pleading, 619.17
Iowa tort claims Act, ch 25A
Against local government, ch 613A
Against state of Iowa, ch 25A, 96.17(3)

TRUCKS, TANKERS, CHIP TRUCKS
See ch 321, TRUCKS, TANKERS, CHIP TRUCKS

TROUBLESHOOTING
See ch 118, TROUBLESHOOTING

TUBES
See ch 208, TUBES

TREASURY
See ch 372, TREASURY

TREASURERS
See ch 372, TREASURERS
TOWNS
See CITIES

TOWNSHIP
Accounts audited and examined, 11.18–11.21
Aeronautics and airports, 328.1–330A.19
Attorney authorized on tax appeals, 441.41
Attorney in litigation specified, 359.18, 359.19
Bank stock ownership, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
Benefited fire districts, ch 357B
Benefited street lighting districts, ch 357C
Bonds
Fire and police pension funds invested, 410.3, 411.7(2)
Indebtedness reported, appeals on contracts, 23.5(9)
Insurance companies to invest in, 511.8(2)
Officers and employees, see BONDS
Penal provisions, 24.24
Sale of bonds, ch 75
Void if improperly issued, 23.16
Bonds on public contracts, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.12–23.16
Bonds, public
Authority to sell, ch 75
Deposit of funds outside Iowa to pay, 453.4
Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9
Maturity and payment, ch 76
Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8
Tax levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20
Township hall bonds, 360.7
Boundaries
Generally, 359.1–359.9
City covers, functions transferred to city, 359.24–359.27
Cemeteries, 332.3(29, 30), 359.28–359.41
Claims, state against townships, procedure, 25.6
Clerk
See also subhead Officers below
Bond, furnished and paid for by township, 64.12
Bonds, approval by board of supervisors, 64.19
Cemetery duties, 359.40, 359.41
Cemetery funds, custody, 359.21
Compensation and fees, 359.47, 360.2
Depositories of fund, list kept, 454.6
Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8
Election and term, 39.22, 39.23
Election duties
Generally, 50.20, 359.22, 359.23
Canvas of votes, 50.20–50.22
Receive and file election books, 50.18, 50.19
Estray animals, duties, 188.14–188.48
Fence dispute, duties, 113.10, 113.11, 113.23–113.25
Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8
Fires, duty to investigate, 100.2–100.4, 100.34
Funds collected, disbursed, 359.21, 453.1
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
Office abolished, city take over, 359.24–359.27
Real estate, reversion, duties, 360.9
Receipts and expenditures posted, 359.23
Violations, failure to investigate fires, penalty, 100.4
Code and session laws, supervisors may buy, 18.94

TOWNSHIP —Continued
Condemnation, right to purchase, 471.5
Constables, see CONSTABLES
Contracts
Preference to Iowa products and labor, 73.1, 73.3, 73.6
Public, see CONTRACTS
Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1
County divided into townships, 359.1
Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
Division of townships, 359.1–359.8
Elections
Ballots, separate from machine, 49.30
Clerk, election, term of office, 39.22, 39.23
Clerk's duties, 359.22
Clerk's financial report, posting, 359.23
First election in new township, 359.10–359.13
Trustees, election, term of office, 39.18, 39.22
Voting machines, 52.1
Employees covered by federal social security, ch 97C
Execution sale, bidding for debt due, 569.2, 569.3
Fences, railway, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8
Fire district, benefited, ch 357B
Fire district, benefited, agreements with special charter cities, 359.43
Fire equipment purchased, 359.42–359.45
Former township restored, 359.9
Funds
Accounting given to treasurer, 452.11
Accounts audited and examined, 11.7–11.21
Cemetery funds, 359.21, 359.35, 566.14–566.16
City covers township, funds transferred, 359.24–359.27
Clerk to have custody, 359.21
Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8, 524.805(7)
Execution sale, bidding for debt due, 569.1–569.3
Funds
Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1
Joint city-township memorials, 37.21, 360.4
Kinds, preference to Iowa products and labor, 73.1
Litigation expenses, tax levy, 359.19
Mammals, transporting, accidents reported, 321.266
Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5
Hospital, area, ch 145A
Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1
Joint city-township memorials, 37.21, 360.4
Kinds, preference to Iowa products and labor, 73.1
Litigation expenses, tax levy, 359.19

TOWN
TOWN — TRAD 588

TOWNSHIP — Continued

Management of realty when title vests, 569.5, 569.6
Meetings open to public, ch. 28A
Name changed, procedure, 359.14–359.16
New township formed, 359.6–359.16

Officers

Appointment, temporary, 66.19
Bond, action on, sealed bids, divulging, 72.4

Bonds

Additional security and discharge of sureties, ch 65
Approval by township clerk, 64.19
Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18
Custody, filed with county auditor, 64.23
Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25

Clerk, 359.20 et seq.

Code and session laws, to successor, 18.94
Compensation, supervisors fix, 332.3(10)
Counsel for trustees, 359.18, 359.19
County attorney, advice and opinions, 336.2(7)

Deposit in banks, 453.1–153.12
Election, 39.18–39.23

Election results sent to county auditor, 359.22
Fees and fines reported annually, 79.7
Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
Nomination, 43.21
Removal from office, 65.3, 65.8, ch 66
Report to revenue department, 421.17(6)
Resignations, to whom made, 69.4(4)
Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
Suspension from office, 66.19
Terms of office, 39.8, 39.18–39.23, 69.1, 69.12
Time and manner of qualifying, ch 63

Trustees

Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
Election and term of office, 39.18, 39.22

Vacancies, 69.8(7), 69.9
Violations, bribery and acceptance of bribes, 722.1, 722.2

Parks, public, improvement tax, 359.30
Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1–23.15
Public grounds and buildings, 359.28–359.41
Public improvements and bonds, 23.1–23.16
Railroad fences, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8
Real estate, reversion, payment, 360.9
Real estate title acquired, ch 569
Road expenditures, published by county, 349.16
Schools, ch 274, see SCHOOLS, subhead Districts
Sectarian use, money for, prohibited, 343.8, 343.9

Social security, federal, ch 97C

Soil conservation, 467A.9
Tax exemption on property, 427.1(2)

Tax levies, 359.19, 359.30, 359.35, 359.43, 421.17
Title to real estate acquired, ch 569
Tort claims, ch 618A

Trustees

Animal board of health, constitute, 165.35
Animals trespassing, 188.11–188.14

Cemeteries, duties, 359.28–359.41, 566.14–566.16

TOWNSHIP — Continued

Trustees — Continued

Compensation and fees, 359.46
Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
Depositories for funds approved, 453.1, 453.2
Duties in general, 359.17

Election and term of office, 39.18, 39.22
Election qualifications, tenure, 359.11
Fence viewers, ch 113, 359.17

Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2
Number of trustees, 359.17

Poor relief, generally, 252.2–252.9, 252.25–252.41
Record of acts and proceedings, 359.20
School lands sold, 302.4, 302.7, 302.35
Tax exemption for infirm, 427.8, 427.9
Tax levies, 359.19, 359.30, 359.35, 359.43, 360.8
Township hall duties, ch 360
Weed eradication, ch 317

TOXINES

Animal serums made by state, 266.24–266.26
Antitoxin distribution, 135.11(9)

TRACIS

Generally, ch 692, Traffic Records and Criminal Information System

TRACKS

Eminent domain for land necessary, 471.9(2, 3)
Repair ordered by transportation department, 327C.4
Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69

Streets, repairs between tracks, 364.11
Taxation, listing amount of track, 434.1
Unsafe tracks, use forbidden, 327C.4
Vegetation destruction, 327F.27–327F.29

Weeds to be destroyed, 317.9–317.14

TRACTORS

See also MOTOR VEHICLES, subheads Farm Tractors and Farm Equipment; Tractors Defined, 321.1

TRADE AND COMMERCE

See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Accounts, assignment, ch 539
Advertisements, see ADVERTISING
Assignments of nonnegotiable paper, ch 539
Auctioneers, ch 546
Banking provision, chs 524–533B
Branded articles, ch 548
Businessmen’s associations, incorporation, 504.1–504.6
Chattel loans, ch 536
Child labor, ch 92
Commercial clubs incorporation, 504.1–504.6

Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Competition law, ch 553
Contracts, ch 537, see CONTRACTS
Co-operative associations, chs 497–499
Co-operatives not in restraint of trade, 499.11
Corporations, 491.1–491.68, ch 504

Custom and usage, commercial transactions, 554.1201–554.1205

Dairy products, marketing, generally, ch 192A
TRADE AND COMMERCE —Continued
Factories, see FACTORIES
Fair trade provisions
Cigarettes, ch 551A
Discrimination by monopolies
Complaint sent to attorney general, 551.7
Contracts in violation, void, 551.5
Co-operative association exemptions, 499.11
Dairy products, 192A.3–192A.6
Enforcement of law, 551.6
Exceptions, 551.11
Injunctions for violations, 551.9
Penalty for violations, 551.4
Permits to corporations revoked, 551.8, 551.9
Purchases, practices prohibited, 551.2
 Remedies cumulative to others, 551.10
Sales, practices prohibited, 551.1
Price fixing in general
Co-operatives agreements exempt, 499.11
Dairy products, 192A.3–192A.6
Insurance rates, chs 515A, 515B
Railroad rates, ch 327D
Sales practices prohibited, 551.1
Trade-marked or branded articles, see also LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS
Violations
Injunction against discrimination, 551.9
Remedies cumulative, 551.10
Revocation of corporation permit, 551.8
Unfair discrimination, penalty, 551.4
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Industrial loan companies, ch 536A
Interest rates
Amount chargeable, 535.2
Consumer credit Code, ch 537
Corporations, usurious rate, 535.2(2)
Interest in excess of two percent a month, 535.6
Judgments and decrees, 535.3
Small loan law, ch 536
Usury, penalty, 535.4, 535.5
Interstate, cigarette selling, 98.15
Iowa products, preference given, ch 73
Itinerant merchants, ch 81
Labels, registration, ch 548
Law merchant
Notaries powers and duties, 77.7
Supplementary, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Liquid transport carriers restraint of trade provisions, 327A.14
Losses, insurance authorized, 545.35(8)
Lotteries prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 28
Marks, registration, ch 548
Money defined, 535.1
Motor vehicle carriers, chs 325–327
Motor vehicle franchises, ch 322A
Partnerships, ch 545, see PARTNERSHIPS
TRADE AND COMMERCE —Continued
Peddlers, ch 81, see ITINERANTS
Public utilities, rate regulations, ch 476
Reciprocal interstate trade provisions
Auctioneers, ch 546
Domestic insurance companies, 510.32
Fish and game licenses, 109.19, 109.112
Motor vehicles
Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321.250
Truck taxation agreements, 327.10
Professions and trades, see RECIPROCITY
Unemployment compensation, 96.20
Use tax, 423.25
Taxation
See also TAXATION
Chain store tax, ch 424
Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41
Sales tax, 422.42–422.59
Use tax, ch 423
Tender of payment or performance, ch 538
Trade customs
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Custom and Usage
Law merchant, see subhead above
Trade fixtures
Bulk transfers, 554.6101–554.6111
Mechanic’s lien law applicable, 572.14(4)
Trade formulas, printing on labels, 189.12
Trade-marks, ch 548
Trade names, registration, chs 547, 548
Trade schemes, unlawful property seized, 726.4
Trade unions, ch 504, see LABOR LAWS
Unfair discrimination, ch 551
Unfair practices, insurance, ch 507B
Unions, ch 504
Vocational education, ch 258
Warehouse receipts law, 554.7201–554.7210
Warehouses, ch 543
Workers’ compensation, employer’s election to provide, 85.1(3)
Zoning law applicability, ch 414
TRADE-MARKS
General provisions, ch 548
Commercial paper, 554.3401
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Limitation, 20 years, renewal, 548.5
“Made in Iowa” or “Product of Iowa”, 28.7(4)
Registration, 548.1–548.8
Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10
Shown on package labels, 189.9
TRADE NAMES
General provisions, chs 547, 548
Advertising for bids, public, use of trade name, prohibited, 73.2
Commercial feed, label requirements, 198.5
Corporations, 491.5, 496A.7
Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26
Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10
TRADE UNIONS
Discrimination, ch 601A
TRADE UNIONS—Continued
Fair employment practice, penalty, 729.4
Group insurance, rights, 509.1(4, 5)
Incorporation, ch 504
Injunctions, 732.5
Membership, ch 731
Strikes and boycotts, ch 732
Unlawful to exclude union contracts, 730.3
Work slow downs, 732.3

TRAFFIC SIGNS
Power to regulate, 321.252-321.260
Railroad signs, 321.342

TRAILER PARKS
Regulated, licensed, taxed, ch 135D

TRAILERS
Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476-321.481
Axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430
Capacities listed, 321.160
Chain, safety, required, 321.462
Convoys, spacing, 321.308
County treasurer, registration duties, 321.24, 321.34, 321.105
Definitions, 321.1, 325.1(1), 327.1(1)
Drawbars, 321.309, 321.461, 321.462
Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
Fee for registration, 321.123
Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466
Fifth-wheel travel trailer, defined, 321.1(68)
Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447-321.449
Four-wheeled trailer behind truck prohibited, 321.310
House trailer, ch 135D
Length, maximum, 321.457
Lights required, 321.387, 321.399, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424
Load limit, 321.463
Metal tires and tracks prohibited, 321.441
Mobile home, information to county treasurer on sale, 321.45(4)
Mobile home, license plates, 321.21
Mobile home registration fee, 321.123(3)
Mobile homes, ch 135D
Nonresidents, registration, 321.53, 321.55
Overloads permitted, 321.466
Permits required, 321.58
Projecting load, flag or lamps, 321.394
Registration, 321.18
Sale of unsafe vehicle, penalty, 321.425
Speed limit, 321.285(3)
Travel trailer, defined, 321.1(68)
Used, dealer's list, fee waived, 321.70
Use tax, payment, 423.1(9), 423.6-423.8
Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466

TRAINING SCHOOL, BOYS
See ch 242, BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL

TRAINING SCHOOL, GIRLS
See ch 242, GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL

TRAINS
See RAILROADS, subhead Trains

TRANSCRIPTS
See also CERTIFIED COPIES, CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT

Accountancy hearings, 116.23
Appeals
Attorneys, removal proceedings, 610.37
Criminal cases
Certified, 814.7, 814.16
Transcript at county expense, 814.9
Drainage appeals, 455.95, 457.26, 465.10
Election contests, 61.12, 62.25
Estray animals, proceedings, 188.24
Foreible entry and detainer cases, 684.14
Industrial commissioner's hearings, 86.32
Insurance commissioner's hearings, stock sales, 506.8
Local budget board hearings, 21.29
Official newspapers, contest hearing, 349.12
Supreme court, 814.7, 814.16
Trespassing animals, damage appeal, 188.24
Veterans preference law appeals, 70.5
Appellate courts, 686.7
Attachment inventory recorded, R.C.P. 260
Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241(a)
Certiorari, R.C.P. 315-317
Circuit court records, by district court clerk, 602.22
College credits from University of Iowa, 264.4
Court conveyances, record, 633.401
Court reporter, fees, 605.11, 625.9
Deeds by state, minutes transcripted, 569.7
District court
Adoptions transmitted to registrar, 144.22
Appeals from school superintendent, 290.4
Appeals to an appellate court
Papers or records on request, 686.7, 686.8
Reporter's transcript filed, R.C.P. 340
Assessment appeals certified, 441.39, 441.40
Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
Change of venue, R.C.P. 173; R.Cr.P. 10
Court conveyances, 633.401
Election contests, county, 62.25
Estates, 450.84, 633.49-633.51
Fees, 606.15
Foreign wills, 633.495-633.498
Judgments against real estate, 624.23, 624.26
Judgments on ordinances, charter cities, 420.37
Liquor and conveyances confiscated, 127.7
Official newspaper selected, appeal, 349.12
Partition decree, filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287(b)
Probate deeds, certification of transcript, 633.401
Realty in foreign county, record, 633.51
Recorder's transcript certified, 558.12
Road assessments, 311.25
Sessions not at county seat, 602.9
Evidence
Not conclusive, 622.40
Ordinances, transcripts as, 622.62
Public officers, record, 622.40
TRANSCRIPTS —Continued
Evidence —Continued
   Reporter’s transcript, 622.97–622.101
Execution inventory recorded, R.C.P. 260
Fees
   Clerk of court, 606.15(14, 21)
   College credits, transcript fee, 264.5
   Court reporter’s fees, 605.11, 625.9
   School appeals, 290.3
   Taxation as costs, 605.11, 625.9
Inheritance tax records to revenue department, 450.71
Inmates of institutions, escheat record, 218.69
Judgments
   Appellate courts, 624.25, 624.26
   Circuit court records, 602.22
   Creation of lien by filing, 624.23–624.26
   Election contests, 61.12, 62.25
   Federal courts, 624.23, 624.24, 624.26
Levies for municipal bonds, to revenue department, 444.20
Partition action decrees, 558.64; R.C.P. 287(b)
Partition action, expense taxed as costs, 651.4
Probate proceedings, see PROBATE CODE
Real property instruments, 558.12, 558.13, 633.401
Real property instruments, presumption rebuttable, 622.40
Reporter’s notes, use in evidence, 622.97
Road assessment, 311.25
School land sale proceedings, 302.6
Social services department, hearing, 218.33
Supreme court, 686.7, 814.7, 814.16
Surveys of abandoned river channels, 568.14, 568.16
Vital statistics records, 144.46
TRANSFER AGENT
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities
TRANSFER BOOK
Auditor to keep record, 558.60
Entries to be made before recording, 558.57
Fees for entries collected by recorder, 558.58
Form of transfer book, 558.61
TRANSFER COMPANIES
Damage liability, no contract limitation, 327D.7
Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–325.36
TRANSIENT INNS
Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)
TRANSIENT MERCHANTS
General regulations, license, ch 81A
Itinerant merchant law, ch 81
TRANSIT LINES
See PUBLIC UTILITIES; STREET RAILWAYS
TRANSIT SYSTEMS
See MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS
TRANSMISSION LINES
Generally, chs 437, 438
TRANSPORTATION COMPANY
Aeronautics certificate, fee, 328.28, 328.29, 328.33
Carrier’s lien, 554.7307
Commerce commission regulation, ch 474, see COMMERCE COMMISSION
Common carriers, ch 327D
Express companies, ch 436
Freight lines, ch 435, see FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES
Motor vehicle carriers, ch 325
Railroads, chs 327D, 327F, 327G, see RAILROADS
Sales tax, service receipts exempt, 422.45(2)
Street railways, ch 402, see STREET RAILWAYS
Warehousepersons’ lien, 554.7209
TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF
General provisions, ch 307
Administration division, 307.14, 307.21
Aeronautics regulated, ch 328, see AERONAUTICS, subheads, Aircraft, Airports
Airport zoning, ch 329
Air taxi service, 328.1
Annexation by city, plat filed, 368.20
Compacts and agreements
   Interstate driver’s license, ch 321C
   Motor vehicle registration reciprocity, ch 326
   Vehicle equipment, ch 321D
Condemnation proceedings, 306.19, ch 472, 589.27
Costs, departmental, prorated, 307.28
Created, 307.2
 Definitions, 307.1
Director
   Administration of vehicle, salvagers and recyclers, ch 321H
   Appointed, 307.11
Authority to compact and agree
   Interstate driver’s license compacts, 321C.1
   Motor vehicle registration reciprocity agreements, 326.5
   Vehicle equipment compacts, 321D.1
Duties
   Generally, 307.12
   Approves arrest memorandum forms, 321.485
   Certificate application fees set, 325.19
   Designates markings, oversize vehicles, 321E.10
   Financial responsibility law, 321A.2
   Implied consent law, ch 321B
   Leasing and renting of vehicles, 321F.3
   Member interagency co-ordinating council on radiation safety, 136B.2
   Motor vehicle dealers law, 322.1
   Motor vehicle laws, enforcement, 321.1(34), 321.3
   Prorating departmental costs, 307.28
   Special identification devices, issued handicapped, 601E.6
Emergency equipment, 321.447
Energy policy council member, 93.2
Merit system, exempt, 19A.3(19)
Motor vehicle laws
   Emergency vehicles, certification, 321.451
   Engines, rules for change, 321.44
   Equipment approved, 321.383, 321.423–321.430
   Habitual offender law, 321.556
TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —
Continued
Director —Continued
Motor vehicle laws —Continued
Inspection, 321.238
Nonresident motor vehicle notices, 321.498(2)
Process agent, 321.498–321.509
Registration mailing fees determined, 321.105
Registration, use of official plates exempt, 321.19
Negotiate apportionment agreements, 326.6
Inspection, 321.238
Nonresident motor vehicle notices, 321.498(2)
Process agent, 321.498–321.509
Registration mailing fees determined, 321.105
Registration, use of official plates exempt, 321.19
Negotiate apportionment agreements, 326.6
School bus lights approved, 321.373
Snow tires, requirements, 321.236
Width of vehicles, excessive, waiver, 321E.3
Disadvantaged persons, transportation, 601J.1, 601J.4
Divisible load permit, 321E.29
Divisions within department, 307.14
Driver's license examiners, 321.187
Eminent domain, 306.19, ch 472, 589.27
Fees paid by department, 321H.7
Functional classification boards, 306.6
General counsel division
Actions to enforce orders, 327C.30
Condemnation proceedings, notice of appeal served upon, 472.19
Creation and duties, 307.14(4), 307.22
Highway patent cases, assistance provided, 307A.2(5)
Highway division
General directive to administer, chs 306–320, 307.24
Actions against, 613.11–613.14
Advertising signs prohibited, ch 306B, 319.10–319.14
Advice on road matters furnished, 307A.2(2)
Advice to board of supervisors furnished, 309.16
Annual reports from cities, 312.12–312.14
Archaeological remains salvaged or preserved, 305A.2, 305A.4–305A.6
Auditor for department, appointed, bond, 313.20
Billboards
Duty to remove, 319.10–319.14
Interstate highways, 306B.5
Regulation, 306C.10–306C.22
Boundary river bridges, gifts accepted, 313.59–313.65
Bridges across drainage ditches, 455.118
Bridges, Mississippi, purchase and maintenance, 313.66
Budget and financial control Act, ch 8
Budget for highway administrative expense, 313.5
Classification of highways, 306.1–306.3, 306.6, 306.7
Conservation commission, boundaries of state land, 111.19–111.24
Contingent fund, 313.17–313.19
Contracts, personal interest prohibited, 314.2
Controlled-access highways, authority to establish, 306A.3
TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF — Continued

Highway division —Continued
Motor fuel tax, enforcement, 324.76
Movable tracks on highways, permission, 321.443
Obstructions on highways removed, 319.1, 319.13
Original notice, service, 613.13
Oversize vehicles, permit, ch 321E
Park roads and bridges maintained, 307A.2(11)
Patent suits, highway, assist defense, 307A.2
Permits for mains, sidewalks and cattleways, 320.4
Pipelines, 320.4, 479.24
Plans, construction, maintenance, adopted, 307A.2(5)
Power to alter, vacate, close roads, 306.10
Primary roads
Bids for road work, 313.10
Cities, streets designated, 313.24
Claims for road work, 313.14-313.20
Control and jurisdiction, 306.4, 306.5
Extensions in cities, 313.21
Funds
Accounts kept of fund, 313.6, 313.7
Materials and equipment revolving fund, 307A.7
Motor vehicle receipts, 321.145
Tax claims, 313.16
Power to restrict weight of vehicles, 321.474
Sewer lines, approval, 358.24
Use of highways grant, duty to enforce, 320.8
Process, service, 613.13
Public safety peace officers, enforcement duties, 321.3
Railroad crossings, 307A.2, 313.4, 313.27, 321.342
Reciprocal endorsement provisions, 321.6
Record of commission operations, 307A.2(7)
Records management Act, exemption, 304.17
Recreational bikeways, ch 308A
Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.9
Roads altered, vacated, closed, 306.10
Roadside parks, 313.2
Rubbish collection, special permit, 321.473
Rulemaking power, 307A.2(13)
Scenic improvement fund, administration, 313.67
Secondary road budget, 309.93-309.97
Signs and signals on highways
Billboards, ch 306B, 319.10-319.14
Confusing lights removed, 307A.2(9, 10)
Elevated structure signs, 321.295
Installation on primary roads, 321.253
Permit to local authorities, 321.254
Purchase from state institutions, 321.253
Specifications for uniform system, 321.252
Speed signs, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
Stop signs, 321.342, 321.345-321.348
Traffic manual, adoption, 321.252
Size, weight and load restrictions, signs required, 321.472-321.474
Speed regulations, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
Speed regulations by local authorities approved, 321.290, 321.293
State park and institutional roads, 307A.2(11)
TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —
Continued
Railroad transportation division —Continued
Duties, 307.26, 327C.2
Express companies supervised, 327C.2
Hazardous cargo, spot checks, 327D.192
Highway crossings, warning devices, 307.26
Interlocking switches, 327G.28
Intrastate shipment, definitions, 327D.2
Investigations and examinations made
Long and short haul rates, 327D.13
Rates, railway, 327D.89, 327D.90
Spur track approved, 327G.64
Lights obscuring railway signals, 327C.3
Notice of railway rate change, 327D.75
Obstructing or hindering, 327C.13
Orders and rules
Hearings on complaint, 327D.89, 327D.90
Industrial vicinity, fixed by commission, 327D.2
Joint rates, 327D.40-327D.53, 327D.74, 327D.75
Joint tariff schedules, 327D.75
Power to revise rates, 327D.83-327D.85
Private railway crossings, 327G.11, 327G.12
Rate matters, 327D.1-327D.16
Spur tracks, 327G.64-327G.69
Track scales for coal, 327D.127
Overpasses, underpasses, city approval, 364.8
Penalties for violation of injunction, 327C.32
Persons interested may begin proceedings, 327C.29
Rate cases, 327C.22-327C.34, 327D.1-327D.116
Remedies against carrier, cumulative, not exclusive, 327C.14, 327C.36
Remedies for carrier damage, choice, 327C.24
Reports, 327C.36-327C.43
Safety devices approved, 327G.28
Switching service, 327D.9
Violations
Investigation of carrier's law, 327C.2
Obstructing department's work, 327C.13
Railway, penalty each day's delay, 327C.43
Registration, fees for mailing, 321.105
Registration of motor vehicles, 321.17-321.44
Risk management, 18.161
Road use tax fund, administration, 312.2
Rubbish collection, special permit, 321.473
Sales tax exemption, 422.45(5)
State transportation commission
General provisions, 307.3-307.10, ch 307A
Aeronautics regulated, ch 328
Commissioners
Appointment, compensation, and removal, generally, 307.3-307.9
Bond required, 64.6(23)
Created, 307.3
Expenditures authorized
Assessments, 307A.5
Highway materials and equipment, 307A.7
Federal donations and appropriations, 307A.3, 307A.4
Motor vehicle registration reciprocity agreements, approval required, 326.5

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —
Continued
Study of roads and bridges, 307A.2, 312.4, 312.5
Traffic violations, duties, 805.9
Transportation, regulation and safety division
Accident reports
Generally, 321.261-321.283
Confidential, 321.271
Failure to report, 321A.4
Form supplied, 321.269
Tabulated, 321.272
Acknowledgments, employees to take, 321.9
Administration of motor vehicle law, 321.2, 321.3
Applications, authority to grant or refuse, 321.13
Approval of motor vehicle reflectors, 321.391
Audit and settlement with county treasurer, 321.156
Blanks and supplies furnished county treasurer, 321.149, 321.150
Bulk sales transfer, duties, 321.68
Cancellation of licenses, 321.201-321.224
Certificate of title file, 321.31
Certified copies of record, fee, 321.10
Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.174-321.200
Convictions reported, abstracts open to public, 321.491
County fees deducted, reported, 321.152
Created, 307.14
Dealer's law administered, 321.1, 322.1-322.24
Dealer's special plates, 321.57-321.66
Director vested with power, 321.3
Duties
Generally, 307.27
Eminent domain, railroad, 471.10, 471.11, 472.42
Enforcing motor vehicle laws, 321.3
Emblems furnished in lieu of plates, 321.167
Enforcement, reciprocal, state and local, 321.6
Engine number, 321.66, 321.94
Equipment required, 321.381-321.391
Exceptional cases, registration fee fixed, 321.159
Files required, contents, 321.31
Forms prescribed by director, 321.8
Identifying numbers, when serial number destroyed, 321.43
Itinerant merchants' law, ch 81
Law distributed in pamphlet form, 321.15
Law of the road, ch 81
Licenses, 321.174-321.224
Local officials governed by department, 321.5
Manufacturer, data published, 321.160-321.162
Manufacturer's plates, 321.57-321.66
Memorandum by officer, duplicate received, 321.486
Mobile home equipment plates, 321.21
Motor vehicle lessors licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F
Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498-321.511
Nonresidents, registration reciprocity, ch 326
Notice served, method, 321.16
TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —
Continued
Transportation, regulation and safety division —
Continued
Oaths, authority of officers and employees, 321.9, 321.182
Odometer regulation, 321.71
Operator's licenses, 321.174–321.200
Patrol beats in cities, restricted, 321.6
Peace officer provisions, 80.9, 748.3
Peace officers' retirement, ch 97A
Plates and containers furnished, 321.165–321.171
Plates and permits, seizure, 321.14
Plates and validation stickers furnished, 321.34
Publication of motor vehicle law required, 321.15
Public safety peace officers, duties, 321.3
Reassignment of registration plates authorized, 321.34
Records, 321.10–321.12
Refund of registration fee, 321.126–321.128, 321.173
Registration cards, seizure, 321.14
Registration forms prescribed, 321.8
Registration laws, 321.17–321.70
Removal from county without notice, 321.140
Renting record inspected, 321.224
Reports of fees and penalties, 321.153, 321.154
Return of services, notices, method, 321.16
Revoked permits and plates seized, 321.14
Rules by commissioner, 321.4
Rules, duty of local officials to obey, 321.5
Sale of manufacturer's schedule, 321.160
Seal, adopted, 321.7
Serial number replaced, authority, 321.43
Signal devices, type approved, 321.317
Special plates, issuance, 321.59, 321.60
Stolen cars, 321.72–321.96
Suspension or revocation of registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
Traffic laws, 321.228–321.371
Transfer of vehicles, 321.45–321.52
Transporter, special plates, 321.57–321.66
Urban transit equipment plates, 321.22
Used cars, 321.67–321.70
Values and weights published, 321.160–321.162
Weight limitation emblems, placement, 321.34
Transportation regulation board
Carriers
Generally, ch 327D
Liquid transport carriers, ch 327A
Motor carriers
Certificated carriers, ch 325
Truck operators, ch 327
Railroads, chs 327D, 327F, 327G
Created, 307.14, 307.15
Duties
Generally, 307.18
Eminent domain, railroad, 471.10, 471.11, 472.42
Orders enforced by department, 307.20
Procedures, 307.19
Special counsel, 13.7
Vacancy filled, 307.16

TRANSPORTATION OF SCHOOL CHILDREN
TRAPS AND TRAPPING
Basket traps, fish, 109.106–109.111
Birds not to be trapped, 109.58
Fish traps, use prohibited, 109.107
Fur-bearing animals, 109.40, 109.87–109.92
License requirements, 109.51, 109.92, 110.1
Mantraps, illegal, 708.9
Minnow trap requirements, 109.80
Penalty for violations, 109.32
Presumptions as to devices, 109.37(4)
Private property, exception, 109.87
Tags required on traps, 109.92
TRAVELERS CHECKS
Persons selling regulated, ch 533B
TRAVELING LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN
Generally, ch 303A
Documents, state, distribution to, 18.87
State librarian, bond required, amount, 64.6(18)
TREASON
Criminal provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 16
TREASURER, COUNTY
See ch 334, COUNTY TREASURER
TREASURER OF STATE
General provisions, ch 12, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Abandoned property, duties, ch 556
Accountancy board fees, 116.3
Accounts and accounting
Generally, 12.1–12.15
See also specific fund requirements
Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5
Audits and examinations, 11.2, 79.8, 452.11–452.14
Agricultural land tax credit fund, 426.1
Agricultural marketing fund, 159.23
Agricultural society state aid warrants, 174.12
Action on county treasurer's bond, 334.11
Agricultural society state aid warrants, 174.12
Aid to dependent children account, 239.12
Aircraft, state, revolving fund, 328.56
Appropriations, unexpended
Reversion, 8.33
Transfer, 8.34, 19.11, 19.14
Architectural examiners fund, 118.11, 118.12
Attorney general's duty to account, 13.2(8)
Aviation gas tax fund, 324.82, 422.112
Banking department, fees and expenses, 524.207, 524.209, 524.219
Beer and liquor control fund, 123.53
Blind, state school expenses, 269.2, 270.4–270.8
Boiler inspection fees, remitted, 89.9
Bonds required of treasurer
Employment security funds, 96.13(1, 3)
Liability for losses, 12.7, 452.15, 453.8
TREASURER OF STATE —Continued

Bonds required of treasurer —Continued

Official bond, 64.6(2), 64.16

Bonus and disability fund, 35.2–35.6

Cattle and veal calf fund, 181.13, 181.16

Chain store taxes and fees paid, 424.12

Checks, treasury, voided, replaced, 12.19, 12.20

Child support recovery payments, 252B.4

Cigarette sale proceeds from seizure, 98.32

Collections from departments, deposited, 8.32

Commerce commission

Pipeline regulation, fees and expenses, 479.16

Public utility regulation, funds deposited, 476.10

Conservation commission funds, 107.17–107.19, 109.17

Conservation fund for enforcement of navigation laws and water safety, 106.21, 106.52

Constitutional requirements as to duties, Const., Iowa, IV, 22

County government assistance fund, 334A.1

County indemnification fund, 332.36, 332.41

County losses, reimbursement fund, 334.20

County treasurer, funds remitted, 334.9–334.11, 445.22, 452.1, 452.6, 452.10–452.18

Dairy industry fund, 179.5, 179.8

Dairy trade practice permit fees, 192A.30

Deaf, state school expense collected, 270.4–270.8

Debt management license fees, remitted, 533A.14

Department disbursements, 8.6

Depository banks, location specified, 453.4

Deposits

Automobile accident securities, 321A.25

Bank deposits, ch 453, 524.805(7)

Nonprofit corporations, upon dissolution, 504A.63

Public funds, 12.8, 421.6, 452.10, chs 453, 454

State officers, 12.10–12.15

Deputy, appointment and duties, 27.1, 27.2

Disbursements on warrants, recorded, 12.1–12.5

Documentary stamp tax, duties, 428A.8

Educational examiners, expenses paid, 260.28

Egg fund, 196A.17

Elected for four-year term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22

Election contested, ch 61

Employment security fund, 96.13

Engineers' fees, 114.12

Entomologists' fees, 177A.9

Estimated tax reserve fund, 422.101–422.104

Farm-to-market road fund, 310.3–310.7, 310.20, 312.5, 314.3

Federal funds provided, see UNITED STATES

Fees

Authority to collect, 8.32, 12.10

Motorized bicycle license fees, 321.191

Nonoperator's identification card, fees, 321.190

Payment from, limitation, 8.13(3)

Unclaimed, 12.11–12.15

Fertilizer fund, 200.9

Fines for contempt of legislature collected, 2.21

Fines, received from district court clerk, 476A.14

Fish and game protection fund, 107.17–107.19

Fish sales contracts and bonds approved, 109.17

Food and drug law fees, 189.31
TREASURER OF STATE —Continued

Personal property tax credit replacement fund, 427A.12
Pesticide fund, 206.6
Petroleum products, inspection fees, 189.31
Pipeline company, funds, 479.16
Plant inspection fees received, 177A.9
Plumbing code fund, 135.15
Postal savings, escheat, duties, 556.30-556.36
Practice Act, professions, fees, 147.82
Preaudit system for disbursements, 8.6(6)
Primary road funds, 312.2, 313.3, 313.5, 313.7, 313.17-313.19
Printing costs, charged and collected, 18.55
Public employees health insurance funds, 514.16
Public employees retirement fund, trustee, 97B.7
Public funds, 12.1-12.15, 421.6, chs 452-454, 524.1001-524.1006
Real estate commission, fees and expenses, 117.14
Reassessment expense fund, 421.30
Receipts, record and account, 12.1-12.5
Registrar of vital statistics, state, fees, 144.46
Reports made by treasurer
   Biennial report, 12.17, 17.3
   Comptroller, weekly report to, 12.6
   Motor vehicle fee receipts reported, 321.155
   Second injury fund, quarterly report, 85.66
   Transportation department, monthly report, 312.4
   Vocational education fund, report on, 258.12
Report received
   Comptroller’s monthly notice, 12.8
   Conservation director on funds, 107.18
   County treasurer on state funds, 334.9-334.11
   Deposits in closed banks, 454.7
   Fees unclaimed, state officials, 12.11, 12.14
   Highway division, monthly estimate, 321.148
   Motor vehicle fee receipts reports, 321.153
   Notice to transfer unexpended appropriations, 8.34
   Transportation department, federal aid, 307A.4
Revenue, department of
   Collections, 423.24, 424.12, 450.3, 451.7
   Deposits, rules, 421.6
   Expenses, 422.71, 450.84
   Hearings, costs, 422.70(3), 450.70
   Refunds, 422.74
Riot reinsurance fund, federal, 518B.2, 518B.5
River road fund, 312.2
Road use tax fund, ch 312, 321.145
Salary fixed, 12.18
Savings and loan association revolving fund, 534.61
School districts, income surtax fund, 442.18
School funds
   Custody and management, ch 302
   Federal aid, 283.1, 283A.3
   Voted tax, 280A.22
   School tuition paid, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23, 282.25
   Second injury fund, 85.64-85.69
   Security of revenue, ch 452
   Settlement with auditor, 11.2, 452.11-452.14
TREASURER OF STATE —Continued
Shorthand reporters examination fees collected, 115.7
Sinking fund, 453.9, ch 454
Social security fund, 97C.12-97C.16
Social service department funds
   Aid funds, 239.12, 239.19, 249A.4, 249C.14
   Federal funds, 234.14
   Institution funds, 218.49, 218.50, 218.68, 218.74, 218.94
   Transcript of inmates estates received, 218.69
Soil conservation, funds, 312.2
Soil conservation property proceeds, 467A.10
Soybean promotion fund, 185.26
Special education costs paid, 281.12
Special education instructional cost payments, 282.27
State employees, workers’ compensation paid, 85.59
State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6
Supreme court clerk, fees, 685.3
Swampland indemnity paid counties, 12.16
Term of office, 39.8, 39.9
Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2
Transportation commission fund, 328.36
Transportation regulation board, truck fees and expenses, 327.11, 327.13
Turkey account, 184A.4-184A.7
Unclaimed property, duties, ch 556
Unemployment compensation funds, 96.9, 96.21
Vacancy, how filled, office secured, 43.77, 43.78, 69.3, 69.8
Vehicle dispatcher revolving fund, 18.119
Veterans home receipts, support fund, 219.17
Violations
   Discounting warrants, penalty, 452.3
   False statements or reports, 452.14
   Official delinquency, 452.15
   Private use of public funds, penalty, 452.5
   Vocational education funds, 258.12
   Vocational rehabilitation funds, 259.2, 259.7
   Vocational youth organization fund, 258.14
   Voting machine examination receipts, 52.6
   Warehouse, bond fees, remitted, 543.33
War orphans education fund, 35.7-35.12
Warrants
   Anticipatory sinking fund, 454.19-454.34
   Canceled, list from comptroller, 8.20
   Disaster assistance, 29C.14
   Paid, treasurer’s duties, 12.3-12.6, 452.2
   Unpaid for want of funds, ch 74
Watchmaker’s fees, 120.3, 120.18
Weights and measures inspection fees, 189.31, 215.2
TREASURERS
City treasurer, see CITIES, subhead Treasurer
County treasurer, ch 334, see COUNTY
Treasurer
School treasurer, 291.2, 291.12-291.15
State treasurer, ch 12, see TREASURER OF STATE
TREES
Arbor day, arbor week, 186A.1
Condemnation, see subhead Protection from Condemnation below
TREES —Continued
Culture, encouragement, 107.21(2), 111.2, 159.2, 186.3
Damages, treble for injuries, 658.4, 658.8
Destruction for drainage, 455.148, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13
Disease, city to control, 364.12, 384.24(3, e, o)
Dutch elm disease, nuisance, 657.2(13)
Forests and forest reservations
  General provisions, ch 161
  National forests, 1.9
  Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
Orchards, see FRUIT, subhead Orchards
Ornamental, highway drainage, protection, 460.13
Parks
  Animals tied to trees, state parks, 111.39
  Injury to state park trees, 111.35, 111.41
  Wood, removal from state parks, 111.52, 111.53
Protection from condemnation
  Damages in condemnation, 472.26, 472.27
  Drainage, no protection, 455.149
  Orchards, 460.13, 471.4(2, 3), 471.12
Protection from destruction
  Trees on highway, exception, 460.12
  Trees outside of highway, exception, 460.13
Road construction, protection from, 314.7
Tax exemption, forest reservations, 161.1
Timber
Culture Acts
  See subhead Forests and Forest Reservations above
  General provisions, ch 161
  State horticultural society to aid, 186.3
  Tax exemptions, 161.1, 441.22
Geological survey investigation, 305.4
Injuring, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8
Windbreaks, drainage, highway, protected, 460.13
TRESPASS
Generally, ch 716
Actions
  Limitation, accrual on discovery, 614.4
  Parties plaintiff, 658.8–658.10
  Recovery of real estate, 648.1(1), 648.17
Animals trespassing, ch 188
Criminal mischief, ch 716
Damages, treble, 658.4, 658.9
Exception to, 716.7
Parties plaintiff, ch 658
Penalties, criminal mischief, 716.8
Perpetrator liable in treble damages, 658.4
Settling on public lands, 657.6
Tax certificate holder, right to sue, 658.9, 658.10
TRIAL
See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Trial
Abstracts, when required in equity, 624.5
Acquittal, motion for, R.Cr.P. 18
Adjournment at court’s direction, R.C.P. 193, 201; R.Cr.P. 18
Admonition to the jury, R.C.P. 199
Advancing causes for trial
  Action to test constitutional amendment, 624.7
  Advancing causes for trial—Continued
  Common carriers, for discrimination, 327C.34
  County zoning appeals, 358A.22
  Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216
  Municipal zoning board decisions appealed, 414.19
  Practice Acts license revocation actions, 147.63–147.70
  Questions of public importance, R.C.P. 14
  Transportation department orders, appeals from, 327C.16, 327C.34
  Triable, when, 624.6, 624.7
  Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6
  Unemployment compensation, contributions collected, 96.14(3)
  Zoning certiorari cases, 414.19
Appeals from boards and officials, See DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals to District Court
Appeals to supreme court, see SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction
Appearance docket entry required, 606.12
Appearances, R.C.P. 65, 66; R.Cr.P. 25
Arguments of counsel, R.Cr.P. 195
Arguments on interlocutory questions, 624.13
Arguments on objections to testimony, 624.13
Assignment calendar, criminal cases, 624.8
Assignment for trial, Polk county, published, 618.13
Assignment of cases for trial
  Actions placed on ready calendar, R.C.P. 181.1
  Assigned case settled, notice to court, R.C.P. 181.3
  Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181
  Court rules to be provided, R.C.P. 181.2
  Delay after assignment, R.C.P. 181.3
  General assignment, notice, R.C.P. 115
  Mandatory assignment and trial, R.C.P. 181.2
  Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45
Assignment of civil cases, R.C.P. 181.2
Causes, when triable, 624.6, 624.7
Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181
Change of venue, where tried, R.C.P. 171
Claims against estates, 633.33, 633.447
Compensation liability insurance, 87.25
Competency of judge, R.Cr.P. 18
Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179
Consolidation of cases for trial, R.C.P. 185
Continuances, R.C.P. 182–184, see CONTINUANCES
Costs, ch 625, see COSTS
Counterclaim, separate trials, R.C.P. 186
Counterclaim tried or dismissed, R.C.P. 215
Court appointed counsel, R.Cr.P. 26
Courtroom conduct, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 25
Court, trial to
  Equitable actions, 624.3–624.5; R.C.P. 179
  Issues of law and fact, R.C.P. 178
  Jury provisions, applicable to court, 624.19
  Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207–214
  Paternity proceedings, 675.18
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
Criminal, jurisdiction and venue, ch 808
Criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10
TRIAL —Continued

Cross-examination

Affiants at time affidavit made, 622.89, 622.90
Affiants brought in, 622.89; R.C.P. 116
Defaulting party's rights, R.C.P. 232(b)
Depositions, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 150(c)
Parental rights terminated, hearings, 600A.7
Sustaining or resisting motions, R.C.P. 116
Default trials, R.C.P. 230, 231
Defense, when asserted, R.C.P. 104
Definition of trial, R.C.P. 176
Demand for jury trial, requirements, R.C.P. 177
Definition of trial, R.C.P. 176
De novo trials, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4
Dismissal for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1
Dismissal motion after plaintiff rests, not a waiver, R.C.P. 216
Dismissal of actions, see ACTIONS

District court

General provisions, see DISTRICT COURT
Assignment of causes, R.C.P. 117, 181.2
Calendar prepared by clerk, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1
Clerk's actions reviewed, 633.24
Court always open for verdict, R.C.P. 201
Reporter appointed by judge, 605.6
Will contests, 633.310
Errors, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16
Errors waived unless objection, 611.12
Estates, claims filed, 633.33, 633.447
Evidence, chs 622, 782, see EVIDENCE

Exceptions

Appellate court, only material points, 624.15
Bill of, when necessary, 624.9-624.11
Boundary dispute, commissioner's report, 650.12
Certification of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
Definitions, R.C.P. 180
Deposition provisions, 622.97; R.C.P. 158, 164, 180
Errors in decision, time, 611.12
Failure to take waived error, 611.12; R.C.P. 180
Form, grounds, R.C.P. 180
Inspection of original paper, R.C.P. 100
Instructions of court, R.C.P. 196
Material points only regarded, 624.15
Pleading right founded upon, R.C.P. 93
Prejudicial error only considered, 624.15
Referee's report, authorized, R.C.P. 213
Reporter's certified report, 624.9, 624.10
Rulings and orders, unnecessary when previously objected to, R.C.P. 180
Signing bill of, judge or others, R.C.P. 241
Time of filing, generally, R.C.P. 241
Time of filing to depositions, R.C.P. 158
Time to take in court, 611.12; R.C.P. 180
Transcript of bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
Exclusion of bystanders, paternity cases, 675.20
False evidence, penalty, 719.3
Findings, R.C.P. 179
Habeas corpus, before judge or court, 663.34
Indictments, R.Cr.P. 4
Information, R.Cr.P. 5, 30
Instructions to jury

Additional instructions, R.C.P. 197
Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196

TRIAL —Continued

Instructions to jury —Continued

Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
Findings of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205
Objections not timely made waived, R.C.P. 196
Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196
Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)
Interlocutory questions heard, 624.13
Application, R.C.P. 244

Errors waived unless objection, 611.12
Errors in decision, time, 611.12
Errors in decision, time, 611.12
Mistake, further testimony, R.C.P. 192
Mistake, further testimony, R.C.P. 192
Mistrial, judge's disability, other judge may declare, R.C.P. 367
Motions after trial, R.Cr.P. 23
Motions, criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10
New trial

Application, R.C.P. 244
TRIAL —Continued

New trial —Continued

Avoided by agreeing to terms and conditions, R.C.P. 250
Change of venue, discretion to grant, R.C.P. 169
Costs paid as ordered by court, 624.16
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 22
Definition of new trial, R.C.P. 242
Grant by supreme court, papers returned, 686.8
Grounds stated, R.C.P. 244, 252
Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367
Judgment by default on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251
Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 244, 252
Military courts, 29B.37, 29B.69
Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 55
Motion not necessary on appeal, 686.2
Motion pending, disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
Motion to obtain new trial
Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
Conditional new trial, terms, R.C.P. 250
Filing no waiver of other motions, R.C.P. 248
Grounds stated, R.C.P. 243, 244
Instructions, objections, when proper, R.C.P. 196, 197
Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249
Judgment notwithstanding verdict, when new trial granted, R.C.P. 243
Military courts, see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE

New trial on vacation of adverse decision, R.C.P. 244
Nonpleaded issues considered, R.C.P. 249
Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 246
Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247
Vacation of verdict, decision or report to grant new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244
Petition after judgment, R.C.P. 252, 253
Petition, notice, R.C.P. 60.1, 253(b)
Procedure, judgment, R.C.P. 253, 255
Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254
Vacation of judgment, grounds, R.C.P. 252
Notice required before introducing evidence, R.C.R. 18
Objections, instructions, R.C.P. 196, 197
Objections to testimony, procedure, 624.13
Obstruction of justice, 719.3
Order of criminal trials, R.Cr.P. 18
Place of trial, ch 616, see VENUE
Plaintiff rests, defendant's motion to dismiss, no waiver of right to proceed, R.C.P. 216
Postponement, see CONTINUANCES
Postponement of assigned cases, R.C.P. 181.3
Post-trial motions, R.Cr.P. 23
Preferences of trial for certain cases, see subhead Advancing Causes for Trial above
Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 185–199
Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 18
Public trials, civil service appeals, 400.26
Questions of law and fact, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 20
Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1
Referees, see REFEREES

TRIAL —Continued

Referees as masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207–214
Report of trial
Generally, 624.9–624.11
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
Reporter, small cases, R.C.P. 178.1
Shorthand reporter on request, 605.6
Retrial of cases
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
Default judgment on published notice, R.C.P. 251
Divorce and annulment exception, R.C.P. 251
Jury disagreement, retrial after, R.C.P. 200
New judgment after retrial, R.C.P. 251(b)
Right to counsel, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 26
Right to speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27
Rulings or orders, exceptions, R.C.P. 180
Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
Settlement before trial, notice to court, R.C.P. 181.3
Severance of claims ordered, R.C.P. 186
Special appearance overruled, no waiver in proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 66
Speedy trial, constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 10; R.Cr.P. 27
Substantial rights, errors not to affect, 619.16
Triage, interlocutory questions, hearing, 624.13
Trial term, see TRIAL TERM
Weapons, concealed, defense, 724.4
Will contest, 633.310

TRIAL TERM
Advancing causes for trial, see TRIAL
Appellate court, continuous, 684.32
Assignments in civil cases, R.C.P. 181.2
District court, continuous, no term, 602.10; R.C.P. 378
Notice failing to name legalized, 587.3
Supreme court, 684.5–684.12
Transportation department, railroad division injunctions, 327C.16

TROY WEIGHT
Standard of weight, ratios, 210.4

TRUCKS
See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks

TRUCK TRACTORS
See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks, thereunder see Truck Tractors

TRUST COMPANIES
See BANKS AND BANKING

TRUSTEES
See also TRUSTS; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Trusts and Trustees
Actions in own name authorized, R.C.P. 2
Agreements with sureties for joint control, 682.47
Allowed and fixed by court for services, 633.198–633.200
Appointment of trustees
Appointment by court, 633.64
Church corporations, 504.14, 504.21–504.25
TRUSTEES —Continued
Appointment of trustees —Continued
Corporations ousted, 660.3—660.10
District court’s jurisdiction over, 633.10
Institution gifts, bond, 565.7
Workers’ compensation beneficiaries, 85.49–85.52, 85.61(4), 86.13
Banks and trust companies acting as, 524.1001–524.1006
Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
Benefited water districts, 357.12, 357.13, 357.25, 357.30
Bequests to trustees, income tax, 450.61
Bonds
Approval by clerk, 633.169–633.187
Premiums paid from trust funds, 682.15
Required same as executors, 633.169
Cemetery funds managed, ch 566
Cigarette laws applicable, 98.1(3)
Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
Compensation, 85.50, 524.1001, 633.200
Compensation, income tax, 450.61
Construction certificate, electric power generators, 476A.7
Conveyances of real estate
Authorization, 557.10
Foreign trustees, 633.35–633.37
Legalization, 589.11, 589.13, 589.24
Corporations, nonprofit, management by, 504.14–504.24
Corporations ousted, 660.3–660.10
Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55, 496A.33, 524.513, 524.514
County hospital board, chs 347, 348
Courts control, funds in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
Death of trustee
Funds in trust, payment on trustee’s death, 524.807
Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21
Substitution of successor in action, R.C.P. 20
Successor in interest substituted, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15, 20, 21
Time limit on substitution, R.C.P. 15
Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
Deposits
Bank deposits, ch 453, 524.805(6–8)
Clerk or county treasurer, with, 682.29–682.38
Court order, 682.23(14), 682.29
Litigation pending, with, 682.29, 682.30
Property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
Discharge, notice required, 682.30
Discharge, receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33
Distribution impossible, deposit with clerk, 682.31–682.38
District court, exclusive jurisdiction, 633.10
Drainage and levee district, ch 462, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS
Execution levy against, 626.13
Federal insured loans, housing Act, investment authorized, 682.2, 682.3
Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99
TRUSTEES —Continued
Fees
Allowed and fixed by court, 633.200
Itemized statement and affidavit, 633.198, 633.199
Workers’ compensation, court allowance, 85.50
Final report of fiduciaries, 422.27
Fire and police department retirement funds, chs 410, 411
Foreign trustees, acts affecting realty legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24
Funds in banks on court order, 682.23(14), 682.29
Gifts to institutions, court appointment, 565.7
Gifts to minors, uniform Act, ch 565A
Grain bargaining agent, 542A.1
Hospitals, county, chs 347, 348
Illegitimate children, payment to trustees, 675.26, 675.27
Income tax paid before final report, 422.27
Income tax return by, 422.6(2), 422.14
Inheritance tax, corporation transfer shown, 450.88
Inheritance tax, final settlement, 450.18
Inheritance tax law duties, 450.5, 450.8, 450.57, 450.58
Investment of trust funds, ch 682
Investment receipts filed with final report, 682.33
Investments reported, approved by court, exception, 682.23
Joint control agreements with sureties, 682.47
Jurisdiction of district court exclusive, 633.10
Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
Legacies of minors, payment, 633.108
Library trustees, county, 358B.4–358B.8
Limitation on disposal by will, 633.266
Mental and physical examination of ward, R.C.P. 132
Mental health centers, ch 230A
Nonprofit foundations, 262.9
Nominee, investments registered in name of, 633.124, 633.125
Trusts not subject to probate court, authority, etc., 682.60
Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A
Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 496A.33, 524.513, 524.514
TRUSTEES —Continued
Water districts, benefited, 357.12, 357.13, 357.25, 357.30
Workers’ compensation cases, 85.43, 85.49–85.53

TRUSTS
See COMPETITION LAW
Accumulation distributions, tax status, 422.6
Banks and trust companies, ch 524
Brokers, real estate, account, 117.46
Cestui que trust declaratory judgments to determine
rights, R.C.P. 264
Chain store tax applies, 424.2(3)
Charitable trusts, 450.4(2), ch 634, see
CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND
SOCIETIES
Church endowment fund, 504.21–504.25
Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
Creation, realty, execution same as deeds, 557.10
Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
Deeds of trust
Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14–614.28
Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
Insurance company, investments, 511.8
Limitations on enforcing judgment, ch 615
Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14–614.28
Moratorium provision, 654.15
Mortgage construed as, 654.2
Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
Secured transactions, see UNIFORM
COMMERCIAL CODE
Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
Deposit, distribution impossible, 682.31–682.41
Deposit with court during litigation, 682.29–682.38
Distribution of trust funds on trustee’s death, 524.807
Gifts to minors, uniform Act, ch 565A
Housing finance authority, ch 220
Income from trusts taxable, 422.6
Investment or deposit
Accounting annually, 682.28
Bonds and securities authorized, 682.23
Certain corporate distributions, principal or
income, 633.103
Collection and reinvestment, 682.27, 682.28
Court approval required, exception, 682.23, 682.26
Deposits in banks, 524.805(6–8), 524.807
Existing investments, 682.25
Federal loans and stock, 633.99
Funds given to municipality, 566.16
Report of estate funds annually, 682.28
Security subject to court order, 682.26
Jurisdiction of court, 633.10, 633.32
Life insurance proceeds, 508.32
Mandamus proceedings, 661.1, 661.6
Minor or incompetent, $500 fund payable, 633.108
Money received in trust, interest, 535.2(1, d)

TRUSTS —Continued
Nominee, investments registered in name of, 633.124, 633.125
Nonprofit foundations, 262.9
Not subject to probate court, 682.60
Operation of law, no execution, 557.10
Payment when no legal guardian for minor, 633.108
Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.10
Probate court, see PROBATE CODE
Proceeds of sale of lost property, 644.15
Real estate brokers trust account, 117.46
Real estate investments, interest, 535.2
Realty trusts, creation, 557.10
Receipts for deposit filed on final discharge, 682.33
Recovery of Realty by cestui, limitation, 614.14
Regents board, authority to accept, 262.9(6)
Resulting trusts excepted from execution, 557.10
Simultaneous death Act, applicability, 633.523–633.528
Tax listing by trustee, 427A.3, 428.1
Testamentary additions, 633.275
Testamentary trustees, qualification, 633.63
Trust companies, ch 524
Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A
Unlawful combinations, hydraulic or hydroelectric
companies, 469.15

TUBERCULOSIS
Bovine tuberculosis, 164.24, ch 165
Patients, care by county
County hospital need not provide facilities, 347.16
Free treatment, 347.13, 347.16
Sanatorium, state, 271.1–271.16

TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM (OAKDALE)
See OAKDALE CAMPUS
Handicapped children, ch 281

TUCK LAW
County officers, limit on expenditures, 343.10, 343.11

TUITION
Area vocational schools and community colleges, 280A.23
Attending in another school, 282.7, 282.24
Attending school outside state, 282.8
Boarding home children, 282.23
Charitable and state institution children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.25
Courses of instruction, 714.17
Fees for tuition, payment, 282.20, 282.21, 282.24
Fees, private schools, 714.18
Free to resident pupils of school age, 282.6
Graduate students, 282.6
High school, 282.7, 282.28, 282.17–282.24
Indigent children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23, 282.25
Nonresident pupils, 282.1, 282.2, 282.7–282.23
Rebating prohibited, 282.20
Special education excepted, 282.23, 282.27
Student loans and tuition grants, 261.6–261.17
Subvention program, 261.18, 261.19
Summer school, 282.6
Teacher employment not bar to state aid, 294.3
TUITION —Continued
Veterans, free, 282.6

TUNNELS
Pedestrian tunnels, 321.328
Unattended vehicles removed from, 321.357

TURKEYS
See ch 197, also ANIMALS, subhead Poultry
Excise tax, ch 184A
Inspection and processing, generally, ch 189A
Marketing council, ch 184A
Turkey federation, marketing board membership, 159.25
Wild turkeys
Damages for game law violations in addition to penalties, 109.130, 109.131
Game law provisions, 110.24

TURPENTINE
See also OILS

UNBORN CHILDREN
Inheritance when left out of will, 633.20
Interest in partition of land, rights, R.C.P. 298
“Issue” defined, 633.3(23)

UNCLAIMED FEES
See 12.11–12.13, 606.16

UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
Ammunition and firearms, 691.9
Escheat, disposition procedure, ch 556
Estrays, 188.27–188.38
Motor vehicles, 321.85–321.88
Sale, 809.6

UNCLE
Void marriages, 595.19(2)

UNDEBTEDORS
Funeral directors and morticians, ch 156
Vital statistics duties, 144.27, 144.30, 144.32–144.35, 144.49

UNDERWATER PROPERTIES
Defined, ch 556

UNDUE INFLUENCE
Corruption, bribery, ch 722
Interference with administration of justice, 719.3
Subornation of juror or witness, 665.3(4)

UNEMPLOYMENT
See chs 94–97

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
Generally, ch 96

UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION
Cigarette sales, ch 551A

UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION —Continued
Discrimination, generally, see DISCRIMINATION
Fair trade Act, ch 551
Insurance rates, ch 515A
Insurance trade practices Act, 507B.3, 507B.4
Railroad rates, ch 327D, see RAILROADS

UNGUARDED MACHINERY
See also LABOR LAWS

UNIFIED TRIAL COURT
Ch 602, see DISTRICT COURT; DISTRICT COURT JUDGES; JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES

UNIFORM ACTS
Anatomical gifts, ch 142A
Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
Controlled substances, ch 204
Criminal extradition, ch 820
Detainers compact, ch 821
Fresh pursuit, ch 806
Gifts to minors, ch 565A
Interstate extradition compact, ch 818
Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502
Partnership Act, ch 544
Support of dependents, ch 252A
Witnesses, criminal cases, ch 819

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Acceleration
Commercial paper
Notice to purchaser instrument overdue, 554.3304
Payment of instrument, 554.3109
Time for presentment, 554.3503
Option at will, 554.1208
Payment, 554.1208
Performance, 554.1208
Acceptance
See Bank Deposits and Collections, this index
Commercial paper, see subhead Commercial Paper below
Defined
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3410
Letters of credit, 554.5103
Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2606
Accessions, secured transactions, 554.9314
Accident, documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
Accommodation, nonconforming goods offered buyer, 554.2206
Accommodation parties
Commercial paper, see subhead Commercial Paper below
Defined, commercial paper
Generally, 554.3415
Application, 554.3102
Accord and satisfaction
Commercial paper
Discharge, 554.3603
Terms not affecting negotiability, 554.3112
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Accord and satisfaction —Continued
Delivery of goods excused, 554.7403
Payee endorsing or cashing, negotiability, 554.3112
Account debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105
Accounts and accounting
Commercial paper, conditional promise or order, 554.3105
Defined
Application, 554.9105
Application, commercial paper, 554.3102
Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
Secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106
Accrual, commercial paper, cause of action on, 554.3122
Acknowledgment, commercial paper, negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112
Actions
Bank deposits and collections, conflict of laws, 554.4102
Bills of lading, provisions, 554.7309
Bulk transfers, 554.6111
Enforcement of remedies, 554.1106
Garnishment, secured transactions, 554.9311
Investment securities
Burden of proof, 554.8105
Possession, 554.8315
Presumptions, 554.8105
Limitation of actions, see subhead Limitation of Actions below
Replevin, sales Act
Generally, 554.2711
Buyer, 554.2716
Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204
Address, list of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
Administration, remedies, liberal administration, 554.1106
Administrators
See subhead Executors and Administrators below
Admissions as evidence
Commercial paper, payee, existence and capacity, 554.3413
Investment securities, contract for sale made, 554.8319
Sales, oral contract, 554.2201
Advances
Secured transactions
After-acquired property, 554.9108
Future advances, 554.9204
Warehouse receipts, statement, 554.7202
Adverse claims
Commercial paper, holder in due course taking instrument free of, 554.8305
Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301
Documents of title, 554.7603
Advice, letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701
Advising bank, letters of credit, 554.5101–554.5117
Affirmations
See subhead Oaths and Affirmations below
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
After-acquired property
Secured transactions, collateral
Antecedent debt, 554.9108
Future advances, 554.9204
Afternoon defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Afternoon hour, bank deposits and collections, cut-off time, 554.4107
Age, checks, bank deposits and collections, 554.4404
Agents
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4201
Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
Commercial paper, see subhead Commercial Paper below
Investment securities, see subhead Investment Securities below
Issuer, defined, documents of title, 554.7102
Seller under sales Act, 554.2707
Signatures
Commercial paper, 554.3403
Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
Transfer agent, see subhead Investment Securities below
Aggrieved party, defined, 554.1201
Agreements
See also subhead Contracts below
Bank deposits and collections, variation, 554.4103
Disclaimed diligence, prohibited, 554.1102
Law governing, 554.1105
Sales Act, defined, 554.2106
Territorial application of Act, 554.1105
Time for action, fixing by, 554.1204
Varying provisions of Act, 554.1102
Agricultural products
Contract for sale, growing crops, 554.2107
Defined, secured transactions, 554.9109
Growing crops
Contract for sale, 554.2107
Goods, defined, 554.2105
Insurable interest of buyer, 554.2501
Security interests, 554.9203
Protection of buyer, 554.9307
Sales Act, application, 554.2102
Secured transactions, see subhead Secured Transactions below
Third party rights, 554.2107
Warehouse receipts, 554.7201
Aircraft, secured transactions, 554.9103
Alcoholic beverages, warehouse receipts, 554.7201
Allocation
Risk, under sales contract, 554.2303
Sales, performance, 554.2615, 554.2616
Alteration of instruments
Bank items
Duty of customer, 554.4406
Warranty, customer or collecting bank, 554.4207
Bills of lading, 554.7306
Commercial paper, see subhead Commercial Paper below
Defined, commercial paper
Generally, 554.3407
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Alteration of instruments —Continued
  Defined, commercial paper —Continued
    Application, 554.3102
  Investment securities, 554.8206
  Warehouse receipts, 554.7208
Alterative payees, commercial paper, payable to order, 554.3110
Ambiguity, commercial paper, terms, rules of construction, 554.3118
Amendments, secured transactions, financing statement, 554.9402
Ancillary obligation or promise, sale contract, remedies for breach, 554.2701
Animals
  Sale
    Goods, defined, 554.2105
    Insurable interest, 554.2501
  Secured transactions, defined, generally, 554.9109
  Antecedent debt, commercial paper, consideration, 554.3408
Antedated
  Commercial paper
    Negotiability, 554.3114
    Notice to purchaser, 554.3304
Anticipatory repudiation
  Letters of credit, 554.5115
  Sales, see subhead Sales below
Appearance, sales, notice to seller to defend action for breach of warranty against buyer, 554.2607
Application, bulk transfers, proceeds, generally, 554.6106
Apportionment, sales, delivery of goods, 554.2307
Approval sales, 554.2326, 554.2327
Arrest, damages, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402
Assessments, investment securities, registered owner, liability, 554.8207
Assignments
  Damages, breach of sales contract, 554.2210
  Funds, check or draft, 554.3409
  Investment securities
    Generally, 554.8204
    Endorsement, 554.8308
  Letters of credit
    Generally, 554.5116
    Warranties, 554.5111
  Sales contract, 554.2210
  Secured transactions, see subhead Secured Transactions below
Assignments for benefit of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6103
Associations
  Commercial paper
    Payable to order, 554.3110
    Payment limited, 554.3105
  Assortment of goods, sales, buyer's option, 554.2311
  Assumed names, commercial paper, signatures, 554.3401
  Assurance, investment securities, endorsements, 554.8402
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Attachment
  Attachment of personalty, ch 639
  Documents of title, goods, 554.7602
  Goods under document of title, 554.7602
  Investment securities, 554.8317
Attachment of interest
  After-acquired property, 554.9204
  Collateral, 554.9203
Attorneys
  Commercial paper, fees
    Discharge from liability, 554.3604
    Sum certain, 554.3106
  Documents of title, fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, bailee, 554.7601
Fees
  Commercial paper
    Discharge from liability, 554.3604
    Sum certain, 554.3106
  Documents of title, lost, stolen or destroyed, bailee, 554.7601
  Secured transactions, collateral
    Disposition after default, 554.9504
    Redeemed after default, 554.9506
  Secured transactions, fees, collateral
    Disposition after default, 554.9504
    Redeemed after default, 554.9506
At will, acceleration of option at will, 554.1208
Auctions and auctioneers
  Application of proceeds, 554.6108
  Bulk transfers, exceptions, 554.6104, 554.6105, 554.6108
  Completion of sale, 554.2328
  Defined, 554.6108
  Forced sales, 554.2328
  Lists of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6108
  Lots, sales Act, 554.2328
  Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6108
  Reopen bidding, 554.2328
  Resale by bidder, 554.2706
  Reserve, 554.2328
  Sales Act, 554.2328
  Without reserve, 554.2328
Authenticating trustees
  See subhead Investment Securities below
Authentication
  Investment securities, warranty, 554.8208
  Letters of credit, telegram, 554.5104
Automotive equipment, secured transactions, applicability of law, 554.9103
Bailee, defined, document of title, 554.7102
Bailment
  Acknowledgment goods held for buyer, 554.2705
  Bills of lading, see subhead Bills of Lading below
  Delivery of goods, duty, 554.7403
  Documents of title, see subhead Documents of Title below
  Good faith delivery of goods, documents of title, 554.7404
  Investment securities, delivery of goods, documents of title, 554.8318
  Sale of goods, tender of delivery, 554.2503
  Sales Act, risk of loss, 554.2509
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Bank deposits and collections —Continued

Collecting bank —Continued

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105
Delay, 554.4108
Documents of title, warranties, 554.7508
Duration, security, interest, 554.4208
Final payment, 554.4213
Holder in due course, 554.4209
Incompetence of customer, 554.4405
Insolvency and preference, 554.4214
Instructions, 554.4203, 554.4204
Letters of credit, warranties, 554.5111
Methods of sending and presenting, 554.4204
Modification of time limits, 554.4108
Nonpayment, 554.4202
Notice of dishonor, 554.4202, 554.4210
Ordinary care required, 554.4202
Payments suspended, 554.4214
Presentment, 554.4202
Presumption and duration of agency status, 554.4201
Refund, 554.4212
Seasonable action, 554.4202

Secured transactions

Generally, 554.9203
Priorities, 554.9312

Security interest

Generally, 554.4208
Filing financing statement to perfect, 554.9302

Sending direct to payor bank, 554.4204

Settlement of item, 554.4211

Warranties, 554.4207

Collection, nonaction, 554.4102

Commercial paper, application, 554.3103, 554.4102

Communication facilities, delay caused by interruption, 554.4108

Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.4102

Conversion, 554.4203

Credits

Charge back or refund, 554.4212

Provisional status, 554.4201

Withdrawal, availability for, 554.4213

Customers

Generally, 554.4401-554.4406

Defined, 554.4104

Warranties, 554.4207

Damages

Generally, 554.4103

Breach of warranties, 554.4207

Payment after stop payment order, 554.4403

Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Death of customer, 554.4405

Default, 554.4202

Deferred posting, 554.4301

Definitions, 554.4104, 554.4105

Delayed beyond time limit, 554.4108

Delay, notice, 554.4202

Depositary bank

Charge back, 554.4212

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Bank deposits and collections —Continued

Generally, 554.4101-554.4504
See also BANKS AND BANKING

Acceptance

Death of customer, 554.4405

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3410, 554.4104

Incompetency of customer, 554.4405

Notice of holding, 554.4210

Warranties, 554.4207

Account, defined

Generally, 554.4104

Application, commercial paper, 554.3102

Actions, conflict of laws, 554.4102

Afternoon, defined, 554.4104

Afternoon hour, cut-off time, 554.4107

Agency relationship, 554.4201

Age of check, 554.4404

Agreements, variations, 554.4103

Alterations

Duty of customer, 554.4406

Warranty, customer or collecting bank, 554.4207

Application of article

Generally, 554.4102, 554.4201

Variation by agreement, 554.4103

Arrest, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Banking day, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104

Branch banks, 554.4106

Breach of warranties, damages, 554.4207

Burden of proof, 554.4404, 554.4405

Cashier's check, settlement of item, 554.4211

Certificate of deposit, defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104

Certificate, defined, commercial paper, 554.3111, 554.4104

Certified checks

Settlement of item, 554.4211

Time for presenting, 554.4404

Charge back, 554.4212

Charging items against accounts, 554.4401

Checks

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104

More than six months old, payment, 554.4404

Citation, 554.4101

Clearing house

Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104

Provisional settlement for item through, 554.4213

Return, item received through, 554.4301

Rules varied by agreement, 554.4103

Closing time, item or deposit received after, 554.4107

Collecting bank

Care required, 554.4202

Charge back, 554.4212

Death of customer, 554.4405

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Bailment —Continued

Services or facilities to be afforded by, laws not repealed by Commercial Code, 554.10104

Stoppage of delivery, 554.2703, 554.2705

Warehouse receipts, see subhead Warehouse Receipts below

Bank deposits and collections

Generally, 554.4101-554.4504

See also BANKS AND BANKING

Acceptance

Death of customer, 554.4405

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3410, 554.4104

Incompetency of customer, 554.4405

Notice of holding, 554.4210

Warranties, 554.4207

Account, defined

Generally, 554.4104

Application, commercial paper, 554.3102

Actions, conflict of laws, 554.4102

Afternoon, defined, 554.4104

Afternoon hour, cut-off time, 554.4107

Agency relationship, 554.4201

Age of check, 554.4404

Agreements, variations, 554.4103

Alterations

Duty of customer, 554.4406

Warranty, customer or collecting bank, 554.4207

Application of article

Generally, 554.4102, 554.4201

Variation by agreement, 554.4103

Arrest, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Banking day, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104

Branch banks, 554.4106

Breach of warranties, damages, 554.4207

Burden of proof, 554.4402, 554.4403

Cashier's check, settlement of item, 554.4211

Certificate of deposit, defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104

Certification, defined, commercial paper, 554.3411, 554.4104

Certified checks

Settlement of item, 554.4211

Time for presenting, 554.4404

Charge back, 554.4212

Charging items against accounts, 554.4401

Checks

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104

More than six months old, payment, 554.4404

Citation, 554.4101

Clearing house

Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104

Provisional settlement for item through, 554.4213

Return, item received through, 554.4301

Rules varied by agreement, 554.4103

Closing time, item or deposit received after, 554.4107

Collecting bank

Care required, 554.4202

Charge back, 554.4212

Death of customer, 554.4405
Bank deposits and collections —Continued

Depositary bank —Continued

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105
Final payment, 554.4213
Supplying missing endorsements, 554.4205
Discharge, damages for breach of warranty, 554.4207

Dishonor

Generally, 554.4211
Documentary draft, 554.4504
Items not payable at bank, 554.4210
Notice of dishonor, generally below
Presenting bank, collections, 554.4503
Sending notice, 554.4202
Time, 554.4301
Warranties, 554.4207
Wrongful, damages, 554.4402

Documentary drafts

Generally, 554.4501–554.4504
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104
Handling, 554.4501
Notice of dishonor, 554.4501
Presentment

Generally, 554.4501
On arrival drafts, 554.4502
Privilege of presenting bank to deal with goods, 554.4504
Referee, 554.4503
Report of reasons for dishonor, 554.4503
Security interest for expenses, 554.4504

Draft

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104
Documentary drafts, 554.4501–554.4504
Emergencies, collection of items, delays, 554.4108
Endorsements, 554.4201–554.4205
Expenses, 554.4503, 554.4504
Extension, time limits, 554.4108
Federal reserve regulations, 554.4108
Final payment, 554.4213
Foreign currency, charge back or refund, 554.4212
Holder, acquisition of rights, 554.4201

Holder in due course

Generally, 554.4209
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3302, 554.4104
Subrogation of bank, 554.4407
Identity, transferor bank, 554.4206
Incompetents, customer, rights of bank, 554.4405
Index of definitions, 554.4104
Insolvency

Generally, 554.4202
Collecting or payor bank, 554.4214
Warranties of transferor, 554.4207

Instructions

Documentary drafts, presentment, 554.4503
Method of sending and presenting instruments, 554.4203, 554.4204

Intermediary banks

Charge back or refund, 554.4212
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3302, 554.4104, 554.4105
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Bank deposits and collections —Continued

Payor bank —Continued

Incompetence of customer, 554.4405
Insolvency, 554.4214
Late return of item, 554.4302
Notice, items subject to, 554.4303
Payments suspended, 554.4214
Reimbursement, 554.4212
Restrictive endorsement, effect, 554.4205
Revocation of payment, 554.4301
Sending direct to, 554.4204
Stop orders, 554.4303
Subrogation, 554.4407
Preferences and preferred claims, 554.4214
Presenting bank, 554.4104, 554.4105
Presenting items, methods, 554.4204

Presentment

Collecting bank, 554.4202
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3504, 554.4104
Direct to payor bank, 554.4204
Documentary drafts, 554.4501–554.4504
Nonaction, 554.4102
Time limit, check, 554.4404
Presumptions, agency status of collecting bank, 554.4201
Priorities, security interest, 554.4208
Process, items subject to, time, 554.4303
Properly payable, defined, 554.4104
Protest

Collecting bank, 554.4202
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3509, 554.4104
Warranties, 554.4207
Provisional settlement, 554.4212–554.4214
Proximate cause, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
Questions of fact, damages caused by wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
Recovery of payment by return of items, 554.4301
Refunds, 554.4212
Reimbursement, payor bank, 554.4212
Remittance, media, 554.4211
Remitting bank, defined, 554.4104, 554.4105
Restrictive endorsement, 554.4203, 554.4205
Revocation of payment, 554.4301
Secondary party, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104
Secured transactions, 554.9104, 554.9105
Security interest, collecting bank, 554.4208
Sending item, method, 554.4204
Separate offices, 554.4106
Set-off

Generally, 554.4201
Payor bank, 554.4303
Settle, defined, 554.4104
Settlement, agency, 554.4201
Settlement of item, 554.4211, 554.4212
Signatures, unauthorized signature, duty of customer, 554.4406
Standard of care, 554.4103
Stop payment orders, 554.4106, 554.4303, 554.4403
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Bearer instruments —Continued
Investment securities —Continued
Defined, 554.8102
Endorsement, 554.8310
Negotiability, 554.8104
Negotiated by delivery, 554.3202
Payable to order, 554.3110

Beneficiaries
Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103
Letters of credit, see subhead Letters of Credit below

Between merchants, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104

Beverage, merchantable warranty, 554.2314

Bids
See subhead Auctions and Auctioneers above

Bills and notes
See subhead Commercial Paper below

Bills of exchange
See subhead Commercial Paper below

Bills of lading
Generally, 554.7301–554.7309
See also subhead Documents of Title below

Actions
Provisions, 554.7309
Through bills, 554.7302
Alterations, 554.7306
Blanks, 554.7306

Bona fide purchaser
Generally, 554.7501

Judicial process lien, 554.7602

Breach of obligation, through bills, 554.7302
Bulk freight, shipper's weight, 554.7301
Care required, 554.7309
Change of instructions, 554.7303

Charges, lien of carrier, 554.7307
C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320
Claims, provisions, 554.7309

Connecting carrier, liability under through bill, 554.7302

Consignee, delivery of goods, 554.7303

Consignor
Carrier's lien effective against, 554.7307

Consignments instructions, 554.7303

Conversion
Generally, 554.7308

Bailee, 554.7601

Liability, 554.7309

Title and rights acquired by negotiation, 554.7502

Damages
Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203, 554.7301

Limitation, 554.7309

Nonreceipt or misdescription, 554.7203

Overissue, 554.7402

Sale by carrier, 554.7308

Sets, 554.7304

Through bills, 554.7302

Degree of care required, 554.7309

Demurrage charges, lien of carrier, 554.7307

Destination bills, 554.7305

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Bills of lading —Continued
Discharge of obligation, through bills, delivery, 554.7302

Diversion of goods, 554.7303

Diversion of shipment, consignee's title, 554.7504

Duplicates, 554.7402

Endorsement, 554.7501

Enforcement of carrier's lien, 554.7308

Expenses, lien of carrier, 554.7307

F.A.S., sales Act, 554.2319

Good faith, sale of goods by carrier, 554.7308

Guaranty, accuracy of descriptions, marks, etc., 554.7301

Handling, improper handling, 554.7301

Improper handling, 554.7301

Indemnification
Rights of issuer, 554.7301
Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 554.7504

Instructions
Change of shipping instructions, effect, 554.7504

Delivery of goods, 554.7303

Labels, description of goods, 554.7301

Laws not repealed, 554.10104

Lien of carrier, enforcement, 554.7307, 554.7308

Limitation of damages, 554.7309

Loss, lien of carrier, 554.7307

Marks, description of goods, 554.7301

Misdating, 554.7301

Negligence, carrier, 554.7309

Negotiability, 554.7104

Nonnegotiable, 554.7104

Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203, 554.7301

Numbering, sets, 554.7304

Omissions, implication, 554.7105

Overseas shipment
Generally, 554.3223
Sets, 554.7304

Packages of goods, issuer to count, 554.7301

Preservation of goods, expenses, lien of carrier, 554.7307

Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202

Reconsignment, 554.7303

Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104

Reservation of interest
Security interest, 554.2401
Seller, 554.2505

Sales, see subhead Sales below

Satisfaction, lien of carrier, 554.7308

Sets, 554.7304

Shipper's weight, bulk freight, 554.7301

Standard of care, 554.7309

Substitute bills, 554.7305

Through bills, 554.7302

Blank endorsement

Commercial paper, 554.3204

Investment securities, 554.8308

Blanks

Bills of lading, filling in, 554.7306

Investment securities, filling, 554.8206

Warehouse receipts, filling, authority, 554.7208
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Boats
See subhead Ships and Shipping below
Bona fide purchaser
Bills of lading
Generally, 554.7501
Judicial process, lien, 554.7602
Bulk transfers, 554.6110
Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8302
Holder in due course, see subhead Holder in Due Course below
Investment securities, see subhead Investment Securities below
Resale by seller, 554.2706
Seller, right to reclaim goods, 554.2702
Title to goods, 554.2403
Warehousemen's lien, sale to enforce, 554.7210
Warehouse receipts, see subhead Warehouse Receipts below
Bonds
Indemnity bond, investment securities, adverse claims, 554.8403
Receipt issued for goods stored under statute requiring, 554.7201
Warehouses and warehousemen, see subhead Warehouses and Warehousemen below
Books and papers, commercial paper, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510
Brands and labels, merchantability requirements, 554.2314
Breach of contract, see subhead Sales below
Breach of warranty
Bank deposits and collections, damages, 554.4207
Sales, see subhead Sales below
Breach, waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107
Brokers, commercial paper, warranties by selling broker
Defined
Application, 554.8102
Investment securities, 554.8303
Investment securities, see subhead Investment Securities below
Bulk sales, generally, 554.6101–554.6111
Burden of establishing a fact, defined, 554.1201
Burden of proof
Bank deposits and collections
Damages, payment after stop payment order, 554.4403
Reasonable time, 554.4202
Commercial paper
Incomplete instruments, 554.3115
Signatures, 554.3307
Holder in due course, 554.3307
Investment securities, signature, 554.8105
Lack of good faith, 554.1208
Nonconformance of goods, 554.2607
Option to accelerate at will, lack of good faith, 554.1208
Reasonable time, bank collections, 554.4202
Signatures
Commercial paper, 554.3307
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Burdens of proof —Continued
Signatures —Continued
Commercial paper
Incomplete instruments, 554.3115
Signatures, 554.3307
Holder in due course, 554.3307
Investment securities, signature, 554.8105
Lack of good faith, 554.1208
Nonconformance of goods, 554.2607
Option to accelerate at will, lack of good faith, 554.1208
Reasonable time, bank collections, 554.4202
Signatures
Commercial paper, 554.3307
Certification
Defined, commercial paper
Generally, 554.3102, 554.3411
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Certificates
Commercial paper, protest, 554.3509
Investment securities, fiduciary's endorsement, 554.8402
Secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407
Certificates of title
Secured transactions
Condition of perfection, 554.9103
Filing requirements, 554.9302
Motor vehicles, 321.50
Certification
Defined, commercial paper
Generally, 554.3102, 554.3411
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Certified checks
Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211
Drawer and prior endorsers, discharge, 554.3411
Time for presenting, 554.4404
Chain of title, commercial paper, endorsements, 554.3415
Charge back, bank deposits and collections, 554.4212

Charges
See subhead Rates and Charges below

Chattel mortgages
See subhead Secured Transactions below

Chattel paper
Purchase, 554.9308
Secured transaction, 554.9102, 554.9105
Security interest, 554.9103
Chattel trust, secured transaction, applicability of law, 554.9102

Checks
See subhead Commercial Paper below

Children and minors
Commercial paper
Holder in due course, 554.3305
Recision of negotiation, 554.3207
Irrevocable offer, 554.2205
Price settlement, 554.3221
Sales, see subhead Sales below

Claims
Adverse claims
Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301
Documents of title, 554.7603
Investment securities, see subhead Investment Securities below
Bills of lading, provisions, 554.7309
Commercial Code, waiver, 554.1107
Commercial paper, see subhead Commercial Paper below
Letters of credit, relinquishment, 554.5110
Preferred claims, bank deposits and collections, 554.4214
Sales, adjustment, 554.2515
Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204

Clearing house
See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above
Commercial paper, presentment, 554.3504
Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
Provisional settlement for item, 554.4213
Return, item received through, 554.4301
Rules, varying by agreement, 554.4103
Closing, bank deposits and collections, item or deposit received after, 554.4107
Code, letters of credit, telegram authenticated in Code, 554.5104

Coercion
Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
Holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305
Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Collateral
Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105
Impairment, commercial paper, 554.3606
Retention in satisfaction of lien, 554.9505
Secured transactions, see subhead Secured Transactions below
Collateral contract, sales, nonimpairment of remedies for breach, 554.2701
Collecting bank
See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above
Collections
See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above
Commercial entity, organization as including, 554.1201
Commercial paper
Generally, 554.3101–554.3805
See also BANKS AND BANKING
Acceleration
Notice to purchaser, instrument overdue, 554.3304
Payment of instrument, 554.3109
Time for presentment, 554.3503
Acceptance
Certification of check, 554.3411
Date, holder supplying in good faith, 554.3410
Deferred, 554.3506
Defined, 554.3102, 554.3410
Dishonor, 554.3507
Finality, 554.3418
 Liability, 554.3409
Payable at bank, 554.3121
Set of drafts, single part of draft, 554.3801
Time, 554.3506
Time operative, 554.3410
Variance, 554.3412
Warranties, 554.3417
Written on draft, 554.3410
Acceptor, liabilities, 554.3413
Accommodation parties
Generally, 554.3415
Defense, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
Defined, 554.3102, 554.3415
Extension of instrument, consent binding, 554.3118
Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
Presumption, 554.3416
Account, defined
Application, 554.3102
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Account to be debited, effect, 554.3105
Accrual, cause of action, 554.3122
Actions
Accrual of cause, 554.3122
Endorsement of transferor, specific performance, 554.3201
Holder, 554.3301
Impairment of recourse or collateral, 554.3606
Interest, costs and attorneys’ fees, discharge from liability, 554.3604
Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 554.3804
Notice, third party, 554.3803
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Commercial paper —Continued
Actions —Continued
Underlying obligation, 554.3802
Admissions, payee, existence and capacity, 554.3413
Adverse claims, holder in due course taking instrument free of, 554.3305
Agents
Conversion of instrument, 554.3419
Descriptive words, 554.3117
Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
Signatures, 554.3403
Warranties, 554.3417
Alterations
Generally, 554.3407
Acceptance, supplying date in good faith, 554.3410
Blank endorsement, 554.3204
Defined, 554.3102
Negligence, 554.3406
Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
Warranties, 554.3417
Alternative payment, two or more payees, 554.3116
Ambiguous terms, 554.3118
Antecedent obligation, consideration, 554.3408
Antedating
Generally, 554.3114
Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
Application of article, 554.3103, 554.3805
Assignment of fund, check or draft, 554.3409
Associations, 554.3105, 554.3110
Assumed name, signature, 554.3401
Attorney fees
Discharge from liability, 554.3604
Sum certain, 554.3106
Bank deposits and collection, application, 554.3103, 554.4102
Banking day, defined
Application, 554.3102
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Bearer instrument
Generally, 554.3111
Application of article, 554.3805
Blank endorsement, 554.3204
Negotiability, 554.3104
Negotiated by delivery, 554.3202
Nonpayable to bearer, 554.3805
Payable to order, 554.3110
Bills of lading, see subhead Bills of Lading above
Blank endorsement, 554.3204
Book records, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510
Breach of duty
Notice to purchaser, 554.3304
Rescission, 554.3207
Broker, warranties by selling broker, 554.3417
Burden of proof
Incomplete instrument, 554.3115
Signatures, 554.3307
Cancellation
Discharge, 554.3605

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Commercial paper —Continued
Cancellation —Continued
Endorsement, reissue, 554.3208
Capacity to endorse, admission, 554.3413
Cash, payable to cash, 554.3111
Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122
Certainty
Generally, 554.3104, 554.3118
Papers signed while incomplete, 554.3115
Signature, 554.3402
Sum certain in money, 554.3106, 554.3107
Unconditional promise or order to pay, 554.3104
Certificate of deposit, 554.3102, 554.3104
Certificates, protest, 554.3509
Certification, defined, 554.3102, 554.3411
Certification of check, acceptance, 554.3411
Certified checks, drawer and prior endorsers, discharge, 554.3411
Chain of title, endorsements, 554.3415
Checks
Acceptance, 554.3410–554.3412
Ambiguous terms, 554.3118
Assignment of funds, 554.3409
Certification, acceptance, 554.3411
Defined
Generally, 554.3102, 554.3104
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Sales Act, 554.2103
Secured transactions, 554.9105
Surety, discharge, 554.3802
Demand instrument, taking after more than reasonable length of time, 554.3304
International sight draft, letter of advice, 554.3701
Negotiable or nonnegotiable
Generally, 554.3104
Terms affecting, 554.3112
Other obligation, extension of time as to discharge of surety, 554.3802
Payment by financing agency, 554.2506
Presentment, six months after date, 554.4404
Remitting bank, 554.4211
Sales, see subhead Sales below
Secured transactions, cash proceeds, 554.9306
Sets of drafts, 554.3801
Tender under sales Act, 554.2511
Title to goods, delivery in exchange for check later dishonored, 554.2403
Children and minors
Rescission, 554.3207
Rights of holder in due course, 554.3305
Citation, 554.3101
Claims
Generally, 554.3304–554.3307
Knowledge, 554.3603
Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 554.3804
Warranties, 554.3417
Clearing house
Bank deposits in collections, 554.4104
Defined, 554.3102
Presentment through, 554.3504
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Commercial paper —Continued
Collateral
Impairment, 554.3606
Negotiability, 554.3112
Collecting bank
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105
Defined, 554.3102, 554.3120
Collection costs, sum certain, 554.3106
Collection guaranteed, 554.3416
Condition precedent, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306
Conditions
Endorsement, occupying, 554.3202
Promise or order, unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105
Restrictive endorsements, 554.3205, 554.3206
Confession of judgment, negotiability, 554.3112
Consideration
Failure of consideration, defense, 537A.3, 554.3408
Letters of credit, 554.5105
Omission of statement, 554.3112
Constructive condition, 554.3105
Consul, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
Conversion, 554.3419
Corporation, ultra vires, rescission, 554.3207
Costs
Collection, sum certain, 554.3106
Tender of payment, discharge from subsequent liability, 554.3604
Criminal liability, endorsement, 554.3405
Criminal mischief, 716.5
Currency, payable in money, 554.3107
Custom and usage, time for presentment, 554.3503
Customer, defined
Application, 554.3102
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Damages, converted instrument, 554.3419
Date, 554.3114
Death of signer, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307
Defects, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
Defenses
Failure of consideration, 554.3306, 554.3408
Holder, 554.3306
Holder in due course, 554.3305
Notice to purchaser, 554.3304
Signatures admitted or established, 554.3307
Warranties on transfer, 554.3417
Deferred acceptance, 554.3506
Definite time, 554.3102, 554.3104, 554.3109
Definitions
Generally, 554.3102
Acceptance, 554.3410
Delay in presentment, 554.3511
Demand instrument, negotiability, 554.3104
Demand, notice of dishonor, 554.3122
Depository bank, defined
Application, 554.3102
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105
Description of payee, 554.3117
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Commercial paper —Continued
Destroyed instruments, 554.3804
Discharge
Generally, 554.3601–554.3606
Accommodation party, 554.3415
Alteration, 554.3407
Certification of check, 554.3411
Drafts in a set, 554.3801
Effect on holder in due course, 554.3305
Endorsees, cancellation of endorsement, 554.3208
Insolvency proceedings, holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305
Notice of dishonor, delay, 554.3502
Obligation, 554.3802
Presentment, delay, 554.3502
Protest, delay, 554.3502
Rights of a holder, 554.3301
Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of dishonor, 554.3502
Variance of draft, 554.3412
Disclaimer of liability
Endorsements, effect, 554.3202
Maker, drawing without recourse, 554.3413
Discount, sum certain, 554.3106
Dishonor
Generally, 554.3507
Actions, accrual, 554.3122
Defined, 554.3102
Discharge of obligation, 554.3802
Drafts, acceptance which varies draft, 554.3412
Drawer, liability, 554.3413
Endorsers, liability, 554.3414
Letter of credit, sales Act, 554.2325
Liability of grantor, 554.3416
Notice of dishonor, below
Presumption, 554.3510
Protest, time, 554.3501
Underlying obligations, effect, 554.3802
Variance of draft, 554.3412
Documentary draft, defined
Application, 554.3102
Bank deposits in collection, 554.4104
Documents of title, see subhead Documents of Title below
Draft
Checks, above
Defined, 554.3102
Drawer, liabilities, 554.3413
Duress
Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305
Rescission, 554.3207
Endorsements
Actions against endorser, time of accrual, 554.3122
Blank, 554.3204
Cancellation, reissue, 554.3208
Certification, discharge, 554.3411
Correction of name, 554.3203
Criminal liability, 554.3405
Defenses of one not a holder in due course, 554.3306
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Commercial paper —Continued

Endorsements —Continued

Discharge

Generally, 554.3412
Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of dishonor, 554.3502
Effect, 554.3202
Imposter, 554.3405
Liability, 554.3414
Mispelled name, 554.3203
Negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112
Negotiation, 554.3201, 554.3202
Notice, accommodation, 554.3415
Notice of dishonor, 554.3501
Presentment necessary, 554.3501

Restrictive

Generally, 554.3205
Conversion, 554.3419
Defined, 554.3102
Effect, 554.3206
Payment or satisfaction, 554.3603
Signatures, 554.3402
Special, 554.3204
Transferee's rights, 554.3201
Warranties, 554.3417
Without recourse, 554.3414
Wrong name, 554.3203

Entries in records and books, evidence of dishonor, 554.3510

Equity, action, definition, 554.1201

Estates

Holder in due course, acquisition of instruments in taking over estate, 554.3302
Instruments payable to the order of estate, validity, 554.3110
Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
Payment limited to estates, conditional order, 554.3105

Evidence

Dishonor, 554.3510
Exchange, sum certain, 554.3106
Signature of authorized representative, establishment, 554.3403

Excuse, 554.3511

Executors and administrators

Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
Payable to order, 554.3110
Promise or order unconditional, 554.3105

Exhibition of instrument, presentment, 554.3505

Extension of payment, 554.3118

Extension of time of payment, acceptance of check, effect, 554.3802

Failure of consideration, defense, 554.3408

Fiduciary

Descriptive words, 554.3117
Notice to purchaser, 554.3304

Figures, rules of construction, 554.3118

Finality, payment or acceptance, 554.3418

Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107

Foreign nation, necessity of protest, 554.3501

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Commercial paper —Continued

Forgery

Conversion, 554.3419
Notice of claim of defense, 554.3304

Fraud

Alteration, 554.3407
Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305
Rescission, 554.3207

Transferee, 554.3201
Funds, check or draft as assignment, 554.3409

Government, issuance, effect, 554.3105

Guarantor, 554.3416
Guaranty, negotiation, effect, 554.3202

Handwritten terms, controlling, 554.3118

Holder

Actions, burden of proof, 554.3307
Defenses and claims against, rights, 554.3306
Effect of restrictive endorsement, 554.3206
Notice to purchaser, claim or defense, 554.3304
Rights, 554.3301, 554.3306, 554.3507
Taking for value, 554.3303
Through holder in due course, 554.3201

Holder in due course

Generally, 554.3302
Acceptance, finality, 554.3418
Accommodation party, liability, 554.3415
Alteration, defense, 554.3406, 554.3407
Burden of proof, 554.3307
Defenses and claims against, rights, 554.3305
Defined, 554.3102

Discharge

Generally, 554.3602
Endorsee, cancellation of endorsement, 554.3208
Failure of consideration, defense, 554.3408

Holder through, 554.3201
Notice, claim or defense, 554.3304
Payment, finality, 554.3418
Rescission of negotiation, 554.3207
Restrictive endorsement, 554.3206
Rights, 554.3305, 554.3306
Secured transactions

Generally, 554.9206
Priorities, 554.9309
Separate written agreement, 554.3119
Taking for value, 554.3303
Unauthorized signatures, 554.3404, 554.3406

Hours, time of presentment, 554.3503

Identification of person, presentment, 554.3505

Identification, protest, identification of instrument, 554.3509

Illegal terms, validation, 554.3106, 554.3112

Illegal transaction, rescission, 554.3207

Impairment of rights, discharge, 554.3606

Implying condition, promise or order, 554.3105

Imposers, endorsement, 554.3405

Incapacity, defense, against holder in due course, 554.3305

Incompetents

Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Commercial paper —Continued
Incompetents —Continued
Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
Incomplete instruments
Generally, 554.3115
Acceptance, 554.3410
Alteration, 554.3407
Liability of acceptor and maker, 554.3413
Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
Indemnification, lost or destroyed instrument, expenses of defendant, 554.3804
Index of definitions, 554.3102
Insolvency
Collection guaranteed, liability, 554.3416
Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305
Installments, sum certain, 554.3102
Instrument, defined, 554.3102
Interest
Accrual of cause of action, 554.3122
Ambiguous terms, 554.3118
Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554.3304
Sum certain, 554.3106
Tender of payment, discharge of parties, 554.3604
Intermediary bank
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105
Conversion, liability, 554.3419
Defined, 554.3102
International sight draft, letter of advice, 554.3701
Investment securities, see subhead Investment Securities below
Issue, defined, 554.3102
Joint liability, 554.3118
Judgments and decrees, confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112
Judicial sales, purchase of instrument, holder in due course, 554.3302
Larceny, payment, rights of holder, 554.3603
Letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701
Letters of credit, see subhead Letters of Credit below
Limitation, words of, effect on endorsement, 554.3202
Lost instruments, 554.3804
Mail
Imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405
Presentment, 554.3504
Maker, liabilities, 554.3413
Mark in lieu of signature, 554.3401
Material alteration
Definition, 554.3407
Incomplete instrument, 554.3115
Maturity
Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122
Endorsement after maturity, liabilities of endorser, 554.3501
Medium of exchange, money, 554.3107
Midnight deadline, defined
Application, 554.3102
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Commercial paper —Continued
Payable to order, negotiability, 554.3104, 554.3110
Payee
Existence, admission, 554.3413
Two or more persons, 554.3116
Payment
Discharge, 554.3603
Dishonor, 554.3607
Finality, 554.3418
Guaranteed, 554.3416
Note, payable at bank, 554.3121
On demand, defined, 554.3108
Tender, discharge, 554.3604
Time, 554.3506
Payor bank, 554.4105
Postdating
Generally, 554.3114
Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
Postponement of acceptance, 554.3506
Pre-existing obligation, consideration, 554.3408
Presentment
Generally, 554.3501–554.3511
Discharge of obligation, 554.3802
Six months after date, 554.4404
Warranties, 554.3417
Words of guaranty, 554.3416
Presumptions
Checks, reasonable time for payment, 554.3304, 554.3508
Conversion of instrument, liability of drawee, 554.3419
Date of instrument, 554.3114
Dishonor or notice of dishonor, 554.3510
Genuineness of signature, 554.3307
Order of liability of endorsers, 554.3414
Ownership of transferee, 554.3201
Signature as accommodation, 554.3416
Printed terms, handwritten terms, control, 554.3118
Process, taking under, status of holder, 554.3302
Promises
Defined, 554.3102
Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107
Unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105
Protest
Generally, 554.3501–554.3511
Endorsers, liability, 554.3414
Words of guaranty, 554.3416
Purchaser's rights, 554.3306
Ratification, unauthorized signature, 554.3404
Reacquisition, 554.3208
Receipt, rights of party on presentment, 554.3505
Recording, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
Records, bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510
Recourse, impairment, 554.3606
Renunciation, 554.3605
Requirement for negotiability, 554.3104
Rescission, negotiation, 554.3207
Reservation of rights, 554.3606

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Commercial paper —Continued
Restrictive endorsements, see Endorsements under this subhead above
Rules of construction, 554.3118
Satisfaction, discharge, 554.3603
Scope of chapter, limitations, 554.3103
Seal, 554.3113
Secondary parties
Defined, 554.3102
Discharge, excused delay, 554.3502
Extension, consent, 554.3118
Presentment necessary to charge, 554.3501
Secured transactions, see subhead Secured Transactions below
Security interest, transfer, 554.3201
Separate written agreement, 554.3119
Sets, drafts, 554.3801
Signatures
Acceptance, 554.3410
Accommodation party, 554.3415
Agent, 554.3403
Ambiguous capacity, 554.3402
Assumed names, 554.3401
Burden of proof, 554.3307
Collection guaranteed, 554.3416
Defined, 554.3102, 554.3401
Endorsement, 554.3402
Imposters using name of payee, 554.3405
Incomplete instruments, 554.3115
Liability, 554.3401
Mark, 554.3401
Negotiability, 554.3104
Payment guaranteed, 554.3416
Representative, 554.3403
Unauthorized, 554.3404, 554.3406
Six months after date, presentment, 554.4404
Special endorsement, 554.3204
Specific performance, unqualified endorsement of transferor, 554.3201
Statute of frauds, guaranteed payment, 554.3405
Stolen instruments, 554.3804
Sum certain
Generally, 554.3106
Foreign currency, 554.3107
Unconditional promise or order to pay, 554.3104
Surety on check, discharge, 554.3802
Suspension, underlying obligation pro tanto, 554.3802
Taking for value, 554.3303
Tender of payment, discharge, 554.3604
Terms modified by other writings, 554.3119
Terms not affecting negotiability, 554.3112
Third party, notice of breach, 554.3803
Time
Acceptance, 554.3506
Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
Payable at definite time, 554.3109
Payment, 554.3506
Presentment, 554.3503
Time instrument, accrual of cause of action, 554.3122
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Commercial paper —Continued

Trade name, signature, 554.3401
Transfer

Generally, 554.3201
Application of article, 554.3805
Warranties, 554.3417
Transferee, restrictive endorsement, 554.3206
Typewritten terms, 554.3118
Ultra vires corporation, negotiation, effectiveness, 554.3207
Unconditional promise or order

Generally, 554.3105
Negotiability, 554.3104

United States consul, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
Validating illegal terms, 554.3106, 554.3112
Value, holder taking for value, 554.3303
Variance, acceptance, 554.3412
Vice-consul, protests, 554.3509
Waiver, protest, 554.3511
Warehouse receipts, see subhead Warehouse Receipts below

Warranties, presentment and transfer, 554.3417
Without recourse, transfer, 554.3417
Words and figures, controlling, 554.3118
Wrong name, endorsement, 554.3208
Commercial unit
Acceptance of part, 554.2606
Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
Commingling goods
Secured transactions

Generally, 554.9315
Fraud, 554.9205
Fungible collateral, 554.9207
Warehouseperson, fungible goods, 554.7307
Commission, merchant buyer after rejection of goods, 554.2603
Communication facilities, bank deposits and collections, delay caused by interruption, 554.4108
Compensation and salaries, assignment, secured transactions, 554.9104
Concealment

See subhead Secured Transactions below
Bulk transfers, 554.6111

Conditional sales

See subhead Secured Transactions below

Condition precedent, commercial paper, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306
Conditions

Acceptance, sale, 554.2207
Commercial paper

Endorsement, occupying, 554.3202
Promise or order, unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105
Restrictive endorsement, 554.3205, 554.3206
Letters of credit, conditional payment, 554.5114
Tender of delivery, acceptance of goods, 554.2507
Conduct of parties, contract for sale of goods, existence recognized, 554.2204, 554.2207

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Confession of judgment, commercial paper, negotiability, 554.3112
Confirmation

Letters of credit, 554.5107
Sales contract, additional terms, 554.2207
Confirmed credit, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325
Confirming bank

Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103
Letters of credit, 554.5101–554.5117
Conflict of laws

Bank deposits and collections, 554.1105, 554.4102
Bank liability, 554.4102
Bulk transfers, 554.1105
Investment securities, 554.1105, 554.8106
Sales, 554.1105
Secured transactions, 554.1105, 554.9103
Conforming, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
Connecting carrier, bills of lading, liability, 554.3509
Consequential damages, Commercial Code, 554.1106
Consideration

Bulk transfers, 554.6106, 554.6107
Commercial paper, see subhead Commercial Paper above
Failure as defense, 537.3
Firm offers, 554.2205
Letters of credit, 554.5105
Sales contract, agreement modifying, 554.2209
Waiver or relinquishment of claim or right, 554.1107

Consignee

Bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7303
Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
Consignment

See also subhead Secured Transactions below
Creditors' claim, 554.2326
Financing statements, 554.9408
Reservation of title, security interest, 554.1201
Security interests, 554.9114

Consignor

Bills of lading, 554.7303, 554.7307
Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
Construction machinery, secured transactions, security interest, validity and perfection, 554.9103

Construction mortgage, 554.9105
Construction of laws

See subhead Statutes below
Constructive condition, commercial paper, 554.3105
Consular invoice, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509

Consumer goods

Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
Sales Act, 554.2103
Secured transactions, see subhead Secured Transactions below

Containers, sale warranty, 554.2314
Contract for sale

Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
Documents to title, 554.7102
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Contract for sale —Continued
Letters of credit, 554.5103
Secured transactions, 554.9105

Contracts
See also subhead Agreements above
C.I.F. or C. & F., price basis, 554.2321
Course of dealing, 554.1205
Deterioration of goods, “no arrival, no sale” term, 554.2324
Obligation of good faith, 554.1203
Sales, see subhead Sales below
Specific performance, see subhead Specific Performance below
Supplementary, 554.1103
Variation, 554.1102

Conversion
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203
Bills of lading, see subhead Bills of Lading above
Commercial paper, 554.3419
Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
Investment securities, 554.8318
Sales, merchant buyer, rejected goods, 554.2603, 554.2604
Secured transactions, possession after default, 554.9605
Warehousemen’s lien, enforcement, 554.7210
Warehouse receipts, see subhead Warehouse Receipts below

Co-operation
Sales agreement
F.O.B. and F.A.S., 554.2319
Particulars of performance, 554.2311

Copies, investment securities, document, notice of content, 554.8402
Secured transactions
Assignments, 554.9405
Filing officer, duties, 554.9407
Security agreement, financing statement, 554.9402

Cornsheller’s lien, enforcement, 571.5

Corporations
Dissolution, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
Reorganization, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
Ultra vires, negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207

Costs
Commercial paper
Collection, sum certain, 554.3106
Tender of payment, discharge from subsequent liability, 554.3604

Counterclaims
See subhead Setoff and Counterclaim below

Course of dealing, 554.1205
Cover, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2712

Credit
See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above
Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2712
Letters of credit, see subhead Letters of Credit below

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Credit —Continued
Sales
Beginning of period, 554.2310
Reclaiming goods upon insolvency of buyer, 554.2702

Creditors
See subhead Debtors and Creditors below
Credit unions, secured transactions, application of law, 554.9104

Crimes and offenses
Commercial paper, endorsement, 554.3405
Forgery, see subhead Forgery below
Fraud, see subhead Fraud below
Larceny, see subhead Larceny below

Crops
See subhead Agricultural Products above
Defined, secured transactions, 554.9109
Security interest, 554.9203
Currency, commercial paper, payable in money, 554.3107

Custom and usage
Agreement as including bargain implied from, 554.1201
Commercial paper, time for presentment, 554.3503
Evidence, admissibility, 554.1205
Letters of credit, issuer’s obligation to customer, 554.5109
Notice, offer of evidence of usage, 554.1205
Sales, see subhead Sales below

Customers
Bank deposits, see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above
Defined
Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
Letter of credit, 554.5103
Letters of credit, issuer’s obligation, 554.5109
C. & F.
Defined, sales Act, 554.2310
Sales, see subhead Sales below

Damages
Arrest, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402
Assignment, breach of sales contract, 554.2210
Banks, see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above
Bills of lading, see subhead Bills of Lading above
Breach of warranty, 554.2316
Bulk transfers, auction sales, 554.6108
Commercial paper, converted instrument, 554.3419
Consequential damages, 554.1106
Conversion, warehouse receipts, 554.7204
Duplicate documents of title, 554.7402
Incidental damages, sales Act, 554.2710
Investment securities, overissue, 554.8104
Letters of credit, wrongful dishonor, 554.5115

Limitation
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4103
Bills of lading, 554.7309
Sales Act, 554.2718, 554.2719
Nonreceipt of goods, consignee, 554.7301
Penal damages, 554.1106
Proximate cause, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Damages —Continued

Sales, see subhead Sales below
Secured transactions, secured party, 554.9507
Special damages, 554.1106
Warehouseperson, sale to enforce lien, 554.7210
Warehouse receipts
   Generally, 554.7204
   Nonreceipt or misdescription, 554.7203
   Overissue, 554.7402
Wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402

Date

Commercial paper, 554.3114
Time, see subhead Time below

Death

Bank customer, authority of bank, 554.4405
Commercial paper, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307

Debtors and creditors

See also subhead Bulk Transfers above

Debtor defined, secured transactions, 554.9105
Insolvency, seller's remedies, 554.2702
Investment securities, 554.8317
List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6105, 554.6107
Sale on approval or return, 554.2326
Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, 554.2402

Debts, buying as excluding satisfaction of money debt, 554.1201

Deceit

See subhead Fraud below

Decrees

See subhead Judgments and Decrees below

Deeds of trust

See subhead Secured Transactions below

Default, bank deposits and collections, 554.4202

Defects

Commercial paper, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
Letters of credit, documents, indemnity agreement, 554.5113

Sales

Defective documents, reimbursement of financing agency, 554.2506
Waiver by buyer, 554.2605

Defenses

Investment securities
   Genuineness 554.8202
   Issuer, defined, 554.8201
   Staleness of instrument as notice, 554.8203
   Statute of frauds, 554.8319

Secured transactions
   Agreements, 554.9206
   Assignee, defenses against, 554.9318

Deficiency, secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112

Definite time, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3109

Definitions

   Generally, 554.1201
   See subhead Words and Phrases below

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Delay

Bank collections
   Generally, 554.4108
   Notice, 554.4202

Delivery of goods by bailee, 554.7403
Sales, excuse, 554.2311, 554.2615, 554.2616
Delegation, sales, performance, 554.2210
Delivered weights, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, basis of price, 554.2321

Delivery

Bailee, duty to deliver goods, 554.7403
Bulk transfers, notice to creditors, 554.6107
Letters of credit, assignment, 554.5116
Written waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107

Delivery of goods

See subhead Warehouse Receipts below

Delivery order

See also subhead Documents of Title below

Deposit accounts, 554.9105
Depositary bank

See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above

Deposits

Sales
   Buyer's right to return on breach, 554.2718
   Restitution on buyer's breach, 554.2718

Secured transactions, law inapplicable to transfers, 554.9104

Deposits in banks

See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above

Description

Bills of lading, misdescription of goods, 554.7301
Bulk transfers, property to be transferred, 554.6107
Commercial paper, payee, 554.3117

Sales
   Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317
   Warranty of conformance, 554.2313

Secured transactions
   Generally, 554.9110
   Proceeds, 554.9203

Destination bill of lading, request of consignor, 554.7305

Destroyed property

See subhead Lost or Destroyed Property below

Destruction, documents of title, 554.7601

Deterioration of goods

Buyer's option, 554.2613
C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, risk on seller, 554.2321
"No arrival, no sale" term, goods no longer conforming to contract, 554.2324

Warehouseperson, right to sell, 554.7206

Diligence, agreement disclaiming prohibited, 554.1102

Diplomatic and consular officers, invoice, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202

Discharge

Bank deposits and collections, damages, breach of warranty, 554.4207
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Discharge —Continued
Claim or right after breach by waiver or renunciation, 554.1107
Discharge of lien, retention of collateral, 554.9505
Disclaimer of liability
Endorsements, effect, 554.3202
Makers, drawing without recourse, 554.3413
Discounts
Commercial paper, sum certain, 554.3106
Purchase of instruments, 554.1201
Discovery, bulk transfers, concealed transfer, 554.6111
Dishonor
Actions, accrual, 554.3122
Checks, payment of instrument, 554.2511
Collecting banks
Generally, 554.4211
Notice, 554.4202, 554.4301
Collections, items not payable at bank, 554.4210
Defined, commercial paper
Generally, 554.3102, 554.3507
Sales Act, 554.2103
Documentary draft, 554.4501, 554.4503
Drafts, acceptance which varies draft, 554.3412
Letters of credit
Generally, 554.5112
Rights of seller, 554.2325
Wrongfully, 554.5115
Notice
Generally, 554.3508
Liability of grantor, 554.3416
Presenting bank, collections, 554.4503
Underlying obligations, effect, 554.3802
Disputes
Bulk transfers, debts, adjudication or settlement before distribution of proceeds, 554.6106
Evidence of goods, preservation, 554.2515
Distilled spirits, warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.2701
Diversion, bills of lading, shipment, consignee's title, 554.7504
Dock receipts
See subhead Documents of Title below
Dock warrants
See subhead Documents of Title below
Documentary demand for payment, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103
Documentary draft
Bank deposits and collections
Generally, 554.4501–554.4504
Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
Letters of credit, 554.5103
Dishonor, 554.4501, 554.4503
Documents
Defined
Documents of title, 554.7102
Letters of credit, 554.5103
Secured transactions, 554.9105
Indemnity agreements, application to defect, 554.5113

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Documents of title
Generally, 554.7101–554.7603
Accident, title and rights, 554.7502
Adequacy, 554.7509
Applicability of treaty, statute, tariff, etc., 554.7108
Attachment of goods, 554.7602
Attorney fees, lost or destroyed documents, bailee, 554.7601
Bailee
Attorney fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, generally, 554.7601
Defined, 554.7102
Possession, tender of delivery, 554.2503
Bank deposits and collections, security interest, collecting bank, 554.4208
Banking channels, delivery, 554.2308
Bills of lading, see subhead Bills of Lading above
Citation, 554.7101
Collecting bank, warranties, 554.7508
Commercial paper, exception, 554.3103
Compliance with commercial contracts, 554.7509
Conflicting claims, 554.7603
Consignee and consignor, 554.7102
Construction against negative implication, 554.7105
Contract for sale
Adequacy, 554.7509
Defined, 554.2106, 554.7102
Conversion, title and rights, 554.7502
Creditors, title to goods, 554.7504
Damages
Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203
Duplicate documents, 554.7402
Good faith delivery, 554.7404
Damage to goods, delivery, 554.7403
Defeat of documents, 554.7205, 554.7503
Definitions, 554.1201, 554.7102
Delay, delivery, 554.7403
Delivery
Generally, 554.2308
Document, title and rights, 554.7504
Goods
Good faith, damages, 554.7404
Stoppage, 554.7504
Obligation, 554.7403
Delivery order, defined, 554.7102
Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203
 Destruction, 554.7601
 Destruction of goods, delivery, 554.7403
 Diversion of goods
 Delivery, 554.7403
 Title, 554.7504
 Documents, definition, 554.7102
 Duly negotiate
 Defined, 554.7102, 554.7501
 Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, 554.7501
 Duplicates, 554.7402
 Duress, title and rights, 554.7502
 Endorsement
 Delivery without endorsement, 554.7506
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Documents of title —Continued
Endorsement —Continued
Liability, 554.7505
Negotiations, 554.7501
Right to compel endorsement, 554.7506
Exception, 554.3103
Excuses for delivery of goods, 554.7403
Financing agency, rights secured, 554.2506
Genuine, warranties, on transfer, 554.7507
Goods, defined, 554.7102
Holder
Rights, 554.7502
Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309
Indemnification, lost or missing document, security of claimant, 554.7601
Index of definitions, 554.7102
Injunction, rights of purchaser, 554.7602
Insurance, warehouseman, lien for cost, 554.7209
Interpleader, 554.7603
Irregular document, 554.7401
Issuer
Defined, 554.7102
Obligations, 554.7401
Larceny
Generally, 554.7601
Title and rights, 554.7502
Laws not repealed, 554.10104
Legal interest before issuance of document, 554.7503
Letters of credit, adequacy, 554.7509
Liens
Judicial process, 554.7602
Satisfaction, 554.7403
Loss of goods, delivery, 554.7403
Lost instruments
Generally, 554.7601
Title and rights, 554.7502
Mail, warehousemen's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
Misdescription, damages, 554.7203
Mistake, title and rights, 554.7502
Negotiability, 554.7104
Negotiation, 554.7501–554.7507
Nonnegotiable, title and rights, 554.7104, 554.7504
Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203
Obligation, 554.7401, 554.7403
Omissions, implication, 554.7105
Overissue, 554.7402
Overseas, defined, 554.2323, 554.7102
Passing title to goods, 554.2401
Person entitled under the document, defined, 554.7102, 554.7403
Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
Receipt of goods, defined, 554.2103, 554.7102
Reconsignment, delivery, 554.7403
Registered mail, warehousemen's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
Regulatory statutes, application, 554.7103
Release, warehouseman, delivery excused by, 554.7403
Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Documents of title —Continued
Right in goods defeated, 554.7503
Rights of holder, 554.7502
Security interest, title to goods, 554.7503
Statutes, application, 554.7103
Stop delivery
Exercise of right, 554.7403
Seller, 554.7504
Tender of delivery, bailee in possession, 554.7503
Transfer, warranties, 554.7507
Treaties, application, 554.7103
United States statutes, application, 554.7103
Warehouseperson, defined, 554.7102
Warranties, 554.7507, 554.7508
Drafts
Assignment of funds, 554.3409
Delivery of documents, 554.2514
Defined, commercial paper
Generally, 554.3102, 554.3104
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Letters of credit, 554.5103
Sales Act, 554.2103
Documentary drafts
Generally, 554.4501–554.4504
Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
Drafts in a set, 554.3801
International sight drafts, letter of advice, 554.3701
Negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112
Purchases, rights of financing agency, 554.2506
Drawer, commercial paper, liabilities, 554.3413
Duly negotiate, documents of title, 554.7102, 554.7501
Duplicates, documents of title, 554.7402
Duration, contracts providing for successive performances, 554.2309
Duress, see Coercion, generally
Effective date, Commercial Code, 554.10101
Elections, registered owner, investment securities, 554.8207
Emergencies, collection of items, delays, 554.4108
Employees, investment securities, unauthorized signatures, effect, 554.8205
Encumbrances
Liens, generally, this index
Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104
Mortgages, generally, this index
Secured transactions, 554.9105
Endorsement
Bank deposits and collections, see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above
Commercial paper, see subhead Commercial Paper above
Documents of title, see subhead Documents of Title above
Investment securities, see subhead Investment Securities below
Endorsements
Actions against endorser, time of accrual, 554.3122
Bills of lading, 554.7501
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Endorsements —Continued
Defenses of one not a holder in due course, 554.3306
Definitions, 554.3102
Discharge of endorser, 554.3412
Restrictive endorsements, payment or satisfaction, 554.3603
Warehouse receipts, transfer by endorsement, 554.7501
Warranties, 554.3417

Entries in records and books, evidence of dishonor, 554.3510

Entrusting, defined, sales Act, 554.2403
Equipment
Bulk transfers, 554.6102
Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109

Equity
Actions, definitions, 554.1201
Supplementary, 554.1103

Errors
See subhead Mistake below

Estates
Dishonor, notice of dishonor, 554.3508
Holder in due course, acquisition of instruments in taking over estate, 554.3302
Instruments payable to the order of estates in validity, 554.3110
Joint tenancy, warehouse receipts, 554.7202
Organization includes an estate, 554.1201
Payment limited to estate, unconditional order, 554.3105

Estoppel, supplementary, 554.1103

Evidence
Burden of proof, see subhead Burden of Proof above
Consular invoice, 554.1202
Custom and usage, admissibility, 554.1205
Dishonor, commercial paper, 554.3510
Market price, sales Act, 554.2723
Notation credit, time for obtaining, 554.5108
Parol evidence, see subhead Parol Evidence below
Presumptions, see subhead Presumptions below
Prevailing prices, sales Act, 554.2724
Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
Sales, see subhead Sales below
Secured transactions
Assignment, 554.9318
Subordinate security interest, 554.9504
Signature of authorized representative, establishment, 554.3403
Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302
Usage of trade, 554.1205

Examination of goods
See subhead Inspections and Inspectors below

Buyers, implied warranties, 554.2316
Exchange, bills of
See subhead Commercial Paper above

Exclusion
See subhead Exemptions below
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Figures, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118

Filing
See specific heads

Filing officer, secured transactions, duties, 554.9403-554.9407

Filing rules, 554.1110

Final payment, bank deposits and collections, 554.4213

Financing agency, defined, 554.2103

Financing statement
Commingled goods, 554.9315
Defined, secured transactions, 554.9402, 554.11105, 558.1, 558.42
Security interest, perfection, 554.9302

Fines and penalties
See specific heads

Firm offers, sales, 554.2205

Fitness, warranties, 554.2314-554.2317

Fixtures, security interest, 554.9013, 554.9401

Food, warranty sales, 554.2214

Forced sales, auctions, 554.2228

Foreclosure
See also subhead Judicial Sales below
Secured transactions, 554.9501

Foreign currency
Collecting bank, charge back or refund, 554.4212
Money payable, 554.3107

Foreign nations
Application of law, power to choose, applicable law, 554.1105
Commercial paper, necessity of protest, 554.3501

Foreign states, territorial application of Act, power to choose applicable law, 554.1105

Forfeitures
See specific heads

Forgery
Commercial paper
Conversion, 554.3419
Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
Letters of credit, 554.5114
Unauthorized signature, definition, 554.1201

Forms
Contract for sale, 554.2204
Financing statements, secured transactions, 554.9402
Letters of credit, 554.5104
Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

Fraud
Alterations
Commercial paper, 554.3407
Investment securities, 554.8206

Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103

Commercial paper, see subhead Commercial Paper above
Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502

Holder in due course, defense, 554.3305

Investment securities
Alteration, 554.8206
Purchaser, 554.8301
Letters of credit, 554.5114

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Fraud —Continued
Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207

Purchaser, investment securities, 554.8307

Sales Act
Generally, 554.2721

Buyer's misrepresentation of solvency, 554.2702

Retention by seller, rights of seller's creditors, 554.2402

Statute of frauds, see subhead Statute of Frauds below

Freight, C.I.F. and C. & F., definition, 554.2302

Funds, assignment, 554.3409

Fungible goods
Commingling, effect, 554.7202

Implied warranties, 554.2314

Merchantability, 554.2314

Security interest held by broker, rights of purchaser, 554.8313

Undivided shares, identification, 554.2105

Fungible securities, defined, 554.1201

Future goods
Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105

Insurable interest, time of acquisition, 554.2501

Garnishment
Secured transactions, 554.9311

Securities and documents of title, 642.17

General intangibles, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106

Genuine
Defined, 554.1201

Documents of title, warranties on transfer, 554.7507

Letters of credit, issuer's obligations, 554.5109

Third party document, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202

Gifts
Definition of purchase, 554.1201

Sales, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318

Good faith
Accelerate payments or performance, 554.1208

Bailee's liability, 554.7404

Construction of Act, 554.1102

Defined, sales Act, 554.1201, 554.2103

Delivery by agent or bailee, investment securities, 554.8318

Duties, obligation of, 554.1203

Holder in due course, taking of instrument, necessity, 554.3302

Investment securities, transfer agent and registrars, duties, 554.8406

Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109

Obligation, 554.1203

Purchasers, voidable title, 554.2403

Rejected goods, duties of buyer, 554.2603

Sales, specifications for performance, 554.2311

Goods
Defined
Documents of title, 554.7102

Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105

Secured transactions, 554.9105
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Goods —Continued
Documentary drafts, bank presenting, 554.4503, 554.4504
Hazardous, disposition by warehousemen, 554.7206
Indemnity agreement, defects, applicability, 554.5113
Leased, financing statements, 554.9408
Misdescription, bills of lading, 554.7301

Government
Commercial paper, issuance, 554.3105
Investment securities, issuance, responsibilities, 554.8202
Sales, government regulations
Delay in delivery, 554.2615
Failure to pay due to, 554.2614

Growing crops
See subhead Agricultural Products above

Guarantee of the signature, defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8402

Guaranty
Commercial paper
Contract of guarantor, 554.3416
Effect on negotiation, 554.3202
Documents of title, endorser, 554.7505
Investment securities
Endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308
Guarantee of the signature, defined, 554.8102, 554.8402
Liabilities of guarantor, 554.8201
Signature of endorser, 554.8402
Warranties, 554.8312

Guests, seller's warranty extending to, 554.2318

Handling
Bills of lading, improper handling, 554.7301
Warehouse receipts, charges, liability, 554.7202

Handwritten terms, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118

Harvesting equipment, secured transactions, 554.9103

Hazardous goods, warehousemen, disposition, 554.7206

Holder
Banks, acquisition of right, 554.4201
Rights, 554.3301

Holder in due course
Burden of proof, 554.3307
Defined, commercial paper
Generally, 554.3102, 554.3302
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Letters of credit, 554.5103
Secured transactions, 554.9105
Duress, defense, 554.3305

Honor
See subhead Letters of Credit below

Hours, commercial paper, time of presentment, 554.3503

Household, seller's warranties, extensions to members of household, 554.2318

Identification
Commercial paper, identification, 554.3505, 554.3509

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Identification —Continued
Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2501
Purchaser, rights of transferor, 554.2403

Implied conditions, commercial paper, promise or order, 554.3106
Implied repeal, construction, 554.1104
Implied warranties
See subhead Sales below

Imposters, commercial paper, endorsement induced by, effect, 554.3405

Incidental damages
See subhead Sales, this index

Incompetents
Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307
Customer, rights of collecting bank, 554.4405
Notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Incomplete instruments
See subhead Commercial Paper above

Indefiniteness, sale contracts, validity, 554.2204

Indemnity
Bills of lading, rights of issuer, 554.7301
Letters of credit, 554.5113
Lost or destroyed instruments
Bond of claimant, 554.8405
Expenses of defendant, 554.3804
Security of claimant, 554.7601
Registrar, bond of adverse claimant, 554.8403
Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 554.7504

Indenture, investment securities, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402

Infants
See subhead Children and Minors above

Information, secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407

Infringement, claims, duties of buyer, 554.2607

Injunctions
Documents of title, rights of purchaser, 554.7602
Investment securities, 554.8315, 554.8317
Letters of credit, issuer's duty to honor, 554.5114
Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112
Securities, registrar, duty of inquiry, 554.8403

Insolvency
See also subhead Bankruptcy above

Bank deposits and collections
Generally, 554.4202
Collecting or payor bank, 554.4214
Warranties of transferor, 554.4207
Banks, letters of credit, 554.5117
Holder in due course, rights, 554.3305
Letters of credit, 554.5117
Secured parties, rights on disposition of collateral, 554.9306

Inspections and inspectors
Bulk transfer, schedule of property and list of creditors, 554.6104
Certificates, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
Resale of goods, right of inspection, 554.2706

Installment contract, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2612
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Installments

Commercial paper

Receipts, rights of party on presentment, 554.3505
Sum certain, 554.3106
Sales, breach, 554.2612
Secured transactions law, effect, 554.9201

Instructions

Banks, documentary draft, presentation, 554.4503
Bills of lading

Change of shipping instructions, effect, 554.7504
Delivery of goods, 554.7303
Collecting banks, method of sending and presenting instruments, 554.4204
Rejected goods, 554.2603
Sales, delivery instructions, 554.2319

Instrument

Defined

Commercial paper, 554.3102
Secured transactions, 554.9105
Policy and scope of law, 554.9102
Security interest, 554.9304, 554.9305
Insurable interest, sales, buyer, 554.2501

Insurance

Buyer under sales Act, 554.2501
C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320
Collateral in secured party’s possession, 554.9207
Interest or claim, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
Policy, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
Warehousemen, lien for costs, 554.7209

Intangibles

General intangibles, defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
Unperfected security interest, priorities, 554.9301

Intent

See also subhead Fraudulent Transfers above

Intermediary bank

Conversion of commercial paper, 554.3419
Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
Commercial paper, 554.3102
Investment securities, 554.8102
Restrictive endorsements, transfer, effect, 554.4205
Securities, transfer to, warranties, 554.8306
Unpaid items, charge back, 554.4212

Interpleader, documents of title, 554.7603

Intoxicating liquors, warehouse receipts, 554.7201

Inventory

Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
Purchase money security interest, priority, 554.9312
Secured transaction, priorities, 554.9308

Investment securities

Generally, 554.8101–554.8406

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Investment securities —Continued

Actions

Burden of proof, 554.8105
Possession, wrongful transfer, 554.8315
Presumptions, 554.8105
Admissions, contract for sale, 554.8319
Admitted investments, 554.8105

Adverse claims

Defined, 554.8102, 554.8301
Indemnity bond, 554.8403
Notice

Generally, 554.8304
Date, redemption or exchange, 554.8305
Endorsement, bearer form, 554.8310
Staleness as notice, 554.8305
Registration of transfer, 554.8403

Agents

Conversion, 554.8318
Registration of transfer, 554.8406
Transfer agent, below

Alteration, 554.8206
Application of law, 554.8106

Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency, defined, 554.8402

Appropriate person, defined, 554.8308
Assessments, registered owner, liability, 554.8207
Assignment, 554.8204, 554.8308
Assurance, endorsements, 554.8402
Attachment, 554.8317

Authenticating trustee

Duties, 554.8406
Signature, 554.8205

Warranties, 554.8208

Bailee, conversion, 554.8318

Banks and collections, application, 554.4102

Bearer form

Adverse claims, notice, 554.8304
Defined, 554.8102
Endorsement, 554.8310
Blank endorsement

Generally, 554.8308
Transfer or pledge, 554.8309, 554.8320
Blanks, completion of instrument, 554.8206

Bona fide purchaser

Action for possession, 554.8315
Blanks incorrectly filled, enforcement, 554.8206
Defects, 554.8202
Defined, 554.8102, 554.8302
Delivery without endorsement, 554.8307
Lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken securities, 554.8405
Registration of transfer, warranties, 554.8306
Rights transferred, 554.8301
Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309
Title acquired by, 554.8301
Unauthorized endorsement, effect, 554.8311
Unauthorized signatures, 554.8205

Broker

Defined, 554.8102, 554.8303
Duty to deliver, 554.8314
Holding for purchaser, 554.8313
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Investment securities —Continued
Broker —Continued
Warranties, 554.8306
Burden of proof, signature, 554.8105
Bylaws, notice, 554.8402
Calls, 554.8203, 554.8207
Cancellation of contract, material change, 554.8202
Certificates, fiduciary’s endorsement, 554.8402
Citation, 554.8101
Commercial paper, exception, 554.3103
Completion of instrument, 554.8206
Confirmation of sale, 554.8109
Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.8106
Contract of purchase, duty to deliver, 554.8314
Conversion, 554.8318
Copy, document, notice of content, 554.8402
Damages, overissue, 554.8104
Defect
Burden of proof, 554.8105
Notice to purchaser, 554.8202, 554.8203
Defenses
Genuineness, 554.8202
Issuer, defined, 554.8201
Staleness of security as notice, 554.8203
Statute of frauds, 554.8319
Definitions
Adverse claim, 554.8301
Application, 554.8102
Appropriate person, 554.8308
Bona fide purchaser, 554.8302
Broker, 554.8303
Issuer, 554.8201
Overissue, 554.8104
Delivery
Duty, 554.8314
Endorsement without delivery, 554.8307, 554.8309
Good faith delivery by agent or bailee, 554.8318
Intermediary, warranties, 554.8306
Purchaser, 554.8313
Rights acquired, 554.8301
Statute of frauds, 554.8319
Demand, proof of authority to transfer, 554.8316
Destroyed instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405
Employees, unauthorized signature, effect, 554.8205
Endorsements
Generally, 554.8308, 554.8309
Admitted, 554.8105
Adverse claims, 554.8304
Bearer form, 554.8310
Delivery without endorsement, 554.8307
Guarantee, 554.8312
Registration of transfer, 554.8402
Unauthorized endorsements, owner, rights, 554.8311
Warranties, 554.8312
Endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308
Exception, 554.3103
Fiduciaries, transfer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Investment securities —Continued
Fraud
Alteration, 554.8206
Purchaser, 554.8301
Fungible bulk, interest held by broker, rights of purchaser, 554.8313
Genuine
Defenses, 554.8202
Signatures
Burden of proof, 554.8105
Warranties, 554.8312
Warranties, 554.8208, 554.8306
Good faith delivery, agent or bailee, 554.8318
Good faith, transfer agents and registrars, 554.8406
Governing law, 554.8106
Government, issuance, responsibilities, 554.8202
Guarantee of the signature, defined, 554.8102, 554.8402
Guarantor, endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308
Guaranty
Liabilities of guarantor, 554.8201
Signature of endorser, warranties, 554.8312
Holder, warranties, 554.8306
Indemnification, 554.8403, 554.8405
Indemnity bond, adverse claim, 554.8403
Indenture, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
Index of definitions, 554.8102
Injunctions
Generally, 554.8317
Registrar, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
Transfer, 554.8315
Intermediary bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4105, 554.8102
Intermediary, transfer to, warranties, 554.8306
Issue, overissue, 554.5104
Issuer
Defenses, 554.8202
Defined, 554.8102, 554.8201
Endorsements, assurance requirement, 554.8402
Lien, 554.8103
Lost, destroyed or stolen securities, duties, 554.8405
Notice, defects or defenses, 554.8202, 554.8203
Registration
Duties, 554.8401
Liabilities, 554.8404
Transfer, 554.8106
Responsibility, 554.8202
Restrictions on transfer, 554.8204
Rights with respect to registered owners, 554.8207
Lack of genuineness, defense, 554.8202
Larceny, 554.8405
Levy, 554.8317
Lien, issuer, 554.8103
Limited interest purchaser, 554.8301
Lost instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405
Money, application of law, 554.8102
Negotiability, 554.8105
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Investment securities — Continued
Notice, 554.8202, 554.8203
Overissue, defined, 554.8102, 554.8104
Owner, unauthorized endorsement, rights, 554.8311
Partial assignment or endorsement, 554,8308
Partnership, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
Payment, contracts for sale, enforceability, 554.8319
Pledges or pledgee, warranties, 554.8306
 Possession, action, 554.8315
Partial assignment or endorsement, 554,8308
Partnership, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
Payment, contracts for sale, enforceability, 554.8319
Pledges or pledgee, warranties, 554.8306
Possession, action, 554.8315
Presentment for registration of transfer, warranties, 554.8306
Proper form, defined, 554.8102
Purchaser
 Actions based on wrongful transfer, 554.8315
 Compelling endorsement, 554.8307
 Delivery, 554.8313
 Notice of adverse claims, 554.8304, 554.8313
 Proof of authority to transfer, 554.8316
 Registration requisites, right to, 554.8316
 Rights, 554.8301
Records, issuer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
Registered form, defined, 554.8102
Registered owner, rights, 554.8207
Registrar
 Registration of transfer, 554.8406
 Unauthorized signature, 554.8205
 Warranties, 554.8208
Registration of transfer
 Generally, 554.8401–554.8406
 Issuer, liability, 554.8106
 Presentment, warranties, 554.8306
 Purchaser's right to requisites, 554.8316
 Registered owner, rights, 554.8207
 Unauthorized endorsement, 554.8311
Reissue, overissue, 554.8104
Restriction on transfer, 554.8204
Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309
Signatures
 Generally, 554.8205, 554.8208
 Admitted, 554.8105
 Endorser, warranties, 554.8312
 Unauthorized signature, 554.8312
Special endorsement, 554.8309
 Specific performance, 554.8315
Staleness, notice of defects, 554.8203
Statute of frauds, 554.1206, 554.8319
Stolen instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405
Subsequent purchaser, defined, 554.8102
Taxes, compliance with law, 554.8401
Title acquired by bona fide purchaser, 554.8301
Transfer
 Action for possession, 554.8315
 Endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8309
Injunction, 554.8315
Proof of authority, 554.8316
Restriction, 554.8204
Rights acquired, 554.8301
Larceny
Commercial paper
Generally, 554.3804
Payment, rights of holder, 554.3603
Documents of title
Generally, 554.7601
Title and rights, 554.7502
Investment securities, 554.8405
Law merchant, supplementary, 554.1103
Leaves
See also subhead Secured Transactions below
Security interest, definition, 554.1201
Letters of advice, definition, 554.3701
Letters of credit, generally, 554.5101-554.5117
Levies
Bulk transfers, limitations, 554.6111
Investment securities, 554.8317
Secured transactions, 554.9101, ch 626
Liberal construction, statutes, 554.1102
Licenses and permits, warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201
Lien creditor, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9301
Lien
Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 554.7403
Bills of lading, 554.7307, 554.7308
Bulk transfer, 554.6103
Delivery of goods ex-ship, satisfaction, 554.2322
Enforcement
Carrier, 554.7308
Warehouseman, 554.7210
Goods under document of title, 554.7602
Issuer, investment securities, 554.8103
Letters of credit, presenter's reservation, 554.5110
Motor vehicles, 321.50
Policy and scope of law, 554.9102
Presenting banks, expenses, 554.4504
Sales contracts, warrants, 554.2312
Settlement, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
Limitation of actions
Generally, ch 614
Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized signature or alteration, 554.4406
Bulk transfer, 554.6111
Commercial paper, 554.3122
Sales Act, 554.2725
Limitations
Damages
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4103
Bills of lading, 554.7309
Sales Act, 554.2718, 554.2719
Warehouse receipts, 554.7204
Negotiation, words of limitation, effect on endorsement, 554.3202
Warranty, sale of goods, 554.2316
Lists
Auctioneers, bulk transfers, 554.6108
Creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
Secured transactions, collateral request, 554.9208
Livestock
Farm products, defined, 554.9109
Livestock —Continued
Sale
Goods, defined, 554.2105
Insurable interest, 554.2501
Secured transactions
Farm products, defined, 554.9109
Security interest, attaching, 554.9204
Loans, small loans, application of law, 554.9201
Location
Bulk transfers, property, notice to creditors, 554.6107
Warehouse, form of warehouse receipts, 554.7202
Logs and logging
Contract for sale, 554.2107
Secured transactions, attachment of interest, 554.9204
Security interest, timber to cut, 554.9203
Lost or destroyed property
Bank deposits and collections, notice to transferor, 554.4202
Commercial paper, 554.3804
Documents of title
Generally, 554.7601
Title and rights, 554.7502
Investment securities, registration of transfer, 554.8405
Issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109
Letters of credit, 554.5109
Risk of loss, see subhead Sales below
Sales, payment, time, 554.2321
Warehousemen, liabilities, 554.7403
Lots
Auctions, 554.2328
Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
Lumber
See subhead Logs and Logging above
Machinery, security interest, perfection, 554.9103
Mail
Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
Commercial paper
Imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405
Presentment, 554.3504
Warehousemen's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
Mark, commercial paper, signature, 554.3401
Market price, 554.2713, 554.2723
Market quotations, evidence, admissibility, 554.2724
Masculine gender, feminine and neuter gender as including words of masculine gender, 554.1102
Material alteration
Commercial paper, incomplete instrument, 554.3115
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3407
Maturity
Commercial paper
Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122
Endorsement after maturity, liabilities of endorser, 554.3501
Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104
Memorandum, sales, contract for sale, 554.2201
Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons
Bank customer, authority of bank, 554.4405
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons — Continued
  Holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305
Merchantability, sales, implied warranty, 554.2314
Merchant, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104
Messages, credit messages, cost, 554.5107
Midnight deadline
  Bank deposits and collections
    Generally, 554.3102, 554.4104
    Letters of credit, 554.5103
    Letters of credit, notice of objection, 554.5113
Minerals
  Sales, contract for sale, 554.2107
  Secured transactions
    Financing statements, 554.9402
    Not goods before extraction, 554.9105
Mining, contract for sale, 554.2107
Minors
  See subhead Children and Minors above
Misconduct, bank deposits and collections, 554.4202
Misrepresentation
  See subhead Fraud above
Misspelled names, commercial paper, 554.3203
Mistake
  Bank deposits and collections
    Generally, 554.4202
    Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
  Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 554.6104
  Commercial paper, generally, 554.1103
  Commercial paper, wrong or misspelled name, 554.3203
  Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
  Letters of credit, terms of credit, 554.5107
  Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
  Secured transactions, 554.9401, 554.9402
Models
  See subhead Sales below
Modification
  Bank deposits and collections, time limit, 554.4108
  Sale agreement
    Generally, 554.2209
    Construction, 554.2208
  Secured transaction
    Right of assignee, 554.9318
    Seller's warranties, application of law, 554.9206
    Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316
Money
  Cash proceeds, definitions, 554.9306
  Commercial paper, 554.3103, 554.3107
  Investment securities, application of law, 554.8102
  Sales, payment of price, 554.2304
Mortgages
  Defined, secured transaction, 554.9105
  Financing statements, 554.9402
  Foreclosure, secured transactions, 554.9501
  Security interest, attachment, after-acquired property, 554.2304
Motor vehicles
  F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319
  Secured transactions, equipment, applicability of law, 554.9103

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Motor vehicles —Continued
  Secured transactions, generally, 321.50
Names
  Commercial paper
    Misspelled name, 554.3203
    Signature, liabilities, 554.3401
  List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
Negligence
  Bank deposits and collections, other banks, 554.4202
  Commercial paper, material alteration, defenses, 554.3406
Negotiable instruments
  See the following subheads: Bills of Lading, Commercial Paper,
  Documents of Title, Investment Securities and Warehouse Receipts
Negotiation
  Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3202
  Warehouse receipts, delivery, 554.7501
Net landed weight, sales, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, payment, 554.2321
Neuter gender, masculine gender words as including, 554.1102
No arrival, no sale
  Sales
    Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613
    Conforming goods, 554.2324
Nonconforming goods
  See subhead Sales below
Nonconforming tender
  Sales
    Cure, 554.2508
    Risk of loss, 554.2510
Nonnegotiable instruments
  Bills of Lading, generally, this index
  Commercial Paper, generally, this index
  Documents of Title, generally, this index
  Investment Securities, generally, this index
  Warehouse Receipts, generally, this index
Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202
Notaries public, commercial paper, certification of protests, 554.3509
Notation credit, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5108
Notes
  See subhead Commercial Paper above
Notice of dishonor
  Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
  Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3508
  Letters of credit, 554.5112
Notices
  Adverse claims, see subhead Investment Securities above
  Auction, bulk transfers, 554.6108
  Bank deposits and collections
    Holding for acceptance or payment, 554.4210
    Restrictive endorsements, 554.4205
  Creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6105, 554.6107
  Letters of credit, 554.5108, 554.5116
  Purchaser, bulk transfers, 554.6110


**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

**Notices —Continued**
- Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112
- Termination of storage, 554.7206
- Usage of trade, offer of evidence, 554.1205

**Numbering**
- Bills of lading, sets, 554.7304
- Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

**Oaths and affirmations**
- List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
- Warranties, express warranty by seller, 554.2313

**Options**
- Payment, acceleration at will, 554.1208
- Release as security, option to purchase, effect, 554.1201
- Sales contracts, performance, 554.2311

**Order**
- Bank deposits and collections, stop payment order, 554.4403
- Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3508

**Overdraft**
- Bank deposits and collections, charge or certification of items, 554.4303
- Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102

**Overissue**
- Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8104
- Documents and title, liabilities of issuer, 554.7402
- Warehouse receipts
  - Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, 554.7207
  - Liabilities, 554.7402

**Overseas**
- Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2323
- Documents of title, 554.7102
- Overseas shipment, 554.2323

**Paper**
- See subhead Commercial Paper above

**Papernotes**
- See subhead Books and Papers above

**Parol evidence**
- Accommodation, commercial paper, 554.3415
- Contract for sale, 554.2202
- Sale or return, 554.2326

**Part assignment**
- Partial assignment, commercial paper, 554.3202
- Partial endorsement, investment securities, 554.8308
- Partial performance, usage of trade, interpretation of agreement, 554.1205

**Parties**
- Aggrieved parties, definition, 554.1201
- Part interest, sales, 554.2105

**Partnership**
- Commercial paper
  - Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
  - Payable to order, 554.3110
  - Payment from assets, 554.3105
- Investment securities, contracts for sale, enforceability, 554.8319
- Option to accelerate at will, 554.1208

**Payment from assets**
- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
- Investment securities, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402

**Part payment to seller**
- See subhead Installments above

**Penalties**
- See specific heads

**Perfected interest**
- See subhead Secured Transactions below

**Performance**
- 554.1207, 554.1208

**Personal property**
- See also subhead Secured Transactions below
- Statute of frauds, 554.1206

**Personal representatives**
- 554.7102, 554.7403
- Person in the position of a seller, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2707

**Pleading**
- Commercial paper, denial of signature, 554.3307
- Investment securities
  - Denial of signature, 554.8105
  - Statute of frauds, 554.8319
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Pleading —Continued
    Sales, contracts, statute of frauds, 554.2201
Pledges
    Investment securities, warranties, 554.8306
    Purchase, definition, 554.1201
Plural number, singular number words as including, 554.1102
Postdating
    Commercial paper
        Negotiability, 554.3114
        Notice of claims or defense, 554.3304
        Notice to purchaser, 554.3304
Invoices, credit period, beginning, 554.2310
    Pre-existing obligation, commercial paper, consideration, 554.3408
Preferences
    Bank deposits and collections, 554.4214
    Letters of credit, insolvency of bank holding funds for documentary credit, 554.5117
Preferred claims, bank deposits and collections, 554.4214
Presenter, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5112
Presenting bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
Presentment
    Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
    Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3504
    Letters of credit, warranties, 554.5111
    Present sale, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
Preservation, collateral in secured party’s possession, 554.9207
Presumptions
    Checks
        Reasonable time for payment, 554.3304
        Reasonable time for presentment, 554.3503
        Collecting banks, agencies, status, 554.4201
        Conversion of instrument, liability of drawee, 554.3419
    Investment securities, signature, genuineness, 554.8105
    Signature
        Accommodation, 554.3416
        Investment securities, genuineness, 554.8105
Price
    See subhead Sales below
Prima-facie evidence
    See subhead Evidence above
Principal and agent
    See subhead Agents above
Printing, commercial paper, handwritten terms control, 554.3118
Priorities
    Letters of credit, priority between good faith purchasers, 554.5108
    Security interest, bank deposits and collections, 554.4208
Proceedings
    See Actions, generally, this index

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Proceeds
    Bulk transfers, application
        Generally, 554.6106
        Auction sale, 554.6108
    Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9306
    Secured transactions, definitions, 554.9203
Process
    Bank deposits and collections, items subject to, time, 554.4303
    Commercial paper, taking under, status of holder, 554.3302
    Profits, secured transactions, sale of collateral, disposition, 554.9207
Promises
    Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102
    Express warranties, creation by seller, 554.2313
    Proper form, defined, investment securities, 554.8102
    Properly payable, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
    Pro rata, bulk transfers, distribution of consideration to pay debts, 554.6106
    Prosecution, bank deposits and collections, damages for wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
Protest
    Defined, commercial paper
        Generally, 554.3509
        Application, 554.3102
        Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
        Under protest, reservation of rights by use of words, 554.1207
Provisional settlement
    See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above
Proximate cause, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
Public officers, bulk transfers, sales, application of law, 554.6103
Public sales, secured transactions, collateral, default, 554.9504
Purchase money security interest
    Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9107
    Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9301, 554.9312
Purchaser
    Investment securities
        Actions based on wrongful transfer, 554.8315
        Delivery, 554.8313
        Rights, 554.8301
        Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6110
    Purposes, Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1102
    Questions of fact
        Course of dealing, 554.1205
        Damages caused by wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
        Usage of trade, 554.1205
    Quota, sales, 554.2615, 554.2616
    Railroads, 554.9103, 554.9104
    Rates and charges
        Collecting bank, charge back, 554.4212
        Payor bank, charge of customer’s account, 554.4401
        Warehouseman, lien, 554.7209
        Warehouse receipts, storage, 554.7202
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Ratification
Commercial paper, unauthorized signatures, 554.3404
Sales, acceptance of goods, 554.2606
Reacquisition, commercial paper, 554.3208
Real estate
Contract for sale, structures, 554.2107
Interest, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
Sales, price payable in, 554.2304
Security interest
Default, procedure, 554.9501
Fixtures, priorities, 554.9313
Reasonableness, commercial transactions, disclaimer, 554.1102
Reasonable time
Definition, 554.1204
Firm offers, revocability, 554.2205
Receipt of goods
Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.7102
Delivery under C.I.F., and C. & F. terms, 554.2320
Delivery under F.A.S. terms, 554.2319
Receipts, commercial paper, right of party on presentment, 554.3505
Receivers
Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
Creditors, definition, 554.1201
Sales, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
Reclamation, goods, seller's remedy on discovery of buyer's insolvency, 554.2702
Reconsignment, bills of lading, 554.7303
Recording
Commercial paper, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
Sales contracts, goods to be severed from realty, 554.2107
Records
Bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510
Investment securities, issuer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
Realty, sales contracts, 554.2107
Recoupment, actions, definition, 554.1201
Recourse, commercial paper, impairment, 554.3606
Redemption, secured transactions, collateral, rights of debtor, 554.9506
Referees, bank deposits and collections, dishonor, 554.4503
Refunds, bank deposits and collections, 554.4212
Registered form, defined, investment securities, 554.8102
Registered mail
Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
Warehousemen's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
Registration
Transfers, see subhead Investment Securities above
Release
Secured transactions, collateral, 554.9406
Warehousemen, delivery excused by, 554.7403
Remedy, liberal administration, 554.1106
Remitting bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
Rents, secured transactions, right of setoff, 554.9104

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Renunciation
Claims or rights after breach, 554.1107
Commercial paper, rights of holder, 554.3605
Repeal
Construction against implied repeal, 554.1104
Laws not repealed, 554.10104
Specific repeals, 554.10102
Replevin
Sales Act
Generally, 554.2711
Buyer, 554.2716
Repudiation, letters of credit, rights of beneficiary, 554.5115
Requirements, sales, output measured by requirements of buyer, 554.2306
Recision
Commercial paper, negotiation, 554.3207
Sales
Generally, 554.2209
Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554.2720
Effect on remedies for fraud, 554.2721
Reservation
Sales, shipments under, rights of seller, 554.2310
Title, consignment or lease of security interest, 554.1201
Reservation of claims, letter of credit, 554.5110
Reservation of interest
Bills of lading
Security interest, 554.2401
Seller, 554.2505
Reservation of rights
Commercial paper, 554.3606
Commercial transactions, 554.1207
Reserve, auctions, 554.2328
Residence, goods, place of delivery, 554.2308
Restrictive endorsements
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3205
Notice, 554.4205
Retail installment sales, secured transactions, 554.9201
Retraction
Sales
Anticipatory repudiation of contract, 554.2611
Waiver of executory portion of contract, 554.2209
Revocation
Firm offers, 554.2205
Letters of credit, 554.5106
Risk, letters of credit, transmission and translation, 554.5107
Risk of loss
See also subhead Sales below
Secured transactions, collateral and secured price possession, 554.9207
Road building equipment, security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103
Rolling stock, security interest, perfection, 554.9103
Sale on approval, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326
Sale or return, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Sales —Continued

一般

接受

一般，554.2206，554.2606
附加条款，554.2207
保证未来履行，554.2609
条件，554.2207

损坏

不接受，554.2708
非契约性，554.2714
定义，554.2103，554.2606
草案，554.2514
未送达，554.2601
检查货物，554.2513
不适当的货物，554.2206
不契约性，554.2714

义务的买方，554.2301
部分单位，554.2606
支付

一般，554.2607
在检验之前，554.2512
拒绝被排除，554.2607
销售在批准，554.2327
替代履行，554.2614
书面确认，554.2207

行为

善意的行为，买方，554.2603
行为的限制，554.2725
价格，554.2709
复议，554.2716
特定的履行

一般，554.2711，554.2716
不合理合同或判决，554.2302
第三方的行为，554.2722

管理人，批量转让法，554.6103
陈述，口头合同，554.2201
声明，事实，保证，554.2313
代理，卖方的位置，554.2707
协议

定义，554.2106
行为的限制，554.2725

农业产品，554.2102
分配

延迟履行，554.2616
履行，554.2615
风险，转移，554.2303

辅助性契约，554.2701
动物

货物，定义，554.2105
可保险利益，554.2501

先验性撤回

市场价格，554.2723
履行未果，554.2610
撤回，554.2611

出现，通知卖方，为了捍卫行动，为了维护保证对买方，554.2607

应用法律，554.2102
分配价格，单位，554.2307
批准，销售在批准，554.2326，554.2327

义务的权利，554.2210
组合的货物，选项，554.2311
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Sales —Continued
Buyer —Continued
Resale, 554.2711
Rights on improper delivery, 554.2601
Risk of loss, 554.2509
Special property, identification of goods, 554.2401
Specific performance, 554.2716
Third party actions, 554.2722
Title acquired, 554.2403
Cancellation
Generally, 554.2703, 554.2711
Construed, 554.2720
Defined, 554.2103, 554.2106
Carriers, liens, 554.7308
Cash sales, 554.2403
Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613
Certainty of contract, 554.2204
Checks
Generally, 554.2403, 554.2514
Defined, 554.2103, 554.3104
Dishonored, 554.2403
Tender of payment, 554.2511
C.I.F., (cost insurance and freight)
Generally, 554.2320
Inspection of goods, 554.2513
Overseas shipment, 554.2323
Price, 554.2321
Citation, 554.2101
Claims, adjustment, 554.2515
C.O.D., (collect on delivery), inspection of goods, 554.2513
Collateral promises, breach, 554.2701
Commercial unit, 554.2105, 554.2106
Commission, 554.2603
Conditional acceptance, 554.2207
Confirmed credit, defined, 554.2108, 554.2325
Conflict of laws, 554.1105
Conformance to description, warranty, 554.2313
Conforming, defined, 554.2103, 554.2106
Conforming goods
Identity to contract, 554.2704
No arrival, no sale, 554.2324
Consequential damages
Breach of warranty, 554.2715
Limitation, 554.2719
Consideration, 554.2205, 554.2209
Consignee, defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
Consignee, defined, creditors' claims, 554.2326
Consignor
Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
Delivery of goods, 554.7303
Consumer goods, defined, secured transactions, 554.2103, 554.9109
Consumers' sales, application, 554.2102
Containers, warranty, 554.2314
Contract, defined, 554.2106
Contract for sale
Conduct of parties, 554.2207
Confirmation, additional terms, 554.2207

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Sales —Continued
Contract for sale —Continued
Course of dealing, 554.2202, 554.2208
Defined
Generally, 554.2103, 554.2106
Documents of title, 554.7102
Secured transactions, 554.9105
Explained or supplemented, 554.2202
Extension, statute of limitations, actions of, 554.2725
Form, 554.2204
Growing crops, 554.2107
Indefiniteness, 554.2204
Interest in land, 554.2107
Minerals, 554.2107
Modification of terms, 554.2208
Open terms, 554.2204
Performance, 554.2208
Price, 554.2305
Requirements, 554.2201
Seal, 554.2203
Single delivery, 554.2307
Specially manufactured, 554.2201
Statute of frauds, 554.1206
Structures on realty, 554.2107
Termination, notice, 554.2309
Timber, 554.2107
Usage of trade, 554.2202, 554.2208
Waiver, of terms, 554.2208
Written agreement, 554.2201
Conversion, merchant buyer, 554.2603, 554.2604
Co-operation between parties, 554.2311, 554.2319
Cover by buyer
Generally, 554.2711, 554.2712
Application, 554.2103
Creditors of seller, rights, 554.2402
Creditors, sale or return, 554.2326
Credit period, duration, 554.2310
Credit, reclaiming goods upon insolvency of buyer, 554.2702
Crops, insurable interest, 554.2501
Custom and usage
Contract for sale, 554.2202, 554.2208
Implied warranty
Generally, 554.2314
Exclusion, 554.2316
Shipments by seller, 554.2504
C. & F.
Generally, 554.2320
Foreign shipment, 554.2323
Price, 554.2321
Damages
Action for price, 554.2709
Assignment, breach of contract, 554.2210
Breach of warranty, consequential damages, 554.2316, 554.2714, 554.2715
Cancellation construed, 554.2720
Consequential damages, limitation, 554.2715, 554.2719
Cover, 554.2711, 554.2712
Deduction from price, 554.2717
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Sales —Continued

Damages —Continued
Fraud, 554.2721
Incidental damages
 Generally, 554.2710
 Action for price, 554.2709
 Breach of warranty, 554.2715
Limitation, 554.2718
Liquidated, 554.2718
Market price, determination, 554.2713, 554.2723
Modification, 554.2719
Nonacceptance, 554.2703, 554.2708, 554.2709
Nonconforming goods, 554.2714
Nondelivery, 554.2713
Person in position of seller, 554.2707
Prevailing price, evidence, 554.2724
Replevin, 554.2716
Repudiation, 554.2708
Repudiation by seller, 554.2713
Resale, 554.2706
Rescission construed, 554.2720
Specific performance, 554.2716
Third party actions, 554.2722

Defects
Documents, reimbursement of financing agency, 554.2506
Waiver by buyer, 554.2605
Deficiency after resale, secured transactions, 554.9112
Definition and index, 554.2103
Definitions, 554.2104, 554.2105, 554.2106
Delay in delivery
 Breach of duty, 554.2615
 Excuse, 554.2311
 Notice of excuse, 554.2616
Delay, repudiation of contract, 554.2611
Delegation of performance, 554.2210
Delivery
 Apportionment, 554.2307
 Bailee, previous sale enforcing lien or termination of storage, 554.7403
Delay, 554.2615, 554.2616
Documents on acceptance, 554.2514
Entrusting as including delivery, 554.2403
Ex-ship, 554.2322
Failure, buyer’s right to cancel, 554.2711
P.A.S., 554.2319
Financing agency, right to stoppage, 554.2506
P.O.B., 554.2319
Improper
 Acceptance, 554.2609
 Buyer’s rights, 554.2601
Insolvent buyer, 554.2702
Inspection, 554.2513
Installment contract, 554.2612
Letter of credit, 554.2325
Nonconformance, risk of loss, 554.2510
Nondelivery, 554.2711, 554.2713
Obligation of seller, 554.2301
Option, 554.2311
Place, 554.2308

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Sales —Continued

Delivery —Continued
Rejection
 Generally, 554.2508
 Seller’s remedy, 554.2703
Risk of loss, shipment by seller, 554.2509
Shipment by seller, 554.2504
Single delivery, 554.2307
Stoppage, financing agency’s rights, 554.2506, 554.2705
Substitute, 554.2614
Time, 554.2309
Deposits, 554.2718
Description, 554.2313, 554.2317
Deterioration, 554.2321, 554.2324

Dishonor
 Checks, payment of instruments, 554.2511
Defined, commercial paper, 554.2108, 554.3507
Letter of credit, 554.2325
Sale of goods for dishonored check, 554.2403
Disputes, evidence of goods, preservation, 554.2515
Division of risk, 554.2303
Document, draft drawn, 554.2514
Draft
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.2108, 554.3104
Delivery of document, 554.2514
Purchases, rights of financing agency, 554.2506
Drinks, merchantable warranty, 554.2314
Duration, contract calling for successive performances, 554.2309
Encumbrances, warranties, 554.2312
Enforcement
 Contract for sale, 554.2201
Unconscionable contract, 554.2302
Entrusting, defined, 554.2201
Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302
Evidence
 Market price, 554.2723
Preservation, goods in dispute, 554.2515
Prevailing price, 554.2724
Examination of goods, implied warranties, 554.2316
Exclusion, warranty of merchantability, 554.2316
Exclusive dealing, 554.2306
Excuse
 Delayed performance, 554.2311, 554.2615, 554.2616
Failure of presupposed conditions, 554.2615
Performance of agreements, 554.2311
Substituted performance, 554.2614
Executors, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
Exemptions, 554.2102
Expenses
 Inspection of goods, liabilities, 554.2513
Rejected goods, buyer’s security interest, 554.2711
Rights of buyer, 554.2603
Seller’s incidental damages after breach, definition, 554.2710
Express warranties
 Generally, 554.2313
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Sales —Continued
Express warranties —Continued
Cumulative, 554.2317
Intention of parties, 554.2317
Quality or condition of goods on arrival, 554.2321
Right to transfer, 554.2312
Third parties, 554.2318
Title, 554.2312
Ex-ship, delivery, 554.2322
Extension, contracts, limitations, 554.2725
Farmers, application, 554.2102
F.A.S., 554.2319
Filing, secured transactions, 554.9113
Financing agency
Defined, 554.2103, 554.2104
Letter of credit, 554.2325
Reservation of security interest, 554.2505
Rights, 554.2506
Firm offers, 554.2205
F.O.B., foreign shipment, 554.2319, 554.2323
Food, warranty, 554.2314
Forced sales, auctions, 554.2328
Foreign shipment, letter of credit, 554.2325
Form, contract for sale, 554.2204
Fraud
Buyer's misrepresentation of solvency, 554.2702
Remedies, 554.2721
Rights of creditor, 554.2402
Freight, C.I.F. and C. & F., definitions, 554.2320
Fungible goods
Implied warranties, 554.2314
Undivided share, 554.2105
Future goods
Defined, 554.2103, 554.2105
Insurable interest, time of acquisition, 554.2501
Future performance, assurance, 554.2609
Future sales, identification of goods, 554.2501
Gifts, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318
Good faith
Defined, 554.2103
Rejected goods, duties of buyer, 554.2603
Specification for performance, 554.2311
Good faith purchaser, voidable title, 554.2403
Goods, defined, 554.2103, 554.2105
Governmental regulations, 554.2614, 554.2615
Growing crops, 554.2107
Guest in home, seller's warranty extending to, 554.2318
Household, seller's warranties, extension to members, 554.2318
Identification, defined, 554.2103, 554.2501
Identification of goods
Generally, 554.2501
Action for price, 554.2709
Purchaser, rights of transferor, 554.2403
Resale of goods by seller, 554.2706
Identified goods to contract
Generally, 554.2704
Casualty, 554.2613
Place of delivery, 554.2308
Infringement
Burden of proof, 554.2607
Buyer's warranties, 554.2312
Claims, duties of buyer, 554.2607
Insolvency of buyer, 554.2702, 554.2705
Insolvency of seller, 554.2502
Inspection of goods
Generally, 554.2310
Buyer, 554.2513
Conformance of goods, 554.2515
Payment, 554.2321, 554.2512
Resale of goods, right of inspection, 554.2706
Installment contracts, 554.2612, 554.2616
Instructions
Delivery instructions, 554.2319
Rejected goods, 554.2603
Insurable interest, buyer, 554.2501
Intention of parties, warranties, 554.2317
Interest in land, contract for sale, 554.2107
Invoice, C.I.F., 554.2320
Irrevocable offers, period of irrevocability, 554.2205
Lack of consideration, revocation of offer, 554.2205
Letter of credit, generally, 554.2103, 554.2325
Liens
Ex-ship delivery, 554.2322
Warranty of freedom, 554.2312
Limitation of actions, 554.2725
Limitation of damages, 554.2718, 554.2719
Limitation of warranty, 554.2502
Limited interest, 554.2403
Liquidated damages, 554.2718
Lost or destroyed property
C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, payment, time, 554.2321
"No arrival, no sale", 554.2324
Lots
Auctions, 554.2328
Defined, 554.2103, 554.2105
Price, apportionment, 554.2307
Market price, 554.2718, 554.2723
Market quotations, evidence, admissibility, 554.2724
Memoranda, contract for sale, 554.2201
Merchantability, warranty, 554.2314
Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, 554.2603
Merchant, defined, 554.2103, 554.2104
Minerals, contract for sale, 554.2107
Models
Examination, implied warranty, 554.2316
Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317
Warranty of conformance, 554.2313
Modification
Contract, 554.2209

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Sales —Continued
Identity of goods, passing title, 554.2401
Implied warranties, 554.2314-554.2318
Improper delivery, buyer's rights, 554.2601
Indefiniteness, contracts, validity, 554.2204
Index of definitions, 554.2103
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Sales —Continued
Modification —Continued
Contract for sale, 554.2208
Damages, 554.2719
Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316
Money, payment of price, 554.2304
Negation of warranty, 554.2316
Net landed weights, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, payment, 554.2321
No arrival, no sale
Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613
Conforming goods, 554.2324
Nonacceptance, damages, 554.2708, 554.2709
Nonconforming goods
Acceptance, effect, 554.2206, 554.2607
Damages, 554.2714
Identification, rights of buyer, 554.2501
Installment contracts, 554.2612
Payment before inspection, 554.2512
Rejection, 554.2508
Revocation of acceptance, 554.2608
Risk of loss, 554.2510
Nonconforming tender, 554.2508, 554.2510
Nondelivery, damages, 554.2713
Notice
Allocation of performance, 554.2616
Buyer's rights in reality, 554.2107
Delay in performance, 554.2616
Rejection, 554.2602
Stopped delivery, 554.2705
Tender of delivery, 554.2503
Objections, waiver of buyer's objections to defects, 554.2605
Obligations, 554.2301, 554.2306
Offers, 554.2203-554.2207
Open price term
Generally, 554.2204
Contracts, cure, 554.2305
Operation of law, rejection, revesting title in seller, 554.2401
Opinions, 554.2313
Option, 554.2311
Oral agreements, contract for sale, 554.2202
Output, requirements, 554.2306
Overseas, defined, 554.2103, 554.2323
Overseas shipment, bill of lading, form, 554.2323
Parol evidence
Contract, 554.2202
Sale or return, 554.2326
Part interest, 554.2105
Passing of title, 554.2401
Payment
Acceptance of goods, 554.2607
Arrival of goods, 554.2321
Before inspection, 554.2512
C.I.F., 554.2320
Check, 554.2511
F.A.S., 554.2319
F.O.B., 554.2319
Insolvent buyer, 554.2702
Inspection of goods, 554.2321, 554.2513
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Sales —Continued
Rejection of goods —Continued
Remedies of buyer, 554.2711
Remedies of seller, 554.2703
Time, 554.2602
Waiver, 554.2605
Remedies
Generally, 554.2701-554.2725
Action for price, 554.2709
Breach of collateral contract, 554.2701
Breach of warranty, 554.2714
Consequential damages, 554.2715, 554.2719
Cover, 554.2711, 554.2712
Delivery not made, 554.2711
Fraud, 554.2721
Identified goods to contract, 554.2704
Incidental damages, breach of warranty, 554.2710, 554.2715
Insolvency of buyer, 554.2702
Limitation, 554.2719
Misrepresentation, 554.2721
Nonacceptance, 554.2708, 554.2709
Nonconforming goods, 554.2714
Nondelivery, 554.2713
Person in seller's position, 554.2707
Rejection of goods, 554.2703
Replevin, buyer, 554.2716
Repudiation, seller, 554.2708, 554.2713
Resale, generally, see below
Revocation of acceptance, 554.2703
Seller, 554.2703
Specific performance, 554.2716
Stoppage in transit, 554.2705
Substitution, 554.2719
Unfinished goods, 554.2704
Replevin, buyer's right, 554.2711, 554.2716
Repudiation
Damages, 554.2708
Performance not due, 554.2610
Remedy of buyer, 554.2711
Seller, 554.2713
Requirements of buyer, quantity, 554.2306
Resale
Generally, 554.2706
Buyer, 554.2711
Damages, 554.2703
Liquidated damages, 554.2718
Unfinished goods, 554.2704
Rescission
Generally, 554.2209
Construed, 554.2720
Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554.2720
Effect on remedies for fraud, 554.2721
Written instrument, 554.2209
Reservation of security interest, 554.2505
Reservation of title, security interest, 554.2401
Reservation, shipments under, rights of seller, 554.2310
Residence, place of delivery, 554.2308
Retraction
Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2611

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Sales —Continued
Seller —Continued
Incidental damages, 554.2710
Insolvency, rights of buyer, 554.2502
Insurable interest, 554.2501
Nondelivery, 554.2713
Obligations, exclusive dealing, 554.2301, 554.2306
Persons included, 554.2707
Repudiation, damages, 554.2713
Resale, 554.2706
Reservation of security interest, 554.2505
Risk of loss, nonconforming goods, 554.2509, 554.2510
Security interest, 554.2401
Shipment, 554.2504
Stop delivery, 554.2703
Stoppage in transit, 554.2705
Tender of delivery, 554.2503, 554.2507
Severance, goods from realty, 554.2107
Shipment by seller, reservation, 554.2310, 554.2504, 554.2505
Shrinkage risk, 554.2321
Signs, creditor’s claims on sale or return, sign of consignor’s interest, 554.2326
Specially manufactured, 554.2201
Specification of performance, 554.2311
Specifications, 554.2312, 554.2317
Specific performance
Generally, 554.2711, 554.2716
Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302
Statute of frauds
Generally, 554.2201
Modification, sales contract, 554.2209
Sale or return, 554.2326
Stop delivery, insolvent buyer, 554.2702
Stoppage in transit
Generally, 554.2705
Bailee excused from delivery, 554.7403
Damages, expenses, 554.2710
Person in position of seller, 554.2707
Stopping delivery, person in position of seller
554.2707
Structure to be moved from realty, 554.2107
Substituted performance, delay in delivery, 554.2614, 554.2615
Substitute goods, buyer’s procurement, cover, 554.2712
Successive performances, termination, 554.2309
Tender
Delivery
Manner, 554.2503
Rejection, 554.2508
Risk of loss, 554.2509, 554.2510
Payment, 554.2511
Substituted performance, 554.2614
Termination
Contract, notice, 554.2309
Defined, 554.2103, 554.2106
Third parties
Inspection of goods, 554.2515
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Sales —Continued
Third parties —Continued
Notice of buyer’s right, 554.2107
Third party actions, 554.2722
Thresherman’s liens, enforcement, 571.5
Timber, contract for sale, 554.2107
Time
Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2610
Assurance of due performance, 554.2609
Delivery, 554.2309
Payment, 554.2310
Rejection, 554.2602
Revocation of acceptance, 554.2608
Tender of delivery, 554.2503
Title
Generally, 554.2403
Passing, 554.2401
Sale on approval, 554.2327
Seller’s creditors, rights against sold goods, 554.2402
Warranty, 554.2312
Transfer
Interest in realty, price, 554.2304
Obligation of seller, 554.2301
Transmitting utilities, secured transactions, ch 555
Trustees in bankruptcy, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
Unborn young, insurable interest, 554.2501
Unconscionable contract, enforcement, 554.2302
Undivided share in identified bulk, 554.2105
Unfinished goods, 554.2704
Unit of goods, defined, 554.2105
Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, 554.2402
Value, opinion, 554.2313
Voidable title, good faith purchaser, 554.2403
Waiver
Generally, 554.2209
Contract for sale, terms, 554.2208
Rejection, 554.2605
Warehouseman, 554.7206, 554.7210
Warranties, 554.2312-554.2318
War risk insurance, C. I. F., 554.2320
Written instruments
Confirmation of acceptance, 554.2207
Contract for sale, 554.2201
Modification, 554.2209
Offers, 554.2205
Rescission, 554.2209
Seal, 554.2203
Sales agents, warranties, commercial paper, 554.3417
Salvage
Buyer’s options, rejected goods, 554.2604
Unfinished goods, sales, 554.2704
Samples, see subhead Sales above
Savings and loan association, deposit, exclusions, 554.9104, 554.9105
Schedules, bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
Seals
Commercial paper, 554.3113
Contract for sale, 554.2203
Seasonably, defined, 554.1204
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Secondary party, commercial paper, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
Sections, captions, section captions as part of Code, 554.1109
Secured party, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105
Secured transactions
Generally, 554.9101-554.9507
Accessions, priorities, 554.9314
Account
Assignment, financing statement, filing, 554.9302
Attachment of interest, 554.9204
Collect or compromise, debtor's liberty, 554.9205
Defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
Jurisdiction, 554.9103
Sale, 554.9102, 554.9104
Account debtor, defined, 554.9105
Advances
After-acquired property, 554.9108
Future advances, 554.9204
After-acquired collateral
Antecedent debt, 554.9108
Attachment of interest, 554.9204
Agreements, subordination of priorities, 554.9316
Agricultural products
Conflicting interest, priorities, 554.9312
Definition, 554.9109
Priority, rules of, 554.9312
Security interest, as, 554.1201(37)
Security interest, enforcement, 554.9203
Aircraft, 554.9103
Amendments, financing statement, 554.9402
Antecedent debt, after-acquired collateral, 554.9108
Application of law
Generally, 554.3103, 554.9102
Conditional sales, 554.9203
Assignee, defenses, 554.9318
Assignment
Generally, 554.9318
Accounts or contract rights, 554.9302
Application of law, 554.9102
Claim or defense, asserting, 554.9206
Debtor's rights in collateral, 554.9311
Financing statement, 554.9405
Term prohibiting, 554.9318
Wages, 554.9104
Attachment, 554.9311
Attachment of interest, 554.9204
Attachment of security interest, perfecting, 554.9303
Attorney fees, collateral, 554.9504, 554.9506
Bank deposits, 554.9104, 554.9105
Beneficial interest, assignment of, 554.9302
Bona fide purchasers
Priorities, 554.9314
Rights, 554.9309
Bulk transfer law
Generally, 554.9111
Transferee, subordination of rights, 554.9301

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Secured transactions —Continued
Buyer, protection, 554.9307
Certificate of title
Condition of perfection, 554.9103
Filing requirements, 554.9302
Certificates, filing officer, 554.9407
Chattel paper
Defined, 554.9105
Priorities, 554.9308
Chattel trust, application of law, 554.9102
Check, defined, 554.3104, 554.9105
Citation, 554.9101
Claims, agreement, 554.9206
Classification of goods, 554.9109
Collateral
Acceptance as discharge of debt, 554.9505
After-acquired, antecedent debt, 554.9108
After-acquired property, 554.9204
Attachment, 554.9311
Compulsory disposition, 554.9505
Crops, 554.9203
Debtor, collateral not owned, 554.9112
Debtors and creditors, right to redeem, 554.9506
Defined, 554.9105
Disposition after default, 554.9504
Disposition, secured party's rights to proceeds, 554.9306
Garnishment, 554.9311
Judicial process, 554.9311
Levy, 554.9311
List, approval, 554.9208
Owned by other than debtor, 554.9112
Possession by secured party
Generally, 554.9207
Financing statement, filing, 554.9302
Possession, perfecting interest, 554.9305
Priorities among conflicting security interest, 554.9312
Proceeds, 554.9203
Redemption, 554.9506
Redemption by owner, 554.9112
Release, 554.9406
Removal, 554.9401
Sale, 554.9311
Statement, 554.9208
Third person, owned by, 554.9112
Title, 554.9202
Use or disposal, 554.9205
Collecting bank
Enforcement of interest, 554.9203
Priority, 554.9312
Collection purposes, 554.9104
Collection rights of secured party, 554.9502
Commingling goods
Generally, 554.9205
Fungible collateral, 554.9207
Priorities, 554.9315
Conflicting security interests, 554.9312
Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.9103
Consignment, security interests, 554.9114
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Secured transactions —Continued
Construction machinery, security interest, validity
and perfection, 554.9103
Consumer goods
Attachment of interest, 554.9204
Defined, 554.9105, 554.9109
Protection of buyer, 554.9307
Purchase money security interest, 554.9302
Security interest, place of filing to perfect,
554.9401
Continuing interest, 554.9306
Continuous perfection, 554.9303
Contract for sale, defined, sales Act, 554.2106,
554.9105
Contract liability of secured party, 554.9317
Contract right
Defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
Jurisdiction, rights relating to another
jurisdiction, 554.9103
Control of proceeds, default, 554.9502
Conversion, possession after default, 554.9505
Copies
Assignments, 554.9405
Filed statements, 554.9407
Security interest, financing statement, 554.9402
Coverage, security agreement covering both real
and personal property, 554.9501
Creation of lien by operation of law, priority,
554.9310
Creditor of seller, rights, 554.2402
Creditors, validity of agreement, 554.9201
Credit union, application of law, 554.9104, 554.9105
Crops
Attachment of interest, 554.9204
Defined, 554.9109
Security interest, 554.9203
Damages, against secured party, 554.9507
Debtor, defined, 554.9105
Default
Generally, 554.9501–554.9507
Sales, 554.9113
Defenses against assignee, 554.9318
Defenses, agreements, 554.9206
Deficiency, owner of collateral, 554.9112
Definitions
Generally, 554.9105
Account, 554.9106
Consumer goods, 554.9109
Contract price, 554.9106
Crops, 554.9109
Equipment, 554.9109
Farm products, 554.9109
Financing statement, 554.9402
General intangibles, 554.9106
Inventory, 554.9109
Lien creditor, 554.9301
Proceeds, 554.9306
Purchase money security interest, 554.9107
Deposits in banks, 554.9104, 554.9105
Descriptions
Proceeds, 554.9203

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Secured transactions —Continued
Descriptions —Continued
Sufficiency, 554.9110
Disposal of goods, 554.9205
Disposal of property after default, 554.9504,
554.9505
Document, defined, 554.9105
Encumbrances, defined, 554.9105
Enforcement of security interest, 554.9203
Equipment, defined, 554.9105, 554.9109
Equipment trust
Policy and scope of law, 554.9102
Railway rolling stock, 554.9104
Evidence
Assignment, 554.9318
Subordinate security interest, 554.9504
Exceptions, after-acquired collateral as security
for antecedent debt, 554.9108
Exclusions, 554.9104
Farm equipment
Filing of security interest, 554.9401
Protection of buyer, seller's security interest,
554.9307
Farm products
Defined, 554.9109
Protection of buyer, 554.9307
Fees, 554.9403–554.9407
Fiduciaries, endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402
Filing
Generally, 554.9401–554.9407
Financing statement, 554.9302
Governing law, 554.9103
Perfecting interest, 554.9302, 554.9304
Permissive filing, 554.9304
Sales Act, 554.9113
Filing officer, duties, 554.9403–554.9407
Financing statement
Amendments, 554.9402
Assignment, 554.9405
Commingled goods, 554.9315
Consigned or leased goods, 554.9408
Defined, 554.9402
Filing, 554.9302, 554.9402, 554.9403
Form, 554.9402
Perfection of security interest, 554.9302
Place of filing, 554.9401
Fixtures
Generally, 554.9104
Financing, statement, filing, 554.9302
Place of filing, 554.9401
Priorities, 554.9313
Foreclosure, 554.9501
Forms, financing statements, 554.9402
Future advances, 554.9204
Garnishment, 554.9311
Gas, 554.9204
General intangibles, defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
Goods
Classified, 554.9109
Defined, 554.9105
Protection of buyers, 554.9307
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Secured transactions —Continued
  Harvesting equipment, 554.9103
  Holder, documents of title, rights, 554.9309
  Holder in due course
    Commercial paper, 554.9206
    Defined commercial paper, 554.3302, 554.9105
    Rights, 554.9309
  Index of definitions, 554.9105
  Information from filing officer, 554.9407
  Injunction, owner of collateral, 554.9112
  Insolvency proceedings, secured parties, rights on disposition of collateral, 554.9306
  Installment sales, effect of law, 554.9201

Instrument
  Defined, 554.9105
  Filing, 554.9304
  Policy of law, 554.9102
  Protection of purchasers, 554.9309
  Scope of law, 554.9102
  Security interest, perfection, 554.9305

Insurance
  Collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207
  Interest or claim, transfer, application of law, 554.9104

Intangibles
  General intangibles defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
  Perfection, law governing, 554.9103
  Policy of law, 554.9102
  Scope of law, 554.9102
  Security interest, place of filing, 554.9401
  Unperfected security interest, priorities, 554.9301

Inventory
  Defined, 554.9105, 554.9109
  Priorities, 554.9308
  Purchase money security interest, priorities, 554.9312

Judgment
  Default, 554.9501
  Rights, 554.9104
  Judicial process, 554.9311
  Judicial sales
    Generally, 554.9501
    Debtor's rights in collateral, 554.9311
    Foreclosure of security interest, 554.9501
    Priority of purchaser at, 554.9313, 554.9314
  Jurisdiction, 554.9103
  Landlord's lien, 554.9104
  Levy, 554.9311
  Liability, secured party's failure to comply with law, 554.9507
  Lien creditor, defined, 554.9105, 554.9301
  Liens, policy and scope of article, 554.9102
  List of collateral, approval, 554.9208
  Loans, small loans, application of law, 554.9201
  Losses, owner of collateral, 554.9112
  Machinery, security interest, perfection, 554.9103

Mechanic's liens
  Generally, 554.9104
  Priority, 554.9310
  Minerals, 554.9103(5), 554.9105, 554.9203, 554.9402

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Secured transactions —Continued
  Modification of contract
    Generally, 554.9318
  Seller's warranties, application of law, 554.9206
  Money, cash proceeds, definition, 554.9306
  Mortgage foreclosure, 554.9501
  Mortgages, security interest, attachment, after-acquired property, 554.9105, 554.9204
  Multiple-state transactions, 554.9103
  Noncompliance by secured party, 554.9507
  Nonnegotiable instruments, priorities, 554.9308
  Note, defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.9105
  Notices, owner of collateral, 554.9112
  Oil, 554.9204
  Operation of law, creation of lien by, priority, 554.9310
  Order of court, use of collateral, 554.9207
  Owner of collateral, rights, 554.9112
  Passbooks, financial institutions, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
  Payment, default, 554.9502
  Perfecting interest
    Generally, 554.9103, 554.9303
    Filing, 554.9302, 554.9304
    Instruments, documents and document-covered goods, 554.9304
    Permissive filing, 554.9304
    Possession of collateral, 554.9305
  Possession
    Default, 554.9503
    Perfecting interest, 554.9305
    Secured party, 554.9207
    Presentation for filing, 554.9403
    Preservation, collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207
  Priorities
    Generally, 554.9308, 554.9309, 554.9312
    Accessions, 554.9314
    Chattel paper on nonnegotiable instruments, 554.9308
    Commingled goods, 554.9315
    Fixtures, 554.9313
    Liens created by operation of law, 554.9310
    Processed goods, 554.9315
    Purchase money security, 554.9312
    Subordination, 554.9316
    Unperfected security interest, 554.9301
  Proceeds
    Control on default, 554.9502
    Definition, 554.9105, 554.9203, 554.9306
    Secured party's right to, 554.9306
    Profits, sale of collateral, disposition, 554.9207
    Protection of buyer, 554.9307
    Public sales, collateral default, 554.9504
    Public utilities, ch 555
    Purchase money security interest
      Defined, 554.9105, 554.9107
      Priorities, 554.9301, 554.9312
      Purchasers, validity of agreement, 554.9201
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Secured transactions —Continued
Railroads, rolling stock

Generally, 554.9103
Equipment trusts covering, application of law, 554.9104

Real estate

Interest, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
Security interest

Default, procedure, 554.9501
Fixtures, priorities, 554.9313
Redemption, 554.9112, 554.9506
Release of collateral, 554.9406
Rents, right of setoff, 554.9104
Repossession, 554.9205
Retail installment sales, 554.9201
Risk of loss, collateral and secured party's possession, 554.9207
Road building equipment, security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103
Rolling stock, security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103, ch 555

Sales

Generally, 554.9113
Application of law, 554.2102
Collateral, 554.9311
Conditional sales, 554.9203
Default, 554.9304
Defined, sales Act, 554.2106, 554.9105
Enforcement of interest, 554.9203
Purchase money security, 554.9206
Rights of creditor, 554.2402

Scope of article, 554.9102
Secured party

Defined, 554.9105
Possession of collateral, 554.9207

Security agreement

Generally, 554.9201, 554.9203
Defined, 554.9105

Setoff

Generally, 554.9104
Security interest, 554.9306

Signature, termination statement, 554.9404
Small loans Act, 554.9201, 554.9203
Statement of account, 554.9208

Statements

Owner of collateral, 554.9112
Termination, 554.9404
Unpaid indebtedness, 554.9208

Statute of frauds, 554.1206
Subordination of priorities, 554.9316
Substitution of contract, 554.9318
Sufficiency of description, 554.9110

Surplus

Accounting by secured party, 554.9502, 554.9504
Owner of collateral, 554.9112
Taxes, expenses incurred, 554.9207
Temporary perfection of interest, 554.9304
Termination statement, 554.9404
Timber as goods, 554.9105

ValiditY

Generally, 554.9203
Interest, 554.9103
Security agreement, 554.9201
Waiver, defenses against assignee, 554.9206

Security

Defined, investment securities, 554.5103, 554.8102
Lost or destroyed documents of title, 554.7601
Security agreement, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105

Security interest

Bills of lading, reservation of interest, 554.2401
Bulk transfer law, exception, 554.6103, 554.9111
Collecting bank, 554.4208
Defined, 554.1201

Intangibles

Perfection, law governing, 554.9103
Place of filing, 554.9401
Policy of law, 554.9102
Scope of law, 554.9102
Walhouse receipts, 554.7209

Seller

Defined, sales Act, 554.2103
Deterioration, risk on, C.I.F. or C. & F. contract, 554.2321
Reservation of interest, bill of lading, 554.2505
Separate agreement, commercial paper, prepayment or acceleration, unconditional promise or order, 554.3105

Service, bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
Setoff and counterclaim

Action, included in term, 554.1201
Bank deposits and collections

Generally, 554.4201
Payor bank, 554.4303
Secured transactions, 554.9104
Security interest, 554.9306

Sets, bills of lading, 554.7304
Settle, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Severability, provisions of Act, 554.1105
Severance, 554.2107

Sheriffs

See subhead Judicial Sales above

Ships and shipping

F.A.S., 554.2319
F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319
Shrinkage, sales, risk of loss, 554.2321

Sight draft, letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701

Signatures

Agents

Commercial paper, 554.3403
Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized signature, 554.4406

Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 554.6104

Burden of proof

Commercial paper, 554.3307
Investment securities, 554.8105
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3401
Letters of credit, 554.5104
List of creditors, 554.6104
Unauthorized signature, defined, 554.1201
Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107
Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

Signs, sales, creditor’s claims against goods on sale or return, sign of consignor’s interest, 554.2326

Singular number, plural number words included in, 554.1102

Small loans, secured transactions, 554.9201, 554.9203
Special damages, restriction, 554.1106

Special endorsement

Commercial paper, 554.3204
Investment securities, 554.8308
Transfer, 554.8309

Specially manufactured goods, sales Act, exception, 554.2201

Specifications

Inconsistent sample or model, 554.2317
Warranties, sales Act, 554.2312

Specific performance

Buyer, sales Act, 554.2716
Commercial paper, unqualified endorsement of transferor, 554.3201
Investment securities, 554.8315
Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716

Standards

Bank deposits and collections, care, 554.4103
Bills of lading, care, 554.7309
Warehouseperson, care, 554.7204

Statements

Advances, warehouse receipts, 554.7202
Secured transactions
Amount of unpaid indebtedness, 554.9208
Owner of collateral, 554.9112

Statute of frauds

Commercial paper, guaranteed payment, 554.3416
Investment securities, 554.1206, 554.8319
Secured transaction, 554.1206

Statute of limitations

Bank deposits and collections, forgery, 554.4406
Bulk transfers, 554.6111
Commercial paper, 554.3122
Sales Act, 554.2725
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Theft

See subhead Larceny above

Third parties

Action for injury to goods, 554.2722
Documents, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
Inspection of goods, 554.2515
Party distinct from, 554.1201
Warranties, sales Act, 554.2318

Through bills of lading, generally, 554.7302

Time

Bulk transfers, application of proceeds to transferor's debts, 554.6106
Letters of credit
Effect, 554.5106
Honor or rejection, 554.5112
Notice or knowledge, effective time, 554.1201
Taking action, 554.1204
Warehouse receipts, presenting claims and instituting actions, 554.7204

Title

Bank deposits and collections, warranty of title, customer and collecting bank, 554.4207
Investment securities, acquired by bona fide purchaser, 554.8301
Reservation, security interests, consignment or lease, 554.1201
Secured transactions, title to collateral, 554.9202

Trade-marks and trade names, commercial paper, signature, 554.3401

Transfer agent

See subhead Investment Securities above

Transfers

Letters of credit, 554.5116
Sale, obligation of seller, 554.2301

Transition, occurring before effective date of Commercial Code, 554.10102, 554.11101–554.11109

Transmitting utilities, security interest, ch 555

Transportation

Carrier's lien for charges, 554.7807
Warehousemen's lien for charges, 554.7209

Treaties, documents of title, application, 554.7103

Trust receipts

See subhead Secured Transactions above

Trusts and trustees

Bankruptcy

Bulk transfers, 554.6103
Creditor as including, 554.1201
Organization as including trust, 554.1201
Unauthorized signature, investment securities, 554.8205

Typewriting, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118

Unconditional promise or order, 554.3104, 554.3105
Unconscionable sales contract or clause, enforcement, 554.2302

UNITED STATES

Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
Secured transaction law, 554.9104

Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201

Vesgal

See also specific heads

Bank deposits and collections, time limits, 554.4108
Breach, waiver or renunciation of rights after breach, 554.1107
Claim, 554.1107
Commercial paper, protest and presentment, 554.3511

Voting, investment securities, registered owner, rights, 554.8207

Waiver

See also specific heads

Bank deposits and collections, time limits, 554.4108
Breach, waiver or renunciation of rights after breach, 554.1107
Claim, 554.1107
Commercial paper, protest and presentment, 554.3511

Voting, investment securities, registered owner, rights, 554.8207
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Warehouse receipts —Continued

Delivery of goods
- Adverse claim, 554.7603
- Bailee's duty, 554.7403
- Conversion, 554.7601
- Demand, 554.7206
- Endorsements, documents of title, 554.7506
- Good faith, liability of bailee, 554.7404
- Lien, loss, 554.7209
- Statement as to delivery, 554.7202
- Stoppage by seller, 554.7504
- Title based on unaccepted delivery order, 554.7503

Demand, delivery of goods, 554.7206

Description of goods
- Generally, 554.7202
- Enforcement of warehouseman's lien, 554.7210
- Reliance, 554.7203

Deterioration of goods, sale, 554.7206

Distilled spirits, issuance, 554.7201

Duplicates, 554.7402

Endorsement, transfer by, 554.7501

Enforcement of lien, 554.7210

Field warehousing arrangement, 554.7202

Form, 554.7202

Fungible goods, 554.7205, 554.7207

Good faith delivery of goods, liability of bailee, 554.7404

Government bonded storage, 554.7201

Handling charges, 554.7202

Insertions without authority, 554.7208

Intoxicating liquors, 554.7201

Irregularity in issue, 554.7401

Issuance, 554.7201

Joint owner, 554.7202

Labor, lien of warehousemen, 554.7209

Laws not repealed, 554.10104

Licenses, issuance, 554.7201

Lien of warehouseman
- Generally, 554.7209
- Enforcement, 554.7210
- Form, 554.7202
- Proceeds of sale, 554.7206

Limitations, damages, 554.7204

Location, warehouse, form, 554.7202

Lost or destroyed property, warehousemen, liabilities, 554.7403

Misdescription, damages, 554.7203

Negotiability, 554.7104

Negotiation, 554.7501

Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203

Numbering, 554.7202

Omissions, implications, 554.7105

Option, termination of storage, 554.7206

Overissue
- Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, 554.7207
- Liabilities, 554.7402

Rate of storage, 554.7202, 554.7209

Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104

Sale, 554.7206, 554.7210

WARRANTS

Generally, 554.10104

Unlawful acts, 554.10104

Weighers and measurers, certificate, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202

Wills, investment securities, copy as notice affecting transfers, 554.8402

Withdrawal

Auction with reserve, goods from sale, 554.2328

Bank credits, 554.4213

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4218

Without prejudice, reservation of rights by use of words, 554.1207

Words and phrases

Acceptance

Commercial paper
- Generally, 554.3410
- Application, 554.3102
- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Letters of credit, 554.5103
- Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2606

Accommodation party, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3415

Account

Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104

Bank deposits and collections, 554.105, 554.9106

Account debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105

Action, 554.1201

Adverse claim, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301

Advising bank, letters of credit, 554.5103
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Words and phrases —Continued

Afternoon, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Agreement
- Generally, 554.1201
- Sales Act, 554.2106
Aggrieved party, 554.1201
Airbill, 554.1201
Alteration, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3407
Appropriate evidence of appointment or
incumbency, investment securities, 554.8402
Appropriate person, investment securities,
554.8308
Auctioneer, bulk transfers, 554.6108
Bailee, document of title, 554.7102
Banker, 554.1201
Banker's credit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325
Banking day, 554.3102, 554.4104
Bearer, 554.1201
Bearer form, investment securities, 554.8102
Beneficiary, letters of credit, 554.5103
Between merchants, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104
Bill of lading, 554.1201
Blank endorsement
- Commercial paper, 554.3204
- Investment securities, 554.8308
Bona fide purchaser, investment securities,
554.8102, 554.8302
Branch, 554.1201
Broker, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8303
Bulk transfers, 554.6102
Burden of establishing a fact, Commercial Code,
554.1201
Buyer in ordinary course of business, 554.1201
Buyer, sales Act, 554.2103
Buying, 554.1201
C. & F., sales Act, 554.2320
Cancellation, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
Certificate of deposit, commercial paper
- Generally, 554.3104
- Application, 554.3102
- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Certification, commercial paper
- Generally, 554.3411
- Application, 554.3102
- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Chattel paper, secured transactions, 554.9105
Checks, commercial paper
- Generally, 554.3104
- Application, 554.3102
- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Secured transactions, 554.9105
C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320
Clearing house, bank deposits and collections
- Generally, 554.4104
- Application, commercial paper, 554.3102
- Collaterals, secured transactions, 554.9105
- Collecting bank, bank deposits and collections
- Generally, 554.4105
- Application, 554.4104
- Commercial paper, 554.3102
- Commercial unit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued
Words and phrases —Continued

Confirmed credit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325
Confirming bank, letters of credit, 554.5103
Conforming, sales Act, 554.2106
Conforming to contract, sales Act, 554.2103,
554.2106
Consignee, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
Consignor, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
Conspicuous, 554.1201
Consumer goods, secured transactions
- Generally, 554.9109
- Application, 554.9105
- Sales Act, 554.2103
Contract, 554.1201
Contract for sale, sales Act
- Generally, 554.2106
- Application, 554.2103
Documents of title, 554.7102
Letters of credit, 554.5103
Secured transactions, 554.9105
Contract right, secured transactions, 554.9106
Conversion, commercial paper, 554.3419
Course of dealing, 554.1205
Cover, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2712
Credit, letter of credit, 554.5103
Creditor, 554.1201
Crops, secured transactions, 554.9109
Customer
- Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
- Letters of credit, 554.5103
Debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105
Defendant, 554.1201
Definite time, commercial paper, 554.3102,
554.3109
Delivery, 554.1201
Delivery order, documents of title, 554.7102
Depository bank, bank deposits and collections
- Generally, 554.4105
- Application, 554.4104
- Commercial paper, 554.3102
Dishonor, commercial paper
- Generally, 554.3507
- Application, 554.3102
- Sales Act, 554.2103
Documentary demand for payment, letters of
credit, 554.5103
Documentary draft
- Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
- Letters of credit, 554.5103
Documents
- Letters of credit, 554.5103
- Secured transactions, 554.9105
Documents of title
- Generally, 554.7102
- Commercial Code, 554.1201
Draft, commercial paper
- Generally, 554.3104
- Application, 554.3102
- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Letters of credit, 554.5103
- Sales Act, 554.2103

Afternoon, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Agreement
- Generally, 554.1201
- Sales Act, 554.2106
Aggrieved party, 554.1201
Airbill, 554.1201
Alteration, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3407
Appropriate evidence of appointment or
incumbency, investment securities, 554.8402
Appropriate person, investment securities,
554.8308
Auctioneer, bulk transfers, 554.6108
Bailee, document of title, 554.7102
Banker, 554.1201
Banker's credit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325
Banking day, 554.3102, 554.4104
Bearer, 554.1201
Bearer form, investment securities, 554.8102
Beneficiary, letters of credit, 554.5103
Between merchants, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104
Bill of lading, 554.1201
Blank endorsement
- Commercial paper, 554.3204
- Investment securities, 554.8308
Bona fide purchaser, investment securities,
554.8102, 554.8302
Branch, 554.1201
Broker, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8303
Bulk transfers, 554.6102
Burden of establishing a fact, Commercial Code,
554.1201
Buyer in ordinary course of business, 554.1201
Buyer, sales Act, 554.2103
Buying, 554.1201
C. & F., sales Act, 554.2320
Cancellation, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
Certificate of deposit, commercial paper
- Generally, 554.3104
- Application, 554.3102
- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Certification, commercial paper
- Generally, 554.3411
- Application, 554.3102
- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Chattel paper, secured transactions, 554.9105
Checks, commercial paper
- Generally, 554.3104
- Application, 554.3102
- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Secured transactions, 554.9105
C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320
Clearing house, bank deposits and collections
- Generally, 554.4104
- Application, commercial paper, 554.3102
- Collaterals, secured transactions, 554.9105
- Collecting bank, bank deposits and collections
- Generally, 554.4105
- Application, 554.4104
- Commercial paper, 554.3102
- Commercial unit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
Duly negotiate, documents of title

Generally, 554.7102, 554.7501

Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, 554.7501

Entrusting, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2403

Equipment, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109

Farm products, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109

F.A.S., sales Act, 554.2319

Fault, 554.1201

Financing agency, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104

Financing statement, secured transactions, 554.9402

F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319

Fungible, 554.1201

Future goods, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105

General intangibles, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106

Genuine, 554.1201

Gives notice, 554.1201

Good faith

Generally, 554.1201

Sales, 554.2103

Goods

Document of title, 554.7102

Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105

Secured transactions, 554.9105

Guarantee of the signature, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8402

Holder, 554.1201

Holder in due course, commercial paper

Generally, 554.3302

Application, 554.3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Letters of credit, 554.5103

Secured transactions, 554.9105

Honor, 554.1201

Identification, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2501

Insolvency proceedings, 554.1201

Insolvent, 554.1201

Installment contract, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2612

Instrument

Commercial paper, 554.3102

Secured transactions, 554.9105

Intermediary bank, bank deposits and collections

Generally, 554.4105

Application, 554.4104

Commercial paper, 554.3102

Inventory, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109

Issue, commercial paper, 554.3102

Issuer

Documents of title, 554.7102

Investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8201

Letters of credit, 554.5103

Item, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104

Letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701

Letter of credit

Generally, 554.5103

Money, 554.1201

Need, 554.1201

Note, 554.3102, 554.3108

Notice, 554.1201

Notice of dishonor, commercial paper

Generally, 554.3508

Application, 554.3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Notifies, 554.1201

On demand, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3108

Order, commercial paper, 554.3102

Organization, 554.1201

Overissue, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8104

Overseas, sales Act

Generally, 554.2323

Application, 554.2103

Documents of title, 554.7102

Party, 554.1201

Payor bank, bank deposits and collections

Generally, 554.4105

Application, 554.4104

Commercial paper, 554.3102

Person, 554.1201

Person entitled under the document, documents of title, 554.7102, 554.7403

Person in the position of a seller, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2707

Presenter, letters of credit, 554.5103

Presenting bank, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105

Presentment, commercial paper

Generally, 554.3504

Application, 554.3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Present sale, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106

Presumption, 554.1201

Proceeds, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9306

Promise, commercial paper, 554.3102

Proper form, investment securities, 554.8102

Properly payable, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Protest, commercial paper

Generally, 554.3509

Application, 554.3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Purchase, 554.1201

Purchase money security interest, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9107
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Words and phrases —Continued

Purchaser, 554.1201
Receipts of goods, sales Act
  Generally, 554.2103
  Documents of title, application, 554.7102
Receives notice, 554.1201
Registered form, investment securities, 554.8102
Remedy, 554.1201
Remitting bank, bank deposits and collections,
  554.4104, 554.4105
Representative, 554.1201
Restrictive endorsement, commercial paper,
  554.3102, 554.3205
Rights, 554.1201
Sale
  Generally, sales Act, 554.2106
  Secured transactions, 554.9105
Sale on approval, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326
Sale or return, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326
Seasonably taking action, 554.1204
Secondary party, commercial paper, 554.3102
Secured party, secured transactions, 554.9105
Securities, investment securities, 554.3103, 554.8102
Security agreement, secured transactions, 554.9105
Security interest, 554.1201
Seller, sales Act, 554.2102
Send, 554.1201
Settle, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
Signature, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3401
Signed, 554.1201
Subsequent purchaser, investment securities,
  554.8102
Surety, 554.1201
Suspends payment, bank deposits and collections,
  554.4104
Telegram, 554.1201
Term, 554.1201
Termination, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
Unauthorized, 554.1201
Unauthorized signature or endorsement, 554.1201
Unit of goods, 554.2105
Usage of trade, 554.1205
Value, 554.1201
Warehouseperson, documents of title, 554.7102
Warehouse receipt, 554.1201
Writing, 554.1201
Written, 554.1201
Written instruments, letters of credit, 554.5104

UNIFORMS

Military
  Civil, social, benevolent organizations, 29A.31
  Retired officers, may wear, 29A.23
  Wearing unlawful, 29A.40
  Public safety department members, 80.18
  Veterans organizations, 29A.40

UNIFORM SECURITIES ACT

See SECURITIES, subhead Iowa Uniform Securities
  Act

UNIFORM STATE LAWS

Acknowledgments Act, 558.23-558.25, 558.35, 558.39
Anatomical gifts, ch 142A
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101-554.4104
Bulk transfers, 554.6101-554.6111
Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
Commercial Code, ch 554
Commercial paper, 554.3101-554.3805
Common trust fund Act, 633.126-633.129
Controlled substances Act, ch 204
Criminal extradition, chs 818, 820
Detainers compact, ch 821
Documents of title, 554.7101-554.7603
Fresh pursuit, ch 806
Gifts to minors, ch 565A
Letters of credit, 554.5101-554.5117
Limited partnerships, ch 545
Military Code of Justice, ch 29B
Motor vehicle financial responsibility, ch 321A
Partnership Act, ch 544
Postconviction procedure Act, ch 683A
Reciprocal transfer tax, 450.91
Sales Act, 554.2101-554.2725
Secured transactions, 554.9101-554.9507
Simultaneous death, 683.523-683.528
State commission, members, duties, ch 5
Support of dependents, ch 252A
Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554
Uniform securities Act, ch 502
Witnesses, criminal cases, ch 819

UNINSURED MOTORIST

Insurance coverage, ch 516A

UNIONS

Credit, ch 533, see CREDIT UNION
Labor, see LABOR LAWS, subhead Unions; also
  TRADE UNIONS
Public employees, rights, 20.1

UNITED FUND

Payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15

UNITED INTEREST

Joinder of parties in action, R.C.P. 25(b)
One may sue for all, R.C.P. 42
Pleadings verified by any one party, R.C.P. 80

UNITED STATES

Aeronautics, federal certificates, 328.34
Airports, regulation recognized, 330.9
Archaeological remains or sites, agreement with
  federal agencies to preserve or salvage, 305A.3
Armed forces, missing in action, proof, 633.517
Armed forces, weapons, 724.4
Articles of Confederation, page xxiii, Vol. I
Attorney general, receive copy of extradition
  compact, 818.23
Bonds, exempt from state inspection, 89.4
Bonds, see subhead Securities of Federal Agencies
  below

Bonds, government
  Fiduciaries investments, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)
  Sinking funds invested in, 454.5
UNITED STATES — Continued
Bonds, government — Continued
State funds invested, 452.10
Bovine brucellosis testing, costs of tests paid by department of agriculture, 164.6
Bureau of standards, standards adopted, 210.1
Census, see CENSUS, FEDERAL
Census, federal and state co-operation, ch 26
Citizen's privileges and immunities, entitled to, Const., U. S., II, 2; Amend. 14, Sec. 1
Claims against estates, 633.425, 633.426
Commander-in-chief, president, Const., U. S., II, 2
Condemnation by state for U. S., 471.2, 471.3
Congress, constitutional powers, Const., U. S., I
Congressional districts in Iowa
Constitution, see CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES
Oath to support, officers, Const., U. S., VI
Supreme law of the land, Const., U. S., VI
Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
Contracts, laws impairing obligation of, state, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10
Corn borer eradication, federal refund, 177A.17
County agricultural extension, co-operation, 176A.2
Courts
Annotations, tables, to Code, copies, 18.98
Code, session law, free copies, 18.97
Lien of judgments, 624.23, 624.24
Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1
Prisoners in county jails, expense, 338.9, 356.1, 356.15
Removal to, petition, time, R.C.P. 85(g)
State may be sued therein, 613.3
Defense projects, school land purchased, 274.39–274.45
Disaster emergency proclaimed by president, 29C.6
District of Columbia, bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8(2)
Drainage, levees with other districts, ch 466
Duty of tonnage, state, by, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10
Easements, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40
Eminent domain on behalf of U. S., 471.2, 471.3
Employees, interchange with other governmental agencies, ch 28D
Employees must pay state income tax, 422.5
Employment Act, state accepts benefits, 91.17, 91.18
Endangered plants and wildlife, department of interior, duties, 109A.1–109A.10
Estates of decedents, debts, claims, 633.425, 633.426
Executive department, constitutional powers, Const., U. S., II
Extradition compact, copies to, 818.23
Federal aid
Acceptance by secretary of agriculture, 159.22
UNITED STATES — Continued
Federal aid — Continued
Agricultural college, 266.1, 266.4, 266.6, 266.7, 266.27, 266.28
Airports, 330.13
Assistance to state, electric power generators, 476A.13
Blind aid, 234.6
Child welfare aid, 234.6, 234.14, 235.2
Displaced persons, ch 316
Education, 283.1
Emergency relief, 234.6, 234.14, 251.2, 251.3
Employment security, effect on, 96.5(6)
Flood control, 455.202–455.217, ch 467B, see also FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL
Green thumb program, 601H.2
Highway aid, 307A.3, 307A.4, 310.1, 310.2, 313.1
Hospitals, ch 135A
Libraries aided, 303A.6
Mississippi river parkway, 308.1–308.5
Old-age assistance, 234.6, 234.14
Reports of receipt to comptroller, 8.44
School lunch program, 283A.3, 283A.7
Schools aided, 283.1
Services and commodities, 18.15
Soil conservation aid obtained, 467A.4(4, d), 467A.7(10)
Unemployment compensation aid, 96.11(11), 96.13, 96.21
Vocational education in Iowa, ch 258
Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259
Wildlife restoration Act of 1937; 107.27
Work and training program, 239.19, 249C.14
Federal aircraft obstruction standards, 329.1
Federal aviation administration, airport zoning, 320.9
Federal housing administration lenders, 534.19(8)
Federal officers
President
Election, see ELECTIONS
National guard called out, 29A.53
Representatives in Congress
Districts designated, 40.1
Election, see ELECTIONS
Nominations, 43.11, 43.20, 43.83, 43.101
Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4
Special election to fill vacancy, 43.83
Vacancy in office, 43.78, 43.79, 69.14
Senators, U. S.
Certification of election, 50.43
Elected same as state officers, 39.10
Names of candidates on ballots, 49.32
Nominations, 43.11, 43.20
Popular vote, Const., U. S., Amend. 17
Primary nominations, when, 43.6
Qualifications and tenure, Const., U. S., I, 3
Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4
Resignations made to the governor, 69.4
Vacancies, how filled, 69.8(1), 69.13(1)
Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.77–43.79
Federal offices
President, electors, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12
UNITED STATES —Continued
Federal offices —Continued
Representatives in Congress, regulations, Const., U.S., I, 4
Federal programs exempt from state merit system, 19A.24–19A.26
Federal reserve bank system, 524.802, 524.816, 524.901
Federal taxes, lien, 335.18–335.23
Fish and game refuges, 1.5–1.9
Fish restoration projects, 107.28
Flag, disrespect, penalty, 723.4
Hog cholera eradication, co-operation, 166B.5
Federal reserve bank system, 524.802, 524.816, 524.901
Immigration laws, international adoption, 600.15
Impeachment
Grounds, removal from office, Const., U.S., II, 4
House of representatives, Const., U.S., I, 2
Senate, trial and judgment, Const., U.S., I, 3
Institutions, inmates, habeas corpus, 663.5
Institutions, inmates, original notice, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
Interstate bridges, ch 313A
Jails, county, prisoners, expenses, 356.1, 356.15
Judges, appointment, Const., U.S., III
Judicial department, powers, Const., U.S., III
Land
Condemnation, may acquire in Iowa, 1.4
Federal land office
Commissioner may regain state land, 10.9
Lists of federal lands certified, 10.11
Record or copies in evidence, 622.41–622.51
Tract books, use, 10.3
Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5–1.9
Jurisdiction, exclusive, 1.2, 1.4
Offenses and punishments on, laws, 1.10
Patents to railroads recorded, 558.9, 558.10
State deed tax inapplicable, 428A.13
State jurisdiction subject to federal, 1.2
Taxation, exempt, 1.4
Wildlife refuges, acquisition, 1.5–1.9
Legislative department, powers, Const., U.S., I
Levese connected with drainage districts, ch 466
Library of Congress, Code, session laws, copies sent, 16.24(17)
Military
Motorcar license exemption, 321.176
National defense projects, school lands purchased, 274.39–274.45
National guard, see NATIONAL GUARD
Property and fiscal officer, 29A.18, 29A.19
Reservations, water supply, 29A.12
War veterans, see ARMED FORCES, etc.
Missing in action, armed forces, proof, 633.517
UNITED STATES —Continued
Motor vehicles
Drivers, law applies, 321.230
License exemption, military, 321.176
Registration exemptions, 321.19
Naturalization, congressional control, Const., U.S., I, 8
Navy, Const., U.S., I, 8
Nobility, titles of, prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 9, 10
Oath, officers required to take, Const., U.S., VI
Older American Act of 1965; 601J.5
Ordinance plant, school lands taken, 274.39–274.45
Pardons and reprieves, Const., U.S., II, 2
Patents and copyrights, Const., U.S., I, 8
Patents, original entry assigned, 558.7
Patents recorded, read in evidence, 622.41
Poor relief projects, co-operation, 252.42
Post offices and post roads
Established, Const., U.S., I, 8
Mailing, nonreceipt, proof, 622.105, 622.106
President, Const., U.S., II
Prisoners, transfer to state prisons, 246.11
Prisoners, transfer to women’s reformatory (Rockwell City), 245.20
Proof of state Acts, Const., U.S., IV, 1
Reconstruction finance corporation, loans for drainage refunding, 463.26, 463.27
Removal to federal court, R.C.P. 85(g)
Representatives in Congress, see subhead Federal Officers above
Reprieves and pardons, Const., U.S., II, 2
Republican form of government, Const., U.S., IV, 4
Savings and loan, conversion authority, 534.24, 534.26
Secretary of treasury, social security payments, 97C.15
Securities exchange Act of 1934; 535.2
Securities of federal agencies
Credit unions, ownership, 533.17, 533.38
Exempt from Iowa uniform securities law, 502.202
Federal deposit insurance stock, 524.802, 524.901
Federal farm loan bonds, 524.901, 682.23(2)
Federal home loan securities, 524.901, 682.23(11)
Federal housing administration securities, 524.901, 682.45, 682.46
Federal securities, investments authorized
Banks, investments, 524.802, 524.901
Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45
Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8(1), 515.35(1)
National housing Act bonds, 511.8
Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)
Savings and loan associations, 534.17
Servicemen’s readjustment Act bonds, 511.8
State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)
State sinking fund invested, 454.5
Home owners loan corporation, 524.901, 682.23(11)
Investment by state treasurer, 12.8
Senators, see subhead Federal Officers above
Servicemen’s readjustment Act, national bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8
UNITED STATES — Continued
Ship mortgage Act, secured transactions, 554.9104
Social security agreements, 97C.3
Social security numbers, recorded, 335.12, 335.13
Social security payments, 97C.15
Soil conservation provisions, 467A.3, 467A.4, 467A.7
Statutory construction, 4.1(15, 33)
Supplementary assistance to state, 249.2
Supreme court
Constitutional powers, Const., U.S., Ill
Library, 18.97
Surgeon general, 135A.8–135A.14
Surveys, federal, 355.10–355.14
Surveys in state land office, access to, 10.8
Taxes
Power to levy and collect, Const., U.S., I, 8
Uniformity required, Const., U.S., I, 8
Tax exemption of property, 427.1(1)
Tax lien recorded, 335.18–335.23
Territories, bonds, investments, 511.8(2)
Titles, foreign, prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 9
Transportation department, airport facilities, cooperation with federal government, 328.13–328.16
Treason, Const., U.S., III, 3
Treaties
President, senate consent, Const., U.S., II, 2
State, prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 10
Truth in lending Act, 537.1301(20)
Unemployment compensation, 96.11(12)–96.13, 96.21
Unemployment compensation trust fund, federal, state account, requirements, 96.9
Use tax, purchases from U.S., 422.44, 423.3
Veterans, fraudulent practices, 714.8
Veterans’ administration, incompetent veterans guardianship, 633.614–633.622
Veterans’ administration, transfer mentally ill person from state facility, 229.25–229.30
Vice-president
Eligibility and election, Const., U.S., II, 1
Senate, chosen by, Const., U.S., I, 3
Vocational education, federal aid, 258.1, 258.5
Vocational rehabilitation, federal aid accepted, 259.1–159.3
War, Congress to declare, Const., U.S., I, 8
Warhouse provisions, 543.16–543.18, 543.28
War veterans, see ARMED FORCES, etc.
Weather bureau, co-operate with state, 159.5(4)
Weights and measures, congressional power to fix standards, Const., U.S., I, 8
Weight standard of U.S. applicable, 210.1
Wild and scenic river systems, 108A.7
UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION
See CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES
UNIVERSITIES
See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)
General provisions, ch 263
Administered by board of regents, 262.7
UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY) — Continued
Appropriations payable in monthly installments, 262.28
Archaeologist, state, appointed from faculty, 305A.1
Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53
Auditoriums constructed, 262.44–262.53
Bacteriological laboratory, see subhead Medical School below
Bonds, revenue, ch 262A
Child institute on behavior and development, 263.5, 263.6
Courses of instruction outlined, 263.1, 263.2
Degrees and diplomas granted, 263.2
Donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5
Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55–262.66
Epidemiological laboratories, 263.7, 263.8
Funds, permanent
Creation and maintenance, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 5
Diminishment of funds prohibited, 262.9(7)
Losses audited, bonds issued, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11, 302.12
Geological specimens, natural history cabinet, 263.3
Graduates qualified for teaching, 260.7, 260.8
Hospitals
Bonds, revenue, ch 263A
Civil process on inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
Controlled by board of regents, 263.4
Handicapped children, 263.9–263.13, 281.7
Homeopathic hospital, 263.4
Hospital service corporations, 514.5
Indigents hospital
Generally, ch 255
Administration, 262.7
Dogs for research, 351A.1–351A.7
Oakdale campus, patient treatment and charges, ch 271
Officers, 262.9, 262.25
Osteopaths recommend admittance, 150.10
Tuberculosis sanatorium, ch 271, see also OAKDALE CAMPUS
Psychiatric hospital, ch 225
Revenue bonds, ch 263A
University hospital
Indigents, facilities available for, 255.8
Obstetrical cases, indigents, admitted, 255.9
Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
Parolees, 255.29
Superintendent
Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
Indigent patients claims filed and reported, 255.14, 255.24
Report to state board of regents, 262.24
Hygienic laboratory, generally, 263.7
Inventions patented, 262.9(10)
Laboratory schools, ch 265
Land grants, funds from, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7
Lands
Leasehold interest taxed, valuation, 427.15
Leases authorized, 262.9(13)
UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY) —  
Continued 
Lands —Continued 
Patents, when issued, effect, 10.13, 10.14 
Proceeds as support fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 5 
Records kept by land office, 10.2 
Tax exempt, 427.1(1) 
Tax land sold on credit, 446.34 
Law department 
College of law as part of university, 263.1 
Peace officers instructed, 80.10, 80.11 
Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12) 
Supreme court records received, Ct. R. 22 
Leaves of absence, 262.9(12) 
Liberal arts college, 263.1 
Library, maintenance of state publications, 303A.23 
Located at Iowa City, Const., Iowa, XI, 8 
Medical school 
Blanks prepared by faculty, 225.30 
Dead bodies, scientific use, ch 142 
Dean, mental health authority, duties, 225B.1 
Dean on medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4 
Dogs for research, ch 351A 
Homeopathic materia medica and therapeutics, 263.4 
Hygienic laboratory 
Generally, 263.8 
Dogs for research, ch 351A 
Environmental quality department, membership, 455B.6 
Water quality, 263.8 
Professor of psychiatry, duties, 225.5 
Psychiatric hospital, integrated with, 225.2, 225.3 
Resident training program, 148C.2 
Syphilis tests made, 140.11 
Military science, 262.27 
Natural history cabinet, specimens collected, 263.3 
Normal training, 262.30–262.32, 263.1 
Parking and traffic control, 262.69 
Parking facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53 
Patents on inventions, 262.9(10) 
Peace officers short course, 80.10–80.12 
Perpetuation of college credits, ch 264 
President 
Budget recommendations to board, 262.24 
Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2) 
Member of geological board, 305.1 
Report to board of regents, 262.24 
Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33 
Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2) 
Psychiatric hospital 
Generally, ch 225 
Administered by state board of regents, 225.3 
Appropriations, 225.28, 225.34 
Blanks for medical reports, 225.30 
Commitment procedure, see Patients below under this subhead 
Co-operation with mental hospitals, 225.5 
Death of patient, disposal of body, 225.33 

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY) —  
Continued 
Psychiatric hospital —Continued 
Medical director 
See also REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF, subhead Officers 
Care of patients, 225.15–225.27 
Member of committee on mental hygiene, 225B.2 
Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56.1(d) 
Patients 
Attendants, expense, 225.18, 225.19, 225.21 
Classification of patients, 225.7 
Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 444.12 
Death at hospital, expense, 225.33–225.35 
Discharge of patients, attendant, 225.27 
Physician’s fee, claim filed, 225.20, 225.21 
Private patients 
Commitment as public patient, 225.25 
Commitment procedure, 225.10–225.14, 225.17 
Liability for expenses, 225.17, 225.22–225.26, 225.35 
Treatment administered, 225.17 
Voluntary admittance, 225.7–225.9 
Public patients 
Commitment procedure, 225.7–225.14, 225.16 
Examination and report, 225.11–225.15 
Expense, state liability, 225.25, 225.28 
Financial condition investigated, 225.13 
Hearing of complaint, court order, 225.14, 225.25 
Report, physician’s examination, 225.30, 225.32 
Records, see REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF 
Voluntary patients, 225.10 
Recreational building, constructed, 262.44–262.53 
Religious control, freedom from, 263.1 
Revenue bonds, ch 262A 
Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11 
Secretary 
Elected by board of regents, 262.29(2) 
Report to board of regents, 262.27 
Security officers as peace officers, 262.13 
Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55, 262.66 
Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44–262.53 
Soil conservation work aided, 467A.4(2) 
Speed limits, 262.68 
State hygienic laboratory, 135.11 
Student union constructed, 262.44–262.53 
Syphilis tests made, 140.11 
Teachers’ training contracts and courses, 262.30–262.32, 263.1 
Treasurer 
Bond and duties, 262.22 
Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2) 

UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA 
Generally, ch 268 
Accredited high schools, list furnished, 147.31 
Administered by board of regents, 262.7 
Appropriations payable in monthly installments, 262.28 
Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53
UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA —Continued
Auditorium constructed, 262.44–262.53
Bonds, revenue, ch 262A
Employee’s sick leave, 79.1
Hygiene taught, 268.2
Laboratory schools, ch 265
Located at Cedar Falls, 268.1
Military science instructor, rank, 262.27
Name of college, 268.1
Narcotics, effects stressed, 268.2
Official designation of college, 268.1
Parking and traffic regulations, 262.69
Parking facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53
President
Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
Report to board of regents, 262.24
Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33
Program of instruction, 268.2
Recreational facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53
Revenue bonds, ch 262A
Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)
Secretarial officer, elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
Secretary, report to board of regents, 262.25
Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55–262.66
Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44–262.53
Speed limits, 262.68
Student union constructed, 262.44–262.53
Teacher preparation, 268.2
Teacher-training contracts, generally, 262.30–262.32
Treasurer
Duties, 262.23
Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
(AMES) —Continued
Dean of agriculture as committee member —
Cattle and veal calf excise tax, 181.6(3)
Chemical technology commission, 455B.4
Dairy association, 178.3
Swine producers association commission, 183.3
Dogs for research, ch 351A
Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55–262.66
Engineer for conservation commission, 111.16, 111.17
Executive officer, 262.24
Experiment station
Crop pest Act, ch 177A
Entomologist duties, ch 177A
Federal aid accepted, 266.1–266.7
Mineral resources investigated, 266.3
Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7
Reports of receipts and disbursements, 262.25
Weed eradication, botanist, duty, 317.2
Extension work
Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28
Co-operation with other colleges, 266.4
Director, member state soil conservation committee, 467A.4
Hog cholera, county instruction, 166.18
Member, rural community development committee, 387.3
Federal aid
Agricultural experiment station, 266.6, 266.7
Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28
Extension work with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5
Grants accepted, disposition regulated, 266.1
Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7
Fieldhouse constructed, 262.44–262.53
Funds not diminishable, 262.9(7)
Gardener, for conservation commission, 111.16, 111.17
Governed by state board of regents, 262.7
Hog-cholera serum laboratory, sale of serum, 266.24–266.26
Home economics extension work aided, 266.5
Laboratory schools, ch 265
Lands
Leasehold interests taxed, 427.15
Leases authorized, 262.9(13)
Tax exempt, 427.1(1)
Tax redemption of leasehold interest, 447.3
Tax sale of land sold on credit, 446.34
Landscaping department’s duty, 111.16, 111.17
Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)
Library, receives Code and session laws, 18.96
Livestock health advisory council, ch 267
Military science instructor, rank, 262.27
Military tactics, 266.2
Mineral resources investigated, 266.3
Normal training, 262.30–262.32, 266.2
Parking and traffic regulations, 262.69
Parking facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53
Peace officers short course attendance, 80.12
Physical education, when taught, 266.2
President as member of boards
Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
Geological board, 305.1
State fair board, 173.1
President's duties in general, 262.9, 262.24
Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33
Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)
Professors and teachers exemption, 627.6(17)
Professors as executive committee members
Beef cattle producers association, 181.3
Crop improvement association, 177.3
Dairy association, 178.3
Swine producers association, 183.3
Recreational facilities constructed, 262.44–262.54
Reports made, 262.24
Revenue bonds, ch 262A
Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11
Secretary, 262.9, 262.25
Security officers as peace officers, 262.13
Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.25–262.66
Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44–262.53
Short courses for peace officers, 80.12
Soil conservation work aided, 467A.4(2), 467A.7
Speed limits, 262.68
Student union constructed, 262.44–262.53
Teachers, training contracts, 262.30–262.32
Teachers, training course, condition, 266.2
Treasurer
Duties, 262.23
Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
Veterinary division's work, 163.9, 266.24
Veterinary medicine, livestock health advisory council, ch 267

UNKNOWN
Claimants, nuisance injunction case, 99.4
Defendant, lost records, 647.1, 647.2
Defendant, service on, 617.7; R.C.P. 61-63
Heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93

UNREASONABLE SEARCH
Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 8

UNSAFE MIND
Escheated land of aliens, recovery, 567.7
Guardianship, 633.686
Judgment against, vacated, R.C.P. 252(e)
Judgments, time limit for vacating, 683.1
Jurors, challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17
Mentally ill persons, chs 226–230, see MENTALLY ILLNESS
Mentally retarded persons, ch 222, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
Poor laws applicable, 230.15, 252.1, see POOR
Voting privilege denied, Const., Iowa, II, 5

UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVERWAY COMPACT
Generally, ch 27A

URBAN MASS TRANSIT
See MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS

URBAN RENEWAL LAW
Airports and air rights, 403.6
Bonds, 403.9, 403.10, 403.12(5), 403.19
Cities, essential corporate purpose, 384.24(3, q)
City disposal of realty, 364.7
Condemnation of property, 403.7
Construction of Act, 403.18
Definitions, 403.17
Emergency conditions, special powers, 403.5(7)
Eminent domain, 403.7
Finding of necessity, 403.5(4, 5)
Hearing on plan, 403.5(3)
Municipal program, contents, 403.3
Personal interest in project prohibited, 403.16
Plan formulated, 403.5
Policy of statute, 403.2
Powers of municipality, 403.6, 403.12
Property exempt from process or tax, 403.11
Railroad acquisition, 403.6(15)
Rent subsidy, 403.6(14)
Resolution of council before action taken, 403.4
Sale or lease of property to private persons, 403.8
Titles presumed valid, 403.13
Urban renewal agency, powers, 403.14, 403.15

USAGES OF TRADE
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead, Custom and Usage
Commercial Code, defined, 554.1205

USE AND OCCUPATION
Color of title granted, 560.2
Occupying claimants' rights, ch 560
Recovery of real property, five-year limitation, 646.19

USED MOTOR VEHICLES
See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Dealers

USE, SHIFTING OR SPRINGING
General provisions, 557.7, 557.8

USE TAX
General provisions, ch 423, see TAXATION

USURY
Assignee's rights against usurer, 535.7
Chattel loans, 536.15
Contracts usurious, 535.5–535.7
Corporations, defense prohibited, when, 535.2(2)
Definition of usury, 535.4
Forfeiture barred by legalizing Act, 589.22
Illegal rate prohibited, 535.4
Interest, 535.2–535.6
Penalty, civil liability, 535.5
Penalty, criminal, 535.6
School fund penalty, cannot be invoked, 589.22
Secured transactions, 554.9201
Usurer's liability to good faith assignee, 535.7

UTILITIES
See PUBLIC UTILITIES

UTTERING
False checks, penalty, 714.1
UTTERING—Continued
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

VACANCY
Courts-martial, 29B.30
Nominations, 43.77-43.79, see ELECTIONS
Office vacancy, ch 69, see PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Vacancies in Office

VACATION
Employees of state institutions, 218.17
Equivalent of wages, 91A.2
Judgments, ch 683; R.C.P. 252 et seq.
State employees, 79.1

VACCINES AND VACCINATION
Bovine brucellosis, ch 164
Certificate, animal, altered, 163.25
Distribution at cost, stations, 135.11
Hog cholera, ch 166
Hog-cholera serum laboratory, 266.24
Rabies, 351.33-351.43

VALUE
Attachment cases, 639.7-639.9, 639.46
Definitions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Insurance, standard life insurance valuation law, 508.36
Lost property, appraisal, 644.2-644.4
Market value, inheritance tax appraisal, 450.37
Pleading allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
Replevin, property value assessed by jury, 643.16

VARIANCE
See R.C.P. 106

VAULTS
Hotelkeeper's liability for valuables, 105.1, 105.2
Safety deposit boxes in vaults, 524.809
Treasurer to keep funds in vault, 452.10

VEGETABLES
Baskets, sale in, standard, 210.12
Crop pest Act applicable, 177A.2
Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
Sale by dry measure, 210.11
Shipping time preference by carrier, 321.394
Light requirements, nonmotor, 321.397, 321.398
"Motor vehicle" defined, 321.1
Plant quarantine, seizure in, 177A.11-177A.13
Seizure and sale, liquor law, 127.1-127.22
Snowmobiles, generally, ch 321G
Taxation, 427.13(4)
Trespass, 716.7
Use tax, exemptions, 423.4

VENDING MACHINES
Cigarette sales, violations, 98.36(6)
Food and beverage, generally, ch 191A
Fraudulent practice, 714.8

VENDOR AND PURCHASER
Appeal, title not affected under judgment, 686.16
Beer and liquor control, 123.24, 123.135
Chain store tax lien, notice, 424.7
Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11
Forfeiture under realty contract, ch 656
Fraudulent conveyance, by vendee, 557.19
Fraudulent practice, 714.8
Holder of tax certificate, treble damages for waste or trespass, 658.9, 658.10
Itinerant vendor of drugs, 203.6, 203.7
Lien for taxes
  Drainage districts special assessments, 455.58
  Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
  Personal property tax, time, 445.28, 445.30
  Real estate taxes, 445.28-445.30
  Tax assessment, time lien attaches, 420.232
  Liens, generally, see LIENS
Lis pendens, real estate actions, 617.10-617.15
Motor vehicle inspection, 321.238
Purchase money lien, 557.18
Purchaser at execution sale, waste and trespass rights, 658.7
Real estate actions, constructive notice, 617.10-617.15
Recovery of real property, purchaser not affected, R.C.P. 255
Sales of personal property, generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Sales of real property, see REAL PROPERTY
Tax liens, see subhead Lien for Taxes above
Time, tax assessment lien attaches, 420.232
Title under judgment not affected by appeal, 686.16
Vendee deemed mortgagor in foreclosure of title bond, 654.12
Vendee's collusion or fraud to defeat vendor's lien, 557.19
Vendor's lien, purchase money, 557.18

VENEREAL DISEASE
Hospital treatment, 347.14, 347.22
VENERAL DISEASE —Continued
Marriage, certificate required, ch 596
Prevention and treatment, generally, ch 140

VENIRE
Trial of nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 48

VENTILATION
Housing law requirements, 413.24, 413.25, 413.50, 413.79, 413.80
Mental hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.24

VENIRE (CIVIL CASES)
Actions brought
Agent or branch office in county, 616.14
Attachment, 616.4–616.6
Bonds, actions on, 616.3(3–5), 616.15
Bond to release lien, 584.4
Canal and river craft, 616.8
Carriers, 486.9, 616.8
Change of residence of defendant, 616.21
Civil rights, violations of civil rights Act, 601A.16
Coal mine operators, 616.13
Competition law enforcement, 553.8
Construction companies, 616.9
Consumer credit transactions, 537.5113, 537.6116
Contract payments, 557.20, 616.5–616.7
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
Dismissal by nonresident, grounds, 616.20
Dissolution of marriage and annulment, 598.2
Enjoining proceedings or judgment, R.C.P. 329
Express companies, 616.8
Fines, forfeitures or penalties, 616.3(1)
Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5–648.9
Foreign corporations, 617.3
Fraternal insurance association, 512.16
Guardians bonds, 616.3(4)
Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.4
Injunctions against civil actions or judgments, R.C.P. 329
Insurance companies, 520.5, 616.10–616.12
Itinerant merchants, 81.6
Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70
Local actions, county where cause arose, 616.3
Mental retardation adjudication, 222.16
Military courts, 29A.46
Motor vehicle carriers, 616.8
Municipal corporations, 616.16
Negotiable paper, 616.19, 616.20
Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution, 504A.55
Nonresident motor vehicle action, 321.507
Nonresidents, generally, 616.4, 616.17, 616.20
Office or agency in county, 616.14
Personal actions, 616.17, 616.20
Personal or property, injury, 616.18
Polk county district court
Cigarette tax actions, 98.27, 98.34
Domestic insurance companies, appeals from commissioner's orders, 506.9
Removal from public office, 66.2
Revenue department garnishment, 626.31

VENUE (CIVIL CASES) —Continued
Actions brought —Continued
Polk county district court —Continued
Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6
Public improvement contract action, 573.16
Public officials, 616.3(2)
Public utilities, 616.8
Railway corporations, 616.8, 616.9
Real property, 616.1, 616.2
Reciprocal and interinsurance policies, 520.5
Resident, attachment, 616.5, 616.6
Residents of different counties, 616.20
Revenue department garnishment, 626.31
Statutory penalties, 616.3(1)
Steamboats, 616.8
Surety companies, 616.15
Telephone and telegraph companies, 616.8, 616.9
Traffic violations, 805.13
Transmission companies, 616.8, 616.9
Transportation department, 613.12
Wrong county, 616.8; R.C.P. 175
Administrative hearings, 17A.19
Change of residence of defendant, effect, 616.21
Change of venue
Action brought in wrong county, R.C.P. 175
Affidavits, use with motion, R.C.P. 167
Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 167(d)
Attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 167(e), 175
Bond for costs, when required, R.C.P. 167(e)
Change after trial, court's discretion, R.C.P. 169
Change of judge instead, R.C.P. 171
Cost of county, jury fees, when, R.C.P. 174
Costs of change, R.C.P. 167, 172, 175
Costs paid movant, waiver, R.C.P. 172
County as party, R.C.P. 167(a)
Dismissal for nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 175
Docketed without fee, R.C.P. 173
Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.9
FRAUD in contract, R.C.P. 167(e)
Grounds for change on motion, R.C.P. 167, 171
Judge, another in lieu of change, R.C.P. 171
Jury disagreement, R.C.P. 169
Jury fees, when paid by county, R.C.P. 174
Limitation on change, R.C.P. 168
Military districts, 29A.45
Motion for change, R.C.P. 167–170, 175
Motion for change of place of trial, R.C.P. 167
New trial granted, R.C.P. 169
Not allowed, state exclusions, exceptions, R.C.P. 168
Prejudice of judge or people, R.C.P. 167(c)
Subsequent change, R.C.P. 169
Supreme court may designate judge, R.C.P. 171
Transcript of case, R.C.P. 170, 173
Transfer of cause, R.C.P. 173
Trial on change, where held, R.C.P. 171
Two changes allowed, R.C.P. 168
Waiver by nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 172
Whole case, coparties, R.C.P. 170
Wrong county
Action brought in, costs, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
Nonresident dismissal rights, 616.20
VENUE (CIVIL CASES) —Continued
Change of venue —Continued
Wrong county —Continued
Procedure, costs, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
Cigarette taxes, 98.27, 98.34
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.68−232.71
Foreclosure real estate mortgages, 654.3
Juvenile cases, from police court, 232.62
Paternity proceedings, 675.10
Pipeline companies, 479.27
Residence of defendant changed, notice, where served, 616.21
Transportation department, actions brought, 613.12

VENUE (CRIMINAL CASES)

Generally, ch 803
Beer and liquor proceedings, 123.121
Change of venue
Cost attending change, 815.8
Cost paid by original county, R.Cr.P. 10
County attorney of original jurisdiction to prosecute, 336.2(2)
Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 46
Sheriff’s fees for delivering prisoner, 815.8
Competition law enforcement, 553.8
Corporation, action against, 496A.11
Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10
Fines, place of bringing action to recover, 616.3
Fish and game violations, 109.36
Minors, delinquency cases, 232.10
Traffic violations, 805.13

VERDICTS

Appearance docket entry required, 606.12
Civil cases, R.C.P. 203−206, see JURY
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 21, 22

VERIFICATION

See R.C.P. 80, also PLEADINGS
Estate proceedings, 633.35

VESSELS

See BOATS AND VESSELS

VETERANS

See also, ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL
Bonuses, World War I veterans, ch 35
Fraudulent practices, 714.8
Organizations, 29A.40
Provisions applicable to veterans, generally
Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250
Fire fighters and police pensions, 410.7
Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37
Newstands, 19.16, 332.5
Presumption of death, probate law, 633.517
Soldiers preference law, ch 70
Tax credit, disabled veterans, 425.15
Tax credit, military service, ch 426A
Tax exemptions, 427.3−427.7
Veterans home, ch 219
War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7−35.12
Veteran affairs fund, 250.1

VETERANS —Continued
Veterans Day, 31.7, 33.1
Widow’s eligibility to veterans home, 219.5
World War II dates, 250.21

VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT, STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Commission, 35A.3−35A.6
Commission, bonus and disability fund, 250.11
Director, 35A.7−35A.10
Duties of department, 35A.2

VETERANS HOME (MARSHALLTOWN)

Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3
Admission requirements, 219.1−219.6, 219.13−219.16
Commandant
Accounting of money to state treasury, 219.17
Appointed by social services department, 218.9, 219.7
Appointment and discharge of employees, 219.11
Discipline enforced, 219.18
Dwelling or quarters furnished, 219.9
Provisions and supplies furnished, 218.14
Qualifications required, 219.8
Salary allowed, 219.9
Conviction of offenses, probation, 219.19
County’s liability for support, affidavit, 219.6
Court-martial demanded by members, 219.19
Discharge from home, 219.13, 219.18, 219.19
Expense of support, members, 219.14, 219.16
Liquor permit, 123.29
Located at Marshalltown, 219.1
Pension money, 219.6, 219.14−219.20
Report by social services department to governor, 219.21
Reports, generally, see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, above
Residence on discharge from home, 219.13
Rules for management, 219.3, 219.4
Voluntarily leaving home, effect, 219.13
Work performed by members, 219.14

VETERINARIANS

General provisions, ch 169
Animals and animal diseases
Bovine brucellosis and tuberculosis, chs 164, 165
Bulls, certificate, 163.43
Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166
Infectious and contagious diseases, generally, ch 163
Meat and poultry inspection, 189A.5
Rabies vaccination, dogs, 351.34, 351.35
Swine brucellosis, ch 168A
Appeal of board decision, 169.15
Board of veterinary medical examiners
General provisions, 169.5
Continuing education, ch 258A
Disclosure of confidential information, 169.6
Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
Supplies and costs, 169.19
Change of residence, 169.12, 169.14
VETERINARIANS —Continued
Continuing education, ch 258A
Corporations, professional, ch 496C
Destruction of abandoned animals, 162.19
Discipline of licensees, 169.13
Drugs, labeling exemption, 203.5
Enforcement provisions, 159.6, 169.19
Examinations
   Generally, 169.9
   Board of veterinary medicine, 169.5
   Licenses, without, 169.10
Fees, 147.25, 169.3, 169.6, 169.10, 169.12
Insurance to furnish service, 515.48, 518A.1
Lay assistants, 169.3, 169.4
Licenses
   General provisions, 169.3-169.10
   Hearing procedure, 169.14
   Requirements, exceptions, 169.4
   Reinstatement, 169.16
   Renewal, 169.12, ch 258A
   Requirement, exceptions, 169.4
   Revocation, suspension, 169.6, 169.13
Status of persons previously licensed, 169.7
Without examination, 169.10
Liens, ch 581
Liquor permit, 123.29
Milk cows, disease diagnosis, 192.22
Permits, temporary, 169.11
Poisons, use regulated, ch 205
Practice Act, definitions, 169.3
Prescription requirements, 155.2, 155.33-155.35
Use of titles and degrees, 169.9, 169.17, 169.18
Violations, 169.19
VETO
Legislative bills, governor, Const., Iowa, III, 16;
   Amend. 1968, No. 4
   Presidential, congressional bills, Const. U. S., I, 1
VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES
Bridges, ch 309
City authority, 364.8, 364.12, 384.24
Highway division's duties
   Aid on primary extensions, 313.27
   Elimination of dangerous crossings, 307A.2(4)
   Specifications, secondary roads, furnished, 309.79
   Surveys for railroads, 307A.2(4)
Motor vehicles, prohibited passing, 321.304
Pedestrian tunnel, right of way, 321.328
Railroad viaducts and underpasses
   Authority to cross railway or watercourse, 327F.1
   Duty of railroad to maintain, 327F.2
   Highway division survey for railroad, 307A.2(4)
   Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
   Private owners of land, crossings, 327G.11, 327G.12
   Specifications, secondary roads, furnished by
   transportation department, 309.79
VICE
   Generally, ch 725
   Collection services, 725.18
   Gambling, 725.5-725.18
   Leasing premises for prostitution, 725.4
VICE —Continued
Lotteries, 725.12
Pandering, 725.3
Pimping, 725.2
Prostitution, 725.1
Protection money, 725.17
VIETNAM WAR VETERANS
Adoption, Vietnamese children, 600.23
VIEW
Inspection of property on court order to view or
   photograph, R.C.P. 129
   Jury in civil cases, R.C.P. 194
   Jury in criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
   Production of books and papers for inspection,
   R.C.P. 129
   Signature denied, inspection, R.C.P. 100
VIEWERS
   Appraisers, see APPRAISAL, subhead Appraisers
   Fence viewers, ch 113
VIGILANTES
   School of instruction for, 337.2
VILLAGES
Aeronautics and airports, 328.1-330A.19
Chain stores in villages, tax exemption, 424.16
Change of name, ch 354
County public hospital, petition for, 347.1
Definition of village, 354.9
Fire chief to investigate fire report, 100.2, 100.3
Local telephone exchange in village, 477.10
Meetings open to public, ch 28A
Nonlife insurance companies, location, 515.122
Recording of realty conveyances, 558.53, 558.54
School law, see SCHOOLS
   Schools
      Area permitted for schoolhouse site, 297.3
      Schoolhouse sites, location, 297.1
      Unincorporated platted town sites, 354.9
VINEGAR
   Coloring not permitted, 190.8
   Definitions, food law, 190.1(59-63)
   Food law, ch 189
   Labeling requirements, 191.8
VINES
   Crop pest Act, definition, 177A.2
   Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
   Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
VISITOR
   Grandparents visitation rights, 598.35
   Penitentiary inmates visited, 246.46
VITAL STATISTICS
   General provisions, ch 144
   Access to records, 144.42-144.46
   Administrative rules applicable, 144.3
   Adopted children, 144.19-144.25
   Birth certificates and reports
      Generally, 144.13-144.25
VITAL STATISTICS —Continued
Birth certificates and reports —Continued
Adoption proceedings, 600.13
Altering prohibited, amendment, 144.38-144.41
Blood tests, report by physician, 140.12
Change of name, 144.39, 674.9
Change of sex, 144.23
Child labor, required for permit, 92.11, 92.12
Institutional records required, 144.47
Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42-144.46
Vietnamese children, 144.57
Certified copies, 144.42, 144.45, 144.46, 622.37
Death certificates and reports
Generally, 144.26-144.35
Altering prohibited, amendment, 144.38, 144.41
Delayed registration, 144.16
Funeral directors' duties, 144.27, 144.30, 144.49
Institutional records required, 144.47, 144.48
Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42-144.46
Stillborn children, 140.12, 144.29-144.31
Definitions, 144.1
Division of vital statistics established, 135.11, 144.2
Enforcement of provisions, 144.54, 144.55
Foundlings, 144.14
Health department, state, supervision, 135.11
Information by others to be furnished on demand, 144.51
Institutions, duties
Birth certificates and reports, 144.13-144.15
Death certificates and reports, 144.48
Records, generally, 144.47
Marriages
Annulment or dissolution reported, 144.37
Delayed registration, 144.16
Recorded, 144.36, 144.37
Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42-144.46
Organization and administration of records and statistics, 144.2-144.12
Paternity action judgment reported, 675.36
Penalties, violations, 144.52, 144.53
Physicians duties
Birth certificates, 144.13-144.15
Death certificates, 144.26-144.31
Stillbirths, records, 144.29, 144.31
Record search, fee, 144.46
Registrar, county, 144.7, 144.9, 144.45
Registrar, local
Generally, 144.13-144.38
Appointment and removal, 144.7
Districts, 144.6
Duties of local registrar, 144.8
Fees, 144.10, 144.11, 144.46
Information obtained for, 144.51
Supervision by state registrar, 144.5
Registrar, state
Generally, 144.19-144.37, 144.44-144.48
Commissioner of public health designated, 144.4
Duties of state registrar, 144.5, 144.6
Name change, individual, 674.3, 674.7

VITAL STATISTICS —Continued
Registrar, state —Continued
Paternity report secured, 675.36
Report made to county auditors, fees, 144.11
Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42-144.46
Rules, 144.34
Stillbirths, registration, 144.29-144.31
Violations, penalties, 144.52, 144.53

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS
Advisory council
Appointment and duties, 258.7
College aid commission, member, 261.1
Biennial reports, 258.12, 258.13, 259.4(15)
Child labor permit, exception, 92.9
Co-operation with federal board, 258.4(1), 259.4(1)
District boards, powers, 258.10
Duties of state board
Vocational education duties listed, 258.4
Vocational rehabilitation duties listed, 259.4
Federal aid accepted, conditions, 258.1, 258.5
Federal-state aid, schools approved for, 258.4(7)-258.6, 259.4
Gifts and donations, authority, report, 258.6-259.8
Industrial commissioner, co-operation with, 259.5
Investigations of prevocational and vocational training by state board, 258.4(2)
Labor commissioner, co-operation with, 259.5
Local advisory committee, 258.9
Member, as member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3
Members designated, 257.10(10), 258.2
Part-time schools, enforcement, ch 289
Personnel appointed, directed, 258.3
Public schools, promoting instruction, 258.4(3)
Rehabilitation of disabled, ch 259
Report biennially to governor, 258.4(15)
Rules, authority, 259.4(13)
Salary and expenses, 258.11
School directors as to vocational instruction, 258.10
Teachers standards established, 258.4(5), 289.5
Teachers trained, 258.5

VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS
Generally, ch 280A, see AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES
Courses, advertising and selling, ch 714
Printing by state for, limitation on, 18.29

VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION
Blind commission, 601B.6
Education, course, child labor not applicable, 92.9
Education, vocational
Generally, ch 258
Area vocational schools, ch 280A
Director as member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3
State aid, ch 286A
Tuition grants available, 261.17
VOCA—WAIV

VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION—Continued
Employment security department, duty, 96.11(6)
Employment security law, Iowa, 96.1
Investigations of prevocational and vocational training by state board, 258.4(2)
Part-time schools, ch 289
Rehabilitation, ch 259
War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.12
Workers’ compensation payment, 85.70
Youth organization fund, 258.14

VOIR DIRE
Examination of juror, R.C.P. 187(e)

VOTER’S REGISTRATION
General provisions, ch 48

VOTING
Blind voter assisted, 49.90
Bribery, corruption, duress, 722.4–722.9
By ballot or machine, 49.29
Co-operative associations
Existing, 497.7, 497.11, 497.15, 497.16
Newly organized, 499.14–499.29
Nonprofit-sharing, 498.3, 498.8, 498.17, 498.18
Corporations, nonprofit, 504.1, 504.14–504.16,
504A.15, 504A.95
Corporations, profit, 491.5(5), 491.55
Disqualified persons, Const., Iowa, II, 5
Elections, ch 49
Improper, 722.5
Insurance companies, 523.1–523.6
Investment securities, registered owner, 554.8207
Judicial election, 46.18
Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
Municipal elections, see CITIES
Primary elections, 49.109, 49.110
 assignments for benefit of creditors, 681.13
Extractions or seizure in court action, 626.69–626.73
Junior to coal mine development, 626.70, 626.73
Prorated property under execution, 626.29
Receiverships, 680.7(3)
Rights of married women, 597.16, 597.17
Social services department, employees, 218.13, 218.15
State employees, salaries published, 18.75
Tax, income, federal employees, 422.5
Tax on income, 422.4–422.31, see TAXATION
Unemployment compensation defined, 96.19(13)
Wage payment collection law, ch 91A
Wife’s wages, rights, 597.16, 597.17
Workers’ compensation based upon, 85.36, 85.37,
85.40
Workers’ compensation exempt, 627.13

WAGNER-PEYSER ACT
Accepted by state, 96.12(1)
Grants or credits for buildings, 96.25–96.28

WAGONS
See VEHICLES

WAIVER
Bank deposits and collections, time, 554.4108
Commercial paper, protest and presentment, 554.3511
Commercial transactions, breach, 554.1107
Confidential communication, 622.10
Examination of party, examiner’s report, waiver of privilege, R.C.P. 133(b)
Extradition proceedings, by accused, 820.25

WAGES—Continued
Blind, vocational training, 601B.6
Claims under reciprocity, 91A.11
Convict labor, 218.42–218.48
County or city jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22
Debtor’s earnings exempt, exceptions, 627.11, 627.12
Deduction from earnings, 91A.5
Defined, income tax law, 422.4(14)
Elected officials, 97B.41
Election, time not deducted, 49.109, 49.110
Employment agencies, 94.6, 94.9
Execution, labor claim preference, 626.69–626.73
Exemption from execution, 627.11, 627.12, 627.16
Garnishment, 626.26, 627.11–627.16, 639.25, 642.13,
642.21
Hospital and medical service, deduction, 514.16
Income tax withholding, 422.16
Judgment for, execution not stayable, 626.58
Limitation of action for wages, 614.1
Marriage, effect on separate debts, 597.16, 597.17
Minimum wage, green thumb program, 601H.4
Minors, when payment satisfies debt, 599.4
Mode of payment, 91A.3
Nonresident exemption, 627.16
Officers, state, 79.1
Physical examination for workers’ compensation, time lost, compensated, 85.39
Preferred claim
Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
Extractions or seizure in court action, 626.69–626.73
Junior to coal mine development, 626.70, 626.73
Prorated property under execution, 626.29
Receiverships, 680.7(3)
Rights of married women, 597.16, 597.17
Social services department, employees, 218.13, 218.15
State employees, salaries published, 18.75
Tax, income, federal employees, 422.5
Tax on income, 422.4–422.31, see TAXATION
Unemployment compensation defined, 96.19(13)
Wage payment collection law, ch 91A
Wife’s wages, rights, 597.16, 597.17
Workers’ compensation based upon, 85.36, 85.37,
85.40
Workers’ compensation exempt, 627.13

WAGNER-PEYSER ACT
Accepted by state, 96.12(1)
Grants or credits for buildings, 96.25–96.28

WAGONS
See VEHICLES

WAIVER
Bank deposits and collections, time, 554.4108
Commercial paper, protest and presentment, 554.3511
Commercial transactions, breach, 554.1107
Confidential communication, 622.10
Examination of party, examiner’s report, waiver of privilege, R.C.P. 133(b)
Extradition proceedings, by accused, 820.25
WAIVER —Continued
Habeas corpus, presence at trial waived, 663.41
Highway benefits assessed, appeal, 311.11
Homestead exemption, failure to apply, 425.6
Jury
District court, demand, R.C.P. 177
Failure to make demand, R.C.P. 177
Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 45
Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 45
Parties, R.C.P. 178
Trial, R.Cr.P. 16
Levee and drainage districts
Appeal, failure to pay filing fee, 455.96
City, bonds and certificates, 459.6
Damage claim, failure to file, 455.25, 457.7
Damage claims, individual, 465.5
Installment payments, objections, 455.165
Notice of preliminary hearing waived, 455.24
Mental or physical examination, R.C.P. 133(b)
Plaintiff’s right to be present, habeas corpus, 663.41
Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
Property tax reimbursement for elderly and
disabled, right of confidentiality waived, 425.28
Railroad’s liability for personal injury void, 327D.187
Secured transactions, defenses against assignee,
554.9206
Tender, failure to object deemed waiver, 538.8
Trial, plea of guilty, R.Cr.P. 18
Unemployment compensation waivers void, 96.15
Workers’ compensation, 85.55

WALLS
See HOUSING LAW, subhead Multiple Dwellings
Food establishment requirements, 170.19
Housing law requirements, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71
Water-front, special charter cities, 420.155

WALLS IN COMMON
General provisions, ch 563
Adjoining owners, 563.1-563.4, 563.9
Disputes, bond filed to proceed, 563.11
Fixtures, consent to attach, 563.10
Openings, 563.3, 563.10
Rebuilding expense, 563.4, 563.7
Special agreements authorized, evidence, 563.12

WAR
See also ARMED FORCES, etc.
Bank deposits and collections, delay caused by,
554.4108
Congress to declare war, Const., U.S., I, 8
Debts, constitutional authority to incur, Const.,
Iowa, VII, 4
Election day, military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 3
Mental health hospitals, emergency provisions,
226.40-226.42
Military code, 29A.1-29A.79
Military code of justice, 29B.1-29B.120
Military forces, definitions, Const., Iowa, VI, 1-3
Military subordinate to civil, Const., Iowa, I, 14
Quartered for soldiers, Const., Iowa, I, 15
Treason, penalty, Const., Iowa, I, 16

WAR —Continued
Troops called out, 29A.53
War debts
Credit given in time of war, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
State’s right to contract, limitation, Const., Iowa,
VII, 4
War orphans aid fund, 35.7-35.12
War veterans, see ARMED FORCES, etc.
War veterans, guardianship, 633.614-633.622

WARDENS
See PENITENTIARY AND MEN’S
REFORMATORY

WARDS
See PROBATE CODE, subhead Guardians

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS
Generally, 554.7201-554.7210, see also UNIFORM
COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Documents of
Title and Warehouse Receipts
Bonded warehouse receipts
General provisions, ch 543
Applicability of warehouse receipts law, 543.19
Bulk grain storage, 543.17
Commercial Code provisions, 554.7201
Contents, 543.17, 543.18
Delivery charge stated in receipt, 543.18
Issuance, 543.17, 543.18
Negotiability of receipt, 543.19
Open storage excluded, 543.1(17)
Record of receipts to be kept, 543.35
Rights and obligations, 543.19
Sale on forced termination, 543.24, 543.25
Warehouseperson’s receipt to himself, effect, 543.20
Cold storage plant receipts not applicable, 172.10
Criminal offenses, fraudulent practice, 714.8
Drafts attached, acceptance, 524.903
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
False warehouse receipt, penalty, 714.8
Issuance of receipts
Bonded warehouse provisions, 543.18
Commercial Code provisions, 554.7201
Unlawful issuance, penalties, 543.36
Lien of warehouseperson, 554.7206, 554.7209,
554.7210
Locker plant, receipts not applicable, 172.10
Negotiable receipts, Commercial Code provisions,
554.7501-554.7704
Payment deferred, 543.17
Penalties, 543.36

WAREHOUSES
Agricultural products, see subhead Bonded
Warehouses
Bonded warehouses
Acceptance of bulk grain, 543.16, 543.17
Accounting for fees, 543.33
Bonded warehouse, use of term, 543.34
Bonds, 543.12-543.14, 543.39
Books and records available for commission, 543.35
Bulk grain deposits, provisions, 543.27
Charge regulations, 543.28, 543.33
WAREHOUSES —Continued
Bonded warehouses —Continued
Commerce commission's duties, 543.1-543.5, 543.10, 543.11, 543.33
Definitions, 543.1
Discrimination prohibited, 543.27, 543.28
Fees and charges, 543.28
Government provisions, 543.16-543.18, 543.28
Grain defined, 543.1(5)
Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39
Inspection and grading, 543.30
Inspection of warehouses required, 543.2
Insurance, 543.15
License
Amendment of license, 543.9
Application for license, 543.7
Bond required, 543.12-543.14
Bulk grain, 543.16, 543.17
Displayed in office of warehouse, 543.34
Fees charged and collected, 543.33
Issuance, 543.5, 543.6
Multiple licenses, 543.6
Not required by United States licensee, 543.16
Renewal fee, 543.33, 543.37
Required, 543.16
Revocation, claim filed, 543.14
Revocation, grounds, 543.6
Revocation of license to classify or weigh, 543.32
Storage products described, 543.6
Suspension, grounds, 543.10, 543.11
Termination date, renewal, 543.37
Licensed warehouse defined, 543.1(3)
Open storage defined, 543.1(17)
Owner may store without license, 543.16
Payment deferred, 543.17
Penalties for violation, 543.36
Presumption upon storage, 543.17
Rates, requirements, 543.28
Receipts, see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS, subhead
Bonded Warehouse Receipts
Receiving and loadout charges, 543.28
Records kept by warehouseperson, 543.35
Retention for storage, 543.17
Rules prescribed, 543.6, 543.19
Standards for products established, 543.2
Storage defined, 543.1(16)
Storage in unlicensed warehouse unlawful, 543.8, 543.16
Storage products described, 543.8
Tariff of rates, filing and posting, 543.28
Terms, definitions, 543.1
Tobacco products, records, 98.45
Unbonded warehouses, law not to apply, 543.16
Violations, 543.36
Warehouseperson
Definition of "warehouseperson", 543.1(8)
Duties, see subhead Warehouseperson below
Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39
"Licensed warehouseperson" defined, 543.1(9)
Licenses, see License above under this subhead
Receipt for own agricultural products authorized, effect, 543.20

WAREHOUSES —Continued
Bonded warehouses —Continued
Warehouseperson —Continued
Right to hearing on license revocation, 543.10
Commingling goods, 554.7207
Conversion, damages and sale, 554.7210
Co-operative association may operate, 499.6
Crop pest Act, inspector's right to access, 177A.14
Deposits
Agricultural products, presumption, 543.17
Commingling goods, 554.7207
Insurance required, 543.15
Rates and charges for storage, 543.28
Temporary deposits, 543.17
Destruction by railway, liability, 327G.63
Deteriorating goods, right to sell, 554.7206
Eminent domain rights, spur track, 471.9
Frozen food locker plants not warehouses, 172.10
Itinerant merchants law included, 81.1
Lien of warehouseperson, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210
Railroad land, on, liability for damage, 327G.62
Railroad spur tracks to, requirements, 327G.64-327G.69
Receipts, see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS
Spur track to warehouses, 327G.64, 471.9
State controlled, governor's power to transfer management, 18.14
Tax assessments, how determined, 428.10
Taxation duties, 428.9, 428.16-428.19
U. S. government provision, 543.16-543.19, 543.28
Use tax law includes warehouses, 423.1
Violations, 543.36-543.38
Warehouseperson
See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
General provisions, ch 543
Agents authority to sign receipts, 543.18
Conversion and damages, lien investment, 554.7210
Definition of "warehouseperson", 543.1(8)
Delivery of goods, see Duty to Deliver Goods below under this subhead
Duties under bonded warehouse Act
Agricultural products received, 543.16, 543.17
Bonds required, 543.12-543.14
Bulk grain storage, 543.16, 543.17
Commission to prescribe, 543.2
Delivery on demand, condition, 543.16, 543.17
Discrimination prohibited, 543.27, 543.28
Insurance security required, 543.15
Nonnegotiable receipt on demand, 543.22
Receipts issued, 543.17, 543.18
Records made and kept, 543.35
Rules for operation, 543.6
Storage in licensed warehouse, 543.16
Tariff to be filed and posted, 543.28
Unlawful use of term "bonded warehouse" forbidden, 543.35
Duty to deliver goods
Bonded warehouse Act, 543.2
Expenses incurred, bonded warehouse Act, delivery, 543.18, 543.28
Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39
WAREHOUSES—Continued
Warehouseperson—Continued
Hazardous goods, disposition, 554.7206
Lien of warehousepersons, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210
Penalties, criminal offenses, 543.36
Receipt for own agricultural products authorized, effect, 543.20
Standards of care, 554.7204
Taxation, 428.9, 428.10, 428.18, 428.19
Transportation and storage charges, lien, 554.7209
Violations, 543.36–543.38
Warehouseperson’s lien, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210

WAR ORPHANS EDUCATIONAL AID
Generally, 35.7–35.12

WARRANTS
Anatomical gifts, 142A.8
Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Deeds, form prescribed, 558.19
Subdivision of city lots, owners covenant, 409.2

WARRANTS—Continued
Administrative inspections, 204.502
Anticipatory
County limestone quarries, 202.6, 202.7
Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.12
Sinking fund, 454.19–454.34
State, 19.8
Appearance, initial, of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2
Arrest warrants
Affidavits, 820.13
Bench warrants, R.Cr.P. 7
Citizen’s arrest, 804.24
Contempt proceedings, 665.5, 665.7, 665.10
Criminal provisions, ch 804, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Arrest
Extradition of fugitive, 820.7, 820.8
Failure to appear, police citations, 805.5
Form, R.Cr.P. 7, 30
General assembly, contempt, 2.18–2.22
Judgment debtor proceedings, 690.11, 630.14
Legislative warrants, impeachment, 68.7
Misdemeanor, R.Cr.P. 38
National guardsmen on duty, 29A.41
Replevin proceedings, 643.11, 643.21
Within state except on court order, 79.12
Bench warrants
Defendants, bail forfeiture, R.Cr.P. 22
Judgment debtors, 630.11, 630.14
Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.1–667.5
Cigarettes and conveyances seized, 98.32
Condemnation damages paid, 472.31
Confidential information, 804.29, 808.13
Confiscation of scales, weights, and measures, 215.5
Contempt, commitment, 665.6, 665.10
Conveyance under interstate extradition compact, 818.9
County, 334.3–334.7, 452.3, see COUNTY
Distress, personal property tax, treasurer to issue, 445.8

WARRANTS—Continued
Drainage, 455.88, 457.16–457.28, 460.7, 466.6
Interest on state warrants, 452.2
Judicial magistrates, 602.60
Mentally ill criminal, return to jail, 226.27, 226.28
Public warrants unpaid for lack of funds, ch 74
School warrants, see SCHOOLS, subhead Warrants
Search warrants, 467.51, ch 808; R.Cr.P. 30
Seized property, defined, 809.1
State, 8.16–8.20, 12.3–12.6, 75.9
Supplementary assistance, 249.6, 249.8
Suppression of illegally obtained evidence, R.Cr.P. 11

WARRANTY DEEDS
See 558.19, 558.25, also REAL PROPERTY

WASHROOMS
Housing law provisions, 413.25, 413.31–413.34
Toilets, see TOILETS

WASTE
Action by heirs, 658.6
Coal mines, 83A.31
Damages, treble, 658.1, 658.4, 658.9
Execution sale, purchaser’s rights, 658.7
Forfeiture and eviction, judgment of, 658.2
Guardian’s or tenant’s liability, 658.1
Hazardous conditions, 455B.110–455B.120
Liability, lack of care to prevent waste, 658.3
Military forces, private property, penalty, 29B.104
Occupying claimant with color of title, setoff, 560.6
Oil and gas, 84.2, 84.3
Parties plaintiff
Heirs, 658.6
Holder of tax certificate, 658.9, 658.10
Purchaser at execution sale, 658.7
Remainderman and reversioners, 658.2, 658.5
State of Iowa, 658.8
Persons deemed guilty of committing, 658.3, 658.7
Rights of holder of tax certificate, 658.9, 658.10
School lands, waste prevented, 302.7, 658.3
Tax certificate holder, right to sue, 658.9, 658.10
Timber injury, damages, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8

WATCHES
Taxation, 427.13(5)
Watchcases, standard of gold fineness, 119.1
Watchmakers and watchmaking
General provisions, ch 120
Continuing education requirements, ch 258 A
Examination and licensing provisions, 120.6–120.11
Suspension, revocation, license, 120.10
Violations, 120.13
“Watchmaking” defined, 120.2
Watchmaking examiners, board of
General provisions, ch 120
Appointment and compensation, 120.3
Continuing education, ch 258 A
Disclosure of confidential information, 120.17
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
Secretary, salary set by governor, 120.3
WATC—WATE

WATC—WATE

WATCHMAN
Levee and drainage districts, board may employ, 455.181
Township cemetery, 359.38, 359.39

WATER
Districts, chs 357, 357A
Insurance against damage by, 515.48
Jail requirements, 338.2, 356.5
Permit to use required, 455A.18-455A.30
Pollution, 455B.30-455B.74
Public water systems, ch 357
Water plants, rates and services, 476.1-476.20
Wells, see WELLS
Zoning law provisions, 414.3

WATER QUALITY COMMISSION
Generally, 455B.30-455B.74

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES
Abandoned river channels, see subhead Island and Abandoned River Channel Sales below
Accretion, sale of land formed, 568.18-568.20
Actions, original notice, 617.3
Aircraft, use of lakes restricted, 106.30
Artesian waters, geological survey study, 305.3
Aviation landing areas include water, 328.1(12)
Benefited water districts, ch 357
Boats, ch 106, see BOATS AND VESSELS
Boundary of county, concurrent jurisdiction, 332.2
Boundary waters of state, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.3
Bridges, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS
Canals
Action against owner, venue, 616.8, 616.9
Mechanic’s lien, 572.7
Cities, water recreational areas, 111.59-111.78
Conservancy districts, ch 467D
Conservation commission duties, 111.3, see CONSERVATION COMMISSION
Courses changed, supervisors power, 306.27-306.37
Creeks, see also subhead Rivers and Streams below
Damming or injuring drainage ditch, damage, 455.159, 455.160
Dams and races—Continued
Generally, ch 469
Abatement, 455A.33-455A.39
Cities, authority to build, 384.24
Condemnation of land by railway, 471.9(4)-471.12
Construction, condemnation, limitation, 472.27
Damages from dams in boundary rivers, 455.162
Deed or patent, 568.12
Destruction or injury, penalty, 109.15, 109.33
Fishways required, 109.14
Manufacturing purposes, restrictions, 469.6-469.8
Milldams—Continued
Combinations or trusts, receiverships, 469.15
Construction and operation
Access to works for inspection, 469.11
Banks, protection and repairs, 469.223, 469.24
Fall, right to utilize, 469.25
Investigation and methods, 469.10
Time limit for completion, 469.26, 470.5
Enforcement of law, 469.12
Excess water, 469.27
Empowerment of city, 384.24
Enforcement of law, 469.12
Fishways required, 109.14
Fish and fishing, see FISH AND GAME
Prohibition, 321.266
Hygienic laboratory, university of Iowa, 263.8
Ice removal contracts by conservation commission, 111.52-111.57
Island and abandoned river channel sales
Generally, ch 568
Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20
Advertisement, 568.10, 568.22
Application by county auditor, 568.2
Application by prospective purchaser, 568.3
Appraisal, 568.7-568.9, 568.22-568.24
Bids, 568.10, 568.11, 568.22
Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15
Cash transactions, paid to state, 568.17, 568.24
Commissioners’ compensation, 568.9
Deed or patent, 568.12
Lease of island, 568.23
Lease when no buyers, 568.11
Mississippi or Missouri river islands, 568.21
Occupants, rights, 568.10
Patent or lease, 568.25
Possession in good faith, 568.18-568.20
Readvertisement of lands, 568.11
Refund of purchase money, 568.16, 568.20
Right of way, utility, 568.10
WATERS AND WATERCOURSES — Continued
Island and abandoned river channel sales — Continued
Sale of island, approval, 111.31
Sales and leases authorized, 568.10, 568.11
Sales and leases for cash, 568.17, 568.24
Surveys, 568.5-568.8, 568.13, 568.22
Title imperfect, refund of price, 568.16, 568.20
Withholding patent, deposit refunded, 568.20
Jurisdiction over waters
Concurrent over boundary waters, 1.3, 332.2
Conservation commission, 107.24, 111.18
District court, 602.20
State of Iowa, 602.20
Venue for offenses committed on, 616.3(1)
Lakes
Artificial
Boat regulations, 106.31
Soil conservation, prerequisite to construction, 108.10
Boating, see BOATS AND VESSELS
Boundaries, state lands, determined, 111.19-111.24
Buoy, 106.32
Destructive acts, prohibited, 111.35
Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56
Fishing regulations, 109.64
Fishways required, 109.14
Ice
Ice fields, barriers required, 111.54
Vehicles driving on ice, 106.33
Parks, established as part of, 111.18
Public parks and game refuges, 109.5
Removal of obstructions by commission, 111.4-111.6
Sand and gravel removal, permit, 111.52-111.57
Sanitary districts including state-owned land, trustees appointed, 358.9
Stocking with fish, distribution, 111.16
Structures along shores, regulated, 111.4
Undesirable fish removed, 109.17
Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57
Leveses, chs 455-467, see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS
Leveses in cities, ch 459
Littering prohibited, 106.12
Natural river areas, ch 108A
Navigable waters
Accretion and avulsion provisions, 568.18-568.20
Dams obstructing navigation, 469.5
Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2
Navigation laws
Boating regulations, see BOATS AND VESSELS
Ordinances and rules, 330.11
Negligence, boat owner’s civil liability, 106.18
Nuisances
Abatement, 657.3-657.7
Dams without fishways, 109.14
Watercourse obstructions, 657.2
Water pollution, 657.2(4)
Obstructions
Drains, penalty, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160
Nuisances, 109.14, 496.15, 657.2(3)
WATERS AND WATERCOURSES — Continued
Obstructions — Continued
Removal by conservation commission, 111.4-111.6
Pollution
Dams, returned water polluted, permit, 469.5, 469.8
Investigation and abatement, 455B.3, 455B.33, 455B.84
Oil and gas wells, water strata protected, 84.1
Water quality commission, 455B.30-455B.49
Ponds
Pollution as nuisance, 657.2(4), 657.3
State ownership of wildlife, 109.2
Public use of private, encouraged, ch 111C
Public utilities, ch 357
Public water systems, 135A.1-135A.17
Races, see Dams and Races above
Railroad, right to bridge across watercourse, 327F.1, 327F.2
Recreational areas
Application, 111.61, 111.62
Condemnation and land acquisition, 111.75
Contracts with land and levee districts, 111.76
Hearings, notice, order, 111.63-111.68
Municipal, establishment, 111.59
Natural river areas, ch 108A
Permits, 111.59-111.74
Petition, contents, 111.61
Prohibited near state boundaries, 111.77
Public access and use, 111.71
Recreational projects, state and federal, 107.29-107.33
Riparian owners
Boundary rivers and streams, 327F.4, 327F.5, 420.165
Dams, riparian rights protected, 469.10
Land grant to city, riparian protection, 420.165
Railroads along boundary rivers, 327F.5
Right of access to stream after condemnation, 471.12
Rivers and streams
Abandoned river channel, title determined, 568.19
Boats, chs 106, 667, see BOATS AND VESSELS
Bridges, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS
Change by railroads, limitation, 471.13, 471.14
Change by supervisors, 306.27-306.37, 455.8
Change in drainage districts, 455.5
Course of streams, drainage to follow, 455.5
Dams and spillways, erected, ch 112
Drainage to follow natural course, 455.5
Fishing laws, see FISH AND GAME
Jurisdiction, Missouri river counties, courts of state, 602.20
Meandered streams, Missouri river counties, courts of state, 602.20
Mississippi and Missouri rivers
Bridge purchase, 313.66
Damage to locks or dams, recovery, 455.162
Federal levees with district, ch 466
Jurisdiction of courts, 1.3, 602.20
Railroad crossing near river, 327G.22
Upper Mississippi riverway compact, ch 27A
Upper Mississippi riverway compact, ch 27A
WATERS AND WATERCOURSES —Continued
Rivers and streams —Continued
Natural river areas, ch 108A
Obstructions
  Drainage improvements, 455.159–455.161
  Nuisance when unlawful, 657.2(3)
Pollution, milldams, permit, 469.5–469.8
Railroads, right to change, 471.13, 471.14
Right of way, telegraph and telephone lines, 477.1
River craft, actions against owner, original notice, 617.3
Special charter cities, 420.155
Steamboat owners, original notice, service, 617.3
Telegraph and telephone lines, crossing, 477.1
Water, control of by state, 455A.2
Violations
  Dams, building or operating without license, 469.13
  Ditches or drains, obstructing, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160
Waterscourses
  See also subhead Rivers and Streams above
Change
  Bridge requirements, 455.118, 455.121
  Drainage district, authorized, 455.5
  Re-establishment of drainage district, 455.132
  Road benefits, supervisors power, 306.27–306.37, 455.1–455.6
Drains, private, to follow natural course, 465.22
Natural course, drainage to follow, 455.5
Water districts, benefits, ch 357
Water districts, rural, ch 357A
Water pollution control commission, dams, permits, 496.6–496.8
Watershed projects, 107.33
Water standards, criteria considered, 455B.35
Water supply
  County water districts, chs 357, 357A
  Soil conservation law, protection, 467A.2, 467A.6

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES —Continued
Wells, see WELLS
Wildlife
  Conservation, see FISH AND GAME
Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

WATERWORKS
See PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants, thereunder see Waterworks

WEAPONS
General provisions, ch 724
Antique firearms defined, 724.25
Application for permit, 724.10
Arrest, taking at time, 804.18
Cartridges, blank, 727.2
Permit for concealed weapon, 724.4
Permits to carry, 724.4–724.8
Permits to acquire, 724.16–724.20
Violations
  Carrying prohibited, 724.4
  Carrying, 708.8, 724.4
  Escapes, aiding, 719.6
  Game laws, generally, chs 109, 110; see HUNTING LAWS
  Interference with official acts, 719.1
  Robbery, aggravated, 711.2
  Sale of weapons, 724.22
  Shooting
    Boats, 708.6
    Buildings, distance requirements, 109.123
    Fur-bearing animals, 109.91
    Highways, water or railroads, over, 109.54
    Terrorism, 708.6
    Trains, 708.6
  Dangerous weapons, 702.7, 711.2, 724.2
  Exempt from execution, 627.6(2)
  Felony, possession of weapons, 724.3, 724.26, 724.27
  Firecrackers, 727.2
  Game laws, generally, chs 109, 110; see HUNTING LAWS
  Kidnapping with dangerous weapons, 710.3
  Manufacturing, authorized, 724.2
  Military forces, penalties, 298B.87
  Museums, display, 724.2
  Offensive, defined, 724.1
  Penitentiary duty, 246.32–246.34
  Permit for concealed weapon, 724.4
  Permits, nonprofessionals, 724.7
  Permits, peace officer 724.6
  Public parks, use prohibited, 111.42
  Public safety department
  Arms furnished, 80.18
  Concealed weapons permits, 724.11, 724.13
WEAP—WHEA

WEAPONS —Continued
Public safety department —Continued
  Small arms instruction, 80.11(9)
  Purchases in other states, 724.24
  Report of sale of firearms, 724.15
Sales
  Authorized in conformance with federal gun control Act, 724.2
  Authorized, other states, 724.24
  Prohibited, minors, 724.22
Sexual abuse, use of weapons, 709.3
Shotgun, offensive weapon, 724.1
Spring gun or traps, 704.4, 708.9
Toy pistols, 727.2
Training program, 724.9
War relics, 724.2

WEARING APPAREL
Exemption from execution, 627.6(1), 627.14

WEATHER
Insurance, authority to write, 515.48(1)
Weather and crop bureau, 159.5
Weather modification program, generally, ch 361

WEDDINGS
Solemnization, 595.10-595.17, see MARRIAGE

WEEDS
General provisions, ch 317
Botanist, state, duties, 317.2
Commissioner, county weed, 317.3-317.18
Costs of treatment or eradication, 317.16-317.21
County attorney, duties, 317.23
County board of supervisors, duties, generally, 317.3, 317.4, 317.9, 317.11-317.13, 317.17-317.21
Dipsacus, sale or distribution prohibited, 317.25
Enumerated, 199.1, 317.1
Highway maintenance personnel, duties, 317.22
Landowners duties, 317.10, 317.13-317.21
Noxious, 317.1
Nuisance, 657.2(12)
Railroad lands, 317.9, 317.12, 327F.27, 327F.28
Road clearing fund, 317.19
Secretary of agriculture, duties, 317.8
Seeds, 199.1, 317.25
Teasel, sale or distribution prohibited, 317.25
Violations, 317.24, 317.25

WEIGHMASTERS
Generally, 214.6-214.8

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES —Continued
Dry measure, 210.6-210.10
False, penalty, 215.6, 215.7
Flour, packaged, weight, 210.16
Fraudulent practices, 714.8
Fruits or vegetables, basket or box, 210.10-210.13
Gasoline pumps, ch 214
Hops, boxes, 210.14
Inspection
  General provisions, 213.3, ch 215
    Agriculture department duties, 189.1(2), 189.2
    Loaded vehicles, 212.6
Land measure, 210.3
Length and surface measure, 210.2
Limitation on power of cities, 215.9
Liquid measure, 210.5
Logs, standard rule, 210.26
Mason or stone work, 210.17
Metrologist
  Generally, ch 213
    Agriculture department duties, 189.2
    Milk and cream bottles, 210.15
    Motor vehicles, weighing loads, 321.463-321.475
    Pounds per bushel, commodities enumerated, 210.10
Reweighing by city forbidden, 215.9
Sales to be by standards, 210.18
Scales
  Coal mine scale requirements, 215.6
  False weights, penalty, 215.6, 215.7
  General penalty clause, 189.21
  Graduations on beam, 215.13
  Inspection, ch 215
  Installation requirements, 215.10
  Public scales, ch 214, 321.465
  Railroad scales for coal, 327D.127-327D.132
  Repairers, bond, 215.12
  Report to agriculture department, 215.10
  State metrologist, 213.1, 213.4
  Test weights, 215.17
  Variation, reasonable, permitted, 215.8
  Visible dial, 215.11
Scribner log rule as standard, 210.26
Standards
  General provisions, 210.1, 210.4
  City metrologist furnish standards, duty, 213.5, 213.7
  Preservation, state, by department, 213.2
  Testing of weights and measures by state, 213.3
  Violations, penalties, 189.21-189.27, 215.6, 215.7
  Yard, feet and inches, 210.2

WELLS
Oil and gas wells, 84.1-84.25
Water well pipe, quality regulated, 135.20

WHARVES
Cities, 384.24
State-owned waters, 111.4

WHEAT
Warehouse product, 543.1(5)
Weight per bushel, 210.10
WHISKEY
See BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL

WHISTLES
Bicycles, use prohibited, 321.434
Motor vehicles, use prohibited, 321.433

WHOLESALE
Beer and liquor, generally, 123.42-123.45, 123.124, 123.142
“Cigarette wholesaler” defined, 98.1(13), 98.36(7)
Drug wholesalers, 155.21, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS
Fish markets, license, 109.117, 110.1

WIDOWS AND WIDOWERS
See SPOUSES
Aliens, nonresident, property rights, 567.2
Estate provisions, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS
Exemption from legal process
Damages recovered for spouse’s wrongful death, 633.336
Homestead, 561.17
Insurance proceeds, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333
Personal property, 633.332
Inheritance tax, rate of tax, 450.10
Inheritance tax, widow’s allowance, 450.12
Marriages, when void, 595.19
Nonresident aliens, property rights, 567.2
Pensions, police officer and fire fighters, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6
Soldiers’ widows, county support outside county care facility, 252.30
Workers’ compensation benefits, 85.31

WIFE
See DOMESTIC RELATIONS, subhead Husband and Wife

WILD ANIMALS
See FISH AND GAME
Bounties, ch 350
Endangered species, protection, ch 109A
National refuge, 1.9
Soil conservation to aid in preservation, 467A.2
Wildlife
Restoration projects, federal aid, 107.27
Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

WILLS
See also PROBATE CODE, subhead Wills
Body for scientific or medical use, 142A.4-142A.6
Criminal mischief, 716.5
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

WINDBREAKS
Trees allowed along roads, 460.12, 460.13

WINE
Native, generally, 123.56

WIRES
Barbed wire, see BARBED WIRE
Cables laid under streets, 384.40
Erection on highways, 319.5
Fraudulent use of records, tapes, discs, 714.15
Highway obstruction, removal, 319.1-319.4
Poles, see POLES AND WIRES
Regulation, city, 364.2
Removal from highway, procedure, 319.1-319.9

WIRE TAPPING
Criminal provisions, 727.8

WITNESSES
Abatement of house of ill fame, 99.19
Absence, ground for continuance, admitting testimony, R.C.P. 183(b)
Accidents, reports required from, 321.267
Accountancy board hearings, 116.23
Accountants, certified public, evidence in master’s hearings, R.C.P. 212
Accused, entitled to
Compulsory process to procure attendance, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
Confrontation, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
Accused in criminal case, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
Administrative hearings, 17A.4
Adverse examination, 624.1
Affiant cross-examined, 622.90; R.C.P. 212
Affidavits taken before trial, 622.85-622.96
Appearance before magistrate, 804.23
Arrest of material witness, 804.11
Attendance enforced, 622.66-622.68, 622.76; R.C.P. 209
Attorneys confidential communications, 622.10
Auxiliary to execution examinations, 630.5
Boundary commission, 2.91
Civil liability for failure to testify, 622.76
Civil liability no excuse for not answering, 622.13
Civil rights commission, 601A.5
Commerce commission, hearings, 476.2
Communications privileged, 622.7-622.12, see EVIDENCE

WITNESSES—Continued
Contempt of court
Failure or refusal to attend or testify, 622.76-622.78, 622.102, 665.2(4); R.C.P. 209; R.Cr.P. 14
Inducing witness to perjure, 665.3(4)
Judgment debtor, nonappearance, 630.11
Proceedings for contempt, 622.77
Punishment, 665.4, 665.5
Referee’s power to punish, R.C.P. 209
Unlawfully detaining witness, 657.7, 665.2(5)
Witnesses, immunity, refusal to testify, R.Cr.P. 19

WIVES
See DOMESTIC RELATIONS, subhead Husband and Wife

WITS—WITN
 WHISKEY
 See BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL
 WHISTLES
 Bicycles, use prohibited, 321.434
 Motor vehicles, use prohibited, 321.433
 WHOLESALE
 Beer and liquor, generally, 123.42-123.45, 123.124, 123.142
 “Cigarette wholesaler” defined, 98.1(13), 98.36(7)
 Drug wholesalers, 155.21, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS
 Fish markets, license, 109.117, 110.1
 WIDOWS AND WIDOWERS
 See SPOUSES
 Aliens, nonresident, property rights, 567.2
 Estate provisions, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS
 Exemption from legal process
 Damages recovered for spouse’s wrongful death, 633.336
 Homestead, 561.17
 Insurance proceeds, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333
 Personal property, 633.332
 Inheritance tax, rate of tax, 450.10
 Inheritance tax, widow’s allowance, 450.12
 Marriages, when void, 595.19
 Nonresident aliens, property rights, 567.2
 Pensions, police officer and fire fighters, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6
 Soldiers’ widows, county support outside county care facility, 252.30
 Workers’ compensation benefits, 85.31
 WIFE
 See DOMESTIC RELATIONS, subhead Husband and Wife
 WILD ANIMALS
 See FISH AND GAME
 Bounties, ch 350
 Endangered species, protection, ch 109A
 National refuge, 1.9
 Soil conservation to aid in preservation, 467A.2
 Wildlife
 Restoration projects, federal aid, 107.27
 Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
 WILLS
 See also PROBATE CODE, subhead Wills
 Body for scientific or medical use, 142A.4-142A.6
 Criminal mischief, 716.5
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
 WINDBREAKS
 Trees allowed along roads, 460.12, 460.13
 WINE
 Native, generally, 123.56
 WIRES
 Barbed wire, see BARBED WIRE
 Cables laid under streets, 384.40
 Erection on highways, 319.5
 WIRE TAPPING
 Criminal provisions, 727.8
 WITNESSES
 Abatement of house of ill fame, 99.19
 Absence, ground for continuance, admitting testimony, R.C.P. 183(b)
 Accidents, reports required from, 321.267
 Accountancy board hearings, 116.23
 Accountants, certified public, evidence in master's hearings, R.C.P. 212
 Accused, entitled to
 Compulsory process to procure attendance, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
 Confrontation, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
 Accused in criminal case, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
 Administrative hearings, 17A.4
 Adverse examination, 624.1
 Affiant cross-examined, 622.90; R.C.P. 212
 Affidavits taken before trial, 622.85-622.96
 Appearance before magistrate, 804.23
 Arrest of material witness, 804.11
 Attendance enforced, 622.66-622.68, 622.76; R.C.P. 209
 Attorneys confidential communications, 622.10
 Auxiliary to execution examinations, 630.5
 Boundary commission, 2.91
 Character, evidence to impeach, 622.18, 622.97
 Citizens' aide, hearings, 601G.9
 Civil liability for failure to testify, 622.76
 Civil liability no excuse for not answering, 622.13
 Civil rights commission, 601A.5
 Commerce commission, hearings, 476.2
 Communications privileged, 622.7-622.12, see EVIDENCE
 Competency in general, 622.1; R.Cr.P. 19
 Concealment of witnesses, 622.78
 Confidential communications, 622.7-622.12
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 4
 Contempt of court
 Failure or refusal to attend or testify, 622.76-622.78, 622.102, 665.2(4); R.C.P. 209; R.Cr.P. 14
 Inducing witness to perjure, 665.3(4)
 Judgment debtor, nonappearance, 630.11
 Proceedings for contempt, 622.77
 Punishment, 665.4, 665.5
 Referee's power to punish, R.C.P. 209
 Unlawfully detaining witness, 657.7, 665.2(5)
 Witnesses, immunity, refusal to testify, R.Cr.P. 19
 Coparties, apportioned, 625.12
 Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20
 County attorney investigations, fees, 815.3
 Credibility
 Facts shown to lessen credibility, 622.2
 Moral character proved to test credibility, 622.18
WITNESSES —Continued
Credibility —Continued
  Motor vehicle offense conviction, 321.490
Criminal cases, ch 819, see CRIMINAL
  PROCEDURE
Criminating questions
  Answers, when not excused, 96.11(10)
  Immunity and self-incrimination provisions,
  R.Cr.P. 19
Immunity, insurance officials, 515.136
Cross-examination, 624.1; R.C.P. 116, 157, 162,
  232; R.Cr.P. 2, 19
Dead-man statute, 622.4-622.6
Deceased persons personal representative, 622.5
Defendant's witness, paid by state, R.Cr.P. 19
Depositions
  Civil cases, R.C.P. 145, 155, 158
  Criminal cases, civil procedure applicable, R.Cr.P.
  12
  Objection to competency, R.C.P. 158(e)
  Reading and signing by deponent, R.C.P. 149
Discovery of, R.Cr.P. 13
Disqualification, 622.4–622.12
Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.8
Dues tecum, subpoena, 622.65
Employment security department, power to compel
  attendance, 97B.22–97B.24
Evidence
  Civil cases, ch 622, see EVIDENCE
  Criminal cases, ch 819, see CRIMINAL
  PROCEDURE
Examination, adverse, 624.1
Executions of instrument denied, 622.24
Exemption from arrest, service of process, 819.4
Expert witnesses
  Compensation, additional, fixed by court, 622.72
  Discovery, R.C.P. 122(d)
  Fees compensated, 815.5
  Handwriting, comparisons, 622.25
  Scientific or professional, fees, 622.72
Failure to attend or testify, liability, 622.76, 811.2
Failure to obey subpoena, 622.76–622.80, 622.102;
  R.Cr.P. 14
Fees
  General provisions, 622.69–622.75
  Advance, 79.5, 622.74, 622.77
  Amount per day, 622.69, 622.72
  Attorney, juror or officer, 622.70
  Auditor's report, 333.11(3–6)
  County, when required to pay fees, 622.73
  Courts of record, fees and mileage, 622.69
  Criminal cases, paid by warrant, 333.3, 819.3
  Defendants, R.Cr.P. 19
  Depositions, fees and mileage, 622.104
  Deposit with clerk as guarantee, 622.67
  Experts, additional compensation, 622.72
  Garnishee as witness, 642.8
  General assembly, 2.24
  Grand jury, 333.3
  Indigent defendant, 815.4
  Interrogatories for discovery, no witness fees or
  mileage, R.C.P. 127
WITNESSES —Continued
Officers, public, 622.11, 622.48, 622.71
Oral contract, party made witness, 622.35
Out of state, ch 819
Parole, subpoena, 906.8
Party to action, interest no bar, 622.3
Pecuniary interest
  Competence, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 622.3
  Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159–166; R.Cr.P. 12
  Physicians and surgeons, privilege, 622.10
  Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
  Preliminary conference, R.C.P. 136(c)
  Previous felony conviction, 622.17
  Prisoner produced as witness, 622.82
  Privileged communications, 622.7–622.12
  Production before master compelled, R.C.P. 209
  Professional privilege, 622.10
  Prosecuting witness, liable for costs, R.Cr.P. 50
  Public officers, official confidence, 622.11
  Refusal to testify, civil liability, 622.76
  Removal of public officers, 66.27, 66.28, 67.2, 67.3
  Reporters' notes as evidence, 622.97–622.101
  Representatives of deceased or mentally ill, 622.5
  Reputation, to test credibility, 622.2, 622.18
  Rules in general, 622.1–622.18
  Sex abuse, instructions, 709.6
  Stenographers privileged, 622.10
  Subpoena duces tecum, 622.65
  Subpoenas, 622.63–622.89; R.C.P. 155; R.Cr.P. 14, see
  SUBPOENAS
  Subscribing witness, other proof on denial, 622.24
  Suspension of state officer, 67.3
  Tampering, 720.4
  Transaction with deceased, 622.4–622.6
  Trial information, R.Cr.P. 5
  Uniform Act to secure witnesses, criminal cases, ch
  819
  Unwritten contracts, party made witness, 622.35
  Violations
    Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
    Detaining witness from trial, 665.2(5)
    Intimidation and improper influence, 719.3
    Military courts, refusal to appear, 29B.48
    Obstruction of justice, penalty, 719.3
    Perjury, 96.11, 720.2
    Refusal to testify, see subhead Contempt of Court
    above
    Subordination of perjury, 665.3, 720.3
    Wills, execution of, 633.279–633.281, 633.284, 633.296–
    633.298
    Wives, 622.4–622.9

WOLVES
Bounty, proof, ch 350
Open season, 109.39

WOMEN —Continued
Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
Commission on the status of women, ch 601
Commitments, 242.5–242.7, 245.7–245.11
Disabilities of common law removed, 613.15
Domestic relations, see DOMESTIC RELATIONS
Eligibility to state legislature, Const., Iowa, Amend.
1926
Injury or death action, what allowed, 613.15
Jails, separate apartment for females, 356.4
Majority obtained by marriage, 599.1
Marriage health test waived when pregnant, 596.4
Married women
  Acknowledgment taken as if single, 558.35
  Contracts, 597.18
  Conveyances, right to make, 557.11
  Encumber property, right established, 557.11
  Evidence as witnesses, 622.4–622.9
  Injury or death, recovery for, 613.11
  Name of husband changed, 558.35
  Notary's use of maiden name, 77.12
  Property rights, liabilities, ch 597
  Right to convey or encumber property, 557.11
  Right to devise, 597.1
  Sue or be sued, rights, R.C.P. 10
  Wages and earnings, 597.16, 597.17
  Mentally ill, female attendant, 299.14, 299.16
  Office holders, Const., Iowa, III, 4; 39.25
  Pregnant, marriage health test waived, 596.4
  Pregnant, syphilis test required, 140.11, 140.12,
  140.14
  Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
  Social welfare board member, 234.9
  Suffrage, legalized, Const., U.S., Amend. 19
Unmarried women
  Age for valid marriage contract, 599.1
  Property exempt from execution, 627.14
  Seduction, right to sue, R.C.P. 6
  Venereal disease, tests during pregnancy, 140.11,
  140.12, 140.14
Violations
  Bigamy, 726.1
  Enticing to house of ill fame, 709.7
  Feticide, 707.7
  Prostitution, 725.1
  Seduction, R.C.P. 6
  Sexual abuse, 709.1–709.7
  Widows, see WIDOWS

WOMEN'S REFORMATORY
See ch 245, REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S

WOODWARD HOSPITAL-SCHOOL FOR
MENTALLY RETARDED
See ch 222, MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

WOOL
Execution, exemption from, 627.6(7)
Grading and weighing, 543.20
Production promoted by state, 159.2(1)
Sheep, see ANIMALS, subhead Sheep
WORK AND TRAINING PROGRAM
General provisions, 239.5, 239.19, ch 249C

WORKERS’ COMPENSATION
General provisions, ch 85
Acceptance, when, 85.1–85.3, 85.20
Action, 85.26
Action for second injuries, 85.68
Additional services allowed, 85.27
Adopted child as dependent, 85.42
Agreements of settlement, 85.35, 86.13, 86.42
Amount, how determined
Basis, generally, 85.36, 85.37
Medical and hospital services, 85.27
Second injury basis, 85.64, 85.65
Appeals to district court, 86.26-86.43
Arbitration, 86.14–86.43
Assumption of risk, 85.16, 88.14
Attorney fees, approval, 86.39
Beneficiaries, 85.31, 85.42-85.53, 87.9
Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
Burial expenses, how paid, 85.28, 85.29, 86.39
Casual employment, when covered, 85.1(2)
Chiropractic services furnished, 85.27
Clerical workers, 85.61
Commissioner, industrial, ch 86, see INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER
Commutation of future payments, 85.45–85.48
Compensation liability insurance, chs 87, 517, see INSURANCE
Compensation schedule, 85.30–85.41
Compromise and settlement, 85.22
Compromiser’s duties, 86(20)
Compulsory compensation, 85.2, 87.13
Computing compensation, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40, 85.41
Consuls, trustees for alien nonresident, 85.51–85.53
Contested cases, 86.26–86.43
Contracts, compensation, to avoid, void, 85.54
Contributions from employees not to decrease liability, 85.38
Damages collected from others, effect, 85.22
Death benefits, 85.31, 85.59, 85.60
Defenses
  Injury, 85.16
  Refusal to submit to medical examination, 85.39
Definition of terms, 85.61
Dependents, 85.31, 85.42–85.53, 87.9
Disabilities, compensation begins, 85.32, 85.59, 85.60
Domestic servant, not under Act, 85.1(1)
Earnings, statement of
  Furnished by employer, 85.40
  Refusal of employer to furnish, penalty, 85.41
“Employee” defined, 85.61
Employees excepted, 85.61(3)
Employees under Act
  Agricultural, on employers election, 85.1(5)
  County, city and school employees, 85.2
  Definitions of employee, 85.61(2–4)
  Inmates, county jail, 85.62
  Interstate commerce, effect, 85.57
  State employees, 85.2, 85.58, 85.59

WORKERS’ COMPENSATION —Continued

Employers
  Agricultural, election to provide, 85.1(5)
  Definition, 85.61
  Failure to file reports, willful, penalty, 86.12
  Liability in general, 85.3, 85.22, 87.1, 87.21
  Nonresident, 85.3(2), 86.36
  Employment outside of state, 85.71
  Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, b)
  Evaluation of disability, 85.39
  Exclusions from legal process, 627.13
  Exclusions from provisions of the Act, 85.1
  Expenses of last illness, 85.27, 85.29
  Fire fighters
    Benefits deducted from city liability, 410.18
    Pensioners, excluded from Act, 85.1(4)
    Volunteer, defined, 85.61(1, 8)
  Group plans, reduction of benefits, payment, 85.38
  Healing period, 85.34, 85.37
  Hearings before deputy commissioner, 86.16–86.20, 86.40, 86.41
  Hospital bills, approved, 86.39
  Hospitalization services furnished, 85.27, 410.10
  Interurban, street railways, judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28
  Minor employee, 85.49
  Railroad judgment liens, priority, 624.27, 624.28
  Reports by employers required, 86.11
  Second injuries, 85.63–85.69
  Transmission lines, 478.16
  Insurance, chs 87, 517, see INSURANCE
  Interstate commerce, employees, effect, 85.57
  Intoxication, injuries, no compensation, 85.16
  Judicial review, 86.26–86.43
  Jury trial on appeal, 87.24–87.27
  Liability insurance, generally, ch 87
  Liability of employer, 85.29, 87.1, 87.21
  Liability other than employer’s subrogation, 85.22
  Liens
    Insurance policy clause giving lien, 87.9
    Judgment for injuries against railway, interurbans, or street railways, 624.27, 624.28
  Limitation of action for compensation, 85.26
  Medical examinations, 85.34
  Medical services and supplies furnished, 85.27
  “Member of household”, defined, 85.1(1)
  Midwest nuclear compact, 8B.4
  Minor employee
    Death, payments to dependents, 85.31(2)
    Payments made to clerk, 85.49, 85.50
    Payments made to trustee, 85.45
  Minors, benefits regardless of age, 85.61
WORKERS’ COMPENSATION —Continued
Negligence causing second injury, action, 85.68
Nursing services furnished, 85.27
Occupational diseases, 85A.3, 85A.5, 85A.16, 85A.26
Osteopathic services furnished, 85.27
Payments
  Commutation of future payments, 85.45–85.48
  Definitions, 85.61
  Dependents, actual, to, 85.44
  Dependents paid, 85.42–85.63, 86.13, 87.9
  Examinations of employee, 85.34
  Maturity date and interest, 85.30
  Second injury payments, 85.64, 85.65
  Security for payment, solvency, 87.11
  Spouse, regulations, 85.43
  Trustees, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 87.9
  Vocational rehabilitation, 85.70
  Peace officers, disability or death, 97A.6
  Permanent, total or partial disability, 85.34
  Personal injuries, see subhead Injuries above
  “Personal injury”, term construed, 85.61
  Physical examination, 85.39
  Physical rehabilitation, 85.27
  Police officers, 85.1(4), 410.18
Prisoners
  Commutation of payments, 85.45
  Compensation rate, 85.36
Public contract for coal requires compliance, 73.6
Railroad’s liability, 624.27
Real party in interest, 85.26
Reduction
  Contributions and donations not to effect, 85.38
  Hospitalization, fire fighters and police officers, 410.18
Refusal of employee to be examined, effect, 85.39
Relieves employer from other liability, 85.3
Review by commissioner, 85.27, 86.8(4), 86.19–86.43
Rights of employee exclusive of others, 85.20
School employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2
Second injuries Act, 85.63–85.69
Secretary of state as attorney of nonresident employer for service of notice, 85.3, 86.36
Settlement
  Authority of commissioner, 85.22, 86.27
  Contested cases, 85.35
  Third party affected, procedure, 85.22
  Sickness expense, how paid, 85.27, 85.29
State employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2, 86.58, 86.59
Stepchild as dependent, 85.42
Subrogation, rights against third party, 85.22(2)
Surgical services and supplies furnished, 85.27, 410.18
Temporary disability, 85.33
Time compensation begins, 85.32
Trustees, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50
Unemployment compensation, effect on, 96.5(5, b)
Violations
  Contract to relieve or avoid, 85.54
  Employer’s failure to make reports, 86.11, 86.12
  Employer’s refusal to submit record, 86.10
  Failure of employer to give statement, 85.41

WORKERS’ COMPENSATION —Continued
Vocational rehabilitation payment, 85.70
Waiver of benefits prohibited, 85.55
Willful injury, no compensation, 85.16
“Worker” defined, 85.61
Work training program participants to be covered, 249C.9

WORK PERMIT
Child labor, ch 92

WORK RELEASE PROGRAM
General provisions, ch 247A
Misdemeanors, conviction, 903.3

WORKSHOP
Defined, 91.15, see also FACTORIES

WORLD WAR VETERANS
See VETERANS

WORSHIP
See RELIGION

Inmates of state institutions, right of worship, 218.25–218.27
Seat or pew, church, exemption, 627.6(4)

WRESTLING REGULATED
Generally, ch 99C

WRITINGS
Debt revived by admission, 614.11
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Rules of evidence, 622.19-622.21, 622.25–622.27; R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131
Statutory construction, 4.1(17)
Written instruments, see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS

WRITS
Attachment, 639.16–639.21
Certiorari, ch 662; R.C.P. 306–319; R.Cr.P. 11
Execution and return by sheriff or deputy, 337.3, 337.8
Executions, 626.1; R.C.P. 259
Fees for service, 79.5, 337.11(6)
Habeas corpus, chs 661–663, 820.10
Habeas corpus, effect on extradition, 818.7, 818.8, 818.10, 818.13
Injunctions, ch 660
Mandamus, 70.4, 70.5, 661.1–661.6
Quo warranto orders, 660.3–660.11
Replevin, ch 643
Resistance to execution of writ, penalty, 719.1
Sheriff and deputy to serve writs, 337.8
Supreme court’s power to issue, Const., Iowa, V, 4
Writ of entry
  Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.22
  Recovery of real property, survey, 646.14, 646.15
Writ of error
  District court jurisdiction, 602.2
  Filing fee, 606.15(1)
  Forcible entry and detainer case, 648.22, 648.23
  Stay of execution prohibited, 626.58
Writ of possession, crops growing, 646.23
WRIT—ZONI

WRITS—Continued
Writ of possession, showing necessary, 646.24

WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS
See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Acknowledgments outside of state, 558.21-558.29
Acknowledgments within state, 558.20, 558.30
Actions on
Consideration implied, 537A.2
Defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
Denial of genuineness of signature, R.C.P. 100
Evidence, proof of signatures, 622.24
Inconsistency, written and printed parts, 622.21
Inspection of signatures, R.C.P. 100
Instrument filed with clerk when judgment entered, R.C.P. 228
Limitations of actions, 614.1
Parties to action, 613.7
Plaintiff in action on bond, R.C.P. 3
Understanding of parties different, 622.22
Use in pleadings, R.C.P. 67
Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80
Assignment, rights, ch 539
Debt revived by admission in writing, 614.11
Evidence, 622.19–622.62, see EVIDENCE
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
Tender offer in writing, 538.6–538.8

WRONGFUL DEATH
Damages, disposition in settling estate, 633.336
Insurance beneficiary causing death, 633.535–633.537
Parent, suit for death of minor child, R.C.P. 8
Person causing death not to benefit, 633.535–633.537
Women, right to bring action, 613.15

X-RAY
Exposure to radiation, violation, 727.4
Regulation of equipment, ch 136C
Services provided in hospitals, 135B.19–135B.32

YARDMASTER
Railroad, penal offenses, 447.47

YARDS
Housing law, 413.3(7), 413.13, 413.14, 413.30, 413.68, 413.69
Zoning law, size regulated, 414.1, 414.21

YEAR
Estate, partition proceeds, trustee, R.C.P. 277
“Fiscal year” defined
Local budget law, 24.2(4)
State budget and control Act, 8.36

YEAR—Continued
Limitation of actions, criminal actions, 802.1–802.4
School year, attendance, 279.10, 299.1–299.3
Statutory construction of term, 4.1(11, 35)
Support of widow and children in estate, 633.374

YOUTH HONOR DAY
Governor to proclaim, 31.8
Billboards, 306C.10–306C.22
Board of adjustment, 414.7–414.19
Boundaries and regulations determined, 414.4, 414.5, 414.23
Building restrictions as to height and size, 414.1
Certification to county recorder, 380.11
Certiﬁrari to court of record, 358A.19, 358A.20, 414.15, 414.16
Changes, natural resources council, approval, 414.21
Commission authorized, duties, 358A.8, 414.6
Conflicting requirements, zoning governs, 414.21
County, ch 358A, see COUNTY
District court’s power, procedure, 414.15–414.19

Districts
City divided into districts, 414.2
Hearing on boundary change, notice, 414.5
Regulations, 414.2
Feedlot requirements, 172D.4
Fire safety considered, 414.3
Housing finance authority, 220.25
Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9
Land adjacent to natural river areas, 108A.6
Land preservation, commission, ch 93A
Park provisions considered, 414.3
Power to regulate granted cities, 414.1
Public hearing before effective, notice, 414.4
Restricted building districts, cities, 414.5
Restricted residence districts, 414.24
Schools, adequate provisions considered, 414.3
Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3(3), 386.6
Transportation facilitated, 414.3
Use of buildings or land limited, 414.1, 414.2
Violations
Actions to correct, 414.20
Airport zoning, 329.14
Water and sewerage facilities considered, 414.3
Writ of certiorari, restraining order, 414.16
Yards, size regulated, 414.1, 414.21

ZONING LAW
Generally, ch 414
Airport zoning, 329.1–329.15, see AERONAUTICS
Artificial lakes, 106.31
This page is here inserted to facilitate the submission of index corrections to the editors. Mail to Code Editor, Statehouse, Room 22, Des Moines, Iowa 50319. Indicate page, column and line of suggested change below:
This page is here inserted to facilitate the submission of index corrections to the editors. Mail to Code Editor, Statehouse, Room 22, Des Moines, Iowa 50319. Indicate page, column and line of suggested change below:
This page is here inserted to facilitate the submission of index corrections to the editors. Mail to Code Editor, Statehouse, Room 22, Des Moines, Iowa 50319. Indicate page, column and line of suggested change below:
This page is here inserted to facilitate the submission of index corrections to the editors. Mail to Code Editor, Statehouse, Room 22, Des Moines, Iowa 50319. Indicate page, column and line of suggested change below: